PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

1-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA &

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

MAGAZINE

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 2
JANUARY 26, 1988

FIRST LOOKS: CHARLES PETZOLD'S HANDS-ON REVIEW OF IBM'S OS/2

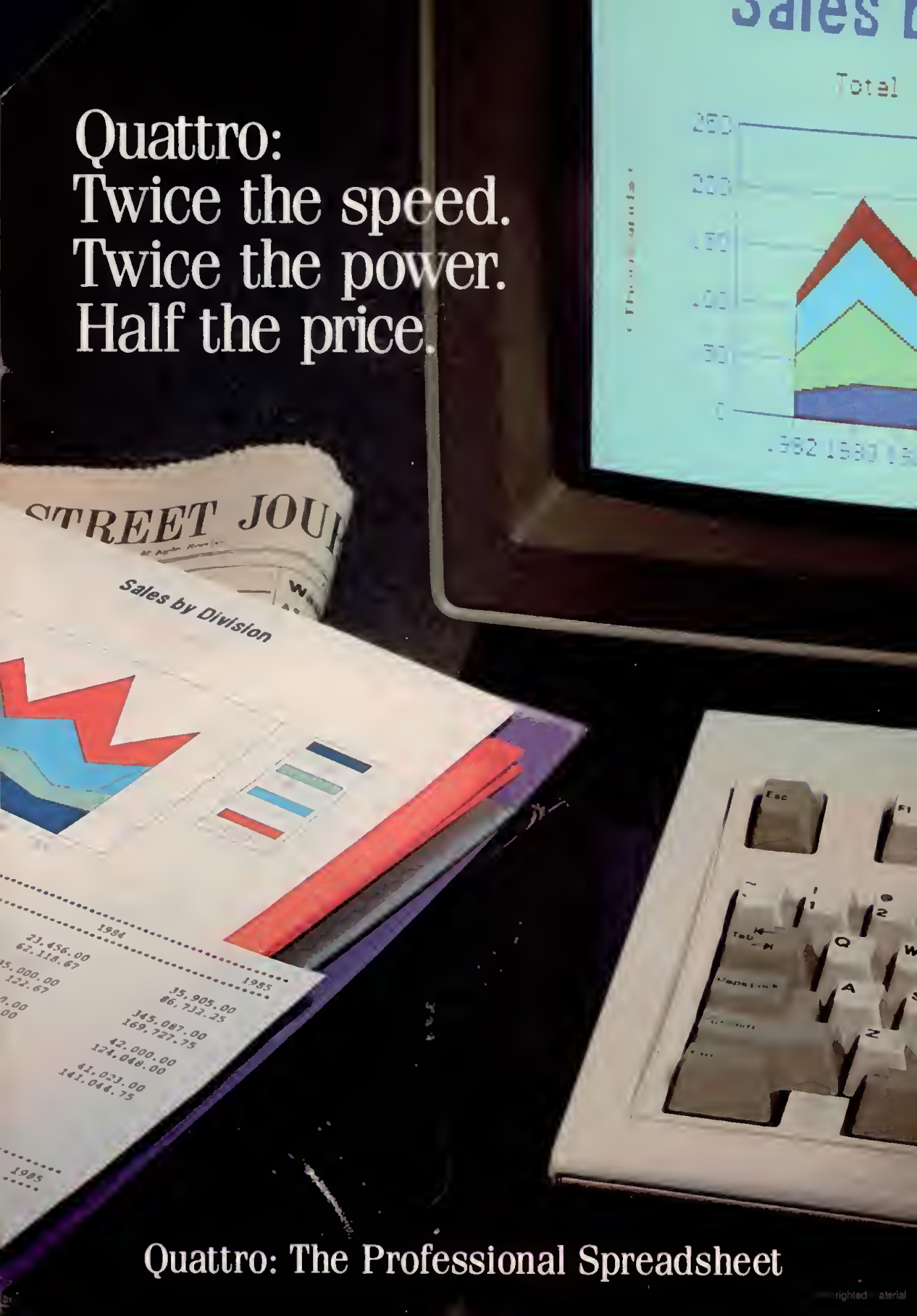
Compaq Aces IBM Again!

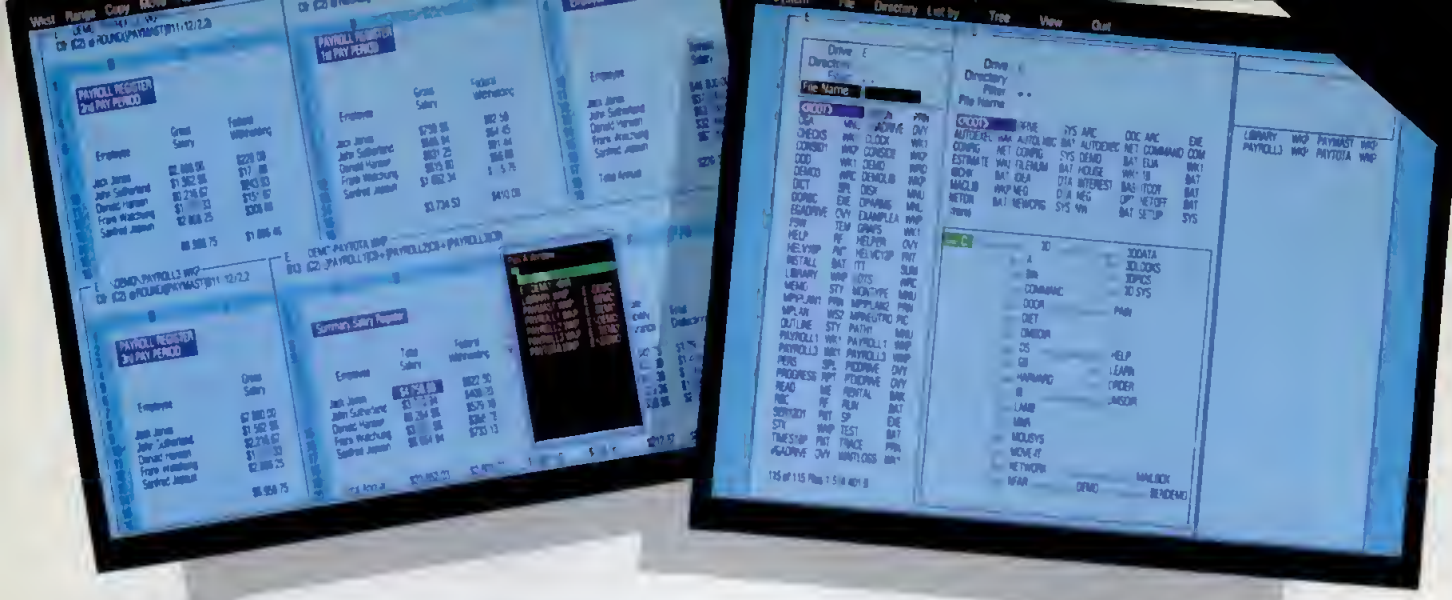
PC Labs Tests 20-MHz Deskpro

Plus:

- Do-It-Yourself 386s
- 17 Add-ins for Spreadsheet Power
- 18 Ways to Share Your Laser

0 71486 02391 3 04


Quattro:
Twice the speed.
Twice the power.
Half the price.
Total
STREET JOU
Sales by Division
1984
1985
Esc
Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

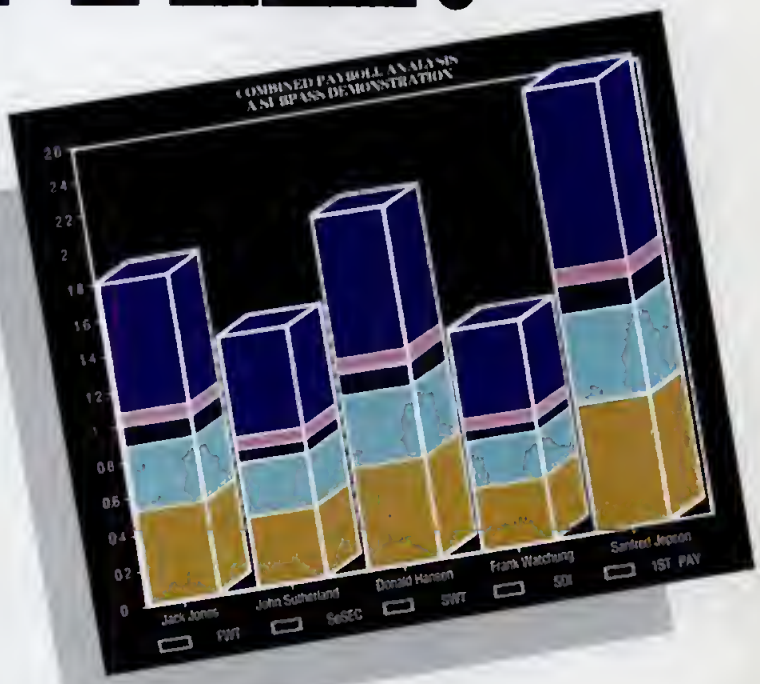


Them All!

Software features:

ITEM	SURPASS	LOTUS 1-2-3	QUATTRO	EXCEL
Graphics — 3-D Effects	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Presentation Quality	✓	NO	NO	✓
Graphics — Integrated Printing	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — On-Screen Fonts	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Full Customization	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Compare Data from Multiple Worksheets in a Single Graph	✓	NO	NO	✓*
Minimal Recalc	✓	NO	✓	✓
Background Recalc	✓	NO	NO	✓
Single Keystroke Undo	✓	NO	NO	✓
100% 1-2-3 Compatible	✓	✓	✓	NO
Network Support (LAN)	✓	NO	NO	✓
CGA Support	✓	✓	✓	NO
Ability to Create WKS, WK1 Files	✓	NO	NO	NO
Visual Manager	✓	NO	NO	NO
Price	$495	$495	$195	$495

*Limited



comparision graphics generation. A full UNDO capability and sophisticated Visual File Manager allow the user to manage the expanded work environment as an integral part of SURPASS. Intuitive pull-down menus tie the new features into the 1-2-3™ interface. A subset of SURPASS' capabilities implements 100% of 1-2-3 keystrokes, file structures, macros, commands, functions and formulas (version 1.A, 2.0 and 2.01). Keystroke Recorder, Automatic Column Range Width Adjustment, Worksheet Find, Slide-Show, Hot Links Consolidation, Comprehensive Network Capability (LAN) and, enhanced EMS Memory Support add further to the rich set of features. Surpass is also available in a 286/386 optimized version for reduced memory and higher speed performance.

1-2-3™ Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

SURPASS™
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

THE ULTIMATE SPREADSHEET™

For the Dealer Nearest You, a Brochure, More Information or to Order Now...

CALL 800-338-5452

250 Bel Marin Keys Boulevard, Building F
Novato, California 94949

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINCE 1983,
RACORE HAS PROVIDED...

40,000
PCjr's
With PC Power

Drive Two Plus Gives your IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, a second disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

Drive Two Plus **$299.00** ***with DMA*** **$349.00**

Expand to 640K Give your PCjr the memory it needs with RACORE's expansion boards. This plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus or the 20MB expansion units and provides up to 640K of memory in 256K increments.

Memory Expansion Boards
256K **$119.00** 512K **$149.00**

Keyboards Choose from three different keyboard packages complete with adapter cables for your PCjr.

PC Style **$99.00**
AT Style **$119.00**
5151 Style **$139.00**

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 (in Calif.)
BBS: (801) 363-8720

RACORE ***Computer Products Inc.***
170 Knowles Drive,
Los Gatos, Ca. 95030
(408)374-8290
Prices subject to change without notice
RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S INSIDE

Sometimes it's hard not to be blasé. Each week brings us news of faster-cheaper-more-powerful products that promise great leaps forward in flexibility-versatility-reversibility-ease-of-use. We listen to it all, but a great deal turns out to be just so much hype.

Which is why we get excited when something like the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 comes along. The fastest PC we've ever tested, it's a technically elegant machine that incorporates innovations in cache memory, video, and expansion technology. It's a pacesetter that will have a major influence on product development in the rest of the industry.

Bill Machrone and fast friend: Compaq's new 386/20 ups the ante in hardware design and 386 operating environments.

"Hardware guys are always nagging software developers because programs can't keep up with new hardware, and software guys retort that hardware can't keep up with software," says Bill Machrone, who wrote this issue's cover story on the 386/20. "The new Compaq puts the ball firmly back in the software court," he says.

This machine is blindingly, uncompromisingly, dizzyingly fast. Don't even try to watch the memory check on boot-up—we're talking true blink-and-you-miss-it speed here. It'll make you gasp. It made mincemeat of PC Labs benchmark tests. It made Machrone giggle.

Does this kind of speed really matter? You bet.

"The 386/20 makes new multitasking software like *Windows/386* not only possible, but delightful," says Machrone. It's an "optimized environment" for sophisticated programs that should spur developers on to even greater applications.

When he's not writing cover stories, Bill Machrone is giving us invaluable leadership. He's the guiding hand of the magazine, and every issue reflects his philosophy of providing information with depth and scope you just can't find anywhere else.

In his new role as editor-in-chief and publisher of this magazine, Machrone will increase his industry involvement and strengthen relationships with product designers, industry leaders, and technology experts so that we can bring you even better coverage of computing developments. He'll also continue to give us the benefit of his editorial and technical expertise.

And we hope he'll still find time to giggle at fast computers.

A final note. This issue marks the addition of two contributors to the pages of the Productivity section: the brothers Cobb, Douglas and Steven. As the new editors of Spreadsheet Clinic, they take over for Jared Taylor, who continues his work for us as West Coast editor. PC

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing ISSN (#0888-8507) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $39.97 for one year (22 issues), $61.97 for two years and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $1.00 per copy or $22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093

The new Diconix 300w. So quiet, so small, so fast, it's the only wide-carriage plain paper printer you could mistake for the Diconix 150. Before you decide on a PC printer, reflect on this.

DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

- Semi-automatic paper handling
- 308 characters per second
- IBM & Epson emulation

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

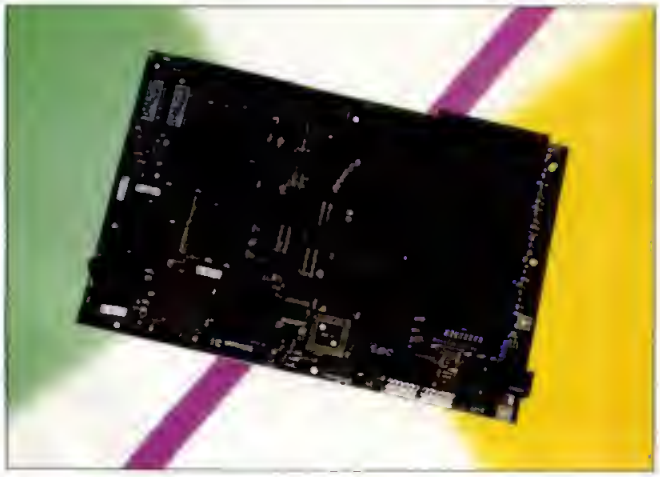
COVER STORY

The Fastest Ride Around
Bill Machrone/ A supercharged 20-MHz 80386 processor, elegant memory control, and blinding video speed make the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 the most sophisticated PC yet 92

Anatomy of a 386
Winn L. Rosch/ What makes 386s tick? A look under the covers at the industry's latest darling 103

Trading Up to a 386
Winn L. Rosch/ Replacement-motherboard makers offer an intriguing alternative to chucking your current machine for a whole new system. Check out five economical upgrade boards 121

Transformers: 386 boards turn your old PC or AT into a powerhouse, page 121.



FEATURES

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

Living with Lotus
Jim Seymour/ Three word processors, five database programs, forecasting software, and a slew of printing and graphics utilities can turn *1-2-3* into a complete environment 149

Word Processing Add-ins
4Word, *InWord*, and *Write-in* join words and numbers ... 154

Note-taking Programs
Note-It Plus and *Noteworthy* join the add-in fold to give you full annotation power 173

Database Management Add-ins
Data import and export made easy with *Data Manager*, *D.A.V.E.*, *Deja*, *Fetch.**, and *Informix Datasheet Add-In* 176

Printing, Graphics, and Utilities
3D Graphics adds dimension to *1-2-3* graphs; *Sideways* and *JetSet* make your spreadsheets fit to print; *SeeMORE* helps you take it all in 194

Planning and Forecasting Add-ins
Predict the future with analysis software from Enfin and Shade 204

HARDWARE

18 Ways to Share Your Peripheral
Mike Falkner/ Stretch your printer dollars and maximize modem use with device sharers from Bay Tech, Black Box, Digital Products, Fifth Generation, and ten other companies that give you connectivity where it counts 213

CONNECTIVITY

Making Connections: Waterloo Port
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Waterloo Microsystems' LAN is a graphic illustration of good interface design 251

ADD-IN BOARDS

Just the Fax
William Taylor/ Fax boards are coming on strong. We take a look at six of the newest, from Asher Technologies, Brooktrout Technology, Communication Technology, Datacopy, Panasonic, and Strongline 265

Cover Photograph:
Roberto Brosan
Cover Screen Image:
Joseph Preiboy

FIRST LOOKS

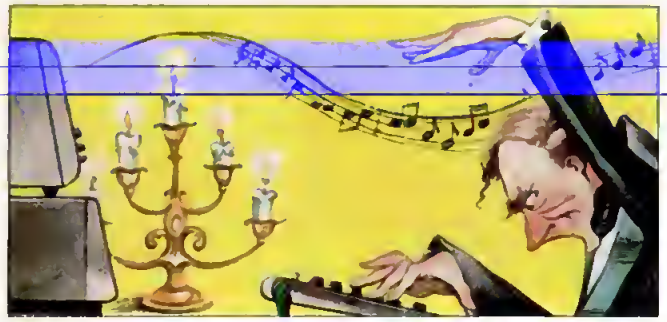
Hands On:

- First reviews of IBM's Operating System/2 Standard Edition. How fast is it? How difficult is it? What can you do with it? Who needs it?
- VM/386, a DOS-compatible multitasking operating system for 386 PCs from Intelligent Graphics Corp.
- The Complete Hand Scanner, a $249 graphics digitizer
- PC Emcee, a remote control presentation system
- *dSalvage*, help for damaged *dBASE* files
- The PipeNet network
- *Addresselope* addresses envelopes on a laser printer
- *Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System*
- A video tutorial for DOS
- *Pony Express*, help for managing mailing costs 33

AFTER HOURS

Hands On:

- Making music with your PC: The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System and The Music Magic Synthesizer
- Britannica Software's *Millionaire II*
- Mindscape's *Superstar Ice Hockey* 420



PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

Turbo Pascal 4.0: Making the Big Move

Neil J. Rubenking/ The new version of Turbo Pascal adds many long-wished-for features, but older programs will need some tinkering to get along with it 277

UTILITIES

Dressing Up Your Help Screens

Jeff Prosise/ PAINT works with the HELP and CAPTURE utilities presented in our previous issue, applying colors, lines, and patterns to add flash to your help screens..... 291

ENVIRONMENTS

OS/2 Memory Management

Charles Petzold/ OS/2's new schemes include memory sharing, discardable and named memory segments, and "huge" memory blocks... 313

POWER PROGRAMMING

Changing the MS-DOS Environment

Ray Duncan/ Routines that let MASM and C programs take a swipe at the environment, and a look at MASM 5.0..... 321

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ The Cobb brothers ride into Spreadsheet Clinic territory, armed with a way to turn data columns topsy-turvy and a macro pause that won't blow away the macro 327

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/ Printing from a batch file without lifting a finger; finding the active printer; a batch file that moves files safely 331

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Sneaking *WordStar* commands into *Word* when old habits die hard; counting seconds with *FoxBASE*; *WordPerfect* marker huntdown 341

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ Speedy BASIC dating calculations for any occasion; writing sideways or upside down in Turbo Pascal; a filter for waylaying screen output into a file.... 345

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Assembly language macros and why we don't use them; a hard disk gets the shakes from a printer; leisurely EGAs; CGAs in murky mono..... 353

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Batch file basics; a DEC mini hosts an all-night file transfer, but it's unattended..... 359

VIEW POINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....17

PC ADVISOR

Mitt Jones/ Help in finding a floppy-disk-based dictionary, in beefing up the EGA's resolution, and in printing pamphlets in correct order...27

BILL MACHRONE

80286 R.I.P......65

JOHN C. DVORAK

The Filmless Camera from Japan.....71

Inside Track.....73

JIM SEYMOUR

Getting the Big Picture 77

STEPHEN MANES

Type "Type": How's That Again?.....85

Direct Marketing Connection 363

Marketplace.....383

Index to Advertisers...407

Editorial Product Index 408

Coming Up 409

Advertisers' Product Index 410

Reader Service Card ..411

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Paul Somerson

West Coast Editor Jared Taylor
Senior Editor Gus Venditto
Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Assistant Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross
Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Associate Editors Carol Ellison, Nora Georgas, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Robbin Juris
Production Editor Diane D'Angelo
Assistant Production Editors Karen A. Carter, Maureen A. Clark
Staff Editors Mitt Jones, Jonathan Matzkin, Catherine D. Miller, Edward L. Perratore
Assistant Editors Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Carole Goldstein, Paul V. Olowacz, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Donald P. Willmott
Editorial Assistants Robert Barnett, Stephany Beck, Peggy Gavan, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W. Muchmore, Christina Okang, Ilona Price, Jennifer Zaino
Proofreaders Meakin David Armstrong, P. J. Springer
Editorial Secretary Stephanie Izarek
Business Manager Tom McGrade
Assistant to the Publisher David Baker
Receptionists Donna Alfred, Iris Lubar
Database Assistant Dolores Williams
Contributing Editors Richard Aarons, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Glenn A. Hart, Steve Holzner, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Barry Owen, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Interactive Reader Service Manager Christopher Barr

Senior Art Director Mary Zisk
Technical Art Director Gerard Kunkel
Associate Art Director Denise Platkin
Art Editor Mariano Nicieza
Graphic Designer Laurie Wance
Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu
Graphic Artists Charles Conover, Joe Southard
Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Diane Mari
Administrative Assistant Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson
Director, Technology Center and Chief Scientist William G. Wong
Labs Services Manager Bruce Freeman
Project Leaders Frank Mitard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose
Technical Support Specialists Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez
Labs Coordinator David Rivera
Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney
Inventory Control Technician Leon Newman

Public Relations Manager Jessica Kersey
Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Single Copy Sales Director Bob Woltersdorf
Retail Sales & Marketing Manager Carol Benedetto
Circulation Manager Charles Mast
Circulation Coordinator Robert Smahl

Editorial Production Supervisor Dorothy Chiffriller
Advertising Production Supervisor Susan DePierro
Ad. Production Managers Wendy Goldstein, Susan Livoti
Ad. Production Assistants Michael Genzale, Christine Rottmund
Editorial Production Coordinators Dennis Fitzgerald, Barbara Ross
Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Operator Melvin Foster-Poetsch

Group Vice President William Lohse

Group Marketing Director Ronni Sonnenberg

Executive Assistant Gail Katz
Advertising Office One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS OF PC MAGAZINE

NEW PRODUCTS
The First Looks section is the designated entry point for all new products into the pages of *PC Magazine*. This late-closing section has a newspaperlike deadline, which allows us to review new products within a few weeks of our press date. If you have a new product, contact:
Gus Venditto, Senior Editor, (212) 503-5253
Michael W. Muchmore, Editorial Assistant, (212) 503-5287
Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5275

FEATURES
The feature stories in *PC Magazine* are designed to be the most complete product evaluations in the industry. Months of planning and research go into each issue. But products can be considered for review only if we know about them, so keep the features staff informed of your latest products. Contact:
Bill Howard, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5293
Carol Ellison, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5265
Nora Georgas, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5267
Cheryl J. Goldberg, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5270
Robbin Juris, Associate Editor, (212) 503-5282

PRODUCTIVITY
Each issue of *PC Magazine* contains free programs, tutorials, user tips, and applications advice to help our readers gain technical proficiency. We're very interested in receiving user tips (on disk, please) and are eager to hear from assembly language programmers who can help us develop useful *PC Magazine* utilities. Unfortunately, because of the large volume of mail, we can't acknowledge or respond to all submissions. Contact:
Paul Somerson, Executive Editor, (212) 503-5275
Robert L. Hummel, Senior Technical Editor, (212) 503-5292

INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE
Program listings, utilities, and an index of stories are posted on the free PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. Call (212) 696-0360 or (415) 598-9100. Set your modem to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, or reprint an article, call or write Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5447.

GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT PC MAGAZINE
If you have other questions, contact:
PC Magazine
One Park Ave., 4th floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5255, MCI Mail 157-9301
We're unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone.
If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carratu, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include *copies* of correspondence.

WRITING FOR PC MAGAZINE
Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your query. A guide for prospective authors is available.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President
Kenneth H. Koppel
Group Vice Presidents
William Lohse
J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing
Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations
Baird Davis
Vice President, Controller
John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services
Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research
Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation
Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services
James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development
Seth Alpert
Vice President
Hugh Tietjen
Business Manager
Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director
Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman
Philip B. Korsant
President
Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President
Philip Sine
Vice Presidents
Laurence Usdin
William Phillips
J. Malcolm Morris
Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer
Selwyn I. Taubman
Secretary
Bertram A. Abrams

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write:
PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (303) 447-9330. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. To order back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order, $9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC. The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC-Laboratory, PC Lab., PC Labs, PC-Communiqués, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301.

BPA

WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application it handled, including copy-protected programs and memory-resident utilities at once."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinesSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."
Dan A. Griffin
The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Mireda, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."
Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

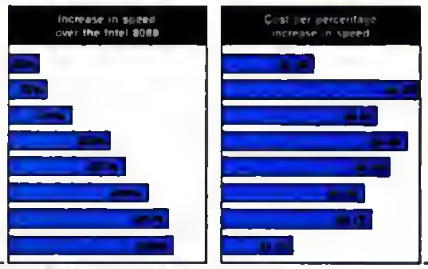
Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

☐ Microspeed Fast 88	$149
☐ Microsoft Mach 10	$395
☐ Univation Dream Board	$512
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA	$945
☐ ST&D Standard 286	$995
☐ Classic Speedpack	$995
☐ Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	$1,195
☐ **Breakthru 286-12**	**$595**



REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory..." -
Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently ac-

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the

WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...kthru 286 performed flawlessly with every appli- ...e handed it, including copy-protected programs and ... memory-resident utilities at one."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinesSoftwareview **(Rated #1)**

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."
Dan A. Griffin
The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal **(Rated #1)**

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."
Mark Welch, InfoWorld **(Rated #1)**

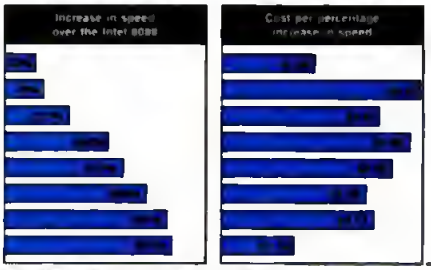
Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

☐ Microspeed Fast 88	$149
☐ Microsoft Mach 10	$395
☐ Univation Dream Board	$512
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA	$945
☐ ST&D Standard 286	$995
☐ Classic Speedpack	$995
☐ Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	$1,195
☐ **Breakthru 286-12**	$595



REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." -
Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE BEST 1986

Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • **(214) 351-0564**

Everyone who tries it, tells us, "It's the best there is."

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the $199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of $99.

Lucid 3-D is priced to sell at $199, but we want thousands of people using Lucid everyday, all over the world. We invite you to be a part of that group. The reason we are offering Lucid for only $99, on a sixty day return for a full refund, is simple. Preliminary user testing of the product produces the same results over and over. People tell us they would never work without Lucid 3-D again. Even folks continuing to work with 1-2-3.

Memory Resident

That's because the idea of a memory resident spreadsheet makes sense, one that you can pop-up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. Lucid lets you cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Lucid 3-D was developed over the past two years with countless, exhaustive hours of planning and programming to produce something spectacular. This is a product that works the way we dreamed a spreadsheet would function. Everyone who has seen it says things like, "*Lucid 3-D is how software of the 1990's will look and perform*", or even more to the point "*This is the way I thought a computer should work*". You'll see, Lucid is exciting.

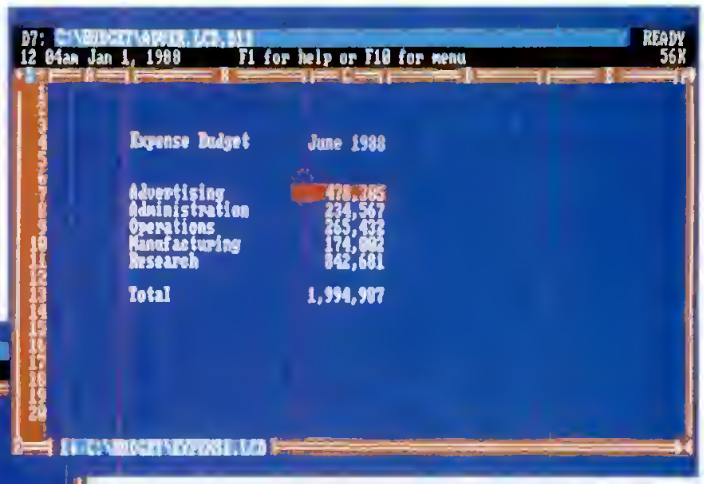


FIG. 2 Here we are, instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. You can go down or up. (See next page)

FIG. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (grey +).

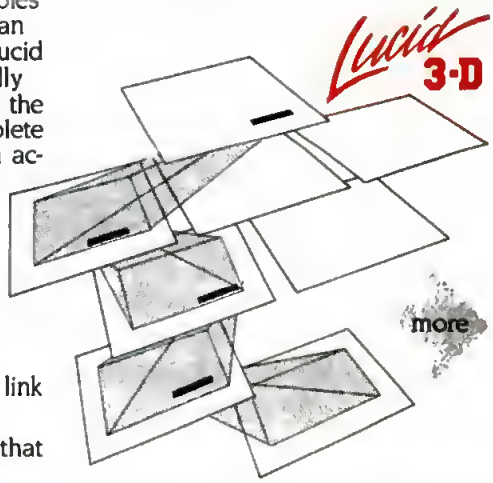
way. Users say "*It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual.*" That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, "*If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.*"

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.

What Makes it so Special

In the screen examples you can see Lucid is really multi-dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that



1-800-544-4699

Any cell can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single key.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an index of over 400 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

FIG. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to Newspapers. Just press the Grey + Key

FIG. 4. Now, instantly we are on level 3. Each level is a different spreadsheet. You could now move to the New York Times and see the detail on that figure. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

> "The best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years."
>
> Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

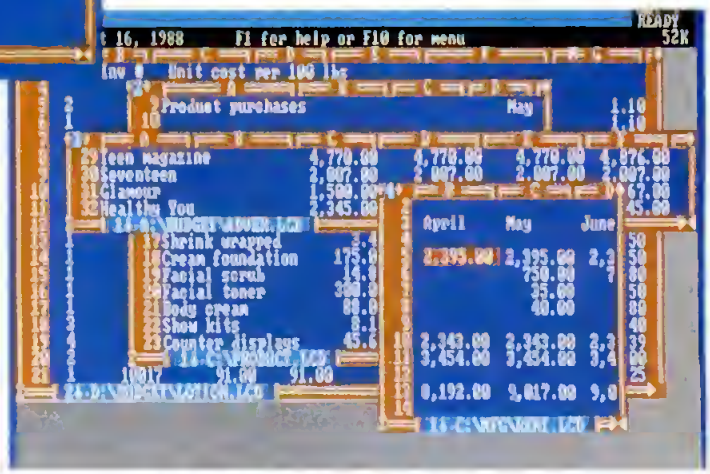


Fig. 5. Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many as 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

Speed

Lucid 3-D is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only recalculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations you don't see continue on in the background during the next commands. The end result of this powerful combination is you rarely wait for a recalculation with Lucid. You find out what instantaneous is all about.

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D also lets you teach it any combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes, Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with 1-2-3.

©COPYRIGHT 1987 PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP INC.

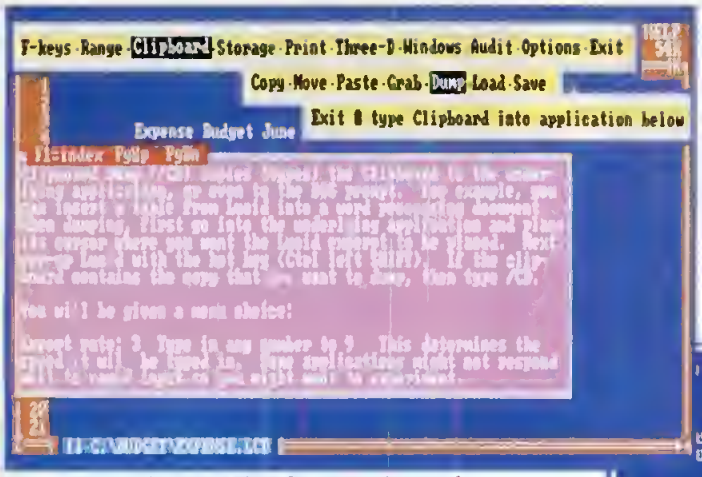


FIG. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

FIG. 7 Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor) just like you typed it. You can go the other way just as easily.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid offers five audit displays and printouts.

Masterwork

We could go on at great length about all the features and innovations in Lucid, but Lucid is more than a bag of features. What is most important is the pride and craftsmanship that went into its creation. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC *Magazine*, used one word to describe it, "*Slick*".

PCSG has built a reputation as a development laboratory producing products that you know are excellent. In 1983 PCSG dominated the Model 100 laptop market with ROM based software that every reviewer rated as excellent. In 1985 we produced ***LIGHTNING*** the pioneer and award winning Disk speed up software. In 1986 we developed the ***BREAKthru 286*** accelerator board that blew everything else out of the water, and later we topped ourselves with the Breakthru 12. Now in 1987 those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "*you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.*"

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D without having to upset your present systems.

We are excited about Lucid 3-D. But don't take our word for it, take us up on our 60 day offer. Call us on our order line number and we will ship your order the very next day. This $99 offer won't last because we will be shipping to the dealers soon. But in the mean time we invite you to try Lucid as part of our "spread the news" campaign. Just pick up the phone and call us. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

Spread-The-News Offer

$99 Introductory Offer (List $199)

Full Refund within 60 days, if you aren't ecstatic

Co-winner of the 1987 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence
The other winner: Microsoft's Excel

Call 1-800-544-4699

Lucid 3-D

GO 3-D TODAY!
Call
1-800-544-4699
or
(214) 351-0564

Makers of ***LIGHTNING***™ disk speed up software, and ***BREAKthru 286*** Accelerator Board.

11035 Harry Hines Blvd.
Building 206
Dallas, TX 75229

VISA MasterCard

WE CREATE SOLUTIONS THAT WORK.

FIVESTAR FS-386

- 2MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL™ 80386 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/16MHz
- LANDMARK 20MHz
- CPU SLOTCARD DESIGN
- 238WT POWER SUPPLY
- **TWELVE EXPANSION SLOTS**
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$2695
BASE SYSTEM

40MB (23ms) $3395
60MB (23ms) $3595
130MB (13ms) $4895

FIVESTAR FS-286

- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- LANDMARK 10MHz
- CPU SLOTCARD DESIGN
- 238WT POWER SUPPLY
- **TWELVE EXPANSION SLOTS**
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1295
BASE SYSTEM

40MB (23ms) $1995
60MB (23ms) $2195
130MB (13ms) $3495

FIVESTAR EXPRESS
'LAPTOP'

- 640K MEMORY
- NEC™ V20 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 4.77/9.54MHz
- LANDMARK 3.1MHz
- TWO 3.5 INCH DRIVES
- BACK LIT LCD SCREEN
- 640 X 200 GRAPHICS DISPLAY
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- RGB AND COMPOSITE PORTS
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY (8 HOURS)
- LIGHTWEIGHT W/CARRYING HANDLE
- MS-DOS™ AND DIAGNOSTICS
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1395
COMPLETE SYSTEM

FIVESTAR EXPRESS II $2695
- 20MB HARD DRIVE
- EXPANSION SLOT

Solutions built on quality.
Every system we sell is built with the highest quality components available, fully bench-tested and certified with a 48 hour burn-in before shipment.

Solutions built on customer support and satisfaction.
Fivestar Computers maintains a staff of highly skilled technicians and service representatives to answer your questions and to help you select the best system for your business. And once you're up and running, you're not forgotten. We're ready to give you fast service and the kind of support you need to get the most out of your Fivestar computer system.
Remember - we're only a phone call away.

Solutions built on nationwide service.
When you purchase a Fivestar computer system, we can offer you an annual on-site service contract for less than a dollar a day. This next day, on-site service is from Momentum. And it's good on any Fivestar machine regardless of configuration.

Momentum is a nationwide service organization with offices in 150 locations and a twenty year history of responsiveness, reliability and personalized service to the electronics industry.

Our Guarantee.
Fivestar Computers warrants all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment.

Fivestar Computers offers a 30-day satisfaction guarantee that insures compatibility and performance.

When you buy a computer system from Fivestar, you can be assured of not only buying the finest quality products, but of the people and the company who stand behind every system they sell.

ORDER BY PHONE We accept VISA, M/C, Amex, COD Cash or Cashier's Check and approved Corporate and University Purchase Orders
All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items

INTEL, NEC and MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective companies

THAT'S NOT JUST A PROMISE. IT'S A FACT.

FIVESTAR 386

- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL 80386 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/16MHz
- LANDMARK 24MHz
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$2395
BASE SYSTEM

4 MB BASE SYSTEM **$3495**

40MB (23ms) $3095
60MB (23ms) $3295
130MB (13ms) $4595

FIVESTAR 286

- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- LANDMARK 10MHz
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1095
BASE SYSTEM

20MB (65ms) $1395
40MB (39ms) $1595
60MB (23ms) $1995

OPTION: 12MHz, ADD $200
16MHz, ADD $700

FIVESTAR XL

- 640K MEMORY
- NEC V20 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 4.77/8MHz
- LANDMARK 3.1MHz
- 150WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 360KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$595
BASE SYSTEM

20MB (65ms) $ 895
30MB (65ms) $ 995
40MB (39ms) $1195

Solutions Built on Quality

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS

Give your business all the advantages of Fivestar quality, service and support. Call Fivestar Computers today.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Hours: M-F 8-7 and SAT 10-3 CST

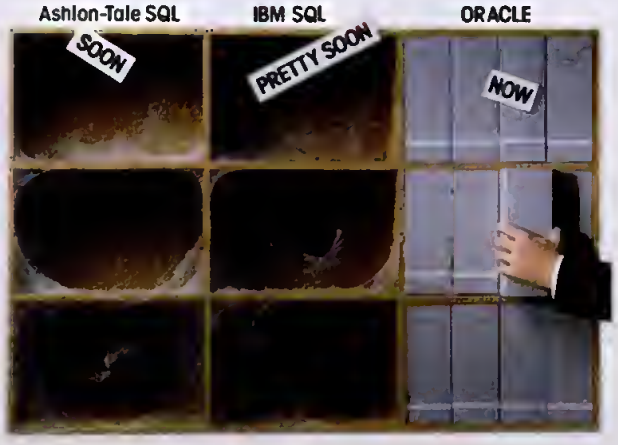
1-800-752-5555

In Texas (214) 242-7000
FAX# (214) 242-2336

A Subsidiary of Fivestar Electronics Inc., Dallas, Texas

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRY ORACLE'S $1295 SQL DBMS FOR ONLY $199 TODAY. OR BECOME A VAPORVAR.



If you're looking forward to OS/2 and the next generation of PC database management systems to enable you to build larger, higher-quality PC applications, you'll be interested to know that:

- Ashton-Tate has announced its intention to replace its outdated database technology with a SQL DBMS under OS/2, and
- IBM has announced its intention to offer SQL for OS/2 in its Extended Edition.

All you have to do is wait. Wait for OS/2 and SQL. Wait until mid-1988... or later! Meantime you keep developing with soon-to-be obsolete dBASE™ technology.

But you don't have to wait for SQL on the PC. Oracle has it now. And you don't have to wait for OS/2 to run programs larger than 640K. The ORACLE® DBMS allows you to run OS/2-size programs under today's MS-DOS.™

ORACLE is the number-one selling DBMS on both minicomputers and mainframes. If you try PC ORACLE, we think you'll make us number-one on PCs, too. That's why we're making you this special offer.

We've sold thousands of copies of PC ORACLE for $1295. But now, for a limited time, we will send VARs the same, full-function version of ORACLE for only $199.*

That's right. Only $199 for a PC SQL DBMS that is identical to the ORACLE that runs on minicomputers and mainframes. $199 for the *only* PC DBMS that lets you write larger-than-640K, OS/2-size programs and run them under today's MS-DOS.

ORACLE makes it easy to write large, high-quality applications using industry-standard SQL. Applications that run faster. Applications that are easier to use and have more capability. Multi-user, networked applications. Applications that can be developed on MS-DOS today, and then run unchanged on OS/2, minicomputers and mainframes.

So stop writing dead-end dBASE code today. Expand your markets. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 today. Or use the rightmost coupon. Or mail one of the other coupons. And wait.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 today.

Dear IBM,

Old Orchard Road
Armonk, NY 10504

I keep reading that you've already announced that you're soon going to announce SQL for OS/2 and the Personal System/2. I'm really in no hurry to make money with SQL, so I'm happy to wait for whatever you do, whenever you do it. Hope to hear from you sometime in the next couple years.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Dear Ashton-Tate,

20101 Hamilton Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502

Since you've announced your intentions to go SQL, I really don't know how much longer I can keep selling obsolete dBase applications. So send me SQL just as soon as you finish it I have every confidence your first attempt will be full-featured and bug-free.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Dear Oracle,

VAR ORDER DESK • Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want to develop OS/2 database applications on MS/DOS today. I understand this license is for application development only. Please also send me information on your VAR program and how my PC applications will run without change on minis and mainframes. Send me *(check only one)*.

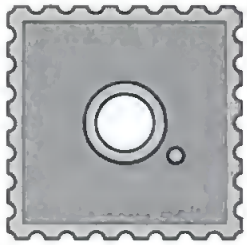
☐ PC ORACLE $199
☐ ORACLE + 1MB extended memory ... $599
☐ ORACLE + 2MB extended memory ... $799

I am paying by ☐ Enclosed Check
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Print Name Date
Company Title
Street
City State Zip
Credit Card Number
Card Expiration Date
Signature PC Magazine

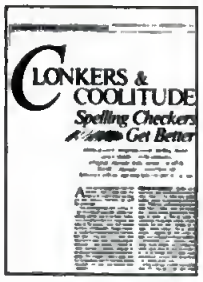
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 508-6000 • Calgary (403) 255-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2301 • Quebec (514) 337-0758 • Toronto (416) 596-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2 996-5000 • ORACLE Europe 44 948-0911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852 5-266646
* PC ORACLE requires an OS/2 ready 286/386 based PC running DOS 3.1 • with 1MB ext. memory (2MB is recom.) and a min. 10MB hard disk drive. © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE is a reg. TM of Oracle Corp. The other companies mentioned own numerous reg. TMs. Offer valid in US only. TRBA

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



RIGHT ISN'T WRONG

I have never written to a magazine before, but I could not resist after reading Mr. Mendelson's opening sentence in "Clonkers and Coolitude: Spelling Checkers Get Better" (*PC Magazine*, October 13, 1987): "A wise old newspaperman once told me that I had to learn only two rules to be a good writer: use long and short sentences alternately and spell the words right." Unfortunately, the old newspaperman forgot to mention a third rule: use the words correctly—"right" is an adjective. This gaffe is destined to be a classic.



Prof. Mark Brighton
Irvine, California

I am always baffled by people who obey rules that have no relation to reality. The Oxford English Dictionary *lists more than 300 examples of* right *used as an adverb in books ranging from* Beowulf *to the Authorized Version of the Bible and by such authors as Shakespeare, Milton, and Thoreau, plus an English prime minister and a president of Harvard. Whom are you going to believe, somebody's grammar book or a thousand years of history?*
—Edward Mendelson

THE MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE

Being a *MultiMate* user, I must come to its defense. Marvin Bryan's article "A New Page for MultiMate?" (*PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987) is a bit heartless in that it assumes page orientation is death in a word processor. What is the magical fascination with *Microsoft Word*'s document orientation? Using *Word* is like writing on toilet paper—it keeps scrolling and spewing. Sure, you can mark pages and enter a quasi-page mode, but it is inconvenient. *Word* does some very nice things and has a few tools *MultiMate* could use, but *MultiMate* has been a powerful, straightforward, and convenient friend for 3 years. And I only have Version 3.3!

Wink Grise
Osterville, Massachusetts

It is obvious by his unfair review that Marvin Bryan is a biased, non-*MultiMate* user ("A New Page for MultiMate?"). I have been a *MultiMate* user for 3 years and find it extremely easy to learn and use. I have also used *WordPerfect* and found it awkward to use, unintuitive, and very difficult to learn. There are, admittedly, some useful features missing from *MultiMate Advantage II*; however, I don't feel that *WordPerfect* offers a significant enough advantage over *MultiMate* to entice me to change.

Dan Arnett
Burlingame, California

BEYOND 1-2-3

While perusing the latest computer rags in the local software store, I noticed the bold heading "Power Beyond 1-2-3" on the cover of your October 27 issue. I could not help but pinch myself. Could this be true? Was someone finally helping me and saying there are spreadsheets better than *Lotus 1-2-3*?

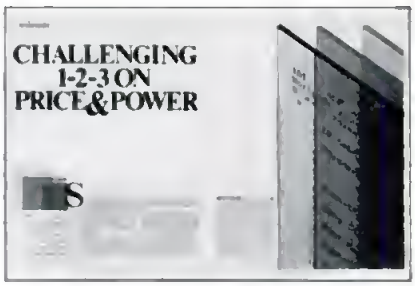
Lo and behold, it was true—you guys scooped everyone ("Challenging 1-2-3 on Price and Power," *PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987). *Lotus 1-2-3* is not the best spreadsheet in town. Thank you very much for giving me some solid answers to my spreadsheet questions.

David A. Cornelson
New Berlin, Wisconsin

Many thanks and compliments on your spreadsheet issue ("Challenging 1-2-3 on Price and Power"). As usual, it was well researched and extremely useful. Your writers are to be congratulated.

Jerome A. Schroeder
Seattle, Washington

In your cover story "Challenging 1-2-3 on Price and Power," you omitted the spreadsheet that has been rated the highest in



power and performance for 2 consecutive years by The Software Digest Ratings Report: *The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics* from Innovative Software.

Not only is *The Smart Spreadsheet* faster than *1-2-3*, but it imports/exports Lotus files. When you combine that with the fact that *Smart* is also available in UNIX and Xenix and provides data compatibility between the DOS and the multiuser environments, it means *Smart* users can enjoy today what OS/2 is only promising for tomorrow.

Paul S. Bruski
Innovative Software
Lenexa, Kansas

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK — Small Quantities

$3.00 PER DISK — For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow 1.0 computer aided flow-chart generation program. Color graphics required.
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) Join the world of sysops with RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1O.
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Jamt-Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zoarre, etc. Color req.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack with customizable rules, Armchair Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly a Sopwith Camel) and more. Color required.
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval. Add your own.
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskTeam, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy personal calendar program.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more.
- ☐ **SIMULATION 1**—Maze making program, MIT's Life simulation, starfields, etc. Color graphics req.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen burnout, ram disk, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer.

PC-1/26/88

NEW RELEASES UPDATES

- ☐ **BUSINESS 2**—Expressgraph business graphics. Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req.
- [2] **CAD 1a,b**—(2 disks) Fingerpaint 1.2 advanced painting and Altamira object oriented design. Color.
- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) DanCad3d, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program w/animation. 640K, color.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 3**—PC-Fastype 1.20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the gameshow.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- [3] **GRAPHICS 2a,b,c**—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modelling and shading program. Color.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8088/86/286s.
- [2] **SHELL 4a,b**—(2 disks) Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk prog. for custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Hard disk utilities for verifying, formatting, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot!).
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system w/spell checker, laser supt.

Most software listed is shareware or user-supported.

3.5" format add $1 disk. 125 page directory add $2.

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Cost of items _____
Shipping $3.00
CA res tax _____
Total encl. _____

VISA (408) 737-9000 MasterCard

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

■ LETTERS

What has no multidimensional database, no direct access to *dBASE* data files, recalculates slower, uses more disk space for the template and more RAM for the program, has fewer rows, and costs three times as much as *VP-Planner*? Answer: Daybreak Technologies' *Silk*, your Editor's Choice for spreadsheets ("Challenging 1-2-3 on Price and Power").

Although I usually respect your Editor's Choice, you really blew it this time. Perhaps flash counts for more than utility and a reasonable price, but not with me. I'll stick to *VP-Planner*.

R. E. Thalmann
Fairbanks, Alaska

DEMAND FOR ETHICS

Jared Taylor's glib comment, "Accountants have always been able to cook the books after the fact" is irresponsible, uncalled for, and a disservice to the entire accounting profession ("Analyzing Data from All the Angles," *PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987). Both public and private accounting professionals must adhere to codes of ethics and public law, which demand integrity. I think *PC Magazine* should demand more from its contributors.

Robert Harris
Stamford, Connecticut

UTILITIES CHEERS

Three cheers for Jeff Prosise's fantastic utility CARDFILE.COM (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, October 13, 1987). It is one of the most handy TSR utilities I have, and I really enjoy using it.

David Kerbow
Austin, Texas

Although I enjoy the utilities published in *PC Magazine*, it has struck me that most of your TSR programs cannot be unloaded from memory. For instance, CARDFILE.COM (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, October 13, 1987) takes up about 70K bytes of RAM. It would be nice if I could easily unload the program whenever I needed that extra RAM to run other TSR programs.

I would like to suggest that you encourage all the authors of your TSR utilities to include an Unload feature in these programs.

A. Dafni
Las Cruces, New Mexico

We strive to make all the utilities presented in the Productivity section of the magazine useful, full-featured, small, and tutorial in nature. By showing a variety of techniques, we hope to give you the tools to construct your own assembly language utilities. But to have each program include every feature would make them too large to publish. We suggest that you take advantage of our INSTALL/REMOVE utilities (PC Lab Notes, PC Magazine, August 1987) to remove CARDFILE when no longer needed.

■ As a new programmer, I can't believe how much of the information in the Productivity section is useful to me.

For years, I had always programmed in interpreted BASIC. Just recently I purchased one of the new BASIC compilers, and I am learning to write assembly language subroutines for those BASIC programs. Because of all my new programming fun, I have been paying more attention to the Productivity section of *PC Magazine*. It seems to me that you have dedicated more space to this section and added more columns. Well, I would just like to say thanks. As a new programmer, I can't believe how much of the information is immediately useful to me. I imagine I will learn much from the Productivity section in the future.

Paul J. Polillo
Lubbock, Texas

Your magazine is truly amazing. Just when I think I have run into an insolvable

STATGRAPHICS®

NOW! Faster, More Procedures, Improved Data Management!

Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."
(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software." (PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050
In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	✓	Dual Floppy Disk	✓	$895*
SPSS/PC+™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$1385
SAS®/PC	NO	NO	✓	20 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

Data compiled as of April 1986

STSC

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

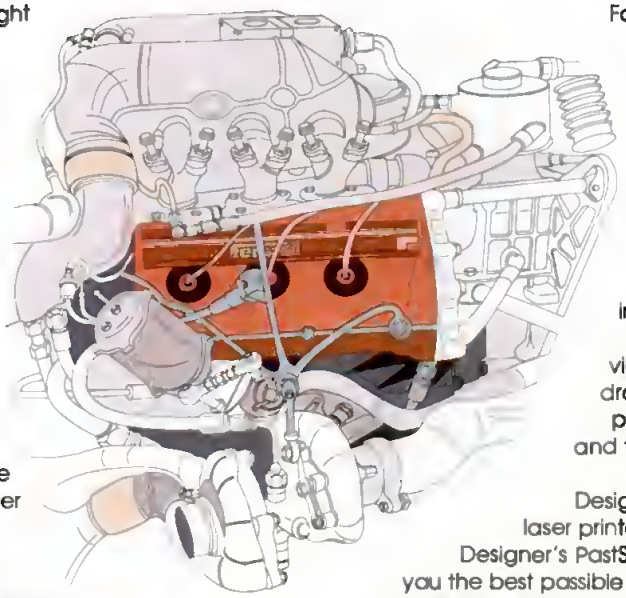
*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

A PLUS★WARE PRODUCT

Advancing the State of Art

Introducing Micrografx Designer
High-Performance Design, Illustration, and Drafting

From the company that brought the IBM PC its first drawing system comes the most advanced drawing system ever. It combines all the features of a CAD system for an engineer with a complete set of artistic tools for a graphic artist. Its name won't surprise you. Its power will blow your doors off. We call it Micrografx Designer.



With Designer, you can load a scanned image you have sketched. Then trace over the bitmap to create a resolution-independent image which you can stretch, color, and enhance with far more detail. But Designer doesn't stop there. It includes unmatched drawing tools, such as spline and parabolic curves, freehand drawing, lines and polylines, arcs, and ellipses.

For engineers, Designer includes a symbol library management system for assigning part numbers, annotating drawing files with descriptive names, and generating parts lists. It also comes with Windows CONVERT, for transferring files to AutoCAD and back.

For graphic artists, Designer includes tools for mixing millions of colors (RGB, CYM, or HLS), viewing and layout aids, a large drawing area (160" x 160"), compatibility with Aldus PageMaker, and thousands of ClipArt images.

Designer supports the most popular laser printers, plotters, and color printers. Designer's PostScript compatibility guarantees you the best possible quality output from 300 DPI on your laser printer to 2540 DPI on an Allied Linotronic 300 phototypesetter.

Designer allows you to edit polygons and curves, fill irregularly shaped objects, and rotate text and graphics to one-tenth of a degree. Designer's variable zoom, fully associative dimensioning, 64 layers, 5 line styles, and 15 arrow and end styles provide unlimited control over your drawings.

In addition, Designer is compatible with Micrografx Windows GRAPH, Windows DRAW, and In*a*Vision, plus Microsoft Excel and Windows Write. And Designer's interface is based on Windows 2.0, matching the user interface of IBM's Presentation Manager for OS/2.

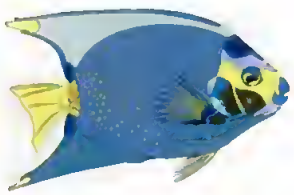
Designer provides extensive text handling capabilities such as merging text files from popular word processing programs and supporting graphic and bitmapped fonts. You can edit text and even stretch and rotate it. And Designer supports all Windows-compatible fonts and downloadable fonts.

For additional information, call your local Micrografx Authorized Dealer or call toll-free **1-800-272-DRAW** (In Texas, 214-234-1769), or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

Step up to Micrografx Designer and advance the state of *your* art.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success



Trace a scanned sketch or photograph.

Reshape complex curves and parabolas.

All illustrations were created with Micrografx Designer.

The following listing is a trademark reference including registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: In*a*Vision, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc., PageMaker, Aldus Corporation, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Corporation, PostScript, Adobe Systems Incorporated, IBM, International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

problem, I receive an issue with just the answer I need.

Most recently, I bought financial software that allows me to get current stock quotes on-line. Unfortunately, I found the only way to save the displayed quotes was to use Shift-PrtSc. Sure enough, when I tried it, I got a cryptic error message and my computer locked up. The only option was to copy the quotes by hand, which kind of defeated the purpose of using a computer. Three days later I received your SNIPPER.COM utility (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987). Needless to say, SNIPPER solved my problem more efficiently than I could have hoped for.

Jeffrey B. Ellis
Grandview, Missouri

■ Ethan Winer's articles on screen writing in BASIC will go a long way toward improving the art of programming on PCs.

In your October 13, 1987, issue, I came across the BASIC program to create CARDFILE.COM (Utilities, *PC Magazine*). Although I had never attempted to type one of these programs into my computer, this looked like one I wanted. After many hours of typing and replacing commas with periods and making 37s out of 39s, I ran the program and became a proud owner of CARDFILE. This program has been a fantastic utility for me, in that it is big enough for the type of information I need and it works! I highly recommend it.

Craig Stuehling
Phoenix, Arizona

THE SHELL GAME

In the Letters column of *PC Magazine* (October 27, 1987), John C. Dvorak commented, "If DOS shells are so great, where are all the millionaires who designed this software?" Does Mr. Dvorak think that the merit of a work is indicated only if its creator has made piles of money? That's like saying jazz musicians are not as good as pop musicians because they typically make far less money. His point really displays the ugly American sentiment that money is the only (or at least the best) measure of merit.

I don't use DOS shells myself, but I see by the letters in that issue that many readers find them useful. Is there better proof that they are a good idea?

Tom Reingold
Edison, New Jersey

BASIC BRAVO

I would like to commend you on a fine magazine. I especially enjoy your PC Lab Notes and Utilities columns. Articles such as Ethan Winer's "Fast Screen Writing in BASIC, Parts 1 and 2" (PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, October 13 and 27, 1987) will go a long way toward improving the art of programming on PCs.

Chris A. Kantack
Statesville, North Carolina

Congratulations to Ethan Winer for his two outstanding articles on BASIC screens (PC Lab Notes). This is exactly what programmers need, especially in the new QuickBASIC/Turbo Basic environment. Let's have more of these articles!

A. Stark
Arlington, Virginia

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The correct phone number for Advanced Gravis Computer Technologies is (800) 663-8558 (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, September 29, 1987).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

The Public (Software) Library, the largest and best collection of up-to-date, well-organized public domain and shareware software received the following unsolicited letter recently:

"This Is A Fan Letter!"

writes the excutive director of a state college commission.

"From time to time I have hit on some ads and requested catalogs from _____, _____, and others. I also have ordered some disks, but I have never been satisfied.

"Then I read your ad in PC Magazine and thought: 'Well, it won't hurt to try one more time. Maybe this guy is doing it right.

"When I received the catalog and information, I decided to try an order since the system seemed to be so well organized.

"WOW! It was more than I expected.

"I read through the past newsletters on disks for 1985, 1986 and 1987 in two sittings. It was enjoyable. I learned a great deal and it whetted my appetite to try more.

"I am also impressed with the shareware concept. I get a chance to try the programs with minimal investment and lif the program doesn't suit my system, needs, or tastel, there is no big loss as there would be with a commercial program.

"So thanks for an excellent system. It is well organized and something that an average user can figure out and actually use."

Note: Some programs require no further payment; others are shareware for which payment to the program's author, usually in the range of $10 to $50, is required to register a program for continued use.

Find out for yourself about what most experts (and average users too, evidently) know is the best library of PD/shareware software available for you to use or try out, all for one low disk fee.

For a FREE sample of our monthly newsletter which also contains a complete listing with description of the 1,000+ disks in our library, call or write to the

PUBLIC *(software)* LIBRARY

P.O. Box 35705 - PF
Houston, TX 77235-5705
713-721-5205 or 713-721-6104
MC/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND ANSWERS THE MOST ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT CLIPPER™

What Does The Clipper Compiler Do?
Clipper™ compiles dBase III™ and dBase III Plus™ source code programs, procedure and format files into a binary program which can be distributed and executed independent of dBASE.

How Much Faster Is Clipper?
Applications run anywhere from 2 to 20 times faster than the same application in dBase III or dBase III Plus. The average application typically runs 5 or 10 times faster.

How Compatible Is Clipper With dBase III and dBase III Plus?
Clipper supports the majority of dBase III commands except those that are normally used interactively. There are some minor differences in the implementation of some other commands.

DBF, FRM, MEM and LBL files are the same as interpretive dBase III. Clipper index files have the extension .NTX (corresponding to dBase .NDX) and result in faster indexing and more efficient use of disk space.

NEW VERSION: CLIPPER SUMMER '87

- compatible with Microsoft C
- NDX file compatibility option
- compile-time and run-time speed enhancements
- complete file I/O control
- more open files utilizng DOS 3.3
- error handling
- enhanced debugger
- added commands and functions
- **purchasers of Autumn '86 version will receive a FREE diskette upgrade**

Does Clipper Support Networking?
Yes. Both versions Autumn '86 and Summer '87 allow you to run compiled applications on most major networks. They feature record and file locking and support Expanded Memory.

A second work station may view or read a locked record or file and produce reports. However, an operator of the second station cannot update or write to a locked record or file.

Do I Need Any Kind of Runtime Module To Run A Clipper Compiled Program?
No. Clipper produces an object code module with the extension OBJ. When the .OBJ file is linked (using PLINK86 which is included) a relocatable file with the extension .EXE is produced which can be run directly from DOS.

Do I Need Clipper For Every Program I Distribute?
No. You can compile and distribute as many programs as many times as you wish. Nantucket charges no runtime or royalty fees for distribution of your compiled applications.

Are There Royalties For Adding Work Stations?
No. Clipper places no limits on workstations. You may add as many work stations as your networking software will allow with no additional fees.

Does Clipper Handle Memo Fields?
Yes. Memo fields can be stored as string values, allowing them to be searched, concatenated and REPLACEd. ASCII text files can be read into memofields and memofields can be read into ASCII text files.

What Size Are Clipper Compiled .EXE Files?
The minimum size Clipper file is about 120K. This overhead is a one time expense and is present in even the smallest program. DOS requires 30-40K of memory. In addition, Clipper requires 64K for its own purposes once loaded, which means that in a 256K machine you could load a program of about 160K into RAM. If you create a program that exceeds your computer's memory, you may create overlays to work around the problem.

What Are Overlays?
Overlays are portions of your application that will NOT reside in your computer's memory until executed. An area of memory is designated for overlays by the linker. You then specify which portions of your program are transferred in and out of that memory area.

In What Language Is Clipper Written?
Clipper is written in the C language with some assembly language routines.

REAL PROGRAMMERS DON'T USE dBASE. OR DO THEY?

We're finding that some very swift programmers are using dBASE™ to write some very fast applications, and are completing their projects much more quickly. But they cheat.

They use the Clipper™ compiler to combine dBASE with C and assembler.

With dBASE used like pseudo-code, they can then quickly create prototypes that actually run.

Then, with dBASE doing the high-level database functions, they use the Clipper compiler to link in C or assembly language modules from their own bag of tricks.

And they're finding that they're linking in less than they expected because Clipper compiled code runs so fast and because of Clipper's built-in enhancements.

Clipper includes

- Easy networking that provides file and record locking the way it should be done.
- Fast screens that can be treated as memory variables and eliminate the need for direct screen writes and all that torturous heap management code.
- Box commands that made windowing a breeze. And more.

So if you'd like to use your time more productively, check Clipper out.

Does Clipper Allow You To Create Windows?
Yes. With Clipper's new SAVE SCREEN and RESTORE SCREEN commands windows can be created and manipulated.

Will Clipper Interface With Microsoft Windows™?
Clipper will run and compile with Microsoft Windows™ but will not run as a separate task.

Is Clipper Limited To 640K Of RAM?
No. Clipper employs the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft™ expanded memory protocol, allowing use of up to 1 megabyte of RAM.

What Hardware Is Required To Run Clipper?
Clipper runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 or 100% compatible machine running DOS 2.0 or greater for single user applications. Networking applications run on most major networks supporting DOS 3.1 or higher.

Is Clipper Copy Protected?
No. Copy protection was removed with the release of the Autumn '86 version.

PC BRAND PRICE $375

dBase III and dBase III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation
PLINK86 is a trademark of Phoenix Software
Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

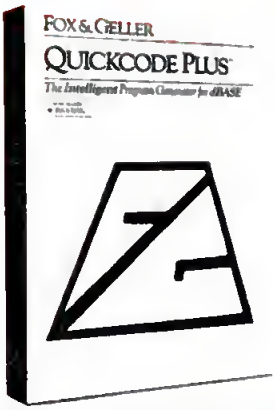
©1987 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

PC BRAND: YOUR SOURCE FOR dBASE ENHANCEMENT TOOLS

QUICKCODE PLUS FOR dBASE

Industrial Strength dBASE Application Generator



Writing code takes time and time is money. QUICKCODE PLUS saves you both, with dozens of features you've *never* seen before in a dBASE code generator.

Consider the value of automatically generating the following code, bug-free, in just minutes: Relational applications that read, display, and update a dozen or more databases simultaneously. "Real-time" calculations, performed *on screen* as the user enters each field. Forms up to 11 screens long, with the ability to pass data between screens. Computational formulas that automatically combine data from *different* databases. 9 Data types. 16 field types.

Generic LOOKUP and UPDATE functions are provided on the disk as dBASE source code, which you can add to your own dBASE library. All generated code is highly optimized, modular, commented, 100% compatible with Clipper and FoxBase+, and conforms to the programming standards recommended by experts like Tom Rettig and Adam Green. User manual includes extensive documentation of the generated code and instructions on how to permanently embed your own changes in the generated code. Truly the King of code generators.

	List	PC Brand
QUICKCODE PLUS	**$295**	**$170**
QUICKREPORT	**$295**	**$170**
QUICKENTRY	**Call**	**Call**

BRIEF/dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE's programming language doesn't—dUTILITM, dFLOWTM and a host of others. Trouble is, you have

to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer. dBRIEFTM, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the ClipperTM, Foxbase+TM and Quicksilver compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show. It can do what BRIEF already does, plus:

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry.
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files.
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements.
- Indent automatically for elegic display.
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMATTM and dCONVERTTM, draw lines and boxes.

"Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs.", *PC Magazine*, 7/86. Source code included!

Requires BRIEF 1.32 or later and 384k. 512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF. 640k and harddisk recommended.

BRIEF/dBRIEF. List **$275**. Ours **call**.

dBC *Identical dBASE III Plus Files Using C*

dBCTM is a series of C libraries from Lattice which creates, accesses and updates files identical to those of dBASE itself. So dBASE can read and update the files too.

What for? It means both C and dBASE applications can operate on the same data bases interchangably. It means C programmers can interface with the big market of dBASE users out there, yet side-step the dBASE language. It means dBASE applications can now be linked to the universe of C libraries and tools to add windows, graphics, statistical analysis, all the things dBASE cannot do. It means the speed and power of C to impress clients accustomed to dBASE!

dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to permit direct data manipulation. Ten each of data, index, and memo files may be open at once. It's so complete an ISAM package that you can forget dBASE and use dBC only for C programming.

Our versions of dBC mimic file formats for dBASE II and III and now dBASE III Plus makes your programs network ready! as many stations as a network allows. Hands-off mode handles record and file locking and unlocking automatically. Close in functions give you direct lock/unlock control.

Supports all four memory models. Specify compiler and dBASE version. For dBASE II, III. List **$250**. Ours **$195**. For dBASE III Plus. List **$750**. Ours **$595**.

Pay double and you get source too!

WALLSOFT'S THE UI PROGRAMMER

Code generator for dBASE

The UI Programmer was developed for professional dBASE programmers who have been frustrated in the past by code generators. Up until now, a serious dBASE programmer had to take whatever code a generator produced and modify it to their needs. With UI, the developer can generate exactly the dBASE code wanted.

UI (User Interface) has two main functions: the first is a powerful forms editor to create sophisticated screen and menu forms in a matter of minutes. The editor is completely menu-driven. It works on the "point-and-shoot" principle—just put the cursor where you want and tell UI what to put there.

UI's other, more important, main function is generating code for the forms you've designed. Once you have a form the way you want it, you call up the "Generate" menu, and tell UI which template you want to generate the code with. That's the key—each template tells UI to produce a different kind of dBASE program.

It's through these templates that you can *program* the way UI generates source code. You can use the templates that come with UI "as is" (there are about 25 of them), completely rewrite them, or write your own. So you don't lose control of *design*, like you do with other generators. You just let UI do the tedious work.

	List	PC Brand
UI	**$295**	**$244**
DOCUMENTOR	**$295**	**$244**
dFLOW	**$149**	**$124**
DATA-p	**$ 60**	**$ 50**

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASETM programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is debased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBxTM.

dBx translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/XenixTM. To the Macintosh or Amiga. dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has its own file manager for single user, but links to major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

	List	PC Brand
dBx	**$ 350**	**$ 299**
with Library Source	**$ 550**	**$ 469**
with Full Source Code	**$1500**	**$1282**

OVERDRIVE *Take the Doze out of DOS*

If you are one of the millions of personal computer users who are frustrated by slow disk access, you need OVERDRIVE. Overdrive will make your disk-limited programs such as databases run faster. How fast? It depends upon your particular circumstances, but 50% speed increases are not uncommon.

For example, a dBase III accounting program ran 50% faster and a large Condor 3 database whose SORT time was 80 minutes, ran the same sort under Overdrive in 13.

Overdrive is not a disk cashe, an optimizer or a RAM disk. In fact, Overdrive will run even faster on your RAM disk because Overdrive eliminates the DOS "thinking time", not the disk time. Overdrive hooks itself into DOS and replaces its old slow program code with modern, efficient, well-designed routines.

Overdrive adds handy directory utilities and improves the speed of DOS backup and copy functions remarkably. Runs transparently and takes up only 2KB of RAM for itself plus around 1/2KB per Megabyte of hard disk capacity.

PC Brand **$69.95**

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

©1987 PC BRAND
Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

PRICED TO SAVE, SHIPPED FAST!!!

SUPER SOURCE

Aldebaran's Source Print

Author Alan Simpson writes "the best overall debugging technique is to draw lines to connect all the IF and DO WHILEs etc with their ENDIFs and END DOs Then use a pencil to"—Well thanks, Alan but we'll use Source Print instead It draws those vertical lines to connect the beginnings and endings of structure in a vivid display of your program's organization It can print your programs with page numbers headings, line numbers, indent automatically, throw in a table of contents and cross-reference index "Occasionally a utility comes along that makes a programmer s life much easier Source Print is such a program" says *PC Magazine* List **$97, Ours: $75.**

...add Tree Diagrammer

Tree Diagrammer prints an organization chart of your program's structure showing the hierarchy of function, procedure, and subroutine calls Shows at a glance what routines call each other for clearer debugging Every shop should have this important documentation tool List **$77** Ours **$67.**

C-TREE & R-TREE

B-Tree File Manager Now Has Report Generator

c-tree: The only major b-tree file manager with network support in the standard low-cost version. c-tree™ gives you record-locking routines for DOS 3 1/3 2, UNIX and XENIX, and it even comes in C source code yet there are no royalties Source sticks to K&R, so C-tree is portable Tests in many environments prove it

Permits any number of keys for a data file—alpha, numeric even floating point Handles files with varied record lengths, multiple keys in one index file Both high level and decomposed functions It s the works

r-tree: Adds the ability to produce ad hoc reports from files maintained by c-tree (v 4 1 and up) Link a file description to the r-tree™ library, and use any text editor to write report scripts with no further C coding Reports can access data in several files select on criteria, join findings into new logical records sort them, calculate new fields and columns, tabulate by control breaks Comes in source, same portability as c-tree, and fits any compiler

	List	Ours	Combined
c-tree	**$395**	**$329**	**$541**
r-tree	**$295**	**$245**	

WINDOWS for DATA

FIRST PRIZE!

M'Soft Windows Compatible

Only one package can be easily recommended" said *Computer Language* (June '87) reviewing nine window and data entry products for C Complete field level functions specify prompt string, field length data type screen location picture target variable entry rules help messages even functions to call for validation once data keyed in

Windows for C is a subset No data entry but all windowing functions Unlimited windows can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen scroll and highlight lists vertically and horizontally Specify Compiler Windows for Data List **$295,** Ours **$259.** Windows for C List **$195,** Here **$149.**

ESSENTIAL C UTILITY LIBRARY

400 Functions, 30c Each

You've probably seen the speed and power of Essential s C function library without knowing it Software greats have been using it for some time to give today s top products pizazz and panache

Now grown to 400 functions Essential produces pop-up menus, saves and restores screens and windows to disk or memory in as little as 1/10th second and claims the fastest video output available Library has 50 business graphics functions, 40 string handlers 28 functions for printers, 18 for mice, 11 for time and date, DOS interface functions for disk error trapping, directory and file creation and management, lots more Everything in source, including sample programs We have versions with pre-built libraries for the well-known C compilers, and a source code librarian is supplied for rolling your own

	List	PC Brand
C Utility Library	**$185**	**$119**
Essential Graphics	**$250**	**$183**
Essential Communications with Breakout Debugger	**$185** **$250**	**$125** **$189**

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

	LIST	US
ARITY PRODUCTS		
Arity Combination Package	1095	979
Expert System Development Pkg	295	229
PROLOG Advanced Toolbox	150	119
PROLOG Compiler & Interpreter	650	569
Arity File or Screen Design Toolkits	50	44
SQL Development Package	295	229
Arity PROLOG Interpreter	295	229
Arity Standard Prolog	95	77
AI-EXPERT SYSTEMS		
EXSYS *Development Software by EXSYS*	395	309
EXSYS Runtime System	600	469
Insight 2+ *by Level Five Research*	485	379
AI-LISP LANGUAGE		
IQCLISP *by Integral Quality*	300	Call
IQLISP *by Integral Quality*	270	Call
Microsoft LISP *Common LISP*	250	199
TransLISP *from Solution Systems*	95	Call
TransLISP PLUS *from Solution Systems*	195	Call
AI-PROLOG LANGUAGE		
APT *Active Prolog Tutor from Solution Sys*	65	Call
Prolog-86 *from Solution Systems*	125	Call
Prolog-86 Plus *from Solution Systems*	250	Call
Turbo PROLOG *by Borland Int'l*	100	63
Turbo PROLOG Toolbox *by Borland Int'l*	100	64
ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS		
Advanced Trace-86 *Morgan Debugger*	175	119
C-Sprite Debugger *by Lattice, source level*	175	139
Microsoft Macro Assembler *with Utilities*	150	109
PASM86 *by Phoenix, Macro Assembler*	195	139
Periscope I Debugger *The Periscope Co*	345	289
Periscope II *with NMI Breakout Switch*	175	139
Periscope II-X *software only*	145	105
Periscope III *with Advanced Board New*	Call	Call
BASIC LANGUAGE		
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter *for XENIX*	350	295
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler *3.0*	99	79
BORLAND PRODUCTS		
Reflex & Reflex Workshop	200	129
Reflex *Data Base System*	150	89
Reflex Workshop	70	45
Turbo Basic *New*	100	64
Turbo C Compiler *New*	100	64
Turbo Lightning	100	64
Turbo Pascal & Tutor *New*	125	85
Turbo Pascal with 8087 & BCD	100	64
Turbo PROLOG Compiler	100	63
Turbo PROLOG Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Tutor	40	26
C COMPILERS		
C86 PLUS *by Computer Innovations New*	497	397
Lattice C Compiler *from Lattice*	500	299
Let's C Compiler *by Mark Williams with CSD Source Level Debugger*	75 125	55 90
MWC-86: Mark Williams C Development	495	369
Microsoft C Compiler *4 0*	450	285
Turbo C Compiler *by Borland New*	100	64
C INTERPRETERS		
C-Terp *by Gimpel Software*	300	249
Instant C *by Rational Systems*	500	395
Interactive-C *by IMPACC with debugging*	249	219
RUN/C Professional *from Lifeboat*	250	185
COMMUNICATIONS		
Asynch Manager *by Blaise, for C or Pascal*	175	135
Greenleaf Communications *by Greenleaf*	185	138
C UTILITY LIBRARIES		
Blaise C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	99
Blaise Turbo C TOOLS	129	99
Blaise C TOOLS PLUS	175	135
C Food Smorgasbord *by Lattice*	150	109
C Utility Library *by Essential, 300 functions*	185	119
Greenleaf Functions *by Greenleaf Software*	185	139
COBOL LANGUAGE		
RM/COBOL *see Ryan-McFarland Prod*		
Microsoft COBOL Compiler	700	499
Microsoft COBOL Compiler *for XENIX*	995	795
Micro Focus COBOL *see Micro Focus Prod*		
dBASE SUPPORT		
BRIEF/dBRIEF *Brief for DBASE III*	275	Call
CLIPPER *from Nantucket*	695	375
McMAX *dBASE for MAC from Nantucket*	295	Call
Foxbase+ *from Fox Software*	395	Call
Foxbase+ Multi-User	595	Call
APPLICATIONS PLUS *Fox + Gellar*	499	299
QUICKCODE PLUS *Fox + Gellar*	295	170
QUICKREPORT *Fox + Geller*	295	170
QUICKENTRY *Fox + Geller*	Call	Call
The UI Programmer *Wallsoft*	295	244
The Documentor *Wallsoft*	295	244
dFlow *Wallsoft*	149	124
dBx *dBASE to C Translator by DESKTOP AI*	350	299
with Library Source Code	550	469
with Full Source Code	1500	1282
dBC *from Lattice maintains DBASE files*	250	195
with source	500	390
dBC III Plus *supports multi-user DBASE*	750	595
with source	1500	1195
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
BASTOC *by JMI, convert BASIC to C*	495	399
BASIC-C *BASIC's functions added to C*	175	139
Report Option *Softcraft Btrieve Report Gen*	145	128
Xtrieve *Softcraft Query Utility for Btrieve*	245	220
Code Sifter *Profiler by David Smith*	119	99
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program *Prototyper*	75	69
LMK *from Lattice, "make" like UNIX*	195	149
Microsoft Window Development Toolkit	500	365
ESSENTIAL PRODUCTS		
C Utility Library	185	119
Essential Graphics	250	183
Essential Comm Library	185	125
with Breakout Debugger	250	189
FILE MANAGERS		
Btrieve *by Softcraft, no royalties*	250	195
Btrieve Network *by Softcraft*	595	465
C-Tree *by FairCom - no royalties, source*	395	329
R-Tree *by FairCom-Report Generator*	295	245
C-Tree & R-Tree Combo *by FairCom*	650	541
dbVista *single user DBMS by Raima*	195	139
dbVista *multi-user DBMS*	495	399
Opt-Tech Sort *Can sort Btrieve files*	149	105
FORTRAN LANGUAGE		
RM/FORTRAN *by Ryan McFarland*	595	499
The Automated Programmer *by KGK*	995	949
FORTRAN Libraries *by Alpha Computer*	70	45
Microsoft FORTRAN *Links w/Microsoft C*	450	281
Microsoft FORTRAN *for XENIX*	695	546
Scientific Subroutine Package *by Alpha*	295	239
GRAPHICS		
Essential Graphics *Essential, no royalties*	250	183
GSS Graphics Development Toolkit	495	375
GSS Kernel System *by Graphic Software*	495	375
GSS Matatile Interpreter	295	235
Halo *by Media Cybernetics*	300	219
with Dr. Halo II	440	299
Halo for Microsoft *includes all fonts*	595	434
MICRO FOCUS PRODUCTS		
Micro Focus Level II COBOL *w/Animator*	495	445
Level II COBOL	349	314
Level II Animator	195	175
Micro Focus Personal COBOL	149	134
MODULA-2 LANGUAGE		
MODULA-2 Compiler Pack *by LOGITECH*	99	79
MODULA-2 Development Pack	249	199
MODULA-2 ROM Pkg & Cross RT Debugger	299	239
MODULA-2 Toolkit	169	139
MODULA-2 Window Pkg	49	39
OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES		
Source Print *source code formatter*	97	75
Tree Diagrammer *source code diagrammer*	77	67
Microsoft MuMath *includes MuSimp*	300	199
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *Links w/M'soft C*	300	199
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *for XENIX*	695	546
Turbo Power Tools+ *by Blaise*	100	67
Advantage C++ *by Lifeboat Assoc*	495	435
PHOENIX PRODUCTS		
C/PAC *PforCe+ Pre-C*	495	299
PASM86 *Macro Assembler*	195	99
PDisk *Phoenix's new disk manager*	145	89
Plantasy Pac *six products New Price*	995	548
PFinish *EXE performance analyzer*	395	194
Plink86 Plus *Symbolic Debugger*	395	194
PforCe *vast library*	395	194
PforCe++ *Function Library for C++*	395	194
Plink86 Plus *Utilizes memory for overlays*	495	259
Pmaker *like UNIX "make"*	125	69
Pmate *with Macros*	195	88
Pre-C *UNIX "lint"-alike*	295	144
PTel *Binary File Communicator*	49	39
POLYTRON PRODUCTS		
PVCS Corporate *Source Code Control Syst*	395	309
PVCS Personal	149	109
PVCS Network	Call	Call
PolyMake *Complete Make Utility*	149	109
PolyLibrarian *Library Manager*	99	73
PolyLibrarian II *Library Manager*	149	109
PolyShell *UNIX-like Command Shell*	149	109
PolyXREF *Complete Cross Ref Utility*	219	169
PolyXREF *One language only*	129	99
PolyBoost *The Software Accelerator*	80	64
PolyDesk III *3rd Generation Desktop Org*	99	73
PolyDesk III *Add On Tools*	Call	Call
RYAN-McFARLAND PRODUCTS		
RM/FORTRAN *2 4 New*	595	499
RM/FORTRAN *UNIX or XENIX*	750	599
RM/COBOL *DOS*	950	799
RM/COBOL *UNIX or XENIX*	1250	999
RM/COBOL 85 *ANSI 85 COBOL*	1250	995
RM/SCREEN *for COBOL 85*	395	335
RM/NET +5 *COBOL & COBOL 85 Network*	300	249
SCREEN DESIGN		
Curses *by Lattice, UNIX screen designer*	125	99
with Source	250	199
Greenleaf Data Windows *New*	225	168
with source	395	297
Panel Plus *by Round Hill, no royalties New*	495	395
View Manager for C *by Blaise*	275	199
Vitamin C *by Creative Programming*	225	198
VC Screen *by Creative Programming*	100	81
Windowa for C *Varmont Creative Software*	195	149
Windowa for Data *includes Windows for C*	295	259
ZView *Data Management Consultants*	295	259
TEXT EDITORS		
Brief *from Solution Systems*	195	Call
Condor Editor *by Condor*	130	110
Edix *by Emerging Tech Multi-screen*	195	158
Epsilon *by Lugaru Software, like EMACS*	195	148
FirsTime *by Spruce Technology, C syntax*	295	229
Kedit *by Mansfield, similar to Xedit*	125	99
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor *Multi Wind*	125	100
Vedit *by Compuview*	150	99
Vedit Plus *by Compuview*	185	129

PC BRAND™ SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

HALO
Graphics Tools for Software Developers

When choosing your graphics tools for software development, performance is crucial. The best proof of HALO's superior performance is in the number of Independent Software Vendors (ISVs) that develop and distribute HALO-based applications. Over 190 ISVs selected HALO because HALO out performs the rest. HALO is easier to program and shortens time-to-market. HALO is complete with over 190 functions, 17 programming languages, and HALO supports a wider range of devices—over 110.

Since 1981 HALO has been the industry standard library of graphic subroutines for the PC. HALO has an installed base of 60,000+ end users and hundreds of site licenses.

A single copy of HALO includes all device drivers, your choice of one compiler binding, LearnHALO (an interactive tutorial), free 800 # technical support, and the license to use HALO on one machine. Flexible, practical licensing terms are available for ISVs and "Sites."

	List	PC Brand
Halo	**$300**	**$219**
with Dr. Halo III	**$440**	**$299**
Halo for Microsoft	**$595**	**$434**

GREENLEAF LIBRARIES
Functions

C source, assembler source, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many compilers. Emphasizes tight functional groupings to minimize loading code which your application may never use. Manual's 250 pages help select functions, as do demos, bulletin board.

A sampling. *DOS*: extensions for file and directory manipulation. *Screen*: select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette; cursor shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling; pixel get and put. *Strings*: efficient operations to add, delete, sort string pointers for top speed. *Other*: graphics primitives, keyboard status, function key assignment, time/date, read registers, get memory size, peek and poke. Specify S0770 & Compiler.

List **$185**, Here **$139**

Communications

Communicate from within your own C programs! Over 120 functions and demo programs in C and assembler source to set up interrupt-driven asynch communications for up to 16 channels. Up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity or word length, 8250 UARTs, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem, WideTrack receive. Goodbye separate communications software. Specify compiler.

List **$185**, Us **$139**

The AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER
Enter Mathematical Notation Directly

A programming system for numerical computation that enables a computer to recognize and process mathematical, engineering, and scientific specifications. Using the Two-dimensional (2D) Text Editor, input computational formulas directly using conventional mathematical notation (e.g., integral, summation, numerator-over-denominator division, matrix inverse, dot and vector products, etc.) and technical English. The description of the problem solution (program) is expressed at such a high level that it approaches the ideal of an executable specification., i.e., for many problems, *the specification is the program*. A correct program can be achieved many times faster than by current programming methods. Verification and debugging are often reduced to proof reading—"If it looks right, it is right."

The Automatic Programmer translates 2D programs into a target language, permitting easy interfacing with existing program libraries. The currently available target language is FORTRAN.

Computational results may be embedded in complex 2D text and graphic "IMAGE" formats using intuitively obvious (WYSIWYG) control.

List **$995**. PC Brand **$949**

BTRIEVE *B-tree File Manager Plus Add Ons*

If networks are on your horizon, betting your future on Btrieve as the one file manager for your C, Pascal, BASIC, and COBOL projects looks like a smart move. Reason? Novell bought Btrieve's creator.

Btrieve's function library takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, space recapture, forward and backward searching. Its balanced-tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in four or less accesses. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, variable length to 64k, indexes up to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes.

List **$245**. Us **$195**. Network Version List **$595**. Ours Only **$465**. And ask about Xtrieve for Btrieve file inquiry, and Rtrieve for report writing. All three in versions for any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

PANEL PLUS *Screen Favorite Has Library Source*

There are no screen design and data entry tools quite like Panel Plus. With it you design a screen under program control, use Panel's utility to "run" and test it field by field, then pass it to Panel's code generator which delivers C source code to work with as you please. The code calls Panel Plus's function library, but now *the library comes in source*, so everything is portable and changeable.

Has every imaginable feature. A screen can have 1000 fields stacked 127 levels deep. Each field can be boxed, colored, multi row, word-wrapped, scrolled four ways, linked to help messages, matched to a picture, validated after data entry—it's exhaustive.

Operates in graphics mode via interfaces of graphics products it supports. Handles EGA's 43 line screen. Adaptable to various keyboards, screens, operating systems. Major tool with years of evolution. List **$495**. Here **$395**.

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM
Leave the Device Driving to GSS — ANSI CGI STANDARD

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncracy.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS 2b and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties. Needs 256k.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
CGI Dvlpmt Toolkit	**$495**	**$375**
Kernel System	**$495**	**$375**
Kernal for IBM RT	**$795**	**$645**
Metafile Interpreter	**$295**	**$235**

BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS/5.0

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 from Blaise Computing Inc. helps you to quickly build professional applications using the full power of Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC. Now you can concentrate on program creativity by having full control over DOS, menus, interrupt service routines, memory resident programs, fast direct video access, windows, printer and keyboard control, and more!

Blaise Computing's attention to detail, like the use of full function prototyping, cleanly organized header files, and a comprehensive, fully-indexed manual, makes C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 the choice for experienced developers as well as newcomers to C.

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 prebuilt libraries are ready to use with either QuickC or the Microsoft C 5.0 command line environment. Complete documented source code is included so that you can study and adapt it to your specific needs.

	List	PC Brand
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	**$129**	**$ 99**
Turbo C TOOLS	**129**	**99**
C ASYNCH MANAGER	**175**	**135**
Turbo POWER TOOLS	**99**	**75**
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS	**99**	**75**

POLYTRON VERSION CONTROL
Source Code Control for Any Language

PVCS allows programmers, project managers, librarians and system administrators to control the proliferation of revisions and versions of source code in software systems. Independent programmers, the leading software publishers and LAN companies, and hundreds of Fortune 1000 companies rely on PVCS to store and retrieve multiple revisions of text. It maintains a complete history of revisions as an "audit trail", generates status reports, and uses intelligent "difference detection" to minimize disk space for each new version.

On Corporate and Network PVCS simultaneous changes to a module are merged into a single new version. If changes conflict, the user is notified. The 'Logfiles" used to track changes are interchangeable between any PVCS product.

Corporate PVCS is for multiple programmers. It includes "branching" to maintain code when programs evolve on multiple paths. Personal PVCS offers most of the power and flexibility of corporate PVCS, but excludes multiple programmer features. Network PVCS is the Corporate version for LANs. File locking and security levels can be tailored to each project.

PolyMake Still using a prehistoric Make? Step up to PolyMake, the most popular and powerful Make utility. Most flexible macros of any Make. Now integrated with PVCS and PolyLibrarian for faster performance and precise configuration management.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
Personal PVCS	**$149**	**$109**
Corporate PVCS	**$395**	**$309**
Network PVCS	**Call**	**Call**
PolyMake	**$149**	**$109**

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

*We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition. **You can even try out many programs themselves.** Ask your salesperson for details. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.*

NEW VERSION!

C-WORTHY INTERFACE LIBRARY

The C-Worthy™ Interface Library wraps an entire user interface around your application. Its full power can be summoned by only a few high level calls. Sound exaggerated? A single function call can set up a complete text editor in a screen window. Recently acquired by Solution System, over 600 pages of Documentation, Turbo and Quick C version and a complete Interface Library have been added.

- High level calls pop menus and scrollable choice lists to the screen, restoring the background when dismissed.
- Windowing facilities open portholes of up to screen size for viewing virtual screens larger than the physical screen.
- Full context-sensitive help screen management takes over these chores and error messages. Automatic routines interrupt with pageable text windows explaining what to do next.

Novell found it "played a key role and accelerated development" in making its NetWare™ utilities easier for users. Ingenious demo, call for it.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
C-Worthy	**$195**	**Call**
with Forms Library	**$295**	**Call**

BASTOC *BASIC Into C*

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&R C for Microsoft or Lattice. Structures even convoluted BASIC code. Optimized to dramatically reduce execution time. Dynamic string allocation ends BASIC's catatonic halts for garbage collection. Huge worksaver. List **$495**, Us **$399**.

Payment: We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance, or funds wired to PC Brand, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York. Account 034 016058. COD (U.S. only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). NY State, add sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

Shipping & Handling: U.S.: UPS Surface, 1st product $6, each add'l $3; UPS 2nd Day Air, 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50; UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express 1-2 Day Air, 1st product $18, each add'l $6; FedEx Next Day 10 AM, 1st product $28, each add'l $7. International: Charges vary by destination and carrier. $10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post at your risk beyond collected insurable amount.

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

©1987 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

4PC12/8/87

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT™ is the Sophisticated Solution for VARS, VADS, SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS, and MIS Directors.

Whether you need to create a standard or a customized menu environment, HOT gets you out of the development kitchen fast! HOT enables you to create, maintain, and distribute powerful, professional turnkey systems.

Get cooking with HOT's CHEF

- Create and edit menus and menu sets
- See your changes *as* you make them
- Design context-sensitive help screens or macros for applications
- Select from a dazzling array of color and graphic capabilities

Achieve complete control

- Password-protect every facet of operation
- Maintain a log of programs and time spent
- Lock out access to command-line operations

Savor the benefits

- Reduce development time and design hassles
- Decrease user training time and costs
- Reduce keyboard entry errors

Twenty Utilities

- 1Word™ text editor
- Command Shell–DOS-like command line
- File Finder–display directories and files
- Also, DOS & System Utilities, Datebook/ Appointment Scheduler, Calculator, Calendar, CRT Screen Saver

"HOT's menu management capability is the most thorough we've seen, letting you design menus with both substance and style."

"...a comprehensive arsenal of menu-making tools and the best pop-up text editor we've seen."

- John Walkenbach, INFOWORLD

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible Hard disk and 512K.

Executive Systems, Inc.
Creators of XTREE™
15300 Ventura Blvd. Ste 305
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

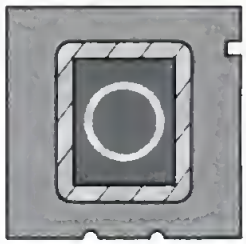
For information on our special introductory offer of $99, call (818) 990-3457, (800) 634-5545, or in CA (800) 551-5353.

HOT,™ for superior menu making–No matter how you slice it.

HOT and HOT Runtime Modules are trademarks of Executive Systems, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MITT JONES



PC ADVISOR

Help in boosting the resolution of the IBM EGA, in finding a real dictionary on floppies, and in printing pamphlets with correctly ordered pages.

DEFINITIONS TOO

Could you please tell me if anyone markets a dictionary with definitions on floppy disks? I have seen them on compact disk but don't want to invest in a CD player.

J. Dean
Huntington, West Virginia

There is such an animal, and as long as you have plenty of spare room on your hard disk you should find it a pleasure to use. Funk and Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary *($79.95; Inductel, Saratoga, CA; (408) 866-8016) ships on 16 floppies and occupies about 5.5 MB of hard disk storage.*

But despite its disk-hungry nature, the Funk and Wagnall's *dictionary can pop up definitions faster than you can say "Mississippi," thanks to Inductel's fast Knowledge Access System look-up engine. Though Microsoft's CD-based product,* Bookshelf, *has a wider range of information than Inductel's dictionary and leaves your hard disk free for other chores, you'll find the Inductel dictionary to be faster. Running on an 8-MHz AT, the Inductel dictionary consistently pops up definitions in less than 1 second, compared with the several seconds* Bookshelf *requires.*

Aside from phonetic word representations, the 100,000-word dictionary includes the complete contents of the Funk and Wagnall's College Dictionary. *The program is not memory resident, however, so you won't be able to look up a word without exiting your current application unless you use a windowing environment. Inductel currently recommends using the program with the* DESQview *windowing environment and will support* Microsoft Windows *in the future.*

*Automated Language Processing Systems is also shipping a dictionary on floppy disks—*ABC Word *($150; Provo, Utah; (801) 379-2300).* ABC Word *packs fewer words than Inductel's product—87,000 if you include the different forms of each word—but it can run RAM resident if you so choose. The dictionary, based on the Merriam-Webster dictionary, occupies slightly more than 1MB of hard disk storage and uses about 214K RAM running memory resident.*

HI-RES AUTOCAD

Until recently I was happy running *AutoCAD* on my IBM PC AT with an IBM EGA card and NEC MultiSync monitor. However, the high-performance graphics boards hitting the market have left me hungry for better resolution. Is there any way I can boost the resolution of my system for design work without coughing up the money for a new graphics board?

Charles W. Doty
Lafayette, Indiana

■ Despite its disk-hungry nature, the *Funk and Wagnall's* dictionary can pop up definitions faster than you can say "Mississippi."

As it turns out, the 32-pin feature connector on the IBM EGA board may come in handy after all. The Photon Maxer (Personal Computer Graphics Corp., Culver City, Calif.; (213) 216-0055) installs into the feature connector of any EGA board and boosts graphics resolution to anywhere from 640 by 480 to 800 by 600 pixels, depending on the adapter. The Photon Maxer will boost your IBM EGA's resolution to 800 by 512 pixels.

Of course, you need a multiscanning monitor (your MultiSync should do nicely) and software drivers to take advantage of this heightened resolution. PCGC is currently shipping the Maxer with high-resolution drivers for AutoCAD, VersaCAD, CADVance, Generic CADD, Prodesign II, Ventura Publisher, GEM Desktop Publisher, *and* Microsoft Windows.

At $159, the Maxer isn't cheap. But if you're not willing to upgrade just yet to an extended EGA or high-performance graphics board, it may be what you need to buy some time for your aging EGA.

LOW-COST PAMPHLETS

Our insurance company currently commissions a local printer to print the benefit pamphlets we send to our customers. We would like to print them ourselves on our HP LaserJet II, but we've been unable to find software that can do the job.

■ PC ADVISOR

What we need is software that can print two pages side by side, on each side of each page of output. The pages should be printed so that, when folded, the pages of the pamphlet appear in the correct order.

Henry Ng
Burlington, Ontario
Canada

This is one of those rare occasions when the best solution to a problem is also the least expensive. Pamphlet, *a $15 shareware program, offers exactly what you need and works with the LaserJet.*

Pamphlet *accepts any ASCII file as input, so you won't have to learn a new word processor or desktop publishing system. The program automatically switches the LaserJet into landscape mode and changes to the small internal font before printing begins. Once it completes printing on one side of each page of output, it instructs you to reinsert the stack upside down in the LaserJet for printing on the other side. The finished product is a stack of pages that, when folded and stapled, forms a correctly ordered pamphlet.*

You should be able to download the program from any major bulletin board, but you can also order it by mail from Martin Beattie, 9190 Rolling Tree Ln., Fair Oaks, CA 95628.

■ *Pamphlet* accepts any ASCII file as input, so you won't have to learn a new word processor.

If you want to spruce up your pamphlets with graphics and unusual fonts, you'll need a desktop-publishing system. At the low end, Software Publisher Corp.'s First Publisher *(Mountain View, Calif.; (415) 962-8910) has basic page layout and text-graphics integration for only $99. A step up the ladder,* PageMaker *($695; Aldus Corp., Seattle, Wash.; (206) 622-5500) is a full-featured desktop publishing system that maintains ease of use. For the widest range of features, go with* Ventura Publisher *($895; Xerox Corp., El Segundo, Calif.; (800) 822-8221).*

None of these packages will automatically prepare a document for saddle binding, as will Pamphlet, *but they will give you the flexibility to manually lay out the pages in the correct order yourself.*

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please specify the equipment you are using.

ADD COLOR TO YOUR LIFE

Sentinel TECHNOLOGIES

ORGANIZED YOUR DATA WITH COLOR CODING
PRISM PACK 5¼"
DSDD

$7.50

Ten 5¼" color disks in a rainbow pack with tyvec sleeves, color coded labels, reinforcing hub rings and a rausable plastic storage case

BULK COLOR
5¼" DSDD 48 TPI

1-50 59¢ each
50-500 49¢ each
500+ Call our wholesale division

Choose from Medium Blue, Lite Blue Green Yellow, Orange, Red, Magenta, Maroon, Brown Gray Lavender, White

C. ITOH

RAINBOW 3½"

Ten highest quality 3½" disks in a rainbow assortment packed in a clear plastic storage case with color coded labels.

DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY
$21.99

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY
$17.99

"Lifetime Warranty"

Special RED Double Side/Double Density

BULK PACKED
1-50 1.39
51-99 1.29
100+ 1.19

Diskette Storage
$5.95

Store 75 5¼" or 40 3½" diskettes in this sturdy storage case

"Quantities Limited"

SONY 3.5 DSDD

- Duplicator Grade
- Lifetime Warranty
- Available in Blue or Beige

10-50 1.29
51-99 1.19
100+ 1.09

RIBBONS

Available in a rainbow pack (black, blue, red, green, brown, purple) or a black six-pack

Apple Imagewriter/C Itoh	18.99
Centronics 700	10.99
Data Products B300/600	37.99
Diablo Hy Type II	14.99
Epson IQ 600	19.99
Epson LQ 1000/1500	25.99
Epson LX 80	19.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70/80	17.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 100	25.99
NEC 5500/770	17.99
TI 850/855	23.99
NEC Pinwriter P2	29.99
NEC Pinwriter P3	30.99
NEC Pinwriter P5	27.99
Dkidata 80/82/83/92	7.99
Dkidata 84/94	14.99
Okidata 182/192	25.99
Panasonic KXP1090/92	26.99
Qume IV	18.99
Ricoh 1200/1600	18.99
Star Radix 10	26.99
Toshiba P1340/1350	22.99

Hundreds of ribbons available Call for your price

HUBDISK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
491 WEST MAIN STREET, AVON, MA 02322
(617) 580-1379

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-637-DISK

MC VISA, American Express, Discover Personal & Corporated Checks Fortune 1000 and Institutional Purchase Orders Accepted

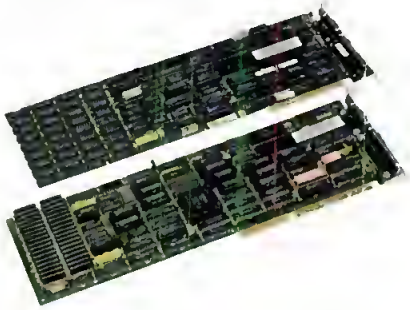
CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-PLUS™
High Performance Network Solutions

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that *plugs into the server.* Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it.* Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. And PC-PLUS networks can *deliver* that power — proven by benchmarks. Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. And our NTNX™ LAN software is truly easy to install. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers or with Personal System/2.™ Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 twisted-pair data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax.

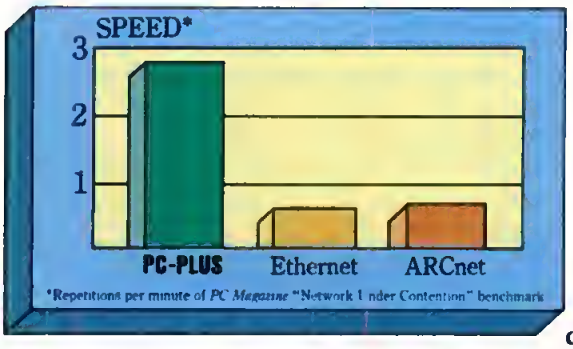
PC-PLUS Runs With Personal System/2

With Alloy's HI/2™ Micro Channel™ interface, you can connect PC-PLUS to IBM's Personal System/2 Model 50, 60 or 80. Use Alloy's expansion boxes to build PC-PLUS networks with PS/2 file servers. Or choose our PLUS4/PS for a simple, preconfigured 4 workstation network.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. Plus nationwide third party installation, on-site service and extended warranty plans available from the Harris Corporation.

To find out more about PC-PLUS, call or write Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.



PC-PLUS™
The No-Nonsense Network

ALLOY
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661
In England: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340 In Australia: Alloy Computer Products (Australia) Pty. Ltd., Tel. 03-561-4988 TLX:152657

CMO. Doing business-to-b

MONITORS.

Amdek 410 Video 12" Am,Gr,White **$149**

Video 310 12" Amber.....129.00
Video 432 Amber.....179.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....349.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....469.00
Color 732 12" RGB PS/2.....499.00

Leading Edge
12" Green TTL.....69.99

Magnavox
7BM623 12" TTL Amber.....99.99
CM8562 RGB/Composite.....249.00
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....269.00
14" EGA Multimode.....449.00
9CM053 14" EGA.....379.00

NEC
1402 Multisync.....599.00
Multisync Plus.....999.00

Polaroid
Palette EGA Plus.....2399.00

Princeton Graphics
Max 12 12" Amber TTL.....139.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....429.00
Ultresync 12" VGA.....579.00

Taxan
Model 720 14" RGB Color.....299.00

Thompson
230A 12" Amber TTL.....89.99
450A 15" Hi-Res 132 col TTL....169.00
4120 14" RGB/Comp.....239.00
4160 14" Hi Res RGB.....319.00

Zenith
ZMM-149 14"PS/2 Amber.....239.00
ZCM-1490 14"VGA Analog.....749.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell
MD2-HDM Hi Density 5¼".....19.49
MFD2-HD Hi Density 3½".....54.99
MC2050 - DC2000 Tape.....18.99

Sony
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼".....16.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½".....16.99

DRIVES.

CMS
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....649.00
Plus 21 Internal 20 MB.....319.00

Everex
Stream 60 Teac Tape-Backup...589.00
Stream 60 PS-2 Back-up.....call

Iomega
A110H 10 + 10 Bernoulli.....1499.00
A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box...1799.00

Irwin
110D 10 MB Tepe Backup.....219.00
120D 20 MB Tape Backup.....349.00
420XT 20 MB Tape Backup.....439.00

Mountain 30 MB Drive Card **$499**

Mountain
20 MB Drive Card.....479.00
50 MB Drive Card.....699.00
60 MB Tape Back-up.....1149.00
Dual 20 MB Bernoulli.....1799.00
Duel 5¼" BETA Bernoulli.....1999.00

PC-TOO
40 MB Tepe Beck-up.....359.00

Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA..299.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....339.00
ST-4051 40MB wo/Controller....449.00

Sysgen
Smart Image 60 MB Backup.....499.00

SOFTWARE.

Ansa
Paradox.....449.00

Ashton Tate
D Base III +.....399.00

Borland
Quattro.....139.00

Broderbund
Print Shop.....39.99

Central Point Software
Copy II PC.....24.99
PC Option Board.....84.99

SOFTWARE.

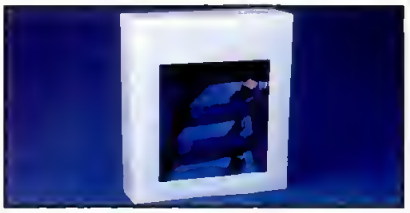
DAC Software
Easy Accounting.....$64.99

5th Generation
Fastback.....89.99

Funk Software
Sideways.....43.99

Imsi
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....89.99

Logitech
C7 Mouse w/Software.....79.99



Lotus 1•2•3 Special Offer **$219**

Lotus 1•2•3.....319.00
Symphony.....439.00

MECA
Maneging Your Money.....119.00

Micropro
Wordstar 4.0 Professional w/GL....229.00
Wordster 2000 + 2.0.....289.00

Microrim
R: Bese System V.....429.00

Micro Soft
Micro Soft Word 4.0.....239.00
Micro Soft Mouse (Ser/Buss/).....119.00

Microstuf
Crosstelk XVI.....89.99

Migent
Ability.....49.99

Multimate International
Multimete Advantage II (Premium).299.00

Norton Software
Advenced Utilities.....86.99

Software Publishing Group
PFS:First Choice (Premium).....89.99
PFS:Professionel Write (Premium).119.00
PFS:Professional File (Premium)....149.00
First Publisher.....69.99

Symantec
Q & A - The Data Base.....229.00

Word Perfect
Word Perfect 4.2.....209.00

Xerox Corp.
Ventura Publisher 1.1.....539.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

usiness, person to person.

PRINTERS.

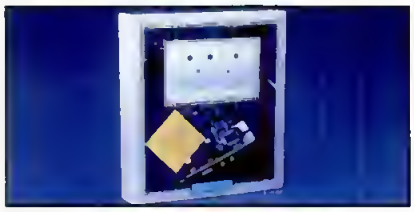
Brother
M-1409 180 cps, 80 col $319.00
M-1509 180 cps, 132 col 389.00
HR-40 40 cps, Daisywriter.....599.00
Fax-100 Facsimile Machine.....1099.00
Citizen
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col. 279.00
MSP-15 160 CPS, 132 Col. 199.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel. 479.00
C.Itoh
315 XP Epson/IBM 132 Col.....549.00

Epson EX-1000
300 cps 132 Column **$489**

Epson
LX-800 150 CPS, 80 Col.....179.00
FX-86E 240 CPS, 80 Col.....Call
FX-286E 240 CPS, 132 Col.....Call
LQ-500 180 CPS, 24 Wire.....Call
LQ-850 330 CPS, 80 Col.....Call
LQ-1050 330 CPS, 132 Col.....Call
Hewlett Packard
ThinkJet.....369.00
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter 80 Col. 379.00
P660 Pinwriter 80 Col.....459.00
P760 Pinwriter 132 Col 629.00
P560XL Pinwriter 132 Col.....899.00
Okidata
ML-192 + 200 CPS, 80 Col.....329.00
ML-193 + 200 CPS, 132 Col.....479.00
ML-292 200 CPS, 80 Col.....399.00
Panasonic
KX-1080i 144 CPS, 80 Col.....179.00
KX-1091i 194 CPS, 80 Col.....189.00
KX-1092i 240 CPS, 80 Col.....339.00
KX-1524 240 CPS, 24 Wire.....629.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140 CPS, 80 Col.....189.00
NX-15 120 CPS, 132 Col.....319.00
Toshiba
P321SL 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head..539.00
P351-II 300 CPS, 24 Pin Head...889.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus 576.....$139.00
Advantage AT Board.....289.00
Hot Shot 286.....369.00
Boca Reseerch
Top Hat 128K expansion.....99.00
Boca EGA.....149.00
Boca RAM/AT 1 MB Card.....299.00
DCA
IRMA 2.2 3278 I/O.....799.00
Everex
EV-159 Ram 3000.....99.99
EV-125 Magic Card AT.....199.00
EV-657 Micro Enhancer Deluxe.149.00
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K.....299.00
Hercules
Color Card.....139.00
In Color Video Adapter.....289.00
Graphics Card.....169.00
Graphics Card Plus 179.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT and 386/PC.....Call
1110 PC Above Board PS.....279.00
4020 286 Board w/512K.....329.00
80287-8 Co-processor 299.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus 239.00
Quadram
Prosync EGA w/mouse.....249.00
Model 30 Quadboard PS/2.....319.00
Tseng Labs
EVA 480 EGA Adapter.....269.00



Video-7 EGA
Deluxe Video Card **$239**

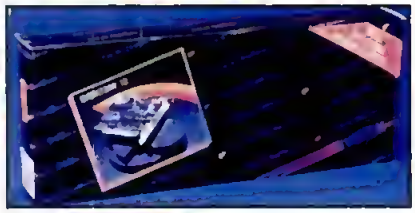
Video-7
VEGA EGA Adapter.....169.00
VEGA VGA Adapter.....319.00
Zuckerboard
AT Primary Memory Board.....99.99
Tandy DMA Memory.....69.99
Tandy 20Mb Hard Card.....499.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

AST
Premium Desktops.....call
Compaq
DeskPro 286 .....call
DeskPro 386 .....call
Compaq Portables.....call
IBM
PS/2 Model 30.....call
PS/2 Model 50.....call
Leading Edge
Model D Desktops.....call
NEC
PowerMate II 40 MB.....2399.00
Multispeed Lap Top.....call
PC-TOO
640K 8 MHz Turbo System 559.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800 .... 999.00
Toshiba
1000, 1100, 3120 Lap Tops.....call
WYSE
50,60 Display Terminals.....call

MODEMS.

Anchor
1200E External.....129.00
2400E External.....169.00
Lightening 2400 Baud.....299.00
Best Products
Smart 1 1200, Half Card w/Soft...99.00



Everex Evercom 920
1200 Baud Internal **$89**

Everex
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int. 189.00
Evercom 924 2400 Baud Ext. 239.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 External 289.00
Smartmodem 2400 External 449.00
Novation
Parrot 1200 w/ software.....99.99
Practical Peripherals
PC 1200 Package.....99.99
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Internal 179.00

In the U.S.A. and In Canada

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to claar. For faster dalivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Aii prices are U.S.A. pricas and are subject to change and all items are subject to availabiiity. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the tarms and limits of tha manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Ail sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

ANNOUNCING THE WORLD PREMIERE OF THE PERSONAL NETWORK STATION.™

The solution in wireless networks that won't be seen on any other major network.

Introducing the Personal Network Station, exclusively from ADC. Personal Network Stations provide top performance, security, and complete multi-user independence at about half the cost of networking PC's in a LAN. With direct access through the PC bus, the Personal Network Station provides fast communication to files on the host PC hard disk. This forms a wireless network within the PC chassis, with every Personal Network Station having an independent processor and memory.

Since each user has a dedicated CPU and 512K of RAM, speed and performance remain at peak. This is facilitated through ADC's PC-II™ expansion boards. Each PC-II supports two Personal Network Stations. By adding additional PC-II boards, you can build a system supporting up to 32 users from a single IBM PC-XT,® AT® or compatible. And by networking 3 PC's through software such as NOVELL™ Advanced NetWare,™ you may link up to 100 Personal Network Stations for a truly cost effective LAN.

Call or write now for more information on the premiere of the Personal Network Station. It's the new wireless network concept that's making all other networks obsolete.

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

In U.S.
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/891-4004
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

In Europe
Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120 • Telex 266730 ADCUK

IBM PC-XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. Personal Network Station and PC-II are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

CAUTION: STEEP UPGRADE PATH AHEAD

OS/2—Ready to Take on DOS—Has a Familiar Feel

PC HANDS ON

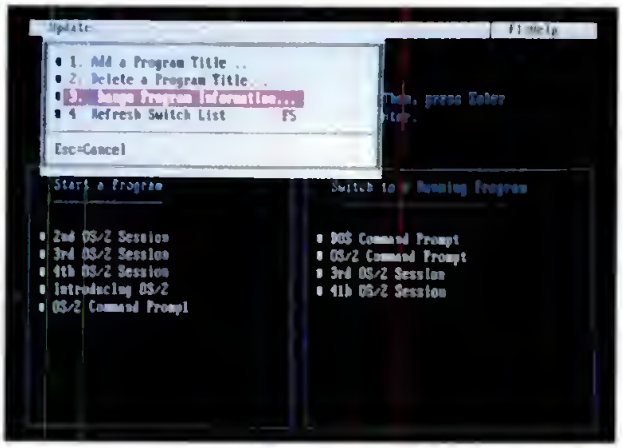
BY CHARLES PETZOLD

For more than 6 years, since the introduction of the original IBM PC, DOS has reigned unchallenged. Although now old and feeble and unable to face the challenges of the nineties, DOS has kept on kicking with the help of various life-support systems and applications that succeed mostly by ignoring it. But we need no longer pretend that DOS is still fit for service, because DOS now has a successor—Operating System/2.

For DOS users, OS/2 is a fairly smooth upgrade path: It uses the same file system as DOS and can be installed on a hard disk running under DOS without reformatting. Many software manufacturers are expected to release OS/2 versions of existing DOS programs within the next year. During the transition from DOS to OS/2, users can work with existing DOS programs and new OS/2 programs on the same machine without rebooting.

Until the graphical interface of the Presentation Manager becomes available in OS/2 1.1, the command line interface of OS/2 1.0 will make users of DOS feel right at home. Most of

(continues on page 34)



The Program Selector, called by hitting the Ctrl-Esc combination, lets you start or get into one DOS Mode or move among several OS/2 Mode sessions. The Update command lets you add a session, change its path, or remove it as an option.

VM/386 Multitasks Existing DOS Applications Far Beyond 640K

PC HANDS ON

BY BARRY SIMON

The 80386 is a sweet chip. My dream operating system for it has three aspects: it should multitask old-fashioned DOS applications; it should provide support for specially written applications to run in the large address space allowed by the 386; and it should provide an ample array of kernel services—not only systems functions like disk caches and RAM-disks, but also a rich batch language and even hooks to TSR pop-ups.

VM/386, from Intelligent Graphics Corp., is a new entrant in the current sweepstakes for fully functional 80386 environments. It is an exciting program that will run on the Compaq Deskpro 386, the Intel Inboard 386, and compatibles. It does not run on IBM PS/2 Model 80s. Its most serious competition will be *Microsoft Windows/386* (see First Looks, page 33, *PC Magazine*, December 22, 1987) and the forthcoming *DESQview 386*.

Alas, the initial release has no provision for running large-code 386 programs. IGC also sells a 386 extender called X-AM, which will be supported in a future version of VM/386. Two programs that are being written under X-AM are *FoxBASE* and *Matlab*. Since there is no standard for native 386 programs, programs written with other extenders will probably not run under VM/386, and OS/2 will probably never coexist with it.

What VM/386 does well is

(continues on page 36)

HANDS-ON INDEX

PC EMCEE
Run a screen show from across the room..... 38

THE COMPLETE PC SCANNER
A $249 scanner that fits in the palm of your hand..... 43

dSALVAGE
Rescue for .DBF files..... 43

QUICK LOOKS
Addresselope, Pony Express, DOS for Hard and Floppy Disk Users: Beginning Through Advanced Skills.. 46

PIPENET
Resource sharing..... 48

ODYSSEY
Secrets from the core..... 56

Photograph, Thom O'Connor

OS/2 Ready

(continued from page 33)

the DOS internal and external commands have been duplicated under OS/2 with a few enhancements. For example, the OS/2 versions of the DIR, DEL, MKDIR, RMDIR, TYPE, and VOL commands can accept multiple arguments, such as

```
DIR *.WS *.DOC
```

OS/2 also includes several new commands. One of them is DETACH. This allows a program that does not require keyboard input to run in the background. When you execute

```
DETACH CHKDSK
>CHKDSK.OUT
```

the OS/2 prompt returns immediately. You can then do something else while CHKDSK is running and later look at the output using the TYPE command.

OS/2 has a somewhat enhanced batch file language, but the enhancements mostly involve interpreting return codes from commands and programs. Batch files that run under OS/2 have a .CMD rather than a .BAT extension.

Error messages from OS/2 commands are wordier and less cryptic. You'll see complete sentences such as "The system cannot find the file specified" rather than "File not found." All error messages from system commands are prefaced by a number. If you execute

```
HELP number
```

OS/2 displays more information about the error with suggestions for remedies.

The most convenient aspect of OS/2 for users is in the support of multiple full-screen "sessions," each of which can run a different program.

OS/2 supports up to 12 "OS/2 Mode" sessions for running programs written for OS/2. You can switch between sessions using the Alt-Esc key combination.

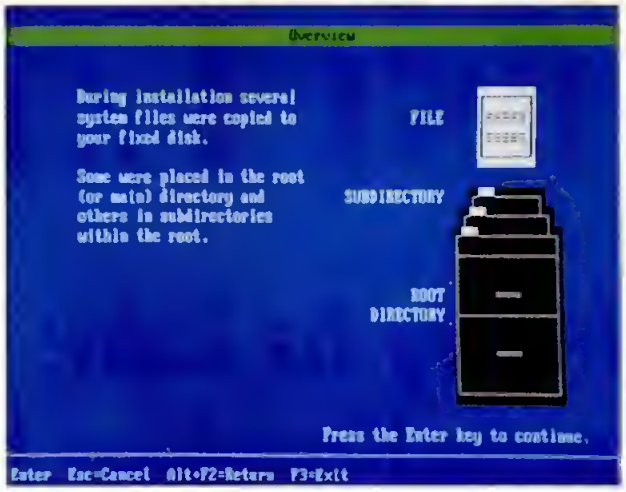
You start up a new session from the OS/2 Program Selector, which you can view at any time by pressing the Ctrl-Esc key combination. The Program Selector includes context-sensitive help windows and works with both the keyboard and the mouse. (IBM's OS/2 1.0 package includes device drivers for the IBM, Microsoft, Mouse Systems, and Visi-On mice.)

The "Start a Program" list at the left side of the Program Selector lets you start up a new OS/2 session with a specified program. The list always includes the option "OS/2 Command Prompt," which starts the OS/2 command processor (called CMD.EXE) and leaves you at the OS/2 prompt. You can add other OS/2 programs to this list through the Update menu at the top of the screen.

The "Switch to a Running Program" list at the right of the Program Selector lists all the sessions currently running. You can switch to one of these programs by selecting it with the keyboard or the mouse.

In office environments, the Program Selector can replace batch file menu systems that currently allow users to run programs without coming into contact with the operating system command line. But the Program Selector is certainly not a "DOS shell" utility and does not include any menu-driven alternatives to the OS/2 commands. The Presentation Manager component of OS/2 1.1 is expected to have a complete menu-based command system.

In addition to the 12 OS/2 Mode sessions, OS/2 also supports one "DOS Mode" session for running existing DOS programs. (Microsoft previously called this the "DOS Compatibility Box" or the "DOS 3*X*



The "Introducing OS/2" tutorial is one step above "Sesame Street," and a thousand steps away from offering useful information on OS/2.

But What Are You Going to Do with It?

Running four or five sessions on your AT is pretty heady stuff the first time you do it. But after you've played tricks with five directories at once, there's little you can actually do with OS/2 right now. Despite the nationwide Manhattan Project that began last April when IBM announced the specs for OS/2 and the toolkit to help programmers write applications, there are no applications ready to greet the arrival of OS/2.

Due out in coming months are OS/2 versions of *R:base*, *Paradox*, *WordStar 2000*, and *Informix-SQL*.

Most software publishers, including Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect, and even Mierosoft, say they will release OS/2 versions of their applications, but they refuse to say when. The general feeling is that there will be little demand until the Presentation Manager ships.

The question of how publishers will sell two versions of the same application is a sensitive issue. Publishers don't want to sell two copies of a program for one price, and consumers don't want to pay the full price for what they see as an upgrade.

So far, Lotus is the only publisher planning to provide an OS/2 version at no extra cost: when *1-2-3* Release 3 ships in the spring, it will be in both formats for one price, as will Lotus's new textbase, *Agenda*.

Curiously, Mierosoft doesn't plan to release any OS/2 applications until the Presentation Manager is ready next fall. **—Gus Venditto**

Getting Started with OS/2

The IBM version of OS/2 1.0 runs only on the IBM PC AT, the PC-XT Model 286, and the PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. It is available in both the 5¼-inch (1.2MB) and 3½-inch (1.44MB) diskette formats. Because OS/2 requires an 80286 or 80386 microprocessor, it will not run on the 8088-based PC or PC-XT, nor on the 8086-based PS/2 Models 25 and 30.

Although OS/2 was developed under the IBM/Microsoft Joint Development Agreement, it remains a Microsoft product. (Microsoft calls the operating system MS-OS/2, but almost no one else does.)

The IBM version of OS/2 1.0 may run on some AT compatibles, but it will not run on all machines that can currently run the IBM version of DOS. Normally the machine's ROM BIOS hides small differences in hardware from the operating system, but OS/2 does not use the ROM BIOS and must itself contain all the hardware-dependent code.

Computer manufacturers other than IBM can license OS/2 from Microsoft and adapt it to their specific hardware. (This is basically the same way DOS is marketed.) Several other major computer manufacturers (such as Compaq and Zenith) are expected to release versions of OS/2 in the coming months.—**Charles Petzold**

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

Box.") The DOS Mode session is an application environment ostensibly compatible with DOS 3.3 with the SHARE program loaded. OS/2 does not multitask existing DOS programs, and the programs cannot use memory beyond 640K. Options in the CONFIG.SYS file allow you to reduce the size of the memory available for the DOS Mode session or eliminate it entirely.

You can switch to DOS Mode by selecting the "DOS Command Prompt" item from the Program Selector. Most existing programs that run under DOS will run fine in the DOS Mode session, but some will not. The problem programs include those that use the 80386 microprocessor in protected mode (such as *Microsoft Windows/386*), those that use extended memory, and those that rely on some undocumented DOS function calls or specific memory locations within DOS. (The undocumented DOS function calls that DOS RAM-resident programs most commonly use are supported.) Because the DOS Mode session is suspended when a user switches to an OS/2 Mode session, communications programs running under DOS Mode can lose incoming data if the DOS Mode session is not kept active.

We tested *dBASE*, *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *Microsoft Windows* 2.0, and *SideKick* in DOS Mode without problems. *Microsoft Windows* 1.03 and Lotus's *Metro* wouldn't run. *Software Carousel* and *DESQview* hung the entire system.

OS/2 device drivers must run in both protected mode and real mode. Hence, most existing DOS device drivers will have to be replaced with OS/2 versions. External hard disks and tape units that require device drivers to be listed in the CONFIG.SYS file cannot be used under OS/2 until the manufacturers supply new drivers.

The OS/2 User's Reference looks neat and polished, with new syntax diagrams (see the sample on page 36) and a helpful glossary ("code page: a defined set of alphanumeric, graphic, and control characters"), but it is almost entirely reference material. IBM has apparently given up on providing a user tutorial. The manual has a good section on CONFIG.SYS statements, but almost nothing on hard disk partitioning except for a description of FDISK.

The installation of OS/2 on a hard disk is easier than the installation of some recent application programs I've seen. The IBM installation program takes about 10 minutes and transfers about 130 files to the hard disk. Of these files, about 60 are stored in the root directory and the rest are stored in three new subdirectories.

If your hard disk is currently formatted for use by DOS, installation of OS/2 does not require reformatting. The two hidden files that make up DOS are replaced by OS/2 hidden files with the same names.

OS/2 1.0 requires at least 2MB of memory: 640K of conventional memory normally used for DOS, plus at least 1,408K of extended memory. If you plan to run OS/2 without the DOS Mode session, you can reduce the extended memory requirement to 896K, for a total of 1.5MB.

Due to the imperfect nature of the DOS Mode session under OS/2, it is likely that you'll need to boot up DOS from time to time to run troublesome programs. IBM recommends making a floppy disk from which to boot DOS before you install OS/2.

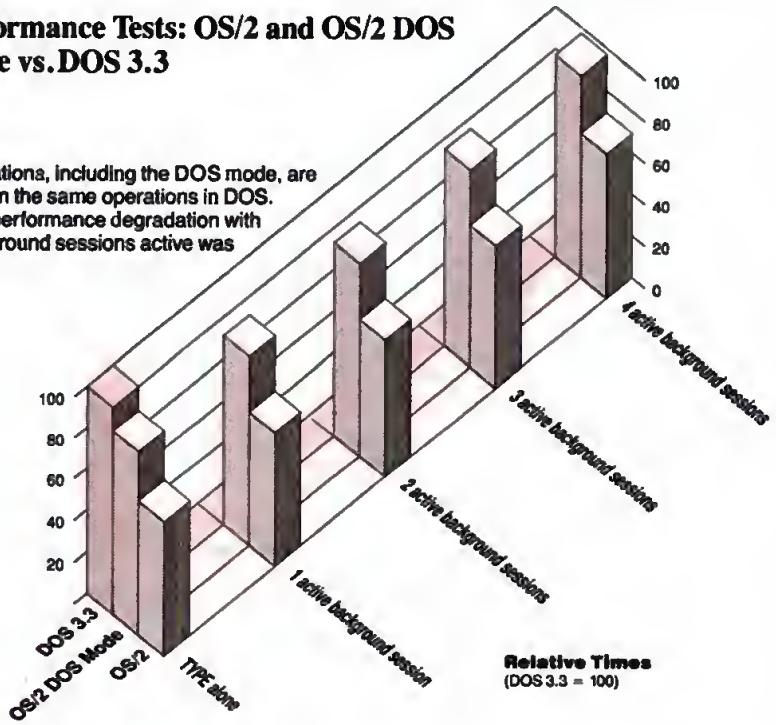
Although IBM's installation process is easy to use, it is disturbingly slow, mostly because it works from an interpreted script file. One of the first messages you see when you boot up the installation disk says, "One moment please." The delay that follows far exceeds my definition of a "moment." A sluggish installation program is not the right way to introduce OS/2.

After installation is complete, the hard disk contains a few worthless files created as a by-product of the installation process. (You have to check

(continues on page 36)

Performance Tests: OS/2 and OS/2 DOS Mode vs. DOS 3.3

OS/2 operations, including the DOS mode, are faster than the same operations in DOS. Surprisingly, performance degradation with several background sessions active was minor.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	TYPE alone	TYPE, 1 active background session	TYPE, 2 active background sessions	TYPE, 3 active background sessions	TYPE, 4 active background sessions
DOS 3.3	28.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
OS/2 DOS mode	25.1	26.8	26.3	26.9	27.8
OS/2	18.2	18.4	18.7	19.4	19.7

The TYPE performance test generates a DOS TYPE listing from a 65K text file. To keep background sessions active, a batch file performs the same operation in a loop. The tests were performed on an IBM PS/2 Model 60.

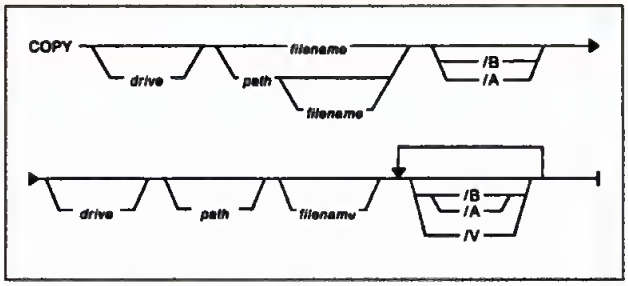
N/A—Not applicable: DOS 3.3 does not run background sessions.

OS/2 Ready

(continued from page 35)

Appendix H in the User's Reference to determine which files can be deleted.) Also copied to the hard disk are superfluous driver files, such as nine different 16K mouse drivers. Too many files end up in the root directory when they could be stored in a subdirectory.

Although it is possible to leave DOS on the hard disk and boot OS/2 from a floppy disk, the installation program does not include this option, and the manual does not describe how to do it. The installation program always installs OS/2 in the primary DOS partition of the hard disk (drive C:). It does not appear possible to install OS/2 and DOS in separate bootable partitions.



The OS/2 manual introduces a new syntax diagram that replaces the cluttered format used by DOS manuals and complements the manual's descriptions. Most OS/2 commands are familiar DOS commands, but some have new parameters.

IBM's OS/2 package also includes a dopey "Introduction to OS/2" program. This program's presence on your hard disk provides an opportunity to execute your first protected-mode DEL and RD commands and to learn how to remove a program from the Program Selector.

It's been over 3 years since the introduction of the IBM PC AT. After waiting all this time for a protected-mode successor to DOS, we deserve an "Introduction to OS/2" program that is nothing less than spectacular. When OS/2 1.1 is released in October, I want to see an "Introduction to the Presentation Manager" program that makes up for this deficiency and is truly worthy of the operating system under which it is running.

OS/2 is habit-forming. Even when the only programs you can run in the OS/2 Mode sessions are OS/2 commands, the convenience of session switching with the Alt-Esc key soon becomes natural and addictive. You can easily imagine how efficiently you could work with a few good OS/2 programs all loaded up and ready to use.

Now that OS/2 is here, the next step is for software developers to start getting the applications out.

OS/2 in a Nutshell

OS/2 is a single-user multitasking operating system that uses the protected-mode operation of the 80286 microprocessor. Protected mode gives programs written for OS/2 access to the full 16MB memory space of the 80286 and allows the operating system to implement safe and efficient multitasking with protection against system crashes.

The facilities available in OS/2 for use by application programs are more reminiscent of minicomputer and mainframe operating systems than of DOS. OS/2 includes support for virtual memory (the use of disk space for overflow from available memory), for running multiple threads of execution in a single program, and for several forms of interprocess communication that allow programs to transfer data among themselves.

Although OS/2 1.0 (sometimes called the OS/2 Kernel) is a complete operating system in itself, various components to enhance the functionality and user interface of OS/2 will become available over the next year. The most important of these components is the Presentation Manager, which is part of OS/2, Version 1.1, and slated for release in October 1988.

The Presentation Manager will be a graphical windowing environment with a user interface derived largely from *Microsoft Windows*, Version 2.0, and a Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) adapted from IBM's mainframe graphics systems. The Presentation Manager is expected to become the primary environment for new applications developed specifically for OS/2.

—Charles Petzold

FACT FILE

Operating System/2, Standard Edition 1.0
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: $325; upgrade from DOS 3.0 or later, $200.
Requires: IBM PC AT, PC-XT Model 286, or PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80; hard disk with 5MB available space; one 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive; 2MB of memory (1.5MB if DOS Mode session is not required).
In Short: Move over, DOS: OS/2 is here and ready to begin a new chapter in the history of the PC. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VM/386

(continued from page 33)

multitasking. Like my cleaning service, VM/386 doesn't do windows. Rather, it sets up multiple full-screen "virtual machines" that think they are ATs running standard DOS programs. Each virtual machine can have up to a full 640K. The VM kernel itself doesn't take any memory from these individual machines, although each machine must have a small (5K) resident program loaded.

Each VM can have its own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT; you can save profiles for individual machines and even save a startup file that automatically loads a number of virtual machines when you run VM/386. If you terminate one of these sessions, the memory will become available for new sessions.

Each session can be assigned its own allotment of EMS and extended memory, subject to the restrictions of your total RAM. While the kernel doesn't take anything away from the 640K maximum that each VM can have, it does take 640K from the total RAM pool. In addition to its DOS memory (which can be less than 640K if you wish), each VM needs memory to virtualize the video (up to 128K for standard EGA support).

At any time, the SysReq key brings up the VM manager, which allows you considerable control of system resources. I simulated a crash in a virtual machine by writing a nonsense address to the keyboard hardware interrupt. SysReq still brought up the control panel, and I could reset the crashed VM without affecting the other sessions.

There are two kinds of hardware under VM/386: exclusive devices and floating devices. The former remain attached to an individual virtual machine while the latter can be used simultaneously by all. For example, your disks and the primary monitor are floating. No attempt is made to handle printer conflicts, and the printer ports must be assigned exclusively to a single machine.

With one class of exceptions, VM/386 was able to handle any program that I tried to run with it. At one point I had

(continues on page 38)

PROTEGÉ breaks the price barrier!

PROTEGÉ 286 SYSTEM

- INTEL™ 80286 CPU
- 640K Memory
- 8/12MHz Keyboard Selectable
- Norton™ S I: 13.3
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- One 1.2MB Diskette Drive
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 200 WT Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
- Complete Documentation
- One Year Limited Warranty

$999
Protegé Base System

MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM WITH HI-RES MONO MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD
with 20MB (65ms) **$1499**
with 40MB (39ms) **$1699**
with 60MB (28ms) **$2099**

EGA SYSTEM WITH HI-RES EGA COLOR MONITOR AND EGA GRAPHICS CARD
with 20MB (65ms) **$1899**
with 40MB (39ms) **$2099**
with 60MB (28ms) **$2499**

MULTI-SYNC SYSTEM WITH HI-RES MULTISCAN MONITOR AND 800 X 600 GRAPHICS CARD
with 20MB (65ms) **$2099**
with 40MB (39ms) **$2299**
with 60MB (28ms) **$2699**

WITH UNCOMPROMISING STANDARDS, PROTEGÉ HAS INTEGRATED THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY AND THE FINEST COMPONENT MATERIALS, TOGETHER WITH A NEW EFFICIENCY IN PROCESSING ORDERS, TO OFFER YOU THE LOWEST PRICES POSSIBLE.
ALL SYSTEMS UNDERGO A RIGOROUS 72 - HOUR BURN-IN.

$999

EACH SYSTEM IS BACKED BY QUALIFIED TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND IS CUSTOM CONFIGURED TO MEET YOUR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.
COMPARE SYSTEMS. NOBODY CAN MATCH THE PROTEGÉ 286, FEATURE-FOR-FEATURE --- DOLLAR-FOR-DOLLAR, AND STILL DELIVER THE QUALITY AND HIGH PERFORMANCE YOU EXPECT FROM AN AT™ COMPATIBLE.

OPTIONS

Math Coprocessor
80287 $269

Floppy Drive
360KB $99
720KB $149

Boards
AT I/O with one serial /one parallel port $59

Modems
1200 Baud (Internal) $99
2400 Baud (Internal) $199

Tape Backup
60MB $699
(Internal or External)

To order call toll free

1-800-634-8388

Sales Hours 9 to 7 M-F (CST)

VISA MasterCard

Protegé Computer Products
A Division of Protege Development

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: MasterCard, Visa, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (Allow 10 deys for processing), C.O.D.'s and Approved Company/ University/ Government Purchase Orders. All prices are subject to change and quanities may be limited.

PROTEGE, INTEL, NORTON and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PC Emcee Runs Shows by Remote Control

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Making images on your PC is fast, easy, and colorful. But the old-fashioned slide show still has its advantages, such as push-button control and technology that allows you to combine hi-fi sound with images.

PC Emcee bridges the gap between the two presentation technologies by combining many of the familiar aspects of traditional audiovisual presentations with the PC's ability to generate and control images.

The PC Emcee package differs from other presentation programs in that it combines a special hardware unit—the Presentation Coprocessor—with its software. This sturdy metal 2½- by 8- by 7-inch box links to your PC through a standard serial cable, to the remote control with a wireless infrared link, and to other accessories through cables.

As with other presentation packages, PC Emcee comprises two parts—a run-time module (the Player) that requires little training to use, and a program to create and alter shows (the Script Editor), which requires effort to learn and will seem easy only to programmers. It allows 27 transition effects (cuts, dissolves, and so on) and complete control of the pacing of each image change in the show.

Although PC Emcee includes a library of images, it does not actually create anything. Images for presentation can be generated by Versions 4.0 or later of Computer Support Corp.'s *Diagraph* or *Picture Perfect*, converted from standard bit-based image files, or captured from the screen. PC Emcee does not, however, include an image-capturing program.

The Presentation Coprocessor allows you to synchronize sound, using either time code or tone cues. Normally, you'll prepare a single-channel sound track and use the other channel of a stereo machine to hold time code. The PC Emcee editor allows you to specify time codes to change images to the frame (1/30 of a second).

The image quality of the PC Emcee system is superb—up to the maximum resolution and color allotment of a 256K EGA card, which is required in order to use the system. Moreover, it's one of the quickest presentation systems around. PC

The remote control device allows you to control your presentation from anywhere in the room; you can hook up a cassette recorder to add audio to your show that PC Emcee can synchronize to the display.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC Emcee
Computer Support Corp.
2215 Midway Rd.
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 661-8960
List Price: $695
Requires: 512K RAM, EGA with 256K. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: A presentation system that combines real-time presentation or animation software, a hardware coprocessor, and a hand-held remote control for up to 250 remote devices with synchronized sound.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VM/386

(continued from page 36)

DESQview, *Windows*, *GEM*, *Software Carousel*, *Microsoft Flight Simulator*, and *SideKick* loaded concurrently, each in its own session. The only exceptions are programs that access the disk through the BIOS rather than DOS. Examples are CHKDSK with the /F parameter, disk optimizing programs, certain DOS file managers like *QDOS*, and disk utilities like those from Norton and Mace. But your disk is still a DOS disk, and you can boot DOS without running VM/386 when you need to use such programs. While I didn't test this, IGC claims VM/386 will run with IBM Token Ring and 3Com networks.

There are performance penalties associated with multitasking. Running a task in the background has got to give the foreground task less CPU time, although if your foreground task isn't computation intensive that may not matter.

In addition, there will be overhead associated with the VM kernel monitoring what is going on. The overhead associated with the kernel itself is rather small for computational tasks (only about 5 percent), but it is larger—about 25 percent—for disk and monitor activity. VM does a very good job of not giving CPU time to idle tasks—tests for one foreground machine with nothing in the background are essentially the same as the times for ten 128K idle sessions.

But when you begin to use multitasking, performance deteriorates dramatically. It took the disk manager *X-Tree* 6 seconds to load under naked DOS, 143 seconds to load underneath a single VM/386 session, and 310 seconds if I was simultaneously copying a collection of files in a second session.

[*Results for PC Labs benchmark tests show steady performance degradation as the number of multitasking sessions is increased. We're not printing these results since the numbers are not reproducible: it's impossible to predict which tasks were being performed in the background while the test was running in the foreground. Overall, performance degraded by around 50 percent for each test every time another active virtual machine was added. —Ed.*]

The current version of VM/386 is weakest in the kernel services that it offers. Other than the control functions there is a disk cache, but that's it.

VM/386, Version 1.00, is an exciting product but one with certain restrictions that you'll need to be sure you can live with. Version 2.0 should be fantastic. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

VM/386, Version 1.00
Intelligent Graphics Corp.
4800 Great American Pkwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8373
List Price: $195, including free upgrade to Version 1.01 and 6 months' support.
Requires: Compaq 386, Intel Inboard 386, or compatible 386 PC, with 2MB minimum RAM (will not run with IBM PS/2 Model 80).
In Short: An exciting multitasking operating system for 386 computers that allows you to set up multiple "virtual machines" that behave like ordinary ATs running existing DOS applications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

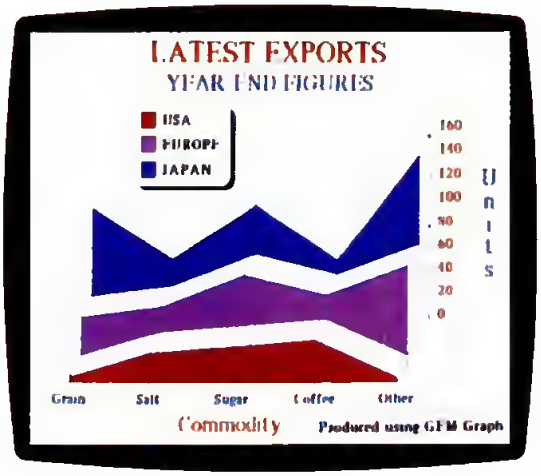
A GEM of a Deal

Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes+™ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph™—the popular business graphics package that normally retails for $249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes+, the *only* Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura,™ Pagemaker,™ AutoCAD,™ Windows,™ and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090



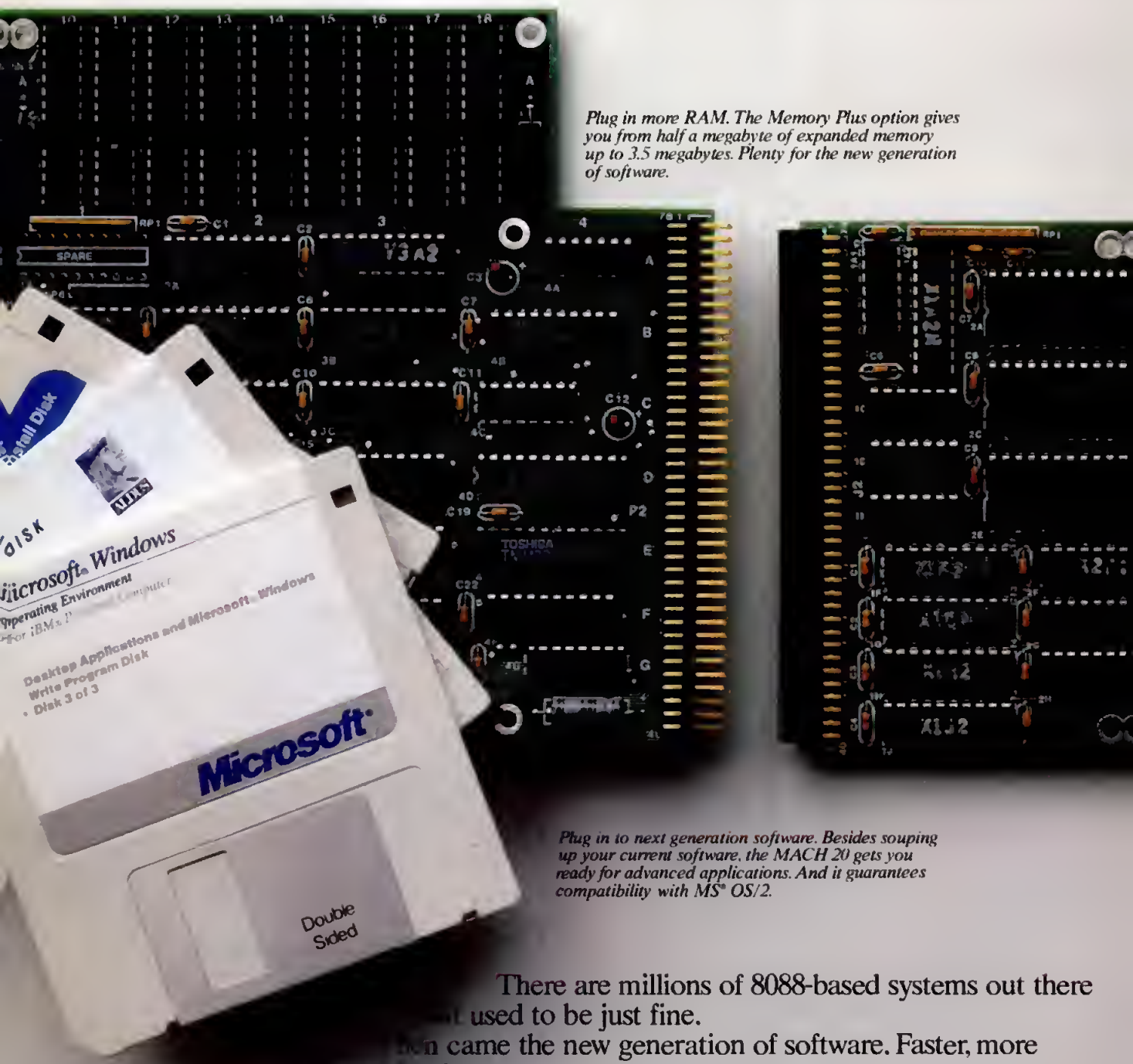
Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a Super EGA HiRes+ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

©1987 Genoa Systems Corporation
Offer begins October 1, 1987 and applies to SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes+
SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes+ are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation
GEM Graph is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Multisync—NEC Home Electronics; Ventura—Xerox Corporation, Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation, AutoCAD—AutoDesk, Inc., Windows—Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft just plugged



Plug in more RAM. The Memory Plus option gives you from half a megabyte of expanded memory up to 3.5 megabytes. Plenty for the new generation of software.

Plug in to next generation software. Besides souping up your current software, the MACH 20 gets you ready for advanced applications. And it guarantees compatibility with MS® OS/2.

There are millions of 8088-based systems out there used to be just fine.

came the new generation of software. Faster, more powerful software.

Software that needed more powerful hardware, with more memory, and more processing speed.

Suddenly, those 8088's weren't so fine.

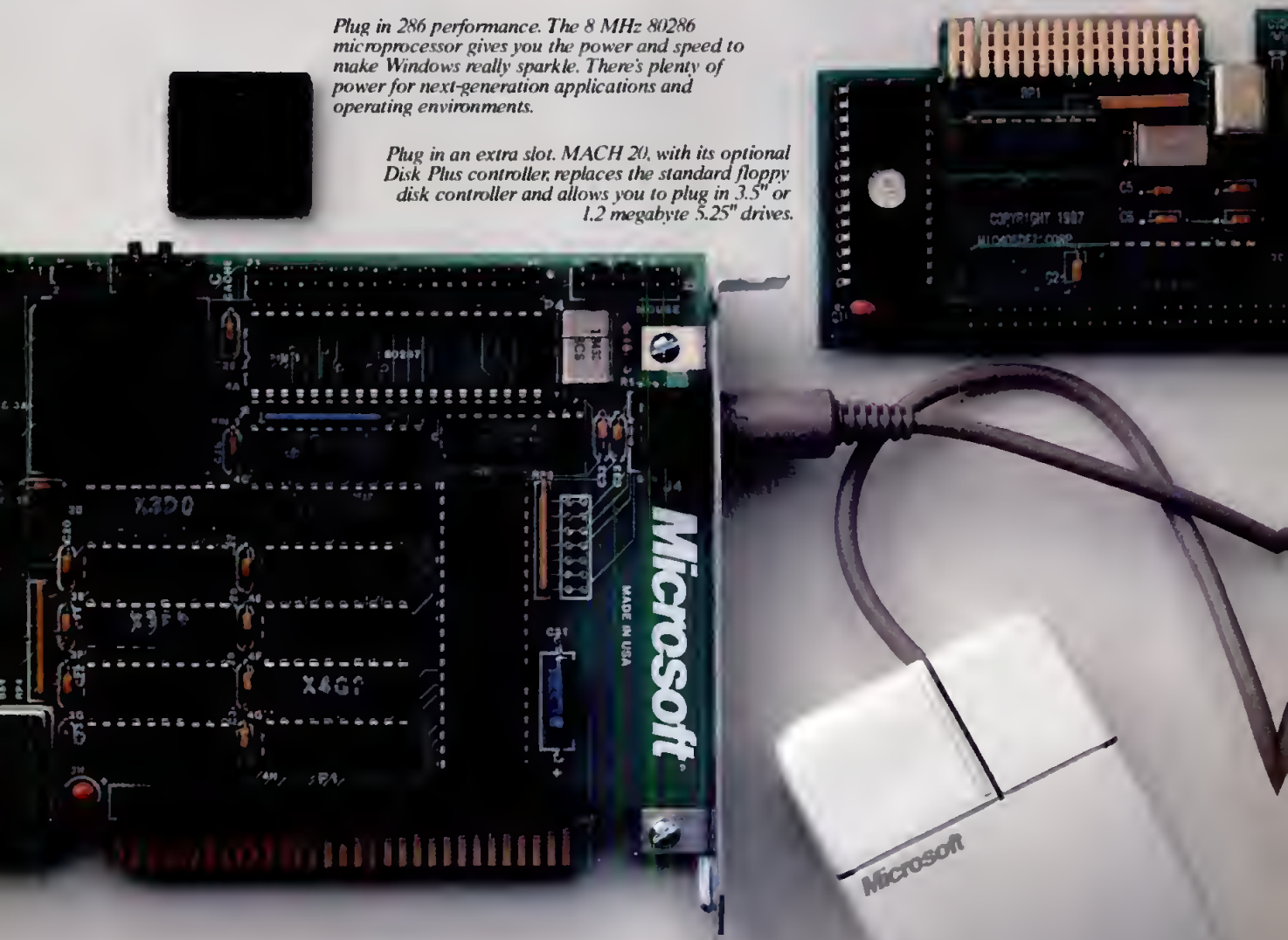
But happily, from the makers of a lot of that new software comes

*MACH 20 Memory Plus, Disk Plus and Microsoft Mouse are optional. Contact Microsoft for a list of internal disk drives that are compatible with MACH 20 Disk Plus.

the generation gap.

Plug in 286 performance. The 8 MHz 80286 microprocessor gives you the power and speed to make Windows really sparkle. There's plenty of power for next-generation applications and operating environments.

Plug in an extra slot. MACH 20, with its optional Disk Plus controller, replaces the standard floppy disk controller and allows you to plug in 3.5" or 1.2 megabyte 5.25" drives.



Plug in Microsoft Mouse. Invaluable for Windows and virtually all next-generation applications. The built-in InPort™ for a mouse saves your slot or a serial port for other things.

the MACH 20™ Performance Enhancement System.*

Plug it into any PC or XT, and you've instantly jumped to the next generation.

Not only is performance dramatically improved with software like Microsoft® Windows, PageMaker,® and other advanced applications, your machine will also be compatible with Microsoft Operating System/2.

Making your machine of the past very much a machine of the future. Microsoft® MACH 20.™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.
Microsoft and MS are registered trademarks and MACH 20 and InPort are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Extraordinary Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95

The Kensington Printer Muffler™ 80 (only $59.95) and Printer Muffler™ 132 (only $79.95) are the perfect, inexpensive solutions to noisy dot-matrix printers.

Molded from durable high-impact styrene, the Printer Mufflers are lined with sound-absorbing foam for maximum effectiveness. They reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%

The Printer Mufflers' sturdy, tight-fitting lids keep noise in, and dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

The Printer Muffler 80, pictured above, fits most standard-carriage dot-matrix printers, and the Printer Muffler 132 fits most wide-carriage dot-matrix printers.*

Also from Kensington, the Printer Muffler Stand lets you raise both your printer and Printer Muffler 4" to allow for convenient paper storage underneath. Only $29.95.

For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S., or in NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Avenue S., NY, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON

*The Printer Mufflers are intended for use with dot-matrix printers only. They are not recommended for letter-quality printers, which run much hotter and require a cooling fan with enclosed

Kensington and Printer Muffler are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scan by Hand: A $249 20

HANDS ON

BY JARED TAYLOR

If the high price of scanners has been cramping your style, The Complete Hand Scanner, from The Complete PC, may be just what you need. This hand-held, 200-dot-per-inch device is likely to have a street price of just under $200, which should make it one of the cheapest digitizers around.

And it couldn't be easier to use. Load the accompanying software, press the little round button on the scanner, and drag it over the image you want to capture. You'll cover a strip 2½ inches wide and up to 10 inches long. This is plenty for symbols, logos, letterheads, and small halftones. You can adjust the scanner for brightness, like a Xerox machine, and you can also set its sensitivity to halftones.

The Complete Hand Scanner does very well with black-and-white line drawings. If you print a captured image on a laser printer, the output is only slightly fuzzier than the original. Halftones are more of a challenge, but you can get respectable results with differen scan text, bu ics, not ASCI

The scanne your computer i 4½- by 2-inch ca half-length slot. Y slot, but at least you kee serial ports.

The software that captures the images lets you crop them, rotate them, put them into reverse video, and resize them in discrete steps. The scanner also comes with a utility called Soft Stationery for overlaying images and combining them with text. However, it's neither very powerful nor easy to use, so you'll want some other program for fancy editing. Soft Stationery can convert images to *Dr. Halo*, *PC Paintbrush*, or *Windows* format, but it would be nice to have a TIFF (tagged image file format) option, too.

The Complete Hand Scanner's biggest drawback is its manual, which is surprisingly

The Complete Hand Scanner is a $249 hand-held graphics scanner that can masterfully scan black-and-white line drawings. Halftones pose more of a challenge to the scanner, but it can yield respectable results. Scanned text will end up in a graphics file, not an ASCII file.

The Complete Hand Scanner
The Complete PC
521 Cottonwood Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 434-0145
List Price: $249
Requires: 384K RAM; two disk drives (hard disk drive recommended); CGA, EGA, or Hercules card; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A hand-held graphics scanner that connects to its own half-length card. At $249, it's one of the cheapest ways to input graphics.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dSalvage Resurrects Damaged .DBF Files

HANDS ON

BY MITT JONES

The Nartan Utilities and a crowd of similar file-recovery packages can counter the evil deeds of human imperfection—that unshakable prankster that deletes needed files and reformats data-packed disks before you can stop it. But, with the notable exception of the *Mace Utilities*, such packages offer little help when a few misbegotten bytes render your *dBASE* file unusable.

Enter Comtech Publishing's *dSalvage*, a $99.95 package designed to help you get damaged *dBASE* files back into action. *dSalvage* automates the diagnostic and recovery techniques outlined in the Comtech publication *Salvaging Damaged dBASE Files* (see First Looks, page 51, *PC Magazine*, July 21, 1987). It also adds a few new tricks and includes powerful *dBASE*-specific file editors for users well versed in *dBASE* file structure.

dBASE file problems can be as simple as misaligned records or as complex as a corrupted *dBASE* file header coupled with lost file clusters. *dSalvage* takes care of the simple problems automatically, requiring you to make only a few straightforward decisions. But the more complex problems require you to lend a helping hand.

For instance, when the automatic diagnosis reveals a corrupted header, you must supply a new header for the file. The program asks you to supply a database file that has an identical header. If you don't already have such a file, the program instructs you to exit the program and create one. If you don't remember enough about the database structure to re-create it, you can use the *dSalvage* header editor to patch the damaged header. The header editor isn't meant for the novice, however, and can be difficult to use if you're not familiar with *dBASE* file structure.

We tested *dSalvage* in a variety of situations, and for the most part the program earns its keep. In only one instance, a worst-case scenario involving a corrupt header and File Allocation Table errors, did the program not recover all or most of the records. And the program handled even this worst-case situation well on subsequent tries.

dSalvage compares favorably with dbFIX—the *dBASE* file-salvage program that is included with the *Mace Utilities*. Although dbFIX does prove easier to use, *dSalvage* sports several features that dbFIX does not, such as header and record editors and also the ability to unzap *dBASE* files.

If your copy of the *Mace Utilities* includes dbFIX, hang on to it: you'll prefer it over *dSalvage* for some uses. But *dSalvage* offers a unique and powerful range of tools for salvaging *dBASE* files.

FACT FILE

dSalvage
Comtech Publishing Ltd.
P.O. Box 456
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716) 586-3365
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A well-rounded package that salvages damaged *dBASE* files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

...emart

...oing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

...urchase Orders Accepted – Ask for National Accounts

Low Prices are *BORN* Here, *RAISED* Elsewhere!

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL - LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	Call	LogiMouse with Logi Cadd	$109
LogiMouse with Paint	$ 89	Logi Buss Mouse with Logi Cadd	$109
Logi Buss Mouse with Paint	$ 89	LogiMouse with First Publisher	$105
Logi Buss Mouse with First Publisher	$105		

Lotus 1-2-3 / Lotus Hsl Bundle SPECIAL $399

Word Perfect/Word Perfect Library Bundle $239

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$ 54
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	Call
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Multimate Advantage II	245
PFS: Professional Write	89
Smart Spell Checker	65
Turbo Lightening	55
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Volkswriter Scientific	235
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	54
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	195
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 Qty 100	$ 82.50
Maxell MD-2HD Qty 100	185
Sony 5¼ Qty 100	80
Sony 3½ Qty. 100	107.50

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	449
PFS: First Publisher	Call
Ventura Publishing	445

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	247
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	245
Lattice C Compiler	219
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	64
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 4.0	54
Turbo Basic	53
Turbo C	53
Turbo Jumbo Pack	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	53
Turbo Prolog	53
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	53

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$ 46
Bookmark	40
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carbon Copy Plus	105
Carousel 2.0	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	40
Corefast	89
Cruise Control	24
Cubit	25
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Disk Technician	56
Double DOS 4.0	25
DS Back-Up Plus	33
Fastback	76
Homebase 2.5	40
Keyworks	49
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows	54
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
Note It Plus	45
Noteworthy	42
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Referee	38
Sidekick (Unprotected)	44
Sideways	Call
Smart Notes	40
SQZ	45
Superkey	53
Take Two MGR	66
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
Unlock A, or B Plus	35
Unlock D Plus	45
XTree	25

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	107
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Plus	359

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92
Tickle Managing Your Money	Call

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator	$ 25
Lets C	38
Mastertype	23
Mavis Beacon Typing	25
MS Learning DOS	27
MS Flight Simulator	27
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor IV	27

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III LAN	575
DB-XL	79
Eureka	88
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	188
Knowledgeman II Promo Pack	285
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	379
PFS: Professional File	112
Q & A	185
Quickcode Plus	138
Rapid File	Call
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	239
R:Base Clout (New Ver.)	Call
R:Base Ext. Report Writer (New Ver.)	Call
R:Base 5000 System V	415
R:Base Graphix	175
Reflex	78
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror II	33
Remote	88
Smartcom III	155

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 52
Enable 2.0	359
Framework II	395
MS Works	Call
PFS: 1st Choice	65
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Energraphics 2.0	269
Freelance Plus	325
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	75
Harvard Graphics	185
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	92
In-A-Vision	259
Map Master	209
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)w/paint	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	89
Printmaster Plus	28
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
VP Graphix	Call
Windows Draw!! w/Clip Art	159

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 289
Microsoft Project 4.0	268
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
4 Word	55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Lotus Manuscript	339
Lotus Report Writer	67
MS Excel	Call
Multiplan 3.0	108
PFS Plan	Call
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	92

ACCOUNTING

BPI-G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	Call
Computer Associates-G/L, A/R, A/P	$379
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
DAC Easy Payroll	Call
In-House Accountant	Call
One Write Plus	140
One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll	115
Time Slips	Call

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

NEW! 10 MHz Speed at 8MHz Price!

MIT SYSTEMS

TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

From As Low As

$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations.

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	$ 415
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$ 485
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	$ 729
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 30 MG	$ 765
PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$ 955
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$ 999
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG	$1519
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$ 55
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$ 55
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$ 89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$ 99
AT Multi I/O Card	$ 69
Color Monitor (RGB)	$ 255
Autoswitch EGA Card	$ 145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$ 38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$ 39
Enhanced Keyboard	$ 69
XT Multi I/O Card	$ 55
1200B Modem (INT) W/SW	$ 69
1200B Modem (EXT) W/SW	$ 105
2400B Modem (INT) W/SW	$ 169
2400B Modem (EXT) W/SW	$ 179

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	
All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	$ 269
MSP-15	330
MSP-20	300
MSP-25	400
Premier 35	480
120D	185
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Dyconics	
150	$ 299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3550	729
8810, 8850	1059
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	1035
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I M2	165
1091 I M2	180
1092 I	295
1592	375
1595	419
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	509
341SL	674
351 Model II	899
351 Color	1029

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	140
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Graphics Card Plus	185
Intel	
Above Board PC	210
PS/PC	239
Above Board AT	315
Above Board PS/AT	345
Orchid	
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	825
Tiny Turbo 286	399
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	209
Autoswitch 480	285
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	545
Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte	829
Quadram	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
EGA Prosync	335
Graphics Master	409
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	285

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$ 145
KB5153	235
KB101	99

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1175
40 Meg	1720
Segate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	339
Teac	
1.2 MEG AT	125
Toshiba	
3.5" XT	119

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

MODEMS

Dete Fox	$ 80
Hayes	
300	129
1200	295
1200B	259
2400B	405
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	299
Courier 2400E	365

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1399
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2449
NEC	
Multispeed	1419
Multispeed EL	1625
Toshiba	
T-1000	812
T-1100 Superfwist	Call
T-3100	2799
T3120	3175
Wyse	
286	1729

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	285
50	359
75	565
85	384

COPIERS

Canon PC-25 – $929

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

- Order Line 1-800-426-6659
- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m. Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
- Alaska Orders Call (602) 944-0402
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 10a.m-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

Mailing Address: 8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021

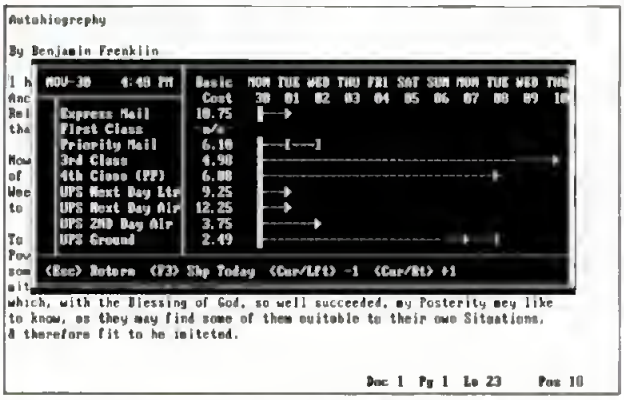
QUICK LOOKS

Keeping Postal and UPS Rates on Call

HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Pony Express calculates the quickest and cheapest way to send letters and parcels via the U.S. Mail or United Parcel Service. Enter the ZIP code of the destination and the weight and value of your parcel, press a function key or two if you want options such as insurance or certified delivery, and Melisco Marketing's $79.95 utility displays rates for all available postal and UPS services. Press another function key for a graphic display of the estimated time of arrival for each service. It's up to you to choose between the tradeoff of cost and speed.



Pony Express *displays both rates and estimated arrival times, enabling you to choose among parcel services that are fast and costly or slow and cheap.*

Pony Express can run as a standalone program or as a TSR that fills as little as 9K RAM if it swaps its data to expanded memory or a disk. If run as an ordinary TSR, it fills 133K.

Many discount suppliers offer cheaper programs for calculating UPS rates, but *Pony Express* includes postal fees, estimated time of arrival, and a pop-up function that you won't find elsewhere.

What happens when rates go up? Depending on the complexity of the change, Melisco Marketing promises an upgrade for around $20 to $30. What happens when rates go down? Melisco has no contingency plan for that one.

List Price: *Pony Express*, $79.95.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.
Melisco Marketing Inc., 9719 Ensley Ln., Leawood, KS 66206; (913) 642-5005.

CIRCLE **449** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS, the Epic: An Educational Video

HANDS ON

BY ROBERT BARNETT

Though it runs longer than an epic movie, *DOS for Hard and Floppy Disk Users: Beginning Through Advanced Skills*, a videotape tutorial, is more interesting to watch than its 5-hour running time might suggest.

Produced by Learn-PC Video Systems, the videotape unscrambles the functions of DOS into an 11-lesson format. Like the company's *dBASE III Plus* tutorial, the DOS tutorial is designed for viewers with no PC experience.

The videotape starts with booting in the first lesson and, in subsequent lessons, explains command parameters, copying disks and files, printing and viewing files, organizing subdirectories, pipe commands, data protection, EDLIN, and batch files. The presentation drags at times but is always very clear, with verbal explanations complemented by demonstrations and instruction screens.

The beauty of this tutorial is that it offers something for anyone who is not a DOS expert. PC novices have a complete course at their fingertips. The seasoned PC user who thinks of DOS only as a prompt need only skip the first lesson before gleaning useful information. And those who are well acquainted with DOS file management capabilities may find the EDLIN and batch file instruction worthy of their time.

List Price: *DOS for Hard and Floppy Disk Users: Beginning Through Advanced Skills*, $895.
Requires: VHS or Betamax player, two blank floppy disks, DOS 2.0 or later. Learn-PC Video Systems, 1525 Glenwood Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55405; (800) 532-7672, (612) 377-2222.

CIRCLE **451** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Popping Addresses onto Your Envelopes

HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

There is something unsatisfying about printing out a great-looking letter, then stuffing it into an envelope suffering from a sample of your poor penmanship. It's like hiding a Ferrari engine under an Edsel body.

Addresselope, a $35.95 pop-up created by Barry A. Watzman, ushers the humble envelope into the modern era by bringing it into your laser printer (the program also works with ASCII impact printers that accept envelopes). This utility lets you type addresses and store them in a series of buffers, keeping them there until you are ready to print them out on your envelopes.

You can also capture the appropriate addresses by popping *Addresselope* up over the inside address of an on-screen letter, marking the address as a block, and importing it into the buffer.

Addresselope is configured to print on up to four different sizes of envelopes. The program is preformatted for #10 and #6¼ envelopes; there are also two user-definable formats.

Like many TSR programs, *Addresselope* has its quirks. It locks up *XyWrite* completely, and the documentation carefully informs the user that the program must be the last TSR loaded if it is to be later removed from memory.

I got excellent results with *Addresselope* and my LaserJet. There is no doubt that crisp, laser-printed characters look a lot better than the handwriting that routinely earned me D's in penmanship.

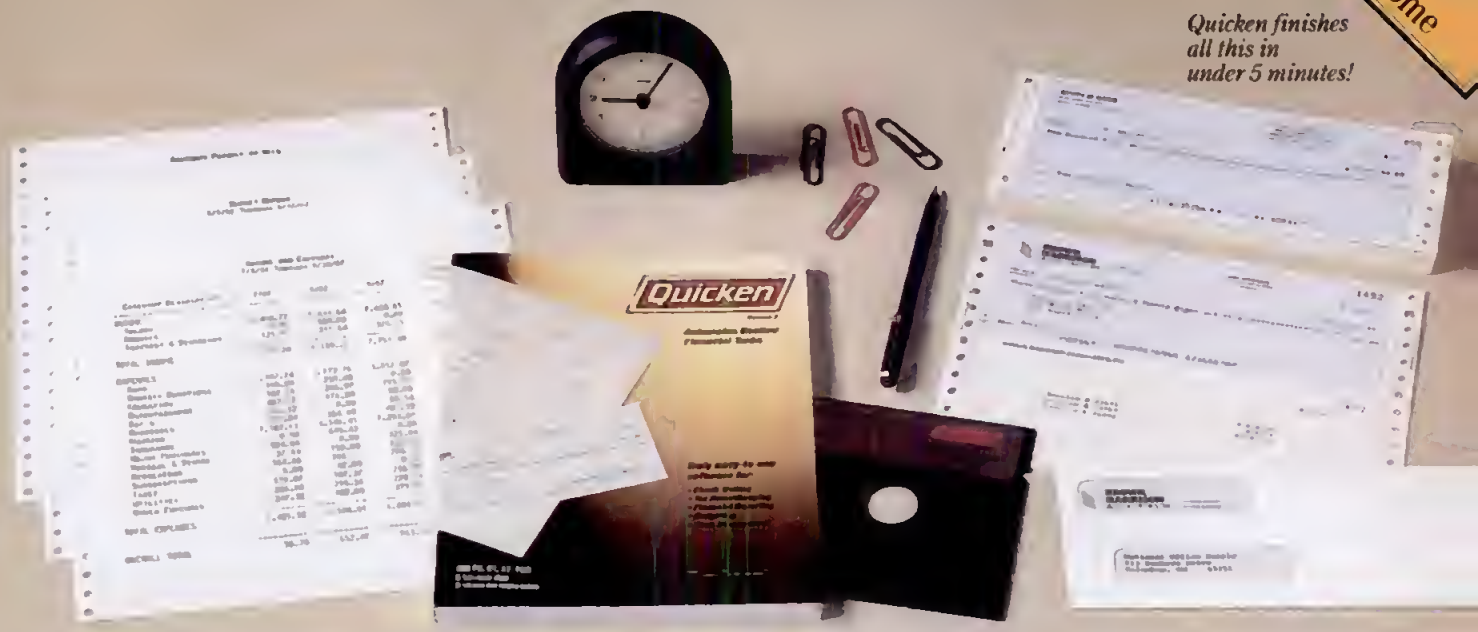
List Price: *Addresselope*, $35.95.
Requires: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, LaserJet Series II, or compatible, or ASCII impact printer designed to accept envelopes. Not copy protected.
Barry A. Watzman, 560 Sunset Rd., Benton Harbor, MI 49022; (616) 925-3136.

CIRCLE **448** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINISH FINANCIAL WORK FIVE TIMES FASTER.

ALL NEW! For Business and Home

Quicken finishes all this in under 5 minutes!



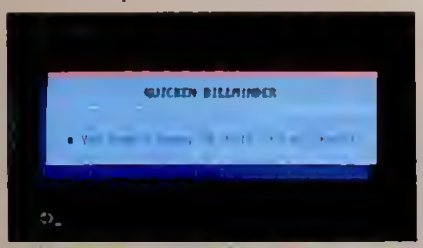
Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.
Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code — the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.
Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.
Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast." *Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.
Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.
Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications
Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.
Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited. Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: $9,999,999.99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM
Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada

Quicken $49.95
NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including $3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742
[illegible] call 800 4[illegible]

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.
☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), $19.95

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit Code PC1/88

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PipeNet Connects up to 50 PCs With Remote Access and E-Mail

HANDS ON

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. AND ERIC COLE

Purvis Systems' PipeNet is based on the idea that by combining PCs, you can perform operations that would otherwise require an expensive mainframe. PipeNet is a menu-driven electronic communications system using modems and standard telephone lines to link up to 50 PC workstations using a single dedicated PC AT as a host.

Because they use dial-in phone lines, PipeNet workstations can be across the hall or across the ocean from the server. The PipeNet software allows network members not only to exchange messages and files automatically, but also to send DOS .BAT files to other computers in the network and have those commands execute automatically when they come in.

Purvis Systems terms this ability to send DOS commands "process transfer." It is the next step up from the file transfer we usually perform with modems and communications programs. If a task like updating a few records and causing a DBMS program to reindex the database is initiated remotely, you avoid transferring a large file. Initiating printouts on a machine calling in to the PipeNet host is a substitute for fax transmission. People in the field don't need training on complex applications if the operations are initiated remotely.

The person running the calling station can view and approve any processes before execution. Warning—a FORMAT C: command received from the boss could be regarded as the equivalent of having your office furniture put out in the hall!

Designed for the novice, the PipeNet software running on the calling station is built around a main menu giving access to all functions, backed by a help option. The main menu tells you if there is any mail or if processes are waiting for you. Sending a message or file involves hitting a function key to enter the correct addressing information, entering your password, using the built-in editor to prepare the message, and storing it for transmission to the host during the next dial-in session.

Any multiuser system such as PipeNet needs tight control, and the developers insist on the appointment of a System Administrator (SA) to take charge of network organization and security. The SA needs no special microcomputer knowledge but must know the application software and hardware configuration of PCs calling into the host. Along with duties such as being the key contact for program updates and passwords, the SA is responsible for the preparation and distribution of PipeNet "personality disks." These customized disks give each authorized user identification and mail privacy.

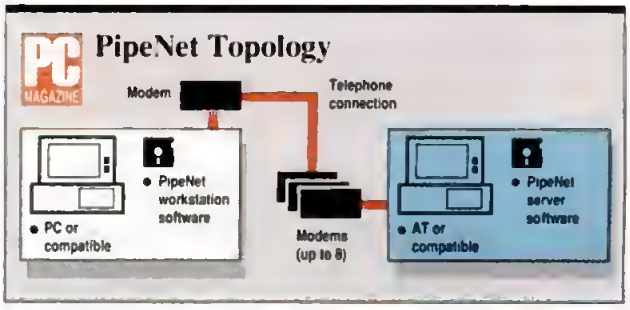
PipeNet software runs on any IBM PC or clone with at least 384K RAM and a Hayes-compatible modem. A dedicated IBM PC AT with 1MB RAM is required for the host, with a hard disk to contain the PipeNet-installed UNIX system and message banks. In addition, Purvis Systems offers a multiport RS-232C adapter that allows eight modems to connect to the host simultaneously.

The electronic mail system in PipeNet is excellent. A full-screen editor gives good flexibility, and messages are easy to forward and answer. The one omission we noticed was automatic dial-out by the host. All remote users must dial into the host; the host doesn't initiate any outgoing connections.

The main drawbacks to any system using dialed telephone lines as PipeNet does are the constraints put on the speed and quality of data transmission. The software contains extensive error-checking capabilities, and the ability to send commands to initiate local processing reduces the need to send data.

PipeNet is an excellent electronic mail system for widespread organizations. It is also a distributed processing network with unique features. PipeNet has a lot to offer an organization firm that wants to link up and better utilize a far-flung empire of PCs.

This PipeNet menu greets every user. In this case, no messages are waiting in the read queue (F4), but messages are ready to go out to the server (F9). Incoming processes are allowed to operate automatically (F8), and this user is authorized to prepare processes for transmission to other stations (F7) through the PipeNet server.



PipeNet's UNIX-based software can extend e-mail and process control to up to 50 stations, through dial-up lines. The server can manage up to eight modems.

FACT FILE

PipeNet, Version 2.1
Purvis Systems Inc.
4715 Viewridge Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 560-7400
Requires: Host: IBM PC AT with 1MB RAM, 30MB hard disk drive. Terminals: 384K RAM, one disk drive, Hayes-compatible modem.
List Price: Host system (includes optional host IBM PC AT compatible and 30MB disk), $6,647; workstation license, from $350 per station (51 or more) to $700 (1 to 5).
In Short: A relatively inexpensive way to provide an electronic mail and file server and automatically combine PCs to execute DOS commands. Although PipeNet is an excellent mail delivery system for far-flung users, its main advantage is the ability to transfer DOS commands to computers in the network and have them execute automatically.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only new Cubit™ squeezes more than 1-2-3® files.

It's the fastest, easiest, least costly way to free more disk space for all your files.

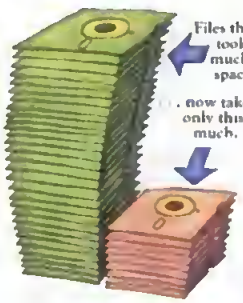
You know what happens. Files just keep piling up on your hard disk, until one day, there's no room left.

But before you buy a bigger hard drive, or the other well-known compression software, consider this – only Cubit maximizes disk space by efficiently compressing 1-2-3 worksheet files, plus *all* your other files.

What is Cubit?

Cubit is an advanced software tool that reduces the number of bytes required to store a file on disk – either all your files, or if you want, just some of them. In memory-resident mode, it works invisibly in the background, automatically converting files back to their original size when retrieved, and re-compressing when you save them again.

The result is a dramatic increase in the amount of data you can fit on all your magnetic media – including hard drives, floppies and tapes. All without complicated commands, or interrupting your work-flow.



Cubit compresses all kinds of files up to 70%—so hard disks and floppies store more than twice as much data as before.

Now Cubit's optimized for 1-2-3.

Cubit has always performed superbly with all kinds of data – particularly text files and databases.

But now, Cubit is the most effective software you can buy for compressing your Lotus worksheets. In fact, new Cubit gives you an average of 70% compression for both 1-2-3 and Symphony files.

And remember, we said *average* compression, which takes into account all your Cubit-compressed worksheets.

The other compression software maker promises 95% – but doesn't tell you that it's only in extreme cases. That your average results will be less, usually a lot less. What's more, their program works with 1-2-3 files only, and nothing else.

Yet new Cubit gives you optimum results with all your files, from all your programs. Including word processors (54% average), database managers (40% average), accounting packages (40% average), graphics files (26% average), everyrhing you keep on your disks.

It's the biggest idea in small files yet.

Cubit not only works better than the other compression software, it works faster. For example, Cubit decompresses files in 1-2-3 twice as fast as the other program. So your spreadsheet is up on screen in half the time.

That same "other" program re-compresses 1-2-3 files each time you save them. Cubit waits until you exit 1-2-3, and then automatically re-compresses all the compressed files that were used during that session. Imagine the time you'll save.

Plus, only Cubit includes UnCubit,™ a special decompress-only program you can distribute freely, so you can share your Cubit-compressed files. It's ideal for team projects. And great for saving line charges on tele-communicated files. Just send UnCubit along with your transmission.

So why buy a bigger drive, when you can have smaller files?

Cubit is already saving time and trouble for thousands of PC users. All for a fraction of the cost and bother of a bigger hard drive. And a lot less than you'd pay for the other compression program.

Look for Cubit at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, within 30 days, you're not satisfied that Cubit is the fastest, easiest, smartest way to free up disk storage space, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Cubit.

"1-2-3 users will love it. . ."
– David Trivette, PC World, October 1987

"Saved me $700 for a new disk drive. This product is everything you said it was."
– David Silver, Trio Services, Thornhill, Ontario

"I gained almost 4MB of storage."
– Dennis Garoutte, Impact Management, Inc., Branson, MO

"Well conceived product, good documentation, good price, works well – I am indebted!"
– Tom Mayhew, Cogent Data Services, Inc., Lilburn, GA

"It's an excellent utility. We've compressed our files 40-50%!!"
– Edward Moy, Humana Medfirst, Bridgton, MO

9139

Cubit $49.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

Call 800-272-9900

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 6.4 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.

Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½" floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

And better still, you can choose our 768Card, which can be configured as EMS memory or as a battery-backed RAM disk. So you can load your software onto the 768Card—which then acts like an invisible second drive—and get even faster access to your programs.

Of course, the IBM-compatible T1000 offers you some other very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible internal modem.

So it's no wonder that a source as authoritative as *PC Week* would say the T1000 is **"light, but no featherweight in performance."**

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 to find out more about the full line of Toshiba PCs.

And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take. Except, maybe, its price.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Imagine 20MB Seagate Hard Disk Kits For $259...

...Stop Imagining, Call 1-800-PCS-TO-GO NOW!

- Fortune 500, Government and University PO's Welcome
- Quantity Discounts Available
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome
- *We Ship Same Day From Stock!*
- *All Merchandise Guaranteed 100%*
- *Visit Our Retail Showroom*

Logic Series XT-Turbo "Complete" System

Includes:

4.77-8Mhz Motherboard W/Phoenix Bios
30MB hard disk drive
Hi-res TTL monitor 720x350 res
360K floppy disk drive
8088-2 Processor
8087 Co-processor ready
640K RAM memory
Nickel-plated side case
HD 150W switching power supply
Audio speaker
8 expansion slots
Hercules comp. mono card
Keyboard with separate function and numeric keypads
Game port
2 parallel ports
Dual floppy controller
Battery-backed RT clock
1 serial port
Hard disk controller
RAM disk
Sprint spooler
Complete burn-in and diagnostic testing
Full 1 year parts and labor warranty
Fully IBM compatible

ONLY $899!

BASE INCLUDES:

4.77-8Mhz Motherboard w/Phoenix Bios
Nickel-Plated Case
150W power supply
Complete burn-in and diagnostic testing
Full 1 year parts and labor warranty
Fully IBM compatible

ONLY $189!

XT DRIVE KITS

			KIT	BARE
Seagate	MK-ST225	20MB, 85ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WD controller	$239	$217
Miniscribe	MB-5425	20MB, 85ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WD controller	$287	$211
Miniscribe	MK-3425+	20MB, 53ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WD controller. .	$296	$257
Seagate	MK-ST238	30MB, 55ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/Adaptec cont.	$288	$257
Seagate	MK-ST238	30MB, 65ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WG controller	$284	$257
Miniscribe	MK-3438	30MB, 65ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/Adaptec cont.	$280	$243
Miniscribe	MK-3438	30MB, 65ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WD controller	$288	$243
Miniscribe	MK-3438+	30MB, 53ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/Adaptec cont.	$330	$296
Miniscribe	MK-3458+	30MB, 53ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WG controllsr	$333	$296
Seagate	MK-4058	30MB, 40ms, full ht., 5.25", w/WD controllsr	$548	$495
Miniscribe	MK-5650	40MB, 58ms, ½ ht., 5.25", w/WD controller	$396	$352
Seagate	ST-251	40MB, 40ms, full ht., 5.25", w/WD controller .	$439	$393
Miniscribe	MK-6085	70MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25", w/WD controller	$843	$792
Seagate	MK-4096	80MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25", w/WD controller	$944	$891

**XT kits include drive, controller, bezel, 20/34 pin cable, mounting hardware and manual*

AT DRIVE KITS

			KIT	BARE
Seagate	MK-ST4058AT	30MB, 40ms, full ht., 5.25"	$498	$495
Miniscribe	MK-5650AT	40MB, 88ms, ½ ht., 5.25" .	$337	$352
Seagate	MK-ST251AT	40MB, 40ms, ½ ht., 5.25"...	$398	$393
Seagate	MK-ST251K AT	40MB, 40ms, ½ ht., 5.25"...	$446	$441
Seagate	MK-ST251-1 AT	40MB, 28ms, ½ ht., 5.25"	$338	$553
Miniscribe	MK-6055AT	40MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25"	$398	$594
Seagate	MK-4055AT	40MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25"	$398	$584
Seagate	MK-ST277K AT	55MB, 40ms, ½ ht., 5.25"	$998	$691
Miniscribe	MK-6085AT	70MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25"	$797	$792
CDC	MK-CDC-94155086	70MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25"	$788	$783
Seagate	MK-ST4096AT	80MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25"	$898	$891
Miniscribe	MK-6128AT	110MB, 28ms, full ht., 5.25" . . .	$992	$987

**AT kits include drive, 20 pin cable, mounting rails, software where applicable and manual.*

NOTE: For higher capacity drive needs up to 640 MB, DMP also stocks the following lines for SCSI, ESDI, Novell and other traditional applications:
MAXTOR NEWBURY DATA PRIAM MOUNTAIN QUANTUM VERTEX *Call for prices TODAY!*

Logic Series AT-286 Turbo "Complete" System

Includes:

8-10MHZ Motherboard w/Phoenix Bios
40MB hard disk drive
Hi-res TTL monitor 720x350 res.
1.2MB floppy disk drive
80286-10 processor
80287 co-processor ready
512 K RAM
AT style case w/turbo power & disk LED's
HD 200W switching power supply
Audio speaker
Real time, battery-backed clock
Hardware reset
8 expansion slots
Hercules comp. mono card
101 key enhanced keyboard
Hard disk/floppy controller
Complete burn-in and diagnostic testing
Full 1 year parts and labor warranty
Fully IBM compatible

ONLY $1399!

Base Includes

8-10MHZ Motherboard w/Phoenix Bios
Nickel plated AT case
w/turbo power and disk led a
Keyboard key lock
200W switching power supply
Complete burn-in and diagnostic testing
Full 1 year parts and labor warranty
Fully IBM compatible

ONLY $599!

MONITORS

Thomson	EGA	13" EGA/CGA comp., 540x350 res. ...	$398
NEC	Multisync	14", EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 800x550 res.	$509
NEC	Multisync II	14", EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC/VGA, 800x550 res.	$529
Thomson	Ultrascan	13", EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 800x500 res.	$319
NEC	Multisync Plus	15", EGA/ENH-EGA/PGC/MCGA/VGA, 950x720 res.	$897
NEC	Multisync XL	20", EGA/ENH-EGA/PGC/MCGA/VGA, 1024x758 res.	$2298

TAPE BACK-UP KITS

Irwin	TP-IRW-120XT	20MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for XT	$342
Irwin	TP-IRW-125AT	20MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for AT	$348
Irwin	TP-IRW-145II	40MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for XT	$397
Irwin	TP-IRW-145AT	40MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for AT	$398
Mountain	TP-MOU-5740-01	40MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for XT/AT	$397
Mountain	TP-MOU-5760-01	40MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for PS2/AT	$431
Mountain	TP-MOU-5720-01	40MB, ext., ½ ht., w/tape for XT/AT	$497
Mountain	TP-MOU-5770-01	40MB, ext., ½ ht., w/tape for PS2/AT	$435
Archive	TP-ARC-IRT-AT	60MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for XT/AT	$568
Archive	TP-ARC-2067905	60MB, ext., ½ ht., w/tape for AT	$598
Archive	TP-ARC-IRT-XT	60MB, int., ½ ht., w/tape for XT	$559

HARD DRIVE CARDS

Miniscribe	HD-MINI80SXT-20	20MB Drive card for XT . .	$305
Miniscribe	HD-MINI80SXT-30	30MB Drive card for XT . . .	$307
Miniscribe	HD-MINI80SAT-30	30MB Drive card for AT	$448
Miniscribe	HD-MIN-SCAT30F	30MB 40ms card for AT . .	$496
Miniscribe	HD-MOU-DC050	50MB Drive card for AT .	$698

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	CH-INT-8087-5	5 Mhz for XT	$114
Intel	CH-INT-8087-2	8 Mhz for XT .	$137
Intel	CH-INT-8087-1	10 Mhz for XT	$196
Intel	CH-INT-80287-6	5 Mhz for AT	$172
Intel	CH-INT-80287-8	8 Mhz for AT .	$251
Intel	CH-INT-80287-10	10 Mhz for AT	$298

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital	WC-WD1002-WX1	ST506, MFM comp. for XT .	$ 88
Western Digital	WC-WD1002-WX2	ST506, MFM comp. for XT	$ 95
Western Digital	WC-WD1002-27X	2,7 RLL encoded for XT	$ 74
Adaptec	WC-ADC-2072	2,7 RLL encoded for XT	$ 75
Western Digital	WC-WD1003-SR4	2,7 RLL encoded for AT	$145
Western Digital	WC-WD1003-WA2	2,7 RLL encoded hd/fd for AT	$155
Western Digital	WC-WD1003-WAH	standard hd cont. for AT	$115
Western Digital	WC-WD1003-WA2	hard/floppy cont. for AT	$115

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu	FD-FUJ-2551A08	360K, ½ ht., 5.25", *black for XT*	$ 80	Panasonic	FD-PKN-JU455-2	360K, ½ ht., 5.25", *black for XT*	$ 80
Taac	FD-TEA-55KV	360K, ½ ht., 5.25", *black for XT*	$ 81	Panasonic	FD-PKN-JU455AT	360K, ½ ht., 5.25", *grey for AT*	$ 98
Taac	FD-TEK-55B-KT	360K, ½ ht., 5.25", *grey for AT*	$ 88	Fujitsu	FD-FUJ-2552A18	720K, slimline, 3.50", *black for AT* .	$ 84
Taac	FD-TEA-55FN2S	720K, ½ ht., 3.50", *black for AT*	$107	Fujitsu	FD-FUJ-2555K05	1.2M, ½ ht., 5.25", *grey for AT*	$ 88
Panasonic	FD-PKN-JU475AT	1.2M, ½ ht., 5.25", *grey for AT*	$114	Taac	FD-TEK-55FCVRT	1.2M, ½ ht., 5.25", *grey for AT*	$109

VIDEO BOARDS

Genoa	BV-GEN-4850-1	*EGA board*	$174	Genoa	BV-NEC-4850-5	*EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 640x480 res.* . .	$210
NEC	BV-NEC-GB1	*EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 640x480 res.*	$263	Video Seven	BV-VID-VEGA-DL	*VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 1440x480 res.*	$249
Genoa	BV-GEN-4850-5	*EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 800x600 res.*	$299	Genoa	BV-VIO-VEGA-VG	*VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA/HERC comp., 800x600 res.*	$309

EXTENDED WARRANTIES—DMP'S EXCITING S.W.A.P. PROGRAM! DMP's (S)upplemental (W)arranty (A)ssurance (P)rogram is a safe, inexpensive way to get an additional year of full parts and labor warranty protection on all of your purchases from DMP...ask for details!

TERMS: UPS COD (FOS Discount Micro Products facility), cashier's check, money order or cash accepted. Personal and corporate checks take 15 days to clear. Prices shown are US currency cash wholesale pricing, level 10 quantity. Credit card purchasers add 3%. All returns must be insured and accompanied with a valid RMA number secured from DMP's customer service department. 15% restocking fee applied to unauthorized returns. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Not responsible for typographical errors. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Orders under $100 add $5 for handling. Shipping charges are extra. All sales final. Make all payment instruments payable to **Discount Micro Products, Inc.**

DMP
Discount Micro Products

1-800-PCS-TO-GO For Orders Only
(313) 477-3600 if 800 Lines are Busy
(313) 477-4351 Dealer Inqeiries
(313) 477-4508 Corporate Cestomers
(313) 477-2774 Goueremeet Cestomers
(313) 477-2793 Edecatioe Customers
(313) 477-2903 Technical Support

HOURS:
Open Monday thru Friday
9:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.
Saturday
10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

VISA MasterCard

Discount Micro Products Inc. • 32210 Eight Mile Road • Farmington Hills, Michigan 48024

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

Math Works Introduces the First Software Package for Weitek Numeric Coprocessor

The Math Works has introduced *386/Weitek-Matlab* for the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 or compatibles equipped with the Weitek 1167 coprocessor. *Matlab* provides numerical analysis, matrix computation, signal processing, and graphics in a single environment. The company has also introduced *386-Matlab*, a version of the software for 80386 PCs running the 80387 or 80287 coprocessor.

The Math Works says that *386-Matlab*, with the 80387, generates performance that's ten times as fast as a standard AT. The Weitek chip boosts performance an additional 200 percent, the company says.

The *Matlab* packages are interactive and incorporate as their basic data object a matrix that requires no dimensioning. *Matlab*'s matrix interpreter accepts commands in standard mathematical notation.

List Price: *386/Weitek-Matlab*, $1,995. *386-Matlab*, $1,495. **Requires:** 1MB RAM; 80386-based PC with 80287 or 80387 coprocessor (for *386/Weitek-Matlab*, a Weitek 1167 coprocessor); EGA, CGA, or Hercules graphics adapter; DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected. The Math Works Inc., 20 N. Main St., #250, Sherborn, MA 01770; (617) 653-1415.

CIRCLE **432** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The EM-1000

Mono PAD, from Emucom, is a low-cost ($325) way to add X.25 protocol access to any 1,200- or 2,400-bit-per-second, AT-compatible, synchronous-capable modem.

Modem Add-on Gives Users Easy, Low-Cost X.25 Protocol Access

The $325 EM-1000 Mono Packet Assembler/Disassembler (PAD), from **Emucom**, converts any 1,200- or 2,400-bit-per-second, AT-compatible, synchronous-capable modem to an X.25/X.32 PAD that is transparent to the user. The EM-1000 provides low-cost X.25 user-access capabilities and end-to-end error correction. Emucom says the product is suitable for access to major public packet-switching networks such as Telenet.

The company also offers the $795 EM-2400, which combines the functionality of the EM-1000 with a synchronous/asynchronous modem that meets Bell 103 and 212A specifications.

List Price: EM-1000, $325. **Requires:** Synchronous-capable modem.

List Price: EM-2400, $795 (internal version, $745). Emucom Inc., 25 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (617) 256-9871.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

UniSaver Standalone System Protects RAM Data from Power Loss

A new subsystem from **Universal Vectors Corp.** is said to combine three important functions for data security. The $1,399 UniSaver has 1MB of battery-backed-up RAM and preserves the exact state of the PC in the event of a power interruption. It also works as an uninterruptible power supply that lets you power-down safely if the lights go off.

Universal Vectors says that UniSaver puts your system into "hibernation" in the event of a power failure. All RAM data is preserved in battery-backed-up memory, and you can resume

New Communications Boards Connect IBM PS/2 Machines to Mainframe Computers

IBM's vision of the Micro Channel as part of an overall computing environment continues to take shape. Third-party manufacturers are introducing add-in cards that connect the new-bus micros to larger systems.

IDEAssociates has introduced the $1,295 IDEAcomm 3278/DFT, a local coax PC-to-mainframe communications board, and the $895 IDEAcomm 3270/SNA, which provides remote communications via asynchronous modem. Both products are available for the PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80, in addition to the traditional PC. The IDEAcomm 3278 board and accompanying software accommodate as many as five host sessions, two of which can be printer emulation. The 3270/SNA board allows remote users to run up to eight host sessions, which may be used for display and printer emulation.

Both products have terminal emulation for IBM 3278 Models 2, 3, 4, 5, and 3179, and both allow PC printers to emulate the IBM 3287 system printer. A hotkey lets you toggle between the mainframe and the PC without logging off the mainframe.

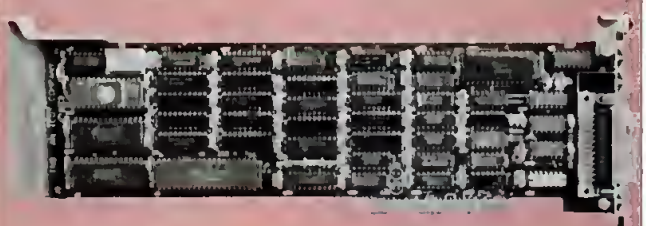
Meanwhile, **INS Corp.** has introduced its own Micro Channel–to-mainframe boards. The company's SDLC and X.25 adapters ($995 each) connect Model 50s, 60s, and 80s to SNA mainframes by emulating a 3274 Model 51C cluster controller. SDLC connection is via switched or leased line or multipoint operation, while X.25 connection is by switched or leased line over public or private networks. The boards are microprocessor based and run at speeds of up to 19,200 bits per second. They support multiple concurrent sessions, as well as hotkey session switching.

List Price: IDEAcomm 3278/DFT, $1,295; IDEAcomm 3270/SNA, $895. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. IDEAssociates Inc., 29 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; (617) 663-6878.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: INS SDLC and X.25 adapters, $995 each. **Requires:** 128K RAM; PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80; DOS 3.3. INS Corp., P.O. Box 91395, Mobile, AL 36691; (800) SNA-3270.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD



INS offers the SDLC adapter ($995) that connects Micro Channel PS/2s to mainframe systems. The board supports multiple concurrent host sessions.

by Jonathan Matzkin

operation from the exact point of interruption when the power comes back on. All files will be open, and all TSRs will be available just as before the power loss. Battery backup preserves data for days, rather than hours, according to Universal Vectors. As with traditional UPS systems, UniSaver will run your system on battery power in the event of AC failure. An AT, monitor, and printer will run for up to 20 minutes.

With UniSaver's "placemark" feature, you can place work in progress under a keylock. Others can use your system but are denied access to work you have keylocked.

List Price: UniSaver, $1,399.
Requires: Full-length PC-compatible expansion slot.
Universal Vectors Corp., 1875 Connecticut Ave. NW, #1110, Washington, DC 20009; (209) 234-6547.

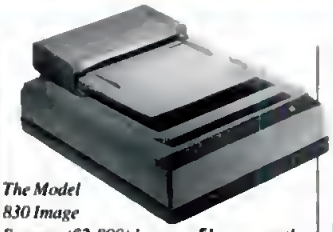
CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datacopy Scanner and Utility Format Tabular Text into Spreadsheets

The $2,800 Model 830 Image Scanner, from **Datacopy**, is one of three high-performance scanners introduced by the company. The Model 830 has a maximum resolution of 300 by 600 dots per inch. It can work with *OCR 4mat*, a $195 utility that takes scanned text files and formats them into a *1-2-3* worksheet. The data is automatically formatted in the worksheet, and the software works with any scanner that sends ASCII files, according to Datacopy.

The program takes already-scanned text files, extracts tabular data, and then formats the data into a .WKS file for *1-2-3*. Datacopy says that *OCR 4mat* recognizes cell formulas as well as labels. It places both formulas and labels in their proper places in a spreadsheet.

List Price: Model 830 Image Scanner, $2,800.
List Price: *OCR 4mat*, $195.



The Model 830 Image Scanner ($2,800) is among three recently introduced high-resolution scanners from Datacopy.

Requires: 640K RAM, 10MB hard disk drive, scanner, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected.
Datacopy, 1215 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA, 94043; (415) 965-7900.

CIRCLE **438** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suspended Computing Is Made Possible with Spring-Loaded Bracket

Ergotron has introduced a workstation that lets you reclaim some of the desk space that vanished when you entered the PC computing world. The Ergotron Engineering Workstation suspends your monitor and CPU over a flat work surface, so you have room to work without sacrificing convenience.

A gas-spring-powered arm holds your monitor and provides adjustment motion of 6 inches vertically and 24 inches horizontally. The arm also pivots 180 degrees. The monitor can be tilted up to 20 degrees and swiveled 360 degrees. The arm will support a monitor that weighs up to 80 pounds. Your CPU sits on an overhead shelf.

List Price: Ergotron Engineering Workstation, $499.95. Ergotron Inc., 1621 E. 79th St., Minneapolis, MN 55420; (612) 854-9116.

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The $499.95 Ergotron Engineering Workstation suspends your monitor and CPU over a flat work surface.

HOT PROSPECT

WordPerfect's Approach to Data Management: Programming, Menus

WordPerfect Corp. is throwing its weight into the programmable relational database world currently dominated by *dBASE III Plus*. *DataPerfect* combines a declarative programming language with a menu-driven definition scheme to provide both power and ease of use, according to WordPerfect.

In keeping with the company's tight integration among its products, *DataPerfect* is compatible with both the company's top-selling word processor and *WordPerfect Library*. Records can be imported in either delimited DOS text or *WordPerfect* merge format. Functions can be called by a series of Ctrl-, Shift-, and Alt-function key combinations.

DataPerfect supports one-to-many, one-to-one, many-to-one, and many-to-many data relationships.

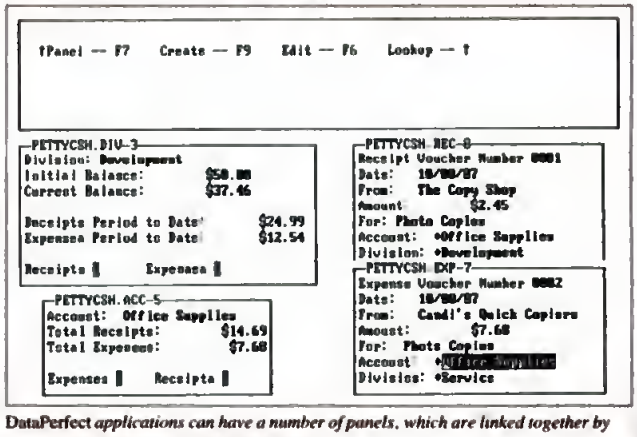
DataPerfect is also said to have extremely flexible report-writing capabilities. Reports can be viewed on-screen, sent to a printer, saved as a disk file, or appended to an existing file. A "subreports" feature combines information from two or more linked files for use in the same report.

Indexes can be created with any single field or several fields in a database. If more than one field is selected for an index, the fields are concatenated to form a sort list that the index will use to sort records. Several indexes per database can be defined, thus allowing records to be cross-referenced in many different ways.

When running on a network, *DataPerfect* allows up to 99 users to access a subdirectory or database at once.

List Price: *DataPerfect*, $595; $495 for five additional network stations. **Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later (DOS 3.0 required for network use). Not copy protected.
WordPerfect Corp., 288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.

CIRCLE **431** ON READER SERVICE CARD



DataPerfect applications can have a number of panels, which are linked together by "doorways" attached to a particular field.

PC UPDATE

edited by Peggy Gavan

Compaq Video Graphics Color and Monochrome Monitors, Controller Board, Expanded Memory Board

Compaq Computer Corp.'s three new VGA display products—the **Video Graphics Color Monitor**, **Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor**, and **Video Graphics Controller Board**—provide enhanced resolution and high-performance graphics for the company's line of Deskpro and Portable computers. The

Compaq Computer's new Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor ($225) offers high performance graphics for the company's Deskpro and Portable computers.

Controller Board, which is priced at $599, allows users to run applications up to 50 percent faster than the IBM PS/2 VGA and is completely compatible with both the 8-bit and 16-bit standard data bus. Both the color and the monochrome monitors, priced at $699 and $255, respectively, can display a graphics resolution of 640 by 480 and a text resolution of 720 by 400 when they are used with the controller board. In addition, Compaq has added an internal 12-MHz **Expanded Memory Board** option to the Portable III that allows users to access expanded memory when working with applications that support LIM EMS, Version 3.20. The memory add-in board has a list price of $299. Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Tex.; (713) 370-0670.

Energraphics, Version 2.2

Energraphics, Version 2.2, allows users to integrate their drawings and charts—and it supports both *PC PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*. The new version, which is available to registered users for $49, also includes ASCII import, batch file processing, and a slide presentation feature. Additionally, Enertronics Research has announced ***Kaleido-View***, a series of add-on programs for *Energraphics* that generate all visuals in three-dimensional perspective, isometric view, or oblique view. The first two products in this series, *Kaleido-Chart* and *Kaleido-Map*, are priced at $99 each. Enertronics Research Inc., St. Louis, Mo.; (314) 421-2771.

Symphony, Version 2.0

With Version 2.0, Lotus Development Corp. has removed copy protection from ***Symphony*** and added enhancements to all the modules in the integrated software package. Among the new features are automatic paragraph reformatting, improved spreadsheet recalculation, form field editing, and VT-100 terminal emulation. The new version also includes an add-in 80,000-word spelling checker and an add-in text outliner. *Symphony*, Version 2.0, is priced at $695. Upgrades are approximately $100 for registered users of Version 1.2. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

IN BRIEF

Baler, Version 3.3, fully supports *Lotus 1-2-3* graphics, macros, and @functions. *Baler* is priced at $495; upgrades are free to registered users who purchased the program after October 1, and $50 for all other users. Brubaker Software, Lafayette, Ind.; (317) 564-2584 . . . ***3-D Graphics***, Version 1.01, has several minor enhancements and a new $95 price tag, an increase of $15. Intex Solutions Inc., Wellesley, Mass.; (617) 431-1063.

PS/2 WATCH

PC Mouse, PS/2 Version

MSC Technologies has added the **PC Mouse, PS/2 Version**, to its line of optical mice. The new model, which plugs into a PS/2 mouse port, includes Designer Pop-up menus and

The PC Mouse, PS/2 Version, includes new Mouse Systems drivers that support all IBM VGA graphic modes.

drivers that support all the IBM VGA graphic modes. The new PC Mouse has a retail price of $159. MSC Technologies, Santa Clara, Calif.; (408) 988-0211.

Program in the fast lane with Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0!

Our new Turbo Pascal* 4.0 is so fast, it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That's more than twice as fast as 3.0 and the reason why you need 4.0 today.

4.0 breaks the code barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use every byte of memory in your computer.

4.0 uses logical units for separate compilation

Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units," or "chunks." These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately. Compiling and linking these separate units happens in a flash because your compiling horsepower is better than 27,000 lines a minute.* And 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0 Highlights:

- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Includes automatic project Make
- Supports > 64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment
- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command-line version of the compiler

60-Day Money-back Guarantee**

*Run on an 8MHz IBM AT

**If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. Copyright ©1987 Borland International, Inc. BI 11616

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message *and* the cursor flags the error's location for you.

4.0 gives you an integrated programming environment

4.0's integrated environment includes pull-down menus and a built-in editor. Your program output is automatically saved and shown in the output window. You can Scroll, Pan, or Page through all your output and know where everything is all the time. Given 4.0's integration, you can edit, compile, find and correct errors—all from inside the integrated development environment. We even include a command line version of the compiler.

Compatibility with Turbo Pascal 3.0

We've created Version 4.0 to be highly compatible with Version 3.0 and included a conversion program and compatibility units to help you convert 3.0 programs to 4.0.

4.0 is all yours for only $99.95

Sieve (25 iterations)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Size of Executable File	2224 bytes	11682 bytes
Execution speed	9.3 seconds	9.7 seconds

Sieve of Eratosthenes, run on an 8MHz IBM AT

Since the source file above is too small to indicate a difference in compilation speed we compiled our CHESS program from Turbo Gameworks to give you a true sense of how much faster 4.0 really is!

Compilation of CHESS.PAS (5469 lines)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Compilation speed	12.1 seconds	35.5 seconds
Lines per minute	27,119	9,243

CHESS.PAS compiled on an 8 MHz IBM AT

For the IBM PS/2* and the IBM* and Compaq* families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles

For the dealer nearest you,or to order now,

Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

BORLAND

YES! I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes

Registered owners have been notified by mail. If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at (800) 543-7543. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept.
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Name _____

Ship Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone ( ) _____

For the IBM PS/2* and the IBM* and Compaq* families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product. It is good until June 30, 1988. Not good with any other offer from Borland. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of Toolboxes.

Outside U.S. make payments by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.

Please check box(es)	Suggested Retail	Upgrade†	Serial No.
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 Compiler	$ 99.95	$ 39.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Tutor	59.95	19.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Gameworks	99.95	29.95	_____

Total product amount	$ _____
CA and MA residents add sales tax	$ _____
In US please add $5 shipping and handling for each product	$ _____
Outside US please add $10 shipping and handling for each product	$ _____
Total amount enclosed	$ _____

Please specify diskette size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft

Credit card expiration date: _____/_____

Card # _____

†To qualify for the upgrade price you must give the serial number of the equivalent product you are upgrading.

Peachtree Brings Its Accounting Classic up to Modern Standards

PC HANDS ON

BY MIKE FALKNER

Peachtree Software, the granddaddy of PC accounting package makers, has performed a face-lift on its $199 *Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System*.

The new main menu uses three windows to help you locate the function you want. Although the menus streamline the selection of functions, the window-drawing routines are slow. To counteract this problem, *Peachtree* provides shortcut key sequences.

Once you are past the menus, the basic operation of the package is much the same as the previous version. However, *Peachtree* has again used the new window look to help you recall master file information from within entry programs. When you come to a question that verifies a list or a master file, you just type the F2 function key to display a window with the acceptable choices.

As it worked on the cosmetics of the product, Peachtree also added features to each of the modules. Many of the report programs now allow you to select ranges of data and create listings of only the information you need.

The General Ledger now contains 13 accounting periods, reversing entries, consolidated financial statements for multiple companies, and monthly budgets and prior-period reporting. Accounts Receivable now has user-defined aging periods, user-defined terms codes, and a service invoicing in which you can enter free-form text for each item on the invoice. Accounts Payable has been enhanced to easily handle void checks, partial payments, and multiple checking accounts. The remaining modules have been improved as well.

Even though Peachtree has upgraded it, the product still has a few bad habits. Transactions are posted immediately instead of in batches. You have to manually expand files when they are full. Even the new windowing could use some fine-tuning to run smoother.

Peachtree Complete II includes a hefty array of features for an inexpensive package. The new changes help to streamline the product and indicate Peachtree's willingness to continually improve its software. At $199, it's still a good contender in the low-end accounting package market. PC

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System *now uses windows to display up to three levels of menu choices. To start a process, you can use either cursor keys, the letter next to the choice, or predefined shortcut keys.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System
Peachtree Software Inc.
4355 Shackleford Rd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(800) 247-3224
(404) 564-5800
List Price: $199; upgrade from Version 1, $99 plus $12.50 shipping.
Requires: 384K RAM, 10MB hard disk drive, 132-column printer (or compressed 80-column printer), DOS 3.0 or later (update disk for DOS 2.1 available upon request).
In Short: A welcome upgrade to the prior version that adds more features, windows, and file lookups to the user interface. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

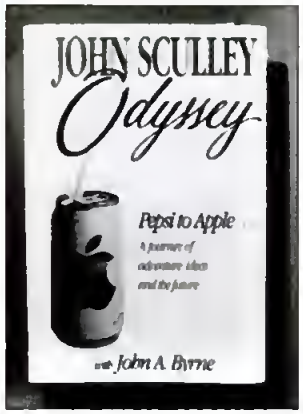
Battling IBM as if It Were Coca-Cola

PC BOOK REVIEW

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

A low-flying plane pivots into a death roll and heads for the ground; at the last moment it pulls up and executes a series of loops and rollovers that show there's an accomplished pilot at the controls. Finally the plane lands and the pilot, in his early seventies, welcomes his weekend houseguests. "Just wanted you young hotshots from Apple to know us old-timers still have guts," says the host. That is how John Sculley describes his first meeting with the legendary Tom Watson, Jr., of IBM.

Odyssey is the autobiographical account of Sculley's journey from a fast-track executive position at PepsiCo to the presidency of Apple Computer.



The book is full of anecdotes about both companies. It was with Sculley that Jobs, the cofounder of Apple, got his first look at Armonk—and was so underwhelmed by IBM's architecture that he wanted to fly his entire staff in to see the homely world headquarters of their archrival.

This is a book that even those who know nothing about Apple will enjoy. Not only did it make me want to try a Macintosh II, it awakened a long-dormant thirst for a Pepsi. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Odyssey: Pepsi to Apple
By John Sculley with John A. Byrne
Harper & Row, Publishers
10 E. 53rd St.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 207-7000
ISBN: 0-06-015780-1
Copyright: 1987
List Price: $21.95
In Short: John Sculley's entertaining story of his years at the helm of both Pepsi and Apple Computer with a lot of good shop talk.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph Thom O'Conner

New! Introducing Turbo C 1.5

the best optimizing compiler gets even better!

The professional optimizing compiler for less than $100

Turbo C® is a technically superior production-quality compiler. (Borland's equation solver, Eureka™, is written in Turbo C.) And our Turbo C 1.5 offers a new library of the highest presentation-quality graphics in the industry—the kind you'll see in Quattro,™ our new professional spreadsheet.

And spectacular graphics are just part of the brand-new features. Turbo C 1.5 enhancements also include:

- A professional-quality graphics library of over 70 functions
- A librarian that allows you to build your own object module libraries
- Context-sensitive help for the language and the library routines

Actual photograph of Turbo C graphics displayed on IBM 8514 screen

Turbo C 1.5 gets you into great pictures and adds dazzling new features

- Text/video functions, including windows
- 43- and 50-line mode support
- VGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules, and IBM 8514 support
- File search utility (GREP)
- Sample graphics applications
- More than 100 new functions

For professional-quality C at an affordable price, no one else comes close to Turbo C. Because no one can deliver technical superiority like Borland.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you or to order, call

(800) 543-7543

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Minimum system requirements: For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® and Compaq® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS®) 2.0 or later. 384K

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1987 Borland International, Inc. © 1165

BORLAND

It's easy to upgrade to Turbo C 1.5!

Just complete this coupon and mail it with payment before June 30, 1988. Or, call us at (800) 543-7543 and be ready to give our operators your name, credit card number, and the serial number on your Turbo C master disk.

Turbo C 1.5 Upgrade Price	***$ 33.50***	Please specify diskette size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"
CA and MA residents add sales tax	_____	Method of Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft
Shipping and handling In US $5.00 (Outside US add $10)	_____	Credit card expiration date _____/_____
Total amount enclosed	$ _____	Card #

If the world had one computer communications standard you wouldn't need Crosstalk Mk.4

The fact is, today's bewildering variety of computers demands a program like this — an entirely new generation of communications software.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4 helps your PC perform up to 15 concurrent sessions with all mainframes and minis through IRMA™ and Smart Alec.™ It works with most popular modems... emulates most popular terminals... and supports the most widely used file transfer protocols.

Its language, CASL,™ is designed specifically for communication for experts and novice operators alike.

Maybe all computers can't be identical. But now at least they can communicate. For more about CROSSTALK Mk.4, see your dealer or contact us.

Copyright

COMMUNIQUÉS

edited by Bill Howard

BUSINESS & FINANCIAL

Stocks Start Downward Ascent During Week Ended Oct. 14

Why computer magazines shouldn't try to be The Wall Street Journal. *(Headline from* Computer Reseller News, *October 26, 1987.)*

Continental Drift

"Our membership administrator . . . mentioned that we have members in all 50 states, including Canada, West Berlin, and Saudi Arabia."

—*Scott Sherer, President's column,* Technical Support, *the mogozine of the Notionol Systems Programmers Association, July/August 1987*

Department of Apt Analogy

"C. Itoh seems to like to build printers like Sherman tanks, and the Jet Setter is no exception. Measuring about 30 feet by 15 feet by 8 feet and weighing 66 pounds, the printer takes up a good bit more deskspace than either the Ricoh-based machines (like the Tandy, Okidata and Epson lasers) or Hewlett Packard's sleek new Laserjet II."

—*Brian Starfire, Knight-Ridder computer columnist, November 2, 1987*

But Is It Built Like A Sherman Tank?

"AST TurboLaser: Postscript page language, 35 resilient Adobe fonts, 300x300 dpi, 8 pages per minute, 3 MB RAM, $3495."

—San Jose Mercury News, *November 3, 1987*

Classified Intelligence

Programmer analyst. Design, analyze, develop, modify, test & debug of a real time enhancement in a network environment . . . must have pacific knowledge & expertise in the Unix System V . . .

—Newark *(N.J.)* Star-Ledger, *November 17, 1987*

IBM PC. NEC monitor, Epson dot matrix printer & Olympia daisy wheel, Gas Turbo Pascal Assembler & Basic. Lotus 123, WordPerfect, R-base 5000 and extra software. $2700. Call xxx-xxxx, ask for Elmer.

—Monday Morning *(Columbia, Md.), November 16, 1987*

IBM AT—20 meg hd, 2 kb memory, in hands color monitor & printer. Sftwre also. $3100/bo. xxx-xxxx

—The Washington Post, *November 14, 1987*

Printronix Printer, Work Horse, 150 lines permitted, multi-part forms, PC compatible, excellent for mailing service, $1000. Bob xxx-xxxx.

—Houston Chronicle, *November 17, 1987*

Manager Moose with TelePaint for IBM-PC or Compaq 286, new, trade for desk utility . . . or sell for $50.

—The Signal *(Fort Gordon, Ga.), November 4, 1987*

There are only two ways to protect against power line disturbances.

What's wrong with this Computer Accessories ad (PC Magazine, November 24, 1987)? The graph is in color. The monitor is IBM's Personal Computer Display.

Heard or seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or MCI Mail 157-9301. Please print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper clipping; and include your T-shirt size. Contributors receive $50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark prevails. Sorry, but entries can't be acknowledged

Winners for this issue: Randy Swart (in hands monitor), Saul Rubin (pacific knowledge), Dottie Wiman (150 lines permitted), Dave Bowles (Gas Turbo), Hugh Lokey (Manager Moose), David Shaw (membership in all 50 states), Richard Flynn (monochrome color display), Bill Steele (downward ascent), David Poole (30-foot printer), Gregg Morris (resilient fonts).

Illustration: Harley Schwadron

Stanford 386-18 [redacted] $2058

9/18 MHz Zero Wait State
21 MHz Throughput

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (18 MHz), 9/18 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Norton SI: 21 (Processor Speed)
- 200 watt P/S, 110/220V selectable
- CMOS memory, 16 channel interrupt, 7 DMA channels
- 512K interleaved 32 bit RAM on board
- RAM can be expanded to 16 MB of 32 bit high speed interleaved memory
- 2-32 bit, 4-16 bit & 2-8 bit expansion slots
- Supports 80387 math co-processor
- (Phoenix BIOS optional) Award BIOS
- High capacity floppy contoller card
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Serial port (Com 1), optional 2nd serial port (Com 2), parallel port & (optional) game port
- Hardware Reset and Turbo L.E.D.
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation included
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

Stanford 386-16/1 [redacted] $1979

6/16 MHz Zero Wait State
19 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in System 386-18 except,

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (16 MHz), 6/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock.
- Norton SI: 18.7 (Processor Speed)

Stanford 386-16/2 [redacted] $1884

Same configuration as in System 386-16/1 except includes socket for 80287 math coprocessor.

Stanford 286-12 [redacted] $999

6/12 MHz

Same configuration as in System 286-16/1 except,

- 80286-10 CPU, 6/12 MHz Switchable.
- 512KB 100 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, installed

Stanford 286-16/1 [redacted] $1344

10/16 MHz Zero Wait State
16 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in System 386-18 except,

- Compact size AT main board
- Intel 80286-12 CPU, 10/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Award BIOS, Norton SI: 15.9
- 1024KB (one megabyte) 80 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, installed
- Selectable between zero wait state (10/16 MHz) or one wait state (8/12 MHz)

Stanford 286-16/2 [redacted] $1169

10/12 MHz Zero Wait State
16 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in System 386-18 except,

- Compact size AT main board
- Intel 80286-12 CPU, 10/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Award BIOS, Norton SI: 15.3
- 1024KB (one megabyte) 80 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, installed

Stanford 286-10 [redacted] $948

6/10 MHz

Same configuration as in System 286-16/1 except,

- Regular size AT main board & chassis
- 640K (120 N/S) DRAM on board
- Phoenix BIOS
- AT/XT style keyboard
- Hard disk and floppy controller card
- Serial/parallel/game ports are optional

SPECIAL OFFERS

Monographic System w/High Resolution $1098
Monochrome Monitor and Monochrome Graphics Printer Card

20 M/B Hard Disk Monographic System $1349

20 M/B Hard Disk E.G.A. System $1749
w/Thompson E.G.A. Monitor and E.G.A. Card

We can CUSTOM DESIGN your system at an unbeatable price. Call us for full details on a complete line of all expansion products, peripherals and accessories.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY O/S2, DOS, MSDOS, Xenix, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, AutoCad and Symphony. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE COPYRIGHTED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

STANFORD SYSTEMS

GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY*

Compare Us For Quality, Price & Performance

EEMS MEMORY CARDS [redacted]

ENHANCED VERSION

EEMS RAM Card For AT [redacted] **$159.99**

16-bit 2 MB extended or expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/AT. Software supported: DESQVIEW, Framework, Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3, plus others. Supports speeds of 10 MHz on PC AT. Board comes with O.K.

EEMS RAM Card For XT or AT **$129.99**

EEMS RAM Card For 386 System **$239**

32-bit 2 MB extended memory card for the 386 AT system board

NETWORKING [redacted]

Xenix Multi-Terminal Card [redacted] **$599**

- Microprocessor-based intelligent terminal controller. Z-80B CPU
- 16 KB dual port RAM, 8 KB local RAM
- 6 asynchronous serial channels
- Compatible with any Xenix-supported terminal/device
- Includes drivers for (Santa Cruz) SCO Xenix V2.2 and Microsoft Xenix V2.

Stanford Intelligent Net-II Card [redacted] **$499**

Ether Net/Cheaper Net specification. 80186 processor & 82586 LAN co-processor on board. Protocol: CSMA/CD. IBM NET BIOS compatible. Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software compatibility: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell's Advanced Netware.

Stanford 4.77/10 [redacted] **$499**

- 4.77/10 MHz, software switchable M/B
- Phoenix BIOS. Norton SI: 3.3
- 640K 120 N/S DRAM on board
- 360K floppy drive & controller
- AT/XT style keyboard
- AT Jr. case, XT size with AT features

Stanford 4.77/8 [redacted] **$399**

Same configuratalon as 4.77/10 MHz XT, except,

- XT slide case
- 256K 150 N/S DRAM. Norton SI: 1.7

If Stanford Systems prove incompatible, return the system with original published version of the software mentioned within 30 days of invoice date. We will replace with a compatible system or at our option refund purchase price.

- Same day Shipping in Most Cases.
- High Tech Integration on our Premises in San Jose, California.
- 48-Hour Burn-In Testing.
- One Year Limited Warranty on all Stanford Systems.
- Free One Year Technical Support on all Stanford Systems.
- Free UPS ground shipping within continental U.S.A.
- Free credit card usage.

[redacted]

Call Us For Volume Discounts/Reseller/Dealer Discounts.

Corporate, government & university P.O.s are welcome. C.O.D. Certified Funds, Visa, Master Card, American Express Accepted. Leasing available at very attractive rates.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-(800) 248-4786
In California: (408) 435-1515

Tech Support: (408) 435-2626
FAX (International Sales): (408) 435-8424

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 am – 5:30 pm P.S.T.
Sat: 10:00 am – 2:00 pm P.S.T.

786 COMPUTERS

Manufacturers of Stanford Systems

1887 O'Toole Avenue, C 108, San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

"Managers of growing businesses...can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."
—PC MAGAZINE
September 15, 1987

Editor's Choice. High praise from a highly respected source. If you're looking for accounting software, you'll want to know more about the newly released Version 3.0 that experts agree is second to none.

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

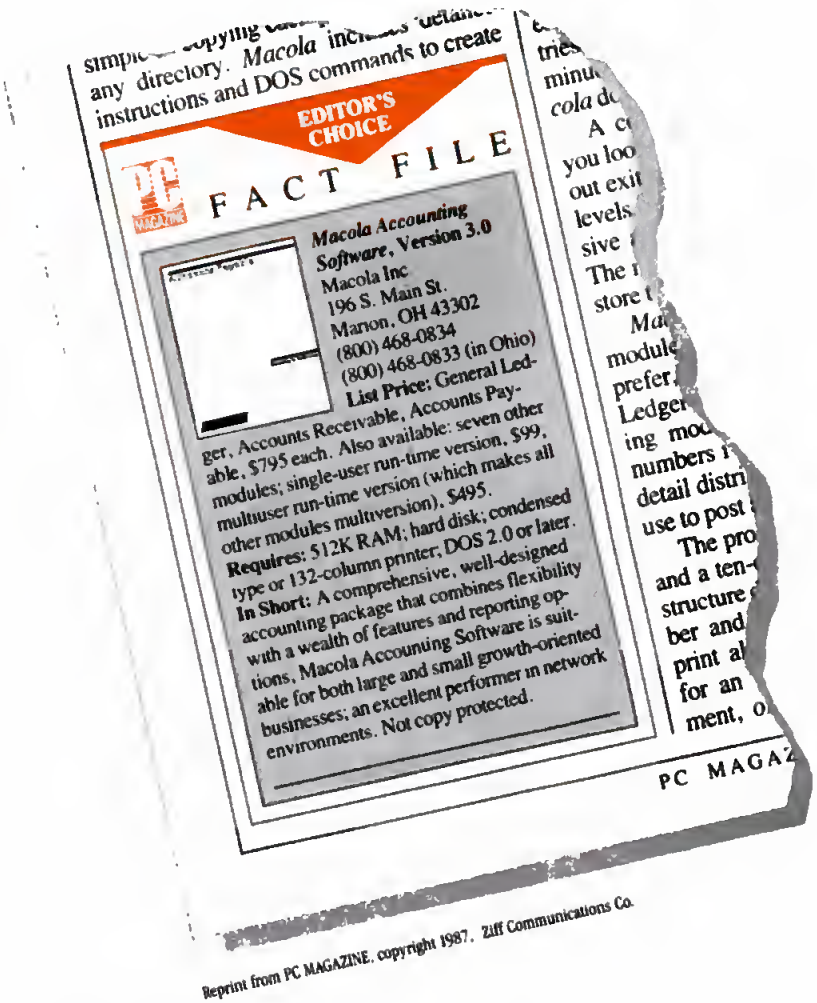
Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning*—Master Scheduling*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects five years of experience with Local Area Network (LAN) applications and five generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.



Reprint from PC MAGAZINE, copyright 1987, Ziff Communications Co.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). For your information, IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as their SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Running is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is the only measure that counts. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules, or for an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834
In Ohio, 1-800-468-0833

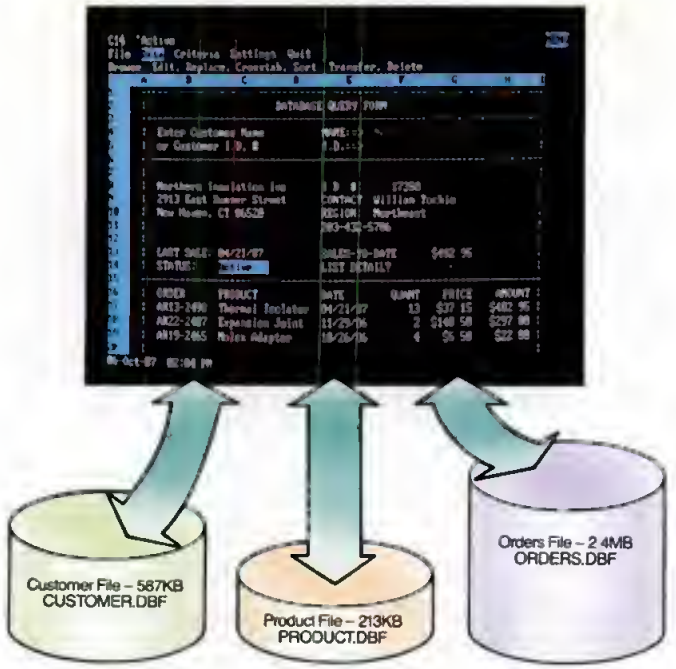
MACOLA™
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

*Under development, to be released. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dBASE Power for 1-2-3

Last year we met a crazy programmer who said he could build a database with the power and capacity of dBASE and put it *inside 1-2-3*. Well, he works for us now, and if you know anything about database programs, his baby is going to knock your socks off.

Introducing @BASE, a full-feature relational database add-in for 1-2-3. Now anyone who knows how to use 1-2-3 is an instant database wizard because @BASE turns 1-2-3 into a powerful "front-end" for database applications. *It's as easy as 1-2-3.*

Huge capacity

If you've every tried to use 1-2-3 as a database manager, there's a good chance you've run out of memory. That's because 1-2-3 stores data in the worksheet. @BASE stores data on disk where record capacity is virtually unlimited. You'll never run out of memory again.

Brains and brawn

@BASE compares with powerful stand-alone database programs like dBASE or R:BASE,® but it operates in concert with 1-2-3. You get the best of both worlds. 1-2-3 gives you tools for data analysis. @BASE gives you big data capacity. Brains and brawn. It's a nice combination.

In minutes you can build a worksheet with dynamic links to the database on disk. (The worksheet might present a sales recap by region.) Next month, for up-to-date results, simply load and recalc the worksheet. Fresh database information is automatically linked from disk.

Industry-standard file format

@BASE uses exactly the same file format as dBASE III and dBASE III Plus. *dBASE is not required to use @BASE.* But if you have standardized on dBASE, @BASE fits right in. @BASE reads and writes dBASE files directly. No conversion is necessary.

At less than a third the cost of dBASE, you may decide to use @BASE instead of dBASE throughout your organization wherever users need easy access to dBASE information.

Serious Performance

@BASE beats dBASE III Plus in benchmark tests.* @BASE is up to 3.7 times faster!

	dBASE III Plus	@BASE
Locate record	12 sec	12 sec
Pack database	7.1 min	1.9 min
Sort database	10.8 min	4.5 min

*Test with 4,000 records, 34 fields per record

@BASE works with 1-2-3 Release 2 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Only $195. No competing add-in database can match @BASE for power, compatibility and performance. *Nothing even comes close.*

Introducing @BASE
(pronounced "at base")

@BASE™ puts the power of dBASE III Plus® inside 1-2-3.®

With @BASE you can:

- Instantly transform an on-sheet database to a dBASE-compatible database on disk.
- Use 1-2-3 as a "front-end" for existing dBASE applications.
- Build a complete database application from scratch using 1-2-3 to control database functions.

@BASE Features

- Huge capacity – data is stored on disk.
- Concurrent access of multiple data files.
- Occupies only 72K RAM + 8K per open file.
- Fully compatible with dBASE III file format.
- Flexible data structures:
  - Table view
  - Form view
  - Crosstab view
- Powerful Query/Selection commands.
- Bi-directional data transfer:
  - from worksheet to database
  - from database to worksheet
- Dynamic link between worksheet and database using new database @ functions.
- Fully compatible with 1-2-3 macros.
- Multi-level sort (ascending/descending).
- Mark records for deletion.
- Pack database (delete marked records).
- Global multi-field search and replace.
- Create/modify database definition.
- Extract database definitinn:
  - from .DBF file on disk
  - from data range in worksheet
- And much much more!

@BASE™

Please send me:

_____ copies of @BASE at $195 each

Include $3.75 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada) MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

EXP DATE PHONE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll free
In MA 800-447-1196 Nationally

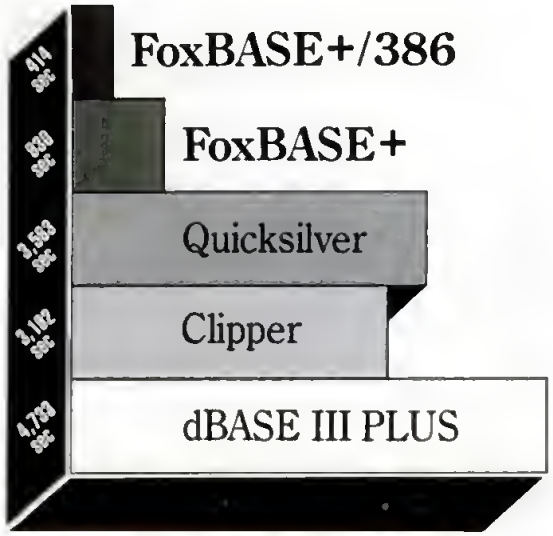
800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575

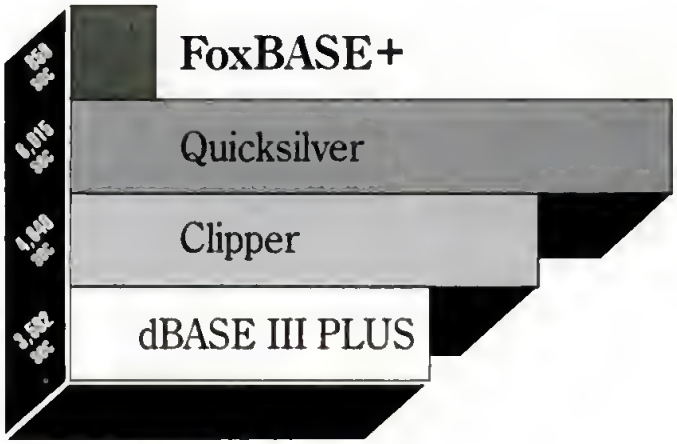
CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Users!
Independent Reviewers Say:

Nobody Beats The Fox ...Nobody's Even Close



Data Based Advisor



BYTE Magazine

FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far

BYTE* benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. Quicksilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in ***even one*** of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+/386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53 minutes, Quicksilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

Why Waste Your Time?

BYTE's data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA's benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster.

You can ***run*** with Fox...or you can ***crawl*** with them.

FoxBASE+ Delivers Now...The Others Only Promise

We're totally committed to insuring that FoxBASE+ will *always* be fastest ...now and in the future. *You can't buy a faster product.*

But that's not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility...familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT..."dot-prompt" programming...major language extensions...ideal development environment...and a *money-back guarantee.*

So call us for the details. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.
Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.
*Using the benchmark timings published in BYTE, September 1987.
**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8678

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

80286 R.I.P.

The 80286 is a dead chip. It's been superseded by the 80386, which has everything that the 80286 was supposed to have. And yet the 286 is having its best year yet. Why?

I visit one or two user groups each month. It's great to get the feedback from these active user/readers. Typically, they're deeply involved in the specification and selection of computer equipment where they work. I ask a lot of questions about the hardware and software they use, the differences between their work and home machines, and their future plans for hardware and software.

One question I've been asking lately is, "What technology will take you through the end of the decade?" Only a tiny fraction, perhaps 2 percent, think that the 8088 will see them through. That makes sense. You can't build a bridge to the future on an obsolete technology. The 8088, after all, was designed in the mid-1970s.

The rest of the audience invariably splits fifty-fifty on whether they need an 80286 or an 80386. This makes sense; they are, after all, being torn in two directions.

WE WANT IT People want the 80286 because it's the next generation up from the still-predominant 8088. (There are 8 or 9 million 8088-based machines out there, and somewhere between 2 and 3 million 80286-based machines.) They want it because it runs three times faster than the 8088. They don't necessarily want it because of OS/2. A lot of users ask me if they're going to be forced to upgrade to OS/2 in order to stay current. It's begun to sink in that they don't have to even consider OS/2 until there's an application they want to run that isn't available in DOS, or that runs so much better under OS/2 that it's a fait accompli. Big, high-end database programs are likely to be among the first to weigh in. But 80286s in general, and OS/2 in particular, are not shaping up as the way to extend the life and utility of DOS applications.

The other half of the audience is fully prepared to skip a generation and go right to the 80386. They've got perfectly good reasons: The 80386 runs twice as fast as an AT. It does a far better job of emulating an 8088, in that it can emulate multiple 8088s. That makes multitasking old DOS applications a snap. (Well, relatively speaking. The programmers who did *Microsoft Windows/386* and *DESQview* didn't think it was such a snap, but at least it was doable.) The 80386 is also where Intel is putting its efforts in terms of faster clock speeds. Intel's thinking seriously about what it could be doing with 24 MHz.

Also, there's no 80286-specific software. Okay, OS/2 is technically 80286-specific, but I prefer to think of it as protected-mode-specific. In fact, the OS/2 development team had to program defensively around the 286's brain-damaged aspects, especially in memory management. The 80386 implementation of OS/2 will be easier, faster, and more flexible.

Illustration: Leslie Cober

The 80386 enjoys several applications, development tools, and utility programs that are 386-aware and use 32-bit instructions and other features to get the job done faster. Among applications, the 32-bit version of *Q & A* is notable. Development tools such as those offered by Phar Lap and utilities such as Bob Smith's *386ToTheMax* unleash the potential of the chip. And, of course, *DESQview* and *Windows/386* do a superb job of integrating your existing DOS applications.

DON'T COUNT IT OUT So it's all over for the 286, right? Wrong.

There's just one little obstacle—price. Even with the increased production of 80386 chips, motherboards, and machines, you still pay a premium of $1,500 to $2,000 for the privilege. Logic may dictate the 80386, but budgets have a way of speaking louder than logic.

The hardware manufacturers aren't making it any easier. A raft of lower-priced 286 machines was announced in November at Comdex in Las Vegas, and the manufacturers were gambling on a sure thing. One of the big gripes about OS/2 is that you need a pretty expensive machine to run it. The hardware folks have been doing everything in their power to remove that objection. These machines are cheaper and faster than ever and are fast becom-

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS

STANDARD ON OURS!!

NEW LOWER PRICES!

10MHz

Complete System
with (2) 360K Drives
& Monographic Monitor
Assembled & Tested
With MSDOS 3.3
Add $69.95

Swan™ XT10

$629

Standard Features

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Parallel Port
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Celendar w/Bettery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono Syatem w/20MB Seageta HD ... $849.00*

Mono Systam w/30MB Miniscriba HD. $879.00*

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card .. $459.00*

**Single 360K Floppy Drive*

12MHz

CompleteSystem
with 1.2MB Drive
& Monographic Monitor
Assembled & Tested
With MSDOS 3.3
Add $69.95

Swan™ AT12

$999

Standard Features

- 80286 12/10 MHz (Keyboerd Switchable) 13.3 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Ports: (1) Serial , (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Duel Floppy/Dual Herd Drive Controller
- (8) Expansion Slots
- 101 Enhenced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calender w/Bettery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Perellel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono Syatam w/40MB Miniscriba HD #3650 ..... $1395.00

Mono System w/40MB Seegete HD #251 ..... $1495.00

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card $899.00

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add $170.00
Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (operates in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes)and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add $399.00

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE Your complete satisfaction is our top priorty. Any Swan system may be raturned within 30 days from tha date of shipment for a full refund. *

FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR A full 1 yaar warranty is included, with a 2nd year SEW (Swen Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.†

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support steff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions end make sure thet you get the most from your systams.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS

Monographics half card (720 x 348)
Hercules Compatible w/parallel port $69.95
Color half card (640 x 200)
CGA Compatible $69.95
Monographics, Herculas Compatible,
2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Serial, Gameport,
Clock & Calender w/Battery Backup $119.95
Same board as above,except with CGA
output instead $109.95

** Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. † Custom Systems May Take Longer.*

DON'T

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0 ..... $199.00

ANSA
Paradox (1.1) $349.00
Paradox (2.0) $459.00

ASHTON-TATE
D Base III+ $369.00
FrameWork II $399.00
Multimate Advantage II ... $299.95
Rapidfile $244.00

BOEING
Boeing Calc $209.00
Boeing Graph $199.00

BORLAND
Quatro $119.00
Eureka $104.95
Reflex $89.95
Reflex Workshop $44.95
Sidekick(unprotected) $54.95
Traveling Sidekick Bundle $79.95
Superkey $59.95
Sprint ..... $CALL
Travelling Sidekick $44.95
Turbo C $75.95
Turbo Database Toolbox $44.95
Turbo Gameworks $44.95
Turbo Graphix Toolbox ... $39.95
Turbo Jumbo Pack $184.95
Turbo Lightning $59.95
Turbo Pascal $62.95
Turbo Pascal N. Methods $62.95
Turbo Prolog $64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox $62.95
Turbo Tutor $27.95

PC LAPTOP COMPUTERS

ZENITH
181 ..... $1,595.00
183 ..... $2,395.00

NEC
Muitispeed. $CALL

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
120D $159.00
MSP-10 ..... $279.00
MSP-15E $379.00
Premier 35 ..... $459.00
Tribute 224 ..... $CALL

Panasonic
1080III $159.00
1091III $189.00
1092III $299.00
1592 ..... $389.00
1594 ..... $699.00
1595 ..... $439.00
3131 ..... $259.00
3151 ..... $399.00
Laser Pnnter ..... $CALL

star
NP-10 ..... $134.95
NX-1000 ..... $CALL
NX-15 ..... $349.00
ND-10 ..... $289.00
ND-15 ..... $429.00
NB24-10 ..... $499.00
NB24-15 ..... $639.00
1000 Rainbow ..... $CALL

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

SETTLE FOR LESS... tcp SHIPS

SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND
Graphics Library Disks $24.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools $27.00

CHANG LABS
Rags To Riches $289.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $89.95
Dac Easy Acct. Tutor $19.95
Dac Easy Payroll. $39.95
Dac Easy Payroll Tutor $24.95

DAYBREAK
Silk $89.95

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $85.00

FUNK
Sideways $37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD 3.0 ..... $99.95
Generic CADD w/Dot Plot $89.95

LIFETREE
Volks Writer III $157.00
Words & Figure $137.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready! $62.95
Think Tank $97.95

LOTUS
123 ..... $307.00
Freelance Plus $369.00
HAL $119.00
Manuscript $337.00
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money $119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000+ $219.00
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $249.00

MICRORIM
DB Graphics $189.00
R Base System 5 ..... $427.00

Microsoft
PC Excel $319.00
Access $159.00
Bookshelf w/CD ROM ..... $CALL
C Compiler $249.00
Chart 3.0 ..... $249.00
Flight Simulator $32.95
Fortran $267.00
Macro Assembler $87.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic ..... $CALL
Mouse $109.00
Pascal $167.00
PC Works ..... $CALL
Project $329.00
Quick Basic $57.00
Windows 2.02 ..... $79.00
Windows/386 ..... $149.00
Word Version 4.0 ..... $299.00

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.00

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities $84.00

OMNIS
Quartz ..... $CALL

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
Executive File $29.95
Executive Writer $39.95
VP Graphics $79.95
VP Expert $79.95
VP-Info $59.00
VP Planner $62.95
VP Planner Plus $99.95

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $64.95
Harvard Total PM II $349.00
Harvard Graphics $229.00
PFS First Choice $94.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan $139.00
Professional Write $109.00

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $89.95
Clip Art ..... $CALL

SYMANTEC
Q&A $219.00

TURNER HALL
Note It Plus $57.00
SQZ Plus ..... $CALL

UNISON WORLD
Newsmaster $69.95

WORD PERFECT
Wordperfect $207.00
Executive $127.00
Library $79.00
Math Plan ..... $CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher $459.00

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
30MB XT Drive w/cont.(65 ms) $339.00
30MB Hard Card (65 ms) $429.00
30MB AT Hard Card $479.00
40MB AT Drive (65 ms) $359.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/cont.(65 ms) $289.00
ST-238 30MB w/cont.(65 ms) $359.00
ST-251 40MB w/cont.(42 ms) $439.00
ST-4038 30MB (45 ms) $549.00

WESTERN DIGITAL
File Card 20 ..... $399.00
File Card 30 ..... $479.00
AT FD/HD Controller $159.00

Swan Technologies
TAPE DRIVE BACKUPS 1 YR WARRANTY
40MB XT Tape (Internal) $339.00
40MB XT Tape (External) $459.00
40MB AT Tape (Internal) $359.00
40MB AT Tape (External) $339.00

MAGNAVOX
7613 TTL (Green) $89.00
7623 TTL (Amber) $89.00
8515 RGB $289.00
8083 EGA $319.00
8873 Multimode $479.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage(128k) $319.00
Rampage AT $419.00
Rampage PC
8 Pak+(64k) ..... $CALL
I/O Mini II $159.00

ATI
Graphic Solution $169.00
EGA Wonder $274.00

BOCA RESEARCH
CALL FOR PRICING ON VIDEO CARDS AND BOCARAMS

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
In-Color Card $299.00
Other Hercules boards in stock..
Call for price

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $219.00
AboveBoard PS/XT $259.00
AboveBoard AT $309.00

SWAN RAM CARDS
Aboveboard Compatible Memory Cards include Software Utilities Disk
XT RAM CARD w/0K..$99.95
w/512K 120 ns RAM $199.95
w/1MB 120 ns RAM $239.95
w/2MB 120 ns RAM $374.95
AT RAM CARD w/0K $119.95
w/512K 120 ns RAM $199.95
w/1MB 120 ns RAM $259.95
w/2MB 120 ns RAM $399.95

PARADISE NEW LOW PRICES
Autoswitch 350 ..... $149.00
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochrome Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion ..... $CALL

MOUSE IMSI
PC mouse w/Dr. Halo II $89.00

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber,
Green,or White $149.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std $97.00
Panasonic M122A $99.00
Samsung TTL $89.00

RGB
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289.00
Thomson ... All Models .... $CALL
Zenith 1330 ..... $407.00

EGA
NEC Multisync II ..... $CALL
Packard Bell
EGA/CGA/TTL Auto $419.00
Amdek 722 ..... $477.00
Thomson Ultrascan $499.00
Zenith 1470 EGA $219.00

CURTIS CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON ALL PRODUCTS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yee even at these prices) You only pay TCP's etendard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Ordere erriving before 1:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extre cost to you
- Tussey is e financially strong end well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all gredueles of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced werehouse/malerials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear Shipping $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives end other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD Call for other shipping charges Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA 814-234-2236

MODEMS
Hayes Smart Modem
1200B $259.00
2400B ..... $CALL
Swan Technologies
Includes PC Talk III software
1200 baud Internel $69.00
2400 baud Internel $119.00
Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00
US Robotics Sportster
300/1200 baud $139.00
Ventel Modems
Call for best prices on all models
Zucker
300/1200 Half Card Modem with software $87.00

DISKS
per box of 10

		3.50"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	-	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$17.95	$6.95

intel CHIPS
Numeric Coprocessors
8087 ..... $104.00
8067-2 ..... $147.00
80287 ..... $179.00
80287-2 ..... $259.00

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices ere too voletile to list!!!

AMSTRAD PC-1512 Full PC Compatibility
Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■ 3 AvailableSlots ■ 512K Memory ■ Perellel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse ■ MOS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

TELEX: 620 37782 (TUSSEY UD) *FAX: 814-237-4450*

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044** Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

tcp

FLASH

5.0 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

SAVE & LOAD 123 FILES IN 1/2 THE TIME.

Increase the speed of your programs by as much as 2-5 times. ***FLASH*** will make programs that go to disk operate faster! ***FLASH*** will make word processors, accounting programs, database programs, & spreadsheets operate at top speeds! ***FLASH*** is the fastest & most versatile program of its kind. At right is a list of comparison of ***FLASH*** to Lightning features.

FEATURES	F	L
Speeds up disk access	+	+
Can utilize above board type memory	+	+
Can utilize AT EXTENDED memory	+	
Can utilize up to 3 Megabytes of RAM	+	
Can buffer up to 26 device drivers	+	
Optional Track Read & Write (Speeds 123)	+	
Glue files into buffer	+	
No learning curve everytime system boots	+	
Over 30 commands	+	
Less than $70	+	
Printer Spooler Interface	+	
RAM DISK Interface	+	

FLASH matches or out performs LIGHTNING GUARANTEED!

FREE OFFER:

FLASH RAM-DISK & FLASH KEYS

When you buy ***FLASH*** you get our new products ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** & ***FLASH KEYS*** free. ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** uses memory only when needed and frees up the memory when the RAM-DISK files are deleted. ***FLASH KEYS*** speeds up your cursor for scrolling & editing. These programs normally sell for $29.95 each.

Reg. price ..... ~~$89.95~~
Limited time ***$69.95***

BACK-TO-DOS $49.95 NEW!

Back-To-Dos allows you to interrupt the program you are working on, go to DOS, do ANY DOS command or run ANY other program regardless of size, then return back to your original program exactly where you left off screen and all!

- Imagine DOS at your finger tips
- Imagine ONLY 15K of RAM needed for this
- Imagine —Being in word processing
  —Going to DOS
  —Formatting a disk
  —Going back to word processing
  —Saving your file
- Imagine —Being in a spreadsheet
  —Going to DOS
  —Running your database program
  —Returning back to spreadsheet
- Works when screen in graphics mode too

ORDER!

SPOOL-MASTER 5.0 $49.95 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR PRINTER

- No more waiting for your printer
- Automatically allocates RAM when printing
- Automatically frees up RAM when done printing
- True RAM spooler
- Allows multiple copies
- Status shows how many pages left and how much time left printing
- Handles single sheet forms
- Can be un-installed at ANY time
- Finally a RAM spooler that doesn't use ANY RAM when it is not printing
- Many keyboard commands to control spooler
- **When used in conjunction with FLASH**

ORDER!

SUPER-ED 3.15 $49.95 NEW!

THE ULTIMATE DBASE PROGRAM EDITOR

- Edit Dbase program files with wordstar like commands
- Configurable keystroke commands
- Edit 2 files at once & copy blocks between them
- Extensive search & replace options
- Execute any DOS command from within the editor
- Keyboard macros
- Print parts of a file
- Super Fast Full screen editing
- Shows Num-lock & Key-caps status
- Go to specific line number
- Merge 2 files together

ORDER!

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER: $150.00

Gives you over $280.00 worth of software!

- FLASH
- FLASH RAM-DISK
- BACK-TO-DOS
- SUPER-ED 3.15
- FLASH KEYS
- SPOOL-MASTER 5.0

ORDER LINE: 1-800 25-FLASH / INFO LINE: 1-317 253-8088

Add $4.00 shipping & handling (Overseas add $15.00)
Software Master/6352 Guilford Avenue/Indianapolis, IN 46220

SOFTWARE MASTERS®

Lightning is a trademark of PCSG Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro intl 123 is a trademark of Lotus

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **BILL MACHRONE**

■ One of the big gripes about OS/2 is that you need a pretty expensive machine to run it.

ing the standard PC. Even though 8088-based machines are selling well, they are, as Jim Seymour likes to call them, nothing more than intellectually respectable terminals.

As the desire—no, demand—for 80386 machines builds, several lower-cost solutions are coming into view. One alternative is to build cheaper 386 machines. Intel will help to make this possible later in 1988 with the P9 chip, a 386 internally and a 286 externally. By using an AT-style bus, designers can build lower-cost machines. Memory upgrades, too, are cheaper and more flexible. You lose a little in performance but gain the 386 instruction set.

A PLOW WITH WINGS Add-in cards for the XT based on the 80386 have begun to make an appearance, too. We've already tested the PC Elevator 386, a coprocessor card that works in XTs and ATs. We've also been working with Intel's Inboard 386/PC. When Intel general manager Rich Bader told me about plans for the product last February, I frankly didn't think much of it. A racehorse hitched to a plow was how I characterized it. A lot has happened in the meantime to cause me to utterly reverse course.

The Inboard 386/PC comes with software that goes a long way toward eliminating the more plowlike aspects of the original PC. Disk-caching software speeds up access. An EMS 4.0 emulator softens the 640K barrier. And that delightful program with the unwieldy name, *386ToTheMax*, remaps memory, caches BIOS and EGA, and generally reorganizes things for maximum performance.

So our hearts say 80386, our budgets say 80286, and our reality says 8088. So start budgeting for those 386 upgrades. Mom was right—listen to your heart.

Why Nearly ⅓ Million Small Businesses Rely on Dac-Easy Software… Ease of Use. Power. Value.

$99.95

The world's best selling, full featured, fastest to install accounting package.

Dac-Easy. Still the only full featured, higher performance accounting software that can help you make your fortune — without costing one.

That's why, worldwide, hundreds of thousands of smart business people have already chosen Dac-Easy Accounting to computerize their companies.

Dac is perfect for your business or profession. From fast food to floristry to general retail. And for services like law, medicine, dry cleaning, real estate, accounting, consulting, automobile repair, dentistry, and interior decorating.

Powerful Dac-Easy Version 2.0 has an advanced design that combines complete ease of installation and use with amazing system flexibility. It can help you make better decisions. Act faster. Manage smarter. Whether you have one company. Or several. Many departments in your company. Or one. Hundreds of employees. Or few.

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0 . . . features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0 . . . is simply superb."

PC WEEK

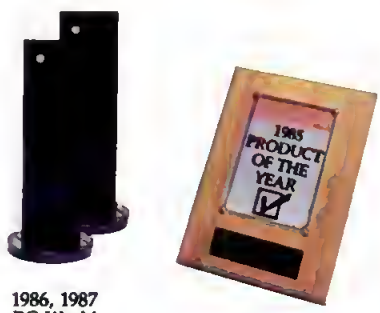
Dac-Easy Accounting has everything you need to run your business at peak efficiency. Seven accounting modules are perfectly integrated in one system: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Data entered once is automatically posted to all modules.

And Dac-Easy provides sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification.

"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find only in expensive, high-end programs."

PC MAGAZINE

Version 2.0 is multi-company, multi-departmental. It provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based companies. Supports point-of-sale invoicing. Offers complete financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, free start-up support is available for first time users. Also ask for Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor 2.0. It includes a fast primer on accounting, plus helpful illustrations and step-by-step examples.



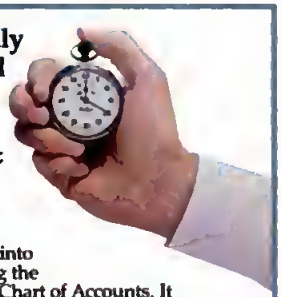
1986, 1987
PC World
Class Awards

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
1985-1987

Many small businesses also rely on Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0. Whether used stand-alone or integrated with Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0, it provides automatic payroll processing, automatic tax calculations, W-2 printing, departmentalization, and full management reporting. The companion, Payroll Tutor, includes a primer plus examples of reports and everyday applications.

Take advantage of other Dac-Easy Version 2.0 products. Dac-Easy Mate allows you to view accounts, customer, product or vendor files on screen, and print to screen; plus it has a fast backup utility that compresses your files without leaving the program. Using Dac-Easy RePort you can quickly create custom reports, as well as port any file to spread sheet or database.

Now, the only full featured accounting system you can set up & begin using in minutes.



1. Turn hours into seconds by using the optional sample Chart of Accounts. It contains over 255 accounts and is fully modifiable.

2. Answer five simple questions and you're ready to enter existing customers, vendors, products and services.

3. Version 2.0 automatically sets up financial statements, interface table, financial ratios and miscellaneous debits & credits.

4. Press F7 key to set up existing inventory, customer and vendor balances, all updated instantly throughout the system. You'll be able to print invoices — and start making money — just minutes after installation.

5. Questions? See our totally new and expanded manual, which is filled with helpful hints, examples and illustrations. Or, press F1 for instant context-sensitive help. Plus, new Dac-Easy users receive ten minutes free support.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges)
Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy products run on IBM PC or compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Mate requires 384K).
Trademarks: IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS, dBase II. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Inc. 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244. (5 1/4" & 3 1/2" Disks available)

CODE #122

See Your Local Dealer or To Order
Call Toll Free 1-800-992-7779
In Texas 214-458-0038 • In Canada, 1-800-387-9674

dac software, inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOW HO HO!

Want a guaranteed "Ho ho ho!" from your favorite PC enthusiast this holiday season? Try The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory for only $249.

The Complete Hand Scanner can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ programs included with the scanner let you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it on most dot-matrix and laser printers. And with The Complete FAX™ board, you can even fax it around the world.

So make your list and scan it twice, for someone who'd really appreciate Complete Personal Communications™ gifts from The Complete PC. For scanners, fax boards and personal voice mail for PCs, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the quality dealer nearest you.*

THECOMPLETEPC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC Products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)654-7587.

Copyright © 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete PC, The Complete PC, Complete Personal Communications, The Complete Hand Scanner, The Complete FAX and Soft Stationery are trademarks of The Complete PC.

TRBA

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

THE FILMLESS CAMERA FROM JAPAN

Forget about word processors and paint programs: the real future for the PC is in editing snapshots. It's part of our transformation into one-man minifactories.

The most interesting product at last November's Comdex wasn't new. The Japanese had already seen it months ago, while the once-savvy Americans paid little attention. It was the Canon RC-701 video still camera. At fall Comdex it was shown at the ICI Electronics booth, along with a Hitachi VY-100A color video printer used to show off the fancy D2T2 thermal transfer color dyes made by ICI. I don't think anyone who passed the booth had any idea what was going on.

It's the future. Not only will we one day take photos on floppies or plug-in RAM (or both), but we will manipulate them on our machines at home. Finally, a use for the home computer: a device to edit snapshots. We can transpose heads, remove unwanted people, make ourselves look a tad thinner, edit out an annoying mole. Photos will be manipulated in ways never seen before. And note: because the photo is on a cheap disk, there will be no reluctance to take tons of pictures because we'll know we can erase and reuse the disk—something we'll never actually do.

As usual, the personal-computer hobbyist/enthusiast is leading the way. He is already using a video camera to digitize images and play with them on his Macintosh or on a PC in full color using a Targa or Vista card. It's a ton of fun.

We're just playing, though. The Canon RC-701 is what it's really all about. The camera looks just like a 35mm camera with a little added bulk and a funny-looking viewfinder. The disks are those minute 2½-inchers from Maxell. They hold about a megabyte of information.

The photo from the output of the Hitachi printer looked like an SR-70 snapshot. Excellent. The filmless camera—a miracle.

FOTO FRENZY The first thing I thought to myself was, "Sheesh. Sell Kodak short." Then it dawned on me. I remembered the paperless office. From the first day the phrase "paperless office" was invented, all heck broke loose. From that day forward paper sales soared, probably never to retreat until every forest is laid waste.

As any computer user knows, we now have to buy paper products in bulk from any of the dozens of paper specialty stores that have cropped up like weeds around the country. Our garbage bins are packed with waste like never before. Paper, paper, paper. Everywhere.

That realization quickly made me think: "No, buy Kodak!" The new filmless camera will need dyes and filmlike processes.

Kodak will be there with floppies and printers. And mostly supplies, supplies, supplies.

This is what I really meant when I said we saw the future. Somewhere, somehow we are turning ourselves as individuals into unique systems—technological islands, each with our own fax, scanner, printer, and copier, and soon, a photo lab and retouching studio. This is not to mention video dubbing, editing, copying . . . you get the idea.

GET THE PICTURE? Nobody will claim that there is anything wrong with this. There is something Jeffersonian in the whole idea. But in all of this, something has snuck up on us: the cost. Our one-man minifactories aren't cheap. A laser printer figures to cost 7 cents a sheet to produce a printed page. When you amortize the cost of the printer with the paper and toner, it adds up. Copying machines are just as expensive. And this is buying in bulk!

You don't think of 7 cents a page after you crank out a 100-page printout, then decide to change the title and crank it out again. Seven dollars a crack doesn't enter into the equation because you've prepaid it all. Something's wrong.

This new camera technology will do it to us again. Prepaid and expensive, but you won't notice.

Marketers in this business are always looking for that great razor scheme in which you give away the razor and sell 'em the blades. Look no further than Japan. It manages to sell us the razor *and* the blades—at a premium. And we love it.

Illustration: Leslie Cober

UNLOCK ITS FULL 386 POWER WITH SCO XENIX 386 – NOW!

Under DOS, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™ is a powerful single-tasking, single-user system that can run thousands of DOS applications. In 16-bit, 8086 mode.

One at a time.

When OS/2™ software becomes available, this computer can become a multitasking, single-user system running in 16-bit, 286 mode that can also single-task those DOS applications under OS/2.

One at a time.

With DOS or OS/2, it will support one user—for the cost of the entire system.

Under SCO™ XENIX® 386, however, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 becomes a powerful multitasking, multiuser system that can run thousands of proven XENIX applications. In full-tilt, 32-bit, 386 mode.

Many at a time.

Using SCO VP/ix,™ it can multitask all the same DOS applications under SCO XENIX.

Many at a time.

With SCO XENIX 386, this powerful computer can support multiuser configurations of 16, 32, or even more workstations with such blazing performance that individual users will believe they have the whole system to themselves—at an unbelievably low cost per user.

And the best news is that you can unlock the full power of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 today because you can get SCO XENIX 386—now!

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions is available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp:...decvax!microsoft!sco!info

IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. • COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. • SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • VP/ix is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation.
©1987 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900 Santa Cruz, CA 95061
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., 18 Noel Street, PO Box 419, London W1A 4YN United Kingdom, +44 1 439 2911, (FAX): +44 1 637 9381, TELEX: 917372 SCO UKG
11/87

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

The Annual Comdex Report: Was 1987 the last hurrah?

Fall Comdex. Las Vegas. Each year before venturing into this miserable morass of goods, glad-handers, and glitz, I make a point of downing one stiff drink—a triple. Then I get on the plane and it's show time!

Last November's big show may have been the last hurrah for the industry if the economy turns down, maybe the last great show. **It was a doozy.** It began with a rainstorm that flooded the registration tent and most of the town, only to clear up for a day so as to surprise and redrench the 90,000 haggard showgoers as they headed for home. It was nature's idea to dampen their spirits if the stock market crash hadn't already done so. It didn't work. Everyone left with the same cocky overconfidence that made this business what it is today—bloated.

Vegas was bloated too, epitomized by a **40-foot-high, air-filled King Kong gorilla** that wore a T-shirt emblazoned with the letters DEI. A noisy gasoline-powered compressor, making the distinct noise of a Bronx cheer, kept it inflated. This thing was sitting in the middle of a perfectly good parking lot, across from the convention center, that had been fenced off to someday be used as a building site. The parking lot was sorely needed, and this tasteless ape and the sound of "the raspberries" **mocked** those who had to park rented cars a mile away and struggle through the rain to get to the show. It represented **the new Las Vegas—full of itself,** arrogant, a town once desperate for the convention business, now saying, "take it or leave it."

Each year there is a thematic character or stereotype roaming the floor at Comdex. This year it was the Joe Isuzu character. **Every other sales geek at the show looked and acted like Joe Isuzu**—the narcissistic liar on the Isuzu TV commercial. It was another **bad sign.** There was also something else at the show that I found curious. I ran into more characters on the show floor who **reeked of garlic breath.** One of the food concessions, I suppose, thought it was some sort of **foul joke** to lace the sausages or burgers with the stuff. In close quarters I almost gagged a couple of times. Everywhere you went you smelled it.

So against this backdrop of comedians, bad breath, and wet wool suits, what happened? First off, Comdex is where **IBM** announced the OS/2 ship date, prompting one cynic to remark that Microsoft's Bill Gates must be one smart guy to be able to get IBM to do his publicity—and for free. The announcement marked **a new trend to be watched.** Apparently, IBM's latest tack is to first announce a ship date far off in the future and then come in and beat that date. This supposedly makes people think there is some hot action and extra effort put into these things. Nice try.

Gimmicks were a theme of the show. I saw an interesting hologram in the AT&T booth that depicted a microscope. If you lined your eyeball up so that you could look "into" the microscope, you saw the AT&T logo. What a thrill. Also amusing were full-size photo cutouts of Cybill Shepherd and Tom Selleck at the Nestar booth, so you could have your picture taken with two-dimensional celebrities. Cheaper than the real 3-D versions, I suppose.

There were **plenty of celebrities** and near-celebrities here and there, including some of the old "M*A*S*H" lineup now shilling for IBM. I ran into artist Peter Max at the Sony booth, where he was showing off the pricey ($3,500) but slick full-color EGA printer. Meanwhile, Sony's monitors were aced by **Mitsubishi,** which had loaded the show with 35-inch killer-tube monitors used all over the place to show off various software programs.

Interesting unannounced products included the vertical recording version of the Siemens 777MB hard disk drive. The marketing honcho wouldn't say they had one ready to roll, but mentioned that it was a **5¼-inch, 1.4-gigabyte screamer** (wink, wink). That should take a few days to fill up. The 777MB drive goes for a $3,500 OEM price. An excellent price. It requires an ESDI or SCSI interface. This brings us to a question unanswered at this writing. **When will we see full DOS support for an SCSI I/O port?** It's long, long overdue.

The most-talked-about product, besides the plethora of much-talked-about 80386 machines and large display tubes, may have been ***WordPerfect* 5.0** and its inherent "desktop publishing" characteristics. *WordPerfect* can stay, but let's hope that the term "desktop publishing" goes away—soon.

The term prompted one group at the show to promote a custom T-shirt-making system called **Chest Top Publishing.** Various women were recruited to stroll the floor of the show wearing a T-shirt adorned with the words "Chest Top Publishing." I roamed the floor with our senior tech editor, Robert Hummel, and we saw a **buxom** and callipygous blonde gal wearing such a shirt. Hummel scratched his beard and commented, "Gee, I wonder if they have a braille edition?"

Later that evening, still chuckling over the wry remark, I looked at **60 pounds** of literature, shook my head, confirmed a flight out of town, turned on the TV, realized that I'd have to do this again next November, and had a good stiff drink—a triple.

MAN BUYS INBOARD 386; ENDS UP IN HOT WATER.

When Al Kerr outgrew his IBM PC AT,® he had two choices:

Come up with $6000 for a brand new 386 system. Or spend only ~~$2000~~ $1595 and get an Intel Inboard™ 386 system.

As you might suspect, he chose the Intel Inboard 386. And got the full power of a 386 system.

Without compromising one bit on reliability. And with the

extra ~~$4000~~ $4400, he put a mahogany hot tub on his deck.

How can we give you the same for so much less? Simple. If you have an IBM PC AT or compatible, you already own 2/3 of a 386 system. And when you install an Inboard 386, you get the rest of it.

Besides the price, how do they compare? According to a recent *InfoWorld* product review, "Inboard has the best computing speed of all micro systems we have tested to date," including all other 386 systems.

The reason Inboard is so fast is because of its zero wait state cache and 32 bit memory. To give you even greater performance, there's also a special socket for the 80387-16 math coprocessor.

Software compatibility is unsurpassed as well. According to *PC Week*, "The Inboard 386 proved perfectly compatible with a standard IBM PC AT and every software product we tested." It's fully compatible with advanced software, too, including 386 control software for multitasking. And a number of developers are already using Inboard to create OS/2® applications.

Of course, you're probably wondering if a ~~$2000~~ $1595 system can be as reliable as a $6000 one. Absolutely. Because it's built by the same company that designed the 80386 microprocessor. And it's backed by a five-year warranty.

If you still need more information on which system is best, call us at (800) 538-3373. Or contact your local dealer.

And then take a hot bath. When your workload is too much to handle, it's the best way we know to unwind.

intel®

Trademarks/owner: IBM PC AT, OS/2/International Business Machines Corporation, Inboard/Intel Corporation. © 1987 Intel Corporation

Now Your Small PC Network Can Have Big Network Connections.

CROSSTALK® Network Version opens a wide world of communications potential for any user on your IBM PC Network, Token Ring Network, or other NETBIOS-compatible network. Any computer on your network can share 1 or 2 modems and phone lines, plus something just as important—the flexibility and range of communication that CROSSTALK is famous for.

CROSSTALK gives any workstation a wide range of terminal emulations and protocols, to allow file transfer with other PCs, other PC networks, minis, and mainframes. It also speeds error-checked file transfer within the network, at high speed, without going through the server. Our network version has all the user convenience you've learned to expect from CROSSTALK. Menu or command. Help system. Simple language. Automated script files. Ask your dealer about it. Or write for details.

CROSSTALK XVI NETWORK VERSION

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS / 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway,
Roswell, Georgia 30076 / (800) 241-6393
A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright material

■ JIM SEYMOUR

GETTING THE BIG PICTURE

The wonderful new big-screen monitors are good for more than displaying those special CADD and graphics applications. They're useful for text-based applications, too.

It often happens that when new kinds of products come to market, we pigeonhole them in narrow categories. In August 1984, for example, when IBM introduced the PC AT, there was a lot of mumbling about it being more computer than single users really needed. Except, of course, for engineering and scientific types, who might find something to do with all that power.

Otherwise, the word went, it would be used mainly as the engine for small multiuser systems, running the PC-IX UNIX variant IBM announced along with it. Even IBM itself encouraged that view, widely (if only briefly) promoting the PC AT as the heart of an affordable three-user system.

I think we're seeing that same phenomenon—viewing new computer tools as suitable only for special applications—once again, with the new larger-screen monitors.

The big-screen boom began last summer. Moniterm had been shipping 19-inch monochrome systems for PCs for more than a year, but as useful as big, high-resolution monochrome monitors are for many PC applications, black and white doesn't turn users on.

Color does.

A HEALTHY CHANGE The first generally available multi scanning 19-inch EGA monitor was the Microvitec Definition, shown at Spring Comdex in Atlanta. I had been screaming for a couple of years about the need for high-quality, affordable larger-screen displays, and so I got possession of one of the early Microvitec displays and set it up with the PC that I usually use for writing.

The result, 6 months later? You would have to blast this monitor away from me with dynamite.

That's because I'm doing a lot of CADD work, right? And I like to see those drawings blown up, to see the details? Nope; though I use *AutoCAD*, it's not on that machine.

That 19-inch monitor sits there 95 percent of the time displaying text. It's used primarily for standard business applications—which for now means character-based displays.

My vision is about 20/30, so I can see computer screens well enough. But the big monitor lets me sit back, relax, even work while leaning back in my tilted chair, keyboard on my lap.

Though we have all seen dozens or even hundreds of advertisements showing people working while casually sitting back, keyboard balanced on one knee, giving their PC's screen a contemplative squint, it's all a big lie. I have *never* seen anyone work that way. Though many of us would like to.

Keyboard cables are too short, but that's easily fixed with an extension cable. The real problem is that from a comfortable, contemplative position, we can't read the screen.

I don't mean to suggest that working tilted back in your chair, legs crossed, is the way to win a speed-typing contest, nor is it how you want to work 8 solid hours a day. But for short breaks—and especially for those times when you just want to casually reflect about the meaning of that worksheet, change one value in it, and think about what the recalc means—it's a healthy, productive change.

Big monitors make that possible.

BIG POSSIBILITIES The Microvitec Definition still stands at the head of the list for oversize multiscanning PC monitors (and the display works fine with PS/2s and Mac IIs too, with different cables). And at $2,195 list price ($1,650 or so on the street), it's a third less than other high-quality big-screen displays with similar specs. (See "Presentation-size Monitors Graduate to EGA," *PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987.)

Now we have oversize monitors on three PCs in my office. In addition to the Microvitec, there's a Moniterm 19-inch Viking I monochrome unit on a PC's Limited 286-12, usually used for desktop pub-

■ JIM SEYMOUR

lishing and *AutoCAD* work. And there's a spectacular SuperMac Sony 19-inch color monitor on my Mac II.

All of us who do our work on the PCs here scramble to get on one of those machines—no matter what program we're using. Because without exception, we find working on those big displays more comfortable, with far less eyestrain, than working at the other PCs here—even those that are outfitted with very good EGA and VGA displays.

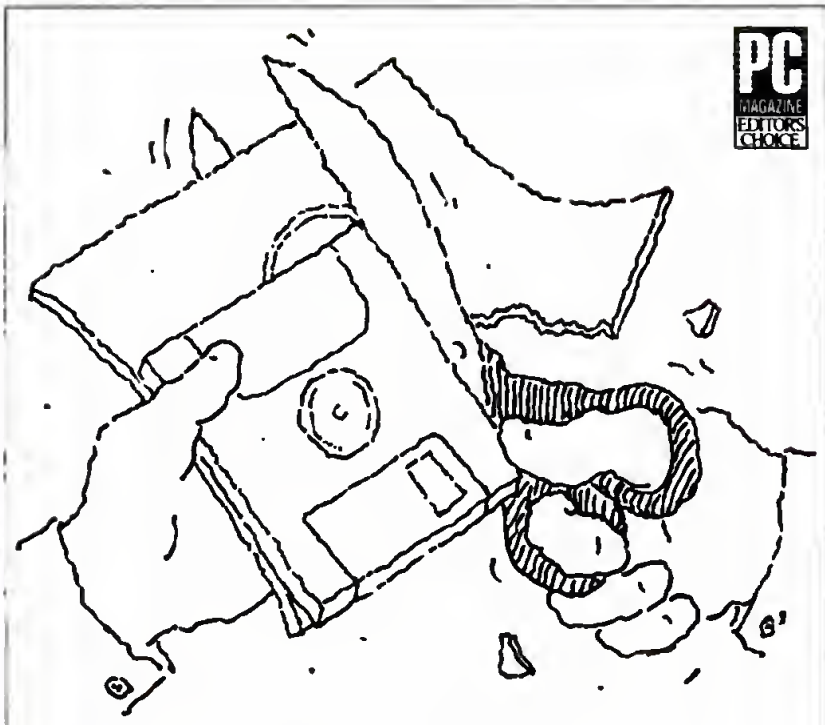
Working with them does make me wish for smarter hardware and software. On the Mac, for example, *Excel* and the SuperMac monitor are smart enough to show me not just the same number of rows and columns I'd get on a standard Apple display, in bigger type, but a larger area of the spreadsheet. On PCs I can get the same effect with *1-2-3* worksheets by using a utility such as the *1-2-3* add-in from Personics, *SeeMORE* (for a review, see "Living with Lotus" in this issue)—but why should I have to turn to a utility?

■ I can't argue that oversize PC monitors, at street prices of $1,700 to $2,700, are cost-effective or desirable for every single business use.

PRICE AND VALUE I can't argue that oversize PC monitors, at street prices of $1,700 to $2,700 (and about $4,000 for the SuperMac monitor-plus-video-board combination), are cost-effective or desirable for every single business use. For a start, not everyone has enough desktop real estate available to accommodate these behemoths.

But a year and a half of experience using oversize monitors on PCs has persuaded me that these tools have uses far beyond CADD, and that we miss a lot of their value if we see them only as special-purpose tools.

For anyone who uses a PC at least half of the day, both the reduced eyestrain and the reduced backache resulting from a much wider variety of possible sitting positions make 19-inch oversize monitors good investments, with fast (if hard-to-quantify) paybacks. PC



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Solve Your Compatibility Problems With LAPLINK.

We've just cut your disk problems down to size. With LAPLINK® and new LAPLINK PLUS.® They can connect your new IBM PS/2 or laptop with your desktop PC, and with just a few keystrokes, instantly transfer files, directories or entire disks at incredible speeds of up to 115,000 baud.

LAPLINK® even sets up in seconds without complicated DOS commands or new configurations and connects any combination of IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible computers running MS-DOS 2.XX or 3.XX.

What's more THE NEW LAPLINK PLUS® version includes an easy to install device driver that allows for direct disk and printer sharing so it works like a two computer network. Take a short cut to disk compatibility by picking up LAPLINK® or new LAPLINK PLUS® at your local computer store today.

LAPLINK® is still only $129.95, LAPLINK PLUS® $139.95. (Including universal cables). For a free Laptop accessory catalog call: 1-800-343-8080 or (206) 483-8088.

Traveling Software

North Creek Corporate Center • 19310 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011 • 1-800-343-8080 • 206-483-8088

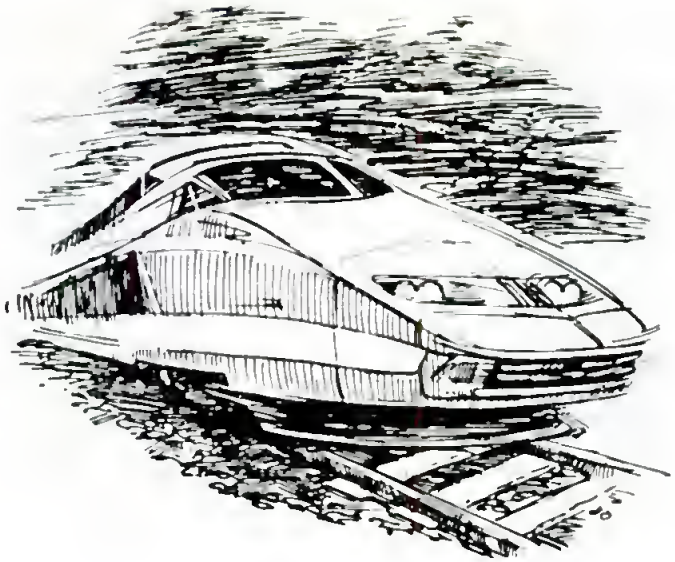
CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

GV-286 "It coaxes extraordinary performance through the use of imaginative design and careful engineering." October 13, 1987

PC MAGAZINE

"The PC Designs GV-386 is one of the lower-priced 386 machines, but its quality is very good." December 22,1987



PC WEEK

GV-386 "the performance is the best we have found to date." May 26, 1987

PC Designs announces two new high-performance systems, the GV-801 and GV-100, plus lower prices on the GV-286 and GV-386.

GV-286 Model 801	GV-286 Model 100	GV-286 Model 120	GV-386
• 8 MHZ, 80286	• 10 MHZ, 80286	• 12 MHz 80286	• 16 MHz 80386
• 1 MB / One Wait State DRAM	• 1 MB Zero Wait State DRAM	• 1 MB / Zero Wait State DRAM	• 1 MB / Zero Wait State DRAM
• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy	• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy	• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy	• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy
• One Parallel, 2 Serial Ports	• One Parallel, 2 Serial Ports	• 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports	• 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports
• CMOS Clock Calendar & setup	• CMOS Clock Calendar and setup	• CMOS Clock / Calendar	• CMOS Clock / Calendar
• Maxi-Switch "AT" keyboard	• Maxi-Switch 101 keyboard	• Maxi-Switch 101 keyboard	• Maxi-Switch 101 keyboard
• And much more	• And much more	• Desqview	• Desqview & QEMM
• Starting at $1,200	• Starting at $1,425	• And much more • Starting at $1,950	• And much more • Starting at $2,425

Toll-Free Technical Support Line | **1-Year Warranty** | **30-Day Compatibility Guarantee**

Call for competitive prices on popular options, including hard drives, EGA monitors, printers and other peripherals

2500 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
800-32-BITPC
(918) 251-5550
FAX (918) 251-7057

PC Designs

19 Rector Street
New York, NY 10006
(212) 514-7280
FAX (212) 797-3973

XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporations. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Technologies. Max-12 is a registered trademark of Princeton Graphics Systems, Inc. Desqview and QEMM are registered trademarks of Quarterdeck, Inc.

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silicon Specialties

1-800-354-7330

From As Low As

$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

Mit Systems Up to 640K on Mother Board Brand Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 8-10 MH_z Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots.

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1260
40 Meg	1605
Beta External	1645
Beta Internal	909
Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller	339

CGMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1370
Model 120	2059
All Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	$ 910
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call
T-3120	3175

PRINTERS

Alps	
All models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	$ 169
180D	160
MSP 40	285
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	355
MSP 55	455
Other models	Call
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
Silentwriter	1539
P-6,P-7 P-9 Series	Call
3510, 3550	729
8810 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic	
1080I Model II	165
1091I Model II	180
1524	535
1595	429
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321/SL	Call
341E	669
351 Model II	1045

MDNITDRS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync II	$ 549
Multisync Plus	Call
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	489

MGDEMS

Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B	$ 109
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335

BDARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$ 330
Six Pack Plus	139
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
VGA	279
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Intel	
Above Board	Call
PC 1010	210
4020	315
Orchid	
EGA	565
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	829
Tiny Turbo 286	399
Paradise	
5 Pack	99
Autoswitch	Call
Tecmar	
Captain (No Memory)	109
Graphics Master	409
Other Models	Call
Video-7	
VGA	268
Vega Deluxe	225

Software

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01	Call
MS Excell	Call
Multiplan	109
PFS Pro Plan	Call
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	$ 219
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	245
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 4.0	55
Turbo C	53
Turbo Jumbo Pack	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	53

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 289
Microsoft Project 4.0	268
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	Call

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 52
Enable 2.0	359
Framework II	395
MS Works	Call
PFS 1st Choice	65
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	75
Harvard Graphics	185
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	92
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	66
Logimouse w/paint	85
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
News Room	30
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/point	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/point	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!! w/clip art	159

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	79
Eureka	Call
Fox Base Plus 2.0	195
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	379
PFS Professional File	112
Q & A	189
Quickcode Plus	185
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R Base 5000 System V	Call
Reflex	78
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	Call

ACCOUNTING

BPI - G/L A/R A/P Payroll	Call
Computer Associates - G/L A/R A/P	$379
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
One Write Plus	140
Timeslips	Call

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	93
MousePad by MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet Plus	359

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 27
MS Learning DOS	27
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor IV	27

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4.0	$ 185
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	195
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	54
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	449
PFS First Publisher	Call
Ventura Publishing	445

MGNEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money	Call
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92

VISA MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantee rebates, trial period priveledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address
8654 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021
To place an Order 1-800-354-7330
To follow up on an Order (602) 944-2562
Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 7a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 8a.m.-1p.m.
Order Processing Hours (602) 944-1037
10a.m.-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Taming the LAN configuration problem."

Escape local area network wiring pitfalls!

ARCNET®'s connection rules are surprisingly simple. Besides being easy to install, it's just as easy to add or relocate PCs. So you'll never be backed into a corner again.

With ARCNET®, you always feel in total control. Its extremely flexible topology and wide choice of cabling types, such as coax, twisted pair or fiber, make it easy to adapt ARCNET® to your office or plant environment.

What's more, ARCNET® operates with today's most popular operating systems, such as NetWare®, Vines™, Tapestry® and ViaNet®. Its token-passing technology also assures high throughput. Two more reasons why one out of every four new LANs being installed today is ARCNET®.

Let the first name in ARCNET® help you untangle the mystery of the best-kept secret in LANs. Write or call for our new brochure: Standard Microsystems Corporation, 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. (516) 273-3100. We'll also send you information on SMC®'s ARCNET® board for the IBM® PS/2™.

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION

ARCNET® is a registered trademark of the Datapoint Corporation. NetWare® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Vines is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. Tapestry® is a registered trademark of Torus Systems Ltd. ViaNet® is a registered trademark of Western Digital Corporation. PS/2™ is a trademark and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SMC® is a registered trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Already Kn
Best Reasons for

123 Ver. 2.x
Display more data with no loss of speed; pop up graphs on same screen ***as spreadsheet.***

Wordstar 2000 Plus Ver. 3
Display sub/superscripts, italics, ***boldface, strikethrough.***

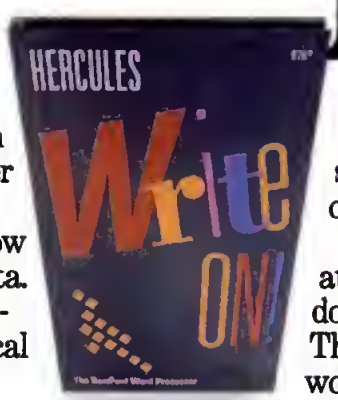
For Comment
Display more text with no loss of speed.

WordMARC
Display foreign characters at text ***mode speeds.***

Microsoft Multiplan
Display more data with no loss ***of speed.***

Symphony
Display more data with no loss ***of speed.***

Now, Here's



It's hard to find a business application that can't run better with RamFont.™

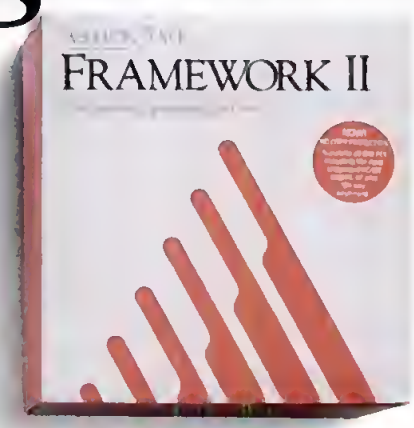
Spreadsheets show nearly twice the data. Word processors display foreign, technical and other special characters. All with no loss of scrolling speed – in fact, it often improves.

Now for a real look at what RamFont does, there's Write On! This unique RamFont word processor from Hercules displays several type styles and sizes at text-mode speeds, complete with headline-size type, custom and foreign characters, underscore and true boldface. See them on-screen like they'll appear in print, brightening memos, overheads and prompt cards.

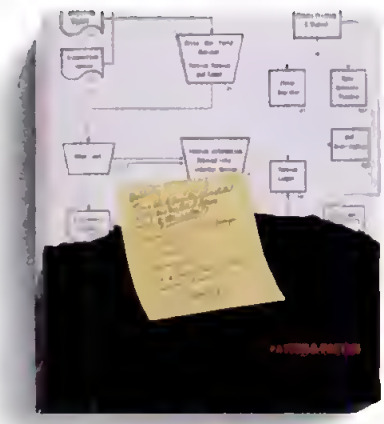
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. RamFont and InColor are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

ow Some of the Having RamFont.

Brief
Display more text with no loss of speed.



Framework II
Display more data with no loss of speed; display boldface and italics ***in the word processor.***



Flow Charting II
Display special symbols at text ***mode speeds.***

Nota Bene
Display foreign character sets at ***text mode speeds.***

Microsoft Word 4.0
Scroll much faster than in graphics ***mode, retaining all on-screen fonts and attributes.***

Manuscript
Display sub/superscripts, italics, boldface and strikethrough.

One More.

Create new documents with Write On! or import any ASCII text file. You get full editing functions plus pull-down menus and mouse support for easy font changes. You'll turn plain text files created with other word processors into dazzling communications in seconds!

For a limited time, you get a *free* copy of Write On! with every Hercules Graphics Card Plus or Hercules InColor Card.*

Both are at your Hercules dealer, complete with our exclusive RamFont mode that makes it all possible.

There have never been so many reasons for RamFont. But as any software publisher will tell you, there will soon be a whole lot more.

Hercules.

RamFont by Hercules.
Exclusively in the Graphics Card Plus and InColor Card.

**If you already own a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or InColor Card, call us toll-free at 800-532-0600. We'll tell you how to get your copy of Write On!*

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	$ 189
Microsoft Word	$ 229
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	$ 329
Office Writer /Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker	$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Ventura Publisher	$ 499
Volkswriter 3	$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	$ 195
Word Perfect Server	$ 309
Word Perfect Station	$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$ 199
Wordster 2000 +	$ 219
Xywrite III +	$ 239

Database Systems

Clipper	$ 389
DBase III Plus	$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	$ 599
Foxbase +	$ 209
Paradox 2	$ 409
PFS: Prof File	$ 145
Q&A	$ 209
R Base System V	$ 429
RapidFile	$ 239
Reflex	$ 89

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Framework II	$ 399
Javelin +	$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Hal	$ 105
Microsoft Excell	$ 329
Microsoft Works	$ 129
Plan Perfect	$ 179
Smart System	$ 429
SuperCalc 4	$ 279
Symphony	$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 99
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 125
Relay Gold	$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	$ Cell
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	$ 479
Systat	$ 439

Desktop Environments

MS Windows	$ 65
Sidekick	$ 55

Graphics

Chartmaster	$ 209
Design CADD	$ 149
Diagraph	$ 279
Diagrem Master	$ 189
Freelance Plus	$ 329
Harvard Graphics	$ 229
MS Chart	$ 249
PC Paintbrush Plue	$ 89
Picture Perfect	$ 209
Presentation Pak	$ 329
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 169
Signmaster	$ 139

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 349
Microsoft Project 4.0	$ 309
Superproject Plus	$ 279
Timeline 2.0	$ 279

Languages/Utilities

Fastback +	$ 99
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 279
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 279
Quick Baeic	$ 65
Turbo Basic	$ 59
Turbo C	$ 59
Turbo Pascal	$ 65

Productivity Tools

Eureka	$ 109
Sideways	$ 49

Accounting

Easy Business	$ 359
Great Plains	$ 499

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	$ Call
Toshiba 3100/20 +	$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage (128K)	$ 309
AST Advantage Premium	$ 309
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 189
AST Premium (256K)	$ 209
AST Rampage PC	$ 219
AST Rampage 286	$ 339
Inboard 386AT	$1050
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	$ 699
QuadBoard (0K)	$ 109

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 199
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$ 189
Hercules Color Card	$ 159
Hercules In-Color	$ 309
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$ 169
Quad EGA Prosync	$ 339

Modems

Hayee 1200	$ 299
Hayee 1200B	$ 299
Hayee 2400	$ 449
Hayes 2400B	$ 449
Migent Pocket	$ 179
US Robotice 1200B	$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	$ 189
Ventel 2400	$ 409
Ventel 2400B	$ 409
Watson	$ 359

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	$ 159
Amdek 432	$ 179
Amdek 732	$ 469
Amdek 1280	$ 729
NEC MultiSync	$ 579
Princeton HX-12	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149
Princeton Ultrasync	$559

Printers/Plotters

Epson EX-1000	$ 629
Epson FX-286E	$ 499
Epson LQ-1000 w/Tractor	$ 599
Epson LQ1050	$ 779
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1925
NEC 3550	$ 789
Okidete 192 +	$ 339
Okidata 193 +	$ 479
Okidate 393	$1075
Okidata 293E	$ 675
Toshiba P321SL	$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	$1799
External 5¼ FDPS/2	$ 259
Irwin Tepe Drivee	$ Call
Miniscribe 3650AT 40MB	$ 339
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 625
Plus HardCard 40MB	$ 929
Seegete ST251	$ 439
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 309
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 349
Tecmar QT60 Int	$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 109
Logitech C7 Mouse	$ 89
Microsoft Mouse	$ 129

Accessories

Curtie Ruby	$ 59
DateShield S-100	$ 89
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plue	$ 125
256K Ram Set	$ 39
8087 Meth Chip	$ 119
80287 Math Chip	$ 189
80387 Math Chip	$ 549

***CALL FOR SHIPPING COST**

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Prices** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.
- **Worldwide**—We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.
In New York State call (718) 438-6057
FREE SHIPPING
on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

P.O. Box 300729
Brooklyn, NY 11230-0010
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $8.00 per item • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices

■ STEPHEN MANES

TYPE "TYPE": HOW'S THAT AGAIN?

When uncaring dealers ineptly "install" brand-new systems, columnists learn new routines all too reminiscent of the palmiest days of Abbott and Costello.

"Type 'TYPE AUTOEXEC.BAT'," I instruct my latest unpaying "client."

"What?" replies the baffled woman at the other end of the line.

"Type 'TYPE AUTOEXEC.BAT'."

"One more time. Tell me again what you want me to type."

"TYPE AUTOEXEC.BAT. T-Y-P-E . . ."

"You want me to type TYPE?"

"Yes. Type TYPE."

"Upper- or lowercase?"

"Either way."

"Okay. I did it. Now what?"

"AUTOEXEC.BAT."

"Spell it."

"A-U-T-O-E-X-E-C-period-B-A-T."

"Okay. Nothing happened."

"Press the Enter key."

"Okay. Now it says 'Bad command or file name.' "

"Is there a space after the word TYPE?"

"You didn't say anything about a space."

"Sorry. Try again. Just retype what's up there on your screen. But add a space between the TYPE and the AUTOEXEC .BAT."

"Hang on." I hear clicking in the background. The frazzled woman on the phone is not some computer-illiterate from a backward country; she and her husband have had a Xerox CP/M machine since before the IBM PC was invented. Negotiating the brave new world of MS-DOS, however, hasn't exactly been a picnic. "Do I press the Enter key?"

"Right."

"Okay." There is a long pause.

"Okay. I did it."

"What do you see on your screen?"

"Gee! A bunch of stuff!"

"Right. Read it to me. Top to bottom."

"DATE. TIME. MODE COM1 colon 6. MODE LPT1 equals sign COM1. LPT1 with a greater-than sign and then COM1. PATH C colon slash. PROMPT dollar sign P, dollar sign G. Then C colon slash again and a greater-than sign. I think that's what they call the prompt, right?"

Right. And that AUTOEXEC.BAT file is what I call a scandal. The dealer who stuck that thing on there should be forced to trade his inventory of IBM PS/2s for Osborne Executives.

CLASSIC FARCE All my "client" originally wanted to do was buy a PS/2 Model 50 and hook it up to her ancient Diablo serial daisy wheel printer. She dutifully visited her official IBM Advanced Products Dealer and plunked down the going tariff for the beast—plus $127 to have some kid on the dealer's crack staff lug it to her house and "install" it.

Regrettably, the kid couldn't get the old Diablo to work quite right. It would print for a while and suddenly poop out. No wonder, given that AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Serial printers are tricky, and an old Diablo can't keep up with the 600-bit-per-second speed the MODE command sets, especially when the important P (for Printer) parameter is missing. For want of a P, the printer was lost. Mr. Dealer and his crack staff never did find a solution.

But since the Model 50 worked fine, my "client" never considered sending it back or asking for a refund of her $127. Instead, since the once-friendly dealer was now behaving like some cut-rate ayatollah, she went out and bought a brand-new parallel printer from a discounter. When she hooked it up, it self-tested fine. But talk to the computer it would not. Discounter blamed computer. Computer dealer blamed printer. Then both blamed the cable, which she actually replaced. It took the "Who's on first?" phone call to diagnose the simple redirection problem in the fourth line of the AUTOEXEC file. When the computer's sending LPT1 output to COM1, not much is likely to appear at the parallel printer.

Rather than attempt to explain how to create an ASCII file from a word processor, I step my client lightly through the mysteries of COPY CON ("Now hold down the key marked Ctrl and press Z") to

Illustration: Leslie Cober

■ STEPHEN MANES

create a new version of AUTOEXEC .BAT. "Now reboot with Ctrl-Alt-Del," I instruct.

"Huh?"

"Hold down the Ctrl key and the Alt key—oh, forget it. Just turn your machine off for a second."

"Okay."

The requisite pause. "Now turn it on again."

We make sure the printer is loaded, on, and on-line. We execute a Shift-PrtSc. Lo and behold! Printerly noises emerge from the printer!

I decide to have her press on and make sure the word processor is installed properly. "Okay," say I. "Now type backslash WP. And the Enter key."

" 'Bad command or file name.' "

"Weird. What does it say above that?"

■ What is the moral of this story? The first is that MS-DOS, after three major and many minor iterations, is still too hard to learn and use.

"TYPE backslash WP."

"This time don't type the TYPE."

"Just backslash WP?"

"And the Enter key."

"It says C colon slash WP."

"Okay. Now type WP slash I."

"W. P. Slash. I. Enter key. 'Bad command or file name.' "

"Weird. Try again."

"W. P. Slash. I. Enter key. Same thing. 'Bad command or file name.' "

"Hold on. Are you typing a slash or a backslash?"

"What's the difference?"

I am trying to think up a clear, unambiguous description when my "client" says, "Oh, you mean that one under the question mark?"

I do. It works. A few minutes later we have the word processor and the printer working in tandem. They've been working fine ever since. I just hope this poor woman does not decide she desperately needs a modem.

IT AIN'T FUNNY What is the moral of this story? The first is that MS-DOS, after three major and many minor iterations, is still too hard to learn and use. Big firms can afford to hire somebody to spend hours

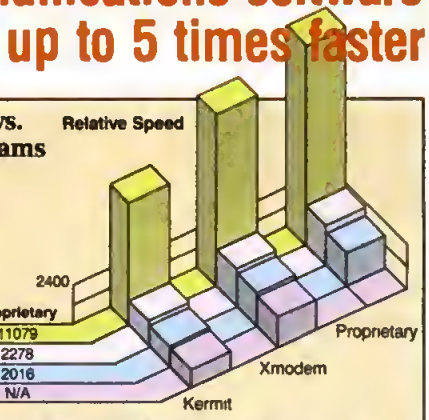
HyperACCESS communications software makes your modem up to 5 times faster

Benchmark Tests: HyperACCESS vs. Other Top Communications Programs

HyperACCESS is astonishingly fast in transferring files, as shown by this comparison **through 2400 baud modems.**

Actual speed of file transfers (speeds are given in bps)

	Kermit	Xmodem	Proprietary
HYPERACCESS	6490	9302	11079
WITHOUT COMPRESSION	1178	2046	2278
THE TOP-SELLING PROGRAM	1007	1971	2016
THE BEST SHAREWARE	990	1695	N/A



HyperACCESS is faster than the modems' baud rate because, in file transfers to other copies of HyperACCESS, it compresses *as it sends*. Even with compression off, its Xmodem and Kermit are noticeably faster than other programs, yet they remain fully compatible with other programs. Test conditions: IBM XTs and 2400 baud modems were used to send a 34K Lotus worksheet file

Speed is only one reason to use it... here are 8 more:

1 "Ideal power/usability combination" (Software Digest) Simple for novices. Breath-taking to experts. Perfect for businesses or corporations.

2 It will handle *your* application Great for calling services (CompuServe, etc.), other PCs, minis, mainframes, or bulletin boards. If it won't do what you need, we'll refund your money.

3 "It's a snap to start using...you can be communicating in a matter of minutes." (InfoWorld) The crystal clear menus make the program self-explanatory. In fact, the majority of HyperACCESS owners never find it necessary to read the excellent manual!

4 "Most powerful script language" (Byte) Use it for automating complex tasks, making custom menus, or doing unattended calls. Has string and numeric operators, branching, subroutines, lots more.

5 Excellent emulators Complete VT-52, VT-100, and VT-220, as well as IBM3101, H19, TTY, TV950, ANSI, and for hosts with protocol converters, Wang and IBM3278.

6 Super host People can access your PC when you're absent, using passwords and access levels you've set (they can read or type messages, transfer files, access DOS, or run certain applications).

7 Great compatibility Runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or later. Also works with Windows and other multitasking systems. Adapts itself to more than 40 modem models.

8 Feature-packed and priced right Speed, versatility, depth *and* symplicity—HyperACCESS has what you need. Comes with bonus disc of useful scripts, on-screen tutorial, fine manual, and with discount coupons for services like Dow Jones, CompuServe, and The Source, which alone are worth more than HyperACCESS's retail price—**$149.**

For information on

HyperACCESS™

Call 800-826-2760

Hilgraeve Inc.

P.O. Box 941, Monroe MI 48161 313-243-0576

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Roger Staubach and Terry Bradshaw on Dac-Easy Light.

For Once They Agree! Light's Less Filling Accounting for Home & Office.

Roger: Of course I'd never argue with you, Terry, about Dac-Easy Light because I know it's perfect for office accounting. Dac-Easy Light let's me concentrate on doing business, not accounting. Using the predefined chart of accounts, ideal for small business, I can enter customers and vendors — and start processing invoices and checks in just minutes!

Terry: Roger, when did we ever disagree about anything? You know Dac-Easy Light is perfect for home accounting. Light makes home finances fast, fun and easy. The preset home chart of accounts has everything I need. I can write checks and do bank reconciliations by computer without knowing the first thing about accounting.

Roger: Light makes it a snap to track sales and budget expenses for up to 12 months on-line. With Light, I know my business' current financial status in *minutes*.

Terry: It's the same with home accounting finances, Roger. I can get my personal net worth in *seconds* since Light instantly reflects the effect of changes, payments, withdrawals and deposits.

Roger: Light gives me the option of handling accounting on a cash or accrual basis. Plus, if I forget any account or customer, I can quickly call it up in a window.

Terry: Well don't forget this, Roger. With Dac-Easy Light I can quickly set up new credit card accounts, post receipts, and keep tabs on current card balances. Plus, I don't have to know debits or credits because the system knows and automatically does them for me.

Roger: Terry, for once I think you're right. Light's so smooth and easy to handle, *even you can use it.*

Terry: And you're right, too, Rog. Using Light, you'll have more time to spend on the golf course. I just hope you're not trying to compete with my *hall of fame game!*

Dac-Easy Light

Less Filling Accounting for Home *and* Office.

$69.95

Dac-Easy Light. Ideal for the home, office or both! Within minutes, you can install and begin using a complete accounting system working behind the screen. There's no need to know accounting. And with Dac-Easy Light there are no surprises. Everything you already know about writing checks to creating invoices is on-screen in a format you'll recognize. So get a taste of the good life with Dac-Easy Light. A less filling accounting program for the home and office.

dac software, inc.
Insilco

CODE #101

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 1 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 – or later. 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., Dallas, TX. 75244. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

See Your Favorite Local Retailer or Call 1-800-992-7779

(In Texas 214/458-0038. In Canada 1-800-387-9674)

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Streamline your forms processing with **Fill & File™** by FormWorx

Soar beyond elementary form generating software with Fill & File—the most comprehensive forms processing package ever created for your IBM PC or compatible. Eliminate "busy work" and free your staff for more productive tasks.

Create custom forms. Or modify sample forms included with the package. Fill & File comes with FormWorx™ 2.0 built in—the most advanced forms generating software on the market today.

Fill out forms right on the screen. Just tab from blank to blank, and type. (No more typos!) All forms are protected from accidental changes or overwrites by operator. Fill & File will even do the math for you.

Print the form with the data onto blank paper. Or print *data only* onto existing pre-printed forms. Only Fill & File can batch print over 500,000 forms.

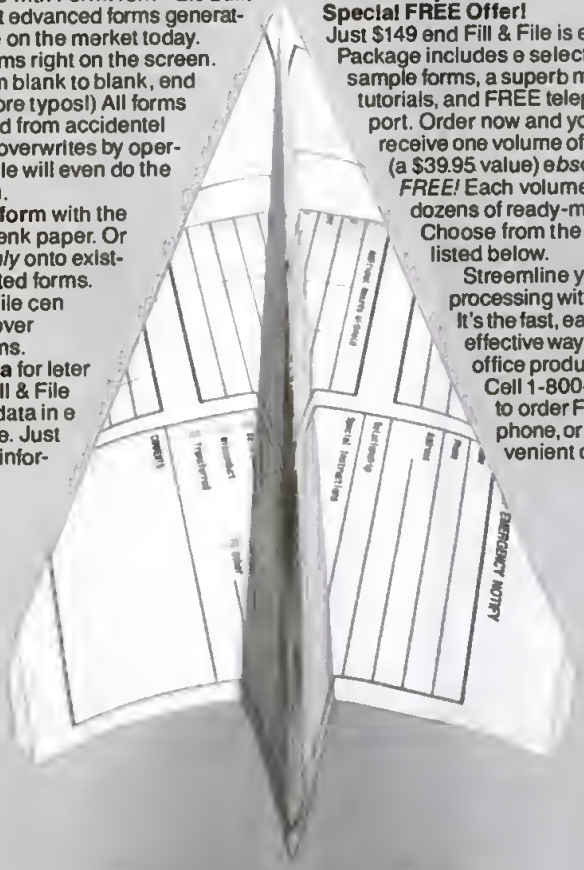
Store data for later use. Only Fill & File saves your data in a database file. Just retrieve the information whenever you need it for that form . . . or any other form.

Export and Import data with ease. Because Fill & File is 100% compatible with dBASE® III Plus, ASCII and other popular file formats, you can export Fill & File data to generate reports, mailing labels, form letters, etc. Fill & File will also import data to fill out forms automatically.

Special FREE Offer!
Just $149 and Fill & File is all yours. Package includes a selection of sample forms, a superb manual with tutorials, and FREE telephone support. Order now and you will also receive one volume of *FormKits*™ (a $39.95 value) *absolutely FREE!* Each volume contains dozens of ready-made forms. Choose from the selection listed below.

Streamline your forms processing with Fill & File. It's the fast, easy and cost effective way to increase office productivity.

Call 1-800-992-0085 to order Fill & File by phone, or use the convenient order form.



1-800-992-0085 (In Mass. 617/890-4499)

Yes! Please send me Fill & File plus my FREE volume of FormKits

Both for only $149*
☐Enclosed is my check or money order.
☐Please charge to my ☐VISA ☐MC ☐AMEX

Card no. _____ Expires _____
Signature _____ Date _____
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send me the following volume of FormKits—Absolutely Free! Check one. (Additional volumes available at just $39.95 each.)

☐Time Management ☐Business Forms
☐Graphs & Charts ☐Personnel Management
☐Project Management ☐Sales & Marketing Management

*FormKits free offer expires January 31, 1988. Make check payable to FormWorx Corp. Add $6.75 for shipping US/Canada. $15 for air-mail overseas. In Mass. add 5% sales tax.

FormWorx™ (formerly Analytx International, Inc.)
Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham MA 02154

Not copy protected. Requires IBM PC with 512K and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without graphics board. Fill & File and FormWorx are trademarks of FormWorx Corp. FormKits is a trademark of Caddylak Systems, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEPHEN MANES

creating menu shells and insulating workers from anything they find difficult. The rest of the world has to muddle along trying to guess why the manuals don't seem to make sense. I reread IBM's documentation on the MODE command, and I still don't fully understand it—and I deal with such things for a living.

If you think Windows or GEM will help, think again. They're largely cosmetic paint jobs for a rusty old clunker.

Moral Two is that there are still a lot of terrible dealers out there proudly displaying the Authorized IBM banner. I had hoped things had changed since the dark ages when IBM's own Product Centers couldn't tell me whether my new-model floppy drives were double-sided, double-density, or both. Clearly they haven't.

■ Moral Two is that there are still a lot of terrible dealers out there proudly displaying the Authorized IBM banner. I had hoped things had changed since the dark ages.

The presence of the TIME and DATE commands in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file for a machine with a built-in real-time clock prove the dealer's incompetence. Even worse, there's no CONFIG.SYS file on my "client's" hard disk—meaning, among other things, that IBM's much-ballyhooed cache, the only possible salvation of the piggy Model 50 hard disk, has never once been operational.

I'll have more to say about this dealer mess in a future issue, so if you've had any extraordinary (or do I mean "all-too-ordinary"?) experiences with your vendor—good or bad—drop me a line via U.S. or MCI Mail. As an exercise, you might try to improve on my "client's" classic comment: "They were so nice—until I bought it."

NEW FOR 1987 TAXES!

Only

PC/TaxCut

The fast, easy, fun way to do your taxes

Your simple solution to the tax reform puzzle. Calculates and prints a complete 1040 return with up to 23 forms and schedules—ready to sign and file. All in one fast, easy-to-use software program. So simple you don't even need the manual!

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Thinks like a taxpayer."
—Money Magazine

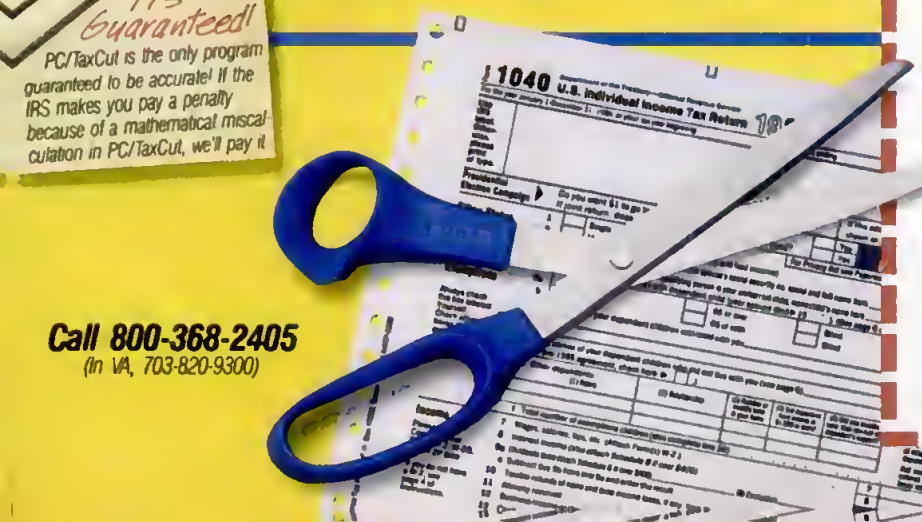
"PC/TaxCut is the hands-down winner." —The New York Times

"We strongly recommend PC/TaxCut." —InfoWorld

"PC/TaxCut is a better choice." —PC Magazine

It's Guaranteed!

PC/TaxCut is the only program guaranteed to be accurate! If the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a mathematical miscalculation in PC/TaxCut, we'll pay it.



Call 800-368-2405
(In VA, 703-820-9300)

Money-Back Guarantee KA05

YES! Please send me PC/TaxCut for $75 plus $4.50 postage and handling (15-day money-back guarantee).

☐ Enclosed is my check payable to Best Programs (VA residents, please add $3.38 sales tax.)

☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Call 800-368-2405
(In VA, 703-820-9300)

Current users of PC/TaxCut—Call today for information on the '87 update! Call today for the dealer nearest you! Not copy protected

BEST PROGRAMS
"The Quality Software Company"

Mail coupon to:
Best Programs
2700 S. Quincy Street
Arlington, VA 22206

HAYES ANN TECHNOLOGICAL MODEMS THAT IM

It's long been thought that even the best of technology eventually becomes obsolete. A notion that we at Hayes could never really understand. And certainly never accept. So in defiance of it, we created the V-series Smartmodem 9600™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400.™ Modems that actually get better as they get older. Because they not only incorporate the most intelligent features found in modems today, they also possess the capability to provide a long-term growth path into the communications environments of tomorrow.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600

This is the fastest modem we've ever made. It can send and receive data at 9600 bps and with adaptive data compression achieve an effective throughput of up to 19,200 bps. Point-to-point error control, forward error correction and data flow control ensure that data gets there accurately.

The V-series Smartmodem 9600 also comes with automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that analyzes all options for modem link and then selects the optimum feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes as well as simulated full-duplex employing advanced CCITT V.32 trellis code modulation and fast turnaround ping-pong technology are also part of the package. Plus you'll get the capability to link up with a range of networks, including SNA. And soon V-series technology will offer an X.25 PAD option to further accommodate network environments of today. And the future.

OUNCES A CONTRADICTION: PROVE WITH AGE.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400

With adaptive data compression this modem can achieve an effective throughput of up to 4800 bps. Of course, it too offers point-to-point error control, forward error correction, data flow control, automatic feature negotiation and synchronous as well as asynchronous communications modes. And like the V-series Smartmodem 9600, it can link up with a wide range of networks, such as SNA, and be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option.

V-series modems come in stand-alone versions and internal versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600B™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400B™). Internal versions are bundled with our powerful new Smartcom III™ communications software.

And as yet another rebuttal to the argument for obsolescence, we developed the V-series Modem Enhancer.™ A separate stand-alone device that will upgrade current Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 2400™ external modems to the new standards set by the V-series products.

A closer look at the V-series product line will reveal to you a revolutionary technology designed to be the beneficiary of time, not its victim. So contact your Hayes Advanced System Dealer or call **800-635-1225** for the one nearest you.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

THE FASTEST

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20—it's the muscle car of computers, packing 20-MHz processing speed, the latest memory management technology, and universal PC compatibility under its hood.

The best way to tell this story is to start with the ending: Compaq's Deskpro 386/20 is the king of the PC hill. It's simple: You just can't buy anything faster. Or better.

Now let's jump to the beginning for a brief recitation of facts and figures. The Deskpro 386/20 is, as its name clearly states, an 80386-based, 20-MHz machine. It takes up to 16MB of dynamic RAM, and has 32K of high-speed static RAM for cache memory. It's available with 60MB, 130MB, or 300MB hard disk drives, and the top two units have ESDI disk controllers.

"Better" is a strong statement in this business. Here's why: Not only is the Deskpro 386/20 the fastest machine in every performance category, but it is likely the most compatible, too. Compaq has pointed with pride at its compatibility record and has often said that its machines are more IBM-compatible than IBM's. That's true.

IBM, steeped in mainframe days and mainframe ways, has introduced numerous incompatibilities over time. Many have been small; all have been annoying. Compaq took the specifications and features of the PC, the XT, and the AT as gospel, then packed in more features, more speed, or both. At the same time, its engineering remained conservative, but creatively so. As processor speeds went up, Compaq separated the memory bus from the I/O bus, and dubbed it Flex Architecture. Under Flex, Compaq runs the memory at full speed, but keeps the I/O bus at a conservative, AT-standard 8 MHz. The result is compatibility with the full range of add-in cards. Most of these cards were designed for the 8-MHz bus; machines with 10- and 12-MHz bus speeds cause a variety of problems, including some you'd never expect. Put a multifunction card into one of these systems, and it suddenly starts saying, "General failure reading Drive C." Put a network card in, and it refuses to boot, even from a floppy.

Flex Architecture is most fully realized on the Deskpro 386/20 because of the new Intel 82385 chip, a memory management unit (MMU) and cache controller designed specifically for the 80386. The 386/20 is the first commercial application of the 82385. It won't be the last. Cache controllers are an important step in the development of high-speed/big-memory PCs. They allow full performance with smaller, less expensive dynamic RAM. Dynamic RAM isn't fast enough to keep up with the blazing speed of these new-generation machines. Static RAM, while fast enough, is expensive and bulky, because each bit in static memory requires six transistors instead of dynamic RAM's two. Even though the chips typically take less power,

RIDE AROUND

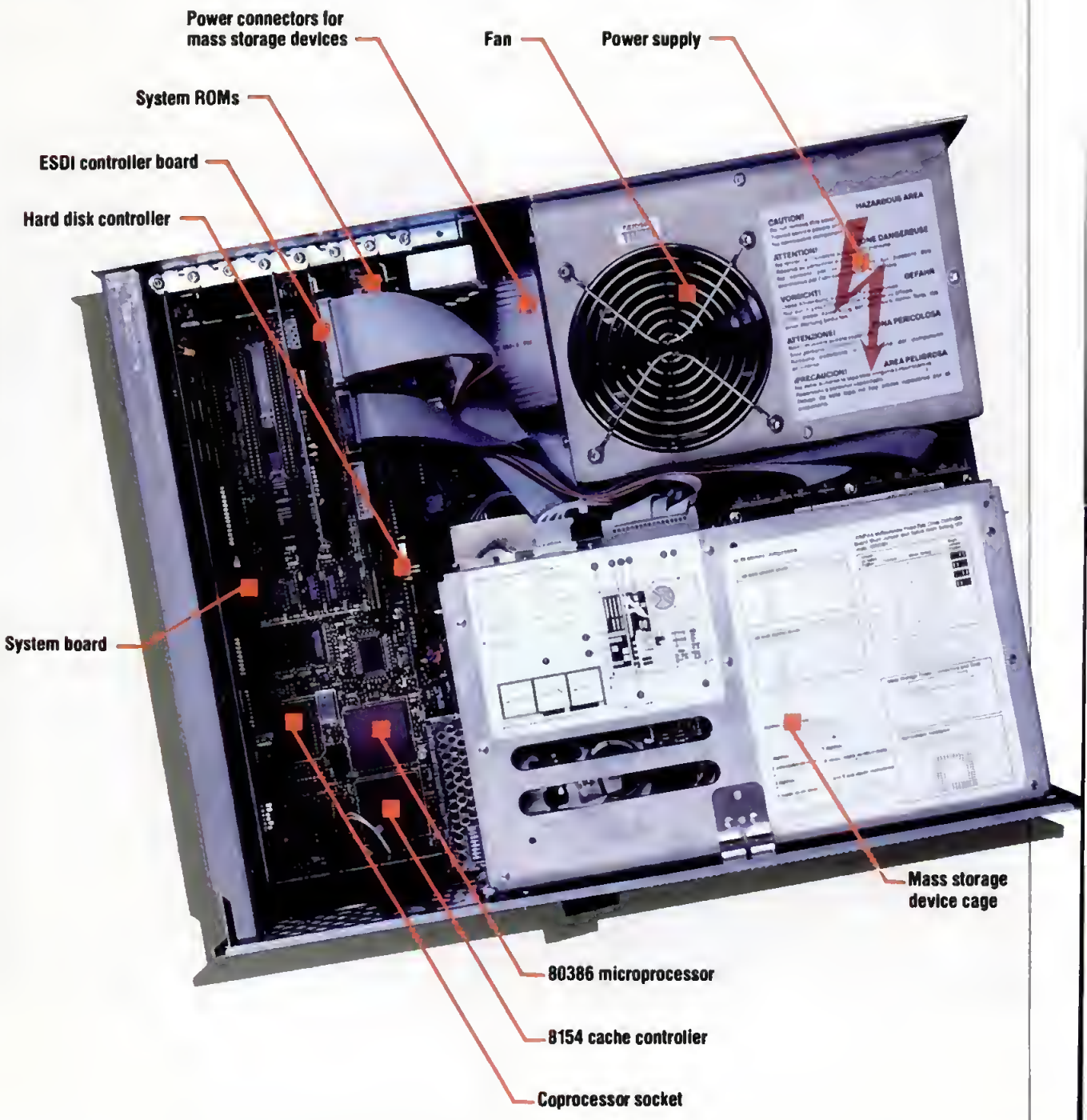
they take more room. You can match processor speed to dynamic RAM speed by inserting wait states into the memory cycles, but that's an inefficient use of expensive computing power.

The 82385 solves these design problems by watching everything the 80386 does. When it fetches data from memory, it loads the cache with more than the 80386 asked for. It's then very likely that the next data the 80386 asks for will already be in the cache. The 82385 does careful record keeping about when each chunk of memory in the cache was retrieved and when the 80386 last read it. The least-used chunks are tagged for replacement by future reads. Each time the 80386 writes to memory, the 82385 makes a copy in cache because many programs reread what they've just written in the normal course of events. The result is a memory system with a theoretical performance of zero wait states 95 percent of the time, even at 20 MHz. Even badly constructed programs, those that jump around a lot and continually cause the cache to reload, will average less than one wait state.

The dynamic RAM can be expanded easily by adding memory modules that come in 1MB and 4MB versions. The standard 1MB system memory board can

Photograph: Roberto Brosan

Inside the Compaq Deskpro 386/20



hold up to three modules of either size, so you can tailor memory up to 13MB as your needs and pocketbook allow. If you want to get to a full 16MB, you swap the 1MB system memory board for a 4MB board and attach three of the 4MB modules.

Compaq made a corporate commitment to producing the highest-performance machines when it shipped the Portable 286. The Deskpro 386, introduced a year ago, set the high-water mark for desktop machines. The Portable 386 did the same for portables, bypassing 16 MHz altogether and going right to 20 MHz. The Deskpro 386/20 continues this display of engineering prowess. In a time when computer design is such a by-the-numbers process that the machines are virtually identical inside, the Deskpro 386/20 is a continuing source of conversation and leaves the competition scratching their heads.

EGA EXCELLENCE Compaq's EGA board is a perfect example. In this day of VGA, EGA Plus, and other variations on the theme, Compaq's EGA board is deceptively ordinary. It only does 640 by 350 resolution and even lacks the IBM-standard (but seldom used) feature adapter. That annoys me a little, because it prevents you from adding an aftermarket oscillator to raise the EGA's resolution. This board's lack of a 640 by 480 mode is an oversight.

The board does one thing, however, that no other EGA can do: it can keep up with the 80386. EGAs, from the first IBM offering, have been terribly sluggish devices. Even at 8-MHz AT speeds, the EGA requires a couple of wait states each time you send it a character or a command. As processor speeds go up, the EGA's response time remains constant, requiring more and more wait states. At 16 and 20 MHz, the amount of processor time lost to waiting for the EGA begins to get ridiculous. Compaq's EGA requires zero wait states; consequently, the 386/20 clocked the fastest video test times we've ever encountered on any machine.

Video speed has a profound effect on the perceived speed of the machine. IBM's Models 50 and 60 feel faster than equivalent ATs because the VGA can accept and display characters about twice as fast as a standard EGA. Compaq's EGA is faster still. Compaq will be offeing a VGA-compatible board for the Deskpro series. If it matches the EGA in performance, it will doubtless be a winner.

Compaq's hard disk performance solution is more off-the-shelf. The 130MB and 300MB disk drives with their ESDI controllers are extremely fast (less than 20-millisecond average access time). These devices can read or write a full track with 1:1 interleave, which means that they never have to wait an extra revolution for a missed sector. The ESDI drives, like the EGA, alter your perceptual base of how PCs ought to perform. Programs act almost as if they were loading from RAM-disk rather than hard disk. The 130MB drive is aimed at high-end applications where huge files are commonplace, such as CAD, graphics, and program development. Compaq expects that the 300MB drive will find a home in file server applications.

A more conventional 60MB, 28-ms. drive rounds out the hard disk offerings for those who don't need big storage or the ultimate in speed. Compaq is also following the trend of including a disk caching program with the machine. Disk cache programs were popular aftermarket products, but many users regarded them with suspicion until IBM included a disk cache program with the PS/2 line. Of course, IBM did it to overcome the rather porcine nature of their hard disks, but at least they legitimized the concept.

Compaq also includes CEMM.SYS, the Compaq Expanded Memory Manager.

The new cartridge drive in the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 is enormous and fast: it holds 135MB and backs up at a rate of 5MB per minute.

It emulates Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory in 32-bit extended memory. In our tests, CEMM performed adequately, but not spectacularly. Software emulation of hardware always pays a price in overhead, even on a fast machine.

Big disks need big backup, and Compaq was a pioneer in offering integral tape backup in its original Deskpro machine. The original DC1000 and DC2000 tape formats, however, don't cut it when it comes to backing up 100MB or more. So Compaq expanded its offering with a DC600XLT cartridge drive that holds 135MB of error-corrected backup. It also threw in *Sy-TOS*—a new tape backup software with a user interface virtually identical to that of *Sy-Stor*, a recent *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice.

Space isn't the only frontier when it comes to backup. The Deskpro 386/20's new cartridge drive and software transfer data at 5MB per minute instead of the 1MB-per-minute rate of the DC2000 drive. Between reduced tape changes and increased overall transfer speed, the 135MB tape is the one to have, even for the 60MB drive. *Sy-TOS*, too, is a distinct pleasure compared with most tape backup

FACT FILE

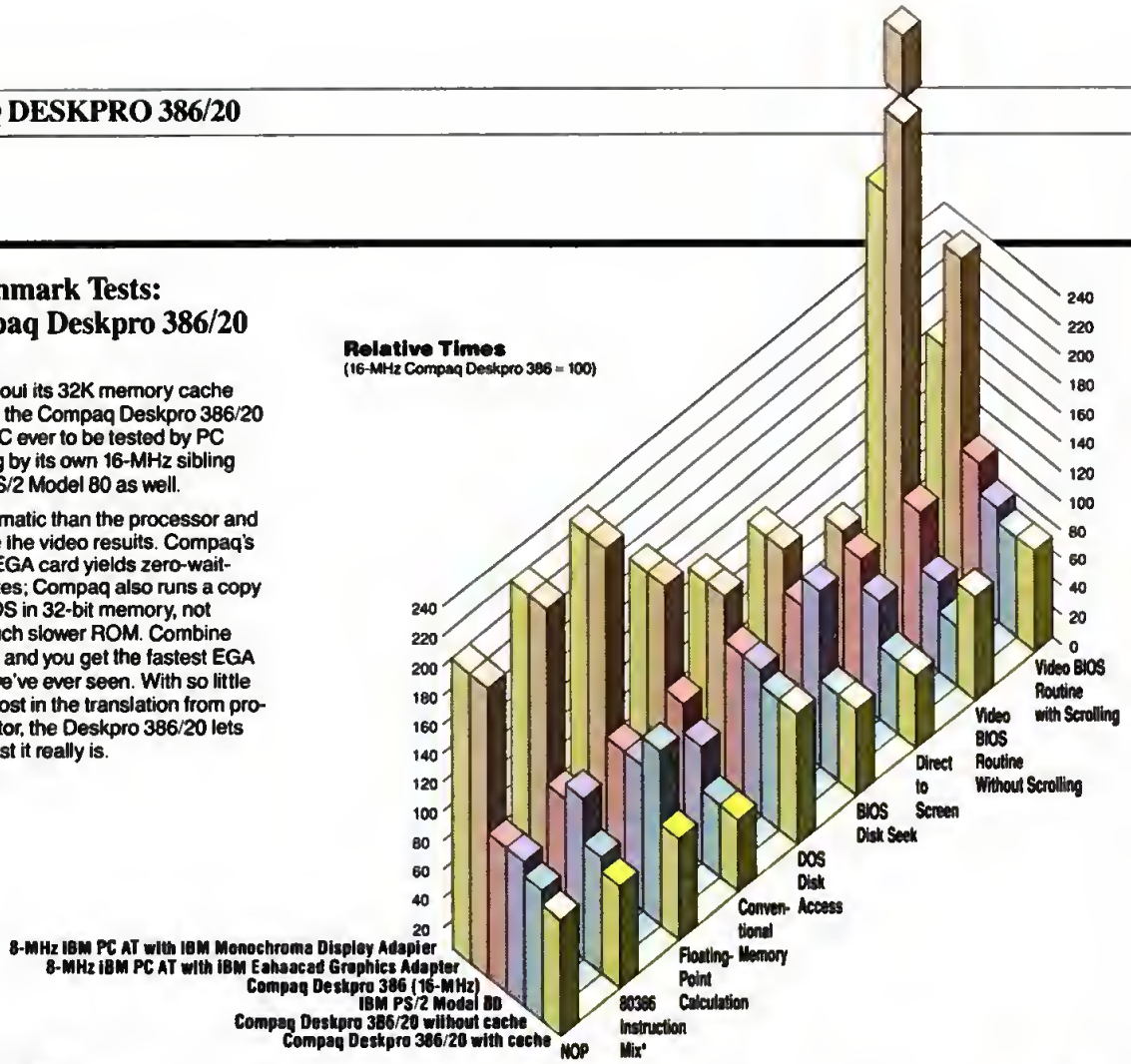
Compaq Deskpro 386/20
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670
List Price: Model 60, with 60MB hard disk, $7,499; Model 130, with 130MB hard disk, $9,499; Model 300, with 300MB hard disk, $12,499; 1MB RAM upgrade, $549; 4MB RAM upgrade, $2,099; 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $225; 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $275; 1.44MB 3½-inch microfloppy disk drive, $245; internal 40MB tape drive, $799; 135MB tape drive, $1,999; monochrome monitor, $255; monochrome adapter, $199; color monitor, $799; enhanced color adapter, $399; 80387 coprocessor, $1,199; Weitek coprocessor, $1,999; DOS 3.3, $120.
In Short: The fastest desktop PC on the market today, incorporating all the latest technology, including Intel's memory management chip. It's expensive, but worth every cent.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Compaq Deskpro 386/20

With or without its 32K memory cache engaged, the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 is the fastest PC ever to be tested by PC Labs, speeding by its own 16-MHz sibling and the IBM PS/2 Model 80 as well.

Even more dramatic than the processor and disk results are the video results. Compaq's reengineered EGA card yields zero-wait-state video writes; Compaq also runs a copy of the EGA BIOS in 32-bit memory, not through the much slower ROM. Combine these two facts and you get the fastest EGA display times we've ever seen. With so little speed getting lost in the translation from processor to monitor, the Deskpro 386/20 lets you see how fast it really is.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix*	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)	BIOS Disk Seek (milliseconds)	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
8-MHz IBM PC AT with IBM Monochrome Display Adapter	4.2	9.0	35.6	1.3	42.5	37.2	4.9	4.5	7.6
8-MHz IBM PC AT with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter	4.2	9.0	35.8	1.3	42.5	37.2	9.0	7.3	11.2
Compaq Deskpro 386 (16-MHz)	2.1	4.0	15.5	0.8	33.3	29.2	7.9	1.5	4.8
IBM PS/2 Model 80	2.1	4.4	15.6	0.6	33.3	33.6	6.6	0.9	3.7
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 without cache	2.0	3.4	18.9	0.4	30.0	18.6	4.3	0.7	3.3
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 with cache	1.7	2.9	10.5	0.4	29.5	16.1	3.7	1.1	3.2

*80286-based machines tested with 80286 Instruction Mix.

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 80 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times. The result shown is the total of the ten trials.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 80 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

The fastest way your PC can get you out of this mess.

Ashton-Tate's new Byline™ can turn your PC into a desktop publishing system in minutes. Without a mouse. And without expensive hardware.

Byline lets you design page layouts right on your PC keyboard as easily as you now do spreadsheets. It imports data directly from popular business software. Including dBASE®, MultiMate®, Lotus® 1-2-3® (worksheets and graphs), WordPerfect,™ Wordstar,® PC Paintbrush™ and other graphics products.

You'll master it quickly, since there's no new graphics environment to learn. As a PC user, you're already accustomed to the way Byline works. And it's as flexible as it's easy. It works on the IBM® PC, XT or AT; with dot matrix or laser printers. But with all its power, it only requires 384K memory.

Not even the price will slow you down. Byline costs only $295, including lots of special features. Like multiple headers and footers. Automatic kerning. And an exceptionally powerful text editor.

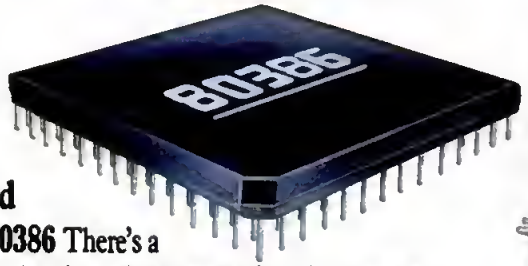
So stop messing around. Find out how fast Byline can clean up your very next business report. Simply call Ashton-Tate® at (800)437-4329, Ext. 0264.

ASHTON·TATE®

In Colorado, call (303) 799 4900, Ext. 0264. Trademarks/owner: Byline, dBASE, Ashton Tate/Ashton Tate Corporation; MultiMate/MultiMate International Corporation, an Ashton Tate company; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corp., WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corp., WordStar/MicroPro International Corp., PC Paintbrush/ZSoft, IBM, PC/XT Personal Computer AT/International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Number of Reasons A Number

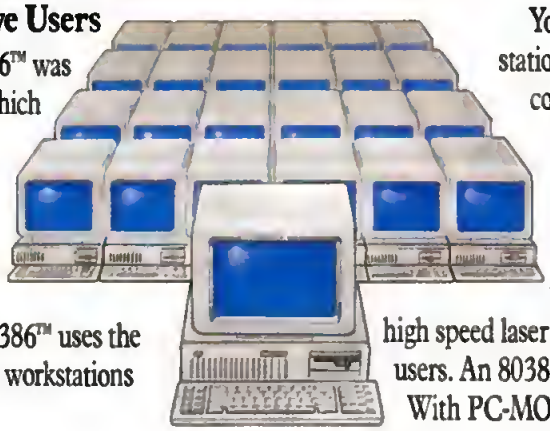


1. Designed for the 80386 There's a revolution taking place in desktop computing. A revolution that's been launched by a square wafer of silicon known as the 80386 microprocessor chip. It puts minicomputer potential at PC users' fingertips. It's a fact that virtually every leading PC manufacturer has built a "box" around this chip. And it's a fact that the "New Operating System" will, supposedly, even run on it. But, it's also a fact that *their* system wasn't designed for the 80386. Ours is. And it's called PC-MOS/386™

2. PC and PS/2 Compatible In designing PC-MOS, we knew our first priority was to exploit the minicomputer capabilities of 80386-based PCs & PS/2s. But we went further, and developed a system which would be fully compatible with the millions of existing PCs, PC ATs, and PC-compatibles. Power without sacrifice. You'd expect nothing less from the new standard bearer.

3. One, Five, Up to Twenty-five Users From the beginning, PC-MOS/386™ was designed as a versatile operating system which could support twenty-five users as easily as it supports one. The system comes in single, five, and 25-user modules, so you're able to start with what you need and expand when you're ready.

In a multi-user setting, PC-MOS/386™ uses the computing power of the host PC to drive workstations linked to standard RS-232 ports.



You can choose from a variety of workstations. Mix and match dumb terminals costing under $500 each with PCs and PS/2s running our terminal emulation software.

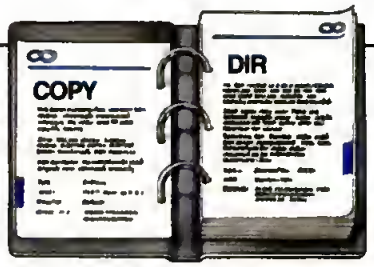
All of the host's resources can be shared. Programs, data, hard disks, tape backup units & printers (including high speed laser printers) are suddenly available to all users. An 80386-PC has minicomputer potential. With PC-MOS/386™ you can "mini" your micro.

4. Thousands of DOS Programs PC-MOS/386™ gives you the best of the past, and the best for your future. Which means that while PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces your old DOS, you won't have to replace the programs you've spent a lot of time learning.

And it all happens so effortlessly. You'll continue to reap the benefits of your favorite DOS programs, while entering a new arena of power.

Think of it! Programs like dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, WordStar, MultiMate...literally thousands of DOS programs–all compatible and multi-user available.

5. Familiar Commands Like DIR and COPY Just as you don't have to learn a whole new array of software to take advantage of PC-MOS/386™ neither do you have to learn an entirely new set of commands.



Instead, the system builds on the knowledge you already have. "COPY" still copies files, and "DIR" still gives you a directory listing. As you might expect, we didn't stop there. There's a wealth of features that have strengthened the commands you know, making them more powerful and easier to use.

# of Users Will Choose PC-MOS/386.

6. Concurrently Supports Virtual 8086 and 80386 32-Bit Mode

80386-based PCs & PS/2s are dual-personality computers. To run DOS programs, they act as PCs with a 640K memory limit. But to take advantage of their minicomputer capacity, they operate in true 80386 mode which lets them address up to four gigabytes of memory. PC-MOS enables the 80386-host and its workstations to independently switch between these modes–making DOS compatibility and 80386 power simultaneously possible.

7. Multi-Tasking

While it's true you could look elsewhere for multi-tasking, why would you want to? The *other* multi-tasking operating system is not now, nor is it planned to be, multi-user. It won't even run multiple DOS applications in multi-tasking mode.

Now consider PC-MOS/386.™ At the touch of a key, you can switch between up to 25 different tasks. And if you have workstations connected to a host, they get multi-tasking, too. Finally...a system that won't hold you back.

8. File/Record Locking and Security

When you decide to implement either a network or a multi-user system, there's a two-fold problem which must be solved: protecting your work from accidental misuse and securing it from intentional theft.

PC-MOS/386™ solves both aspects of this problem. Password protected security allows you to assign file, directory, and task access to each user. Plus, files and records are locked using either PC-MOS' proprietary system or NETBIOS emulation.

9. Remote Access

It's been said that information is power...which makes PC-MOS/386™ a deadly weapon to your competition. Imagine on-the-road salespeople being able to file call reports and access your latest inventory data. Picture executives being able to access your corporate database from across the country, or around the world–giving them the information they need, when they need it.

Visualize branch offices tapping time-critical data with nothing more than a modem and a workstation. Working at a home office in the evening or over the weekend suddenly gets awfully productive. And that makes good business sense. The kind of sense you can't afford to be without.

10. The Price...

As you evaluate operating systems, ask yourself if it's reasons you're considering...or rhyme. Ask if you're getting a system for tomorrow, or one that was made for yesterday. See if you're being forced to buy new hardware because of *their* software.

And consider this.

Only one operating system in the world can give you the raw power, features, and functionality that you demand. Its name is PC-MOS/386.™ And it's immediately available in one, five and 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, PC AT, NETBIOS, dBASE III, MultiMate, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony, & WordStar are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp., & MicroPro, respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright ©1987. All Rights Reserved

For the dealer nearest you, CALL: 800/4S1-LINK	In Georgia: 404/441-2580	International/OEM Sales: 404/263-1006	Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

The Software Link/Canada CALL: 800/387-0453

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PC-MOS/386™

MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Fast Cure For A Slowing Hard Disk

Vopt™
Disk Organizer

"Vopt is something of a miracle. It performs its disk reorganization chores in seconds, instead of the minutes and even hours some other utilities can take.

...a bargain, Vopt is fast, safe, effective, and even fun to use. What more could you want?"

Glenn Hart, PC Magazine May 12, 1987, Page 36.

"The overall efficiency of my computer system was significantly improved."

William G. Harrington, The National Law Journal June 29, 1987, Page 14.

Vopt gives you faster hard disk access in seconds!

When DOS creates a file, it scatters file fragments over the disk surfaces. It takes time to collect those fragments when you need the data, so your system runs slower and slower as your files grow more fragmented.

Vopt organizes your files the way DOS should have written them—contiguously—so file retrieval is easy and fast!

$49.95 $3 shipping/handling. CA add 6% sales tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Vopt operates with DOS systems, including PS/2, with 512Kb RAM.
Vopt is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20

software. It does what you want it to, with a minimum of fuss.

An optional 3½-inch, 1.44MB floppy disk drive merges this machine into the world of PS/2s and laptops. All the floppy disk configurations, in fact, are optional. You can get a 1.2MB floppy or the normal 360K floppy. The 3½-inch drive only works as drive B:, but you'll probably never need to boot from it.

Compaq has signalled its intentions for this machine not only by implementing the 80387 math coprocessor at 20 MHz, but by designed-in compatibility with the Weitek 1167 floating-point chip set, the current darling of the workstation crowd. This potent processor can perform over 2 million floating-point operations per second, and it's just the ticket for math-intensive CAD programs. A number of popular CAD and scientific programs are being offered with 1167 support, and compiler manufacturers are on the verge of publishing 1167 libraries for their languages.

The Weitek/Intel marriage is possible because one of the chips in the set is an interface chip that adapts the Weitek signals to the 80387 pinout. Compaq had to add an extra set of pins to the 80387 socket, to accommodate the memory-mapped 1167. A daughterboard holding the three Weitek chips plugs into the oversized 80387 socket, and you move the 387 to the daughterboard as well. The 1167 is a memory-mapped device, not bus-oriented. Compaq addresses it high up in the 80386's address space. You get at it via CEMM, as though it were out in expanded memory. Our test machine had the 20-MHz 387 and was agreeably quick on our floating-point tests. As with the EGA, it logged the fastest times we've yet seen.

PHYSICALLY FIT The 386/20 is what you've come to expect from Compaq: a heavily constructed and strongly braced machine. Moreover, the Deskpro's keylock is the only non-IBM one I've seen that locks the cover as well as the keyboard. As far as I'm concerned, all keylocks should lock the cover. I've resigned myself, however, to Compaq's use of Torx screws instead of the more common Phillips or hex heads, and I suppose the people at Compaq have resigned themselves to our complaining about it.

In use, the Deskpro 386/20 feels unnaturally fast, even to jaded users of 16-MHz machines. One observer even accused me of running a demo program rather than the full program I was demonstrating. She simply didn't believe that any PC could retrieve screenfuls of data and pop them onto the screen as quickly as she was seeing. After a few minutes at the keyboard, she

You'll want Microsoft Windows/386 *even if you miss the introductory offer. On the Compaq, it performs quickly and smoothly, with no hitches or glitches.*

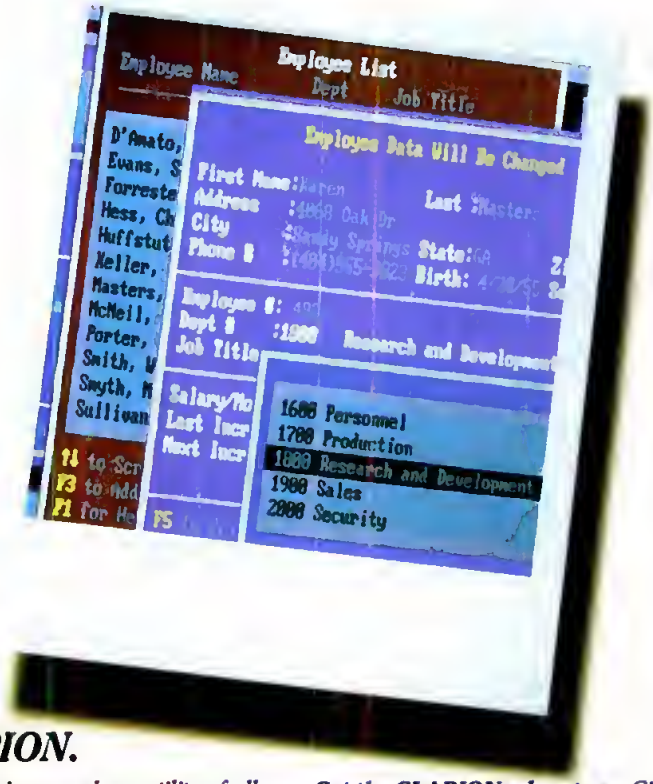
convinced herself that it really was that fast.

Compaq is bundling *Microsoft Windows/386* with this machine for the first 3 months, and you'll doubtless want it even if you miss the introductory offer. It performs quickly and smoothly on the system, with no hitches or glitches. It also multitasks your existing DOS applications. You should, however, allow a megabyte per application. That way each one gets its own 640K, with lots left over for disk caching and expanded memory. Compatibility is one of those things that you almost have to take on faith. You have to have faith that the manufacturer has covered all the bases. In this case, your faith is well justified.

The Deskpro 386/20 is a great machine, one that raises the performance ante. Other manufacturers are poised to respond. They may be able to equal the Deskpro's overall performance, but I doubt they'll surpass it. PC

Bill Machrone is editor and publisher of PC Magazine.

Now you can develop picture-perfect applications at lightning speed.



It's easy with CLARION.

Picture this: *Envision the convenience and versatility of all the development tools you need, combined with a powerful new language that's easy to learn and even easier to use. The result is CLARION.*

Instant development: *From prototyping to source code in a flash. Generate screens and reports, and compile and test the complete range of PC applications—**many** times faster than you do now!*

CLARION runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 320kb of memory and a hard disk drive.

The results are worth framing: *CLARION gives you the power and time to create better, richer applications for single users or networks. Without run-time cost. You can even create .EXE programs with the optional Translator. If you can picture it in your mind, CLARION can make it a reality.*

Get the CLARION advantage: *Give CLARION a run for the money. Priced at just $395 plus shipping, it's easy to switch to our picture-perfect development tool. If you're not completely amazed by the results you get, simply return it within 45 days for a full, unconditional refund. MasterCard, American Express and VISA accepted.*

To order CLARION or to receive a sample program, simply call toll-free: ***1-800/354-5444***

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida 33064-3597
305/785-4555 FAX: 1-305/946-1650

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLARION is a registered trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. © Copyright 1987 Barrington Systems CLARION is NOT copy protected and comes with FREE run-time licensing.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

...KING YOUR CAREER MORE SUCCESSFUL"

FREE SHIPPING

ALL SYSTEMS WITH:
- One Year Limited Warranty.
- 72 Hours Burn in Work.
- Fully Assembled & Tested Assurance in U.S.A.
- 30 days money back guarantee.
- FREE UPS ground in U.S.A.
- Major credit cards acceptable.

VERTEX 88

- Intel 8088 Base System.
- 4.77 —10 MHz Clock Speed.
- 640K Memory on Board.
- ERSO BIOS.
- 150W Power Supply.
- One 360K Floppy Drive.
- Floppy Drive Controller.
- AT Type Keyboard (84 Keys).

BASE SYSTEM $429
W/20MB HD & Controller $769

VERTEX MINI 286

- Intel 286 Base System.
- Chip Technology VLSI Chip Set.
- SI 13 3 VER. (3.0)
- 8-12 MHz Clock Speed
- 640K Memory on Board.
- AMI BIOS (w. set up software).
- 200W Power Supply.
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive.
- Hard & Floppy Drive Controller.
- Enhanced Capacity Keyboard (101 Keys).

BASE SYSTEM $895
W/20 MB HD $1195
W/40 MB HD $1395
W/60 MB HD $1795

VERTEX 286

- Intel 80286 Base System.
- 8/16 MHz Clock Speed.
- 6/10 or 6/12 MHz available.
- Keyboard Selectable.
- 640K Memory on Board (80NS).
- On Board Clock & Calendar.
- Eden BIOS (w. set up software).
- 200W Power Supply.
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive.
- Hard & Floppy Drive Controller.
- Enhanced Capacity Keyboard
- SI 18.7 VER. (3.0)

BASE SYSTEM $1549
W/20 MB HD $1829
W/40 MB HD $2039
W/60 MB HD $2439
10 MHz Base System $919
12 MHz Base System $995

MONO SYSTEM ADD $165
- Monographic Printer Card +
- 12 Amber Monitor w/Swivel Base.

EGA SYSTEM ADD $575
- EGA Card 640 * 480 +
- 14 EGA MONITOR.

QUALIFIED CORPORATION & UNIVERSITY P.O. ACCEPTABLE. DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME.

ORDER HOT LINE: 1-800-521-4892
IN CALIFORNIA: 1-714-937-1670

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERTEX
Advanced Research, Inc.

COMMITMENT TO BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT AND SERVICE
1820 Orangewood Ave., Ste. 203, Orange, CA 92668

...righted ...ater...

ANATOMY OF A 386

Despite a shared chip, not all 80386-based PCs perform alike. Selections in clock speed ratings, coprocessors, BIOS versions, and bus structures can combine to produce machines of distinction.

In more than a few ways, 80386-based computers are like fine wines. To the uninitiated, they all seem the same. The feeling is bred by the thriving market for cheap, almost generic 8088-based XT clones and 80286-equipped AT compatibles. The advanced state of today's carbon-paper engineering almost guarantees that you can substitute one brand (or lack of brand) of AT clone for another with little or no change in either operation or performance.

Indeed, as with wines, the only apparent difference between 80386-equipped computers is the shape of the bottle—different chassis designs that might prefer one placement of disk drives over another. But it's what's inside that counts, and, with computers, the subtleties of taste and nuances of design can have a real effect—not just on how fast you can get things done but on what you can do.

The point was driven home with the introduction of *Microsoft Windows/386*. In its initial release, the new operating environment was compatible (according to Microsoft) solely with Compaq's 80386-based computer lineup. A more generalized version was scheduled for release later.

Some of the differences between computers are intangible. For instance, certain PCs have snob appeal based on brand name alone. Dropping one on your desk is like putting a Cherokee in your driveway or Romanée-Conti on your table. The IBM PS/2 Model 80 or Compaq Deskpro 386/20 on your desk says you can afford the best.

Along with the notoriety, name-brand machines can bring real, tangible benefits, too. For instance, part of the manufacturer's reputation is based on a commitment to support, processing speed, construction quality, and the simple reassurance that a reputable company probably won't close up shop and leave you holding a bag full of malfunctioning microprocessors.

No single 80386-based PC ranks as best on all counts. You don't get status and low price in the same package, for instance. All practical computer packages inevitably embody some compromises. Because of the higher prices of the technically advanced parts needed to boost performance to its limits, faster machines inevitably

tend to be more expensive. (The relationship between speed and price is not always proportional, however, nor is the more expensive machine necessarily faster.) Other equipment may incorporate features that will endear it to you in particular situations. For instance, big, fast hard disks can work wonders for a network, and built-in communications ports can benefit a multiuser installation.

Finally, not everyone needs an 80386-based computer. If you plan on using a computer for just one job—for instance, keeping books or making them—you won't need the multitasking power of the 80386. If you're looking for the most performance per dollar spent, mail-order high-speed AT compatibles are still among the best bargains around.

But if you're concerned about the future, the PCs equipped with the 80386 microprocessor are the only way to go. Not just faster, they are architecturally superior to everything that's come before in the IBM environment. Settle for something less today, and you'll rue your decision tomorrow.

WATCHING THE CLOCK Undeniably, the biggest allure of 80386-based PCs is performance. A machine that runs twice as fast as an ordinary 80286-based AT will potentially get your work done in half the time. Once applications that use 32-bit code become available, that performance level will likely double again on the same equipment without any other change.

But when it comes to performance, all 80386-based PCs are not created equal. While the latest heavy-duty 80386 hardware promises to triple or quadruple the throughput of plain ATs on ordinary DOS software, some systems won't even double the AT level of performance.

No one factor can explain these surprising differences. The performance of 80386-based computers varies with clock speed, memory type, and overall system architecture.

The most obvious—and most publicized—difference between various 80386-based computers and PCs in general is clock speed. Advertisements are full of claims quoting number of megahertz; in today's commercial 80386-based PCs the bottom end is encountered at about 14 MHz and the top at 20.

The clock in question has little to do with the time of day—it counts nanoseconds instead of hours. Its function is to keep the computer's electronic thoughts straight. It works more like a metronome, beating time to keep all the parts of the machine humming along in harmony.

The clock is necessary because computers process information in the form of very brief electrical pulses. Each pulse is dealt with separately, in a linear sequence, one after another. The computer understands a digital state—the smallest piece of information: a bit—as the presence or absence of a pulse at a given instant.

The most obvious—and most publicized—difference between various 80386-based computers and PCs in general is clock speed.

Although electricity moves quickly, it doesn't move instantaneously. Circuit resistance slows the pulse and stretches it out because a pulse has to overcome both the resistance and reactance (mostly capacitance) of the computer circuits and components. Consequently, some discrete period is required for the full power of a pulse to travel from one part of a computer to another—and different lengths of time are required for moving between different parts of the computer.

The system clock synchronizes all the pulses by allotting a given period for moving the electrical charges, then triggering the various computer parts to see what they have—whether they have received the electrical equivalent to a logical one or zero—at the instant of the clock trigger. Once all the pulses everywhere in the system are registered, the system can begin to shift signals around anew.

The rate at which these clock beats recur thus determines how fast information can move through the system. The faster the clock, the quicker bits are recognized and processed. But the speed of the clock cannot be increased without limit. At some point, increasing the clock speed may call on the computer to register information before all the pulses in the computer have reached their destinations. In addition, a faster clock operates at a higher frequency (by definition), and higher frequencies are more likely to leak between connections and register false results. Both of these conditions can cause errors.

Computer chips, too, are rated to operate at certain clock rates, limited in speed by their internal resistances and reactances as well as by their power consumption and ability to dissipate heat. A clock that's too fast can confuse the chips and make them work unreliably.

Clock speed is measured in megahertz: millions of cycles (or pulses) per second. The 80386 microprocessor is designed to operate in its slowest form at 12.5 MHz. Faster versions are rated to run at 16 or 20 MHz. This rating is mostly a recommendation. The 80386 chip can, in general, run faster than the rating screened on its case, but reliability decreases (often dramatically) as the clock speed is increased.

The clock speed inside most personal computers is determined by the very precise vibrations of a thin slice of quartz crystal. This crystal may be in a metal package by itself on the computer system board or it may be combined with other circuits into an oscillator module. In either case, in 80386-based computer systems the crystal and oscillator frequency is twice the speed at which the microprocessor operates. The chip itself cuts the clock speed in half internally before using it. In other words, an 80386 that operates at 16 MHz actually requires a system clock that can operate at 32 MHz.

With rare candor, every maker of 80386-based PCs reports the actual operating speed of the microprocessor chip and not the system clock speed on the computer bus.

All else being equal, the throughput of a computer—how much information it can actually process—is directly related to its clock speed. A machine that runs at 16

MHz will find answers twice as fast as one operating at 8 MHz.

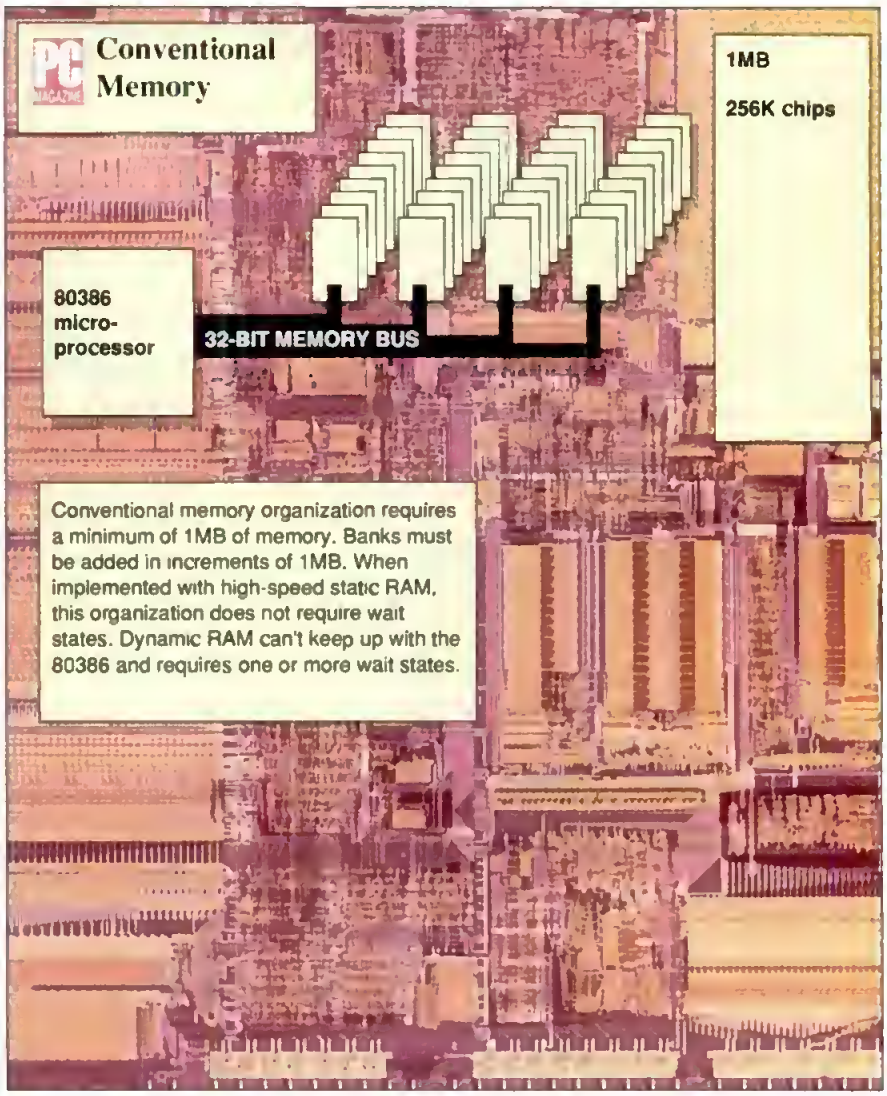
Of course, all else is rarely equal. Different microprocessor designs running at the same clock speed can work through problems at different rates. Factors that influence processing speed include the size of internal registers (where calculations actually take place inside the microprocessor) and the microcode used by the chip.

The more bits in a register, the bigger the chunk of a problem that can be worked through in a given processing cycle. In theory, a 16-bit computer can do twice as much work per clock cycle as can an 8-bit machine. A 32-bit chip like the 80386 would be faster still.

Such speed projections assume that all the bits of a register are put to use. PC-DOS poses a problem for the 32-bit 80386, however, because it uses at most half the space in a 32-bit register. When working on PC-DOS programs, the 32-bit architecture of the 80386 is really of no benefit.

Even chips that have the same size registers solve problems at different rates. The microcode of a microprocessor determines what bit patterns cause the chip to carry out what operation and how that operation is performed. While one microprocessor might require 7 simple operations to carry out a complex task like adding two numbers, another chip design may require 17.

For instance, although the 80286 microprocessor in the AT has the same size registers as its predecessor, the 8086, it can perform roughly five times as much work at less than twice the clock speed. Clock rates are thus only a rough guideline that should be used to directly compare similar chip models operating in similar environments.



MOVING MEMORY In 80386-based computer systems, the clock speed is one indication of how fast a given machine can perform. But in many high-performance computers, including most 80386-based PCs, the clock speed determines only how fast information is processed inside the microprocessor chip itself.

The speed at which the information is sent to and taken away from the microprocessor—both from memory and from mass-storage and other system peripherals—is another factor that affects the performance of the total computer system.

The 80386 microprocessor operates so quickly that most memory chips cannot keep up with it. To prevent the microprocessor from outrunning the memory chips, most 80386-based computer systems periodically force the chip to stop whatever it's doing to give the memory chips a chance to catch up. Because the microprocessor is essentially doing nothing but waiting around, these pauses are called "wait states."

The number of wait states is counted for each memory cycle. A memory cycle normally requires three microprocessor cycles—one for the microprocessor to send out an instruction telling the memory system which bytes it wants to read, another to find the bytes, and a third cycle for the memory system to send the requested information back to the microprocessor. Adding one wait state will increase each memory access from three to four cycles, slowing down the system by 33 percent. Some 80386-based computers may, at times, have to endure 2 or 3 wait states per memory cycle when accessing system board memory and sometimes 16 or more wait states when they read from memory expansion boards.

The reason that wait states are necessary at all is that most PC designs use Dy-

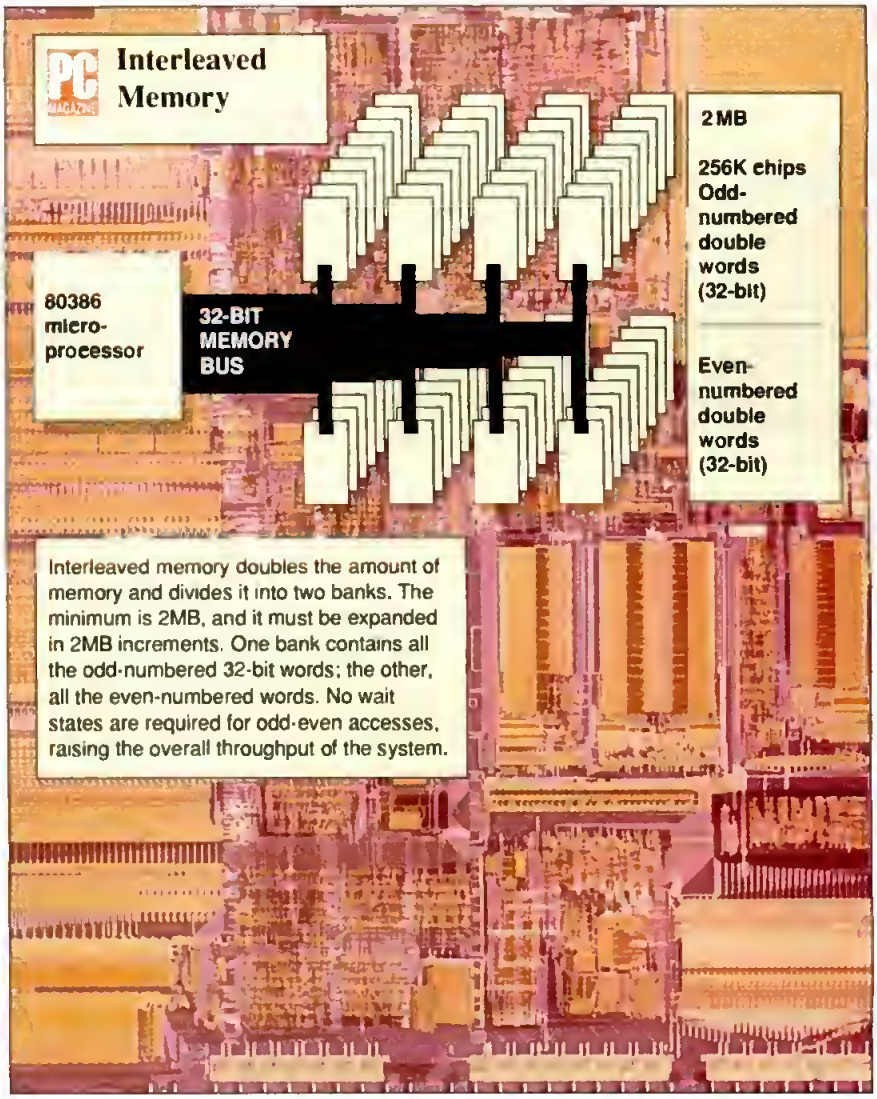
namic Random Access Memory (DRAM) chips. DRAMs store information as minuscule electrical charges, akin to the static electricity that bites your hand when you touch a doorknob during dry winter months. As with static electricity, the charges stored in DRAM chips tend to drain off on their own. To prevent this brain drain, DRAM chips are periodically refreshed. Each stored charge is given a small boost to keep it from fading. Computers can devote from 6 to 12 percent of their time to refreshing memory, even if their memory chips are never accessed.

In addition, the very act of reading a bit of memory tends to weaken its charge, and in many cases the chip must be refreshed before it can be read again. Recharging a memory chip requires a small but substantial amount of time, roughly from 100 to 500 nanoseconds (billionths of a second). If the microprocessor attempts to read from a DRAM chip before it has been completely refreshed, it may gather erroneous data. So the microprocessor waits.

Most people are familiar with the speed ratings of memory chips, given in nanoseconds. Perform some simple math, and you might think you could calculate the speed rating necessary for a computer—three cycles of a 16-MHz clock requires 187.5 ns. But 200-ns chips won't work with zero wait states in a 16-MHz 80386 computer. In fact, such a machine requires memory chips that are rated faster than 80 ns.

"Every DRAM chip has an access time specification that relates to how fast you can get data after you ask for it. That's the number on top of the chip that people are familiar with," explains David Lunsford, systems architect, Dell Computer Corp., Austin, Texas. "All chips also have a cycle time which describes how often you can ask for data. With dynamic RAM the cycle time is much longer than access time. For example, an 80-nanosecond DRAM chip has a cycle time of 190 nanoseconds, so the most often you can ask for data is every 190 nanoseconds."

One way to avoid the wait is obvious: make the DRAM chips faster. Faster chips are, however, more expensive and may not be readily available. In fact, few DRAM chips are quick enough to keep up with an 80386 operating full-tilt at 16 MHz, and those that are tend to be expensive. Nevertheless, NCR Corp. achieves zero wait states in its Model 916 through the use of 70-ns. DRAM chips.



A different style of memory chip, called Static Random Access Memory (SRAM), can achieve substantially faster cycle times. Static RAM chips work on a different principle than their dynamic cousins. Rather than storing information as static-like charges, each memory cell of an SRAM chip works like a two-way switch, latching itself in one position or another. A tiny charge of electricity is constantly supplied to each cell to keep the switch locked in its particular position. Because current is constantly supplied, the chip does not need to be refreshed. It does away with both the refresh time the computer requires and the need for wait states to recharge the RAM.

Without the need to refresh, the cycle time is no longer important. "With static RAM, the access time and the cycle time are exactly the same, so you can ask for data from an 80-nanosecond chip every 80 nanoseconds," says Lunsford.

To achieve zero-wait-state operation, the PC's Limited 386-16 uses fast static RAM for all of the main memory of the system. The static RAM of the 386-16 also eliminates the need for memory refresh,

SAVE YOUR PC FROM EARLY RETIREMENT.

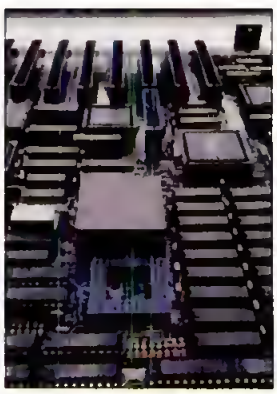
OS/2 COMPATIBLE!
Windows/386, UNIX V and
MOS-386 Compatible.

GET HAUPPAUGE'S NEW 386 MOTHERBOARD.

386 SPEED–ONLY $1,495

Give your PC a new lease on life! With our industry first 386 MotherBoard, your PC, PC/XT or compatible will revel in speeds equal to the Compaq DeskPRO 386. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that will knock you off your rocker.

To keep retirement at bay, our 386 MotherBoard is compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — allowing you to run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. We've also included a 16-bit expansion slot that accommodates the latest I/O expansion card. No accelerator card can give you so much versatility.



With 386 power and true AT software compatibility, your business, desktop publishing and engineering applications will get a boost to boast about! **Technical Features** • 16 MHz 80386 • 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM • PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 • Seven 8-bit expansion slots • Two 16-bit expansion slots • One 32-bit RAM expansion slot • Optional 16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor ($695)

Put the power of the 386 into your IBM PC for 1/4 the cost of a 386 computer. And put off your PC's retirement. For more information on our easy-to-install Motherboard, call **1 (800) 443-6284.** In New York, call **(516) 360-3827.**

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway,
Commack, New York 11725

Hauppauge!

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

speeding performance a few more per cent.

However, static RAM has a major disadvantage: it's much more expensive than DRAM, and the chips don't hold as much information.

STATIC SUBTERFUGE To sidestep the need for huge banks of expensive static RAM chips, computer makers can use several strategies to make DRAM memory appear to work faster. These techniques are based on the principle that most memory accesses that computers make tend to be confined to a narrow range of addresses, often sequential. Only a few software commands—those to jump to a new memory area and those that call subroutines—break away from sequential operation. By optimizing the speed at which a computer can read sequential bytes, overall system throughput with modest-performance DRAMs can be raised to nearly the level afforded by SRAM.

The most straightforward of these strategies is the fast memory cache, often using SRAM chips. This technique uses normal DRAM chips but adds a block of extremely fast memory chips that serve as a buffer between the microprocessor and main memory banks. When the microprocessor requires a certain byte of memory, it is read directly from the DRAM and loaded into both the microprocessor and the fast cache. Alternately, a whole block of bytes can be read into the cache whenever a memory request is made. If a subsequent memory request asks for a byte that's kept in the cache, it can be retrieved with zero wait states. The only time wait states are encountered is when the next instruction cannot be found within the memory cache.

The odds are in favor of bytes being in the cache, according to Gary Stimac, vice president of systems engineering for Compaq Computer Corp., Houston. "Almost all programs are designed to loop with respect to frequently used data. For instance, in *Lotus 1-2-3* the actual calculation of cells is a loop that just gets duplicated time and time again," he says.

The "hit ratio"—the percentage of the time that the microprocessor actually finds the bytes it needed in the high-speed cache—varies somewhat with the number of bytes in the cache itself. The cache may be as small as a couple of kilobytes or as large as 64K, the size used by the PC Designs GV-386. Caches much larger than that don't make sense because they approach the size of main memory.

Even with modest cache sizes, manufacturers claim hit ratios as high as 90 percent—Compaq claims 95 percent for its 80385-controlled 32K cache of its Deskpro 386/20 Model 300—although the actual value depends on the software you're running. With an adequately large cache and amenable applications, a system equipped with cache memory can run nearly as fast as one with no wait states.

"Nobody knows what will happen with OS/2. Nobody knows what will speed it up or slow it down."

The caching technique is preferred by most manufacturers of 80386-based turbo boards (expansion boards that add an extra high-performance microprocessor into an existing computer) and allows them to nearly double the performance of the host computer. The fast cache memory operates at 16 MHz along with the turbo board 80386 microprocessor, while the cache is stocked with bytes from the host's slow 8-MHz memory banks.

Some manufacturers have reservations about memory caching, seeing it as a Band-Aid solution that works for some software but may have significant drawbacks in future applications.

"Caching is a very usable technique. It's very good as long as you can keep your code or data segments residing in the cache," notes Dell Computer's Lunsford. "But once we move into the OS/2 environment where a microprocessor must handle multiple concurrent processes, a problem called thrashing can arise. Every time the chip needs code for a different process, it will have to reload the cache. Moving code back and forth like that will impede performance."

Others are more reserved in their opinions.

"Caching is a standard architectural approach to all the minicomputers, which are almost always used in multiuser, multitasking applications. It's a well-accepted approach," counters John Patterson, senior vice president, Tandy Computer, Fort Worth. "The honest truth is than nobody knows what will happen with OS/2. Although we have the code, we don't have any applications. Nobody knows what will speed it up or slow it down."

Problems can arise with memory caches. For instance, a program may alter bytes in main memory that have also been copied to the cache. If the cache is not updated, then using its unchanged byte can result in errors.

Compaq uses a new support chip for the 80386 microprocessor called the 82385 cache controller.

"The 82385 helps us to achieve data coherency and high data integrity. The chip prevents the cache memory and main memory from ever getting out of sync," says Stimac. The 82385 has "snooping" capability, he explains. It can determine whether bytes in the main memory of the system are changed, for instance, when a hard disk is read. The 82385 ensures that those changes made in main memory aren't missed when the bytes from the same location are drawn from the cache.

In addition, the 82385 has the capability to buffer memory writes as well as reads. Consequently, the system can write to RAM with zero wait states. The 82385 then transfers the changed bytes to the main memory of the system. According to Stimac, caching memory writes can improve overall system performance by about 10 percent.

WEAVING MEMORIES A different technique breaks the whole memory of a computer system into a number of individual sections that each operate as a small cache. Implementing this technique requires special RAM chips that can divide their address range into a page or a group of rows and columns. These special chips allow very fast access in one of the two di-

Meet The Press.

This year millions of PC users will cut and paste their way into desktop publishing. And the smart ones will control it all with the Key Tronic Touch Pad keyboard and Touch Pad templates.

The Touch Pad gives you the convenience of function keys and the versatility of a mouse without ever leaving the keyboard. You can design layouts. Create and insert graphics. Reposition and resize text. And everything else you would do with a mouse.

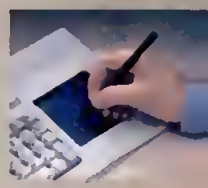
You'll also save dozens of steps with the templates we've created for the most popular desktop publishing programs. We've made shortcuts for PageMaker, and Ventura Publisher, in addition to Harvard Professional Publisher. Imagine that now you can wrap type around a visual like we've done in this ad with just one touch.

All without any mousing around.

You can also have templates that speed up frequently used functions for such programs as WordStar and Lotus 1-2-3. Or easily create your own.

There are a lot of desktop publishing programs for your PC. But only one easy way to use them. Put your finger on the Touch Pad keyboard and you'll see why.

Desktop publishing finally fits your desktop.



The versatility of a mouse with no mousing around.

For information and the name of your nearest Key Tronic dealer, call us at 1-800-262-6006. In Washington state call (509) 927-5515.

key tronic

The Responsive Input Company

The Key Tronic Touch Pad Keyboard.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2 Compatibility Kits Available.

Our new floppy than its nearest

Most people are perfectly happy with the 3M diskette that can make 3 million passes with no media deterioration.

But not us.

So we developed the new 3M Mark Q diskette. And because of an improved formulation and a better manufacturing and coating process, it has been

Its nearest competitor

is ten times better competitor.

tested to 30 million passes. With no media deterioration. Based on accessing one file every hour, every day, that's about 2000 years' worth of work.

Now you might think that's a little overkill. But having an overly satisfied customer is what keeps us ahead of the competition.

Even if it is only ourselves.

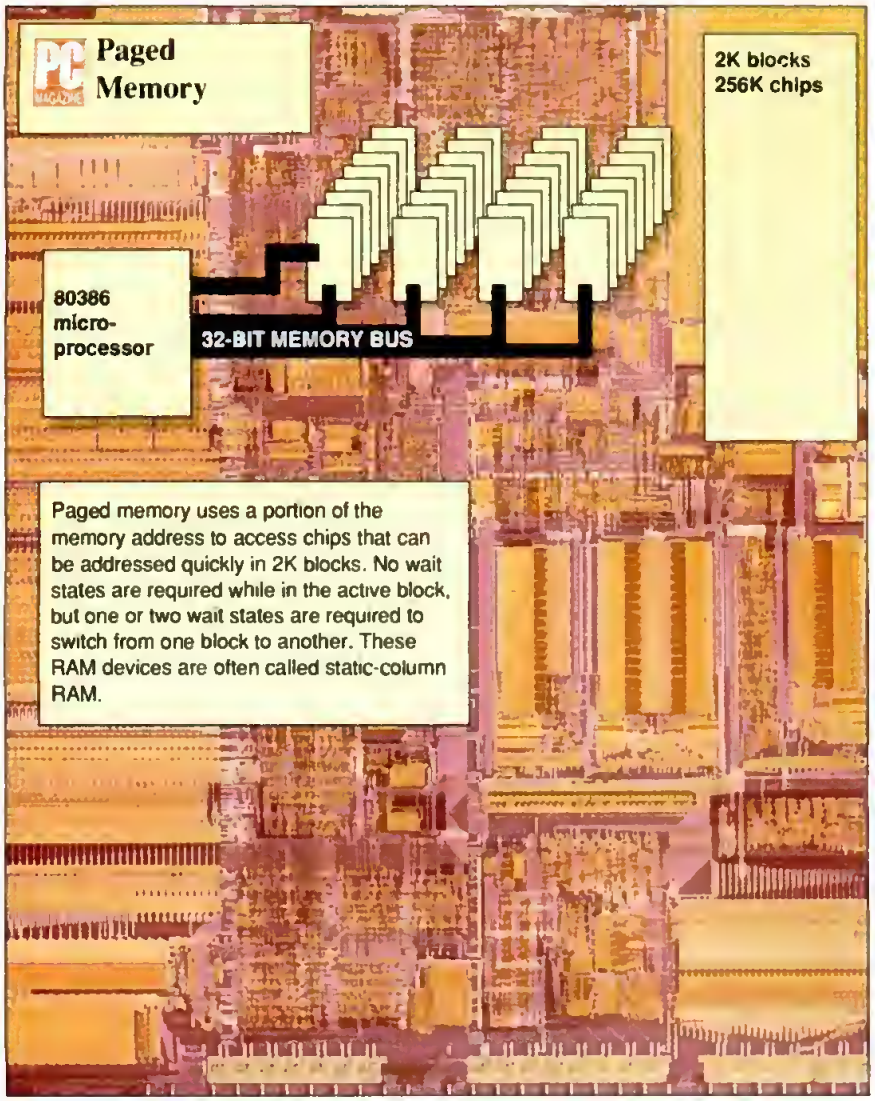
Our new Mark Q floppy

Supporting
The Dream.

3M

© 3M 1987.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD



rections of their organization. Called page-mode access, this technique cuts the number of wait states in much the same way that a cache does.

"Essentially, page-mode access is a function of the type of RAM chips you use," explains James D. Rogers, product manager, Monolithic Systems Corp., Englewood, Colorado. "Once you access any location within a page, any other location in that page is accessible with no wait states. When you cross that boundary, you encounter wait states."

The special chips are called static-column or page-mode RAM. Although the two terms describe distinct chip technologies, in PCs their application is the same.

In the static-column RAM arrangement, sequential memory bytes are organized in adjacent rows within a single column. As long as the microprocessor attempts to access sequential memory bytes, it can retrieve information without wait states. When it dashes across columns for the information it needs, however, the microprocessor will require wait states to allow the memory to keep up.

Page-mode memory arranges memory in individual pages and allows back-to-back accesses made within a given page at zero wait states. Jumps outside the page impose wait states.

As with true caching, the performance of static-column or page-mode memory systems depends on the page or column size that makes up the individual "cache." The larger the cache, the higher the hit ratio and the better the performance. The static-column RAM of the Compaq Deskpro 386/16, for example, cuts the system from two wait states to about 0.8.

Another clever technique called "interleaved memory" also earns speed gains on sequential accesses but is not limited to a small page. In an interleaved memory system, the RAM is divided into two or more banks, and the microprocessor alternates between banks when it reads sequential bytes.

Typically, memory will be divided into two banks, and for sequential bytes the microprocessor will first read from one, then from the other, then again from the first. While one bank is being read, the other has time to refresh itself. As long as the microprocessor reads sequential bytes, it will encounter no wait states.

When bytes are not sequential, the microprocessor has a 50-50 chance of reading from the bank that is ready. Otherwise, the microprocessor will encounter one or more wait states while the requested bank is refreshed. Because of this, there's a 50 percent chance of making a hit with no sequential bytes. A four-way interleave can reduce wait states by 75 percent. In addition, interleaving is often combined with page-mode addressing to further improve performance.

Of course, the only way to eliminate wait states is to use memory that's fast enough to keep up with the microprocessor. In terms of practical microcircuits today, that means using SRAMs or very fast DRAMs for all system memory. Although it is the most expensive alternative, when performance counts, it's also the best.

COPROCESSOR CHOICE As an extension of the 80286 microprocessor, the 80386 is designed to work with all of its predecessor's software and hardware. Also included in its compatibility is the ability to make use of the 80287 numeric coprocessor.

A numeric coprocessor is a special form of microprocessor designed to do exactly one thing well: arithmetic. It can

Racal-Vadic Defines Dazzling Performance.

"If there's one modem that really stands out in this crowd of clones, the 2400VP is it."
—PC Magazine

Someone finally shed some light on what a real modem ought to be.

After benchmarking eighty-seven 1200 and 2400 bps modems, PC Magazine didn't call our 2400VP just another modem.

They called it Editor's Choice.

Of course, we were grateful. But not surprised.

At Racal-Vadic we've been producing some of the industry's most feature-rich, cost-effective, "tough-as-a-brick" modems for over 17 years.

For us, the 2400VP is business as usual—a shining example of what price/performance is all about.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC Magazine agreed: *"The 2400VP brings a number of features formerly found only on very expensive mainframe modems to the PC community at a very competitive price."*

Features like MNP™ error correction. A fifteen-number dialing directory. Log-on commands of up to 120 characters.

Add to that the full ATPlus™ command set, automatic data/voice switching, and automatic speed conversion; and it's easy to see why this modem outshines everything in its class.

So if you're ready for more than just another modem, you're ready for the 2400VP.

For more information—and a copy of the 2400VP's brilliant performance comparisons—call Racal-Vadic today, toll free, at **800-482-3427.**

RACAL
The Electronics Group

Racal-Vadic

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: (408) 432-8008 • TWX: 556-409 RAVA MLP

MNP is a trademark of Microcom Inc. ATPlus is a trademark of Racal-Vadic.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

multiply floating-point numbers very quickly, hundreds of times faster than a general-purpose microprocessor like the 80386—and with much greater accuracy.

Because the 80287 is a separate microprocessor, it takes its own special program code to run. Thus, software must be specially written to use the 80287. It offers no benefit to programs that are not written to accommodate its needs.

Many 80386-based PCs include sockets for installing an 80287. In many cases, just any 80287 won't do. The chip comes in various speed ratings, from 4 to 12 MHz. Some systems only support particular speeds. Obviously, the faster the 80287 operates, the better the performance it will deliver.

Better than the 80287 is the numeric coprocessor designed as a companion to the 80386, the 80387. Not only is the 80387 capable of operating at the full microprocessor speed of the 80386 (both chips come in speed ratings from 12.5 to 20 MHz), but also its design is much improved over the 80287. In fact, it's so much improved that it can deliver performance four times better than an 80287. The 80387 is code-compatible with the 80287 and will operate with any software that supports the earlier chip.

But the 80387 is not the ultimate in numeric coprocessors. Another new chip called the Weitek coprocessor has been developed for the dedicated workstations that are used in computer-aided engineering (CAE). Compaq has adapted the Weitek coprocessor to some of the machines in its line of 80386-based PCs.

"The Weitek chip uses memory-mapped architecture and is a lot faster than the 80387 chip. Compared to the 80387, it's about ten times faster at the micro level," says Stimac.

The Weitek coprocessor achieves its high performance with a design completely different from that of the 80287 and 80387. Consequently, it requires its own special software. "The Weitek coprocessor is not compatible with code written for the 80287," notes Stimac. "But Compaq has worked with different compiler manufacturers, who are in turn working with people like Autodesk, so that they can recompile their programs to support the Weitek coprocessor. In the near future you will get very tremendous performance improvement in CAD applications," he says.

COMPATIBILITY CONCERNS In the early days of PCs, the term "compatibility" mostly indicated whether the computer in question could run Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, a troublesome program that took direct hardware control of several system functions. Today, a more suitable concern might appear to be whether a specific machine will run *Lotus 1-2-3*—or whatever program you will rely upon for the majority of your daily livelihood.

The BIOS alone is not enough to free 386s from compatibility problems. Many systems stumble with nontraditional software.

With the advent of proven, independently written (from IBM) BIOS codes, many of the old compatibility concerns have been put to rest. BIOS routines (the initials stand for Basic Input/Output System) link software to the hardware of the computer, matching the hardware-specific port addresses through which many system features are addressed with simple firmware-coded utility routines.

When a program wants to read a character from the keyboard, for instance, it may call a BIOS function that queries the proper input port, reads the character, and resets the port for the next character input. The software never needs to know exactly where the character came from, so it can be written without regard to the system on which it will run.

Phoenix Technologies is credited with creating the first BIOS that achieved excellent IBM compatibility and was available to the general market of manufacturers. Using the Phoenix code, a company had a quick way of making its hardware truly compatible. Its availability is one of the cornerstones of the compatible computer industry.

Several newer BIOS systems have become available in the last couple of years, most importantly from Award Software and AMI, which have quickly earned reputations for compatibility with IBM chips. Because of these BIOS chip sets, this level of compatibility is almost a nonissue among 80386-based PCs.

But the BIOS alone is not enough to free 80386-based systems from compatibility problems. Many systems stumble with nontraditional software. Some hardware enhancements won't work with some 80386-based PCs. And specific 80386-based machines themselves are generally incompatible with the memory-expansion options of other 80386-based PCs.

The newly discovered software troubles concern the use of specific 80386 features never before present in personal computers. With no guiding standard, manufacturers have implemented features and interfaces in their own styles. As a result, some software that reaches down to 80386 hardware may work with one system and not with others.

The issue of hardware compatibility has two sides: the ability to make use of internal accessories developed for earlier-generation PCs, and the ability to interchange 32-bit expansion options with other 80386-based computers.

All 80386-based personal computers, with the exception of the IBM PS/2 Model 80, incorporate 8- and 16-bit internal bus structures generally compatible with those used by IBM's PC-XT and PC AT lines of personal computers. Although they don't have to be that way, this compatibility enables them to make use of off-the-shelf expansion cards such as disk controllers, video adapters, and memory boards. This degree of compatibility gives both you and the system manufacturer the surest way to low-cost system expansion and access to the widest possible array of options.

To accommodate such expansion, most 80386-based computers operate their internal expansion buses at less than the clock speed of their microprocessors, 8

WE'VE JUST MADE THE BEST EVEN Better

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, **Peachtree Complete II.** Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We've added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—all eight modules are even more powerful and easy to use, yet still priced at **just $199**—a 96% price reduction from the original $4,800.

Windows and Pop-Up Menus. Complete II is designed for user convenience. Use the cursor throughout the system to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!

Short-Cut Keys. We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus.

Smart HELP. If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot at both program and field levels.

Quick-and-Easy Error Handling. Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions.

Range Printing. Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package — **all at no extra charge!**

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

System-Wide Features
NEW Over 450 reports
NEW Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
NEW Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
NEW Increased numeric capacities to $999,999,999.99 in key areas

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts

NEW 1 to 13 user defined fiscal periods
- Repeating journal entries

NEW Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison
NEW Reversing journal entries

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers

NEW Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments

NEW User-defined terms codes and aging periods
NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual and annual frequency options

Accounts Payable
- Up to 14,400 vendors

NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date

NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub

NEW Ability to void and reprint checks

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)

NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

NEW Updated to handle current tax laws

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw against-commission pay types

NEW New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees

NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

Limited Time Offer: Special Upgrade for Current Customers

For 90 days (through December 1987), Peachtree Complete registered users can purchase a Complete II upgrade with all the new features and enhancements for only $99*. Call today with your Peachtree Complete serial number: **1-800-822-2821 or 1-800-247-3224.**

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry". Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Hardware Specifications
Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

*Plus $12.50 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee does not apply to upgrades.

Still Only $199 Complete

Call Now to Order
or for a Dealer Near You
1-800-247-3224
In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail, Send $199
Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling to:
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Rd., Dept. PCM12
Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MHz (for compatibility with AT expansion options) being the preferred performance level.

The lower speed is necessary because most expansion cards won't operate much faster than 10 or 12 MHz. Of course, this lower bus speed means that accessing any expansion cards will reduce system throughput, sometimes severely.

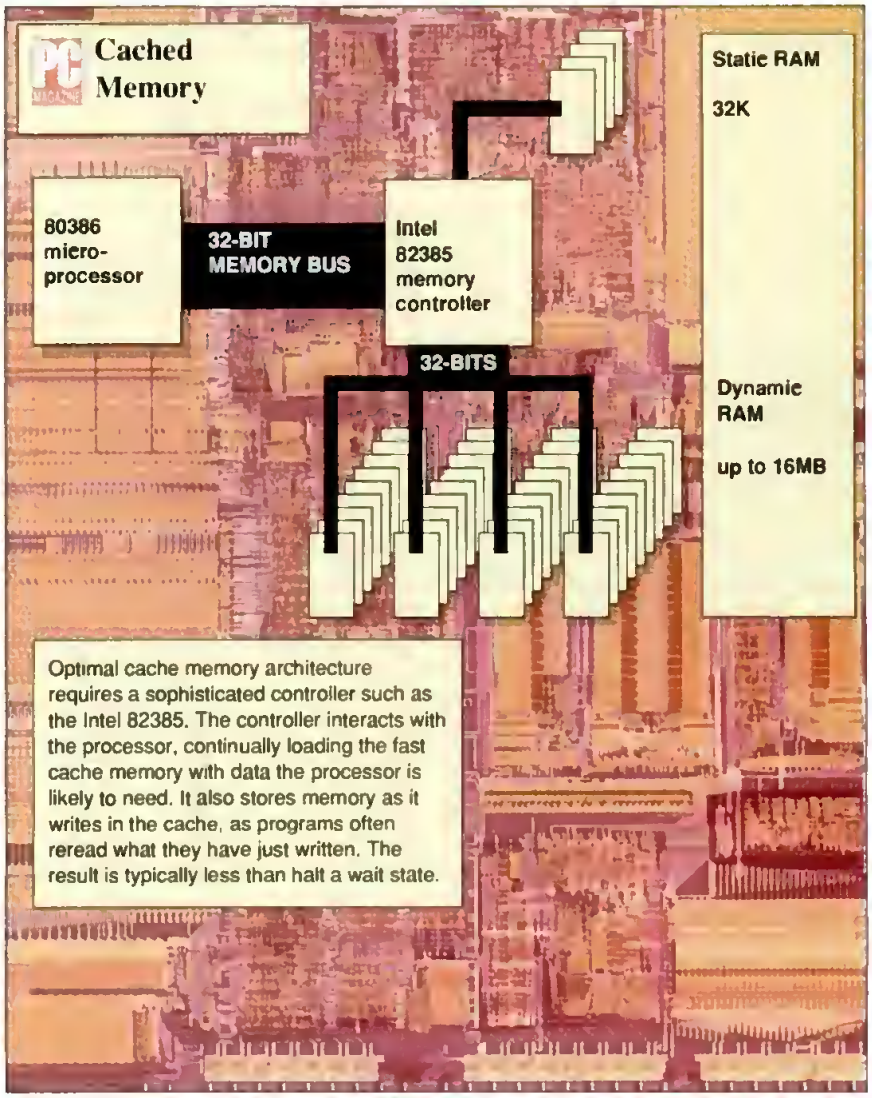
To wring more performance out of of their systems, some manufacturers allow you the option of running the expansion buses of their machines at higher speed. For example, the PC's Limited 386-16 jazzes up bus speed to 12 MHz on demand, selected through the system setup procedure. Some expansion products may not operate at this rate.

Other, more subtle incompatibilities may arise. For instance, the PC's Limited 286 series of computers uses a memory bus structure that varies slightly from that of the IBM's PC AT. Some third-party memory expansion cards won't work in those machines. Similar problems may arise with other manufacturers' computers and expansion products as well.

More vexing is the lack of consensus for 32-bit expansion of 80386-based computers. Without a doubt, full 32-bit expansion is the only way to achieve top performance with add-in products for these machines. But a lack of standardization has prevented the influx of 32-bit-based boards.

One facet of the problem is purely physical. Different manufacturers locate the additional connections for the extra 16 lines of the data path in different places. Some, notably Intel, extend the connectors of the standard AT bus to accommodate a full 32 data bits. Others add extra connectors at various places on the system board that solely accommodate memory expansion. The former technique, while providing for more memory, also permits the possibility of adding other 32-bit components, for instance, a wide-bus hard disk controller.

Intel adopted this strategy for its AT-compatible iSBC-386AT OEM system board, which is used by more than half a dozen machine manufacturers. The popularity of this board has lead to its acceptance as a de facto standard of sorts for 32-bit expansion, with at least one non-Intel board using the same structure for its wide bus slots.



The expansion slot architecture is dependent on the underlying structure of the host computer's memory bus. Thus, it is unlikely that systems using different memory technique can share memory expansion boards. Products with four-way interleaving would not work with systems that have two-way interleaves. Dynamic memory boards won't work in static RAM systems. Caching systems, however, hold the potential of working with other techniques, depending on their underlying structure.

Bus architecture can affect performance as well as expansion. Two examples are IBM's Micro Channel and Compaq's Flex Architecture. Both systems allow, in their own ways, information to be shifted differently—in particular, faster—than in earlier PCs.

Because IBM is treading new ground with the Micro Channel, it need not abide by traditional standards or worry about hardware incompatibilities. Consequently, the Micro Channel runs faster and more intelligently. For instance, the PS/2 Model 50 is able to transfer information from hard disk nearly twice as fast as an AT despite having a clock speed which is only 20 percent faster.

Presenting the powerful Epson® Equity™ line of personal computers. Three machines offering you outstanding speed, power, expandability and options. And with their XT™/AT®-compatibility, you can choose from hundreds of software programs and peripherals made for business.

Of course, the best reason to buy an Epson Equity computer has nothing to do with memory or megahertz. It has everything to do with what makes it an Epson. Intelligent design, inspired performance, legendary reliability, exceptional value. That's why you buy an Epson.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

XT is a trademark and AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 421-5426.**

CD-ROM/WORM

ALL PRODUCTS, LOWEST PRICES, EXPERT ADVICE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Hitachi CDR-1503S CD-ROM drive $895
and your choice:
—Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia (+$80 after 1/88) or
—Microsoft Bookshelf with MS-DOS Extension or
—McGraw-Hill Science and Technical Reference Set or
—PC-SIG 817 PC Software Programs

Hitachi CDR-1503S CD-RDM DRIVE $729
with Digital Audio Input/Output $929
Full height - standalone - front auto load - Hi-Fi CD audio capabilities (with CD-PLAY described below) - daisy chain capabilities - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles

Hitachi CDR-3500 CD-ROM DRIVE $829
with Digital Audio Input/Output $979
Half height - internal mount - same features as Hitachi CDR-1503S

WORM DRIVES—400 MB $2799
—800 MB $3799
Full height - standalone - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles.

Call for pricing on all Hitachi, Philips, Denon, Sony and Panasonic drives

SOFTWARE FOR HITACHI AND COMPATIBLE CD-ROM DRIVES*

CD-PLAY $95
Permits user to play CD audio disks. RAM resident "Pop-up" accessory - compatible with all major software - recognizes CD and displays track title information - outputs to headphones or stereo amplifier

CD-PLAY + SAMPLER $195
Same features as CD-PLAY plus CD sampling functions for electronic musicians.

CD-TEST $195
Tests accuracy of data storage on CD audio disks - for audiophiles, CD-Professionals (available soon)

CD-UTILITIES $195
Quick Basic routines permit software developers to access CD-ROM/Audio drive capabilities

* Drive must have audio output capabilities

CDP sells all CD-ROM software products including the International Dictionary of Medicine and Biology - Med Line Library References and Indexes - Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology - Corporate Databases

CDP offers many CD-ROM software products on a low cost two week trial basis. Call for details

Call for Prices/Catalogues Special prices for first time customers, computer dealers, corporate/government accounts, libraries, educational institutions International shipments a specialty

TO ORDER CALL 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298)
INQUIRES CALL 212-996-6999

Policy **Credit card customers *not* charged until order shipped** Shipping and handling extra Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear For faster delivery use your credit card (add 3% for MC and Visa, add 5% for AMEX) or send a cashier's check or bank money order New York residents add 8.25% sales tax All prices are U S A prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability Defective software will be replaced with the same item only Hardware will be replaced or repaired within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty We cannot guarantee compatibility All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee

CDP
Compact Disc Products, Inc.
217 East 85th Street (Suite 216)
New York, NY 10028

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 80386-BASED PCs

Compaq retains PC compatibility on its bus but splits it into two parts, one side for memory and one side for system I/O. The two sides can operate independently and concurrently, and each can be optimized for its own particular purpose. On hard disk operations, the Compaq architecture is nearly as fast as the Micro Channel, even though it operates at a lower clock speed.

MASS STORAGE Nearly all 80386-based computers come with some sort of high-speed mass-storage system. After all, the supercharged performance of an 80386-based PC would be hardly worthwhile if you have to spend 90 percent of your time shuffling floppies and waiting for programs to load.

At one time, nearly everyone lumped all hard disks together. They were simply better and faster than floppies. The AT changed the hard disk perspective by putting increased emphasis on average access time, the speed at which the hard disk could locate any given byte in its memory domain. All disks were classed as either AT-specification (with an average access time of 40 milliseconds and quicker) or cheap stuff (more laggardly drives).

While a swift disk with a low average access time is of even more importance for 80386-based PCs (the quicker the better—speeds under 28 ms. are the most desirable, and 16-ms. drives are available), another figure of hard disk merit also demands attention: the data transfer rate. This specification indicates how quickly the processor can shift blocks of data from magnetic memory into system RAM.

Use of 80386 technology makes data transfer rate important because computers can, for the first time, deal with data that moves faster than bytes can be peeled off the conventional hard disk. Although the 5-MHz data transfer rate of the traditional hard disk seems fast enough, PCs and XTs were not capable of dealing with information at that rate. Even ATs could not accommodate it quickly enough. Hence the actual throughput of a mass-storage system, the speed at which data could actually be put in memory and used, lagged far behind the rated 5 MHz.

Computers based on the 80386 microprocessor are more than fast enough to accept information at the peak rate at which standard hard disks can deliver it. At the same time, 80386-based PCs tend to work on bigger, more complex problems involving larger numbers and bigger blocks of data. The new machines demand faster and more efficient mass-storage handling to facilitate the type of high-volume work they will be doing.

Several techniques have been used for improving hard disk data transfer performance. One impediment to better performance is the data channel barrier. All PCs based on the original IBM design have severe design weaknesses in moving information from disk to memory, which is the primary limit on throughput. All computers designed to be compatible with the original PC are inherently handicapped by this architecture.

The Micro Channel architecture of the IBM PS/2 Model 80 avoids this encumbrance by starting with a clean design slate, totally redefining the bus structure. It's effective enough to more than double the throughput of PS/2 systems compared with those based on PC architecture, all else being equal.

Another technique used for boosting data transfer speed is to speed up the disk itself by using a different disk-to-computer interface. Both the SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface) offer faster data transfer speeds than the 5 MHz of the conventional connection—speeds that the 80386 microprocessor can put to use. Consequently, manufacturers are adding these newer disk interfaces to their products. IBM, Compaq, and PC's Limited offer systems with ESDI-interfaced hard disks, while Zeos International has built an SCSI interface into its 386 replacement motherboard.

No single feature is enough to make one 80386-based computer better than another. As with vintage wines, a truly great PC is a combination of elements that must work together. It must have balance, with no one factor dominating.

Indeed, today's 80386-based PCs show great promise, and they may just have achieved an early—and an excellent—maturity.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

You're about to experience Deja View.™

If you've ever had the plug pulled on your PC, just as you were about to finish a vital report, then you know the frustration of losing your data so close to completion. As the data disappeared from your PC's screen and memory, did it occur to you that the plug had also been pulled on your once promising career?

That's where Deja View™ flashback software comes in.

Deja View runs on your IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, automatically protecting your work in progress from accidentally pulled plugs. Power failures and surges. Frozen keyboards. System crashes. Unintentional reboots. Inadvertently deleted information on your screen. And a thousand other potential disasters.

Even after your PC goes down, Deja View will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

Deja View is a non-copy-protected, memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. It automatically copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk, saving your work in progress. You decide the frequency of the Auto-Save function, by number of keystrokes or specified time intervals. Or use the Save-Now key as needed.

Deja View also lets you flip back and forth between two different applications by depressing just three keys. You don't need to save work files, exit one application, and then load the new application and work files.

Now there's no need to buy an expensive battery back-up system. With a price of only $95, can you really afford to be without Deja View?

So call Meridian Technology today, or see your local dealer. We'll show you how Deja View not only saves your data, it can also save your neck, and your promising career.

Deja View and Use it or lose it are trademarks of Meridian Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.

DÉJÀVIEW™

Use it or lose it.™

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1199

copyrighted material

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

1-800-323-8080

WHOLE EARTH Computer Systems

Complete plug-in-and-use system!

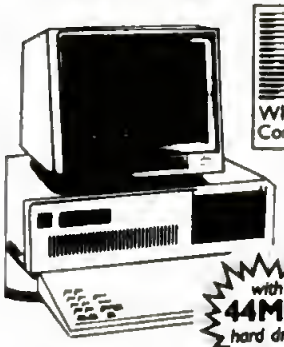
with 20MB hard drive

10 Mhz WHOLE EARTH XT TURBO

Features Include:

- Dual clock speed/keyboard switchable 4.77Mhz and 10Mhz.
- BRAND NEW (not refurbished) famous make 20MB hard drive and controller card
- 360K famous make floppy drive
- AT style 84 keyboard w/LED status indicators
- Monographics (Hercules compatible) card w/printer port
- High resolution TTL amber screen monitor
- 640K installed RAM;
- 150 watt power supply
- Eight expansion slots
- Runs all MS-DOS programs

FREE FREIGHT! 849.



WHOLE EARTH Computer Systems

with 44MB hard drive

WHOLE EARTH TURBO 386

Features include:

- 18.5 Norton version 4.0 SI
- 80386 runs at 16 Mhz
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 64K RAM CACHE
- 44MB Miniscribe 6053 Hard Disk
- Monochrome graphics w/printer port
- Monochrome monitor
- 1 MB RAM • 1.2 MB floppy drive

FREE FREIGHT 2895.

Complete System

MAIL ORDERS ONLY

WHOLE EARTH TURBO 286

Features Include:

- 1.2 MB floppy drive ; 80287 coprocessor socket; 80286 CPU • MGP card
- 640K RAM installed; motherboard has 1 MB capacity
- 6/10 Mhz operating speed (switchable)
- 8 expansion slots; two 8 bit, six 16 bit
- Parallel printer port • TTL monitor
- AT style keyboard
- 220 watt power supply

COMPLETE SYSTEM FREE FREIGHT! 979.

20MB AT 1395. 30MB AT 1495. 40MB AT 1595.

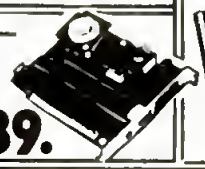
Panasonic 1080i	169.
Panasonic 109li	199.
Toshiba P321SL	499.
Omnitel 2400 modem	169.
Plus Hardcard 40	849.
SixPakPlus 64K	149.
Magnavox EGA monitor	399.
Toshiba T1000	849.
Toshiba T3100/20	3195.
Zenith Z183	1995.
Everex 2MB EMS card w/OK	79.
Everex I/0 Plus card	69.

EVEREX

1200 Baud Internal Modem

•Hayes compatible
•With software

89.



Whole Earth Computer System

"The Best You Can Buy"

- **Technical Support Available**
- **Built and Tested in the USA**
- **1 Year Limited Warranty**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Licensed MS-DOS 3.3 Available w/system purchases**
- **Lowest Prices on thousands of other goods •FCC Approved**
- **48 Hour Burn-In**

Plus Hardcard 20

- 20MB hard drive on a card! • Fits in a single slot

569.

CARDS

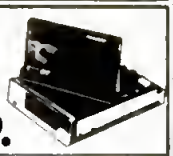
Mono/graphics/ports	59.
EGA Multimode	149.
CGA with port	59.
I/O Plus w/MGA, CGA	119.
Floppy controllers	25.
I/O Plus for XT	59.
SixPakPlus clone	80.
Memory card w/OK	43.
Amber monitor TTL	89.!
Seagate 225 w/WXI	279.!
RAM chips	CALL
NEC V20	LOWEST
Floppies	BEST PRICES

FUJI Floppy Disks

79¢ each disk

Sold in boxes of ten.

Mountain. Tape Back-Up 40MB 399.



SOFTWARE

First Publisher	69.
First Choice	89.
Pagemaker 3.5/5.25	CALL
Flight Simulator	32.
Word Perfect 4.2	209.
EGA Paint	55.

About Whole Earth Access

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS
2990 7th Street • Berkeley, CA 94710
For CA calls or customer support: **415-653-7758**

"The Company That Calls You Back"

Whole Earth Access stores, well known throughout California, now sell the finest computer products nationwide. We provide total customer satisfaction at the lowest possible prices. We have 400 employees, we perform over 10,000 customer transactions a week, we do over $70 million business per year! In all, we have the ability and commitment to take care of our customers.

Errors subject to correction

VISA **1-800-323-8080** MasterCard

MAIL ORDER ONLY

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 WINN L. ROSCH

TRADING UP TO A 386

Replacement 80386-based system boards will boost the power and performance of any compatible.

You've probably seen enough dire warnings about the dangers of static electricity to computer components to be wary even of peeking inside your system unit, let alone replacing your whole motherboard with a 386 system board. Contrary to what you may think, the surgery is simple, the dangers few, and the results will be astounding.

The advantages won in updating either an XT or AT to an 80386 microprocessor are overwhelming. The result is a computer that's better and more powerful than anything you've had before. For ATs, it means a twofold performance improvement; for PCs and XTs, almost twentyfold.

Moreover, system board replacement is one sure way of overcoming the handicap of a dead-end microprocessor, one incapable of handling the latest software technologies such as the multitasking of DOS programs. Compared with the cost of a new 80386-based PC, updating your existing machine with a new system board will save you hundreds, perhaps thousands, of dollars. And the update gives you something to do with a computer that today seems more suited to holding papers down or doors open than processing data.

System board replacement is a more integrated solution than simply sticking a 386 turbo board into your XT or AT. Although more expensive than an add-in turbo, the system board delivers smoother operation, particularly of the video and input/output (disk) subsystems. The differences in installation time and difficulty are insignificant. System boards are no more delicate than other add-in boards. If you can handle a video adapter, you won't have trouble installing a new motherboard.

The bigger risk is compatibility. Once you've replaced the IBM system board in your PC, XT, or AT, you will have lost the valuable IBM BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) contained in the on-board ROM. By definition, the IBM BIOS is the most IBM-compatible BIOS available. The new

system board will include its own BIOS, one guaranteed to have non-IBM origins. A slight chance exists that some software may not work with a non-IBM BIOS.

At minimum, you'll lose compatibility with the BASIC interpreters included with PC-DOS. You'll have to get a generic version of Microsoft BASIC, such as GW-BASIC, to run whatever interpreted BASIC programs you already have.

Most replacement system boards come complete with a set of the very compatible BIOS chips made by companies like Phoenix Technologies, Award Software, and American Megatrends International. With these, you're unlikely to encounter difficulties running any major commercial application.

Admittedly, 80386-based system boards are still expensive, possibly worth more than the current value of the machine you're going to slide them into. An 80386 microprocessor alone can cost you $300 to $400, the price of an entire 80286-based system board by mail order. But for anyone who needs top performance and the key to tomorrow's software technology, the cost-benefit analysis of a system board transplant rules strongly in favor of sliding in an 80386-based system board.

FITTING ROOM The biggest problem you'll face in installing a new system board in your computer will be finding a board that will fit and work with the components you already have. While expansion boards have been standardized into one near-universal size for interchangeability, 80386-based replacement system boards are much more limited in the scope of their host compatibilities.

For instance, the fundamental difference between XT and AT system boards is easy to grasp. Hold one in your hand, and you'll see that the larger chassis of the AT is built around a larger system board. Consequently, replacement system boards must be sized to fit inside the cases of different models of possible host personal computers. To make a successful system board transplant, you've first got to find a board that will fit into the chassis of your computer.

The differences don't end there. Although the system boards used by the IBM PC and PC-XT have the almost the same width and depth dimensions, for instance, they feature different numbers of expansion slots and different slot spacing. The PC has five expansion slots, each set 1 inch apart. The XT fits eight slots in an area only slightly larger by shrinking the spacing between boards to 0.8 inch.

Put a replacement board meant for one chassis into another, and the expansion slot connectors on the board won't line up with the retaining brackets on the chassis.

Much of the allure of replacing your system board is you can take advantage of expansion boards already in your computer.

A replacement system board meant for one system won't work in another—unless you don't care about expansion. Expansion boards—including such necessities as the display adapter and disk drive controller—just won't fit.

On the other hand, there are some surprising similarities among system boards. Some widely divergent computer designs use system boards of similar size. The relatively new XT Model 286 is an XT in size and shape but an AT in performance. Replacement 80386 system boards designed for the XT will fit into the XT Model 286 chassis, yet will still about double the performance of the 6-MHz, no-wait-state IBM original—in addition to endowing it with all the inherent multitasking features of the 80386 chip. (Other incompatibilities may daunt you, however, such as with the keyboard or hard disk controller.)

Matching an 80386-based replacement system board with a PC- or XT-compatible computer—as opposed to those bearing the official IBM label—is more perplexing. In general, the cheaper, non-name-brand clones are better candidates for such an upgrade because their original system boards are more likely to be exactly patterned after the IBM original. The design teams of major manufacturers of IBM-compatible computers are most likely to have wandered in their own, independent directions to make their products stand out from the rest of the market and gain a competitive edge. In particular, the smaller-footprint computers like the AT&T 6300, Tandy 1000, Epson Equity I, and Leading Edge Model D won't be compatible with standard replacement system boards designed for IBM hardware because IBM-size boards simply won't fit, and boards of the proper dimensions are not yet available.

The AT and its clones present a similar situation. Direct replacement system boards are available for the IBM PC AT, and these same products will fit many of the lesser-known clones that use chassis with the same mounting measurements as the IBM original. In addition, reduced-size 80386-based replacement system boards are becoming available to fit the AT chassis as well as many of the the smaller-footprint chassis used by many clones.

Most AT compatibles as well as XT-based machines use the same slot spacing—0.8 inch—so if you can get a board into the machine, you can usually make it work if you're willing to be clever with the mounting hardware. For instance, a replacement system board with entirely different mounting-hole spacing can be installed in a chassis by inserting a hold-down screw (and spacer to keep the board at the proper height from the bottom of the chassis) in each mounting hole in place of the standard mounting hardware.

POWERFUL PROBLEMS Size isn't the only consideration when you want to install a new system board inside a non-IBM host chassis. While most replacement system boards use IBM-standard power connectors, the system boards of some compatible computers use a different wiring scheme. As a result, you may not be able to plug the power supply of a non-IBM computer into a standard replacement system board. Compounding the problem, you're unlikely to be able to buy connectors to match your loosely compatible computer power supply to a new system

386 Replacement Boards: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Zaos 386 Motherboard $1,395	Haappaaga 386 MotherBoard $1,495	Dyna SX386 $1,650	Intel iSBC 386AT $1,995	Monolithic Microframe 386 $3,295
Speed	16/20 MHz	20 MHz	16/20 MHz	16 MHz	16/20 MHz
PC, XT, AT compatible	AT	PC, XT	XT, AT (with modification)	AT	AT
BIOS type	Phoenix Technology or Award Software	Award Software	American Megatrends International	Phoenix Technology	American Megatrends International
On-board memory	2MB	1MB	2MB	512K	2MB
Maximum memory	16MB	16MB	2MB	16MB	8MB
32-bit expansion	●	●	○	●	○
Number of slots	8	8	8	8	8
Coprocessors supported	80287, 80387	80287, 80387	80287, 80387 (requires adapter for 387)	80287, 80387	80287, 80387
Keyboard compatibility	AT	XT	XT (AT optional)	AT	AT
XT/AT connection facilities	Keyboard, speaker, reset, keylock, power on, floppy-disk port	Keyboard lock, power on, speaker	Speaker, keylock, power on	Keyboard	Keyboard, keylock, speaker, running LED

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

board. Such connectors can be hard to get, particularly in small quantities.

Upgrading an ordinary IBM PC to 80386 status poses another power problem. The PC's 63.5-watt power supply probably won't be sufficient to operate a full-fledged 80386-based computer system, which may draw more than half of its potential. Besides the system board itself, you'll have to upgrade to about 135 to 150 watts to make the new system run reliably. You should be able to find a Taiwan-made 150-watt power supply for under $50 through the direct-mail retail channel.

KEY DIFFERENCES Another difficulty that may not be discovered until too late is the keyboard. You'll probably want to use your old keyboard with your new system board, but they might prove incompatible. IBM has offered three different keyboards for various models of PCs, and while they all use the same connector, they are not completely interchangeable. In addition, your supposedly PC-compatible computers may or may not have keyboards that are plug-compatible with the IBM designs. Before you buy any replacement system board, make sure the keyboard you have will be compatible with it.

A mismatched keyboard is not an insurmountable obstacle, however. Keyboards that follow the interfacing scheme of the original PC and original AT standards are available by mail order for about $50 to $100. Although the subjective "feel" of a new keyboard may not match that of your old one, at least it will help you put your system to work again.

SHUFFLING CARDS Much of the allure of replacing your system board is that you can take advantage of the expansion boards already inside your computer. In particular, you'll want to use your display adapter, communication ports, and disk drive controller with your new system board. Although most replacement system boards are designed to operate with existing PC peripherals, that's not always true—nor is it always desirable.

As a general rule, most replacement system boards follow the AT standard for their 8- and 16-bit expansion areas. Along with the standardized connectors, replacement boards usually deliver an 8-MHz clock rate to the expansion bus. While most PC and XT plug-in boards function fine under such conditions, you may encounter problems with some adapters. In particular, the IBM asynchronous communications adapter—standard equipment with early models of the XT and optional for PCs—may fail at this speed. You'll need to upgrade to a faster communications adapter when you upgrade your system board.

In some cases it's a good idea to upgrade other parts of your computer when you install a 386 motherboard. Although replacement-style system boards for PCs and XTs will work with hard disk controllers that use an 8-bit bus interface (such as the Xebec board commonly installed in XTs), such an old-fashioned controller is hardly a desirable companion for an 80386-based computer. The narrow 8-bit data path slows information transfers with

the hard disk drive by 50 percent.

If you're spending $1,500 or so on a system board, you won't want to be held back by a laggardly hard disk. Upgrading to a 16-bit-interface, high-performance AT-style combined hard-and-floppy-disk controller will not only save you expansion space (you can replace two expansion cards with one) but will nearly double the data transfer speed of your disk drive. The cost is not burdensome—such controllers are available for as little as $120 from mail-order suppliers.

Alas, an AT-style controller may not work with the replacement system board that you choose. The system board must explicitly support an AT-style disk controller board for the transplant to be successful. All of the boards that are reviewed here will support an AT-style controller, however.

The SX386 is designed for XT upgrades, but can also be installed in a mini-AT chassis without modification.

Beware, too, that many AT-style disk controllers may be physically incompatible with PC- and XT-size computers. The AT expansion board specification allows nearly an inch more height than the PC standard because of the larger size of the AT case. If the controller takes full advantage of the space available inside an AT, it won't fit in your upgraded PC or XT. Certainly, the board will slide into a full-length 16-bit expansion slot, but then you won't be able to put the lid back on your computer.

If you find the idea of upgrading your current computer to a machine second to none on the market today intriguing, you'll be delighted to know that many board makers have found it intriguing likewise. With some 10-million-plus personal computers equipped with 8088 and 80286 microprocessors sitting on desks across the country, they see a huge market for replacement system boards. As a result, an ever-increasing number of products are being developed. Already you have a broad selection of boards to choose from, and more are slated for release soon. The following is a look at replacement boards currently on the market.

DYNA COMPUTER INC.

Dyna SX386

Pop out your old XT system board, plug in Dyna Computer's SX386, and performance will improve by nearly 2,000 percent. The proposition is tantalizing, and the $1,650 board really delivers on its promise with a 16- or 20-MHz 80386, two coprocessor options, advanced memory, and programmable performance.

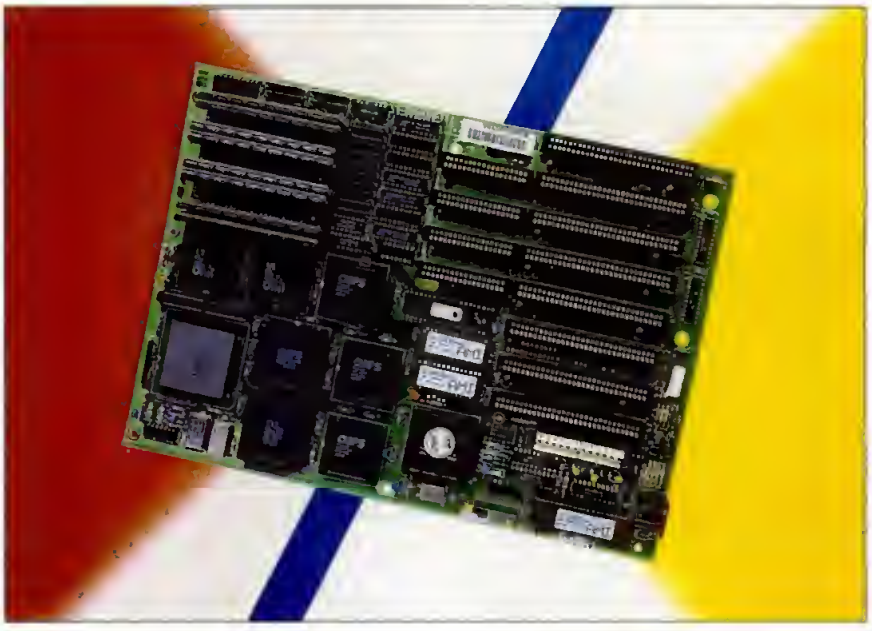
The difference in speeds amounts to nothing more than the chips plugged into the board. Twenty-megahertz performance requires a faster 80386 and a set of eight quicker Chips and Technologies VLSI circuits upon which the SX386 is based (incidentally boosting the price of the board to $2,500). A jumper on the ½-by 12-inch SX386 board sets the speed. Crystal-determined, the speed choice is optional: you name the speed you want when you order the board, up to the limits of available 80287 chips.

A better choice is to add a faster 80387 coprocessor. Although no socket is provided for this chip, the 80387 can be installed with an adapter board that inserts between the main 80386 microprocessor and its socket.

The six-layer SX386 system board incorporates eight expansion connectors at the requisite XT/AT 0.8-inch spacing. Four (five by special order) use the AT-style 16-bit bus, four, the 8-bit XT data path. No 32-bit bus expansion is available. The two short slots imposed by XT chassis construction are equipped with 8-bit connectors.

The expansion bus operates at either 8 (the default) or 6 MHz. By substituting a higher-speed timer module (combined crystal and oscillator in a can), bus speed can be increased to 10 MHz. You'll want to specify speeds when ordering the SX386 because all timers/crystals are soldered to the board.

Standard memory of the SX386 is 2MB, consisting of eight 256K SIP (Single In-Line Pin) page-mode memory modules rated at 100 nanoseconds. To cut the



Dyna Computer's SX386 board brings 16- or 20-MHz 80386 power to XTs, and can also be installed in ATs with only minor modifications to the mounting hardware.

Photographs: Roberto Brosan

FOUR WAYS TO BRIDGE THE PC AND THE PS/2. ONLY FROM SYSGEN.

1. 3½" Bridge-File floppy disk drive lets your PC read and write to any PS/2.™ 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. $325

2. 5¼" Bridge-File floppy disk drive lets your PS/2 read and write to any PC. 360Kb and 1.2Mb capacities. $325

3. DuraPak™ drive for your PC or PS/2 30 offers data transfer plus the security and unlimited expansion of removable media. $1495

4. The Bridge-Tape subsystem is PC, PS/2 and network compatible for *total* tape back-up and data transfer flexibility. $695

In this age of the PS/2, you'll want to transfer data between the old and new IBM® series. In a media that best meets your needs.

Sysgen™ offers the only complete family of data transfer products. No one else offers you so many options for transfer from any PC to any PS/2 model.

No one else gives you tape back-up across the PC *and* PS/2 lines.

And no one else beats our prices.

Sysgen helps you economize even further by offering a low cost interface card for sharing our bridge products among multiple computers.

You also get built-in flexibility with an extra cable port behind each unit for daisy chaining additional subsystems.

You're assured the performance, reliability, and ease of operation that Sysgen users have come to expect. We invite you to compare. You'll discover why the first family of data transfer products is also the world's first choice.

Call our toll free hotline to get your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the Sysgen dealer nearest you.

Information Hotline 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

SYSGEN Incorporated, 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 263-4411 © Copyright Sysgen, Inc 1987
Trademarks. PS/2—IBM Corporation, DuraPak, Sysgen—Sysgen, Inc Registered trademarks IBM—IBM Corporation

THE FASTEST TO AN

250 cps

If you want a fast, versatile, reliable printer with superb output, you can do one of two things.

Get an ALPS. Or get an ALPS.

The ALPS P2100™ is our fastest, flying through drafts at 400 cps, memos at 200 cps and letter-quality documents at 80 cps.

And the ALPS P2000,™ one of PC Magazine's "best products of 1986," is no slouch, either. With print speeds of 250, 125 and 50 cps.

So both printers will speed through most any kind of work. From letters and graphics to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

But these aren't just high-speed printers. They're also highly efficient.

Each has multiple font cartridges, to let you change type styles quickly and easily. A 4K print buffer—expandable to 256K—that frees up your PC for one job while you're still printing

THING NEXT ALPS.

400 cps

another. A built-in, push/pull tractor feed and bottom feed, to save paper that other printers would waste. Plus full compatibility with most leading PCs and software.

Running these ALPS is as easy as pushing buttons on their front panels. And once they start running, they may never stop. With basic care, in fact, they'll perform flawlessly for over five years.

Now the best thing to do is see them perform live. For a free demo or more information, call us at (800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872.

You'll discover there's only one printer that can compare to an ALPS. Another ALPS.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

P2100 and P2000 are trademarks of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1987 ALPS America.

number of wait states, the memory is operated with 4K pages (2K per bank) and a two-way interleave.

The page-mode memory eliminates wait states when sequential memory accesses are within the bank. The two-way interleave cuts the probability of encountering a wait state outside of a page by one-half. The exact number of wait states imposed by the system is configurable using setup software which is supplied by Dyna Computer.

The first megabyte of system RAM is split, with 640K devoted to DOS and the balance to shadow RAM that enables all ROM code to execute in fast, 32-bit memory. All other memory is addressed in the extended area.

The memory is located at the left front of the SX386 board, directly in-line with the gaps between five of the expansion connectors. The SIPs stick up about 1 inch from the board and may interfere with components on some long expansion boards, although they won't interfere with the board substrate itself. One 16-bit slot is not obstructed in any way.

The 16-bit ROM, which is remapped to 32-bit shadow RAM during operation, contains a BIOS written by American Megatrends International. The keyboard ROM chip also bears an American Megatrends copyright. Although the SX386 is designed for XT upgrades, the standard keyboard chip accepts AT-style keyboards. XT keyboard compatibility is optional.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Dyna SX386
Dyna Computer Inc.
3081 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-0100
List Price: $1,650
Requires: XT or AT chassis.
In Short: Designed for XT upgrades, the Dyna board can also be installed in a mini-AT chassis without modification, and in AT boxes with some modification to the mounting hardware. The board offers good performance (your choice of 16- or 20-MHz clock speed) and is reasonably priced.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

According to Dyna Computer, the SX386 can also be installed in a mini-AT chassis without modification. It also easily fits within a standard AT case but will require some modification of the mounting hardware.

The SX386 board incorporates all AT features and connection facilities. Its time-of-day clock and CMOS configuration memory are powered by an external 6-volt battery source (four AA batteries recommended), connected through a 4-pin header near the keyboard connector.

Near the front of the board are a 4-pin speaker connector, 5-pin keyboard lock connector, and a 2-pin reset button. The only mandatory hardware adjustment on the board is a single jumper that selects color or monochrome/EGA monitor use.

The board works well, its speed limited mostly by the microprocessor. Its makers claim it will work at 24 or even 32 MHz when such chips become available. The board's biggest flaw is that the location of its memory chip might interfere with some long expansion boards. If you can live with that, you'll love the SX386.

HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS INC.

Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard

While the name Hauppauge may be unpronounceable by anyone outside of the Long Island community that shares the moniker, ordering Hauppauge Computer Works' 386 MotherBoard may be worth the elocutionary effort. A product of the design efforts of some renegade ex-Intel engineers, the $1,495 MotherBoard is designed to replace the original IBM XT system board and, at 8½ by 12 inches, is slightly more compact than the original.

The board is built around a combination of five Chips and Technologies VLSI circuits and a number of custom PAL (Programmable Array Logic) chips. Conforming perfectly with the XT layout, it includes eight expansion slots at 0.8-inch increments. Two slots use the 16-bit AT bus structure, five the standard XT bus, and one is equipped for proprietary 32-bit expansion. The two slots that are shortchanged for space in a standard XT chassis are both 8-bit.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard
Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.
358 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Commack, NY 11725
(516) 360-3827
List Price: $1,495
Requires: PC or XT chassis.
In Short: The Hauppauge board delivers the best price-performance ratio of any XT upgrade. It works smoothly and reliably and makes the transition to state-of-the-art computing painless.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another, similar board is available from Hauppauge for sliding into PCs. It's equipped with five slots at 1-inch increments: two 8-bit, two 16-bit, and one proprietary 32-bit.

The PC adaptation poses an additional problem in that the MotherBoard consumes 30 to 35 watts, an intolerable strain on the 63.5-watt standard equipment power supplies in those machines. Hauppauge recommends a minimum of 135 watts to run a system equipped with the board.

All expansion slots—except for those on the 32-bit bus—in both styles of MotherBoard operate at 8 MHz. The MotherBoard's 80386 microprocessor and the 32-bit slots run at a full 16 MHz and use four-way interleaved memory, yielding no-wait-state operation about 75 percent of the time. A socket is available for an 80387 numeric coprocessor.

The MotherBoard's standard 1MB memory endowment, soldered to the system board, comprises 36 dynamic RAM (DRAM) 100-nanosecond chips with 4- by 64-kilobit architecture and a 100-ns. speed rating. Memory is logically split, with 640K devoted to DOS, 64K to shadow memory for making the Award Software BIOS routines run in fast 32-bit RAM, and the rest to the extended memory area. Expansion memory boards are available from Hauppauge with capacities of 4MB ($495 with 1MB installed) and 12MB (price as yet undetermined). Expansion memory is also four-way interleaved.

The keyboard chip also bears an Award Software copyright and is designed for use with the standard XT keyboard.

Before you choose between the best PC terminals, read this head-on comparison.

Totally compatible with the IBM AT, right down to keyboard layout. But with a more resilient feel.	Likewise.
14", 132 column, high resolution screen gets more out of programs like Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3.	Likewise.
Boosts productivity with easy to read character set and advanced ergonomics.	Likewise.
Manufactured, serviced and supported by the company that ships more terminals than anyone but IBM.*	Likewise.
At $599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers unrivaled value if you're looking for sharp resolution, advanced features and superior overall quality in an AT-compatible alphanumeric terminal.	At $649, the Wyse WY-99GT delivers likewise in a graphics terminal, with Hercules and IBM CGA compatibility.

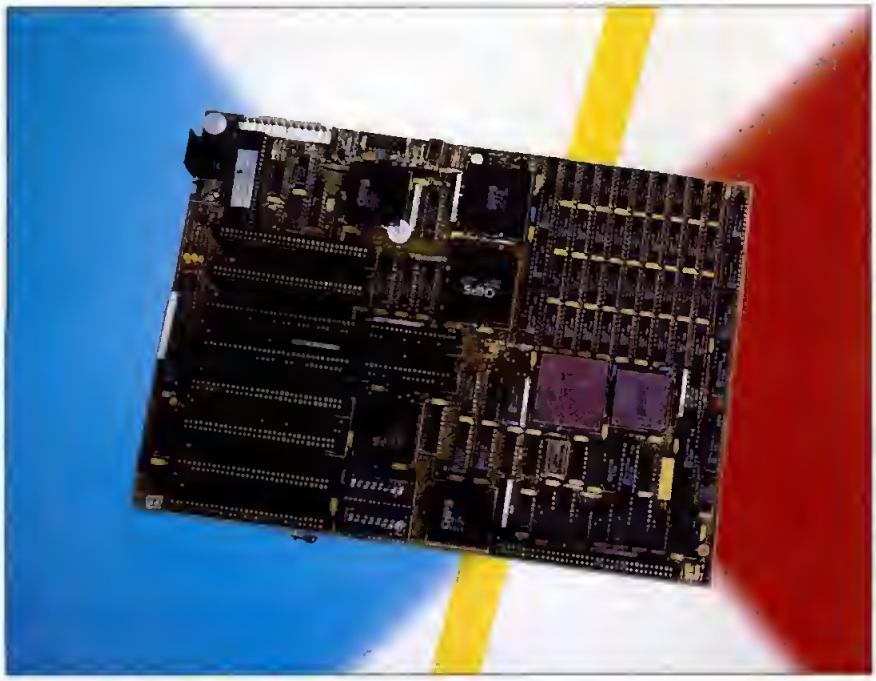
So if you're looking for the best terminal to turn your AT into a multi-user system, there's really no choice like Wyse. For more information, call 1-800-GET-WYSE.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Trademarks, Owners: Wyse, WY-60, WY-99GT/Wyse Technology; IBM AT, IBM CGA/International Business Machines; Hercules/Hercules; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; Multiplan/Microsoft. *IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hauppauge Computer's $1,495 MotherBoard is designed to replace the IBM PC-XT system board. At 8½ by 12 inches, it is more compact than the others, and it works smoothly and reliably.

In that the MotherBoard is designed primarily for direct replacement, only those connections required in an XT (or PC) are provided at the front of the board: IBM-style, rectangular-pinned power connectors (properly keyed) and a 4-pin speaker connector.

Although physically XT-compatible, the MotherBoard more closely follows the AT design. Built into its circuitry are CMOS configuration memory and a continuously running clock. A connector is provided for attaching an external battery supply. Unexpectedly, Hauppauge includes the batteries—three AAs—as well as a holder with a sticky tab for mounting on any convenient surface.

Most ordinary PC and XT peripherals—including hard-and-floppy-disk controllers, display adapters, and communications cards—work with 386 MotherBoards because the expansion bus runs at a relatively modest 8 MHz. The high-speed 80386 processor makes the ordinary XT hard disk and its 8-bit controller seem to drag however, so Hauppauge allows you to upgrade to an AT-style controller and high-performance disk.

The Hauppauge board's subjective feel improves on its already impressive specifications. It delivers the best price-performance ratio of any XT upgrade.

The Hauppauge board has a subjective feel that improves on its already impressive specifications. It works smoothly and reliably, and makes the transition to state-of-the-art computing painless. Although faster boards are becoming available, the Hauppauge delivers the best price-performance ratio of any XT upgrade. That should be enough to recommend it.

INTEL CORP.

Intel iSBC 386AT

Not suprisingly, the $1,995 Intel Corp. iSBC 386AT was the first 80386-based system board available. Its designers had, perhaps, a bit of inside information on what was required to put its 16-MHz 80386 microprocessor to work. What they created was a full-size AT-like system board with decidedly non-AT performance, able to carry out most tasks at a double-time rate.

Current models of the iSBC 386AT motherboard (at writing, it's in its sixth revision) take full advantage of the 80387 numeric coprocessor as an option. Alternatively, an 80287 on a special adapter board can be plugged into the 80387 socket to deliver somewhat more modest performance.

Every square inch of the big (13½- by 12-inch) board is put to use as residence for the huge array of logic chips—over 150 of them. One large block of that space is devoted to the board's base endowment of 512K of memory, 16 4- by 64-kilobit DRAM chips rated at a 120 nanoseconds, all soldered down. Logically this memory is configured into two interleaved banks, which cuts the effect of the two wait states imposed by DRAM chips in half, giving the board a one-wait-state rating.

Additional memory must be added through the two 32-bit expansion slots of the iSBC 286AT. Intel offers boards that add 2MB or 8MB (each) to the endowment of the system board, also two-way interleaved.

One element of the memory design of

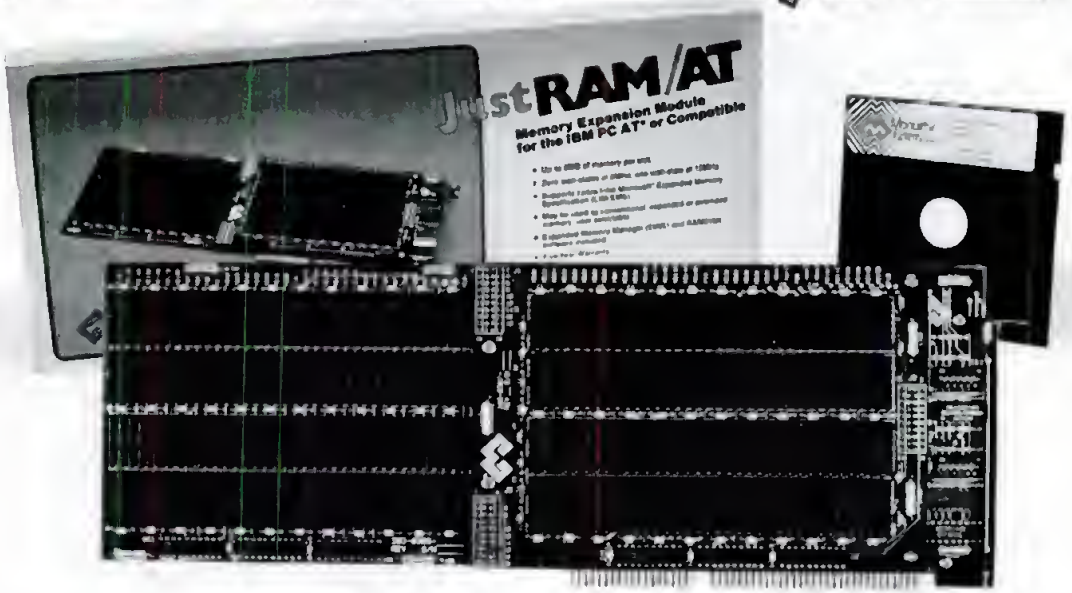
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Intel iSBC 386AT
Intel Corp.
5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(501) 696-7399
List Price: Priced by quantity.
Requires: AT chassis.
In Short: The first replacement 386 motherboard shows its age. Though competent, there are faster and better boards available for upgrading your AT.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just memory, just one slot,

JustRAM/AT™



The only 8MB, 12MHz, EMS memory.

JustRAM/AT™ is *just RAM memory*, and lots of it. JustRAM/AT™ supplies **4MB** or **8MB** of memory for the IBM PC AT* or compatibles *in a single slot!*

Just one JustRAM/AT™ memory expansion board provides DOS with the full **8MB** of a*xpanded memory* allowed by the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft* Expanded Mamory Specification (LIM/EMS), or up to **8MB** of a*xtandad memory* for Unix*, Xenix* or Pick*. Enough memory for the most damanding applications — with room left over for systam performence enhancing RAM disks and disk caches. Enough memory to double, triple, even *quedruple* overell system performance.

Stop singing *"Tha Slot Managamant Blues"!* With JustRAM/AT™ you can edd a full **8MB** now, or add **4MB** now and another **4MB** later — all in **one sioti**

JustRAM/AT™ operates with **zero wait-states** at speeds up to 8MHz and with just one wait-stete at speeds up to 12MHz. *Expended memory* is implemented **in hardware**, which is much faster than software emulation; plus, the Expanded Memory Maneger (EMM) raquiras 64KB lass conventional mamory than emuletors. JustRAM/AT™ memory also allows you to *beckfill* your system from 512KB to 640KB.

Fully competible with all software which adheres to LIM/EMS standards, JustRAM/AT™ memory is also compatible with Intel's AbovaBoard*. Up to 8MB of JustRAM/AT™ end AboveBoard memory may be used as expanded memory within e single system using the EMM software provided with JustRAM/AT™ memory, AboveBoard memory or Microsoft Windows*.

Backed by e **live-year** parts and labor warranty, all JustRAM/AT™ memory products ere engineered for a lifatima of error-free operetion.

Contact your local distributor or
Call Toll-Free

1-800-525-7661

Dealer/Distributor/OEM Inquiries Welcome.

Monolithic Systems corp.

84 Inverness Circla East
Englawood, Colorado 80112
(303) 790-7400

Digital Solutions, Inc.	Distribution Plus	Tricom
(404) 955-4488	1-800-492-5316 (in Maryland)	(516) 483-9700
1-800-241-6651	1-800-638-7654	1-800-TRICOM1
(outside Georgia)	(outside Maryland)	(outside New York)

Mail to: **Monolithic Systems Corp.,**
84 Inverness Circle East, Englewood, Colorado 80112

- ☐ Sounds Greet! Where can I buy ona?
- ☐ Have a sales rep call.
- ☐ Send me more information immediately.

I'm an ☐ OEM ☐ VAR ☐ dealar ☐ distributor ☐ end user

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

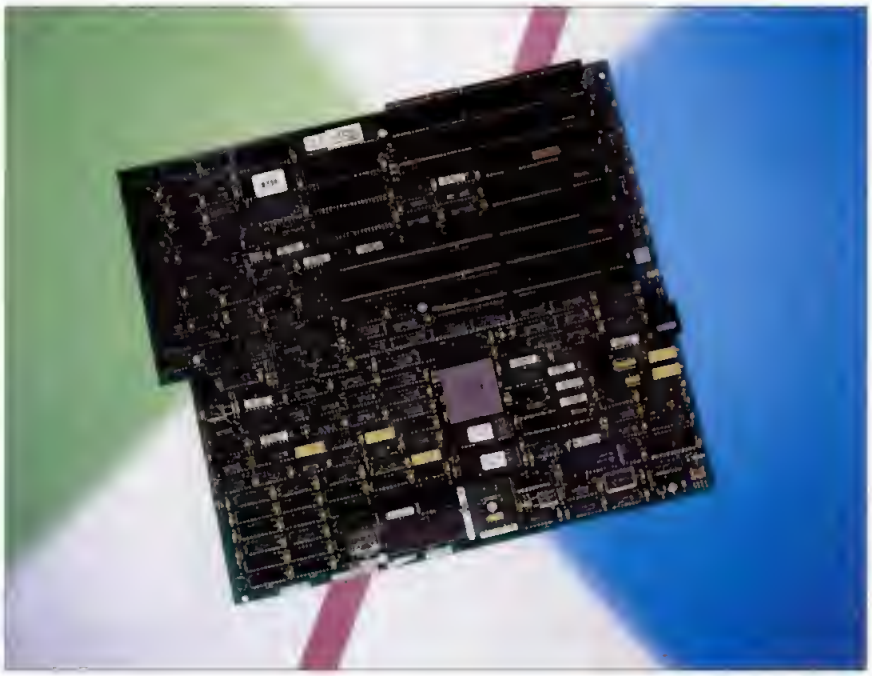
City, State, Ztp _____

Phone ( ) _____

PCM 1/26

*JustRAM/AT is a trademark of Monolithic Systams Corporation
*IBM and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
*Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Devalopment Corporation
*Intel and Above are trademarks of Intal Corporation
*Microsoft, Windows and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation
*Unix is a trademark of AT&T
*Pick is a trademark of Pick Systems

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Intel's iSBC 386AT was the first replacement 386 motherboard. Current models take full advantage of the 80387 math coprocessor as an option.

the iSBC 386AT is probably its weakest feature, at least to DOS users. The only method for pushing DOS memory from 512K to the 640K limit that Intel supports is through the use of a 16-bit expansion board.

Expansion slots include four 16-bit and two 8-bit, all operating at 8 MHz and imposing additional wait states. The two 32-bit slots are also compatible with 8-bit expansion boards. Although they operate at 16 MHz with 32-bit boards, they default to 8 MHz when expansion boards with narrower interfaces are used.

The standard BIOS firmware, written by Phoenix Technology, includes a routine to simulate 8-MHz operation for compatibility purposes. The low speed is simulated by adding more wait states rather than knocking down the clock speed. Shifting between performance levels requires only pressing a keystroke combination: Ctrl-Alt-1 to go up, Ctrl-Alt-2 to go down. The system setup routines are not included in this ROM.

The keyboard chip is also a Phoenix product and is designed to accept standard AT keyboards.

Included in the iSBC 386AT circuitry is a serial port and a parallel port, both terminating as 26-pin headers that are located just in front of the keyboard connector. Jumpers on the board are used to set the former port as COM1 or COM2, the latter as LPT1 or LPT2, or defeat either of the ports entirely.

TIME OF DAY The system board includes both an AT-style time-of-day clock and CMOS configuration memory with support for almost 50 different hard disk configurations. Both features are jumper-defeatable. Battery power for the CMOS memory and clock—6 volts typically drawn from four AA cells—plugs into a connector similar to one of the standard IBM-style power input connectors on the iSBC 386AT.

Although the iSBC 386AT board is aimed at OEMs, it is available through mail-order suppliers and, perhaps, through dealers. While it does offer you an opportunity to upgrade your AT, new and better boards that take advantage of VLSI and other state-of-the-art technologies are now available.

MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS CORP.

Monolithic Microframe 386

An old name in big computers, Monolithic Systems Corp. has been around since 1969, emerging from the core memory industry to make some of the first solid-state silicon memory boards for mainframes. The company now has five divisions specializing in custom work, single-board computers, and minicomputer memory boards, as well as PC memory products.

As the name implies, the Microframe 386 board is designed around an Intel 80386 microprocessor and is available in versions that operate at 16 MHz ($2,345) or 20 MHz ($3,295). A socket is available for an 80387 numeric coprocessor, which further augments that board's performance.

For compatibility purposes, both the microprocessor and expansion bus speed can be reduced to 6 MHz by pressing a combination of keys at the keyboard.

Most of the circuitry of the eight-layer 8½- by 13-inch board (early boards were six-layer) is built from Chips and Technologies VLSI components—a total of eight square black chips. The BIOS, in 16-bit bus ROMs, bears an American Megatrends copyright, while the keyboard ROM is a product of Award Software, designed to use AT-style keyboards. A system setup program and diagnostics are held in ROM.

Laid out to fit the AT chassis, the Mi-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Monolithic Microframe 386
Monolithic Systems Corp.
84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112
(800) 525-7661
(303) 790-7400
List Price: 16 MHz, $2,345; 20MHz, $3,295.
Requires: AT chassis.
In Short: Probably the best upgrade for existing ATs, the Microframe 386 offers excellent performance, no major, and few minor flaws. When the XT version becomes available, it will also rank among the best.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMSUNG

MULTIBILLION MANUFACTURER

OFFERS 100% SATISFACTION AND WARRANTY

S-286 Plus Base System $1395

- 80286-10 CPU real ZERO Wait State
- Landmark CPU Test 12.5 MHz
- 7 Expansion Slots
- 1 MB Standard RAM (100 nS chips)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 6/10 MHz Clock Speed
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Enhanced 101 MAXISWITCH Keyboard
- FCC B Class Approved

S-286 Base System $995

- 80286-8 CPU real ZERO Wait State
- Landmark CPU Test 10.3 MHz
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 512k Standard RAM (100 nS chips)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 6/8 MHz Clock Speed (switch selectable)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Enhanced 101 MAXISWITCH Keyboard
- FCC B Class Approved

88 Turbo Base Unit $399

- 8088 CPU 4.77/8 MHz Speed
- 7 Expansion Slots
- Floppy Disk Controller • Power Supply
- Small Foot Print Case

MONO Complete System $679

- Base Unit • 512K RAM • AT Keyboard
- Two 360K Floppy Disk Drive • Serial/Parallel Ports
- Monographics card
- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base

88 Turbo 10 MHz MONO Complete System $689

$1535

$1135

EGA Complete System $1610

- Base System
- Paradise Autoswitch 480
- Samsung 14" EGA Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base

EGA Complete System $1610

- Base System
- Paradise Autoswitch 480
- Samsung 14" EGA Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base

ORIGINAL PRODUCTS

SEAGATE 30 MB Fullht 39ms Hard Disk	$460
SEAGATE 40 MB 1/2 ht 39ms Hard Disk	$460
MINISCRIBE 44 MB Fullht 28ms Hard Disk	$585
MINISCRIBE 71 MB Fullht 28ms Hard Disk	$875
INTEL Math Coprocessor 80287-8	$249
512K Additonal 100 nS RAM chip	90
360K Floppy Disk Drive	79
Modem Hayes Compatible 1200B/2400	79/198
MS DOS 3.21 w/GW Basic	69
PC DOS 3.3	98

VISA MasterCard American Express

PC HOME

473 Macara Avenue
Suite 706
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-451-8556

TERMS
All major credit cards accepted
3% shipping and handling.
CA residents add 7% sales tax.
One year complete worranty on all products

IN CA CALL:
800-543-8868

TECH SUPORT & INFO:
(408) 737-8585

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:00 am - 6:00 pm (PST)
Saturday 8:00 am - 12:00 am (PST)

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHEAP

CPU 286/12

- 80286-12 CPU running at 12 MHz
- 0 wait state, Norton V3.0 SI rating: 15.3
- Keyboard/hardware selectable to 6 or 8 MHz operating speed
- Proprietary system board
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, joystick adaptor
- Clock/calendar with 10-year battery life
- Selectable bus wait state for add-on board timing compatibility
- 80287 support, hardware selectable at 6, 8, 10 or 12 MHz

BASIC SYSTEM FEATURES

- 512K of 0 wait state RAM, expandable to 2 MB extended memory on board
- Supports EMS software emulation driver
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 101-key enhanced keyboard with advanced ergonomics
- 8 expansion slots
- 200 watt power supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Compact, space saving chassis
- Illustrated operations manual

CPU 286/12 Monochrome Systems

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution monochrome monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.

• With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive	$1,385
• With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive	$1,585

CPU 286/12 EGA Color Systems

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution EGA color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor video card.

• With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive	$1,835
• With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive	$2,035

THRILLS.

CPU 286/10

- 80286-10 CPU running at 10 MHz
- 0 wait state, Norton V3.0 SI rating: 11.5, 12 MHz throughput
- Keyboard/hardware selectable to 6 or 8 MHz operating speed
- Proprietary system board
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, joystick adaptor
- Clock/calendar with 10-year battery life
- 80287 support, hardware selectable at 6, 8, 10 or 12 MHz

CPU 286/10 Monochrome Systems

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution monochrome monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.

- With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive — $1,285
- With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive — $1,485

CPU 286/10 EGA Color Systems

Basic system, plus 12" high resolution EGA color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor video card.

- With 20 MB, 65 ms Seagate hard drive — $1,735
- With 40 MB, 38 ms Seagate hard drive — $1,935

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 826-2936

We accept MasterCard, Visa, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders welcome with approved credit. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. In California, call (800) 662-6111.

YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! 18 Month Warranty!

All basic systems carry a comprehensive 18 mooth warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective parts at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

Any system purchased from CPU may be returned within 30 days for a full refund of your purchase price, excluding shipping charges. Returned items must be undamaged, with all documentation intact, and must be shipped prepaid and insured, with a Return Authorization Number on the shipping label.

Computer Products United

© 1987 Computer Products United, Irwindale, Ca. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. Made in U.S.A.

Benchmark Tests: 386 Replacement Boards

While the NOP and 80386 Instruction Mix test results were appropriate for each board's processor speed, the 20-MHz advantage of the Dyna SX386 and the Monolithic Microframe 386 was wiped out by slower RAM access in our Conventionel Memory tests. The 16-MHz Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard and the 20-MHz Zeos 386 Motherboard, which have memory speeds comparable to that of the PS/2 Model 80, surpassed the rest. Results for the BIOS Disk Seek and DOS Disk Access benchmark tests were generaliy comparable to those of the AT but were not quite up to those of the Model 80 because of the Model 80's faster disk.

Excluding the disk and video tests, all of these boards will give you performance that is at least twice as good as that of an IBM PC AT. The 20-MHz Monolithic, Dyna, and Zeos system boards have the edge in processor-heevy operations and come out ahead overall, while the Hauppauge joins the Zeos in yieiding faster RAM speeds. It should be noted thet the Zeos board tested was e fine-tuned preproduction board end may not reflect fectory-shipped performance.

Each of the 386 replacement system boards was tested using a Seagete ST4038 AT-class hard disk and e standard IBM disk controller with a 16-bit data path. Ali the video tests were timed using a Color/Graphics Adapter except the PS/2 Model 80, which was tested using its built-in VGA.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	BIOS Disk Seek (milli-seconds)	DOS Disk Access (milli-seconds)	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling	Direct to Screen
4.77-MHz IBM PC-XT	10.1	32.0*	159.2	5.9	95.6	119.2	17.2	23.4	11.5
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4 2	9.0*	35.6	1.3	37.2	43.5	4 5	7.7	4.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80	2.1	4.4	15.6	0.6	33.6	32.6	0.9	3.7	6.6
Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard	2.1	4.1	15.1	0.6	37.0	41.8	1 4	7.4	6.7
Intel ISBC 386AT	2.1	4.6	17.3	0.7	37.4	42 5	7.0	11.5	5.6
Monolithic Microframe 386	1.7	3.7	15.2	0.6	36 8	41.7	6.2	9.0	5.6
Zeos 386 Motherboard	1.7	3.2	12.9	0.6	37.0	41.7	3.6	7.6	4.6
Dyna SX386	1.6	3.7	15.2	0.6	36.9	41.7	3.4	7.6	4.6

*The XT and AT were tested with the 8086 and 80286 Instruction Mix test versions, respectively

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

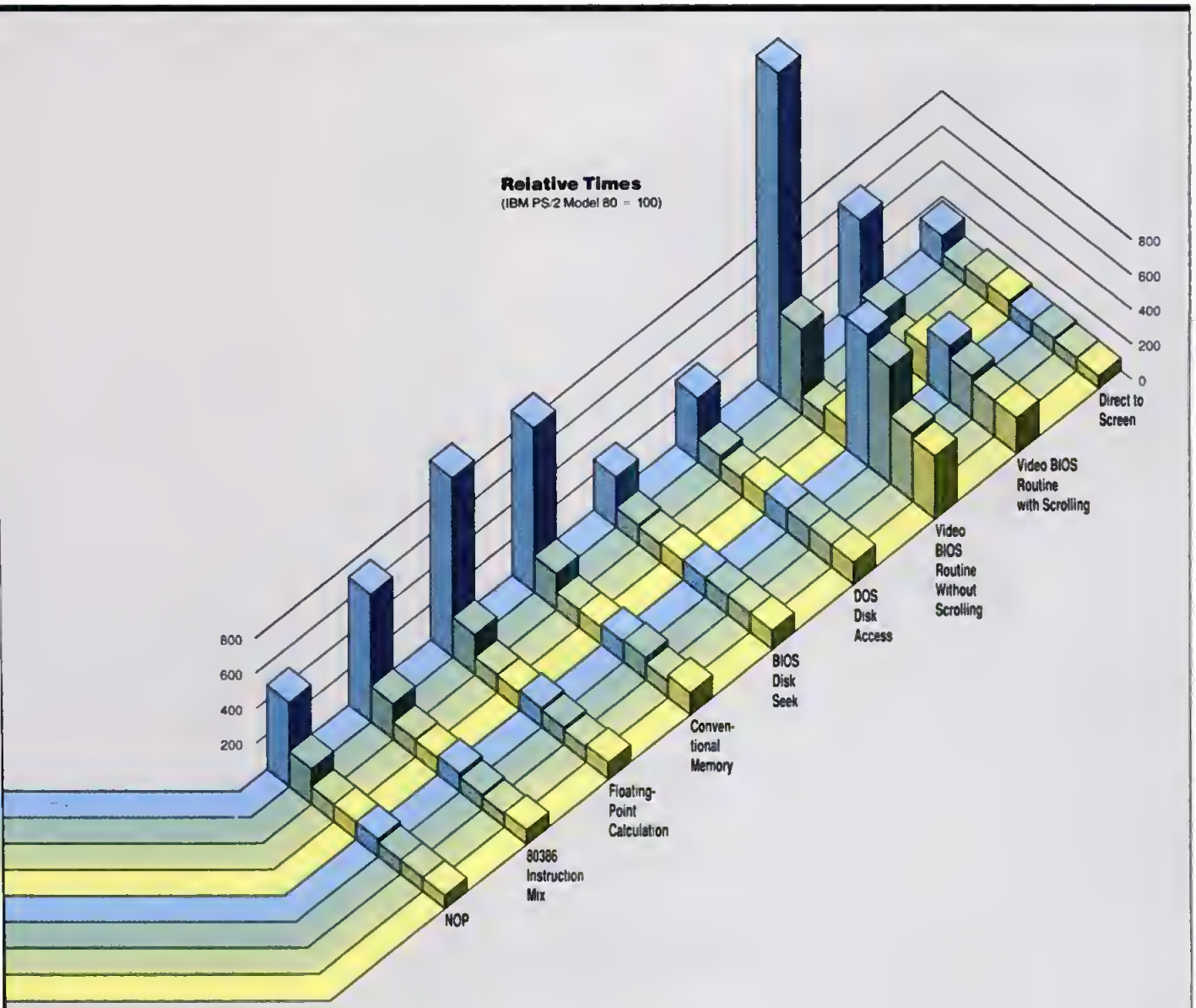
The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these became single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program per-

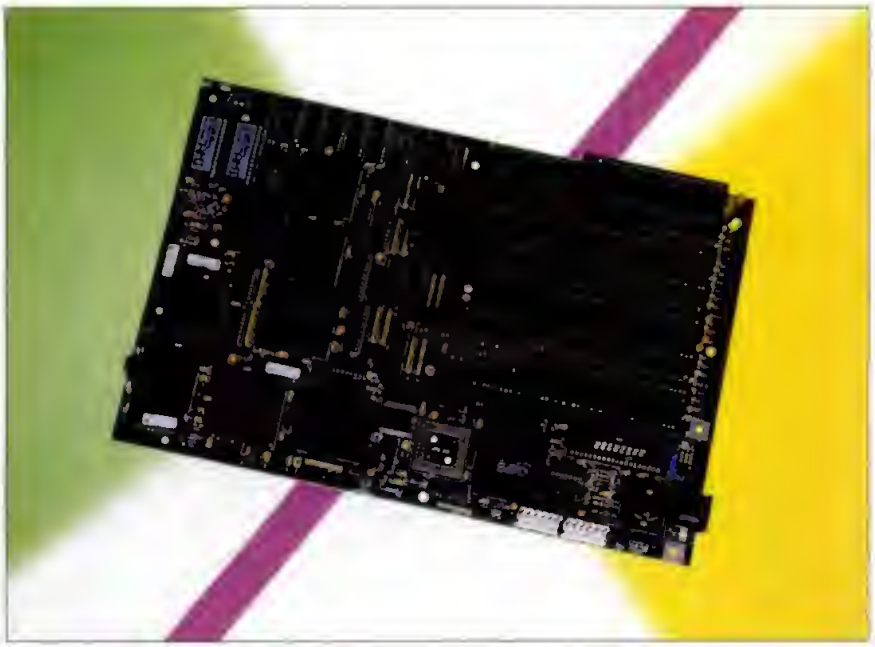


forms the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 80 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total of the ten trials.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.



Probably the best upgrade for existing ATs, the Microframe 386 can also serve as the foundation for a computer in its own right. Header-style switches are included for attaching indicators.

croframe 386 is almost small enough to fix XTs, but one corner of the board bumps into the XT drive bay. Monolithic Systems is working on a new board with a notched corner that will fit.

The Microframe 386 includes a full complement of expansion connectors—eight—spaced on the 0.8-inch centers of AT and XT standards. Six slots use the 16-bit AT bus design, two the 8-bit XT bus. The two rightmost slots—those that the left XT drive bay would intrude upon, limiting their use to so-called short cards—include one of each bus width.

Monolithic Systems makes no allowance for 32-bit expansion, relying instead on the large memory capacity of the Microframe 386. All RAM is installed on SIP (Single In-line Pin) memory modules, with sockets provided for eight, in four pairs arranged end-to-end, squeezed between expansion slots.

The location of the SIPs is a mixed blessing. It puts the memory in a choice location—where the action is on the bus—and it saves board space, putting otherwise valueless real estate to work while not interfering with normal system expansion. On the negative side, the modules are difficult to remove should you want to upgrade or need to replace one.

The only hardware adjustments on the Microframe 386 are setting monitor and coprocessor jumpers.

The memory is arranged in two banks of four modules each, each bank filled as standard equipment with 256K SIPs, for a total of 2MB. Using one 1MB SIPs, the total 80386 Mother Board memory can be stretched to 8MB.

Memory is two-way interleaved and addressed in 2K pages with one four-SIP bank, 4K with two banks installed. The number of wait states inserted in memory accesses can be software programmed.

Normally, 640K is allocated to DOS, 384K shadow RAM is used for speeding up BIOS routines, and the balance goes for extended memory. According to Monolithic Systems, DOS memory can be stretched to 704K with monochrome video adapters or 736K with a color/graphics adapter.

Besides replacing AT system boards, the Microframe 386 can serve as the foundation for a computer in its own right. For these purposes, a number of header-style connectors are included for attaching indicators and switches.

The right side of the board has a pair of pins for a reset switch and a novel "running" LED. More than just a pilot light, this indicator is designed to go out should the 80386 microprocessor halt, unambiguously revealing system crashes. At the left front of the board is an AT-style 5-pin connector for a keyboard lock and LED. An AT- and XT-compatible 4-pin speaker connector is also available.

The Microframe 386 board includes all other standard AT features. For instance, it uses CMOS setup memory in the same configuration, and accessible by the same techniques (including the IBM AT Setup procedure), as ordinary ATs. A continuously running clock is also built into the board. Monolithic Systems allows for two methods of powering these features: on-board and external batteries. The on-board power consists of a stack of two lithium "button" cells, type Ray-O-Vac BR2325. Six volts' worth of external batteries can connected through a 4-pin header. The two battery supplies are isolated from each other with diodes.

As with ATs, the only hardware adjustments that normally need to be made on the Microframe 386 board are setting a jumper for the primary monitor type used and another jumper for enabling the numeric coprocessor.

Power connectors use standard IBM-style rectangular pins and were properly keyed. All components and—more important, all connectors and jumpers—are plainly labeled by legends silk-screened on the board. Overall construction quality and layout are superb, with no "engineering change orders" or other afterthoughts visible anywhere.

Overall, the Monolithic Microframe 386 motherboard is probably the best up-

High-Performance Tape Backup for the Micro Channel.™

You chose high performance—an IBM® Micro Channel PS/2. Now back up that decision with a high-performance tape backup system from Tecmar.

Tecmar set the standard in PC backup with over 100,000 users. Now we offer the same excellence in tape backup for the Micro Channel.

Select the storage capacity you need. The QT-60™, QT-90™ and QT-125™ offer 60, 90, and 125MB of storage per tape cartridge.

PC-to-PS/2 Data Transfer. Host adapters plug right into your bus and connect, via cable, to the drive. Buy as many adapters as you have PS/2s—one drive backs them all up. And the same drive backs up your ATs and XTs. So, it's easy to transfer data between your PCs and PS/2s.

Our menu-driven QTOS™ software makes it easy to back up an entire disk, a sequence of selected files or individual files. And, you can back up automatically or manually.

You can even use SY-TOS™ software—IBM's own choice. And we're network compatible, too.

We guarantee all our products with a two-year warranty. And if you have a problem in the first six months, we'll send a replacement within 48 hours—guaranteed.

You'll ♥ Tecmar's QT tape drives!

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call (216) 349-1009 for more information. Or, for your free PS/2 I Love You sticker, send the coupon to: Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

The Power Behind Your PS/2

YES, I want more information on QT-60 and Tecmar's other Micro Channel products! **FREE** PS/2 I ♥ YOU

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: ( ) _____

☐ Send information on Tecmar's full line of products for PCs and ATs.

Send to: Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377

PCM-1/26/88

QT-60, QT-90, QT-125 and QTOS trademarks of Tecmar, Inc.; IBM registered trademark and Micro Channel and PS/2 trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.; SY-TOS trademark of Sytron, Inc.

©Copyright 1987 Tecmar, Inc. All rights reserved.

The more th the more they

1971. Kansas tornado blows out DEC™ PDP-11s. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.*

1972. Moonlighting programmer deprograms company's production records. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1973. Fastidious janitor turns off IBM® 370. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1978. Colorado electric storm jolts Wangs.* Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1979. Little Stevie Fong flips floppies out father's office window. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1980. Temporary help permanently dumps accounting records on Apple III. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1984. Hard disk fails in soft market; brokers panic. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1985. Sal's Diner: Dropped eggs scramble Macs.™ Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1987. Delivery boy delivers IBM PS/2™ swiftly and abruptly to the sidewalk. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

ings change, stay the same.

1975. Head of the office trips, pulls plug on HP* 3000. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1976. Unnamed computer does the unmentionable. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1977. Office fire bakes Apple* IIs. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1981. Circuit breaker flips, floppies flop. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1982. Head crash proves fatal to Lisa.* Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1983. Thief sneaks away with Osbornes.* Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1990. Somewhere, somehow, on some computer, data will crash. Files will be saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

Computers come, and computers go.

But when they go out abruptly, you've always been able to rely on 3M data cartridge tape for backup.

In fact, 80% of the people who back up on data cartridge tape back up on 3M.

Why?

We've been covering computer and human errors almost longer than computers and humans have erred together.

Not only did we invent and patent data cartridges, we've continually patented the innovations that make data cartridge backup the best way to back up data.

Which is something that's never changed.

Call 1-800-888-1889, Ext. 30, for a brochure.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1988 Olympic Games

Trademarks/owner: DEC/Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM, Personal System/2/International Business Machines Corp.; HP/Hewlett-Packard; Apple, Lisa/Apple Computer Inc.; Wang/Wang Laboratories; Osborne/Novell, Inc.; Mac/MacIntosh Laboratory, Inc.

*True to life stories.

© 3M 1987

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grade for existing ATs. It offers excellent performance, no major flaws, and few minor ones. When the XT version becomes available, it will also rank among the best competition.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Zeos 386 Motherboard

Although announced in the early months of 1987, the Zeos 386 Motherboard received for testing was not quite a production unit. According to Zeos International, although the board artwork was complete, difficulties with one subcontractor had led the company to seek out another for board manufacturing.

The only difference between the prototype received and the production model will be an increase from 8-layer construction to a board sandwich of 14 layers, the added strata consisting of ground-plane and pad areas to reduce radio frequency emissions below their already low level. The Zeos board itself is designed to upgrade AT-style computers to 16 or 20 MHz, 80386 operation, filling the entire full-size 13½- by 12-inch AT form factor. Some of that space is devoted to novel features that mark the Zeos product as more than just another replacement system board.

The most surprising of these is an on-board SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) connector that allows up to six SCSI drives to be daisy-chained off the system board. The Zeos implementation allows a SCSI drive of up to 32MB to boot the system.

In addition, a standard floppy disk controller that supports all standard IBM formats up to 1.44MB 3½-inch drives is also part of the Zeos system board circuitry.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Zeos 386 Motherboard
Zeos International Ltd.
530 5th NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
(800) 423-5891
List Price: $1,395
Requires: AT chassis.
In Short: A versatile board most likely to appeal to technically sophisticated users who can take advantage of its advanced features. Includes such extras as an on-board SCSI interface and floppy disk controller. Replaces AT motherboard.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMOOTHING THE ROAD TO 386 POWER

Like converting an old country kitchen to high tech, closing the technology gap between PCs and XTs and the new 386s is less straightforward than doing a few simple component swaps. Fact is, changing a motherboard is more a nuisance than a problem, but it's important to understand what you're getting into before you get into it. Here are a few installation notes and tips.

Save old equipment. Just as every kitchen should have a well-stocked junk drawer, it's handy to have some backup hardware tucked away for when you need it. To illustrate the point, the Dyna SX386, like the PC AT, uses a Setup disk rather than a memory-resident setup program. Our initial setup was lost due to battery failure. When you've got an AT-class disk controller without a setup, the system defaults to the A: drive. Problem is, it assumes the A: drive is a 1.2MB high-density drive. That old reliable 360K drive most of us have can't read *anything* under those circumstances. In this instance, the solution was to replace the controller with the XT variety long enough for the system to read the Setup disk and reset the drive specification back to 360K. Sometimes the only way to upgrade is to downgrade.

Invest in disk utility software. When upgrading controllers, you need to do a low-level format of your hard disk to make the swap. And even if you don't swap the controller card, changing the drive's interleave should yield a performance boost no matter what hard disk and controller you are using with the faster replacement motherboard. This also calls for reformatting. Disk utility software allows you to perform these tasks painlessly. In this case, less pain means more gain.

Expect unexpected incompatibilities. Troubles arise when you mix equipment from different hardware generations. Keeping that old 10MB XT-class drive when upgrading to a 386 motherboard may not give you the kind of disk performance that you would usually expect.

Another example of old equipment behaving in peculiar ways happens if your newly upgraded system includes an AT-class-or-above motherboard and an XT disk controller. IBM's XT disk controller turns off the system clock during the boot-up process. The ROM on the original XT motherboard and faithful clones turn the clock back on. With the AT-class disk controller, IBM chose not to repeat the predecessor's habit, eliminating the need to undo it on the motherboard. However, mixing parts from PCs, XTs, ATs, and 386s can set the floppy disk drives spinning endlessly.

Normally, the system stops floppy disk drives after a certain period of inactivity. Without the clock, the system does not know how long they've been on, so it never turns them off.

Programs that rely on the clock will also act improperly, but the problems may be less obvious. Communications and other programs that rely on precise timings may not know what to do or when. Most replacement boards come with a simple 8-byte program that performs the needed fix (turning the clock back on), but it must be run each time you boot up your system.

The moral is, planning and the right mix of components can prevent your computer system from becoming a mass of hardware and software incompatibilities.—**Philip F. H. Rose**

Philip F. H. Rose is a project leader of PC Magazine.

Introducing Direct Net™ and EXTRA™— hot new products from the makers of Direct Access.™

▲ DIRECT ACCESS 4.1—
INSTANT ACCESS TO ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Direct Access has vaulted to the top of major best-seller lists, and received PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" rating. It is a user-defined menu system that organizes all your programs on hard disk and lets you access any program or command with a single keystroke. Usage tracking provides reports on each computer, any project in progress, and all software usage. You can also customize a password security system for any sub-menu or application.

ONLY $89.95 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

▲ NEW! EXTRA—
EXTRA CAPABILITY WITHOUT ADDITIONAL MEMORY.

EXTRA provides efficient management of multiple memory resident programs while using only the RAM memory of one. This preserves precious working

space and frees the computer's base memory for other application programs. **EXTRA** has easy-to-follow screen displays, simple setup and can save information to disk, extended memory or expanded memory.

ONLY $99.00

© 1987 Delta Technology International, Inc. Direct Access and Direct Net are trademarks of Delta Technology International, Inc. EXTRA is a trademark of Tele Ware Corp.

▲ NEW! DIRECT NET—
THE SINGLE KEYSTROKE NETWORK MANAGER.

Direct Net is an extremely productive network management menu system that assigns uniform or customized menus throughout the network. Innovative design allows **Direct Net** to "go around" unfamiliar DOS commands. Complete control couldn't be easier.

ONLY $245.00

GET INSTANT PRODUCTIVITY WITH ALL DELTA PRODUCTS.

Contact us today for more information on how Delta products can help you and your business.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703
(715) 832-7575
FAX (715) 832-0700

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the dealer nearest you, or to order by phone, call toll-free 1·800·242·6368

The Zeos 386 Motherboard includes several interesting extras, like a an on-board SCSI connector that allows up to six SCSI drives to be daisy-chained off the system board.

Zeos includes Future Domain's *Disk Maestro* software for configuring these mass-storage options.

The system board area in front of the keyboard connector is devoted to sockets for a total of 16 SIP memory modules. These sockets must be filled four at a time (because of the 32-bit-wide addressing of the 80386), although for the base price none are. Either 256K or 1MB page-mode SIPs can be used, for up to 16MB on the board.

Nominally, memory pages size is 2K, but when two or four four-SIP banks are installed, the memory operates with a two-way interleave and page size increases to 4K. Two proprietary 32-bit expansion slots allow further memory expansion, up to the 128MB supported by the Zeos board. The company promises a 16MB expansion board for delivery in the second quarter.

The first 640K of RAM is devoted to DOS. The next 384K can either be used as shadow RAM or switched off entirely. The balance of RAM is addressed in the extended area.

An 80387 numeric coprocessor socket on the Zeos board accepts either that chip or an adapter board and a 80287 which can operate at up to 12 MHz. A jumper on the motherboard allows the use of either a CMOS or NMOS 80287. Header-pin connectors are available for a loudspeaker, keyboard lock and LED, an external 6-volt battery supply, and a reset switch. Two slides are also mounted on the board: one to select monitor type, and another to switch power to the nonvolatile (CMOS) memory off. Software that comes with the Zeos board allows programming system operation into illegal configurations that will lock it into a nonworking state. This switch allows you to reset the CMOS RAM to the factory defaults.

The Zeos board's versatility should appeal to the technically sophisticated user.

Eight connectors in standard 0.8-inch AT spacing comprise the expansion bus. Two are 8-bit, four are 16-bit, and two are 32-bit (which can also be used as 8-bit slots). The expansion bus operates at one-half or one-third the speed of the microprocessor, or at the speed of a separate oscillator (nominally 8 MHz but upgradable to 12), all with modes jumper selectable.

You have your choice of a BIOS from either Phoenix Technologies or Award Software. The same choice applies to the keyboard chip, set up for an AT-style keyboard.

Versatility is the key virtue of the Zeos board. It should appeal most to the technically sophisticated user who can put its advanced features to use. It may be more than a casual user will want to deal with.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• For PC: Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard
• For XT: Dyna SX386, Monolithic Microframe 386
• For AT: Monolithic Microframe 386

What replacement system board you buy depends on what you want to replace. If you have an ordinary PC, the only choice is Hauppauge Computer Works' 386 MotherBoard. Fortunately, it would be a top selection even if the choice were not so limited.

The competition for XT updating is fierce. While the Hauppauge board is the best buy, you'll get more performance from the Dyna SX386 or Monolithic Systems 20-MHz boards. Any of them would be an excellent choice. In the AT arena, the Monolithic Systems Microframe 386 board stands out. Compact, up-to-date, and fast, it's a superior design that you won't soon outgrow.

3Com3+ NETWORKS CORPORATE AMERICA WITH THE POTENTIAL OF OS/2.

Today Corporate America can look forward to an era of constantly increasing productivity through the extraordinary power of IBM®'s OS/2.™

Users of 3Com3+ network system software can look forward to maximizing that productivity and power now.

That's because 3Com3+ is built on industry standards which make it compatible with both current network applications and future OS/2 workstation and server applications.

OS/2. It will revolutionize the productivity of Corporate America.

3Com3+ purchased today is the safest and smartest investment you can make in network system software.

3Com3+ productivity is being increased even more by a joint development of 3Com and Microsoft®, Microsoft's LAN Manager, the networking environment of OS/2.

That means that users of 3Com3+ can enjoy the benefits of running OS/2 on their networks today, while they protect their system investment and guarantee maximum network productivity in the future.

3Com 3+. Destined to become the gold standard for networking OS/2.

So as Corporate America embraces OS/2...

Remember one simple fact.

3Com3+ network system software allows you to use the potential and power of OS/2 throughout your network now.

While allowing you to optimize OS/2 workstation and server applications in the future.

It's just one more reason why 3Com3+ network system software has become a Corporate America standard.

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

3Com®

©1987 3Com Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark and 3Com3+ is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX #: (602) 246-7805
Order Line – 1-800-421-3135
Order Status and
Technical Support
602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

We Stock
All Available
Products

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases ovar $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all tour disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winnar! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizan, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printar like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print raports and mailing labels, and more!

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$72
Copy II PC Board	75
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	99
Steadiwatt	65
150 Watt Power Supply	69

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium	422
AST Sixpac Premium	Call
AST Sixpac	145
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules In Color Card	302
Hercules Graphics Plus	182
J Ram 3 ATP	Call
Intel Above PC	225
Intel Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289
Suntek IO XT	65
Suntek IO AT	65

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB ot Ram, Teec 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard $2995

AZ TURBO XT
IBM Competible Computer, 135 watt power supply, 1 brend neme tloppy disk, 1 parallel port, 1 serial port, 1 game port, PC keyboard, 640K Rem, 8 expansion slots, 8088-2 processor .. $519.00

AZ TURBO AT
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1 2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios $975

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC Multispeed	$1499
Famous Brend	Call

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced etyle keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1 2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit festram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic
1 year warranty ..... Call

AZ 10
150 wett power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard $670

EGA BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$195
Nec GBI	Call
Paradise Auto 480	155
Quad EGA Plus	295
Vega Deluxe	236

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
Casper	410
NEC Multisync	559
Nec Multisync Plus	Call
Samsung	359

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 5¼" 360K	99
Toshiba 3½"	129
Other Famous Brands	Calt

HARD CARDS

AZ 20 MB	425
AZ 30 MB	499
AZ 40 MB	825
Plus Hardcard 20 MB	Call
Plus Herdcard 40 MB	Call

HARD DRIVES

Miniscnbe 20 MB	Call
Seegete 20 MB	269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Seegate 30 MB AT	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics RT101	$119
Keytronics 5151	149
Keytronics 5153	245
Suntek RT Style	89

INCREDIBLE VALUES

Genius Mouse	$59
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$69
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Dete Copy Microtax Board	$800
Amdek Laser Drive	$640
Desktop Publisher Graphics	$99
Color card w/pnnter port	$79

MICE

Logitech	Call
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	119
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPG	155

MODEMS

AZ 300/1200	75
Everex 300/1200	89
Everex 2400 Int	229
Everex 2400 Ext.	250
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
U S Robotics 2400	335
U S. Robotics 1200 Pass	180

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Amber	145
AMDEK 410 Green	149
AMDEK 410 White	157
Magnovox RGB	Call
Princeton HX 12E	460
Princeton Max 12	138
Samsung TTL Amber w/tilt	75
Samsung TTL Green w/tilt	74
Samsung Color w/tilt	249

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP 10	249
MSP 15E	315
MSP 40	$285
120 D	146
180 D	165
Premiere 35	465
Tribute 224	620

EPSON - Cell on all models

NEC

P5XLP	840
P7 Perallel	619
8850	1059
P6 Perallel	439
P960XL	1035

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC

1080-I/M2	Call
1091-I/M2	Call
1092-I	Call
1524	Call
1592	Call
1595	Call
3131	Call
3151	Call

STAR MICRONIC8

NB24-10	456
NB24-15	810
ND10	275
ND15	419
NP10	139
NX10	160
NX15	306

TOSHIBA

321 SL	510
341 SL	Call
351 Model II	910

LASER PRINTERS

Cannon Laser	Calt
NEC 850+	Call
NEC 860+	Call
NEC 890	Call
Laser Image 2000	Call
Okidate Laser 6	Call
AST Laser	Call

RAM

64K 150NS	16.50
256K 150NS	33
256K 120NS	Call
80287 (Intel)	165
80287-8 (Intel)	259
8087-2 (Intel)	159
8087 (Intel)	125

- Shipping on most softwere is $5 00
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tex
- Personal check/company allow 14 days to clear
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3 5% more then cash pnce. (Please call in first)
- All returns are subject to our approval
- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns
- Sorry no refunds on open softwere, due to copyright lews

1-800-421-3135

SAVE 60% On Our Everyday Prices

We Cater to the First Time Buyer!
Call our friendly technical service
(602) 246-2222

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..... $195

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Accounting	$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & $ense	94
In House Accounting	39
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Crosstelk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79
Transporter	140

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	379
Condor 3	325
D Base III Plus	Call
DB-XL	82
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	194
Knowledgemen 2	325
Peradox 2 0	398
PFS: Professionel File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A	190
Quicksilver	295
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Call
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	48

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker	479
PFS First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	455
PC Excel	Call

DISKETTES

Bernoulli cart. 10 MB	69
Bernoulli cart. 20 MB	79
Maxell 5¼" DS/HD	24
Maxell 5¼ DS/DD	20
3M 5¼" DS/HD	20
3M 5¼" DS/DO	15
3M 600A Dete Tepes	28

DOS

IBM 3 3	102
DOS	Call

EDUCATIONAL

Microsoft Learning DOS	$28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor IV	30

ENTERTAINMENT

Chuck Yeager Flight Simltr	35
F15-Strike Eagle	24
Hecker II	30
Kings Quest	32
Jet	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator	28
Scenery Disk 1-7	17
Silent Service	30
Ster Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

GRAPHICS

Boeing Graphics	Call
Chartmaster	Call
Diegram Master	Call
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2 01	294
Generic Cad	59
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Chert 3.0	229
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Printmaster	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Prodesign 2	148
Signmaster	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability	56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable	Call
Fremework II	Call
Microsoft Works	115
Smart Software	429
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran 4.0	255
Microsoft Mecro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pescal	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Microsoft Quick C	55
Ryen McFarlan Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	$549
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo C	55
Turbo Pescal	55
Turbo Prolog	55
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	Call
Fox Base	$299
Word Perfect	$310
Word Perfect Modules	$75

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timaline 2.0	270
Total Havard Manager 2	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Hal	115
Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Math Plan 3 0	180
Microsoft PC Excell	305
Silk	149
Spreedsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	48
VP Planner Plus	60

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywnte	39
Cubit	30
D.A V E	55
Deskview 2 0	72
Direct Access	49
Duet	48
Eureke	95
Festback	85
Formtools	56
Gopher	Call
Graph in the Box Release 2	55
Hot	89
H TEST	69
Lotus Metro	Call
Mece	55
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Advenced	75
Norton Commander	37
Norton Utilities	48
Numencal Methods	56
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4 0	70
O DOS	49
Rightwritar	$75
Sidekick	55
Sideweys	39
S.O.S	44
Sqz	Call
Supar Key	55
Turbo Lighting	55
XTree	35

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy Extra	88
Lightening	Call
Microsoft Word 4 0	195
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Varsity	49
Volkswnter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Webster Theseurus	39
Will Wnter	29
Word Perfect 4 2	195
Word Perfect Executive	109
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordster ProPack	233
Wordstar 2000+	206
Word Wizerd	39

We Feature Microsoft Software for the Macintosh

Call For Items Not Listed.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135

- All Prices ere subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders
- Minimum phone order $50.00.
- We do not guarantee compatibility

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am - 9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am - 5 pm; Saturday 9 am - 5 pm MST.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing...

DIAMOND

The new generation! The new fully faceted, fully integrated spreadsheet, word processing and graphics program!

Now you can have Mosaic's bestselling TWIN™, a spreadsheet compatible with, yet more versatile and easier to use than 1-2-3™ Release 2, fully integrated with a word processing program that includes a spelling checker and thesaurus, that incorporates text with spreadsheet data and graphics as powerful, yet easier to use than the most expensive programs. And you can have it all for just $195.00, an unbeatable low price.

Just a few of DIAMOND'S unique capabilities:

Spreadsheet Versatility
- File compatible with 1-2-3 1A, Release 2 and The Twin
- 8192 rows by 256 columns
- Macro compatible with 1-2-3 1A and The Twin
- Convenient date and time input formats
- Natural, row, column, manual or automatic recalculation
- DOS access while running the program
- Matrix inversion, multiplication and transposition

Word Processing Ease & Power
- Integrates text with spreadsheet and graphics
- Includes spelling checker and thesaurus
- Spreadsheet-type menu commands with Alt key access
- Automatic page breaks, text justification, word wrap
- Insert page breaks while printing
- Block define manipulation commands

Graphics Power & Quality
- Simple "fill in the blanks" input forms
- 15 different types of graphs
- 8 data ranges
- 10 type fonts to select from
- Comprehensive control of color, font, size, justification, pattern, scaling, etc.

ALL FOR ONLY $195.00

System Requirements
IBM PC DOS™ 2.1 or higher
Hardware IBM PC/XT/AT™ or compatible
[*DIAMOND* is not copy protected]
Memory Requirements 320K Minimum

MOSAIC

1-800-255-8662 or 1-800-422-8946 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

Mosaic Marketing, Inc
1972 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge MA 02140
(617) 491-2434

©1987 Mosaic Marketing Inc

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation IBM PC DOS IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation Diamond is a trademark of Mosaic Marketing, Inc TWIN is a trademark of Mosaic Software Inc

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Living with LOTUS

Word processing, database, and graphics add-in applications and utilities for 1-2-3 have picked up where the program left off, making it a truly all-purpose business program. Three million buyers can't be wrong.

Windows, shmindows. So you want an operating environment? Have we got a deal for you. You should do so well with those boys from Redmond. In fact, you probably already *have* this one, for free already. Such a deal! It's called *Lotus 1-2-3*.

That's the approach Lotus has taken toward customers who want more than *1-2-3* offers. Or, to put it another way, for customers who want to make *1-2-3* into an all-purpose tool.

You don't need to go buy some fancy-shmancy word processor just to write a letter; they'll show you how to do it within *1-2-3*. You don't need a graphics program just to turn out some nice 3-D graphs; you can do it with *1-2-3*. You don't have to fool around with some new program if your database needs have outgrown the *1-2-3* worksheet; they'll show you how to do your data in *1-2-3* after all.

Trying to turn *1-2-3* into the chicken soup of software—good for whatever ails you—may sound like a far-fetched idea. In practice, it's worked well. And Lotus users are finding that familiar spreadsheet-look display can lead them into worlds of applications apparently unrelated to rows and columns of numbers.

Though many of the 3 million or so buyers of *1-2-3* use it with a handful of other application programs established as the standards within their companies—say, *MultiMate* for word processing, *R:Base System V* for database management, and *Freelance Plus* for presentation graphics—hundreds of thousands of others have only *1-2-3* and DOS on their hard disks, perhaps joined by a few specialized, industry-specific programs.

These *1-2-3* users see the program as their standard "general-business" software and expect it to do the usual range of general-business work. And it does.

Though it's awkward, and no power user of word processing software would put up with its limitations, you certainly can write a memo or letter within *1-2-3*—without any kind of add-ons. Just start typing in column A. Let the text spill over to column B, widen both columns as needed, and set your left, top, and bottom page margins for printing just as you would for

any *1-2-3* spreadsheet. You won't get convenience features like word wrap or search-and-replace, but clever macros can get around some of those problems.

And a database? Why, that's the "2" in *1-2-3*. In truth, *1-2-3*'s database feature is a lot better suited to simple list-keeping than any serious DBMS work, but an awful lot of database programs are used for nothing more than flat-file lists of a few hundred to a thousand or so entries—a function handled very well by *1-2-3*, right out of the box. There aren't any data-input forms: you'll have to type in data line by line, cell by cell, as with any other Lotus spreadsheet. Your ability to select records from the database and sort them will be more limited than with most true DBMS programs. And the print-formatting options for output of your database records are few and primitive.

And graphics? Enough bad things have been said about *1-2-3*'s feeble graphics over the past 4 years that we hardly need to rough up Lotus over those ugly graphs once again here. But amid all those condemnations of *1-2-3* output as presentation graphics, don't forget that *1-2-3* produces *superb* analytical graphics: touch a few keys and in just a couple of seconds you'll see what your numbers really mean. Or use two monitors, and you can manipulate the numbers on one while watching the graph update itself automatically, virtually in real time, on the other.

HAMBURGER HELPERS But those are all really compromises. When Jonathan Sachs and Mitch Kapor put together *1-2-3*, they were building a killer spreadsheet, and the "2" and "3"—database and graphics—were distinctly secondary. Indeed, until very late in the game, there *wasn't* any database function in *1-2-3*: word processing was going to be the third leg of the program. At the last minute, word processing didn't make the cut and was replaced by *1-2-3*'s /Data functions.

Which *feel* more than a little added-on, don't they?

The result was a wonderfully useful program that impressed everyone who saw it. It was fast, it was smart, it had everything. Well, almost everything.

In retrospect, what's amazing—and what confirms the fundamental strengths of *1-2-3*, underscoring how it gained its market-leading position—was that we *expected* it to do everything. We hadn't asked that of previous programs, nor of many since. But since *1-2-3* did what it did so well, we somehow expected it to do everything else we wanted.

It didn't take long for a Greek chorus of *1-2-3* add-on products to appear, stepping forward to fill in for Lotus's omissions.

The first was *Sideways*, from Funk Software. It turned spreadsheet printouts . . . well, sideways, printing them down the long dimension of continuous-feed computer paper, perforations and all, obviating the need for Scotch tape and precision alignment of dozens of pieces of paper. *Sideways* was soon followed by other clever add-on products. Some, such as the simplified linear programming tools in General Optimization's *What's Best!*, added important features missing from *1-2-3*. Others, including almost every PC graphics program, fixed things Lotus got wrong, turning the dross of *1-2-3* graphs into the gold of boardroom-quality presentation graphics. Still others, like the *Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst*, helped users find out where *they'd* gone wrong in a worksheet.

■ Lotus add-ins have become hits because they deliver real value for remarkably low prices—often under $100.

But all of these "Lotus stretchers," the Hamburger Helpers of PC software, suffered from one problem: you had to save your *1-2-3* file, exit the program, load the add-on, read in the *1-2-3* file, then go to work on it. Worse, changes you made to the original *1-2-3* worksheet file weren't necessarily reflected in subsequent printouts from the add-ons.

ENTER THE ADD-INS In early January 1987, Lotus finally gave software developers the answer to this distant relationship between *1-2-3* and the add-ons: the Lotus Developer Tools Kit. It allowed outside software developers to latch on to programming "hooks" within *1-2-3* to call and run programs while still inside a worksheet. Thus developers could use all the heavy guns of *1-2-3*, from the moving-bar-style menu to Lotus's print drivers, file format, and so on, while adding whatever functionality they thought you and I would buy.

No longer would developers have to write products which added *onto 1-2-3*; now they could add *in* their ideas about how the program could be improved. And at least in theory, users could construct their own little idiosyncratic kits of those add-ins, turning *1-2-3* into what *they* thought it should have been all along.

Copies of a similar developers' toolkit for *Symphony* add-ins had been floating around for some time, and Geoff LeBlond, who had published a set of BASIC-language programming extensions for *Symphony* as an add-in, was the first to market with a *1-2-3* add-in, *4Word*. Released through Turner Hall Publishing, a subsidiary of Symantec already in the Lotus add-on business with *SQZ!* and *Note-It*, *4Word* enjoyed immediate success.

Legions of Lotus letter-writers were freed from the tyranny of column widths and learned to love word wrapping, searching and replacing, and the rest of modern word-processing technology.

4Word was quickly joined by two very good competitors, Blossom Software's *Write-in* and *InWord* from Funk Software (reviewed in this issue), and the Lotus vision of each *1-2-3* user being able to customize the program moved a step closer to reality.

Actually, the differences among those first three WP add-ins for *1-2-3* showed that the customization possibilities available through add-ins were even richer. Because the three programs employ very different approaches to word processing, users can make a choice among program *styles*, as well as simply adding a new feature to their favorite spreadsheet software.

Lotus add-ins have become hits because they deliver real value for remarkably low prices—often under $100. The only other admission ticket is that you must be using *1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later:

MEMORY MATTERS

One problem with Lotus add-ins is that they're memory hogs. Well, maybe not so much as they may at first seem, considering how valuable some of them are . . . but still, they absorb precious RAM. And the Lotus Add-In Manager wants another 20K. Try loading two or three add-ins, at an average of 75K each, plus the Add-In Manager's 20K, a corpulent recent version of DOS, and *Lotus 1-2-3* itself, and watch your memory disappear.

So where are you going to put your *spreadsheets*—the reason you use *1-2-3* in the first place?

The new Lotus-Intel-Microsoft expanded memory specification, Version 4.0 (LIM EMS, or LIMspec 4.0), offers an almost perfect solution. It allows program code, not merely the data being manipulated by that code, to be loaded into expanded memory. While programs executed from EMS memory load a tad slower than if called from the 640K of conventional RAM, the difference is slight and probably unimportant in the case of add-ins.

But . . . none of these add-ins yet support LIMspec 4.0. Nor, for that matter, does the latest release (2.01) of *1-2-3*—though Lotus has promised 4.0 support in the new *1-2-3*, Release 3.0, due sometime in the first half of 1988. Current versions of *1-2-3* (beginning with Release 2.0) *do* support the earlier LIMspec (which can use only expanded memory for data), but among the add-ins reviewed here, only a few (see features table) can use even that more-limited facility.

The moral: Be selective in loading add-ins; flush 'em from memory when you're through with 'em; and avoid the temptation to auto-invoke them—that is, load them automatically—when you're calling up *1-2-3*.—**Jim Seymour**

add-ins don't work with Release 1a. But now that Lotus has the kinks out of Release 2 with its "maintenance release" of 2.01, there are plenty of other good reasons to upgrade from 1a or 1a*. More than three-fourths of Lotus users already have.

MANAGING ADD-INS The key to customizing your copy of *1-2-3* with add-ins is the Add-In Manager, written by Lotus but supplied with each *1-2-3* add-in by that program's publisher. Installing the Add-In Manager is a one-time job, handled by a batch file on the add-in program disk. This makes your *1-2-3* driver set aware of the existence of the Add-In Manager.

Once it's installed, using the Add-In Manager to call your add-ins is fast and easy. You can set up your add-ins so they can be called by an Alt-F7, F8 or F9 keystroke; or you can use the Add-In Manager's special Attach/No Key option to call the add-in from a list when you need it. You can even set the Add-In Manager to automatically load one or several add-ins every time you load *1-2-3* into memory. (As appealing as that auto-loading sounds, however, remember that *1-2-3* and DOS already consume a lot of memory; for most uses, calling add-ins only as needed makes more sense.)

To use an add-in, just hit its Alt-function key combination while in the Lotus spreadsheet; or, if you didn't assign that add-in to its own Alt-function key combination, hit Alt-F10 to call the Add-In Manager, hit Enter to select "Attach," use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the add-in you want, and hit Enter twice. That loads the add-in into memory.

Then, with the Add-In Manager's menu still on-screen, hit the 1 key for Invoke. A list of all the add-ins you've installed appears across the top of the screen, looking very much like a list of *1-2-3* worksheet files ready to be retrieved with the /File Retrieve command. Move the bar cursor across to the name of the add-in you want to use, hit the Enter key to select it, and your add-in is on-screen.

YOUR OWN TOOLKIT Developers of *1-2-3* add-in programs go out of their way to make their own moving-bar menus look very Lotus-y. Use the arrow keys to move across to the command you want, then hit the Enter key; or just tap the key for the first letter of the name of the command—in both cases, exactly as you do with the Lotus worksheet itself.

Some add-ins save your work as part of a standard *1-2-3* .WK1 file; others write the data into a separate file outside *1-2-3*. Generally those programs that save data outside the *1-2-3* worksheet offer larger, more-sophisticated data files and help avoid the agony of discovering you've just overwritten some important *1-2-3* cells beneath the area you *thought* you were working in. On the other hand, those that save the data inside a .WK1 file may make it easier to exchange data with other people who don't have copies of the add-in used to create the material.

Which add-ins are for you? It's hard to say, because *my* short list of best add-ins has grown out of the unique ways I want to stretch *1-2-3*—which may not match your needs at all. Indeed, that's the whole point of add-ins: they allow us to customize what is, for many of us, our most fundamental applications program—*1-2-3*—into a tool closely matched to our own needs.

Not to be coy, I use *SeeMore* almost constantly, to see more of the spreadsheet at a time; I use the add-in version of *Sideways* frequently, for easier assembly of really large spreadsheets. I use Informix's *Datasheet Add-In* almost daily with a database developed by a client in that format. I use *Write-in* for the occasional fast note when I'm working in *1-2-3*; and I load Intex Solutions' *3D Graphics* once in a while, to play around with visualizations of data that require three axes to make sense.

A FEW TIPS Experience suggests a few things potential add-in users should consider. First, add-ins are a game for those with 640K RAM and a hard disk. While you can get away with running add-ins on a floppy-disk-based system with less than 640K, you'll soon get into out-of-memory problems, and you'll go batty deleting files on your *1-2-3* program disk in an effort to make enough room for the Add-In Manager and the add-in program itself.

Second, be careful when installing your second and subsequent add-ins. Lotus has

shipped several versions of the Add-In Manager, supplying them to add-in developers who provide them on your add-in program disk. The installation procedures for add-ins usually make clear that if you're already using *any* add-in, you don't need to reinstall the Add-In Manager.

But check the file creation dates on the two Add-In Manager files found on your new add-in's disk. They're called ADD_MGR.EXE and ADD_MGR.DRV, and the DOS DIRectory command will show you their creation dates. If their (common) date is more recent than the date on which the files of the same name that you've already installed on your hard disk were created, install the newer versions.

By the same token, *don't* accidentally overwrite a more-recent Add-In Manager with an older version you may find on a disk in an old add-in's package (or on a disk from an add-in developer who's sloppy about providing the latest version of Lotus's work).

Third, don't overlook subtle, off-the-beaten-path uses of your add-ins. You may be able to use add-in word processors, for example, to dress up your spreadsheets with italics, boldface, and underlining. And while most users think of an add-in spelling checker as a utility intended mainly for use with an add-in word processor, *Spellin!* can just as easily check the text in your worksheet as well. Your colleagues can live without spreadsheets with "FY87 Actule vs. Forecast" titles, or *1-2-3* graphs with pie slices identified as "Southwuest" and "Uper Midwest."

Finally, using an add-in word processor with good ol' *1-2-3* is very nice if you're a busy executive and want to write only the occasional memo or short report. But if you're likely to pass that report onto someone else in electronic form, on a network or through Floppy Frisbee, you may be better off learning to use the WP program that's the standard at your company. Don't be surprised if you find you really do have use for some of that full-featured WP program's bells and whistles after all—despite how good the add-in WPs may be.

ADDING ON ADD-INS With *1-2-3* add-ins already available for an amazing range of ancillary functions, where do add-in developers, and add-in applications, go from here?

Eric Schultz, who helped develop *1-2-3*, Release 2, when he was at Lotus, left to cofound Blossom Software and develop its first (and only) product, *Write-in*—a product so good that it serves both as a model for others on how to write add-ins and as an example of how powerful they can become. He believes the next obvious add-in is a communications module.

"It would be so easy. And so many people want that. It's the one obvious missing link. We talked a lot about how obvious it was, and were sure someone would have done one by now. If I'd known no one else would have one out by now, we'd have done one at Blossom."

Paul Funk, founder of Funk Software and author of both the original add-on *Sideways* and the newer add-in version, believes people are looking for more generalized add-in toolkits—and, by the time you read this, will have shipped one.

"We don't need another word processor. We've already done *Sideways* as an add-in, and *InWord*, and *Noteworthy*, our add-in cell-annotation program. I think people want very horizontal applications to run from within *1-2-3*—which is a very horizontal program itself."

Tom Byers, who heads Turner Hall, the first and still the leading add-in publisher, has been overseeing the slow process of converting many of his company's older add-ons, such as *Note-It*, *SQZ!* and *Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst*, to add-ins. Add *4Word* and *Spellin!*, and it's easy to see why Turner Hall dominates the add-in market.

Byers sees additional market opportunities for add-ins—and is about to release *4Views*, an add-in reminiscent of Borland's *Reflex* in the way it serves as a *1-2-3* report writer and constructs crosstabs from *1-2-3* worksheet datasets. But he thinks the next generation of add-ins, written to work with *1-2-3*, Release 3.0, due during the first half of 1988, will be fundamentally different.

A NEW LEAF In one sense, they'll *have* to be different: Lotus has warned add-in developers that *1-2-3*, Release 3, won't be able to use existing add-ins. "But Lotus has also said LEAF, the new Lotus Extended Applications Facility, a new language for tying together applications, will be a way we can write add-ins for Release 3," says Byers. "That should allow us to develop much richer products."

Another source confirms that despite earlier reports, Lotus has now told add-in developers that while no special LEAF-based add-in developers' toolkit will be produced, they'll be able to get copies of LEAF about the time *1-2-3*, Release 3, is shipped and should be able to ship their own new add-ins shortly after that.

The release of products such as *Microsoft Excel* has led some to suggest that a special class of add-ins will be developed for *Windows* applications, such as *Excel*. That seems unlikely, since users of *Windows* can already jump from one application to another, cut and paste from one to another, even pass data from one to another through *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange feature.

It seems more likely that we'll see sophisticated, multi-worksheet template sets for *Excel*. Byers agrees: "I think we're going to see things like a 'budget construction set,' akin to the 'Pinball Construction Set' game, for *Excel*," he says. "*Excel* just invites that sort of thing—and anyway, it has a lot of the things add-ins bring to *1-2-3* already built into the product."

Other existing spreadsheet programs may not have a sufficiently large installed base to support development of their own versions of add-ins. Computer Associates' Micro Products Division is addressing the need for add-ins for their *SuperCalc4* pro-

OUR REVIEWERS

Geoff Daw is a New York insurance executive and PC user.

Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

William Stewart is a California-based CPA and computer user.

B. G. Waldman is an independent systems consultant and writer based in Gloucester, Mass.

When you need to move quickly among programs and files, Software Carousel™ carries the load for you.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back. Consolidating, cross-referencing, copying and combining.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human.

But now you have a choice. Either wait for the "next generation" of PC software. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software you already own.

Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

Software Carousel works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into three different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in a tenth the time it would take any other way. And with the wonderful feeling that, suddenly, your computer is working right along with you, not against you.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs out there that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program, each and every file. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a memory intensive working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up exactly the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did, so you can concentrate on your job, instead of high technology.

It's so downright userful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users out there zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, $59.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
–Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."
–Colin Ralph, Ralph & Panzer, Inc, Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
–Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
–Walter Affourtit, West Islip, NY

Software Carousel $59.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

#6

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram by developing its own—and also releasing them for *1-2-3*.

New spreadsheet programs may come to market with add-in-like features already built in (*Surpass*, for example), or with a series of add-ins already planned and in development by their publishers (as with Borland's *Quattro*).

Another path will be "do-it-yourself" add-ins. *Quattro* was designed for easy add-in development, using Borland's Turbo C and Turbo Pascal language packages. Borland president Philippe Kahn has said the company plans to help users develop those DIY add-ins. Corporate PC and MIS managers will love that ability to create in-house the custom add-ins their users need.

Finally, given the popularity of bundling in the PC business, it's likely that other publishers will follow Borland's lead in another direction as well: look for copies of the Turner Hall add-in *SQZ!* bundled with *Quattro*.

Between the universe of fully independent but highly compatible separate programs, such as *Windows* applications, and the much smaller world of single, tightly integrated multifunction programs such as *Framework*, lies the no-man's-land Lotus is trying to absorb with add-ins.

Cynics say add-ins are an easy out for Lotus, saving it the time, expense, and development resources needed to deliver that much more fully functional *1-2-3* it "should" have. But as *PC Magazine*'s West Coast editor Jared Taylor likes to point out, a program that does everything everyone wants is so big and slow that it can hardly get out of its own way.

And there will *always* be someone who'll say of it, "Now if they had just . . . ."

Add-ins are a tidy, inexpensive, highly personalized way to extend *1-2-3* in the directions you think it should go. And to leverage off your existing investments in both purchase price and time spent learning *1-2-3*, by making it a tool even more broadly useful in your work.

Now if they just had an add-in manager to keep my daily schedule . . . and one to check my MCI Mail box . . . and one that could . . . .

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Word Processing ADD-INS

Since processing words and constructing spreadsheets always come up as The Big Two business-PC applications, it wasn't surprising that the *first 1-2-3* add-in was a word processor. Nor that before long we had no fewer than three competitive add-in WP products—more than in any other add-in category.

What is surprising, though, is how different the three are in concept and in their approach to the job of pushing words around. And how good all three products are. Choosing among them is less a matter of picking the *best* product than finding the one that most closely matches your own style of handling word processing—the one that offers the right approach and feature-set for your needs.

4Word

The first add-in product to appear was Turner Hall's *4Word*. In some ways it's a cross between the brute-force, stack-all-your-text-in-Column-A approach of word processing in *1-2-3* without add-ins, and the clumsy approach Lotus took with *Symphony*—with a lot of very nice features added around the edges.

4Word saves text as a series of left-justified *1-2-3* text labels in Column A at the left edge of the worksheet. It relieves that stuffed-column feeling by replacing the *1-2-3* screen (including *1-2-3*'s distinctive baby-blue row-and-column identification bars) with a plain, attractive screen that looks like a traditional WP program's display. The *1-2-3*, Release 2.0 date and time information appears lower left (assuming you've left that display turned on in Lotus's /Worksheet Global Default Other Clock options), as well as the Lotus status ("READY" or "WAIT") flag at upper right, and the NUM and CAPS flags at lower right. (Unfortunately, it also leaves the Lotus CALC flag on-screen throughout the word processing session. Turner Hall promises this will not be the case in the upcoming Version 2.0 of *4Word*.) *4Word* adds a border around a 19-row by 78-column typing area, with tab markers across the top.

The usual word processing features, from word wrap to search and replace, are present. And *4Word* makes good use of the function keys, remapping them to its own purpose. Tapping the F1 key brings up a help-topics menu better than *1-2-3*'s own, including a map of which function keys do what.

Like *WordStar*, *4Word* normally does not reformat paragraphs manually when you enter or delete text. That's a remarkable step backwards, but users can select an auto-reformatting mode. Turner Hall warns, though, that auto-reformatting is much slower and suggests leaving the setting on manual. I wasn't bothered by the slightly slower speed of auto reformatting on 80286 and 80386 PCs nearly as much as I was by the clumsiness of having to manually reformat changed paragraphs (or whole documents), but when I installed *4Word* on an XT, I saw what they meant: auto-reformatting can be slooow.

4Word can handle mail-merging from *1-2-3* databases (and you can use the native *1-2-3* /Data Query Extract facilities to sort and select the records from the database to be merged, though that must be completed before entering *4Word*); and it can use *Lotus 1-2-3* macros.

In the interest of a simpler display, *4Word* doesn't leave its moving-bar, Lo-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

4Word
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 64K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.

In Short: *4Word* is a well-integrated program that extends *1-2-3*'s functionality to include enough traditional WP features for executive memo and letter writing. Use of *1-2-3*'s print drivers limits output options and quality. *4Word* is best for *1-2-3* users who need WP capability only occasionally.

For high speed, high performance data integration, look into Magic Mirror.™

Now you can move data instantly from one program to another — right from your PC screen.

Now you can transfer parts of a spreadsheet directly into your database — or move sections of a document straight into a spreadsheet — without retyping your data, and without a single mistake.

It's all done with Magic Mirror — the unique memory resident program that lets you quickly select any information directly off your PC screen and instantly feed it into any other program — in exactly the right format, with exactly the results you want.

Highlight only the information you want to feed to another program. Magic Mirror then transfers it **instantly, accurately, and effortlessly.**

With Magic Mirror, it's easy to do the impossible.

Let's say you're preparing a spreadsheet, and you want to include some budget information from a word processing document.

Simply use Magic Mirror to highlight those sections of the document with the information you want, and save them in memory.

Now call up your spreadsheet, hit a couple of keys, and watch as your budget is automatically entered into the right cells — in the proper format — as though you were typing the information yourself at a blinding speed.

With Magic Mirror it's easy. Without Magic Mirror, it's impossible.

It's the complete do-it-yourself data integration tool.

The secret behind Magic Mirror is its ability to automatically edit and reformat data while it's transferring. That's significant because the way one program displays information is usually not the way another program will accept it. No problem.

Select a few simple options, and Magic Mirror removes dollar signs, inserts carriage returns and other control characters, strips out spaces — whatever it takes to make once incompatible data look and act just like it was entered for the program you're sending it to.

Plus, it remembers everything it does — from the way it captures data, to the way it edits and reformats, to the way it transfers data. So it's simple to repeat Magic Mirror operations instantly. Or set up routines that others can use with ease.

Get tomorrow's software technology today.

Some day, far in the future, maybe all PC software will share data effortlessly from one application to another. But why wait, when you can do it yourself today at such a very low cost?

Ask for Magic Mirror at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire), or send the coupon below. If you find it does not meet our advertised claims within 30 days of purchase, we'll gladly arrange for a prompt refund.

Here's what people are saying about Magic Mirror.

"Just received the program and was able to install and use it in a matter of a few minutes..."
–John Snyder, McNaughton Baptist Church, Akron, Ohio

"Fantastic!... probably paid for itself yesterday PM (I received it about noon yesterday) in putting together a report by moving analyses from 1-2-3 to WordPerfect. Not only time, but accuracy since I'm not the greatest typist."
–B.T. Elliot, P.E., Birmingham, Alabama

"A RAM-resident gem that accomplishes what I heretofore believed was impossible: [integrating] data between virtually any two programs."
–Jack Stone, PhD, Government Computer News

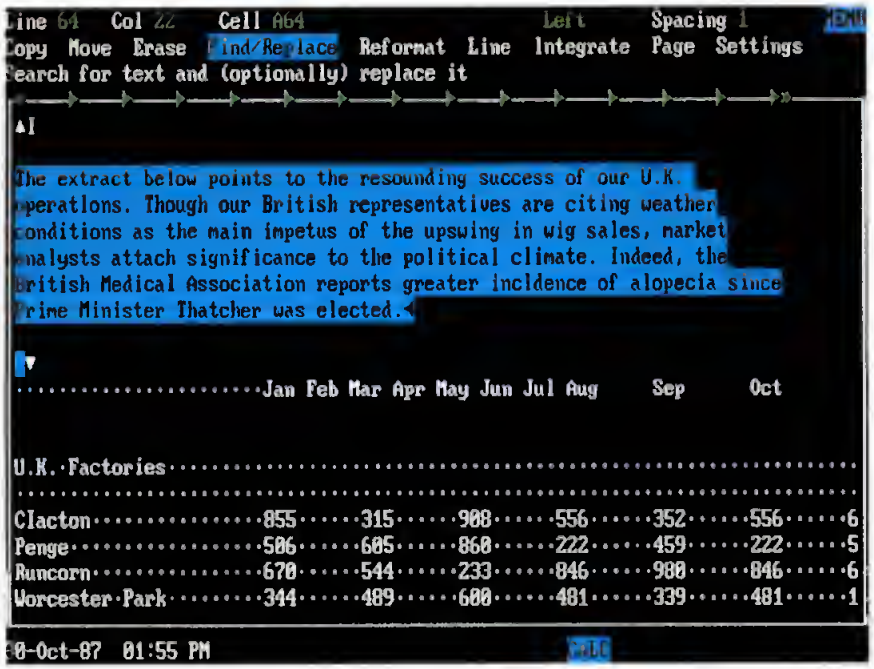
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Magic Mirror $89.95

Yes, send me Magic Mirror for just $89.95 (not copy protected).
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp. Date ____
Signature _____
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH) #6

Call 800-272-9900

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #334



4Word's menu structure and feature selection follow 1-2-3 conventions, making it easier for Lotus users to maneuver. For a cleaner screen, hit the F10 key and the menu disappears.

tus-like menu across the top of the screen all the time, but shows it only when you strike the F10 key. (You can't call it with the usual *1-2-3* Slash key, of course, because you may want to use the slash sign as a legitimate text character in your *4Word* documents.)

Just as with *1-2-3*, you can either hit the key representing the first letter of the menu choices (C for Copy, M for Move, and so forth), or use the cursor keys to move across from one menu choice to the next, then hit the Enter key to execute the command. As with *1-2-3*, the cursor key method adds keystrokes but offers the benefit of short, explanatory lines appearing under each successive menu keyword to remind you of what lies in the submenus below.

PROCEED WITH CAUTION A price exacted by *4Word*'s trick of stashing your text as long labels in Column A is that as your document grows longer, it's easy to overwrite real spreadsheet information—formulas, text labels and values—you've already entered in *1-2-3*'s native mode. (*Symphony* users will immediately recognize this unlovely artifact from their program's archaic text-entry style.) To avoid overwriting data, *4Word* offers a Settings Range Restrict command that creates a named range for word processing, then forces *4Word* to stay within whatever row-and-column boundaries you've set. But add more text than will fit in that space, and you must go back and expand that range manually.

(Version 2.0 of *4Word* will automate the setting of a restricted range to avoid overwriting data. The new version will also offer an undo feature on block moves and deletions and will kill the CALC flag at the bottom of the screen.)

And while *4Word* can read in, display, and print patches of your spreadsheet within a *4Word* document, it can't deal with more than one file at a time. Thus you can't follow the obvious path of writing your letter, then at the appropriate point(s) calling for a range of data from another spreadsheet. You'll have to drop out of *4Word*, use *1-2-3*'s /File Combine commands to bring the data range into an unused area of your *4Word* spreadsheet—remember, *4Word* documents are spreadsheets—then return to *4Word* using its Integrate Link command to call that range into your document.

In compensation for this ridiculous dipsy doodle, *4Word* lets you create "hot links" between those patches of worksheet embedded in the document and their cells in the normal *1-2-3* worksheet—so that if you subsequently change the data in the worksheet, it's automatically changed in the document as well. But the other WP add-ins reviewed here also offer similar hot links, without so much zigzagging.

In Version 1.0, *4Word* can't integrate *1-2-3* graphs into your document. The upcoming version 2.0 reportedly will ship with a second add-in included at no extra charge, *4Graph*, which will allow integration of *1-2-3* graphics into *4Word* documents—or directly into *1-2-3* row-and-column printouts. Unfortunately, that process will require saving the desired graphs as .PIC files in advance; and, since *4Word* and *4Graph* will still rely on Lotus's printing resources, you'll have to dredge up your long-lost PrintGraph disks to print those integrated documents.

PRINT TIME Printing *4Word* documents relies on the *1-2-3* printer drivers and standard *1-2-3* printing techniques. In fact, *4Word* has no print routine; you simply drop out to *1-2-3* and use the usual /Print Printer Range Align Go command sequence. That means *4Word*'s printed pages suffer from the limitations of *1-2-3*'s printer drivers: no support for proportional fonts, difficulties in changing character size, no management of soft fonts for laser printers, and others.

You'll also need to be careful to set the *1-2-3* right-hand page-margin default to a number larger than the actual line width of your *4Word* document, or the ends of longer lines will be chopped off. Turner Hall suggests setting the *1-2-3* right-hand margin at its maximum value, 240 characters, to avoid conflicts.

4Word's a good choice for the occasional WP user who just wants a better way of writing letters than typing text directly into a *1-2-3* worksheet. Note too that at a little less than 64K, *4Word* uses less RAM than do the other products reviewed. While it's easy enough to purge add-ins from memory and regain that memory for worksheets, you may never need to unload *4Word*, thanks to that modest memory requirement.—**Jim Seymour**

InWord

Of all the *1-2-3* word processing add-ins, *InWord* is the cleanest, fastest, easiest to use. It follows the pattern of *1-2-3*'s own menus more closely, and you probably won't even open its excellent manual. This is a program for *1-2-3* loyalists, who want their word processing to look and work as much like good ol' Lotus as possible.

Funk Software, developers of *InWord*, were the first entrants in the *1-2-3* add-*on* market with the original version of *Sideways*; they have now become major players in add-ins as well. That experience shows in the polish and ease of use of *InWord*.

InWord's WP display uses the topmost line for a character size and attribute note at top left (such as "10 cpi boldface"), and a mode indicator reminiscent of *1-2-3*'s READY flag, at top right. Next come two lines reserved for the moving-bar menu. Lotus's date and time readouts appear at the lower-left-hand corner of the screen, and the Lotus NUM and CAPS flags are at bottom right. Like *4Word*, *InWord* draws a border around a text entry window containing 19 rows by 76 columns. The top line of that window shows margins and tab settings in traditional WP-ruler style.

Text entry is straightforward. You can call the moving-bar menu at any time by hitting F10. The F1 key delivers a help screen that gives explanations of eight basic keys' functions; a Help Index option at the bottom of the screen will take you to a Lotus-like index of help topics, from which you can branch to still other topics, return to the index screen, or jump back into your document by hitting Esc.

To use text attributes such as italics or boldfacing, hit F3, then the first letter of the attribute (such as B for boldface), then resume typing. At the end of the passage, hit F3 and R (for Reset) to return to standard characters. To the extent that your printer supports them, *InWord* offers standard, italic, boldface and underlined characters, as well as strikethrough, superscripts and subscripts, and pitch and font changes from that same menu. You can also go back after typing material and mark all or part of your text as a block, then apply those attributes.

¿SE HABLA LOTUS? *InWord* does an exceptional job of allowing users access to the LICS, or Lotus International Character Set. Other add-ins (and *1-2-3*'s clumsy Compose command) are tricky to use to get umlauts, plus or minus signs, fractions, and so forth into your text. By contrast, *InWord* asks only that you hit the F2 key, tap F for Foreign Characters, then move the cursor to choose from among a grid of foreign-language characters shown in a pop-up window at the right of the screen. Hit Enter, and the character is inserted in your text. Symbols such as line-drawing elements, numeric fractions, and others are inserted the same way, by choosing G for Graphic Characters. (Make sure, that your printer supports those characters and that they are mapped in the printer according to Lotus's LICS scheme.)

InWord has left, right, and center tabs, plus left, right, center, and full justification. Multiline headers and footers are accommodated. And block moves and copies are easy.

Saving and retrieving your work uses Document Save and Document Retrieve commands, both reached via the F10 key. Both work just as in *1-2-3*: in fact, both pop up a *1-2-3* worksheet display with the familiar lines across the top of the screen prompting for the path and filename for the document (and listing available documents for retrieval if you've used the Document Retrieve sequence).

Like *Write-in*, *InWord* saves docu-

Word Processing Add-ins*: Summary of Features

	4Word	InWord	Write-In
	$99 95	$99 95	$99 95
RAM requirement (above 1-2-3)	64K	85K	95K
LIM EMS supported	Version 3.0 and 3.2	LIMspec 4.0	LIMspec 4.0
Word wrap	●	●	●
Search and replace	●	●	●
Automatic reformat	○	●	●
Block move/copy delete	●	●	●
Style sheets	○	●	●
Mail-merge	●	●	●
Uses Lotus macros	●	●	●
Printer drivers	○	●	○
Has hot links to spreadsheet data	●	●	●
Merges graphics	○	●	○
Saves in separate file	○	●	●

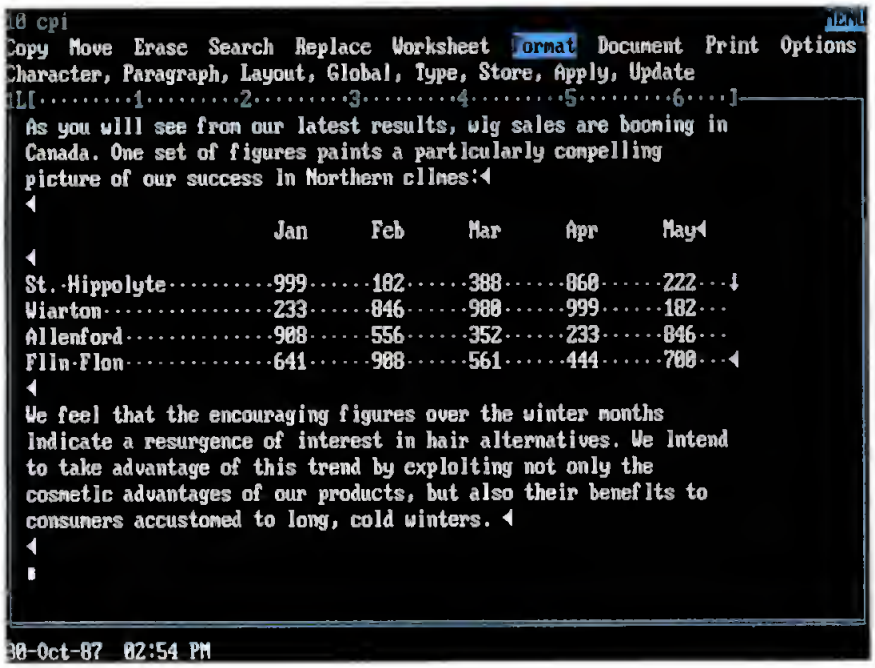
● — Yes ○ — No
*Spellin!, a spelling checker, has none of the features listed in this table

FACT FILE

InWord
Funk Software
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-6339
List Price: $99 95
Requires: 80K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later

In Short: The closest match to *1-2-3*'s native look and feel, *InWord* is also a speed demon, faster at every task than the other WP add-ins. Thanks to Funk's own special printer drivers, printed output can be much more attractive than with other add-ins. A good all-around choice.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hot links between InWord *and your 1-2-3 spreadsheet let you copy a range of data into your word processing document and make changes that will be reflected in the original worksheet.*

ments in a separate, nonworksheet file; also like *Write-in*, *InWord* has the courtesy to make a .BAK backup copy of the previously saved version. (Lotus, are you listening? Doesn't it gall you that all these add-ins handle backups so nicely? Couldn't we please finally get *1-2-3* puhleeze, Mr. Lotus?)

Though the speed and convenience of *Write-in*'s character and paragraph style sheets—and the printer-settings sheet—are hard to beat once you've set them up (or adopted one of *Write-in*'s samples as your own), *InWord*'s style of directly applying formatting in conventional terms will be more familiar to most users. And *InWord* has the richest, most versatile and understandable set of formatting commands of any of these add-ins.

CAPTURING WORKSHEETS *InWord* handles insertion of cell ranges from worksheets better than does *4Word*, but not quite so conveniently as *Write-in*. You'll need to have the worksheet from which you want to capture information on-screen before beginning your *InWord* document. At the point in your text where the worksheet range should be inserted, hit the F10 key to call up *InWord*'s menu and select Worksheet Link Table. You're dropped back into the spreadsheet, where you mark the desired range in the usual way. When you hit Enter to confirm that range, you're popped back into the word processing document, with the range nicely positioned where you want it. These are hot links, so subsequent changes in the worksheet will be reflected in subsequent printouts of the document.

Unfortunately, this approach means the worksheet patch is treated as a single block. I couldn't find a way to underline, boldface, or italicize single words, numbers, or lines within that block for emphasis.

And though both *4Word* and *Write-in* offer methods of temporarily suppressing the formatting symbols that litter most WP screens, so you can see how the finished document will really appear, I couldn't find any way of also doing that with *InWord*. (A Print View command is available, but leaves visible, for example, hard spaces and line breaks inserted by *InWord* in linked worksheet ranges, producing a "preview" screen even more cluttered than the basic working screen.)

InWord handles mail-merging about as adroitly as the other WP add-ins reviewed here. Unfortunately, it cannot combine text and graphics on the same printed page, even with Lotus's PrintGraph routines.

I like *InWord*'s clean, Lotus-like approach to word processing. And the range of its formatting options, and the ease of applying them, is very good. But be careful: the same flexibility that lets you produce the most attractive output of any of these WP add-ins, using different type sizes and proportionally spaced type, also can get you into trouble. Make certain, for example, that you choose Normal type for text in tables imported from *1-2-3* worksheets; proportionally spaced type will destroy the alignment of those tables.

DRESSING FOR SUCCESS *InWord* is a good choice for the person who doesn't care about sticking pie charts and bar graphs into letters and reports, but who does care very much about how those documents look on paper. Writing their own printer drivers was a brilliant touch for the Funk people: those superior printer drivers are the key to *InWord*'s exceptional output. And if you're a true Lotus loyalist, looking for a program that works as much like *1-2-3* as possible, *InWord*'s the one for you.—**Jim Seymour**

Spellin!

It takes a certain recklessness to market a spelling checker that can't spell its own name. (Sure, it's a play on "add-in," but still . . . .) *Spellin!* is good enough to

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Spellin!
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 100K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01 or later, or *Symphony*, Release 1.2.
In Short: An add-in speller for spreadsheets or *Symphony* files. More smart than speedy. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At last getting organized is painless with *Nutshell Plus*

In the past, when choosing a database, you had to sacrifice ease of use for power, and flexibility for programming skills.

No more.

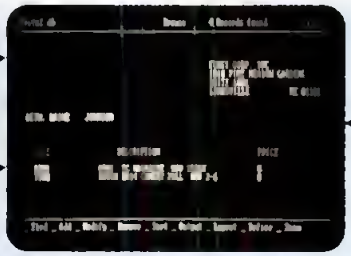
Nutshell Plus offers you the simplicity of file managers with the potency of relational technology to streamline management of your business information.

While there are relational databases with programming capability, they're not for everybody. Not everyone wants to—or knows how to—program special routines to suit in-house needs.

What's needed is a database for the rest of us.

Imagine that instead of creating a monstrous single file of data, you can create logically linked files that pull related data from one to another, saving you time and keystroking, and preventing errors from redundant data entry. You don't have to program, but you **can** create macros.

Move data from file to file automatically by linking up to 10 field pairs. Here a unique account number links the Client File to the Order File, and a Product Code links the Product File to the Order File.



Create customized layouts to suit your information needs and fit your business forms. Here are two layouts in one file: an Order Entry Screen and an Invoice to fit continuous-form paper.

Format data as you wish, including optional use of dollar sign and number of digits in numbers, left and right justification of data, and five ways of displaying the date.

Nutshell Plus is features-rich. With it, you can also:

- Create a form letter in a field
- Print to screen to preview the exact appearance of your data
- Insert the current date and time with one keystroke
- Change field type
- Eliminate empty space between and within records when printing
- Preset data to avoid rekeying of repetitive data
- Use the exponentiation operator in calculation formulas
- Read files you created with Nutshell, its flat-file cousin

Visit your nearest retail dealer and try the ***Nutshell Plus*** Guided Tour Disk, then buy ***Nutshell Plus.*** At $295 we think you'll find a lot to like.

For the name of your nearest dealer carrying ***Nutshell Plus,*** call the Canterbury International Sales Office at 1-800-637-8385 (outside of Massachusetts) or (617) 881-7404 in state.

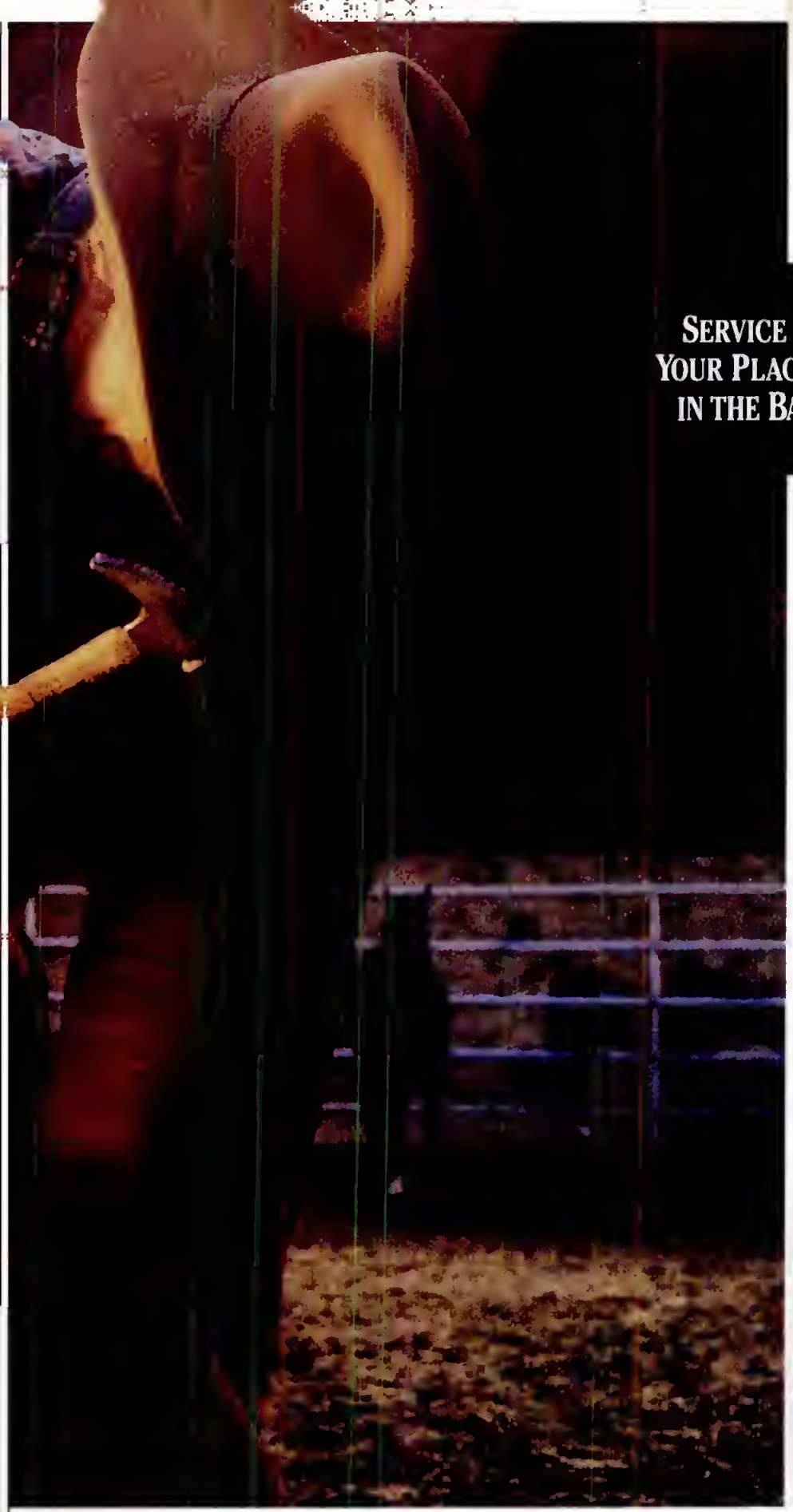
Nutshell Plus runs on the IBM and IBM-compatible PC, XT, AT, and PS/2s. It requires 384K and DOS 2.0 or higher.

CANTERBURY International Inc.

Distributor of microcomputer hardware and software

Nutshell is a registered trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc.

11B07 MS-DOS and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation © 1987 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION



SERVICE OUT AT YOUR PLACE COMES IN THE BARGAIN.

This isn't a new idea. Just one that should have never gone out of style.

It's good service. And we know it's a real important part of why you buy one computer over another.

So PC's Limited complete systems prices include something other manufacturers can't match. A one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, along with access to our technical support people over toll free phone lines.

The fact is, most of the problems you might run into will be cleared up inside of one business day.

PC's Limited systems are designed and built by Dell Computer Corporation right here in Austin, Texas. We sell them direct to users like you. There's no middleman, so there's no computer dealer markup.

Instead, you just pick up the phone, place an order and we deliver MS-DOS® and MS®OS/2 compatibles right to you. Or you can call for our free catalog.

In only three years, we've become one of the seven largest computer companies in the US. Because, while our systems are the latest form of high technology, there will always be something pretty old fashioned about how we keep them up and running.

AUSTIN · TEXAS

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8 0 0 · 4 2 6 · 5 1 5 0

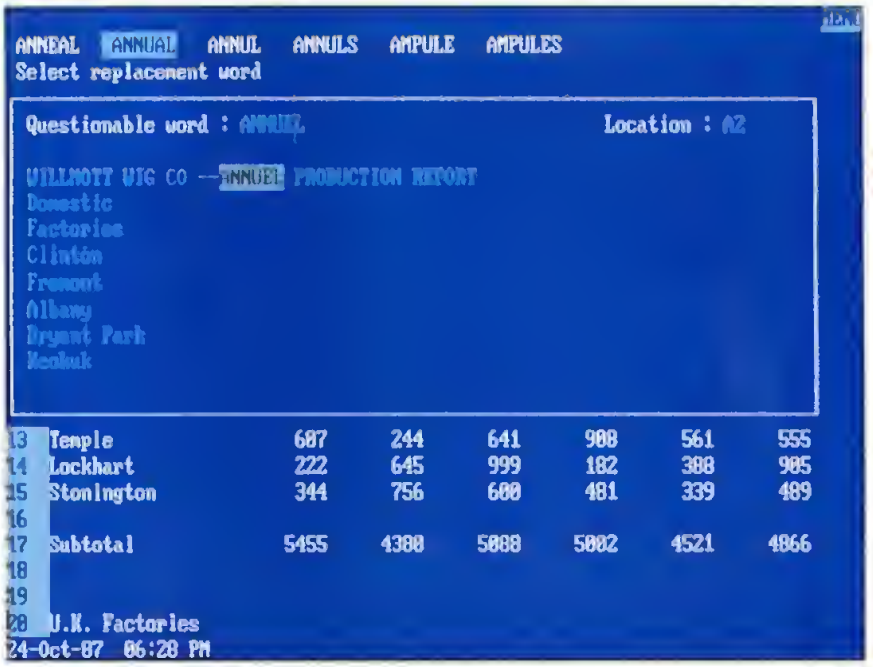
■ *Spellin!*'s vocabulary includes every business term you can think of, together with recent scientific terms likely to be used in the research labs that use *1-2-3*.

overcome the handicap of that missing "g," and it has some outstanding features that would be welcome in many standalone spelling checkers.

It takes a certain recklessness, also, to market a spelling checker for spreadsheets. You probably won't make the kind of mistakes listed on the package—*goodes*, *budgat*, *memorundum*—but a lot of copies of *1-2-3* get used as a database program, and some are even used for word processing. Typos can happen to anyone, and a spreadsheet spelling checker can come in handy if you can justify the cost. Turner Hall Publishing asks $79.95 for *Spellin!*, but you get a choice of American and British dictionaries, flexible and intelligent programming, a well-designed manual, and features like search and replace that *1-2-3* should provide but doesn't. The program also makes a lot more sense than *Symphony*'s optional spelling checker.

Spellin! integrates itself into the host program through the Lotus Add-In Manager and the *Symphony* Services command. Its hotkey brings up a menu that lets you check spelling in either a range or the whole spreadsheet. When it comes to a suspected misspelling, a menu lets you accept the word or edit it. If you want the program to suggest the right spelling, you have to use the Guess command and sit back and wait. The best standalone spellers and word processors use much faster look-up routines.

But *Spellin!* has an unusually clever way of flagging repeated misspellings. The second time the same misspelled word turns up, the program reminds you of the correction you made the first time, and offers to repeat the correction throughout the file without asking you again. It also flags sentences that don't begin with capitals (you can turn this function off) and alerts you to words that you typed twice.



When Spellin! *flags a misspelling, you can accept the word as it is or edit it. For suggested spellings, issue the Guess command and wait for the list of choices to appear.*

Spellin! gets its look-up engine and 90,000-word vocabulary (in British or American spellings) from Borland International. The vocabulary includes every business term you can think of, together with recent scientific terms likely to be used in the research labs that use *1-2-3* for organizing data. You can add custom dictionaries to supplement the main dictionary, or let the program compile a custom dictionary using the words you accept when it flags them as misspelled.

No spelling checker can recognize a word that's spelled correctly but isn't the word you should have used. Someone at Turner Hall probably checked the *Spellin!* manual with a spelling checker, but no one seems to have noticed the misspelling on page 3-13: "it is possible to loose your current Custom Dictionary." That should be "lose." You couldn't shake the dictionary loose if you tried.—**Edward Mendelson**

Write-in

Written by Eric Schultz, who wrote the specs for the *1-2-3* Add-In Manager while at Lotus, then left to develop this program, Blossom Software's *Write-in* feels more like a full-fledged word processing pro-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Write-in
Blossom Software Corp.
One Kendall Square, #2200
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-9879
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 95K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful, flexible program well-suited to longer and more complex documents than the other add-ins reviewed here. Internal macros, style sheets, and other features are easy to learn and use, and big time-savers. *Write-in* comes much closer to standard full-featured word processing programs than its competition does.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing Silverado For Spreadsheets.

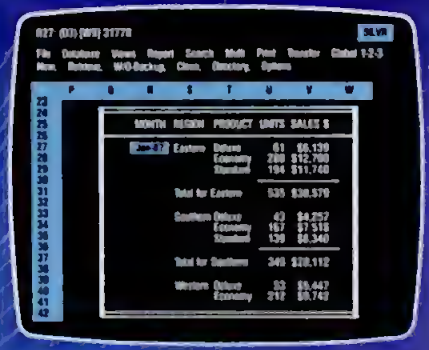
The Database You Already Know How To Use.

It's what you've been waiting for: a powerful database that resides within SuperCalc®4 and Lotus 1-2-3. One keystroke and you're in Silverado™ without leaving your spreadsheet. It's the first database designed specifically for spreadsheet users. Its familiar interface makes it a snap to be productive in a few minutes, because it runs just like SuperCalc4 and Lotus 1-2-3.

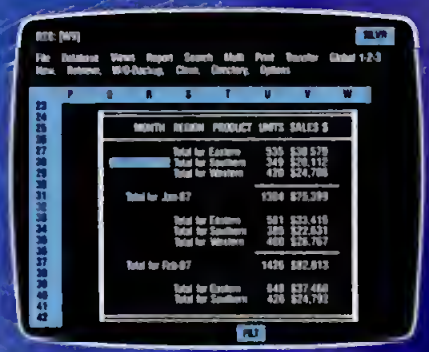
Analyze data in ways never before possible, automatically transfer data back to the spreadsheet with the dynamic linking feature. Silverado has virtually unlimited database capacity by utilizing extended memory and disk storage. The powerful relational and windowing features allow multiple databases imported from dBase III, 1-2-3, or ASCII files to be viewed simultaneously.

Silverado's powerful combination of database outlining, windowing, background recalculation, and report summarization makes it the best add-in database ever designed for a spreadsheet. But here's the best part: *it's the database you already know how to use.*

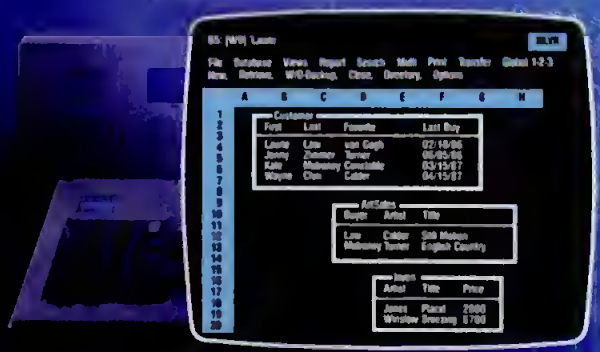
Find out what Silverado can do for you. Call 800-533-2070 for more information or the dealer nearest you.



Hit a few keys—see Sales by Product



Hit another key—see Sales by Region



Windows present data from multiple databases

Hit another key—see Sales by Month

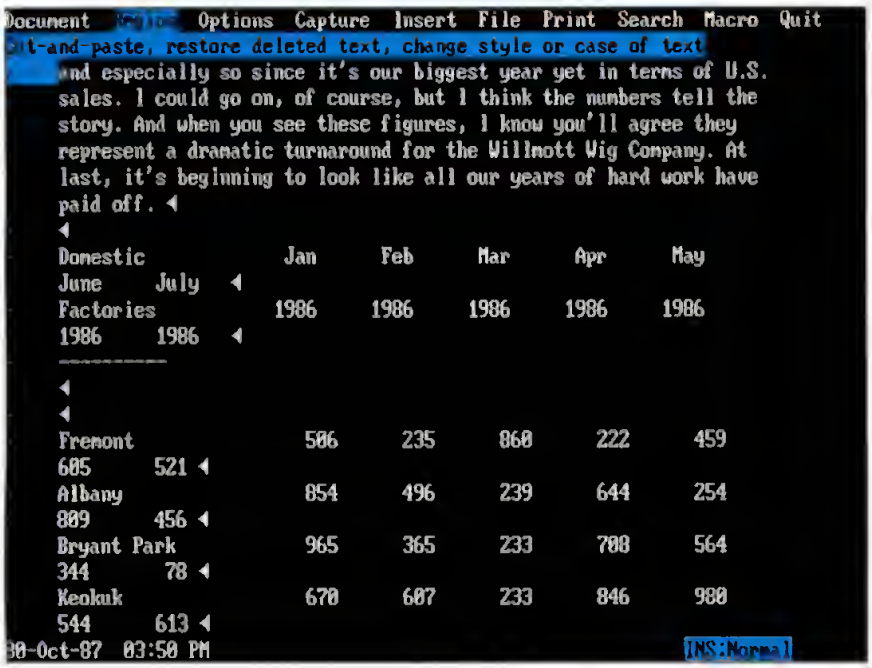
© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Write-in's working area isn't part of a 1-2-3 *worksheet, and documents are saved in a separate file. But the program interacts with* 1-2-3, *and commands will be familiar to* 1-2-3 *users.*

gram than do its competitors. *Write-in* feels more than anything else like a miniature version of *Microsoft Word*—with such features as simplified style sheets and macros for boilerplate and repetitive commands.

When invoked, *Write-in* replaces the row-and-column spreadsheet screen with a conventional WP-like display. Filename, cursor position, text enhancements, and paragraph formatting (if any) appear in the first of two highlighted lines of a "control panel" across the top of the screen, with a traditional WP-style ruler line filling the second line. The *1-2-3* date and time indications appear in the usual places at the lower-left-hand corner of the screen; *Write-in* adds an Insert/Overwrite indicator at bottom right. Otherwise the screen is clear, and you've got 22 80-character lines within which to work.

GOING OUTSIDE THE .WK1 *Write-in*'s different approach to creating and saving text is underscored by this attractive, uncluttered screen. *Write-in*'s working area isn't part of a *1-2-3* worksheet. And your text isn't saved in a *1-2-3* .WK1 file, but in a separate file. However, the program interacts directly with *1-2-3*'s code and structure, and the commands and approach will be familiar to *1-2-3* users. *Write-in*'s Lotus-like moving-bar menu is called, as in *1-2-3*, by striking the Slash key: if you want the slash character in your text, just type Ctrl-Slash, and menu choices are made as in *1-2-3*. For assistance, hit F1 for help screens that are usually but not always context-sensitive. (If *Write-in* can't tell just what you need help with—and it isn't terribly smart about that—it shows a Help Index, and you can choose the relevant topic manually.) A nice touch: you can hit F1 for help even in the middle of a command sequence, then drop back into the command and finish it, guided by the terse but excellent help screens.

The program divides documents logically into page headers, page footers and body text. The control panel always tells you which part of the document you're working in. You'll see headers and footers on-screen only while entering or editing them, and multiline entries are possible in both, up to a limit of 255 characters in each. Entry and editing of text are conventional, with a full complement of navigational shortcuts for jumping forward or backward by characters, words, lines, paragraphs, or screens.

STYLE SETTING Much of *Write-in*'s power and convenience comes from its mini-style-sheet feature, which lets you create, store, edit, use and reuse up to 20 different paragraph styles and up to 15 different character styles. Paragraph styles cover such things as left, right, and center justification, line spacing, paragraph indentation and first-line indents (to save tabbing-in at the start of every paragraph). For easy recall and reuse with other files, paragraph styles can be saved in libraries apart from the documents within which they were first created.

Character styles include not only the usual normal, italic, bold, and underline, but also superscripts and subscripts, strikeover and combinations such as bold underlined italic text. Applying paragraph and character styles to your text is fast and easy.

Saving and retrieving text uses *Write-in*'s versions of the *1-2-3*/File Save and /File Retrieve commands. Text is saved outside the worksheet, in files with .BLT (for Blossom textfile) extensions. *Write-in* also automatically creates BACKUP.BLT and BACKUP.BLM files when you end a session, saving backups of both your most recent version of the document and also of any macros you created during that session.

■ *Write-in* makes good use of macros: it lets you write and save them within a learn mode.

Write-in's reliance on style sheets appears again at print time. The program includes a small library of predefined print (or page) styles, the default among which is chosen automatically when you begin a document. Print styles cover paper size and width, margins, and header/footer management. You can choose from

among the print styles supplied, add to them, or make up your own print-style libraries.

Printing the document requires a Lotus-like /Print Print Go keystroke sequence (with no Align command). You can also get a preview of how the finished document will look, sans all on-screen formatting marks, by selecting /Print Display. Like *4Word*, *Write-in* uses *1-2-3*'s own print drivers, output quality is limited by those drivers' shortcomings. For example (unlike *InWord*), *Write-in* and *4Word* cannot handle proportionally spaced type or downloadable soft fonts.

INTEGRATING WORKSHEETS The ease with which *Write-in* can snatch a patch of spreadsheet data and paste it into the middle of your document illustrates the advantages of its approach—that is, working *with* *1-2-3*, not only *within* a single worksheet.

To capture data, first enter the text for your document. When you get to the point where you want the worksheet data inserted, just tap /Quit, then use *1-2-3*'s /File Retrieve commands to load the worksheet containing the range you want to include in the document. Hit the Alt-key combination you've assigned to *Write-in* and you're back in word processing mode.

Move the cursor to the point at which you want the worksheet patch inserted. Choose *Write-in*'s /Capture Linked command. You'll instantly see the *1-2-3* worksheet on-screen, but with *Write-in*'s Capture menu in place of the usual *1-2-3* menu. Anchor the first cell of the range you want with a period; drag the highlighting over to the last cell of the range and hit Enter. You're instantly back in your WP document, and the spreadsheet range has automatically been inserted in the right place.

As with *4Word*, you can then use the usual italic, bold, and underlining text enhancements on all or part of the captured worksheet range for clarity or emphasis.

Mail-merging uses *1-2-3* databases in a manner similar to that used by *4Word*. But again, *Write-in*'s ability to go out, read-in a *1-2-3* worksheet, and allow you to select the merged fields directly from a separate spreadsheet file makes the job quicker and easier than with *4Word*. *Write-in* will also serially number your merged documents if you wish.

Write-in makes exceptionally good use of macros: it lets you write and save them within a learn mode. These are *Write-in* macros, not *1-2-3*-style macros, which means they're much easier to create and understand. Macros are limited to 80 keystrokes.

You can save your macros in libraries (with up to 49 macros per named library), and you can have an unlimited number of macro libraries available. A basic macro library comes with the program; these macros use mnemonic Ctrl- and Alt-key commands for common functions, such as Alt-i to select the italic character style.

GRAPHICS, PLEASE *Write-in* can merge graphics and text on the same page, but does so about as clumsily as *4Word*'s *4Graph*, relying in the end on the *1-2-3* PrintGraph routines. You're going to have to really *want* merged graphics and text to produce them with either of these programs.

Overall, *Write-in* is the richest, most versatile, and satisfying WP add-in with which to work. Its feature-set is larger, and the implementation of those features is generally cleaner and better thoughtout than with either *4Word* or *InWord*.

Write-in offers more "real word processing program" features than does its competition—and sometimes implements these features even better than do standalone WPs. For example, *Write-in* manages block moves, copies, and erases with a /Region command set. If you use /Region Delete to kill a block of text, that text is saved in a buffer that holds your last *ten* block deletions. You can roll back through that undo buffer, looking at the first few words of each, then restore any of those deletions with a simple /Region Insert Use command. Very nice—and why can't I have that kind of intelligence on my regular word processing program?

Write-in is somewhat slower to respond to keyboard input than other WP add-ins, but few users of these products are likely to be high-speed power typists, so overrunning the input buffer shouldn't be a problem. While secretaries and other true power users of word processing software won't be tempted by *Write-in*, the manager or executive who wants to knock out more than the occasional short letter or memo—and who may be a bit spoiled by having used a good standalone WP program—will find *Write-in* an excellent choice.

—Jim Seymour

Note-taking PROGRAMS

Word processing add-ins are good choices for full-fledged memos and other documents, but for spreadsheet annotation, you need a note-taking program. Note-takers work like Post-its for your *1-2-3* spreadsheets; they're great for appending notes about a formula or range of cells, and for workgroup spreadsheeting where different users need to add their comments to a single worksheet. Two veteran standalone *1-2-3* note-takers, *Note-It Plus* and *Noteworthy*, have been adapted to work with the Add-in Manager, giving you note-taking capabilities right inside *1-2-3*.

Note-It Plus

Great families don't always stay great. Turner Hall Publishing's $79.95 *Note-It Plus* is the grandson of *Note-It*, the pioneer *1-2-3* annotation package, released in 1985. The original *Note-It* let you write brief notes that explained or commented on any cell in a spreadsheet, and users

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Note-It Plus
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 70K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.
In Short: An overelaborate and sometimes undereffective notation system for *1-2-3*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Note-It Plus *lets you annotate your worksheets with notes of up to 500 characters. You can perform searches of all the notes in a spreadsheet or directory, and print cells with their notes.*

loved it. The first *Note-It* begat the more ambitious Version 2 a year later. Both versions were slightly unruly RAM-resident programs that had trouble coexisting with other applications. Now the third-generation version, renamed *Note-It Plus*, has appeared. It's no longer a TSR. Instead, it meekly attaches itself to *1-2-3* via the Add-In Manager. It's extremely well behaved and has plenty of new tricks to show off. But it no longer stands above its latecomer rivals, such as *Noteworthy*.

Note-It Plus sports some unique and luxurious features. It lets you search for text in its notes, in the current spreadsheet, and in all spreadsheets in the current directory. You can print out a note and the cell that goes with it. You can remind yourself what's in a spreadsheet by creating "file notes." And you can see these by pressing a hotkey when the highlight is on any of the filenames in the directory that *1-2-3* displays when you enter the /File Retrieve command. All notes display the date they were last revised.

Once you're working in a spreadsheet, you can press a second hotkey to bring up a menu from which you can edit a note or perform other note-management and search functions. Or you can skip the menu by pressing a third hotkey that opens a note window for the cell under the highlight. The three hotkeys use the Ctrl, Alt, and Shift states of the same function key, so they're easy to remember. When you display a note, one key lets you toggle between it and the spreadsheet underneath.

The editor in *Note-It Plus* is nothing to write home with or about. It can't reformat

■ You can customize *Noteworthy*'s memory usage and even modify its screen display.

paragraphs automatically. Its block moves use *WordStar*'s clumsy Ctrl-K commands. This won't daunt anyone who learned *WordStar* in the days of steam-powered computers. But today, when most computer users have never seen *WordStar* and wouldn't want to, the editing commands in *Note-It Plus* seem arbitrary or worse.

Almost anything on the menus requires too many keystrokes. When you use the menu option to highlight all cells with notes attached, you have to go back to the menu to remove the highlights.

You're limited to 250 notes of 500 characters each. The manual suggests that you can create longer notes by "linking" one note to another. But linking is an awkward process, and if you want the second note to continue the first, you have to attach it to a cell that you won't want to annotate on its own. To read through linked notes, you use a Browse command that works only in a forward direction.

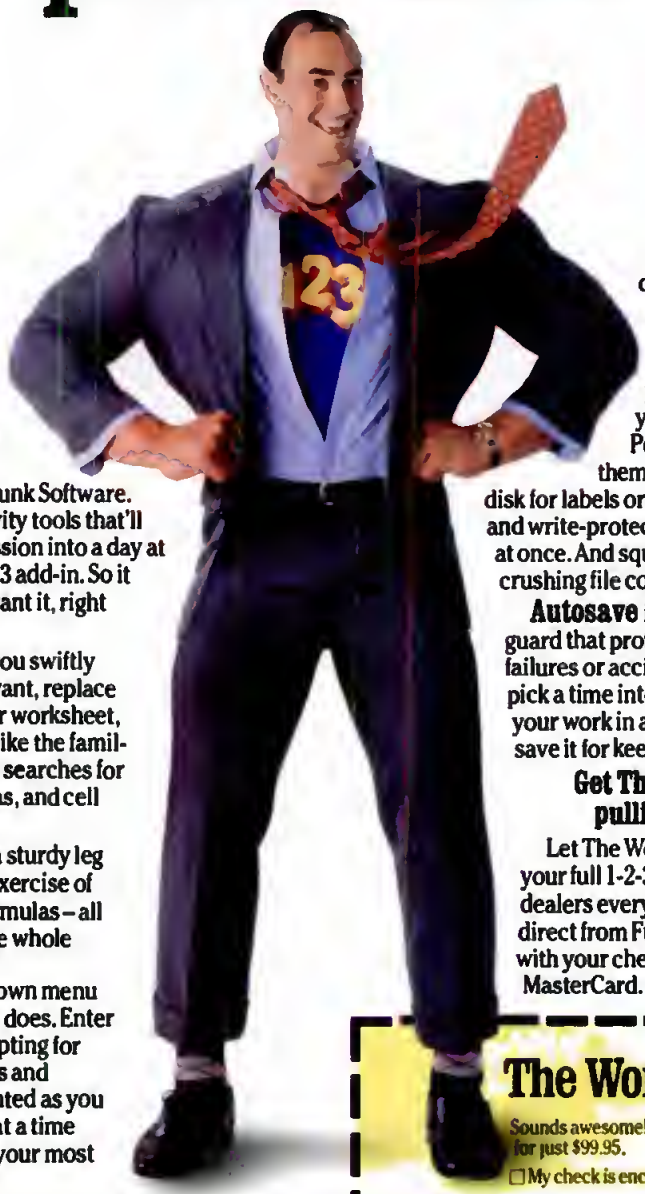
The help screens are context sensitive, but there are no keywords or cross-refer-

Note-taking Programs: Summary of Features

	Note-It Plus $79.95	Noteworthy $79.95
RAM requirement (above 1-2-3)	70K	50K
LIM EMS supported	Version 3.0 and 3.2	LIMspec 4.0
Note limit	250 notes	No limit
Seerches through worksheet	●	○
Can change size of note window	○	●
Imports text file	○	●
Can cut-and-paste within worksheet	●	●
Sevee notes in 1-2-3 file or outside	●	○

● — Yes ○ — No

Now you too can be a 1-2-3 power user.



Introducing The Worksheet Utilities. For the muscle to master the toughest 1-2-3 tasks.

Now it's a cinch to become one of the mightiest 1-2-3® users in spreadsheet history. Just get The Worksheet Utilities™ from Funk Software.

It's a powerhouse of productivity tools that'll turn the most laborious 1-2-3 session into a day at the beach. And it's a genuine 1-2-3 add-in. So it does what you want, when you want it, right from inside your 1-2-3 session.

Search and Replace lets you swiftly search for one thing, and if you want, replace it with another – throughout your worksheet, or in ranges you specify. It's just like the familiar word processor feature, yet it searches for labels, values, functions, formulas, and cell references, too.

Formula Editor gives you a sturdy leg up in the otherwise exhausting exercise of writing and testing your 1-2-3 formulas – all from a display that shows you the whole formula, not just 80 characters.

Pick @functions from a pull-down menu that explains what each function does. Enter arguments with on-screen prompting for each argument. See syntax errors and unmatched parentheses highlighted as you edit. Execute formulas one step at a time for quick, painless debugging of your most monstrous, complex creations.

Print Settings takes the guesswork out of print formatting. See all your margins, headers, footers, and other options on a single display. Create different settings for different print jobs and call them up by name.

Select any print style you like from a library of setup strings customized for your printer. Forget complicated printer codes. Each setup string has a name, like "17 pitch" for your Epson, or "Landscape mode" for your LaserJet.

File Manager gives you a powerful grip on the organization of all your worksheets and other files on your disk.

Save and retrieve worksheets from a point-and-shoot menu that displays complete information about each file, including descriptions you assign. Catalog your files with key words like "budgets" or "forecasts," and get directories of just the files you want, sorted in any order you like.

Peek at files without retrieving them. Archive them. Search them on disk for labels or range names. Copy, move, erase and write-protect them – one at a time, or many at once. And squash them down to size with a crushing file compression mode.

Autosave is the full-time worksheet bodyguard that protects against the perils of power failures or accidental worksheet trip-ups. Just pick a time interval, and it periodically saves your work in a backup file until you're ready to save it for keeps.

Get The Worksheet Utilities pulling for you today.

Let The Worksheet Utilities help unleash your full 1-2-3 potential. Ask for it at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

FUNK SOFT WARE

The Worksheet Utilities™

Sounds awesome! Send me The Worksheet Utilities for just $99.95.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 release 2.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. The Worksheet Utilities is a trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ences, so you have to page up and down through the help file to find out about other topics. You may need the help file, because the program's many options don't always use intuitive names. The well-designed tutorial covers the basics of the program, but you'll have to browse through the manual for the advanced features.
—Edward Mendelson

Noteworthy

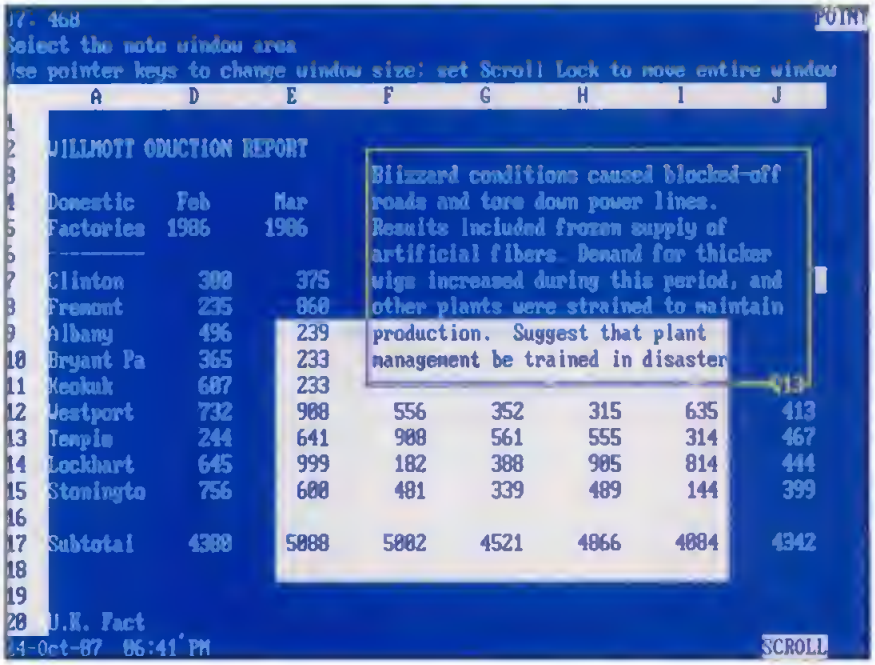
The packaging and manual of Funk Software's *Noteworthy* look, well, a bit funky, but the program is as elegant and intuitive as the best high-tech design. This $79.95 annotation program fits seamlessly into *1-2-3* through the Add-In Manager and also shoehorns its way into *Symphony* without much strain. If it doesn't have all the features of its rivals, it has all the essentials and implements them remarkably well. It's one of those rare programs that's designed to make matters easier for the user rather than to show off the skill of the programmer.

Nothing could be easier to use than *Noteworthy*. When you reach a cell you want to annotate, just press the hotkey and a window opens for editing. The editor works like any good word-processing editor, complete with a search-and-replace function and easy-to-use block manipulations. There's no limit on the size or quantity of notes, and you can easily import a text file into a note or merge a different note file into the current one. A paste buffer lets you transfer text or formulas from worksheet to notes and back again. You can copy individual notes to a whole range of cells.

Whenever you create or edit a note, a function-key menu either gives you instant access to a list of notes or highlights all annotated cells in the worksheet. Another function key takes you to a menu of advanced options. The help screens use the same cross-referencing system used by *1-2-3* itself. *Noteworthy* stays alert even when you don't invoke it with its hotkey. If you move the *1-2-3* highlight to a cell that has a note attached, a note indicator lights up at the foot of the screen.

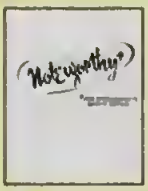
You can customize *Noteworthy*'s memory usage and even modify its screen display. You can change the size of the note window to something unobtrusive and move the window into a little-used corner of the screen. *Noteworthy* is also smart enough to use Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification and frugal enough to use no more disk space than it absolutely needs.

You don't get file notes with *Noteworthy* and you don't get searches through the worksheet itself. But you get clarity, ingenuity, and efficiency.
—Edward Mendelson



Noteworthy has a full-featured editor and a buffer for transferring data between notes and worksheet. Note that windows can be sized and moved, and there's no limit on note size or number.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Noteworthy
Funk Software
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 822-3865
(617) 497-6339
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 50K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.
In Short: The simplest, most effective, and most customizable way to attach notes to spreadsheets. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

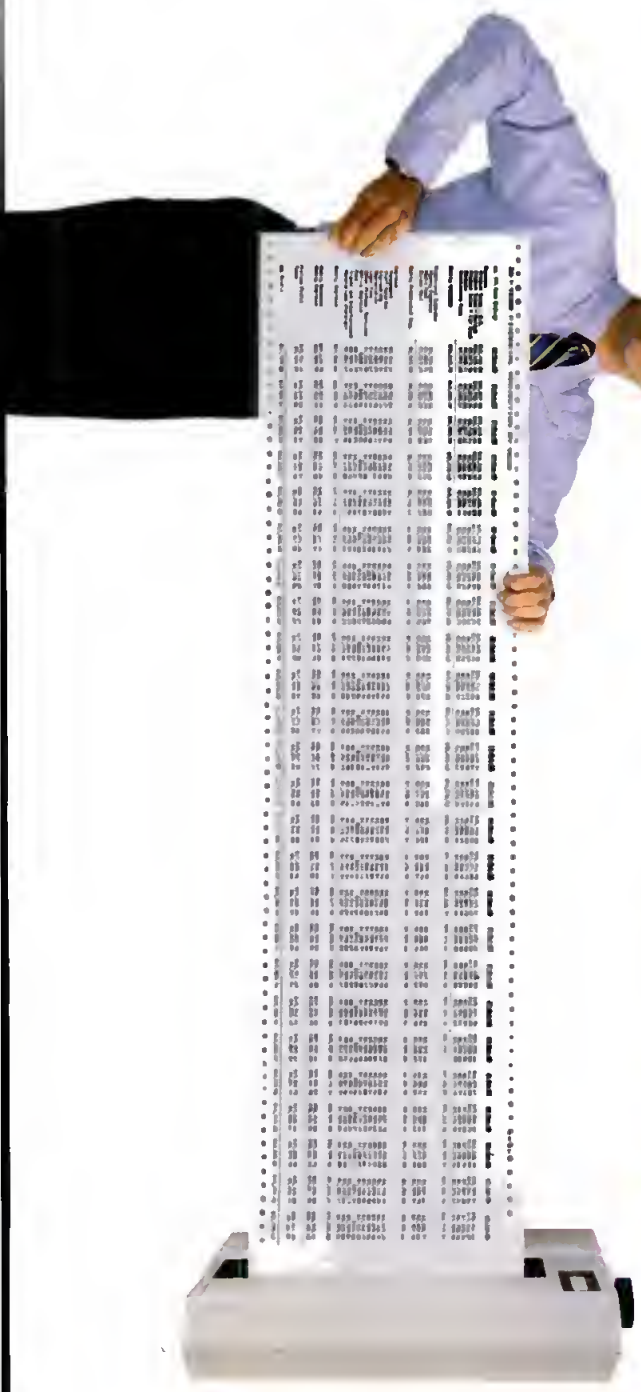
Database Management ADD-INS

Though not primarily designed for data management, *1-2-3* is one of the most widely used programs for database work. And that makes sense, if most of your work involves spreadsheets, you use *1-2-3*, and if you're using *1-2-3* most of the time, why should you switch programs when it's time to perform occasional database tasks?

But use a *1-2-3* database for a while, and you'll quickly notice there's a lot of room for improvement. The worksheet display is the only data entry screen you've got, sorting functions are minimal, and reporting features are, well, rudimentary.

Add-ins to the rescue. Try *Data Manager*, *Informix Datasheet Add-In*, and some of the other DBMS products for sorting and reporting. And for original data entry of file imports from DBMS programs,

Funk Software continues to forge Sideways.



Let Sideways take your printouts to new widths.

Each day, more people turn to Sideways® for printouts of nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. No wonder.

Nothing's as fast or easy. And nothing makes great-looking one-piece printouts that go on this wide. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide printouts without staples, glue or tape. And the newest Sideways makes even shorter work of those wide 1-2-3® printouts.

New Sideways version 3.2 runs right inside 1-2-3.

Sideways now works as a full-fledged add-in to 1-2-3 release 2. As well as Symphony.® So the instant you're done creating your spreadsheet, you're ready to print with Sideways. Right from your Lotus session. Just select Sideways from your Lotus menu, highlight a range and print.

Mix bold, underlined and italic type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like. And do it all from Sideways menus that look and act just like Lotus itself.

Sideways leaves no text un-turned.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Sideways is the right way to print with all your software.

Choose from nine different typestyles from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create.

New Sideways Version 3.2 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus/Series II. Available at software dealers nationwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

More than ever, Sideways is the only way to go.

Special Upgrade Offer!

Just send us your current Sideways program disk along with $20. We'll send you new Sideways version 3.2 right away.

FUNK SOFT WARE

SIDEWAYS®

☐ Please send me _____ copies of new Sideways version 3.2 at $69.95 each.
☐ Please send me a Sideways version 3.2 upgrade kit for $20.
My current Sideways program disk is enclosed.
☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA)

New Sideways version 3.2 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 release 2 or Symphony.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Database Management Add-ins: Summary of Features
(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Data Manager $79.95	D.A.V.E. $99.95	Fetch.* $99.95	Daja $129.95	Informix Dataahaet Add-in $199.95
RAM requirement (above *1-2-3*)	50K	60K	60K	60K	640K
LIM EMS supported	LIMspec 4.0	LIMspec 4.0	LIMspec 4.0	LIMspec 4.0	LIMspec 4.0
Import export					
Symphony files	○	○	●	○	○
dBASE files	○	○	●	●	○
R:base files	○	○	●	○	○
Reflex files	○	○	●	○	○
Data Manipulation					
Creates file description tabls automatically	●	●	●	○	○
Can filter subsets of data	●	●	●	●	●
Graphs database data with *1-2-3* functions	●	○	●	●	●
Can customize field help messages	○	●	○	●	○
Can customize data entry screens	●	●	○	○	○
Applies validation criteria to existing data	●	●	●	●	●
Allows use of wildcard in searches	●	○	●	○	●
Uses SQL language to achieve relational characteristics	○	○	○	○	●
Reporting Capability					
Reports subsets of sorted data	●	○	●	○	●
Can customize report forms	○	●	●	○	○

●—Yes ○—No

check out Manusoft's *Fetch.**. A combination of these products can work wonders for your *1-2-3* databases.

Data Manager

Lotus 1-2-3's data management functions have always been among the most complex and daunting of the program's elements. Many a longtime *1-2-3* user—proficient in all the program's mathematical, financial, and statistical functions, and even with *1-2-3*'s command language—will begin to mumble and attempt to change the subject if asked about horizontal look-up tables or criterion ranges.

In addition, while *1-2-3*'s data-management functions are natural candidates for use within data-entry-type user applications, they have been underused in many quarters, due largely to the complexity of programming in the *1-2-3* macro or command language, and the ease with which unskilled users can crash the typical macro-based application and unwittingly overwrite or erase a range of data or even the application code itself. There are ways around most of those problems, but still, it's always been easier to give an unskilled user a copy of a more-bulletproof database-management program, such as *PFS:File*, than to construct an application in *1-2-3* with enough error-handling capability to take on a novice user.

Data Manager, from Intex Solutions, attempts to rectify this situation by being a *1-2-3* data entry and access system that uses attractive data entry forms and offers features such as validation ranges and calculated fields.

In one sense, *Data Manager* doesn't bring a whole lot in the way of new functionality to *1-2-3*. In fact, almost everything you can do within *Data Manager* could be achieved with a macro-driven program—but nowhere near as easily. *Data Manager*'s $79.95 price may well be justified simply by the ease with which it allows you to set up new data entry screens, by the built-in error-checking functions it provides, and by the polished, finished appearance of the data entry screens you can create with it.

Setting up a new database using *Data*

What's friendly, powerful and remembers everything about your 1-2-3 spreadsheets?

With Noteworthy, neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell.

It's a jungle in there.

Let's face it. Some of your spreadsheets can be real beasts-with tons of formulas, assumptions, and complex interrelations between cells.

It's tough enough trying to remember your own reasons for doing things. Worse yet, try explaining it all to someone else.

Introducing Noteworthy—The professional spreadsheet annotator.

Now, thanks to new Noteworthy,™ it's easy to tame the most gigantic spreadsheets in creation. That's because Noteworthy is the first software ever to combine a majestic power for spreadsheet annotation with a gentle, cooperative nature.

Plus, it works alongside 1-2-3® in a way that no software has ever done before.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just hit the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor (it will remind you a lot of a full-featured word processor).

Create single notes up to 8,000 characters long. Make as many notes as you need, in a window of any size you choose, positioned on the screen where you want. Copy text from your note to a spreadsheet. From your spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another. Find and replace words and phrases automatically, in single notes, or throughout the spreadsheet.

Noteworthy even reminds you where you put your notes. Each time the cursor lands on an annotated cell, the note indicator lights up at the bottom of the screen.

Big news for heavy 1-2-3 users.

Despite its awesome power, Noteworthy is fast and reliable. That's because it doesn't lumber along in the background like some RAM resident utility. Instead, it runs as a bona-fide 1-2-3 add-in. In fact, Noteworthy was specially developed using new software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means true integration between 1-2-3 and Noteworthy. No clumsy interference with the keyboard or with background programs like SideKick.® And it consumes less than 50K, which means it virtually runs on peanuts.

So why burden yourself with the details of your spreadsheets, or with annotation software that doesn't pull its weight? Just remember Noteworthy. And you can forget everything else.

Look for Noteworthy at computer dealers on several continents. Or avoid the stampede and order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

FUNK SOFT WARE

Noteworthy™

For spreadsheets worth noting.

Please! Before I forget, send _____ copies of Noteworthy at $79.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2 or Symphony.® Will not run with 1-2-3 Version 1 or 1A.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

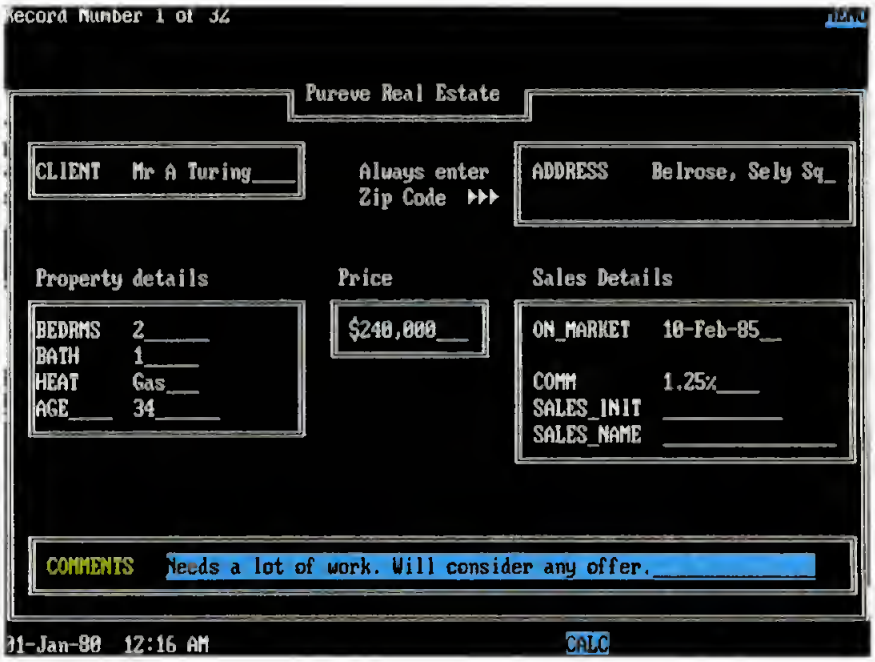
© 1987 Funk Software. Noteworthy is a trademark of Funk Software.

Manager and *1-2-3* couldn't be easier. You simply enter the field names to be used in the database across row 1, starting in A1. Then you invoke *Data Manager*—at which point it will automatically generate a data entry screen consisting of the field names you've entered, listed down the left hand side of the screen.

You can enhance the appearance of the initial data entry screen created by *Data Manager* by moving fields around the screen, drawing boxes around fields, or entering descriptive text or even a field's name on-screen. You can also change the width of a field and the format in which it is displayed. (*Data Manager* supports all the standard Lotus display formats: currency, date, time, fixed, scientific, and so forth.)

Fields can also be deleted from the data entry screen. This does not affect the field's data in the worksheet, and, as a result, a deleted field can be restored at any time. You can also create new fields while working with the data entry screen—doing so results in a new field name being added to the underlying Lotus worksheet.

Once you're satisfied with your *Data Manager* data entry screen, you can create validation rules for fields, then begin adding data and working with your database.



Data Manager *makes it easy to create polished data entry screens with built-in error checking. You can move fields around the screen, draw boxes around fields, and enter descriptive text.*

FIELD AND RANGE CHECKING *Data Manager* supports several types of field validation or checking. For instance, you can specify a default value for a field, consisting of a text string, number, date, or formula. When there is a default value for a field, the person entering data into the database has the option of accepting the default or entering new data into the field.

Another *Data Manager* option, the field formula, allows you to create a pure calculated field that cannot be changed by the data entry person. You can also specify whether the formula you enter is to apply to all records in the database or only to all new records. This allows you to change the formula used to determine the value of a field in an existing database without changing the value of that field in existing records. So, for instance, the formula field that determined a salesman's commission could be changed to reflect a new commission rate without changing the value that appears in the commission field in existing records calculated according to the old rate.

Data Manager also supports range checking with its Check command, which prompts you to enter a formula that will always be true when valid data is entered into a field. You could, for instance, use the Check command to determine that the commission being paid on a sale is within your firm's upper and lower limits, or (by using *1-2-3*'s table lookup function) to determine that the customer number entered on an order belongs to a valid customer, and that the customer's approved credit line will cover the amount of the order.

DATA ENTRY Data entry with a *Data Manager* entry form is a simple matter of typing data into a field and pressing Return to move to the next field. You can back up if you wish, and you can easily edit previously entered data.

Once your database is in use and you've entered some records, you can search for data using *Data Manager*'s Query command by entering a logical formula such as INVOICE#=1546 to find a specified record. You can also search for text in the database by highlighting a database field and then indicating which text you wish to find. *Data Manager* supports the use of a wildcard (*) character, so that you can specify inexact strings. For instance, if you knew the exact spelling of Mr. Smith's last name, you could enter Smith into the Last_Name field to find his record, but if you didn't you could enter Sm* to find *Smith* or *Smythe*, or *Sm to find *Harcourt-Smith*, or

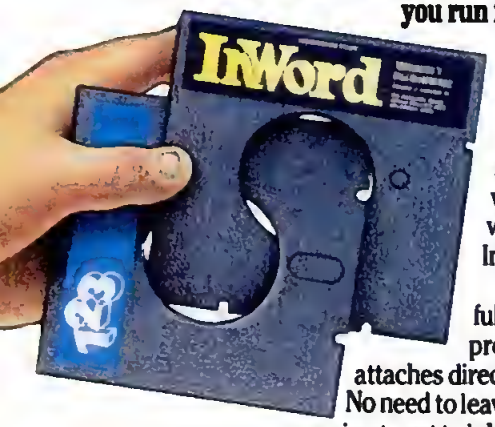
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Data Manager
Intex Solutions
568 Washington St.
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 431-1063
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 64K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Data Manager* is an easy-to-use and complete tool for creating and manipulating new worksheet-based databases. Among its strong points are its formatted data entry screens and its provisions for range checking, table lookups, and field validation. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now there's a real word processor that's just as attached to 1-2-3 as you are.

Introducing InWord. The complete word processor you run from inside 1-2-3.



Now, for everyone who's ever formed a meaningful relationship with 1-2-3,® we offer a single word of advice – InWord.™

It's the full-fledged, full-function word processor that attaches directly to Lotus 1-2-3. No need to leave your 1-2-3 session to get to InWord. No need to leave InWord to get back to 1-2-3.

Best of all, InWord works wonders with your words in the same way 1-2-3 helps master your math.

Take full command of the language.

InWord is equipped with the kind of speed and performance that anyone could fall for. You get automatic word wrap and paragraph reform, horizontal scrolling, search and replace, cut and paste, cursor movement by word, sentence or paragraph. And there's more.

You can format your document with headers, footers, page numbers, tab stops, indents, and hanging indents. As well as left, right, center and full justification.

Plus you can print bold, underlined and italic text, and mix typefonts and pitch to your heart's content.

InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls.

It's great to be connected with Lotus.

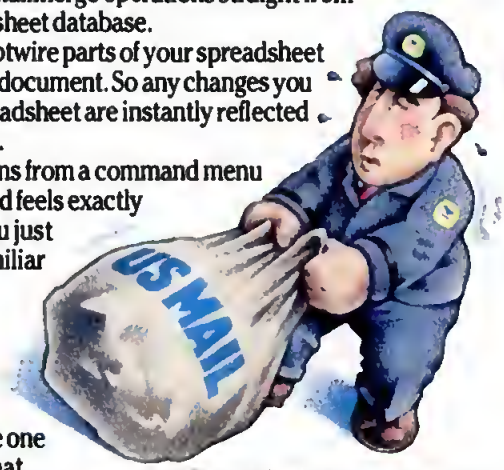
It's no coincidence that InWord gets along so beautifully with 1-2-3. In fact, InWord was developed especially for 1-2-3 Version 2 using software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means InWord is truly integrated with 1-2-3. So it's a breeze to transfer data directly from a spreadsheet to a document, or the other way around. And a snap to do lightning-like mailmerge operations straight from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

You can even hotwire parts of your spreadsheet directly into your document. So any changes you make to your spreadsheet are instantly reflected in your document.

Plus, InWord runs from a command menu that looks, acts and feels exactly like 1-2-3 itself. You just can't get more familiar than that.

So if you've become hopelessly attached to the 1-2-3 habit, insist on the one word processor that shares your affection. InWord. It's from the makers of Sideways, the world's leading 1-2-3 spreadsheet printing software.



With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

See InWord at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard. At just $99.95 a copy, InWord could be the last word you'll ever need.

FUNK SOFT WARE

InWord™

I'm hooked. Please send me _____ copies of InWord at just $99.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To Order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2. Will not run with Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. InWord is a trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sm to find *Harcourt-Smythson*.

Finally, *Data Manager* also has the ability to sort your data using up to four sort keys (in ascending or descending order). Unfortunately, one feature lacking in *Data Manager* is the ability to print reports based upon your searches and sorts. Of course, you could always print the raw data in your database by returning to *1-2-3*, but *Data Manager* doesn't offer you any way to print sorted reports of subsets of your data.

Nevertheless, unless you need that kind of report generation capability, *Data Manager* would be a good choice for any new worksheet-based databases you wish to create. From start to finish it is an impressively easy-to-use product. However, it does suffer from inflexibility. For instance, because it requires all field names to appear in row 1 of your worksheet, starting at cell A1, and because it adds data to the worksheet starting in row 2 for the first record in the database and working downward, it cannot be used with existing *1-2-3* databases and, thus, falls short of being the complete answer to making data management in *1-2-3* entirely bearable. This would also seem to prevent it from being used in conjunction with a product such as *Fetch*.*, which would allow the user to store the database on-disk outside of a worksheet file.

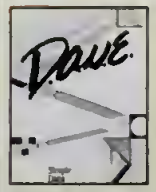
Data Manager would benefit greatly if it were modified to allow the user to specify the range in which it should look for field names, and the range in which it should look for and enter data.

—B. G. Waldman

D.A.V.E.

D.A.V.E. from Goldata Computer Services, is unique among the database add-ins reviewed here for its quirky integration with *1-2-3*'s data query commands. It leaves more basic database functions to *1-2-3* than do any of the other add-ins reviewed here, and yet it also replaces other

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



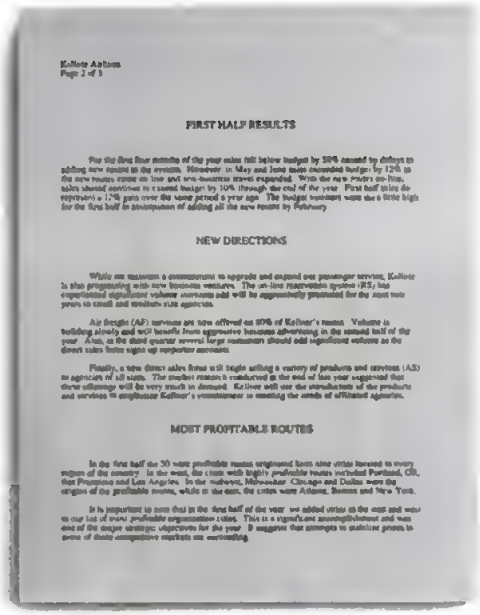
D.A.V.E.
Goldata Computer Services Inc.
2 Bryn Mawr Ave.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(800) 432-3267
(215) 525-1036
List Price: $99.95

Requires: 64K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.

In Short: *D.A.V.E.* adds a host of powerful screen design, data verification, and report generation capabilities to *1-2-3*'s array of database functions. It is an invaluable tool both for creating new databases and for working with existing ones. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 059 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maybe it's not what you're saying that's so dull.



FIRST HALF RESULTS

NEW DIRECTIONS

MOST PROFITABLE ROUTES

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus Manuscript, Lotus, Freelance, Symphony, Graphwriter and 1-2-3 are

1-2-3 functions more completely than do any of the others.

Happily, there is method in *D.A.V.E.*'s madness. It becomes obvious very quickly when you work with *D.A.V.E.* that somewhere along the line its (his?) makers sat down, took a good look at *1-2-3*'s data query commands, and said, "Hey, there are some things—queries and sorts, for instance—that *1-2-3* is really good at. We'd be wasting our time to try to replace those. Instead, we'll concentrate on the things that *1-2-3* could use some help with: Data Addition, Verification, and Editing." Hence the acronym.

Their strategy was a wise one. While *D.A.V.E.*'s database functions are nowhere near as self-contained as those of some other database add-ins, the ones that it does provide—polished, versatile data entry screens; powerful data-validation tools; flexible report-generation capabilities—possess a richness or robustness beside which most other add-ins pale. And while *D.A.V.E.*'s failure to duplicate some of *1-2-3*'s data-query commands means that a bit more command language programming is required to create a full-fledged database application with *D.A.V.E.* than with other database add-ins, *D.A.V.E.*'s modular quality also means that its data entry, verification, editing, and reporting functions can be used ad hoc in almost any *1-2-3* application—not just for canned database entry applications.

■ *D.A.V.E.* can apply the validation criteria you enter to existing data through its verify option.

D.A.V.E. actually consists of two modules or components. One, as expected, is a *1-2-3* add-in that gives access to *D.A.V.E.* functions at any point during a *1-2-3* session. The other is a standalone Image Definition Module that is used to create data entry or report screens, to set up field-verification criteria, to enter customized field help messages, and so on.

Although most data entry screen (or image) definition and editing will take place in the Image Definition Module, you can create a simple screen from within *1-2-3*. This makes it very easy to use *D.A.V.E.* with existing *1-2-3* databases. You simply highlight the worksheet range containing the text to be used as a field name and instruct *D.A.V.E.* to create a new image. *D.A.V.E.* responds by creating a simple form listing the field names down the left-hand side of the screen. It automatically

Maybe it's just how you're saying it.

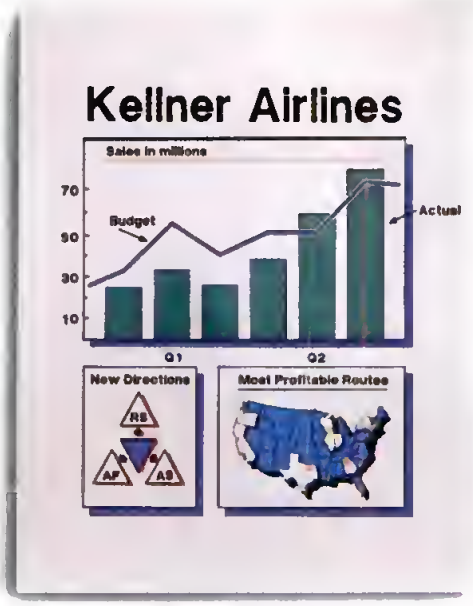
Funny thing about business communications. You may have some brilliant ideas, but if the way you present them lacks impact, your audience may never get your message.

So how do you make your presentations, proposals and memos look brilliant?

With graphics. Specifically, with Lotus® Freelance® Plus.

With Freelance Plus, the applications are virtually limitless—from charts to bulleted lists, maps, diagrams, drawings and more. Freelance Plus can help you create simple graphs quickly, and gives you the power to develop more sophisticated graphics as well.

Freelance Plus works with your IBM® PC and is compatible with your existing software. So you can use it to embellish charts from Lotus 1-2-3,® Symphony® or Graphwriter.®

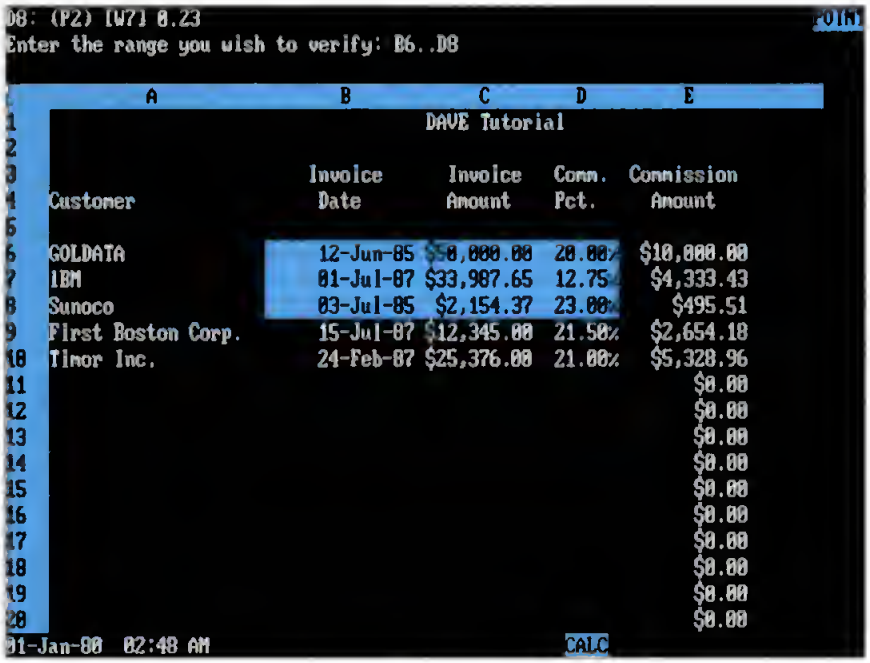


You can mix different types of graphics on a page. Or, you can mix graphics and text on the page, when you use Freelance Plus along with the document processor, Lotus Manuscript.®

To take advantage of our free demo kit, call **1-800-345-1043** and request demo kit QJ-3092.

Lotus Freelance Plus

registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



D.A.V.E.*'s verify option applies your validation criteria to worksheet data. You simply mark a section to check, and the program compares the data to your criteria, flagging any violations.*

determines the width of each field based on the width of the column from which it took the field name, and the field type (alphanumeric, numeric, date, integer) by scanning down the column from the field name and looking at the first nonblank cell.

The screen you create this way isn't much to look at, but that can be remedied easily in *D.A.V.E.*'s Image Definition Module. Of course, you have to leave *1-2-3* to do so, which seems a bit of an imposition at first, considering that all the other database add-ins manage to achieve all their magic entirely within the *1-2-3* environment. However, the richness of *D.A.V.E.*'s "images" more than makes up for this inconvenience.

IMAGE DEFINITION Within the Image Definition Module you can create attractive data entry forms and reports up to ten screens in length, working either from an image created by the *D.A.V.E.* add-in within *1-2-3* or from scratch, and using standard "paint-the-screen" techniques to arrange fields, add descriptive text, specify field type and length, and highlight areas of the screen with standard IBM ASCII graphics characters. *D.A.V.E.* provides a special "box mode" for drawing boxes around areas of the screen, as well as block move and replicate capabilities for use in editing screens.

While creating or editing a field, you must enter a unique worksheet column in which its data is to be stored. If the column you specify is already in use, *D.A.V.E.* will tell you so. You can also specify whether data entry to this field is mandatory or optional, or whether it is to be considered a display-only field showing a value from the worksheet in which data entry is not allowed. You can also specify a number of field-check criteria, including low and high acceptable values for the field (so that if 50,000 is the high boundary, any attempt to enter a higher number than that will generate an error message), and whether only unique entries will be accepted. The high and low boundaries can be specified in the form of a number or another field name (so that, for instance, End_date must be higher than Start_date), or as a cell location in which the boundary will be stored (allowing you to change the boundary number without changing the image).

D.A.V.E. can also check the validity of an entry against a small list of acceptable choices that you specify, or against a list of entries stored in an external ASCII file, or against a list of values in a named range.

Finally, you can enter a customized help message to be displayed while the user is being prompted to enter data to each field, and you can specify the order in which fields are prompted.

Returning to the *D.A.V.E.* add-in, you can use the image(s) you've created to enter new data, to generate reports, and to check the accuracy or validity of existing data. To enter new data, you simply move the cursor to the first blank row under the field names, invoke *D.A.V.E.*, and press Enter. The familiar *1-2-3* screen is then replaced by the image you've instructed *D.A.V.E.* to use, and you can move from field to field entering data. When a field has a list check, you can display the list of valid choices by pressing F3. Invalid entries generate an error message.

OTHER FEATURES One of *D.A.V.E.*'s unique features is its ability to apply the validation criteria you enter to existing data through its verify option. When selected, this option prompts you to enter a worksheet range to check, then proceeds to compare its contents to the validation criteria you've specified, identifying any violations of that criteria and giving you the chance to edit them.

D.A.V.E.'s report-generation capabilities allow you to output data to your screen or printer in the form of the currently selected image. Either way, *D.A.V.E.* will output a two-line heading and print up to five records on a page.

D.A.V.E. is not a complete database-management system. To sort your data, make queries, or perform any of a number of other data-analysis tasks, you must invoke *1-2-3*'s data query commands. However, *D.A.V.E.* brings a host of well-conceived, powerful new capabilities to *1-2-3* data management, which can be used to advantage either on an ad hoc basis or within a canned, command-language-driven application. *D.A.V.E.* could also be combined with a product such as *Fetch.** to form an extremely powerful disk-based database-management system. Unlike most other *1-2-3* database add-ins, *D.A.V.E.* was clearly designed to be as

*PS/2 COMPATIBLE

PC-FULLBAK™ CAGES THE CAT AT ⅓ THE PRICE

PC-FullBak is EASY!

Unlike the "Fast Cat," there is no need to first install the program to your hard disk! Run it from the floppy, if you wish. It doesn't have the old "Fast Cat" habit of taking you 18 to 20 diskettes deep into the backup set only to dump you back into DOS without warning! Most importantly, PC-FullBak doesn't have a tendency to corrupt dBase files!

PC-FullBak is FAAASSSSTTT!

PC-FullBak is not sensitive to your CPU's speed! Run it at 12 or 16 MHZ! We adjust the program to run at the optimum speed. PC-FullBak *is the fastest backup utility on the market!* So fast, you can use it to "defrag" your hard disk without the inherent problem of lost clusters or cross-linked files!

PC-FullBak is SIMPLE!

Use the light-bar menu interface or choose to issue your orders from the command line or batch file.

PC-FullBak is THOROUGH!

PC-FullBak allows you to back up, compare, or restore an entire hard drive with or without sub-directories, a single sub-directory, or an individual file. You may even append new files to the end of your backup set.

PC-FullBak is INEXPENSIVE!

From the people who gave you *PathMinder* and *SafetyNet* you would expect value. How does $59.95* strike your pocketbook?

PC-FullBak passes the TESTS

"PC Week tests disclosed that PC-FullBak is 12% faster than Fastback. A real time saver, PC-FullBak is heartily recommended." —PC Week

Got that? Faster than the "Fast Cat" at *one third the price.* Isn't it about time that you made the switch to the program that caged the Fast Cat?

$59.95
**** + $5.00 S&H***

WESTLAKE DATA
(512)328-1041/P.O. BOX 1711/AUSTIN, TX 78767

*PS/2 is a trademark of IBM

NEW

PathMinder™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Environment for the IBM PC and Compatibles.

Directory Management and File Security

- Powerful File Manipulation—Erase, Copy, Move, Kill, Print, Hide and Reveal single or multiple files in multiple directories . . . Find a file anywhere on your disk.
- File security—Encrypt/Decrypt single or multiple files . . . Set Read Only Attributes to insure file integrity . . . Set Archive Attribute when backing up files . . . Lock users into the Applications Menu and out of sensitive areas.

Efficient Applications Management

- Customized Applications Menu—100 application programs can be preset and accessed using only a few keystrokes.
- Any program can be run from *PathMinder™* with a single keystroke.
- When running any program, *PathMinder™* uses only 4K of RAM!
- Supports EMS/EEMS memory!

Extended Text Management

- Single key access to a Full Screen Text Editor with centering, word wrap, auto-indent, full block manipulations, extensive formatting capabilities, and print utility.

System Log

- *PathMinder™* will track individual usage through 9 business accounts and one personal account, listing detailed summaries and reports.

And More

- Display your disk's ENTIRE directory structure in outline or tree format.
- Lightning-fast performance as *PathMinder™* is 100% Assembly Language.
- NOT COPY PROTECTED.

PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award, 1986 Nominee.
PathMinder™ *is "a sophisticated disk manager, a nearly indispensable tool for hard-disk users . . . I use it constantly, and can no longer imagine trying to run a large-capacity hard disk without it."* Jim Seymour, PC WEEK

PC MAGAZINE

$69.95 STD VERSION
$79.95 PASSWORD VERSION
(plus $5 S&H)

WESTLAKE DATA
P.O. BOX 1711 AUSTIN, TX 78767 (512) 328-1041

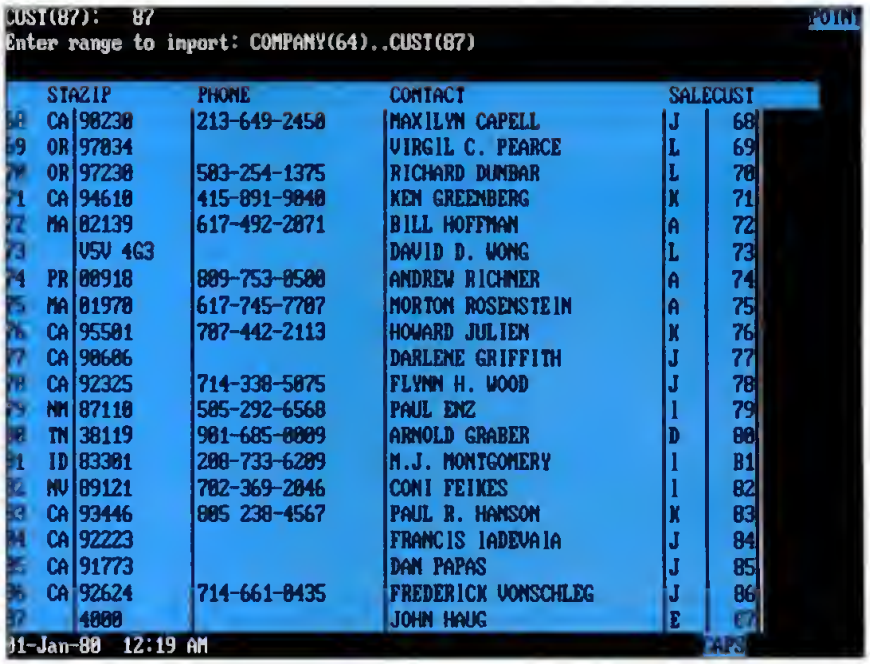
useful for working with existing *1-2-3* databases as it is for creating new ones. It is clearly a superior product.
—B. G. Waldman

Deja

One of the more constant frustrations associated with working with *1-2-3* over the years has been the Jekyll-and-Hyde nature of its database management functions. On the plus side, those functions—especially with the addition of string comparators in Release 2.0 and later—are powerful, versatile, and blindingly fast. On the minus side, worksheet-based databases tend to fill up the available memory in *1-2-3* very quickly, and the only way to get outside data into the worksheet is to go through a torturously slow import routine available only from the Lotus access menu, not from within *1-2-3*.

These limitations are bad enough when your own files grow too large to fit comfortably in a *1-2-3* database. The proliferation of departmental databases—created within programs such as *dBASE*, accessible over a LAN and all but unusable to *1-2-3*—has only exacerbated the situation.

Deja, subtitled "The *dBASE* Add-in For *1-2-3*," is Los Angeles–based PC Publishing's answer to those problems. It gives *1-2-3* users the ability to access *dBASE* records from within *1-2-3*, and proffers a variety of tools for manipulating those records. Using *Deja*, you can open a *dBASE* database, examine the records therein, locate specified records, change records, create new records, transfer selected records into a Lotus worksheet or transfer the contents of a worksheet into a database file, and finally update the original *dBASE* data file. Or you can create a new database from within *1-2-3*, which will be stored in the form of a *dBASE* file. So whether you want to work with departmental data or simply move your individual *1-2-3* databases into external files, *Deja* offers a solution—as long as the industry-standard *dBASE* file format fits your needs.



With Deja, *you can open a* dBASE *database, examine its records, create new ones, transfer them into a* 1-2-3 *worksheet, or, as shown here, import worksheet contents into a* dBASE *file.*

When you issue the command to open an existing database file with *Deja*, the file is not loaded into *1-2-3*. Instead, *Deja* presents a window into the file through a *1-2-3*-worksheet-like screen, in which the column designators across the top of the screen are replaced by the field names from the database, and the row numbers along the left-hand side of the screen are replaced by record numbers. One or two screenfuls' worth of data are loaded into the memory at a time, but essentially you are working with the disk-based database, and all additions, changes, or deletions you make in it are immediately saved to the disk file.

You can navigate through the database using standard Lotus cursor control keys: End-Down takes you to the last record, Home to the first record, and so on. In addition, you can scroll up or down throughout the database by using the key combinations End-PgUp or End-PgDn, respectively.

You have a good deal of control over how *Deja* displays the database. You can hide columns or change their width. You can also use *Deja*'s Database Filter to view only a subset of records. In an invoices database, for instance, the filter AMOUNT_DUE > 1000 would result in *Deja*'s displaying only those records for which the amount due was more than $1,000. Moreover, until the filter was removed, only those records would be affected by subsequent commands.

QUERIES You can also use *Deja* to make database queries, simply by entering its Locate command and then the criteria by which you wish to search the database. In the example data file described above, the query request AMOUNT_DUE >

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Deja
PC Publishing Inc.
1801 Ave. of the Stars, #507
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(800) 634-4555
List Price: $129.95
Requires: 60K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Deja* works the twin miracles of making existing database files available to the *1-2-3* user and of allowing existing worksheet-based databases to be moved to a readily accessible disk-based format. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When upgrading your PC becomes the logical thing to do, ours is the only logical way to do it.

How would you like to gain virtually all the features of the IBM PS/2™ all at once instead of in bits and pieces?

The LOGITECH Graphics Sub-System is the only complete graphics package that works with all IBM PC's, AT's, and compatibles. It includes mouse, monitor, and EGA board.

And not just any mouse, monitor and EGA board. This is Logitech's opto-mechanical 3-button mouse which gives you excellent resolution and long-term reliability. Additionally, it plugs into the board's mouse port, freeing the serial port for laser printers and other peripherals.

The LOGITECH AutoSync Monitor has a 14" diagonal screen and is compatible with CGA, EGA, PGA as well as monochrome graphics.

As for the EGA card, it's manufactured exclusively by Logitech to provide the new high quality VGA-level 640 x 480 resolution in 16 colors, a 256K memory, and an automatic mode switch. Plus, you get our EGA-compatible Paint Show program.

And because Logitech is the leading manufacturer of mice and other hardware and software products for the PC, we can offer this bundle for only $999. Or the LOGITECH EGA & Mouse for $399. Or just the monitor for $699.

If you want enhanced graphics, better resolution, and faster, easier pointing and selecting in one fell swoop call Logitech at 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California). Or send in the coupon. In Europe, call 41-21-869-9656.

It's the only logical thing to do.

Please send me: ☐ the whole bundle, ☐ the EGA & Mouse, ☐ the Monitor.
Shipping: Entire bundle $18.50, EGA & Mouse $6.50, Monitor $12.00.
California residents add applicable sales tax.
Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total enclosed $_____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed.

Card Number_____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555, Tel: 415-795-8500

Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5000 would move the cursor to the next record in which the amount due exceeded $5,000.

Deja's query and filter commands can be set to look either for exact matches to the search request or for matches plus supersets of the requested data. For instance, if *Deja* is set for exact matches, a search for the string "Smith" would return only those records containing that name. If the exact option is turned off, records containing entries like "Smithy" and "Smithtown" would also be returned.

■ *Deja* gives *1-2-3* users the ability to access dBASE records from within *1-2-3*.

The *Deja* query and filter functions support a wide variety of operators: mathematical (+, -, /, *,), label (concatenation and concatenation without spaces), relational (=, <, >, <=, =>,<>, $), and logical (.AND., .OR., .NOT.). They also support a number of mathematical, algebraic, date/time, and string-manipulation functions. These functions and operators can be used together to make complex queries and requests to the database. *Deja* allows you to enter, edit, and delete database records (or to protect certain records so that they cannot be altered). New records are added to the end of the database file as you enter them. At your option, records marked for deletion may be displayed until they are actually purged from the database or only until they are hidden.

Database records can be copied into a *1-2-3* worksheet by identifying the records to be transferred and the destination cell range. Record numbers and field names can be transferred along with the records, at the user's option. Alternatively, worksheet records can be copied into a database file. No matter which direction you take, the transfer is almost instantaneous.

All of *Deja*'s functions can be automated using *1-2-3* macros, allowing the experienced *1-2-3* user to build complex database management systems relatively quickly. *Deja* adds 19 new @ functions to *1-2-3*, greatly simplifying the task of building macro applications that use *Deja*. These functions can be used anywhere within *1-2-3* to obtain general information about the open database, to extract data from it, or to update it. But most of these functions can result in extremely long recalculation times when they are applied to every record in a large database. Consequently, the *Deja* manual suggests that they should generally be used only within a macro-driven application, and that they should be applied only to a small subset of the database.

Overall, *Deja*'s capabilities are impressive. One does feel somewhat handcuffed at times when working with an open database file; it would be nice to be able to apply *1-2-3*'s sorting or graphing capabilities, for instance, directly to the data. Then again, the feeling is provoked precisely because *1-2-3* spoils the user by keeping all data in memory and thus instantly accessible and manipulable. If *Deja* requires you to copy the data you wish to work with into the *1-2-3* worksheet before carrying out those functions, the extra step seems a reasonable price to pay for *Deja*'s RAM-limit-busting ability to work with databases of almost unlimited size, for the ability to work with *dBASE* files, and for the opportunity to move your crowded *1-2-3* databases out of RAM and into a readily accessible disk file.—**B. G. Waldman**

Fetch.*

Database add-ins for *1-2-3* and *Symphony* tend to fall into two broad groups: those that provide new ways to manipulate data within *1-2-3*, and those that provide new ways to get the data there in the first place.

*Fetch.**, as its name implies, belongs to the second genre. It adds little in the way of new capabilities to the array of database functions found in *1-2-3* and *Symphony*. However, by virtue of its ability to import (and export) just about any structured data file, it opens up a universe of new data to which the user may apply those functions.

Moreover, because its import function is selective, importing only those records that you specify (through the use of a Lotus criterion range), *Fetch.** enables you to get around Lotus's memory limitations and work effectively with very large database files.

Imagine, if you will, a single program that automatically allows you to read, write, update, sort, and make queries to files created by all versions of *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony*, *dBASE II* and *III*, *R:base*, *Reflex*, *WordPerfect* (merge files), *PC-File*, *VP-Planner*, and other programs, as well as .DIF and .CSV (comma-separated variable) files—a program that also makes it easy to set up custom import/export tables for other data formats—and you have an idea of the power of the *1-2-3* and *Fetch.** combination.

In the incarnation in which we saw it, that power was somewhat raw. This review was conducted with a prerelease version of Fetch.* and a preliminary, incomplete, set of documentation, so it was not possible to test all of *Fetch.**'s attributes. Pressing the help (F1) key, for instance, produced only the message "This is a test of the help function." Finished products were to be released November 16.

IMPORT/EXPORT ABILITIES Nevertheless, we were able to test *Fetch.**'s ability to import data from and export it to a number of data file formats, including *dBASE*, *R:base*, and *Reflex*, and were impressed with the ease of the operations.

*Fetch.**'s import/export functions revolve around a file description table which

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Fetch.*
Manusoft Corp.
8570 W. Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
(800) 292-6123
(213) 559-1561
List Price: $99.95

Requires: 60K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later, or Symphony (any version).
In Short: *Fetch.** provides *1-2-3* and *Symphony* with a mechanism for accessing or creating data files in a wide range of standard formats, including those used by *dBASE*, *R:Base*, *Reflex*, and other programs, and to manipulate the data in those files from within *1-2-3*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fetch.* *can read, write and update, sort, and query files created by a variety of spreadsheet, database, and word processing programs, including* dBASE, R:base, *and* Reflex.

contains the information that *Fetch.** needs to know about the data file being used, including the record length, record and field separators, date format used, number of records, and the like. One of the most impressive things about *Fetch.** is its ability to generate that information by itself, with little or no user intervention.

For instance, when creating a new data table you can tell *Fetch.** that the data for the table is to be imported from a file currently stored in a *Reflex* .RXD file. *Fetch.** responds by presenting a list of the .RXD files on disk from which you choose the one you wish to use. Once you've done so, it reads the first record of the file and automatically creates the file description table, and several other tables equivalent to Lotus data output and criterion ranges. You are then free to start importing records simply by selecting Import from the *Fetch.** menu. If you prefer, you can first use the criterion table to specify the records you wish to import. Once you've specified the records you need, you can opt to import them all at once, or to examine each one before placing it in the worksheet.

The same automatic process is used to generate file description tables for importing data from *R:Base*, *dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, .CSV, and .DIF files, and for exporting *1-2-3* data to these data formats.

Importing data from or exporting it to a format that is not automatically recognized by *Fetch.** is more involved, since you'll have to build the file description table yourself. This involves supplying *Fetch.** with information about the physical structure of the file (record and field lengths, separator characters, and the like), and the formats used to store numbers, text, and dates within the file, a process that will no doubt involve much trial-and-error experimentation. Nevertheless, it only has to be done once for each program you use and can be avoided altogether if your program can generate a .DIF, .CSV, *dBASE* or other *Fetch.**-supported file format.

In addition to its import and export capabilities, *Fetch.** provides a number of new @ functions that can be used to perform database functions on external files without importing the file into Lotus. These include special *Fetch.** equivalents of the Lotus @AVG, @COUNT, @MAX, @MIN, @STD, @SUM, and @VAR functions, as well two new functions @FFIND and @FRECORD, which return the current record number and contents, respectively.

*Fetch.** occupies 60K of RAM, a small price to pay for all the impressive new capabilities it offers for manipulating non-*1-2-3* data within a *1-2-3* environment. It can be a valuable addition to anyone's collection of Lotus utilities, and a valuable component of a macro-language-based Lotus application. The possibilities offered by linking it through a macro program to one of the entry-forms-creation programs reviewed here, such as *D.A.V.E.* or *Data Manager*, are particularly intriguing.—**B.G. Waldman**

Informix Datasheet Add-In

Informix Datasheet Add-In, from Informix Software, is unique among the database add-ins reviewed here in terms of both its scope and its complexity. While most of the other database add-ins for *1-2-3* are primarily designed to serve as flat file data managers, *Datasheet* is an ambitious attempt to provide *1-2-3* with relational, disk-based, SQL (structured query language) database functions. In the process, it creates a link between *1-2-3* and Informix's family of UNIX, VMS, MVS, and MS-DOS database products.

Perhaps *Datasheet*'s most impressive achievement, considering the radical en-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Informix Datasheet Add-In
Informix Software Inc.
4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 322-4100
List Price: $199.99
Requires: 640K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01.
In Short: *Informix Datasheet Add-In* is a powerful SQL-based relational database management tool that allows the *1-2-3* user to create and work with disk-based database files stored in a format compatible with that used by other members of the Informix family of database management products. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **656** ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you don't buy you'll miss

If you're looking for a good way to judge personal computers, a simple question will do: "What's in it for me?"

In the case of the IBM Personal System/2 family the simple answer is, "a great deal."

For openers, each model offers higher performance levels thanks to a "balanced system" approach for making things work together. Components were designed not just to coexist but to bring out the best in each other. So, for example, many of the programs you're using now and a wide range of other DOS applications will run up to 150% faster on the IBM Personal System/2 than on previous IBM PCs, depending on the model, of course.

Things that are optional on other PCs are standard on the Personal System/2—like advanced graphics, parallel and serial ports and more. And advanced IBM technology brings new levels of reliability and data protection.

It'll do what you're doing now. Only better.

At the heart of many of these advances is a unique design shared by the Models 50, 60 and 80 of the Personal System/2 family. Technically it's called parallel bus architecture. We call it Micro Channel. But you can think of it simply as a superhighway with lots of fast lanes and bypasses. It allows data to flow faster and more efficiently, reducing the chance of information bottlenecks in the system.

What's more, the Micro Channel architecture not only makes it easier to speed information throughout the system, it also makes it easier to install peripherals and expansion cards in the system. There are no more DIP switches to set. It's all done electronically and automatically and, therefore, a great deal more reliably and easily.

Feature cards in your system can even transfer data directly to memory, via Micro Channel, leaving the microprocessor free to do other things.

The design of the Micro Channel also provides a faster, more efficient way to connect your

an IBM PS/2, the bus.

system to other IBM Personal Systems, local area networks, minicomputers and mainframes.

It'll do what you want to do tomorrow. Only better.

Micro Channel architecture also gives the IBM Personal System/2 something else that's surprisingly rare in personal computing: the ability to improve with age.

One of the main reasons the architecture was created, after all, was to get the most out of IBM's new operating system, OS/2. And together they'll unleash the power of the 286 chip in the Personal System/2 Models 50 and 60 and the 386 chip in the Model 80.

With IBM Operating System/2 you don't have to be a "power user" to run several programs at once. You can prepare a presentation while your system recalculates a spreadsheet and gets data from a mainframe. And with a future edition of OS/2, you'll be able to share all this information with others on a local network or over mega-distances. Vast memory and host processor resources will be more accessible. And software will do more things more easily.

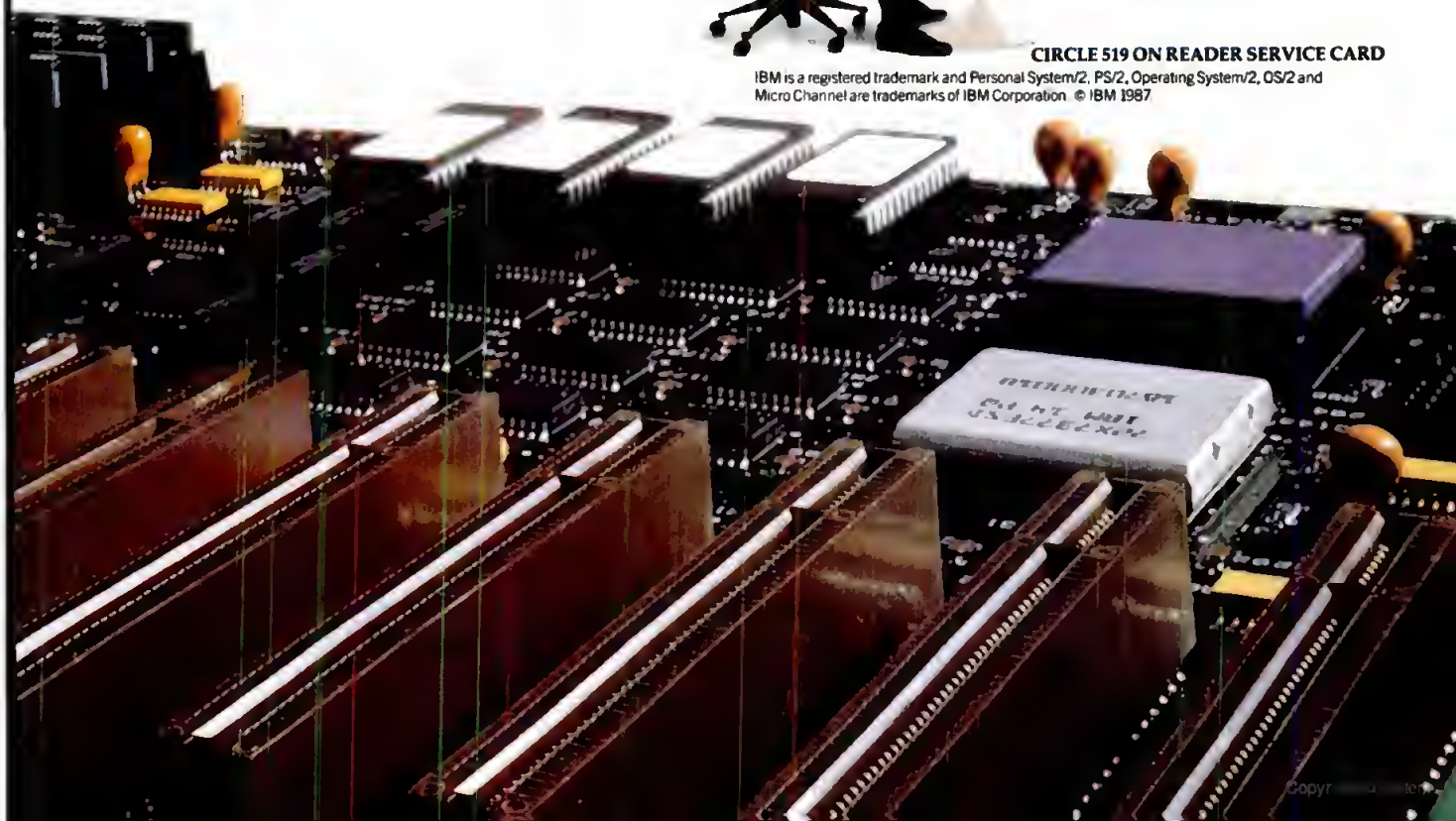
So catch the Micro Channel bus and you're on the fast track to higher performance, exceptional expandability and greater reliability tomorrow, as well as today.

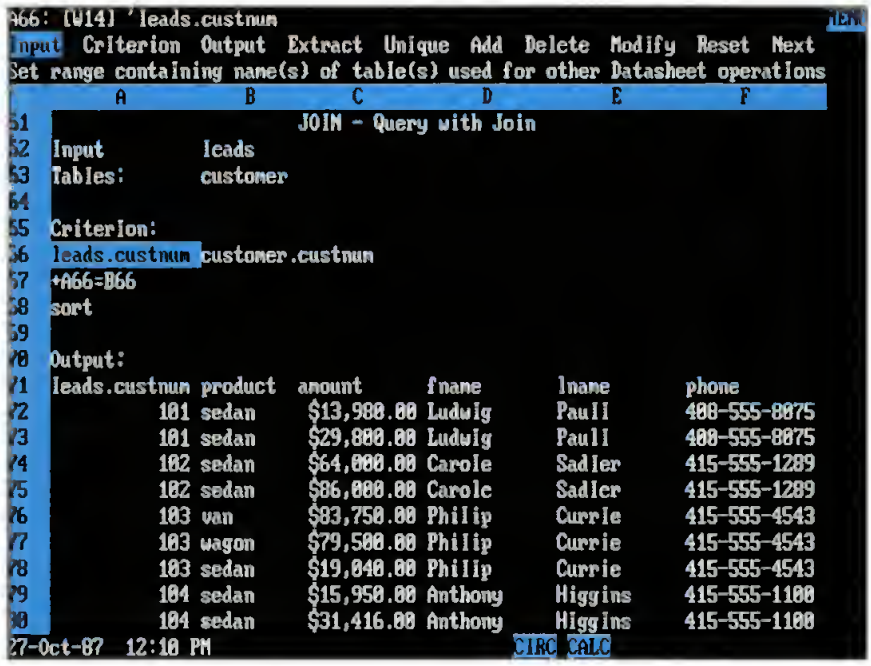
For more data about the IBM Personal System/2, call your IBM Marketing Representative or visit an IBM Authorized Advanced Products Dealer. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-447-4700.

IBM®

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2, PS/2, Operating System/2, OS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation © IBM 1987





Datasheet Add-in *lets you use Lotus-like input, output, and criterion fields to create, modify, and manipulate relational databases. It's also a link to Informix's SQL database products.*

hancements it makes to *1-2-3* data functions, is the degree to which it blends into the *1-2-3* environment. While it is accompanied by two lengthy and well-written full-size manuals—one tutorial, one reference—experienced users of *1-2-3*'s data management functions will be able to get a good running start on *Datasheet* from the slim, 31-page pamphlet entitled "A Head Start for /DQ Users" that accompanies the package. That the Head Start manual is able to introduce *1-2-3* users to almost all of Datasheet's commands in so few pages is an indication of how well *Datasheet* mimics *1-2-3*'s data query command structure while performing such un-*1-2-3*-like tasks as adding, deleting or indexing rows stored in one or more disk-based relational databases.

Despite the ease with which experienced *1-2-3* users will understand *Datasheet*'s organization, this is not a product to be approached casually by those shopping for a little extra data management juice. The stereotypical *1-2-3* power user—he or she of the 250K worksheets—would be well advised to look elsewhere for a supplemental data management add-in, because *Datasheet*'s memory useage all but requires you to dedicate *1-2-3* to the task of database management.

NOT YOUR TYPICAL ADD-IN *Datasheet* is too rich and complex a program to fit into the compact 64K slot occupied by the typical add-in. Instead, the majority of the *Datasheet* program—about 200K of code—is loaded from disk before one loads *1-2-3*, by running STARTSQL .EXE. *1-2-3* is then loaded into memory using a special loader program, IDA.EXE, to avoid overwriting the STARTSQL code. Then the *Datasheet* add-in itself must be attached to *1-2-3*, eating up a little more RAM and resulting in a total workspace of approximately 78K in a 640K machine. Even if you detach the *Datasheet* add-in, you gain only about 15K more usable RAM—so unless your machine is loaded with extended memory, *Datasheet* isn't the kind of add-in you can load into the background and forget about until you need it.

■ *Datasheet Add-in* links the PC and *1-2-3* user to the powerful Informix-SQL database system.

For anyone willing to make a commitment to *Datasheet*—and I can think of several scenarios in which it would make sense to do so, such as when you have access across a LAN or a minicomputer link to departmental databases created using Informix-SQL—the rewards that come from doing so are abundant. To put it as simply as possible, *Datasheet* translates *1-2-3*-like data query commands into SQL requests, which it then applies against an external database.

Thus, by using Lotus-like input, output, and criterion fields, you can create, modify, index, and manipulate relational databases. Each database consists of a number of tables—akin to flat database files—consisting of fields and data for each field arranged in a column-and-row format. You can index fields and can create query requests linking multiple tables using any number of search criteria. You can also create new database files or use tables in existing Informix databases.

The result is an extremely powerful relational database management tool, but not an especially user-friendly one. *Datasheet* does not include an automatic data-entry form generator, as one might find in *Data Manager* or *D.A.V.E.* Moreover, any tool that mimics the command structure of Lotus's data query command isn't friendly. However, much of *Datasheet*'s unfriendliness could be overcome with a well-written macro-based application.

Questions of friendliness aside, *Datasheet* is a remarkably powerful tool for a couple of reasons. One is that it links the PC and *1-2-3* user to the powerful Informix-SQL database system. The other is that it allows the user to bring the analytic and data manipulation tools of *1-2-3* to bear against a database. *Datasheet* is overkill for most *1-2-3* data management requirements, but for those situations in which its capabilities are needed it is an admirably powerful and complete professional tool.—**B. G. Waldman**

THE $99.95 HARD DISK OFFER, FOR LOTUS USERS ONLY.

SQZ! Plus is the $99.95 Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony enhancement that thinks it's a 200 megabyte hard disk. Why? SQZ! Plus packs 10 times as much spreadsheet data on any disk (1 megabyte of files on a single floppy or 200 megs on a 20 meg hard disk). So it's like *getting* a new hard disk for less than half the price, hassle, and installation time of *buying* one.

SQZ! Plus is based on an automatic file squeezing and unsqueezing technology used today by more than 50,000 Lotus users. It's simple. Just call up your spreadsheet as you normally do and SQZ! Plus unsqueezes it from the disk automatically as it's loaded. Save it, and the file's squeezed back automatically. That means you get megabytes of free disk space, faster back up, and more. Without lifting a finger.

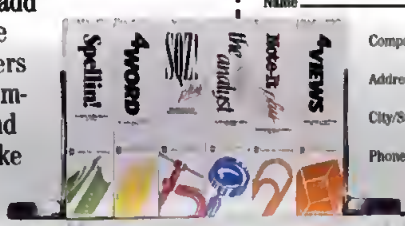
- *Squeeze Lotus files by up to 95%*
- *Complete backup/restore add-in*
- *Keystroke recorder*
- *Damaged file rescue*
- *File history and audit trails*
- *Automatic file saving to disk*

If that was all, SQZ! Plus would be well worth $99.95. But there's more. 1-2-3 users get a complete backup and restore system that they can use without exiting Lotus. There's a history feature that lets you see when changes were made, and lets you add audit trails to spreadsheets. A keystroke recorder add-in automatically remembers all the keystrokes since the last /File command (which helps you build macros and adds "Undo" without costing memory like HAL). And, for added protection, SQZ! Plus automatically saves your spreadsheet to disk at set intervals. And finally, you get damaged file recovery that helps you rescue spreadsheets damaged by a disk failure, modem communication or other problems. All good reasons for *PC Magazine* to pick SQZ! Plus as one of the best utilities of all time.

Even with today's large capacity hard disks, all those megabytes are gone almost before you know it. So isn't it just plain smart to invest less than a hundred dollars and get up to ten times more spreadsheet room? At $99.95, SQZ! Plus is no bargain. It's a steal.

See your dealer, call for info, or order now on our no risk, 30-day money-back guarantee.* You'll get a free copy of Doug Cobb's *1-2-3 User's Journal* with every purchase. Call now. SQZ! Plus just might be the smartest hard disk decision you'll ever make.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 525/(800) 441-2345 Ex. 525 in CA



Please send me _____ copies of SQZ! Plus for ONLY $99.95 each.
Add $3.00 shipping per unit ($12 per unit outside USA) CA residents add applicable sales tax.
Amount enclosed $ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners Club
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Send to: Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave, Cupertino, CA, 95014 • (408) 253-9600 PCM1/26

The Lotus Utility Software Library from Turner Hall Publishing

SYMANTEC™
Turner Hall Publishing Division

*Symantec Corporation, Turner Hall Publishing Division, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. SQZ! owners call (408) 725-2758 for low-cost upgrade. *If within 30 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, you may return it for a refund. SQZ! is a registered trademark of Symantec Inc. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. Works with all versions 1-2-3 and Symphony (Advanced backup, keystroke recorder, and file history features require Release 2.0 or 2.01 of 1-2-3.) Not copy protected. Works with IBM PC, PS/2, and compatibles. (3½" diskette exchange available). © 1987*

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printing, Graphics, and UTILITIES

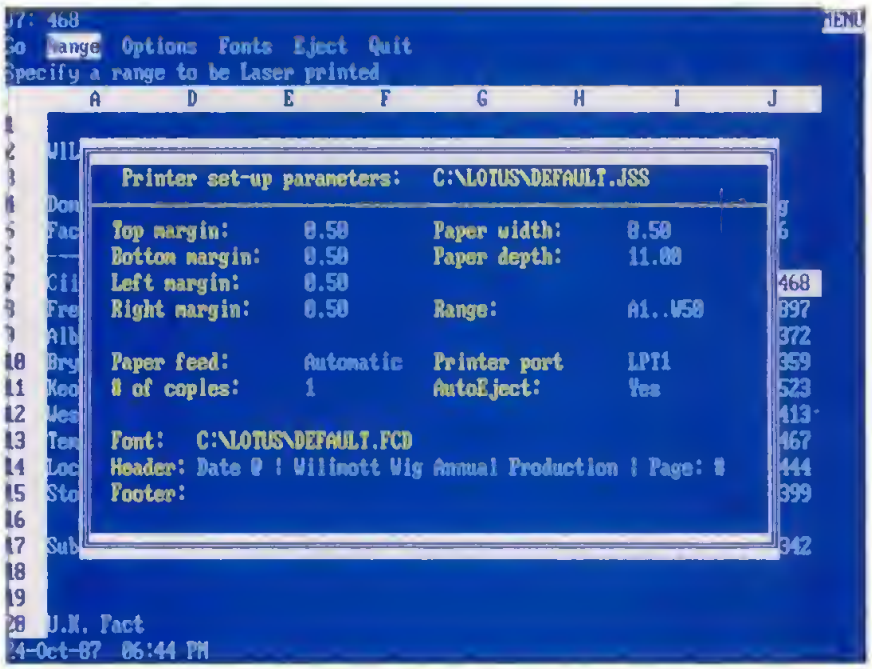
Sometimes it's the little things that count. You might have conquered the thorniest forecasting problem imaginable, and, with the help of tortuous and brilliant macros, created a business plan that will make you famous. Then you try to print out the spreadsheet to submit along with your report, only to find you'll have to spend 2 days with three rolls of Scotch tape and a table as long as the bar at the Plaza Hotel. And even after you've meticulously patched together all those sheets of paper, your spreadsheet won't exactly complement the report you cranked out with *PageMaker* and a color printer. Hmmm. Time for *Sideways*, an indispensable program, and perhaps the best-known of the products we classify here as add-in utilities. Take a look at *SeeMORE*, too; it lets you see a lot more of your spreadsheet on the screen, sort of like a video version of *Sideways*.

1-2-3 is great at lots of things, but presentation graphics isn't one of them. And when it comes to three-dimensional graphics, forget it. Of course, you can use *Perspective* or one of the other standalone graphics packages to bring depth to your *1-2-3* graphs. But if you're bent on an all-in-one solution, see our review in this issue of Intex Solutions' *3D Graphics*, a *1-2-3* add-in that does just what its name says.

JetSet

JetSet is an idea whose time doesn't seem to have come yet.

Nothing's wrong with the idea itself. *1-2-3* could use an add-in LaserJet utility that would save you from typing in complex command strings every time you wanted to change a font. Besides, most *1-2-3* users have fantasized for years about an easy way to control margins, add headers, footers, and page numbers, create default formats for individual spreadsheets, and use proportional fonts without producing mass chaos.



JetSet's setup screen is where you specify margins, fonts, headers, footers, and other printing parameters for laser output of worksheets. You can save the formats to use with other files.

JetSet, a $79.95 add-in from Intex Solutions, promises to perform all these wonders and more. Nothing's wrong with it except the way it fulfills its promises.

JetSet looks terrific on screen. The Add-In Manager integrates it into *1-2-3*, and you use it in place of Lotus's print function (which remains available). You can call up different control files for Hewlett-Packard font cartridges and soft fonts, and you can point to a default font for your spreadsheet. You can specify paper size and margins while consulting a layout diagram that the program pops up for easy reference. A header-and-footer option lets you enter variables that print out as the page number and current date, and you can justify sections of the header at the left and right margins while centering a third section. You can save the format selections to use as a default for other spreadsheets.

One or two details may annoy you as you're setting up a format. If you want some rows or cells in your spreadsheet to print out in a font different from the default, you can't simply define a range and tell the program to print it in a different style. You have to enter font identification codes directly into the spreadsheet at the point where you want the font to change, and then you must enter the specific code for the default font wherever you want to change back to the font you thought you already selected from a menu. You have to enter similar codes to start and stop underlining or boldface.

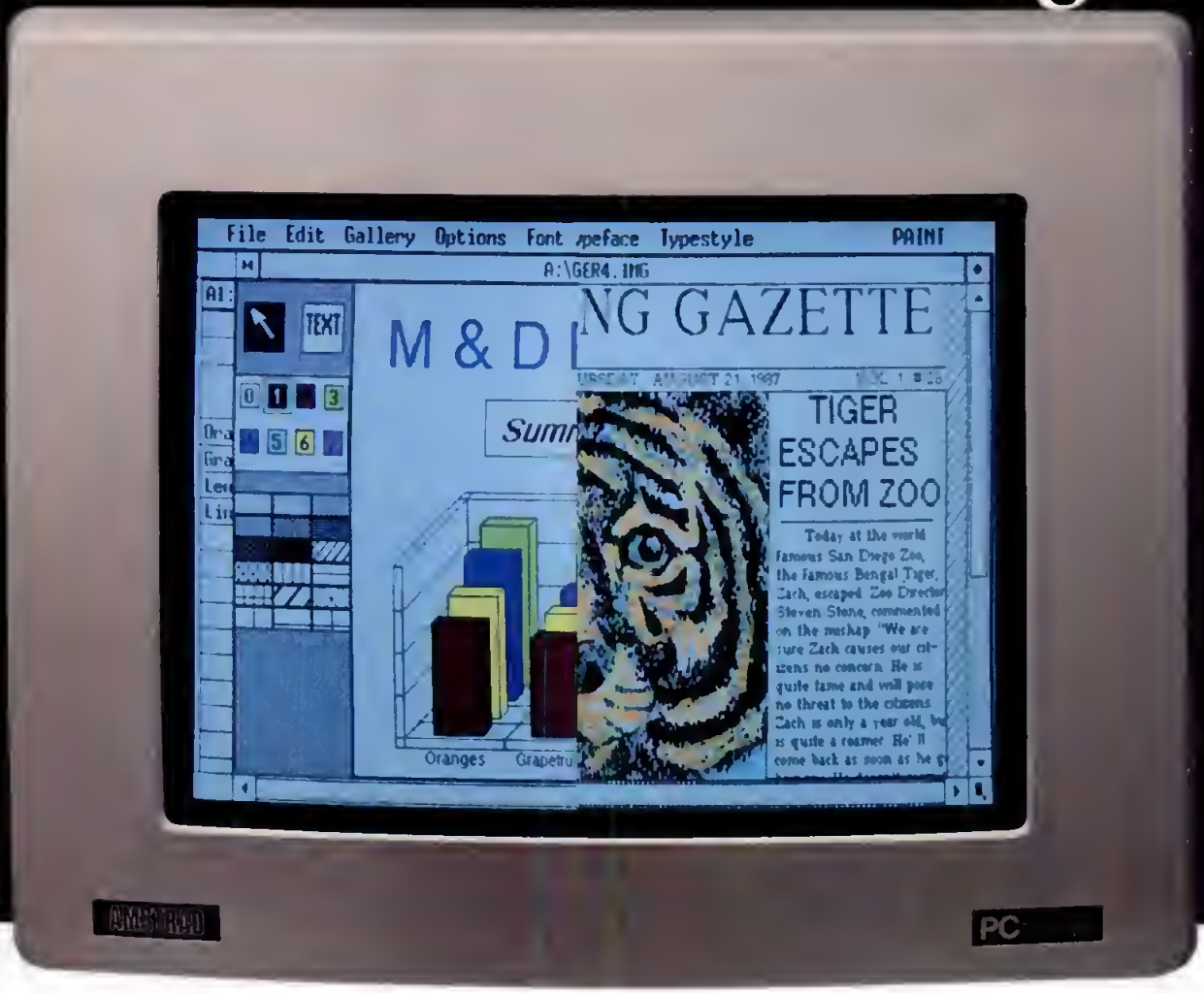
But these seem minor problems of setup because the manual promises to give

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***JetSet*, Version 1.0t**
Intex Solutions Inc.
568 Washington St.
Wellesley, MA 01281
(617) 239-1168
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 50K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet or compatible.
In Short: A *1-2-3* add-in that gives erratic control over laser printing. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A computer for the left brain. And the right.



Until now, choosing a computer typically meant choosing between capabilities. If you needed a computer primarily for serious business needs, then a computer with IBM compatibility was the only rational (left brain) choice, right?

But if you were looking for desktop publishing capabilities to display your creativity (right brain), then a computer designed for mouse-driven, windowing, graphics software was the way to go. Right?

*Source: International Data Corp.

The dilemma of choosing one or the other is history.

Now there's a computer that offers incredible performance in both realms — the AMSTRAD PC 1640.

Our remarkable new computer runs virtually all IBM software, including CAD, which makes it ideally suited for business and engineering as well as for personal use.

(Sure, a lot of computers offer that, but here's where AMSTRAD leaves them in the dust.)

The PC 1640 also comes with the capabilities built in to run the mouse-driven, windowing software it takes to create spectacular desktop publishing. In fact, PC 1640 is spectacular when it comes to expressing all kinds of creative ideas. We even include the mouse and the software you'll need.

Built in brilliance.

Plus, the PC 1640 ingeniously incorporates monochrome (Hercules), CGA and EGA capabilities into a single motherboard. When you're ready to upgrade your graphics, all you do is merely pop on a more sophisticated AMSTRAD high quality monitor.

And now for the best feature of all: prices for a complete PC 1640 range from only $900 to a modest $1900. Like we said, it's a remarkable computer.

If you're about to make that all-important computer decision, choose the incredible PC 1640. After all, what's the point of limiting the output of your genius, when one computer can show off *all* of it!

Visit your dealer soon and see the complete line of remarkable products that has made AMSTRAD Europe's best seller.* You'll see for yourself, an AMSTRAD is the next best thing to having an I.Q. of 200!

Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ *STATE* ____ *ZIP*_____

Mail to: AMSTRAD, 1915 Westridge Dr., Irving, Texas 75038. Or call: 214/518-0668.

AMSTRAD

Strokes Of Genius.

London • Dallas • Paris • Madrid
Sydney • Hong Kong • Milan

The name and logo AMSTRAD is a trademark of AMSTRAD PLC and its subsidiaries. IBM, GEM and Hercules are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Digital Research, Inc. and Hercules Computer Co., respectively.

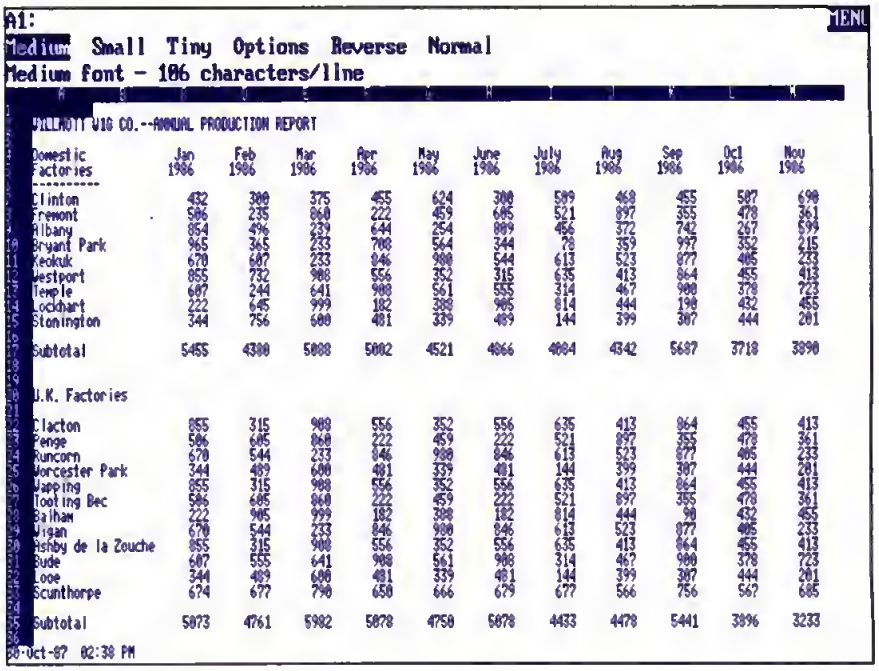
CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

superb printouts when you're through. When you're ready to print, all you need to do is define a range, press Go from *JetSet*'s print menu, and sit back to savor the results you've been fantasizing about. This is the moment when you return to hard reality.

The manual asserts in boldface type that *JetSet* correctly handles proportional fonts when printing spreadsheets. The printed spreadsheets say something very different. Your headers and footers probably don't have the same margins as the spreadsheet. If you followed the examples in the manual and put the date at the left of the header, a title in the center, and the page number at the right, the title isn't at the center but at a position two-thirds to the right. If you used control codes in the header, some of the header disappeared. If you marked a row to be printed in a font larger than the default, the row begins to the left of the left margin. If you used continuous lines of characters to divide different sections of the spreadsheet, the lines print out with unsightly overlaps or breaks. Some characters in column headings may be printed on top of each other.

If this makes you decide to be less ambitious and use a single default monospace font without fancy features, *JetSet* will print your spreadsheet more or less correctly. Just don't try to save the default font for later use when you save the default parameters. The program ignores your font selection when it saves your settings, and you have to reselect the same font the next time you use *1-2-3*. And if you enter printer codes for any rows of your spreadsheet, you have to reenter them on every page.

Jim Seymour recently reported a conversation with a British programmer who complained that Americans want "excessive functionality" from their programs. The readme file on the *JetSet* disk describes the "improved functionality" of the latest version. Not to worry. It may be improved, but no one will accuse it of being excessive.—**Edward Mendelson**



By offering three sizes of condensed type, SeeMORE *gives you more spreadsheet on your screen. The top three lines are always displayed in Normal mode, making it easier to choose commands.*

od of groping around, a few cells at a time, trying to remember what you did. *SeeMORE*, from Personics Corp., can compress your work so that two, three, or four times the usual number of cells can be displayed on the screen.

If you follow the simple instructions for loading the program, you'll copy 12 files onto your hard disk. Later you can save about 130K by deleting the ones you don't need. Or, if you are one of the rare breed who reads the manual for new software before turning on the computer, you'll have no trouble figuring which of the files, thoughtfully listed in the manual, you really need.

But you'll soon join the majority who skims documentation, then hacks their way around programs until forced to refer to the manual. This manual is commendably brief and could have been briefer, since it mostly describes features you can explore easily from the self-explanatory choices on its Lotus-like menus. What the manual doesn't tell you is how to get to the first menu. Actually, all you have to do is repeat the method you used to invoke *SeeMORE*, i.e., hit the Alt-function key combination again or choose "invoke" again from the Alt-F10 menu.

That first menu offers three choices of font size: Medium, Small, and Tiny. The manual suggests that the Tiny characters are "so ridiculously small" that you will only use them for quick bird's-eye views of worksheets. But don't give up on that

SeeMORE

Sometimes titles take up so much space in a *1-2-3* spreadsheet that there's precious little worksheet left on your screen for the numbers. Revisiting such worksheets after several months can mean a frustrating peri-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SeeMORE
Personics Corp.
2352 Main St., Bldg. 2
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 897-1575
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 70K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later; CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, or compatible graphics adapter.
In Short: An easy-to-use screen manager that compresses characters and allows you to see two, three, or four times the normal area of worksheet. A bonus is the standalone GRAFPLUS program, which lets you use the PrtScr key for hard copies of graphics screens. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **663** ON READER SERVICE CARD

size until you've tried it with combinations of the many Options available on subsequent menus. It was fine on the hybrid monochrome setup I normally use for Lotus—after I used the Reverse option for black characters forced to uppercase on one of the light background "colors" available. Whichever combination of size and other options you find most pleasing during your exploration should be saved as your default setting. You won't want to fiddle with all the settings every time you use *SeeMORE*, particularly since it spits you back to your worksheet after you make each choice from the menu.

A clever feature of *SeeMORE* is its ability to display the top three lines, the menu area in *1-2-3*, in normal-size font, regardless of the degree of compression you have selected for the worksheet itself.

■ You'll appreciate the larger characters and proper shape of transparencies made from *Sideways* printouts.

A not-so-clever feature is its ability to save a file in Tiny mode that cannot be retrieved by normal *1-2-3*. Don't worry, a combination of CPR and Ctrl-Alt-Del will restart your heart and your PC; then you can retrieve the file with *SeeMORE* set to Tiny. You will avoid wear and tear on your loved ones by saving files only in the normal mode.

When you invoke *SeeMORE* with one of its compressed fonts, you can no longer use the PrtSc key to get a hard copy of the screen. Personics more than compensates for this minor drawback by providing on the *SeeMORE* program diskette four GRAFPLUS files, one of which will work with your printer to allow you to use the PrtSc key to capture not only the compressed worksheet screens but any graphics screen—including *1-2-3* charts and graphs. And it will print sideways, so your printout is the same shape as your screen.

SeeMORE is habit-forming. I thought, at first, that it would fall into the "gimmick" category, something to make my *1-2-3* look different. I would attach it only when I intended to invoke it. Now I use it often enough to consider having it autoload, and I have not entirely ruled out the possibility of auto-invoking, even though I'd then have to play referee between *SeeMORE* and its add-in brethren.

—Geoff Daw

Sideways

There are one or two pieces of software I carry in my briefcase at all times for fear that I might find myself in an office with ill-equipped PCs. *Sideways*, from Funk software, is an important element in that software survival pack.

The version I carry is old. The documentation was lost long ago. But the program does exactly what I need: it gets me hard copies of wide spreadsheets by turning them sideways in the printer. Several attempts to buy later versions were thwarted by my local software store, which was always about to have its sold-out status corrected "next Thursday." So it is that I have leaped from that first standalone version, which worked only with .PRN *1-2-3* files, directly to the latest incarnation in add-in form.

This was the first add-in I installed, so I used the batch files provided for that purpose and clearly described in the manual. Installing subsequent add-ins, I followed Jim Seymour's advice (see "Memory Matters" sidebar) and checked the dates of the Add-In Manager files to be sure not to install older versions. You'll probably want to install on a hard disk all three varieties of *Sideways* provided: *1-2-3* add-in, *1-2-3* standalone, and text standalone; each has its uses.

When I first invoked *Sideways* as an add-in, my expectations were high; I figured that a lot must have happened since my original version. I was wrong. But as I began to work with it, I didn't mind: it still does exactly what I want and, since it does it the same way, I don't have to learn it all over again. That's not to say that a newcomer will need to invest an unreasonable amount of time in learning how to use *Sideways*—it's easier than the regular Print function in *1-2-3* for most people.

Typically, the first step in printing a spreadsheet with *Sideways* is to specify the print range. *Sideways* defaults to a print range embracing the entire worksheet—that's not been right yet for me, but it's as good a place as any to start. You adjust it just as you do in *1-2-3*. Then, from the Lotus-like menus, comes the choice of character size. There are nine to choose from, ranging from "mammoth" to "minuscule." Depending on your printer, the character size you use will allow from about 38 to as many as 87 rows to be printed from your worksheet. The number of columns it will print is unlimited, of course. Knowing the smallest-size print I can live with, I try hard to keep my worksheets shorter than 70 rows.

From this point you are into cosmetic improvements for your printout—double-density printing, margins, skipping over perforations, repeating border areas on each sheet, and special effects. Special effects consist of bold, underlined, and expanded type applied to selected ranges.

Since most worksheets are wider than they are long, you may think that the only role for *Sideways* is to get those worksheets onto paper using one of the smaller print sizes. But its large print has its uses, too. Print out a "mammoth" worksheet, tape it together, and take it to a meeting—it's easier for a group to pore over than a single monitor. If you've ever squinted at worksheet extracts on an overhead projector, you'll appreciate the larger characters and proper shape of transparen-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Sideways
Funk Software
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 822-3865
(617) 497-6339
List Price: $69.95
Requires: 75K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later.
In Short: An indispensable utility, now in add-in form, that turns worksheets sideways, allowing them to print continuously on fan-fold paper. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *3D Graphics* gives you control over the rotation of the graph and over the viewpoint.

cies made from *Sideways* printouts.

As an add-in *Sideways* needs 75K of memory, so care must be taken if you use large worksheets or other add-ins. Printing is rather slow: even with a print buffer you'll lose the computer for several minutes with larger worksheets.

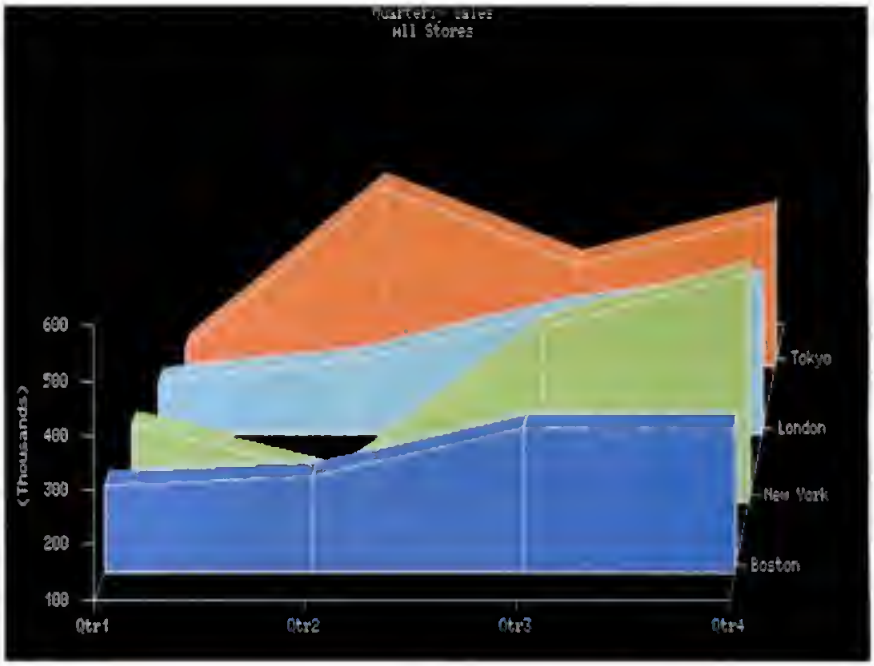
One improvement I had hoped for, perhaps unreasonably, was some degree of WYSIWYG. Although *Sideways* will not split a column when it skips the perforation, it can't tell that you have groups of columns that shouldn't be separated. If you could preview the breaks on your screen, you could pad columns or insert empty ones to keep related columns together on the page.

Unless all your worksheets are tall and skinny, you need *Sideways*. If you already have a standalone version, it's worth upgrading to Version 3 for the convenience of working from within *1-2-3* and the added options.—**Geoff Daw**

3D Graphics

The first time anyone outside of Lotus heard of an add-in was at the *Symphony* introduction. Then-Lotus chairman Mitch Kapor wowed the assembled press and analysts by showing off a rough three-dimensional graphics add-in that literally added a new dimension to the traditional array of Lotus graphics functions. The demo was all the more impressive for his noting that it had been written in a few hours by a part-time Lotus employee who doubled as a full-time high school student.

Now, some years later, we have a finished, commercial three-dimensional graphics add-in for both *Symphony* and Releases 2.0 and later of *1-2-3*: the straightforwardly titled *3D Graphics*, from Intex Solutions.



3D Graphics *offers surface graphs, bar graphs, financial graphs, and other three-dimensional representations of* 1-2-3 *data. Graphs can be rotated and viewpoints changed.*

In action, *3D Graphics* is every bit as straightforward as its name. It offers the CGA, EGA, or Hercules monochrome graphics user an alternative to *1-2-3*'s or *Symphony*'s rather drab two-dimensional graphics functions in the form of five basic varieties of three-dimensional graphs, and it presents that alternative in a way that should be instantly usable by anyone familiar with *1-2-3*'s or *Symphony*'s graphics commands.

3D Graphics' menu of graph types consists of surface graphs, which can be used to display up to a 100 by 100 array of continuous data; three-dimensional bar graphs, using either filled or unfilled bars; joined bar graphs, in which the tops of the bars are joined to form a continuous slope; line graphs, a variant of the joined bar graph in which only the top surface of the bar is displayed; and financial graphs, three-dimensional bar graphs capable of displaying both positive and negative values.

The data to be used to create any of these graph types is defined much as it would be with *1-2-3* or *Symphony* standard graphics functions, although the process is actually easier with *3D Graphics*. To produce a simple three-dimensional graphic, you need only identify the type of graph to be produced and, using Lotus's point-and-shoot highlighting to identify any continuous two-dimensional array of data on the worksheet, the data range to be graphed (the "A" range). Once you identify the data range and issue the *3D Graphics*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

3D Graphics
Intex Solutions Inc.
568 Washington St.
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 239-1168
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 50K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later, or *Symphony*; CGA, EGA, or Hercules monochrome graphics adapter.
In Short: *3D Graphics* offers *1-2-3* and *Symphony* users five types of three-dimensional graphics in a form that should be immediately understandable to anyone familar with Lotus two-dimensional graphics. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREpower means MOREpower to PS/2

Add Capacity, Speed and Reliability.

Adding a CORE International hard drive to your PS/2 does a lot more than double or triple your data capacity.

You have the advantage of keeping the original factory drive, thus combining the capacities.

CORE's high-speed drives can outperform all PS/2 standard drives. Some by a factor of four.

When you add CORE components to a PS/2 Model 50, you end up with more capacity and greater speed than an IBM PS/2 Model 60. And at less cost. This added capacity is also portable, meaning you can easily transport your data from system to system and lock it away for extra security.

On the IBM PS/2 Model 60, you can expand to 116MB by adding CORE's 72MB high-performance drive. When using the IBM PS/2 Model 80, our HC Series ESDI drives are available in 90, 150, 260 and 310MB capacities.

All this COREpower has extensive user-proven reliability and is backed by our industry-leading three-year, full-replacement warranty.

And we don't just provide high capacity. We give data security. Our CORE*fast* diskette backup system *(also available in tape version)* can fill a PS/2 floppy in only 31 seconds. This high-speed backup software is included at no charge with our low-cost OPTIMA Series drives.

These are just some of the reasons COREpower means MOREpower to PS/2. If you'd like to take advantage of this kind of performance, call your local CORE International dealer or contact us today.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

Northeast Region:
Stamford, Connecticut
203/357-1339

7171 North Federal Highway
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
305/997-6055

West Coast Region:
Los Angeles, California
213/312-8130

CORE Europe Paris, France 1/42.27.20.22 and CORE International U.K. Sunninghill, Berkshire 0990 23491

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM et al are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CORE International, OPTIMA, CORE*fast* and CORE are registered trademarks of CORE International.

©1987 CORE International

WARRANTY

SUPERIOR SELECTION & SPEED

Standard 386/16

Monitor not included

Leading '386 technology at an affordable price.

- 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, 4.77MHz Processing Speed, Software Selectable
- 80386 Processor
- Rates 18.0 on Norton's SI Benchmerk Test
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhancad Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calandar w/Battery Back-up
- One-Yaer Warranty
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

$1795

New Price!

Standard 286/12

Monitor not included

12MHz Zero Wait State Technology

Now we're offering our popular Standard-286/12 system at a lower price, with zero wait state technology.

- 6MHz-12MHz Switch Selectable Speed
- 0 Wait Stete
- 80286 Processor
- Rates 15.3 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calender w/Battery Beck-up
- One-Yeer Warranty
- Phoenix BIOS
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

$1149

Standard-286/10

- 6MHz/10MHz Speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- Intel 80286
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Celender w/Battery Beck-up
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 512KB RAM
- Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controllar
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)

$995

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice
February 18, 1987

Standard-286/8

6MHz/8MHz Speed • Phoenix BIOS • Intel 80286 • 200 Watt Power • Supply Clock/Celendar • w/Battery Beck-up 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 512KB RAM • 5060, 5151, or 101-Key • Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice) 0 Wait Steta •

$945

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

VISA

Tech Support
800-527-3125

In Texas Call
800-666-1872

STARTER KITS

Everything You Need to Begin Serious Computing Immediately!

Professional Starter Kit

Now Featuring 20MB Hard Drive!

Career Starter Kit

Featuring The Standard-286/10 $1395

Computer-286/10M system with 80286 processor (switch-selectable 6MHz/10MHz processing speeds), Phoenix ROM BIOS, 512KB RAM (expandeble to 1MB on motherboerd), 8 expansion slots, 200-watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, 5060-style keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calender with bettery backup.

Monographics Video-High resolution (750 × 350) ember monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Hard Drive-Seagate ST-225 hard drive, 65ms access time.

Printer-Epson LX-800 with draft (150-180CPS) or Neer Letter Quelity printing, multiple typestyles, Epson cheracter graphics set, dot graphics capebility.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: **Zen Word, Zen Calc** and **Zen Link.** **MS-DOS** and **GW BASIC** also ere included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standerd 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only **$1795**

Featuring The Standard Turbo/10 $795

Computer-IBM® -competible Standard Turbo/10 computer with 8088 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz processing speeds, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 150-watt power supply, 5060-style keyboard end herdwere reset circuit.

Monographics Video-High resolution (750 × 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" displey screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Printer-Epson® LX-800 with dreft (150-180 CPS) or Neer Letter Quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson character graphics set, dot graphics capability.

Software-Professional Zen Software, e totelly integrated software package: **Zen Word, Zen Calc,** end **Zen Link.** **MS-DOS** and **GW BASIC** also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer ceble, and 10 blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only **$1195**

STANDARD TURBO/10

- Keyboard selectable 4.77MHz-10MHz processing speed
- Your choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhenced 101-key keyboard
- 640KB random-access memory included
- Eight expansion slots
- 8088 processor
- One 360KB half-height diskette drive with diskette drive controller
- System reset button

$495

STANDARD TURBO/8

- Keyboerd selectable 4.77MHz-8MHz processing speed
- Your choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 256KB random-access memory expandable to 640KB on motherboard
- Eight expension slots
- 8088 processor
- One 360KB half-height diskette drive with diskette drive controller

$399

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Tech Support 800-527-3125 | In Texas Call 800-866-1672

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

turn page

New Lower Prices!

CompuAdd "Personal Computer Products"

Enhancement Products for IBM® PC's and Compatibles

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

STANDARD MonoGraphics Video

MonoGraphics Card
Text Mode 80 Col. x 25 Characters, Graphics Mode 720 x 348 Parallel Port **$65**

Samsung
12" Flat Screen With Tilt & Swivel Base **$95**

Mono Combo Monographics Card and Monitor **$139**

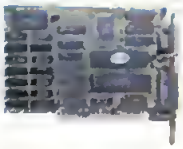
STANDARD EGA Video

EGA Card
640 x 350, 256KB Display RAM **$149**

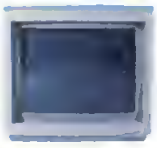
EGA Monitor
14" High Resolution **$349**

EGA Combo EGA Card and Monitor **$479**

STANDARD Color Video



Color Card w/Parallel Port **$69**



Color Monitor CGA Monitor.... **$315**

CGA Combo Color Card and Monitor..... **$359**

STANDARD MFC

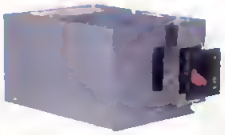
MFC
384KB RAM, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Game Port, Serial Port, and Software for PC or Compatibles **$125**

Charge Card 286

CHARGE CARD 286

80286 Processing Power for the PC **$269**

Power Supply



150-Watt UL/CSA Listed **$69**

200-Watt **$119**

Internal Modems

1200 Baud
Standard Brand **$79**
1200 Baud Everex. **$99**
2400 Baud **$159**

External Modem

1200 Baud
Fully Compatible . **$119**
2400 Baud **$189**
2400 Baud Everex . **$239**

I/O Cards

AT I/O
Serial & Parallel Port **$59**
PC I/O
Also has a Clock/ Calendar & Game Port **$65**

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for AT®

Up To 1.5MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT® *w/0K* **$139**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 w/0K **$35**
EMS PC w/0K **$99**
EMS AT w/0K..... **$119**

Keyboards

For The IBM® PC or XT

101-Key Enhanced **$69**
5151 ..... **$69**
AT-Style **$69**

No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA Fortune 1000 Purchase Orders Welcome Warranty Work Requires Proof-Of-Purchase And Return Authorization Number

CompuAdd "Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX. 78729

Call Toll Free: 800-531-5475

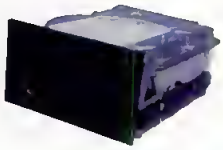
Tech Support 800-527-3125

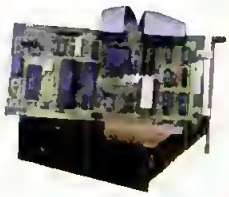
In Texas Call 800-666-1872

Hard Disks & Brand Names

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MiniScribe





New Hard Drive Prices

For AT® and Compatibles

- One Year Werranty
- 28ms Average Seek Time
- Linear Voice Coil Closed Loop Servo System
- Whitney Technology And Sliders
- Fail-Sefe Automatic Actuetor Lock
- Low Power-14 Watt Stendby Power

43MB..... $569
71MB..... $799

FREE

With Every Hard Drive and FlashCard

PC-FULLBAK

- Easy to use
- Back up end restores files
- Incrementel backup
- Menu-driven or use from DOS

WESTLAKE DATA

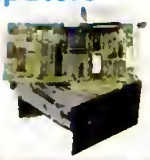
For PC and Compatibles

- Western Digitel Controller
- Cables
- Mounting Herdware
- Complete Illustrated Installetion Manual

20MB..... $279
40MB Price Breakthrough . $399

For Compaq Computers

- 3½" Shock-mounted Drive
- Cables
- Mounting Herdware



20MB..... $299

Tape Backups

- Eesy Instellation
- Unattended Backups
- Imege Or File-By-File Backups
- Rugged Tepe Certidges
- Multiple Tepes For Unlimited Backups

20MB Internal (for PC's)..... $389
60MB Internal (for AT's)..... $757
60MB External (for AT's)..... $849

360KB Floppy Drives

360KB Floppy for PC's
Black Faceplate..... $99
360KB Floppy for AT's
Grey Faceplate..... $109

FlashCards 20MB & 30MB Hard Cards

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice
PC Magazine Vol 6 -3

- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From FlashCard
- One Year Warranty
- Installs In Minutes
- Shock Mounted
- 3½" Hard Disk

FlashCard-20..... $319
FlashCard-30..... $339
FlashCard-49..... $595

NEC MultiSync Monitor

Adjusts horizontal frequency, up to 800 x 560 resolution, supports TTL and anelog inputs, 13" display.

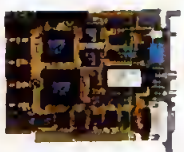
$559

ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8086 in System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

$299

Video 7



Vega EGA Deluxe
Compatible with IBM EGA, 256KB of display RAM.... $249

EPSON

LQ-800..... $489
LQ-1000..... $659
FX-286..... $579
FX-86e..... $399

OKIDATA

192 + ... $329
193 + ... $499

AST

SixPak 384KB RAM, Serial, Parallel Port Clock/Calendar..... $189

AST Advantage 128KB Serial, Parallel Port..... $249

AST Rampage 256KB For The IBM PC..... $259

intel

8087-3 (5 MHz)..... $129
8087-2 (8 MHz)..... $159
80287-6 (6MHz)..... $219
80287-8 (8MHz)..... $269
Above Board/AT..... $349

Memory Chips

64K 150ns..... $9
256K 150ns..... $29
256K 120ns..... $35

At CompuAdd Our Fine Print is in Your Favor:

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year warranty
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE 30-day money-back guarantee
- FREE credit card ordering—no surcharge

We accept Master ard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Add 2% per order for shipping and handling (minimum $2). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change. Texas residents please add 8¼% sales tax. Canadian residents add duty tax.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net Terms basis with a minimum purchase of $50. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs if needed. Call us today. We Make Your Job Easier.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry—We offer superior, prices, products, customer support, and service!

CompuAdd
Personal Computer Products

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475
Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call 800-888-1872

Since 1982

View command, a basic three-dimensional graph will be displayed. The graph won't tell you anything about the data being graphed, but that situation can be quickly rectified by labeling *x*- and *y*-axis labels (to run across the bottom and from front to back, respectively), up to two lines of titles to go at the top of the graph, and additional titles for the *x*, *y*, and *z* axes. The commands for these functions are identical to those in *1-2-3*'s standard two-dimensional graphics menus.

3D Graphics, like *1-2-3* and *Symphony*, also offers the user a variety of controls over the appearance of the graph. These include control over the *z* (up and down) scale, which enables the user to set upper and lower limits on the data points to be graphed, and hence to "clip" three-dimensional graphics to produce graphs of limited datasets. The user can also specify whether numeric indicators such as "thousands," "millions," or "times 10E9" appear alongside the *z* scale, and in what format (fixed, scientific, currency, comma, general, plus/minus, or percent) *z*-scale numbers are displayed.

DISPLAY OPTIONS There are also a number of display options specific to the appearance of three-dimensional graphics. These include a Contours command, which controls the number of colors used to indicate changes in level on a three-dimensional surface plot, and Width and Depth commands, which control those aspects of the bars in three-dimensional bar charts. By carefully adjusting the Contours command you can make it much easier to differentiate the levels in a surface plot, while the Width and Depth commands can be used to dramatically change the appearance of three-dimensional bars from tall thin boxes to long flat ones, to square cubes, or to all-but-dimensionless vertical lines.

3D Graphics also gives you control over the rotation of the graph (allowing any of the graph types to be rotated 0, 90, 180, or 270 degrees), and over the viewpoint. Changing the viewpoint from low to medium to high changes the viewer's angle of perspective on the graph. A low perspective presents the most dramatic contrasts in terms of the height of bars and so forth, while a high perspective can reveal data that otherwise might be lost behind tall bars in the front of the graph.

Like *1-2-3*'s standard two-dimensional graphics, graphs created with *3D Graphics* can be saved in a .PIC file for later printing by *PrintGraph* or *Freelance*, or can be named and saved in a .3DP file for retrieval and manipulation within the *3D Graphics* add-in. Printing a *3D Graphics* .PIC file from *PrintGraph* or *Freelance* is like printing a standard Lotus graphic.

All told, *3D Graphics* is a remarkably simple and straightforward addition to *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony*, and deserves high marks for its ease of use—which derives largely from the degree to which it has maintained the conventions of Lotus two-dimensional graphics. It is not as ambitious in scope or options as, for instance, *Perspective*, with its almost endless array of two- and three-dimensional chart types and its ability to change perspective, rotation, and the like on a degree-by-degree basis. Nevertheless, *3D Graphics* is a worthy addition to *1-2-3* that, on the basis of its convenient add-in status and instantly recognizable command structure, probably fits the needs of most *1-2-3* users better than any standalone three-dimensional graphics program.—**B.G. Waldman**

Planning and Forecasting ADD-INS

Putting mounds of easy-to-manipulate data at your disposal, spreadsheets are logical tools for forecasting work. You can do a lot of what-if-ing with macros and other formulas, but if you want to get into impact analysis, goal seeking, and statistical forecasting, an add-in is your best bet.

Reviewed here are the forecasting products from Enfin Software, the company with the most complete line of such add-ins. Available separately or as a forecasting kit, these programs should handle your planning needs expertly. We also look at *Wisard*, formerly available as a *1-2-3* add-on and recently upgraded to add-in status.

Decision Support Series

Goal Solutions-Plus, *Simulated Solutions-Plus*, and *Optimal Solutions-Plus*, from Enfin Software Corp., are financial decision tools that use add-in technology to bring forecasting and decision support to *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony*. The programs can be purchased separately or as a package, *Decision Support One*, which costs $695.

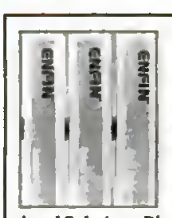
Installation is automated through batch files. The process attaches the Add-In Manager to the *1-2-3* driver set created when *1-2-3* was first installed. The price of the Add-In Manager, in terms of RAM memory usage, is about 20K, and each of the *Decision Support Series* modules has a modest additional memory cost, ranging from about 11K to 33K.

The modules can all reside in memory simultaneously, one at a time or in combination. If memory is required for worksheet space, the *Decision Support* menu has an Unload command that clears all *Decision Support* modules from memory.

The menu displayed when the Add-In key combination is struck is the *Decision Support* menu, which assumes all modules available are installed. If a module is not installed but its command is keyed, the program asks for the path in which to find it. If the module isn't available, the Esc key brings you back to the menu.

Goal Solutions-Plus is a decision-sup-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

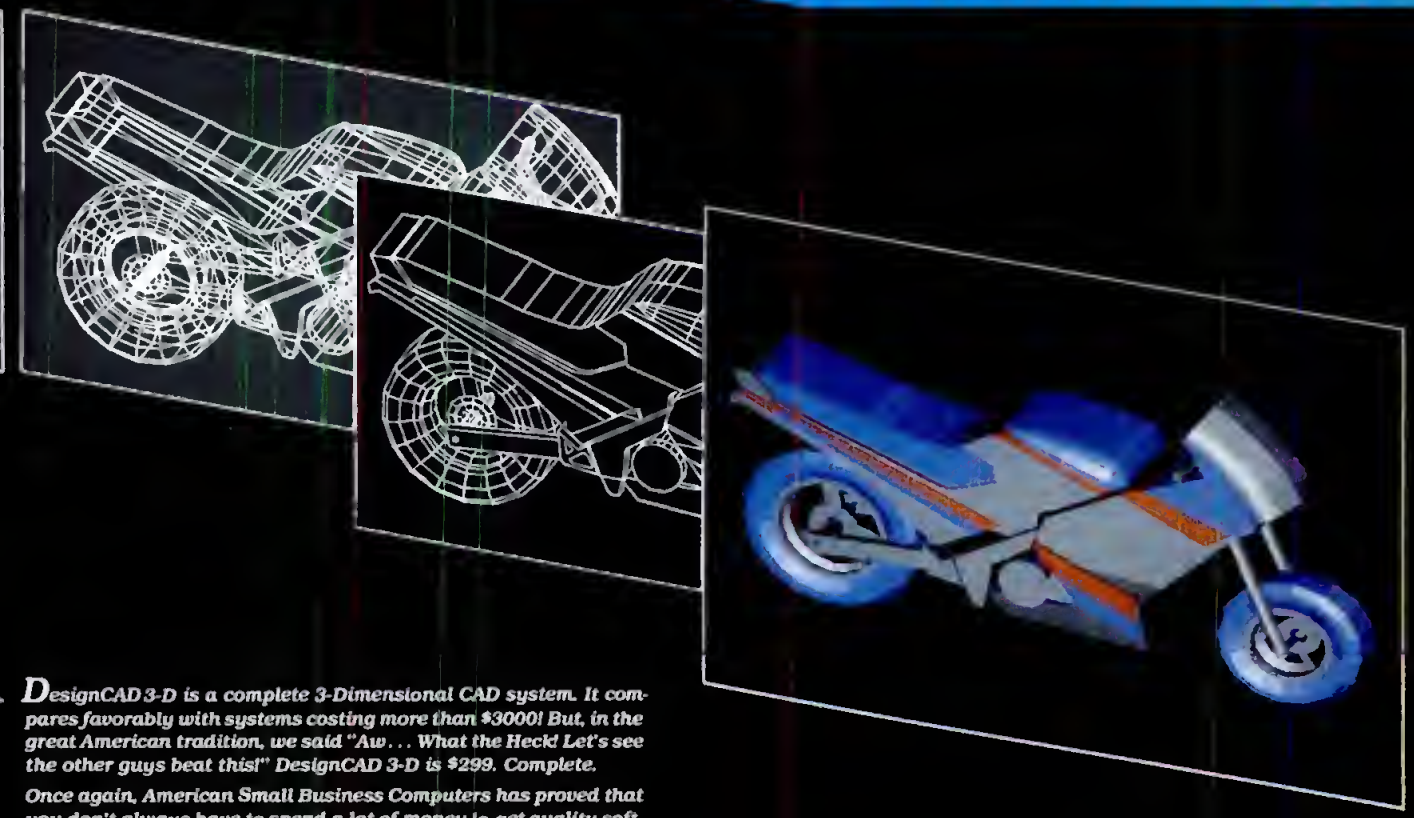


Decision Support Series
Enfin Software Corp.
6920 Miramar Rd., #106-A
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 549-6606
List Price: *Goal Solutions-Plus*, $195; *Simulated Solutions-Plus*, $295; *Optimal Solutions-Plus*, $295; *Decision Support One* (all of the above), $695.
Requires: 320K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.*x*, or *Symphony*; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: True decision-support software, running within *1-2-3* or *Symphony*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DesignCAD 3-D

3-D CAD You Can Afford



DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It compares favorably with systems costing more than $3000! But, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this!" DesignCAD 3-D is $299. Complete.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Hidden Line Removal, Printer and Plotter support, and extensive file transfer capability, all for $299! No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3-D.

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3-D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. DesignCAD 3-D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. DesignCAD 3-D also provides complex extrusions - linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto dimensioning are provided - at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (DesignCAD/ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, and IGES file formats). You can also send a view of a 3-D drawing to other CAD systems. These features are included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, at high resolution. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers and graphics adapters available for "PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules monochrome adapter.

However, the best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!

DesignCAD 3-D provides powerful commands you can use to produce professional 3-Dimensional drawings in less time than you thought possible! DesignCAD 3-D commands can be selected from the menu or entered as fast, single keystroke commands. We have found DesignCAD 3-D to be easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-Dimensional CAD system for the IBM PC, at any price!

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!

How do you get one?

See your local dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Telex 9102400302

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Planning and Forecasting Add-ins: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

		Decision Support Series		
	Wisard	Goal Solutions-Plus	Optimal Solutions-Plus	Simulated Solutions-Plus
	$99	$195	$295	$295
RAM requirement (above 1-2-3)	640K	320K	320K	320K
LIM EMS supported	○	○	Version 3.0 or 3.1	○
Regression analysis	○	○	○	○
Monte Carlo simulation	○	○	○	●
Graphing	○	○	○	○
Goal seeking	○	●	○	○
Impact analysis	○	●	●	●
Linear programming	○	○	●	○
Linear regression	●	○	○	○
Uses statistical techniques	●	○	○	●

●—Yes ○—No

port module that has a number of analytical functions. Highlighted here are goal-seeking and impact analysis.

Goal-seeking (much like that found in *microCUBE*, reviewed in "Challenging *1-2-3* on Price and Power," *PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987) is an extremely useful tool. In its simplest form, it gives you the ability to set the desired goal and solve for the variables within the formula that yield a particular result.

When *Goal Solutions-Plus* is invoked, a blank form appears in which information about the forecast model is placed. Some of the data required to solve for the specified goal includes the location of the objective and the variables, as well as the target amount. These locations are entered as cell addresses, or they can even be in the form of range names. All range names attached to the particular worksheet will "pop up" when you press the F3 key.

Variables may be determined within highs and lows, and you have the ability to solve for more than one goal or more than one variable, and to set priorities and precision. Once the results are calculated, they can be placed in the worksheet by pressing the F2 key. *Goal Solutions-Plus* wisely prevents the results from being placed over cells in a worksheet that contains formulas. This could destroy the integrity of the worksheet. Instead, *Goal Solutions-Plus* first issues a warning: if an alternate output range has been defined, the results will be written there.

■ Impact Solutions provides the capability for impact analysis or sensitivity analysis in *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony*.

Included with the *Goal Solutions-Plus* module is a program called Impact Solutions. Impact Solutions provides the capability for impact analysis or sensitivity analysis in *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony*. Its purpose here is to reduce the time it takes to analyze the impact of such variables as price or units shipped on profit and other objectives. Impact analysis is accomplished by using a form to define the objective, then entering the variables whose sensitivity to change, relative to the objective, you wish to test.

The screen presentation of these programs is pleasant and logical. Once *Goal Solutions-Plus* is activated, the function keys available are displayed at the bottom of the window. If you're familiar with *1-2-3* function-key operation, this program should be a snap because the actions invoked within *Goal Solutions-Plus* often use the same function key that *1-2-3* would use to perform a similar function.

The program also includes context sensitive on-screen help in a format similar to that of *Lotus 1-2-3*. It isn't as complete as the on-screen help text in *1-2-3* or *Symphony*, but serves as a reminder source for various functions. Having the ability to work backwards from a desired goal through a formula made up of variables and constants often allows more meaningful (and speedier) results in financial analysis. It also takes the guesswork out of what-if analysis.

Optimal Solutions-Plus, another Enfin module, is a decision tool for linear programming, a technique used to solve a problem based on a set of many facts. The linear technique makes decisions based on a complex mathematical formula applied to the variables. If the process and its results were displayed graphically, they would be viewed as a bunch of data points on a two-axis graph with a line drawn to "fit" the points. Fortunately, you don't have to know a lot about it to work with it.

PRODUCT APPLICATIONS Linear programming has many applications, including determining the most profitable volume of products to make and the right product mix for manufacturing companies. When you optimize for product mix, the results displayed include total profit achieved, the priority of each objective, and the number of units required to achieve the objective.

The program includes two other useful bits of information, "slack" and "shadow price." Slack is best defined as "leftover" components—those that are not used because there was not enough of another component to make a complete product. Shadow price indicates how much total profit could be increased if the number of

individual components were increased.

Constraints are the limits placed upon your ability to produce a product. For example, Product X uses one gallon of blue stuff, two gallons of red stuff, and three gallons of yellow stuff. The quantities on hand of the blue, red, and yellow stuff are temporary constraints placed on your ability to produce Product X.

Limits on the ability to achieve a certain result are not only inventory- or product-related. Labor hours available, storage space utilization, and machinery time are a few additional examples of variables you might evaluate in maximizing the objective.

Another module that works along with *Optimal Solutions-Plus* is the what-if module. This program first lets you answer questions such as: If maximizing profits is an objective, how many of Product X should be produced if we had 40 gallons of red stuff instead of the 36 gallons currently in stock? The answer might be that there is no benefit.

In addition to product-mix problems, there are other kinds of financial and nonfinancial models this program is suited to solving. Although it doesn't do a lot of different things, it performs optimization analyses very well and with little effort.

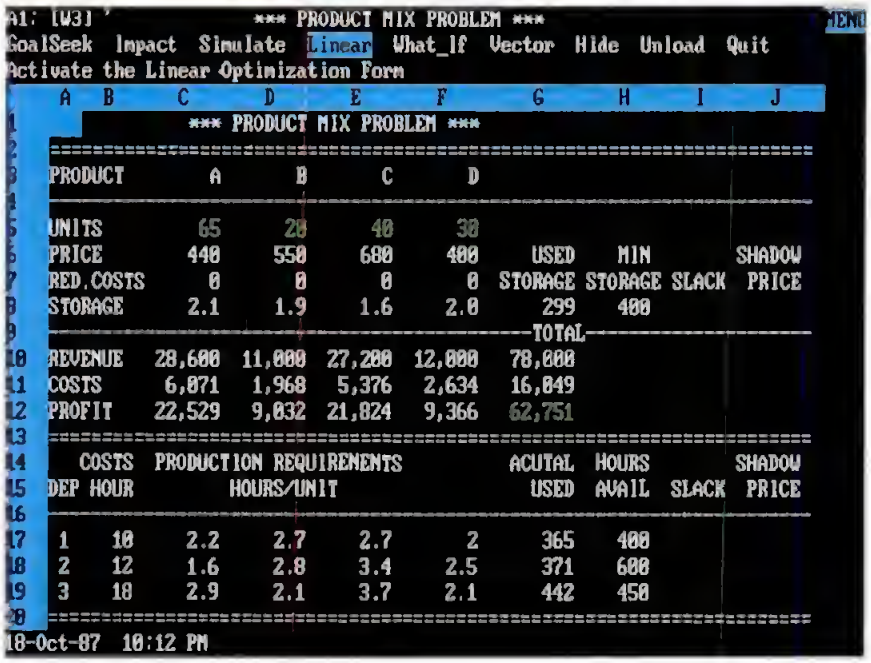
Simulated Solutions-Plus is designed to help make assessments using risk analysis, or Monte Carlo simulations. It helps make decisions about the future without extensive, time-consuming, and often blind what-if manipulations within spreadsheets.

Forecasting of this type is used to simulate uncertain variables and determine a likely objective within the constraints given. These simulations are aided by assigning probabilities to certain of the variables. The variables can be thought of as the "path" taken to achieve a particular objective. Some of the elements on this path are the anticipated price of a new product, probable number of unit sales, and production costs.

To be most effective, this kind of planning requires considerable brainstorming for information about the intended marketplace, expectations about potential product acceptance, expected price ranges—the stuff probabilities are made of.

Once a model is built, *Simulated Solutions-Plus* will furnish you with a probability distribution of your goal. When you place the results in the worksheet, *1-2-3* (or *Symphony*) can graph the results for you, and déjà vu! The bell curve we saw in Statistics IA.

Goal Solutions-Plus *gives you the ability to set a desired goal and solve for the variables within the formula that yield a particular result. Command control is through function keys.*



Optimal Solutions-Plus *is a decision tool for linear programming. The program includes a what-if module and follows the* 1-2-3 *moving-bar menu conventions.*

GREAT SOFTWARE MODEST PRICES
$6 per disk

UTILITIES
- ☐ #608 **Auto Menu:** Create your own easy access menus ... $6
- ☐ #273 **Best Utilities:** Collected from our best utilities, such as backscroll, whereis, etc. ... $6
- ☐ #478 **Hard Disk Helpers** ... $6
- ☐ #727 **Power Menu:** Helps keep all your files organized ... $6
- ☐ #744 **Mustang Utilities:** Print labels, calculate mortgages, catalog your diskette library ... $6
- ☐ #718 **LQ Printer:** Print fancy fonts on your dot matrix ... $6

COMPUTER EDUCATION
- ☐ #403 **Tutor.Com:** Learn about your PC from bits to bytes ... $6
- ☐ #254 **PC-DOS Help:** Gives you online help for DOS commands ... $6
- ☐ #734 **Extended DOS:** Makes it easier to use DOS commands ... $6

GRAPHICS (Require CGA or EGA)
- ☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 **DANCAD 3D:** Advanced computer aided design in three dimensions and animation ... $24
- ☐ #247 **Slide Generation:** Create slides and transparencies ... $6
- ☐ #344, #345 **PC-Key Draw:** Graphics and presentations ... $6
- ☐ #828 **Edraw:** Draw schematics, flowcharts, printed circuits ... $6

FINANCIAL
- ☐ #151 **Finance Manager:** Double entry bookkeeping system ... $6
- ☐ #575 **PC-Stock:** Track and evaluate stock trends (req color) ... $6

COMMUNICATIONS
- ☐ #212, 334, 621 **RBBS:** Set up your own bulletin board ... $18
- ☐ #752 **The Brain:** Lets you call and download from a BBS without even being present! ... $6

DESK ORGANIZERS
- ☐ #405 **PC-Deskteam:** Memory resident alarm clock, calculator, calendar, dialer and more! ... $6
- ☐ #800 **Baker's Dozen:** 13 very useful items: calendar, spread sheet, sideways printer, etc. ... $6

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
- ☐ #764 **Compass:** Integrates database, spreadsheet, accounting, wordprocessing and more ... $6
- ☐ #5, #730 **PC FILE+:** Powerful and popular database system ... $12

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
- ☐ #618 **Make My Day:** Appointment calendar, job scheduler, time log, expense account manager ... $6
- ☐ #687, #688, #689 **Prospect:** Sales leads tracking, tickler files, expense reports, mailing labels, electronic rolodex ... $18

WORD PROCESSING
- ☐ #78, #627 **PC-Write:** Powerful, works well with mouse, many features, spelling checker ... $12
- ☐ #765 **Galaxy:** RAM based, fast, many features but easy too! ... $6
- ☐ #801 **SAIL:** Easy to use text editor with two part tutorial ... $6

SPREADSHEETS
- ☐ #199 **PC Calc:** Like Lotus ... $6
- ☐ #696 **Qubecalc:** 3-dimensional with X, Y and Z axes ... $6

Please send information on CD-ROM
- ☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY ... $ 12.95
- ☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP ... $ 20.00

($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more)

SPECIAL OFFER
Any 5 Disks *plus* 1-Year Membership
Only $39 (include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a registration from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax.

645

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date_____ Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

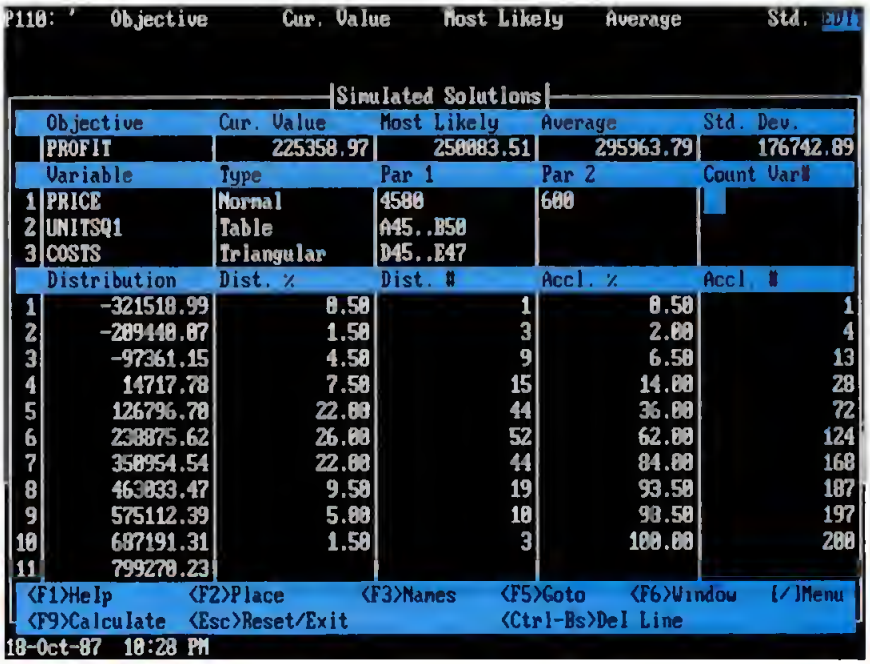
PC-SIG

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**

1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LOTUS 1-2-3 ADD-INS



Simulated Solutions-Plus *is designed to help make assessments using risk analysis or Monte Carlo simulations. These simulations are aided by assigned probabilities to certain variables.*

Of all the Enfin modules reviewed here, *Simulated Solutions-Plus* takes the greatest amount of processing time to calculate a result. The reason it takes so long is because the program performs 200 simulation runs. Of the 200 runs performed, it displays an array of ten results, which include the number and frequency of occurrence for each objective derived.

As in *Goal Solutions-Plus*, *Simulated Solutions-Plus* contains the impact and sensitivity-analysis tools that help you to take advantage of the most favorable course of action.

Simulated Solutions-Plus is truly a futuristic analytical tool, designed for planning projects that have no historical data on which to rely. Of all the modules, it seems to be the one that requires the most expertise in marketing and, perhaps, statistics. It might also take the greatest amount of time to learn, but, once learned and applied, it can be rewarding.

With this group of products, Enfin Software Corp. has given us some really powerful forecasting tools. They are easy to use and well documented, with good examples and tutorials.

—William H. Stewart

Wisard

Wisard, a $99 program from Shade Information Systems, is an effective forecasting tool for use with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or 2.01.

A beta version, scheduled for release as Version 3.1 by the end of 1987, was evaluated for this review. Improvements to the new version include more-extensive documentation, tutorials, and a better explana-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Wisard
Shade Information Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 19730
Green Bay, WI
54307-9730
(414) 436-2341
List Price: $99

Requires: 640K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.*x* or *Symphony*; DOS 2.t or later.

In Short: A single forecasting tool that operates by combining results of several forecast techniques. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH QUALITY DOESN'T MEAN EXPENSIVE

1 YEAR WARRANTY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
TESTED 100%

ECONOMICAL DESIGN
ONE TOUCH TURBO

FCC Class B approved

DATA-286™ 10 MHz

INTEL 80286-10 CPU
PHOENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
1.2 MB FLOPPY DISC DRIVE (3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE OPTIONAL)
KEY TRONIC™ ENHANCED KEYBOARD 101 KEY
PUSH BUTTON FOR HARDWARE RESET
512 KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640 KB OR 1 MB)
ONE-TOUCH TURBO PUSH BUTTON
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
200W POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED 115/230V
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (HARD DISK CONTROLLER OPTIONAL)
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (4 16-BIT, 4 8-BIT)
80287 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET
OPERATING MANUAL

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL & TTL SWIVEL MONITOR INCLUDED **$895**

DATA-286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM

WITH HARD/FLOPPY CONTROL CARD **$995.00**
WITH 20 MB SEAGATE ST-225 **$1,265.00**
WITH 40 MB SEAGATE ST-251 30 ms . **$1,490.00**

DATA-286 EGA SYSTEM WITH HARD/FLOPPY CONTROL CARD

**AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD
SAMSUNG OR TAXAN 14" EGA MONITOR **$1,485.00
WITH 20 MB SEAGATE ST-225 . **$1,755.00**
WITH 40 MB SEAGATE ST-251 30 ms . . **$1,980.00**

DATA TURBO™ 10 MHz

INTEL 80C88-1 HIGH SPEED 10 MHz CPU
PHOENIX BIOS
360KB FUJISU FLOPPY DRIVE
KEY TRONIC™ 84 KEYBOARD 84 KEYS
PUSH BUTTON FOR HARDWARE RESET
640 KB RAM ON BOARD (1 MB OPTIONAL)
KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEED
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
150 W POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED 115/230 V
PARALLEL, SERIAL, GAME PORT & FDC
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
8087 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL & TTL SWIVEL MONITOR INCLUDED **$645**

DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME

WE CAN BUILD THE SYSTEM WITH YOUR CUSTOM SPECIFICATIONS

DATA-386™ 16 MHz

INTEL 80386 MOTHER BOARD
PHOENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
1.2 MB TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE OPTIONAL)
KEY TRONIC™ ENHANCED KEYBOARD 101 KEYS
512 KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB)
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
220 W POWER SUPPLY
HIGH SPEED HARD/FLOPPY CONTROL CARD
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (4 32-BIT, 2 16-BIT, 2 8-BIT)
80387 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET
OPERATING MANUAL WRITTEN BY INTEL

★★ **CALL FOR BEST PRICE** ★★

MONTHLY SPECIAL QTY 5+
AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD
PARADISE COMPATIBLE
WITH 132 COLUMNS **$119**

DATA-286 PORTACOMP™

INTEL 80C286-12 CPU
PHOENIX BIOS WITH SETUP SOFTWARE
1.2MB TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
512KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640KB OR 1MB)
HI-RESOLUTION LCD DISPLAY
80 BY 25 LINE
DIMENSIONS: 8¼ (H) x 9½ (W) x 15¼" (D)
AUTO SELECT 110/220V 180W POWER SUPPLY
LIGHTWEIGHT, ONLY 20 LBS. (MEASURED WITH 40 MB HD 1.2 MB FD)
FIVE EXPANSION SLOTS, WITH EXTERNAL RGB OUTPUT

NOW EQUIPPED WITH NEW SUPER HI-RESO LCD DISPLAY

SYSTEM A:
20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM **$1,885.00**
SYSTEM B:
40 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM **$2,085.00**

DATAWORLD

A QUALITY COMPUTER AND EXCELLENT SERVICE
3717 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

TO PURCHASE DATAWORLD'S PRODUCTS, PLEASE CALL TODAY AT

1-800-722-7702 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA **1-800-722-7734** INSIDE CALIFORNIA

INFO CALL: (213) 695-3777 TECH CALL: (213) 699-8250

Business Hours: Monday – Friday 7:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m.

• IBM AT/XT ARE THE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER'S CHECK, PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 15 DAYS TO CLEAR. • DATAWORLD INC. – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Write®

Share the Benefits!

PC-Write is shareware. It's a simple concept. Get your hands on a copy. (We'll send you one for $16.) Then try it. On your computer. For your kind of writing. Let it prove itself to you. When you begin using it on a regular basis, then order a registered copy.

MORE BENEFITS

PC-Write offers you the low cost and low risk of shareware. Plus, an $89 Registration provides:

- Most current Diskette Pair
- 360-Page Manual & Reference
- One Year of Phone Support
- Four Quarterly Newsletters
- Two Future Product Updates
- $25 Shareware Commissions

MORE FEATURES

PC-Write has more capabilities than any other word processor under $100. It's like expensive software - only easier to use! You get powerful editing and cursor control, spelling check, mailmerge, support for over 400 printers including LaserJet and Post Script, proportional justify, split-screen editing, keyboard macros, and much, much more.

FREE! PC Magazine January 26, 1988

Elements of Style

Ask for a free copy of this timeless guide to writing style when you order Shareware Diskettes or Full Registration.

Let Strunk & White and PC-Write help your writing.

While supply lasts.
Offer ends April 1, 1988.

Order Today!

$16 – Shareware Diskettes

$89 – Full Registration

1-800-888-8088 Ref:PMA1

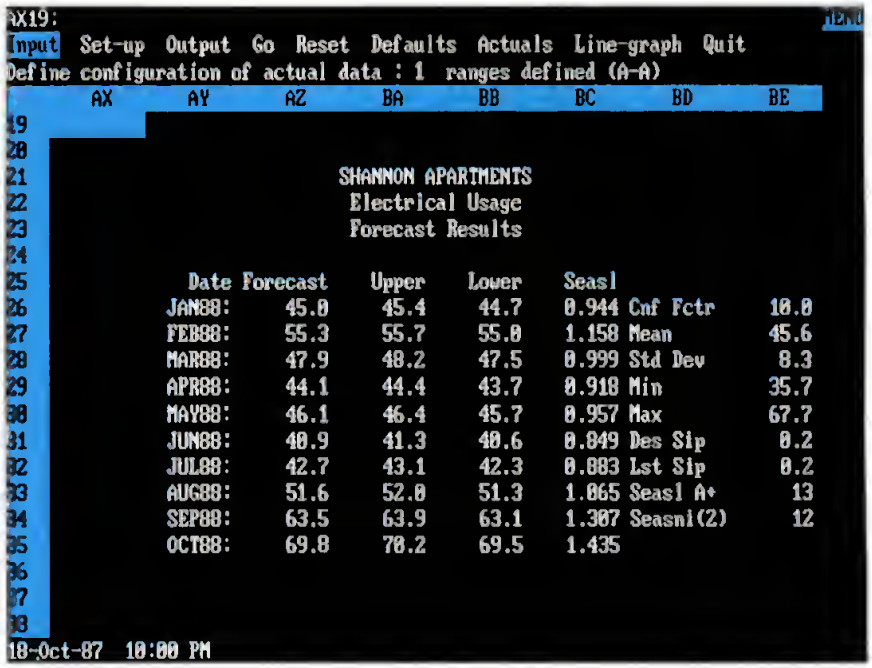
90 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Group, Campus, & Volume Discounts.
Ad by PC-Write using HP LaserJet(tm).

Quicksoft 219 First North Box 224-PMA1 Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LOTUS 1-2-3 ADD-INS



Wisard *combines four statistical analysis techniques for planning and forecasting. The program attempts to identify seasonality in data and project results accordingly.*

tion of the program's methodology. There's also a reference section containing explanations of the statistical techniques used in the package.

This program shouldn't be difficult for users familiar with *1-2-3*. The only drawback is that the *Wisard* program must be loaded into memory before starting *1-2-3*. Then, using an Alt-function key combination (defined in the Lotus Add-In Manager), *Wisard*'s identity as a separate program becomes relatively transparent.

On-line help is a little sparse. For example, the help entry for the Input command consists of only a few words about Input in general and some brief commentary about how to select commands. Underneath the Input command are two commands ("Take-out" and "Put-in"), but there is little information on their impact or use.

Wisard combines four different statistical forecasting techniques that deal with historical data in various ways. The program attempts to identify any seasonality to the data and to project the results accordingly. Besides projecting results, the program gives you information about things like standard deviation and confidence levels of the results.

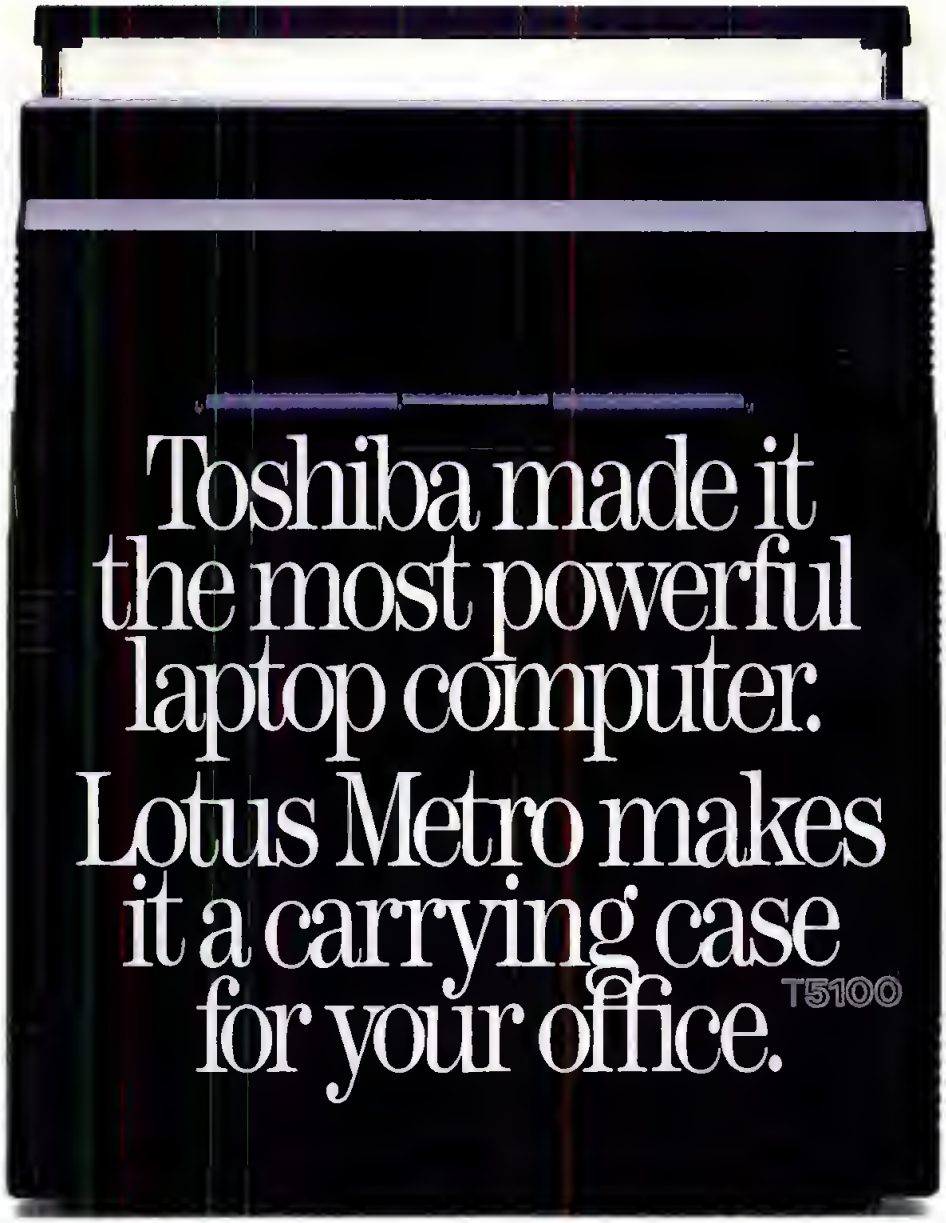
Control over such things as starting observation within the input range, as well as the number of observations to forecast, are left to the user within a setup screen.

Data used as input for *Wisard* is selected by "pointing," as in *1-2-3*, or defining ranges. All data must be contained in the worksheet. But be careful, at the worksheet level, to exclude data that is not representative of the past, or it will have an adverse impact on the forecast.

Forecast results may be presented in two ways. You can simply display the numbers forecast, or, perhaps more meaningfully, you can combine the results of the forecast with statistical data that includes upper and lower limits, a seasonal factor, and other statistical information. Both are placed in output ranges defined in a range within your worksheet.

As with all forecasting techniques, judgment about events which had an impact on the past, as well as superior insight about events which may have an impact on the future, plays a significant role in the accuracy of a forecast.

The *Wisard* forecaster makes useful estimates of future results and, at $99, seems a good value.—**William H. Stewart** PC



Toshiba made it the most powerful laptop computer. Lotus Metro makes it a carrying case for your office.

T5100

A lot of us find ourselves working wherever we happen to be. Not just in our offices.

Toshiba® and Lotus® have now made that easier than ever.

When you buy Toshiba's powerful new 80386-based T5100 laptop computer you get Lotus Metro® absolutely free. Metro is a two-for-one product that combines a desktop manager with a keyboard macros program. It helps you simplify and organize your work, making you more productive.

Metro includes 12 important desktop tools, like a calculator, phone book, appointment book, list manager, simple word processor and more. The keyboard macros program allows you to speed up routine or difficult tasks. Metro is unprotected and uses the standard Lotus interface, making it easy to use.

The T5100 gives you more performance than most desktops in a laptop size computer. And it's just 15 lbs. so you can take the power of an 80386 desktop computer with you wherever you go. The T5100 comes standard with 2 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 4 megabytes, a 40 megabyte hard disk, and a built-in EGA display system.

Together, these two products mean you can be productive and efficient no matter where you are.

To find out about the Toshiba T5100, call 1-800-457-7777. And to find out more about Lotus Metro, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for QJ-2821.

Business travel can be very productive when you carry your office with you.

Lotus Metro

Lotus Metro is also offered free with the Toshiba T3100/20 and T3200. Metro also runs on the IBM® PC, PC/XT,™ Portable PC,® AT,® COMPAQ PORTABLE,® COMPAQ PLUS® and COMPAQ DESKPRO.® For the systems listed above, Metro requires a minimum system configuration of two 5¼" double sided disk drives or one 3.5" disk drive (hard disk recommended for optimal performance). Minimum of 80K required for RAM-resident portion of Metro. DOS 2.0 or higher.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Lotus Metro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corp. IBM Portable PC and AT are registered trademarks and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ PORTABLE, COMPAQ PLUS, and COMPAQ DESKPRO are registered trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

Don't Get Boxed In!

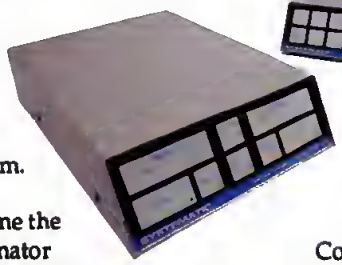
If you're thinking about sharing printers via a multi-port printer sharing box, we've got an alternative for you—one that's been proven to be superior by thousands of major corporate and government PC decision makers.

Flexibility & Compatibility

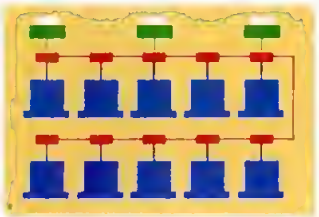
Our Systemizer and Systematic are networking printer buffers. As with any printer buffer, there's an input for a computer and an output for a printer. But unlike any other printer buffer, these have a third connector that lets them link together to form their own Local Area Network. Up to 15 computers, when each is equipped with a Systemizer or Systematic, can share from 1 to 15 printers. This accomodates systems ranging from those where every user has his own printer to those where everyone is sharing a single printer, and every variation in between. That's versatility!

They're compatible with practically any piece of equipment too: PC's, engineering workstations, terminals, mainframes, modems, plotters, laser printers... anything with a standard parallel or serial connection. Not only does this help insure compatibility but it also gives you total flexibility as to equipment placement.

But the real beauty comes from the way these pups are linked together in their own LAN. Our network can extend as far as 1200 feet—try that with a multi-port octopus box (the wiring bill alone would kill you)! Also note that our buffers are networked—*not* your computers. This means there are none of the hardware and software compatibility problems associated with LAN's. This also means any mix of computers and printers, of almost any brand or model, can participate in this sharing system.



In effect our system will become the common denominator by which all your equipment can connect, in any configuration and location you desire, now and in the future.



Ex. 10 computers sharing 3 printers.

Performance & Reliability

Our *distributed processing* approach to printer sharing distributes the workload. Each user has his own high speed microprocessor, buffer memory and easy-to-use control panel—dedicated to handling just his work. Compare this to a single multi-port sharing box, with its single processor, creating a bottleneck as it tries to simultaneously keep up with data coming from several computers *plus* feed data to one or more printers. Which is more appropriate for today's high speed computers and laser printers?

Another benefit of our distributed sharing system is its high degree of fault tolerance. Again, compare our method to a single multi-port box. When one of those breaks down every user in the entire office goes down with it. Isn't this called "putting all your eggs in one basket"?

Compare and find there's no comparison...

Compare our flexibility to a single multi-port box with its limited number and kinds of inputs and outputs. Compare our compatibility, performance and reliability. Then you'll see why hundreds of multinational companies and many departments of our Federal Government have chosen Systemizers and Systematics as their standard printer sharing solution.

Call 1-800-433-5373 now to find out how you can obtain evaluation units.

Applied Creative Technology Inc.
10529 Olympic Drive
Dallas, TX 75220 USA
(800) 433-5373 (214) 358-4800

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1987 by Applied Creative Technology Inc.
Systemizer patent applied for Systemizer Systematic are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

18 WAYS TO SHARE YOUR PERIPHERAL

Sharing devices solve the problem of how to make one laser printer or modem work for the entire office.

Remember when you convinced your boss to get that first laser printer? Yep, you spent big bucks, but the output was better than anything you had ever produced. Soon, everyone was hauling floppies over to your PC, asking you to print "just one more short letter." You couldn't just hog the laser, but you weren't getting your work done either. A T-switch partially solved the problem, but the constant requests for switching from one printer to another were still annoying. Then you tried some of the early automatic printer sharing devices, and they worked pretty well. Most of the time. After a few complaints, you got an electronic T-switch and you waited for technology to catch up.

Well, if you gave up back then, it's time to dive back into the market, because there is a pack of good printer sharers and device sharers now available. Even though laser printer prices are continually dropping, it's still cheaper to share a laser than to shell out for two or three of them.

Now you have a variety of options available for sharing devices. The tried-and-true T-switch has dropped in price below $100 and, with inexpensive cables available, it's still a good choice for the small group. Printer sharers receive data through varying numbers of serial and parallel connections and automatically switch output to a preselected device. A newer invention, the device sharer, routes ports to printers, modems, plotters, and other PCs. For sharing of peripherals and disk storage, a local area network will often fill the need.

Most printer sharers accept from 3 to as many as 24 serial inputs at speeds from 300 to 9,600 bits per second. The more powerful sharers will also provide one or more parallel input ports, but seldom more than two or three. In some cases, the device will also convert serial input to parallel output and allow connection to a second sharing device, increasing your network of available printers.

The device sharers take printer sharing one step further and come very close to a networked environment. Both serial and parallel input ports are available, and the

data coming through the device can be relayed to any parallel output ports or serial ports. PCs can share modems and even hook up to other PCs using a communications program, allowing file transfers at 19,200 bps and sometimes higher. Additional devices can be added easily to the configuration since few of the ports are dedicated to printer output only.

Most sharing devices have a RAM buffer for holding data until the desired port is free. The minimum memory provided is usually 256K with some devices going to 2MB or higher. Although some devices lock onto a port and store data until the job is done, the more powerful sharers accept simultaneous inputs from many ports at once, automatically keeping track of what data came from where and queuing it to the printer on a priority basis.

You can expect quite an array of standard features in today's sharing devices. Communications parameters, once set only with DIP switches, can usually be changed through software controls and modified uniquely for each input and output port. Handshaking protocols, the method by which one device tells another that it is busy, can be set using XON/X-OFF (characters that indicate busy or not busy), a hardware signal, or both. Many sharers let you automatically send a form-feed character (new page) at the end of each print job as well as a beginning-of-job header, end-of-job header, and reset codes to start each operation.

■ Bay Technical Associates' Print Master 710F accepts input from all ports simultaneously and buffers up to 21 print jobs in the 512K supplied with the device.

To ensure that reports don't start printing on top of each other, the sharer must have a way to determine the end of the job. By establishing a time-out period, the length of time the device should wait before switching to another port, you can force jobs to complete after a certain amount of activity. Depending on the sharing device, these periods can range anywhere from 0 seconds to an indefinite period of time.

Cabling the devices to each other is not difficult. You will need many cables, one from each PC to the device and one from the device to the printer. The manufacturers are not consistent in their requirements, so you should read the manual thoroughly before you buy cables. Some devices will require null modem cables, cables that rearrange some of the pins, while others require straight-through cables that pass signals to the same pins intact. Some cables use 25-pin (DB-25) connectors, while others use 9-pin (DB-9) or phone jack (RJ-11 and others) connections.

Most of the sharers have DIP switches that set up the basic configuration options for the sharer. In addition, some have push buttons on the front panel that you can use to make changes to the original settings. The more capable devices give you a simple command language that you can use to send changes to it. Each command is preceded by a sequence of characters that instructs the device to interpret what follows as a command. Finally, some manufacturers provide utility programs and memory utilities that make configuration changes a breeze.

Buying a printer sharer or device sharer is much like buying a VCR. You can look at features until you've had enough, and there are still five models that look good. Before you buy a device, sit down and sketch out the kind of connections you really want. Plan for future capabilities and anticipate new peripherals that you might add to your configuration. Then read what follows, select a few candidates, and ask your local dealer for a demo.

Most of the manufacturers represented in this review sell a variety of printer-sharing devices. We asked each company to submit its midrange model for evaluation. Information on full product lines is available from the vendors. Reviews are arranged in alphabetical order by company name.

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES INC.

Print Master 710F

The Print Master 710F is one of 11 printer sharers offered by Bay Technical Associates to help you control your printer resources. The 710F comes with four parallel and six serial ports that can be configured as either input or output ports. Measuring about 10 inches square and 3 inches tall, the unit is surrounded by a sturdy metal case and powered by an internal power supply.

All ten ports on the back of the 710F use female DB-25 connectors, and you hook your PC to the unit with female-to-male, straight-through cables. Ports 1, 2, 5, and 6 are parallel ports and can be connected to a printer with a standard male to Centronics printer cable. Serial devices are connected to the sharer with male-to-male, straight-through cables. The front panel of the 710F has a green power light and ten status lights, one for each port, that glow when the port is active.

The 710F comes from the factory set with parallel port 1 as a printer and the other ports as input devices. To change these settings, you connect your PC serial port to port 10 on the unit. Although Baytech supplies a simple terminal emulation program, you can use any communications package to interact with the 710F. The unit responds with a simple menu from which you can change the configuration. You can change baud rates and handshaking proto-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Print Master 710F
Bay Technical Associates Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St.
Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520
(800) 523-2702
(601) 467-8231
List Price: With 512K, $995; with 1MB, $1,244.
Requires: Serial or parallel port.
In Short: A capable printer sharer with the ability to handle a large number of serial and parallel devices.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs Thom O'Connor

The Print Master 710F from Bay Technical Associates comes with four parallel and six serial ports that can be set up as output or input ports. Pop-up utility software is also included.

cols on the serial ports and set the ports as inputs or outputs. In addition, you can assign a logical name to each port as a reference.

The configuration program is also used to change settings that affect every port. The time-out period for the 710F can be changed from the default value, 20 seconds, to a value from 0 to 200. It can also send a header message of 80 characters before each print request, and it can add a form feed on the beginning, the end, or both ends of a print request. The printer code used to switch output ports can also be modified. If you only have one printer, the 710F will automatically route the output to a single port. With multiple printers, you set up a default output port, but you can switch to another port with a printer code followed by the port number. The default code, $PRINTER, can be sent with any word processor or with a memory-resident, pop-up utility program supplied with the unit. To select a different printer, you hit Ctrl-Tab to pop up the utility menu and use the function key assigned to the name and port of the printer that you want.

The 710F accepts input from all ports simultaneously and buffers up to 21 print jobs in the 512K supplied with the device. The buffer is expandable to 1MB and each port can use as much memory as is needed to complete the job. The 710F can also handle both hardware and XON/XOFF protocols. When data is sent or received on a port, the red status light glows, indicating that activity has occurred. The light will remain lit until the print job has been completed for the port.

The user manual is easy to read and full of valuable information. Cabling requirements and pinouts are addressed in simple terms and sample cable diagrams are provided. The manual thoroughly describes both the configuration options and the utility programs used to make the changes.

The 710F is quite versatile, and a few additions would make it even better. One

Brightbill-Roberts & Company does it again

Desktop Presentations for TWENTY BUCKS.

Make your next presentation on your PC for only $20.00 with PC Partner, the most amazing slide show program ever created. For an introductory price of $20.00 Brightbill-Roberts, makers of the award-winning Show Partner and Show Partner F/X, will give you the ability to capture text and graphics screens from MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows software and then assemble them into a captivating presentation.

Just use PC Partner once and your audience's reaction will persuade you to order a $20.00 copy of PC Partner for every PC user in your company. We're offering PC Partner—a $49.00 value—at the special price of $20.00 to introduce you to the power of desktop presentations and to whet your appetite for the outstanding software developed by Brightbill-Roberts.

Since Show Partner and Show Partner F/X include PC Partner, your $20.00 will be credited at any time towards either product should you decide to upgrade.

Call today for this limited time offer.

PC Partner!	Amazing slide show program.	**$20.00**
Show Partner	"Best of '86," PC Magazine. Rated 7.5 by InfoWorld.	**$99.00**
Show Partner F/X	"A gem," PC Week. Finalist, PC Magazine Technical Excellence Awards, Comdex '87.	**$350.00**

Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd.
120 E. Washington Street, Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, check or money order.
*Add sales tax in N.Y. State.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

time-out period is used for all ports, and there are times where one printer needs a long time-out while another doesn't. The form-feed setting also affects all ports, and there are times where a transaction printer doesn't need a form feed while a draft printer does. The terminal emulator could go one step farther and just connect with the unit instead of requiring you to initiate the transmission. Even without these items, the 710F is still a flexible unit.

Baytech has put together a nice product in the 710F. The instructions are easy to follow, and the device is simple to configure and use. If you've got a number of people who need to share a couple of printers, then Baytech's offering is well worth considering.

Black Box Corp.'s Expandable Print Sharer PI210 and Serial Expansion PI212 are simple devices ideal for situations where two or three PCs need to share a printer.

BLACK BOX CORP.

Expandable Print Sharer PI210
Serial Expansion PI212

True to its name, the Expandable Print Sharer PI210, from Black Box Corp., is a small black printer-switching box that accepts four parallel inputs and sends them to one parallel output. The PI210 has four female DB-25 connectors on its slanted top, one female DB-25 output port on its left side, and one male DB-25 connector on its right side for adding more ports. You can connect up to three PI210s to add four more parallel ports, or three PI212s to add four more serial inputs. Each box connects to the other by attaching the male DB-25 on the right side of the unit to the female DB-25 on the left side of the expansion box.

The PI210 runs off a 20-watt transformer attached to the front of the unit. There is a red light for each port to indicate activity, a green power-on light, and one that shows that the port is busy. The PI210 has no buffers or software control commands; all configuration settings are made using jumpers and DIP switches.

To get inside the PI210 or PI212, you take off the rubber feet and slide the box away to expose the circuit board. You can set a time-out period of 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64 seconds and enable the sending of a form feed after each job, settings that affect all ports. On the PI212, you also use a jumper and a set of DIP switches to set parity and baud rates from 300 to 19,200 for all ports. However, each port can be individually configured to add a line feed to every carriage return and to control the hardware handshaking signals.

You connect your computer's parallel ports to the PI210 with male-to-male, straight-through cable. The parallel output ports take a standard male DB-25-to-Centronics cable to your printer. To hook up serial ports to the PI212, use female-to-male, DTE-to-DCE DB-25 cables. When you send data to the PI210 or PI212, it locks onto the active port and sets all others as busy until the port completes its transmission. After the time-out period has expired, the device moves from the lowest-numbered port to the highest-numbered port, searching for the next active one to select.

The PI210 and PI212 are simple devices requiring little documentation. The manual succinctly describes the jumpers and DIP switch settings for each device. In the back of the 15-page manual are specifications and pinouts for both parallel and serial ports.

Don't expect a lot from these devices—after all, you're paying only $279. You need to understand some of the communications terms before you open the box and start setting DIP switches. There are no buffers, so each port must wait until another port gives up the printer. The time-out period applies to all ports, so you can't temporarily lock onto a printer if you should need to.

But if you have only limited requirements, say, two or three PCs sharing one printer, these devices might just do the trick. And at $279 and $259, respectively, the price is hard to beat.

FACT FILE

Expandable Print Sharer PI210
Serial Expansion PI212
Black Box Corp.
P.O. Box 12800
Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 746-5530
List Price: PI210, $279; PI212, $259.
Requires: Parallel or serial port.
In Short: A simple printer switch that shares serial and parallel ports with a single parallel output.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your logical choice for printer & data sharing.

It's your choice.
Now you can give every PC user in your office *freedom of choice:* the choice to send their output to any printer — serial or parallel — anytime.
And all you need is *The Logical Connection*™ Version 3.0.

Instant switching.
Just "pop-up" the *memory resident* switching menu, cursor-point to the device you want to switch to, and press *ENTER*.
The Logical Connection handles all the print spooling, protocols and parallel/serial conversion automatically.

Preset configurations.
10 Preset configurations give multiple computers unlimited "switch and share" access to printers, plotters and modems — and each other.
Just cursor-point to a graphic "picture" of the configuration you want and download it with a couple of keystrokes, using any IBM-PC™ or compatible. If you need a *custom* configuration, you can easily modify one of the *presets* — or create your own.

Why network if you don't need to?
For peripheral sharing applications *The Logical Connection* can outperform a LAN, right out of the box — at a far lower cost.
The Logical Connection lets minicomputers and mainframes share peripherals with PCs. Or, let many devices share a single expensive modem connection.
And for really *big* applications, you can "daisy-chain" up to 45 *Logical Connection* boxes together, up to 3/4 of a mile apart.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

In April, 1987 *PC Magazine* named **The Logical Connection** "Editor's Choice among *all* printer sharing devices reviewed." Author Winn L. Rosch called it "... more than logical — maybe inspired!"

An easy choice.
The Logical Connection is easy to set up and easy to use. Best of all, it's easy on the pocketbook. For price performance and ease of use, nothing else even comes close.
So if you're looking for the *best* way to share your valuable computers and peripherals, there's only one logical choice. Get the logical connection today.
For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order direct, call *Fifth Generation Systems at* **1-800-225-2775.**

$495
Suggested retail price
(256K Model)

Fifth Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.
Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

11200 Industriplex Blvd . Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES:
2691 Richter Ave , Suite 107, Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 225-2775 • (714) 553-0111

"The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc
"This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUFFALO PRODUCTS

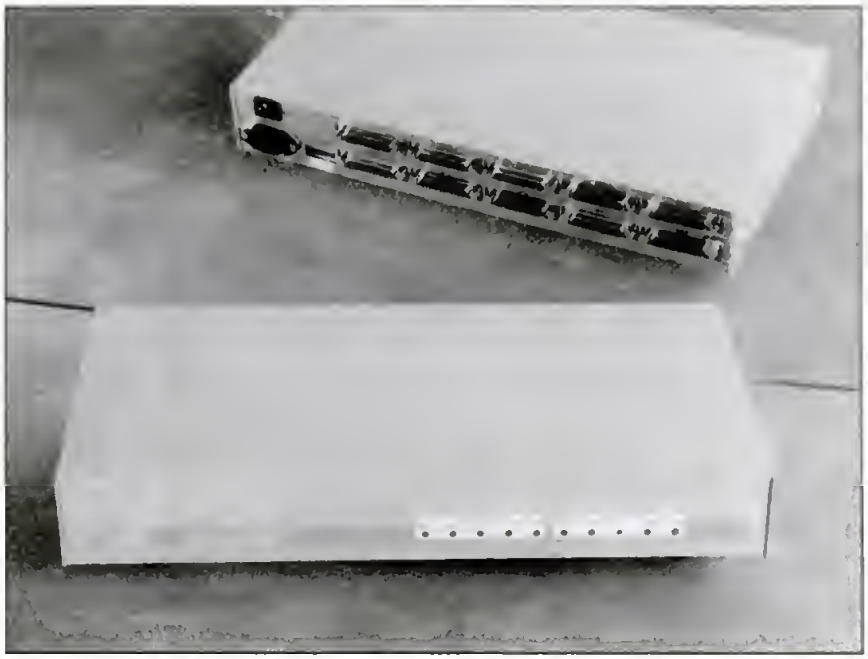
Buffalo SX-1000

The Buffalo SX-1000, from Buffalo Products, is a device that combines the features of a printer sharer and a device controller. Sporting five parallel ports and five serial ports, the SX-1000 is a compact device standing only 3 inches tall and 15 inches wide. On the front of the attractive metal case, you'll find ten status lights that glow green for input ports and red for output ports. On the back, you'll see ten female DB-25 connectors and a DIP switch for setting device defaults.

Although there are ten ports on the unit, only one parallel port (2) and four serial ports (5,6,7, and 8) are configurable as either input or output ports. Parallel ports 0 and 1 are set up as input ports, with parallel port 4 and serial port 9 designated as output-only ports. You can connect your PC to the device's parallel ports with male-to-male, DB-25 straight cables, and to its serial ports with the same cable you would use to hook up a printer or modem. On the output side, you again use the same cable that you would use to hook up to a printer or modem for both types of ports.

The SX-1000 port configurations are set through DIP switches and software control. To change the configuration, you set switch 1 to supervisor mode and turn automatic form feed on or off, set the default output channel to parallel port 4 or serial port 9, and configure ports 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8 as input or output ports. You then set switch 1 back to normal to activate the new settings. All other settings must be made using software codes or a pop-up, memory-resident program called the *SX Manager*. The software codes must start with a three-character sequence, "@bF", contain a command, and then finish with a semicolon.

■ The SX-1000 is a flexible device sharer with basic capabilities and few shortcomings.



The Buffalo SX-1000 has five serial and five parallel ports and is equipped with 256K of memory, upgradable to 1MB. Ten status lights on the front of the unit monitor activity.

Commands for changing the baud rate from 300 to 9,600, resetting the time-out period from 0 to 60 seconds, and naming ports must be sent through channel 5, the supervisor port. The commands that can be sent to other input ports include selecting a new output port, establishing a bidirectional port for modem transfers, and dedicating one input port to an output port. Any input port can be routed to any output port and up to nine buffers can be daisy-chained from either serial or parallel ports.

The SX-1000 comes with 256K of buffer memory, which can be upgraded to 1MB of buffer memory in increments of 256K. The power supply is built into the device so you only need the 120-volt AC wire to power up the unit.

The manual has only about 30 pages, but it covers all the issues quite well. For the impatient user, there is a one-paragraph description of the purpose, installation, and use of the SX-1000, enough for the expert user. The rest of the manual clearly and methodically describes the setup and operation as well as the use of the commands and software programs. The last two sections contain detailed discussions of parallel and serial pinouts for various devices.

The SX-1000 is a flexible device sharer with basic capabilities and few shortcomings. PCs close to the unit can maintain the high speeds gained with parallel input and output, while more remote PCs can still connect and share the resources. It's a good device to use if you've got a mix of printers and devices that will be shared by a growing group of users.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Buffalo SX-1000
Buffalo Products
2005 Devereux Dr.
Burlingame, CA 94010
(800) 345-2356
(415) 697-6249
List Price: With 256K, $625; with 1MB, $625.
Requires: Serial or parallel port.
In Short: A versatile device sharer with good expansion capabilities and a low price.

CIRCLE 097 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

Hewlett-Packard® and QMS® have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II® the desktop publishing power of the PostScript® page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

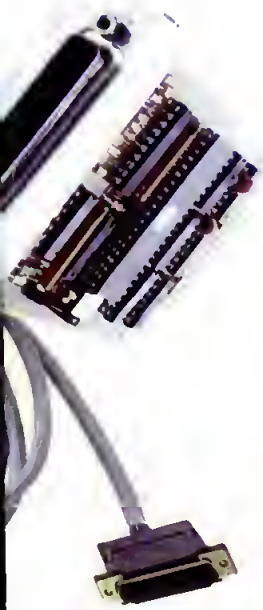
Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

**JetScript available for IBM PC-XT™, IBM PC-AT™, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.*



LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard. LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard. QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

© 1987 Laser Connection

DIGITAL PRODUCTS INC.

LaserBoard PrintDirector MS-10SP PrintDirector Jr.

Digital Products markets a wide range of device-sharing equipment. Three products of particular interest are its new LaserBoard, for the HP LaserJet Series II, and its PrintDirector MS-10SP and PrintDirector Jr., more-conventional printer sharers.

LASERBOARD The LaserBoard plugs into the I/O slot on the side of the Series II and gives it the capability to share three serial printers. The LaserBoard also comes with 256K for buffering print requests. Attached to the board is a male DB-25 connector that you plug into the printer's serial port and three connectors that can be configured as RJ-45 or female DB-25 connectors. You connect your PC to the printer with a male-to-female straight-through cable. All ports on the board are set permanently for 9,600 bps. The board is preset for both hardware and software handshaking, a 20-second time-out period, and an automatic page eject at the end of the job if the last character is not a form feed.

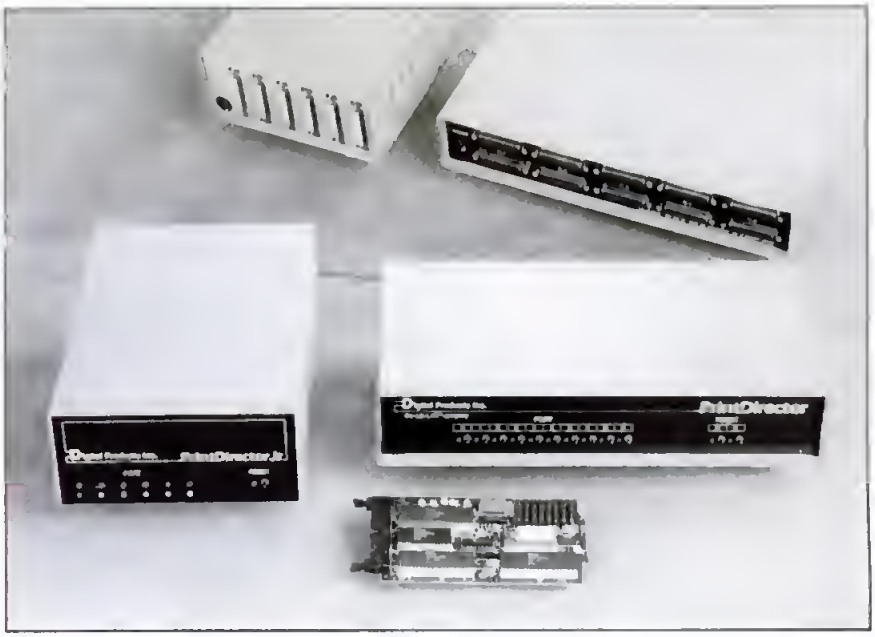
The LaserBoard can be configured using software control codes or a memory-resident, pop-up utility program. The board has two modes: a transparent mode, in which all output is sent to the printer, and a command mode, in which codes can be sent to change the printer's options. Before you can use commands, you send 40 plus signs (+) followed by an exclamation point to put it in command mode. Commands start with two Ctrl-T's (TT), and they only affect the port indicated in the command string.

Each port can be set for a time-out period of 0 seconds to 255 minutes. You can also load a string of 40 characters to be sent at the beginning of each print job and another one for the end of the job. After sending commands, you should return the board to transparent mode by sending two Ctrl-T's and a G (TTG).

The pop-up utility lets you select a custom hotkey and change some options on the LaserBoard. With the printer features choice, you can send the LaserJet the escape sequences for switching it to one of seven built-in fonts or three cartridges. The copy function sets the number of copies, from 1 up to 65,536. You can assign the port a high priority, so its jobs are printed right away, or a low priority, which instructs it to wait for other jobs to finish first. The control functions can set a time-out of 20 seconds or 1, 4, or 20 minutes. You can also cancel the most recent print job and force a job to start printing immediately instead of waiting for a time-out.

Although there aren't many features to discuss, the documentation covers the LaserBoard quite well. The text covering the installation is easy to follow, and there are special notes that help you better understand a point. The command section explains the control codes adequately, but it could use examples to describe some of the technical details about the use of embedded characters. Cabling requirements are explained briefly in an appendix.

The pop-up utility is handy, but Digital Products could enhance it to make better use of the LaserBoard commands. It limits the time-out periods to four choices instead of asking for the period you desire. It could ask for starting and ending job strings and eliminate the need for the Ctrl-T's. When the printer function changes the fonts, it



New from Digital Products: the LaserBoard (foreground), which fits inside HP LaserJet Series II printers, and the PrintDirector Jr. and PrintDirector MS-10SP for conventional sharing.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Digital Products Inc.
108 Water St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 924-1680

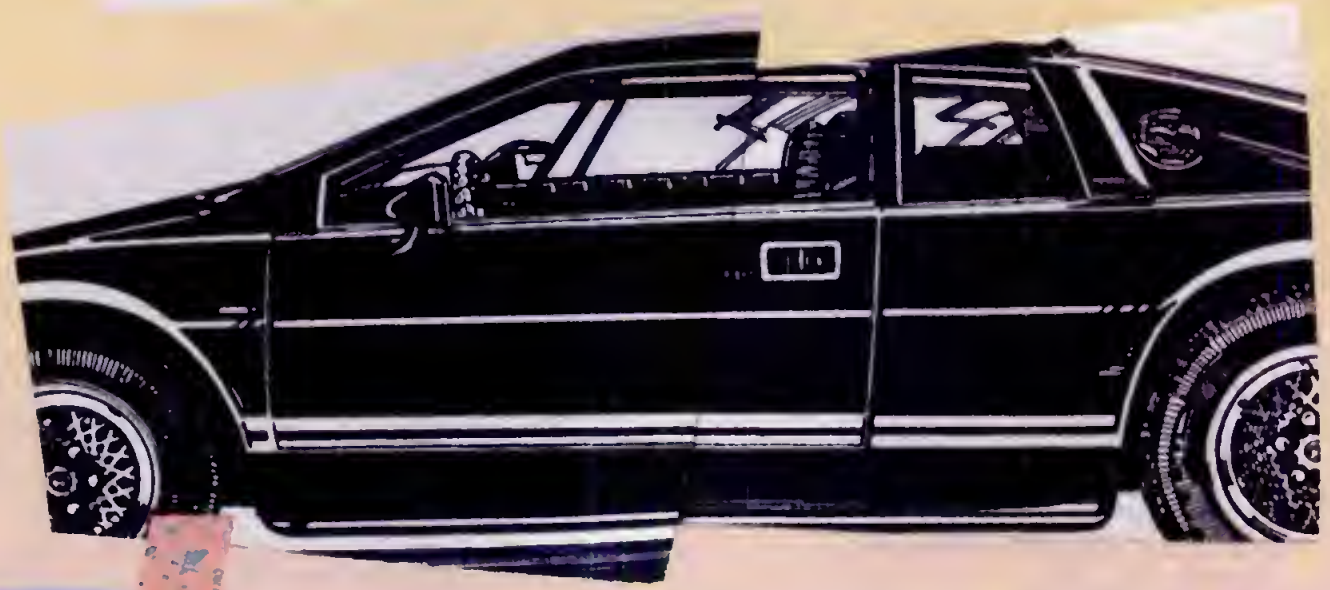
LaserBoard
List Price: $495
Requires: Empty I/O slot on the HP LaserJet Series II.
In Short: A circuit board that adds three-port printer sharing into the HP LaserJet Series II.
CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PrintDirector MS-10SP
List Price: $1,395
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A powerful printer sharer with both serial and parallel ports and tremendous flexibility.
CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintDirector Jr.
List Price: $495
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A printer sharer with a fixed configuration that is easy to set up and use.
CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's new Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

The new 8-page/minute QMS-PS 810 laser printer

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies. QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

©1987 Laser Connection

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Device Sharers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Black Box Corp. Serial Expansion PI212	Black Box Corp. Expandable Print Sharer PI210	Intellicom Inc. Mega-Link	Vie-West Inc. Vie-West CA-4	Digital Products Inc. Print-Director Jr.	Digital Products Inc. LaserBoard	Extended Systems Inc. ShareSpool ESI-2001 for the LaserJet	Fifth Generation Systems Logical Connection	Buffalo Products Buffalo SX-1000
	$259	$279	$349	$450	$495	$495	$495	$495	$625
Size (HWD in inches)	2 × 6.6 × 6	2 × 6.6 × 6	2 × 6.5 × 9.5	3.1 × 6.5 × 9	3 × 10.75 × 6.75	3 × 6.5 × 0.5	1.1 × 3.25 × 7.82	12 × 4 × 1	2.25 × 14.6 × 10
Standard input ports	4 serial	4 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel	4 serial	5 serial	3 serial	3 serial	4 serial, 2 parallel	2 parallel
Standard output ports	0	1 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel	0	1 serial	1 serial	1 serial	4 serial, 2 parallel	1 serial, 2 parallel
Max. no. of serial ports	4	12	2	16	6	3	3	4	5
Max. no. of parallel ports	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	4	5
Standard buffer size	0	0	256K	0	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K
Max. buffer size	0	0	1MB	0	512K	256K	256K	512K	1MB
Time-out period	2–64 seconds	2–64 seconds	0–10 seconds	1–13 seconds	20 seconds	2–254 seconds, 2–254 minutes	1–255 seconds	0–255 seconds	0–60 seconds
Type of flow control	Hardware handshaking	Hardware handshaking	Hardware handshaking, XON/XOFF	XON/XOFF	Hardware handshaking, XON/XOFF	XON/XOFF	DTR	XON/XOFF	CTS/DTR, XON/XOFF
Cables supplied	None	None	None	None	None	Four 1-ft. cables	None	None	5-ft. serial cable

—Indicates Editor's Choice

erases the starting job strings, forcing you to reset it each time. With the LaserBoard, you are limited to three serial ports and a 256K buffer. For a little more money, you should be able to find a desktop printer sharer that can use the speed of the Series II parallel port while accepting both serial and parallel input. In addition, many shares are able to expand their printer buffer to 1 or 2MB of memory and share multiple printers.

The LaserBoard does a good job of extending the capabilities of the Series II to three PCs. It's simple to use and takes no room on your desktop. If your needs are small and sharing three PCs is enough, the LaserBoard should perform well for you.

PRINTDIRECTOR MS-10SP Not content to stay with its diverse product line, Digital Products has released yet another printer sharer, the PrintDirector MS-10SP. Housed in an attractive blue cover measuring 2¼ by 8 by 12¼ inches, the MS-10SP has six serial ports and four parallel ports that can be configured as either input ports from a PC or output ports to a printer. The unit comes with 256K of buffer memory and is upgradable to 1MB.

There are 12 status lights and push buttons on the front of the MS-10SP: one for the reset button, one for the status button, and one for each of the ten ports. On the rear of the unit are two rows of five ports, all with female DB-25 connectors, and a connector for the external 53-watt power supply.

The MS-10SP comes configured with ports 0 through 8 sending data to port 9, a parallel port, as the default printer. Connect PCs and printers to the device DB-25 straight-through cables, female-to-male for PCs and male-to-male for printers.

The front panel serves many functions for the MS-10SP. To erase the most recently sent job, just press the button for the sending port. You can cancel more jobs by pressing the button once for each job to erase. To cancel all jobs for one printer, push the button for the port assigned to it, and to cancel all jobs in the device, just press the reset button. When you send a document, both the input port and output port lights glow steadily until the entire job is stored in the buffer. If a printer is busy, the input port will blink slowly, indicating that a job is waiting to be printed.

The MS-10SP comes ready to use, but to access all of its features you need to change the configuration. This can be accomplished by using the push buttons, a dumb terminal, or your PC and a software package. You prepare the MS-10SP for all

	Quadram Corp. Microlazer VI	Rose Electronics Master Switch	Integrated Marketing Corp. Data Manager Data Net 1551	Server Technology Inc. EasyPrint EP-700	Bay Technical Associates Inc. Print Master 710F	Extended Systems Inc. ShareSpool ESI-2076	Digital Products Inc. PrintDirector MS-10SP	Western Telematic Inc. Lasernet Model PSU-82C	Giltronix Inc. Giltronix EZ Queue 3326
	$895	$749	$795	$899	$995	$995	$1,395	$1,695	$3,220
Size (HWD in inches)	12.25 × 8 × 2.25	10.5 × 3.5 × 5	2.5 × 14.05 × 10.75	7 × 5 × 1	10.12 × 8 × 3	2.5 × 8.5 × 13.5	2.25 × 8 × 12.25	12 × 3.5 × 9	4 × 19.5 × 11.7
Standard input ports	4 serial, 2 parallel	9 serial, 9 parallel	5 serial	7 serial	Flexible	7 serial	Up to 8 serial, up to 4 parallel	6 serial	24 serial
Standard output ports	4 serial, 2 parallel	9 serial, 9 parallel	1 serial	2 serial, 2 parallel	Flexible	1 serial	Up to 6 serial, up to 4 parallel	1 serial, 1 parallel	24 serial, 2 parallel
Max. no. of serial ports	4	9	6	8	6	7	6	9	24
Max. no. of parallel ports	2	9	0	2	4	0	4	1	2
Standard buffer size	256K	256K	256K	Unlimited (uses hard disk)	512K	256K	256K	256K	2MB
Max. buffer size	1MB	1MB	1MB	Unlimited (uses hard disk)	1MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB
Time-out period	20–200 seconds	1–255 seconds	1–255 seconds	User-defined (uses hard disk)	0–200 seconds	1–255 seconds	2–254 seconds, 2–254 minutes	.25–300 seconds	1–999 seconds
Type of flow control	DTS/DTR, XON/XOFF	DTR/DSR, XON/XOFF	DTR/PIN20, XON/XOFF	CTS, DTR, RS 232	CTS/DTR	DTR, XON/XOFF	Hardware handshaking, XON/XOFF	DTR/data, XON/XOFF	CTS/RTS, DTR/DSR
Cables supplied	None	Two 10-ft. cables	None	Four 30-ft., two 6-ft. cables	None	None	None	None	6-ft. cable

changes by holding down the reset and status buttons and then just the status button until port 2 blinks.

The push-button method is very technical and should be used only if all else fails. By hooking a dumb terminal or a PC with a communications to port 0, you can use the MS-10SP's built-in menu program to change speeds, time-outs, and other parameters. The menus are simple but effective and they include selections for listing jobs still queued, dumping port assignments, and printing an analysis of usage by port.

The configuration software that comes with the MS-10SP is by far the easiest way to set up the system. Before you start, you execute one batch that prints out detailed installation instructions and another that copies the configuration software to the hard disk. You identify the type of unit, its logical name, and communications parameters. You can select from over 40 device types, such as HP LASERJET, and group devices with a common name so that one prints if the other is busy. Once you identify the port characteristics, the installation program downloads them to the MS-10SP and resets the unit to the new settings.

After you install the port information, the batch file configures BIGPOP, the memory-resident pop-up utility that helps you control the printer sharing on each PC. You can change the hotkey definition used to call up BIGPOP and set up a port as transparent, in which no commands are recognized, or nontransparent, in which cancel codes and port modification characters are intercepted and executed. The batch file will then load BIGPOP and add it to your AUTOEXEC file if you wish.

The MS-10SP supports a wealth of functions, and each port has a unique setting for all of them. The ports can have both hardware and software handshaking, and each can have a unique character sequence that will be sent at the end of each job. You can set the time-out period from 0 seconds to 255 minutes and have a top-of-page sent after each job if the last character received is not a form feed. You can specify a character to cancel a job, force a time-out, pause for paper changes, or enter a command mode. You send characters at the beginning of a job and set up the default printer port for each input port.

You activate BIGPOP from within any application with Ctrl-F6 and it shows you the printers that are available for your use. From the list, you select a printer and send various predefined escape codes that change fonts on it. You can also specify multiple copies and select soft fonts that

Zillions ready to zip to

☐ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◙ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
Ⓡ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected, **NCP**—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
☐Keyworks 3.0 *(macros)* ..... $59.
☐Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
☐Alpha/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)* ..... 219.
American Small Business Computers
☐Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)* ..... 169.
Application Techniques ... NCP
ⓇPizazz 2.0 *(see what your printer is missing)* 45.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
◙dBase III Plus 1.1 *(the standard)* ..... call
◙Framework II 1.1 ..... call
◙MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
ATI ... NCP
☐How to use DOS, BASIC ..... *each* 33.
☐How to use Lotus, dBase III Plus. ..... *each* 43.
Best Programs ... NCP
ⓇPC/TexCut *(for 1987 taxes)* ..... 45.
Bible Research ... NCP
☐THE WORD 4.0 *(specify KJV or NIV)* ..... 159.
Borland International ... NCP
☐Sidekick 1.5 ..... 57.
☐Turbo BASIC 1.0 ..... 67.
☐Turbo C 1.0 ..... 67.
☐Turbo Pascal 4.0 ..... 67.
☐Superkey 1.1 ..... 67.
☐Turbo Lightning 1.0 *(speller, thesaurus)* ... 67.
☐Reflex Workshop ..... 67.
☐Reflex 1.1 ..... 99.
☐Eureka 1.0 ..... 109.
☐Quattro 1.0 ..... 129.
◙Paradox 2.0 *(easy-to-use database)* ..... 419.
Breakthrough ... NCP
☐Timeline 2.0 *(project management)* ..... 289.
Broderbund ... CP
ⓇPrint Shop *(banners, signs, etc.)* ..... 35.
ⓇPrint Shop Companion *(tools for Print Shop)* 33.
Chipsoft ... NCP
☐TurboTax Personal/1040 5.0 ..... 45.
☐Tally Ho 1.01 *(financial calculator)* ..... 32.
Computer Associates ... NCP
◙SuperCalc 4 1.1 ..... 299.
Core International ... NCP
☐Corefast 1.3 ..... 109.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
☐Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
☐Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 ..... 129.
Dac Software ... NCP
☐Dac Easy Base 1.0 ..... 32.
☐Dac Easy Payroll 2.0 ..... 45.

PC Connection Software Special
through January 31, 1988

North Edge Software ... NCP
☐**Timeslips III 3.2**

Are you tired of using little slips of paper to keep track of time spent on client's projects? Timeslips will relieve you of that drudgery by letting your computer do the work.

- Can run as a stand-alone product, or also as a memory-resident program if their work is on your computer
- Allows you to customize bills and reports, will also graph results with or without a graphics monitor
- Can manage up to 3,400 clients

For PC, XT, AT, XT286 & PS/2 series *(requires hard disk)* ..... $115.

☐Dac Easy Accounting 2.0 ..... 59.
☐Dac Easy Bonus Pak ..... 89.
Digital Research ... NCP
☐Gem Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 189.
☐Gem Presentation Team 1.0 ..... 319.
☐Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 ..... 259.
Executive Systems ... NCP
☐XTREE 2.0 *(DOS shell)* ..... 45.
☐XTREE Pro 1.0 ..... 69.
☐Hot 4.0 ..... 95.
5th Generation ... NCP
☐Fastback 5.14 *(hard disk backup)* ..... 89.
☐Fastback Plus 1.01 ..... 99.
Funk Software ... NCP
☐Sideways 3.2 ..... 42.
☐Noteworthy 1.0 ..... 49.
☐Inword 1.0 ..... 59.
Generic Software ... NCP
☐Generic CADD 3.0 ..... 69.
☐Dot Plot ..... 35.
☐Auto Dimensioning ..... 35.
☐Auto Conversion ..... 35.
☐Drafting Enhancements 1 or 2 ..... *each* 35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
☐Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
Headlands ... NCP
☐PC TALK4 1.3 ..... 55.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
☐HyperACCESS 3.2 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
☐The Instructor II ..... 26.
◙Directory Assistance 1.0 ..... 33.
☐Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)* ..... 33.
☐Smartguide *(mem. resident DOS reference)* 15.
☐Typing Instructor II ..... 26.
Intersecting Concepts ... NCP
☐Display Master 2.11 *(for EGA systems)* .... 39.

Javelin Software ... NCP
☐Javelin Plus 2.01 ..... $159.
Lifetree ... NCP
☐Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ..... 69.
☐Volkswriter 3 1.0 ..... 147.
Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
☐Managing Your Money 4.0 ..... 129.
MicroPro ... NCP
☐WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ..... 229.
☐WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3 ..... 229.
Microrim ... NCP
☐R:base System V 1.1 ..... 429.
☐dB Graphics 1.0 ..... 199.
Microsoft ... NCP
☐Learning DOS *(for any version)* ..... 33.
☐Windows 2.02 ..... 65.
◙Works 1.0 ..... 119.
Bookshelf 1.0 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 189.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive .... 799.
◙Word 4.0 ..... 239.
◙Chart 3.0 ..... 249.
◙Excel 1.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* .. 319.
LANGUAGES
☐Quick BASIC 4.0 ..... 59.
☐Quick C 1.0 ..... 65.
ⓇMacro Assembler 5.0 ..... 97.
ⓇC Compiler 5.0 ..... 279.
ⓇFORTRAN Compiler 4.01 ..... 289.
Migent ... NCP
◙Ability Plus 1.0 ..... 149.
Monogram ... NCP
☐Dollers & Sense 3.0 ..... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
☐Clipper *(Autumn '86, dB3 Plus compiler)* 399.
New England Software ... NCP
☐Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ..... 57.
Nolo Press ... NCP
ⓇWillMeker 1.0 ..... 35.
North Edge Software ... NCP
☐Timeslips III 3.2 ..... special
Paperback Software ... NCP
☐VP-Planner 1.37 *(1-2-3 vers. 1A compat.)*.. 57.
☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 95.
☐VP-Info 1.4 ..... 65.
☐VP-Expert 1.2 *(expert system)* ..... 65.
☐VP-Graphics 1.0 ..... 65.
Paul Mace ... NCP
☐H/Test-H/Formet 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ..... 49.
☐Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)* ..... 59.
Personics ... NCP
ⓇSmartNotes 2.0 *(Post-It-like notes)* ..... 49.
ⓇSeeMORE 1.0 ..... 49.
Ⓡ@BASE 1.0 ..... 119.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
☐DESQView 2.01 *(operating environment)* .. 79.
☐Expended Memory Menager 4.0 ..... 39.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Typing Tutor IV ..... 33.
Webster's New World Writer 1.04 ..... 59.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
Software Carousel 2.0 *(everything resident)* 35.
Disk Optimizer 3.0 ..... 35.
@ Liberty 1.0 ..... 59.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION INC 1988 PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

your zone-no zig zags.

Software Publishing ... NCP
- ■ PFS:First Publisher 1.0 ... $59.
- ◉ PFS:Professional Plan 1.0 ... 59.
- ◉ PFS:First Choice 2.0 ... 89
- ◉ PFS:Professional Write 1.03 ... 119.
- ◉ PFS:Professional File 1.01 ... 149.
- ◉ Harvard Graphics 2.0 ... 239

Springboard ... NCP
- Newsroom•Pro ... 45.

Symantec ... NCP
- □ Q & A 2.0 *(database, word processor)* ... 209.
- ◉ Q & A Write 1.0 ... 119

Traveling Software ... NCP
- ◉ LAP-LINK 2.0 *(5¼" to 3½" and back)* ... 79.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
- □ True BASIC 2.01 ... 57.
- ■ True BASIC Libraries ... *each* 32.

Turner Hall ... NCP
- ■ Spellin! 1.0 ... 49.
- ■ SQZ!Plus 1.0 *(make 1-2-3 sheets smaller)* ... 59.
- ■ Note-It Plus 2.0 *(notes on 1-2-3 sheets)* ... 49.
- ■ 4Word 1.0 *(add word processing to 1-2-3)* 59.
- ■ Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 ... 59.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
- ◉ WordPerfect Library 1.1 ... 59.
- ◉ WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ... 119
- □ WordPerfect 4.2 *(one of the best)* ... 199.
- □ PlanPerfect 3.0 ... 209

WordTech Systems ... NCP
- □ dBXL 1.1 ... 89.
- □ QuickSilver 1.1 ... 359.

Xerox ... NCP
- Ventura Publisher 1.1 ... 489.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
- Computer SAT ... 35.

Blue Lion ... CP *(requires graphics brd.)*
- □ Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain ... *each* 25.
- □ RSVP *(etiquette & international business protocol)* ... 25.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
- My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)* ... 27
- Kids Stuff *(eges 2 to 6)* ... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
- ■ Trigonometry ... 32.
- ■ Algebra ... 32.
- ■ Calculus ... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- Hardball *(basebell simulation)* ... 24
- Mean 18 *(greet golf game, CGA or EGA)* ... 29.

Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- Patton vs Rommel ... 32.
- Starflight *(NCP)* ... 32
- Chessmaster 2000 ... 32.
- Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator ... 32.
- Grand Slam Bridge ... 45.

Hayden Software ... CP
- Sargon III ... 15.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through Jenuery 31, 1988

Plus Development ... 1 year
HardCard 20 & HardCard 40

Plus came out with the first HardCard, and their products are among the best. These space-saving, whisper quiet units, with their own set-up software, are must buys for anyone who needs a trouble-free hard drive

- Cards include mounting hardware and ROM chips for compatibility with most micros, including PS/2 Models 25 & 30
- Average access times of 49 milliseconds (HardCard 20) and 39 milliseconds or less (HardCard 40)
- Can be used as a single hard drive or the second hard drive in the system

For PC, XT, AT, XT286 & PS/2 Mod. 25 & 30
- HardCard 20 ... $579.
- HardCard 40 ... 869.

Infocom ... NCP
- Bureaucracy Stationfall Lurking Horror
- Hollywood Hijinx Hitchhiker's Guide
- Leather Goddesses of Phobos ... *each* 25.
- Zork Trilogy ... 49.

Microleague Sports ... CP
- Microleague Baseball *(requires CGA)* ... 25.

Microprose ... CP
- F-15 Snike Eagle *(requires CGA)* ... 22.
- Silent Service *(requires CGA)* ... 22.
- Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 32.

Microsoft ... CP
- □ Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* ... 32.

Mindscape ... CP
- Balance of Power *(reqs. grephics brd.)* ... 30.

Parlor Software ... CP
- ■ Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
- ◉ Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 25.
- ◉ Space Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 33.
- ◉ King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 33.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
- GATO *(submerine simulation, requires CGA)* 12.
- Falcon *(F-16 simulation, requires CGA)* ... 32.

Sublogic ... NCP
- Jet *(requires EGA or CGA)* ... 33.

XOR ... NCP
- □ NFL Challenge ... 69.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

445M

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods

AST Research ... 2 years
- I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ... $89
- SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(now upgrades to 576k)* ... 129.
- SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* 199.
- Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* 299.
- RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* 339.
- RAMpage/2 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* ... 209.
- Hot Shot 286 *(10 MHz)* ... 379.

AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.

Amdek ... 1 year
- LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.)* 629.
- Video 310A *(amber monochrome monitor)* 139.
- Video 410A *(amber monochrome monitor)* 159.

Compucable ... 2 years
- 2-Position switch box ... 29.
- 3-Position switch box ... 39.

Cuesta ... 1 year
- Datasaver 200 Watt *(PC backup power unit)* 339.
- Datasaver 400 Watt *(AT backup power unit)* 459.

Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
- Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* ... 8.
- Printer Stand PS-1 ... 18.
- Universal System Stand SS-3 ... 25.

CABLES
- Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* ... 17.
- Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* ... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
- Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)* ... 21.
- Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)* ... 32.
- Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ... 59.
- Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ... 69.

DCA ... 1 year
- Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* ... 729.
- Irma PS/2 *(for Models 50 and 60)* ... 729.

Epson ... 1 year
All cps speeds listed are for 12 cpi mode
- EX-800 printer *(80 column, 300 cps)* ... call
- EX-1000 printer *(136 column, 300 cps)* ... call
- FX-86e printer *(80 column, 240 cps)* ... call
- FX-286e *(136 column, 240 cps)* ... call
- LQ-850 printer *(80 column, 264 cps)* ... call
- LQ-1050 printer *(136 column, 264 cps)* ... call
- LQ-2500 printer *(136 column, 324 cps)* ... call
- LX-800 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)* ... call
- *Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)* ... 15.

5th Generation ... 6 months
- Logical Connection 256k ... 319.
- Logical Connection 512k ... 379.

Hayes ... 2 years
- Smartmodem 1200 ... 299.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* ... 299.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Call 800/243-8088.

Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* . . . . . $265.
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . . . 449.

Hercules ... 2 years
Hercules Color Card *(CGA)* . . . . . 159.
Hercules Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
Hercules Incolor Card *(includes RAMfont)* . . call

IMSI ... lifetime
Optimouse *(includes Dr. Halo II)* . . . . . 99.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386 *(for AT, req. installation kit)* . . . . 949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* . . 139.
Aboveboard 286 512k. . . . . 319.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P. . . . . 349.
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 114.
80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* . . . . . 195.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* . . . . . 249.
80387 *(16 MHz)*. . . . . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Printer Muffler *(80 column)* . . . . . 39.
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus. . . . . 109.
Masterpiece Remote . . . . . 119.

key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.

Microsoft ... 1 year
Mouse with Paintbrush *(specify bus or serial)* . 99.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(specify bus or serial)* . 119.

Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(ext., 1200 baud, w/Bitcom)* 169.

MSC Technologies ... lifetime
Formerly Mouse Systems Corp.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint Plus *(serial version)* . . 99.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint Plus *(bus version)* . . 109.

NEC ... 2 years
GB-1 *(supports 640 x 480 resolution)* . . . . . 279.
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. res.)* . . . . . 547.
Multisync Plus *(968 x 750 max. res.)* . . . . . 949.

NSI Logic ... 3 years
Epic 480 *(extended EGA)* . . . . . 129.
Smart EGA Plus *(supports 800x600 res.)* . . 269.

Okidata ... 1 year
Laserline 6. . . . . call
Laserline 6 RAM cartridge *(384k)* . . . . . 239.
Personality Module *(specify ser. or par.)*. . . . 159.
Toner Cartridge . . . . . 23.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 289.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg *(10 MHz)* . . . . . 729.
Jet 386 *(includes cable kit)*. . . . . 869.
RAMquest 2 Meg *(for PS/2 models 50/60)* 699.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/128k)* 79.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/256k)* 149.
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* . . 89.
1200 Baud External Modem *(w/ProComm)* 109.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* 159.
2400 Baud External Modem *(w/ProComm)* 189.

Princeton Grsphics ... 1 year
MAX-12E *(amber monochrome monitor)*. . 139.
HX-12E *(640 x 360 max. res.)* . . . . . 499.

Quadrsm ... 2 years
ProSync *(with mouse; supports 640x480 & 752x410 resolution)* . . . . . $259.
Microfazer II Print Buffer 64k . . . . . 249.

Sony ... 90 days
Multiscan Monitor *(900 x 560 max. res.)* . . . . call

Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T3100/20 Laptop *(80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . call

Tseng Labs ... 1 year
EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 resolution)* . . . 299.

Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . 259.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 329.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card. . . . . 1649.
10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 59.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card. . . . . 1849.
20 Meg cartridge . . . . . 82.

Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year
ScribeCard 30 Meg *(68 ms)*. . . . . 479.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT or AT)*. . . . . 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT or AT)* . . . . 499.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT or AT)* . . . . . 569.
DriveCard 20 Meg *(80 ms)* . . . . . 479.
DriveCard 30 Meg *(78 ms)* . . . . . 569.
DriveCard 50 Meg *(54 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*. . . . . special
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)*. . . . . special

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
PC, XT 720k Drive *(3½" half-height)* . . . . . 109.

Toshiba ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 99.
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 117.

MEMORY

64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
256k Upgrade Set *(120 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

445M

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-DM *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-HDM *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Verbatim Detelife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 18.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* 55
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedie . . . . . 32.

Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* 19
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*. . . . . 19.

PC Connection Computer Toolkit . . . . . 22.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, hard drives, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively*

PC CONNECTION®

PC Paradise 5.

Blast from the past.

It was five years ago that we and our furry figurehead first entered the fledgling PC mail order market. At the time, Marlow, NH (pop. 550) wasn't exactly *au courant*. When we said we needed an 800 number, the locals suggested 853. Of course, we were all beginners then. Our typical customer was trying to figure out if he really needed a full 256k of RAM.

Hey buddy, can you spare a paradigm?

Over the years, as our mighty mascots romped across these pages in various uncompromising positions, our customers started using much more powerful software and peripherals. Now, megabytes of memory, mountains of storage, glittering graphics, and professional printouts are available to all.

Marlow, too, has changed. We've rebuilt the dam outside our clapboard headquarters, and transformed the old Inn into a showroom and training center. But the occasional horse can still be seen strolling down the main drag, chickens still pick pecking orders in the parking lot, and the Blueberry Festival is still the highlight of the year.

We haven't, however, changed our terribly old-fashioned way of doing business. We still think that you, our customers, deserve only the latest versions of products, toll-free technical support, full information on price and availability, and exceptionally fast service.

A T-shirt in December?
(Or, only 5 days by dogsled from Boca Raton.)

Sure, it still gets a bit cold here in Marlow each winter. But we protect ourselves with the warm and cuddly PC Connection 5th Anniversary T-shirt. And now, so can you! It's free to anyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and January 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

Titillate your torso with your very own 5th Anniversary, all-cotton PC Connection T-shirt. Specify S, M, L, XL or children's. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1987 THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

you define in the installation process. Another menu helps you cancel and end jobs prematurely, while a third menu will send predefined codes from files that you have created. An escape will clear BIGPOP from your screen.

Once the MS-10SP has been configured, it is effortless to use. It can receive jobs simultaneously from all ports and it will send the jobs to the printer on a first-come, first-served basis. The port status lights will glow to show activity on input and output ports and will blink if the job is buffered. The time-out functions will switch the buffer from job to job automatically, and the form-feed function clears each job out of the printer.

The MS-10SP manual is massive and a little intimidating. However, once you start reading it you'll find over 150 pages of valuable instructions and other information. The installation section has many pictures and detailed steps to help you install the MS-10SP and the BIGPOP software. The operations section covers all the functions well, and it includes detailed listings and examples of setup strings for most of the popular printers. The utilities section describes the more advanced features, and the appendixes discuss cabling needs, built-in functions, and factory settings. There is also a complete glossary of terms at the end.

There are only some minor problems with the MS-10SP. You must run BIGPOP before other resident software like *SideKick* or it will hang up the system. Some of the features are quite advanced, and the unit may be too much for a novice user to handle. The manual often mixes examples and discussions of two or three PrintDirector models in the same section, and it is easy to get confused about a feature you may not even have.

Overall, the MS-10SP is a powerhouse. It's difficult to find anything else on the market with so many features. It gives you full control of every input and output port, and the pop-up menu makes it a snap to change printers and fonts. If you can afford the $1,395 price tag, take a real close look at this one.

PRINTDIRECTOR JR. To meet the need for low-cost printer sharers, Digital Products has borrowed from its PrintDirector series to create the PrintDirector Jr., a device that shares one printer with up to five PCs. The PD Jr. comes with six female DB-25 connectors, five for serial input and one for serial output. The box is small, measuring about 3 by 10¾ by 6¾ inches, and it is powered by a 35-watt transformer attached to the back of the unit next to the ports. On the front of the PD Jr. are six status lights, one for each port, and a reset button with its own indicator.

The PD Jr. is completely configured at the factory with 256K of buffer memory, expandable to 512K. Each port is fixed at 9,600 bps and the time-out period is fixed at 20 seconds. The device will eject the last page of a print job automatically unless the last character in the job is a form feed, and it supports both hardware and software protocols. The PD Jr. can be factory upgraded to the PrintDirector 6, a more sophisticated sharer sold by Digital Products, and multiple PD Jr.'s can be chained together for sharing more than five ports.

You connect the device to your PC with a female-to-male, straight-through cable. The printer is also hooked up with a straight-through cable, usually male-to-male with DB-25 connectors. Since there are no configuration capabilities, you are ready to use the PD Jr. as soon as you hook up the cables. A status light will glow steadily whenever there is activity on a port. If the output port is busy, the light will start blinking when the job has timed-out after 20 seconds. You can cancel all of the jobs that are still in the buffer by pushing the reset button on the front of the unit. To cancel only those jobs sent by a single PC, you can send a string that includes 40 plus signs, an exclamation point, a Ctrl-X, and two Ctrl-T's followed by a G. The manual is quite thorough, even though there aren't many features to discuss. It covers every detail of the installation well, and the features of the unit are described in an understandable way. There is a special section on setup codes for most of the popular printers and an appendix that explains cabling requirements and wiring considerations.

The PD Jr. was built with features for the average user who has simple printer-sharing needs. There are no commands to worry about and no hardware or software configurations to set, so just about anybody can hook it up and use it immediately. You lose some of the flexibility found in other devices, but you may not need to pay for it either. If you want an effortless printer sharer with a few handy features, the PD Jr. may be a good one to check out.

EXTENDED SYSTEMS INC.

ShareSpool ESI-2001 for the LaserJet ShareSpool ESI-2076

The ShareSpool printer sharers were the first products offered by Extended Systems, a 3-year old company that specializes in sharing devices. One of its new announcements, the ESI-2001, is a circuit board for the HP LaserJet series II that provides three serial inputs to the laser. Another new product, the ESI-2076, is a desktop printer sharer with seven serial inputs and one output port to a serial device.

The ESI-2001 is a small board that fits into the I/O slot on the side of the HP LaserJet Series II. Three RJ-45 receptacles are mounted on the board for inputs from serial devices, and a male DB-25 connector runs from the board to the back of the LaserJet. You connect your PC to the device with eight-wire, straight-through cables with RJ-45 connectors running from the ESI-2001 to a female DB-25 connector on your PC with a RJ-45 receptacle wired for DCE. The cables and connectors are

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ShareSpool ESI-2001 for the LaserJet
ShareSpool ESI-2076
Extended Systems Inc.
6062 Morris Hill Ln.
Boise, ID 83711
(208) 322-7163
List Price: ESI-2001, $495, ESI-2076, with 256K, $995; with 512K, $1,095.
Requires: ESI-2001: HP LaserJet Series II with available I/O port. ESI-2076: Serial port
In Short: Two capable printer sharers with the basic features expected in a sharing device.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extended Systems offers the ShareSpool ESI-2001, a board that lets PCs share HP LaserJet Series II printers, and the ShareSpool ESI-2076, a desktop printer sharer with eight ports.

available from ESI, and the part numbers are clearly laid out in the documentation.

The ESI-2076 is a compact device, sitting only 3 inches tall, with seven RJ-45 serial input receptacles, one DB-25 connector for output to the serial printer, and a connector for a 60-watt power supply. On the front of the sturdy aluminum casing is a button for aborting jobs and a status light showing the results of the start-up self-test. You use the same cables mentioned above to connect your PC to the sharer, and you use a special male-to-male reversing cable from the sharer to the printer.

The baud rates for both devices are set on the sharer circuit board. The ESI-2001 uses jumpers to select 9,600 or 19,200 bps, three jumpers for each port and one for the cable to the laser. To set the ESI-2076, you must open the front of the box with a screwdriver and set the DIP switches for each port to a setting from 300 to 9,600 bps. You can also force a page eject at the end of each job on the same switches. The factory settings are 9,600 for all ports and no page eject.

Both devices use the same five software commands to modify the internal settings. These commands start with the three-character sequence ".,:", and you can send them from your word processor or with a DOS COPY command. The end-of-job time-out command, which disconnects a port after a period of 1 to 255 seconds of inactivity, and the reset command, which sends a string to the printer after each job, affect every job sent to the device. The other three commands for sending multiple high- or low-priority copies and disabling the commands affect only the current job.

The ESI-2001 and ESI-2076 both come with a 256K printer buffer. The ESI-2076 is upgradable to 512KB. The devices will accept and buffer transmissions from each port simultaneously and jobs will be printed on a first-come, first-served basis. In addition, the output port on the ESI-2076 can be connected to the input port on another ESI-2076, increasing the number of PCs that can share the same printer.

The documentation is straightforward and complete. It describes the device's ca-

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax

pabilities and leads you logically through the setup of hardware jumpers and DIP switches. The manual explains the commands completely and provides good examples. An appendix describes pinouts and connector requirements.

The ESI-2001 and ESI-2076 are simple devices with few frills. Many printer sharers have status lights to indicate activity on the port, yet the ESI-2076 has only one. Although generous, the 512K buffer may be inadequate for printers with heavy traffic from minicomputers or seven active PCs. Overall, however, the ShareSpool devices cover most of the basics expected in a printer sharer.

Fifth Generation's Logical Connection is configured through two utility programs provided with the device and can connect up to 45 printers, computers, and modems in a variety of ways.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

Logical Connection

Fifth Generation Systems, maker of the popular backup program *Fastback*, has created the Logical Connection, a device that connects printers, computers, and modems to each other in a variety of ways. An unobtrusive device measuring 14 inches wide, 5 inches deep, and only 1 inch tall, the Logical Connection is made up of four serial ports, two parallel input ports, and two parallel output ports, all using DB-25 connectors. You can also daisychain up to 45 devices with simple twisted-pair cable connected to port 0, a high-speed, RS-485 serial port.

The Logical Connection's case is made of sturdy yet lightweight metal, and it comes with a 25-watt power supply and a cable to connect one PC serial port to the device. To connect devices going into the switch, you will need standard null modem cables, female-to-female from the serial ports and male-to-female from the parallel ports. You can use the same cables without the switch to hook up cables running from the device to the peripheral.

The Logical Connection is configured entirely through software control using two utility programs provided with the device, LCSETUP and POPLC. Using your PC as the input device, LCSETUP communicates with the Logical Connection through one of your serial ports to port 0 on the device. The program uses simple menus to lead you through the setup and is a pleasure to run. It shows a descriptive picture of the device on the screen, and by hitting Ctrl-M you can call up a menu to change the attributes of the port you have selected.

Each port can be configured to send a form feed to the peripheral each time the device switches jobs. In addition, to ensure that the Logical Connection will disconnect and move on to another job when there is no activity, you can specify a timeout period of 0 to 255 seconds for each input port. For each serial port, you can also specify the communications parameters and the handshaking protocol (hardware, XON/XOFF, or both). All of the devices can be given logical names, such as JOE'S PC and SAM'S LASER, and setups can be saved on the disk for recall later.

LCSETUP also gives you an easy way to define the relationships between all the different devices you're hooking up. Once you set up the name and port settings, you can enter up to seven connections that can be made to and from the device you have selected. The first selection is the default connection, and each port can be defined as switchable from one port to another or fixed to send only to a specific port.

Although you've defined the connections, you still haven't sent them to the Logical Connection. To do so, you must select a menu choice, press a reset button recessed into the side of the box, and hit Return within 10 seconds of resetting the device. The RUN and STATUS lights will light up, indicating that the configuration is being changed and stored in a ROM chip on the Logical Connection.

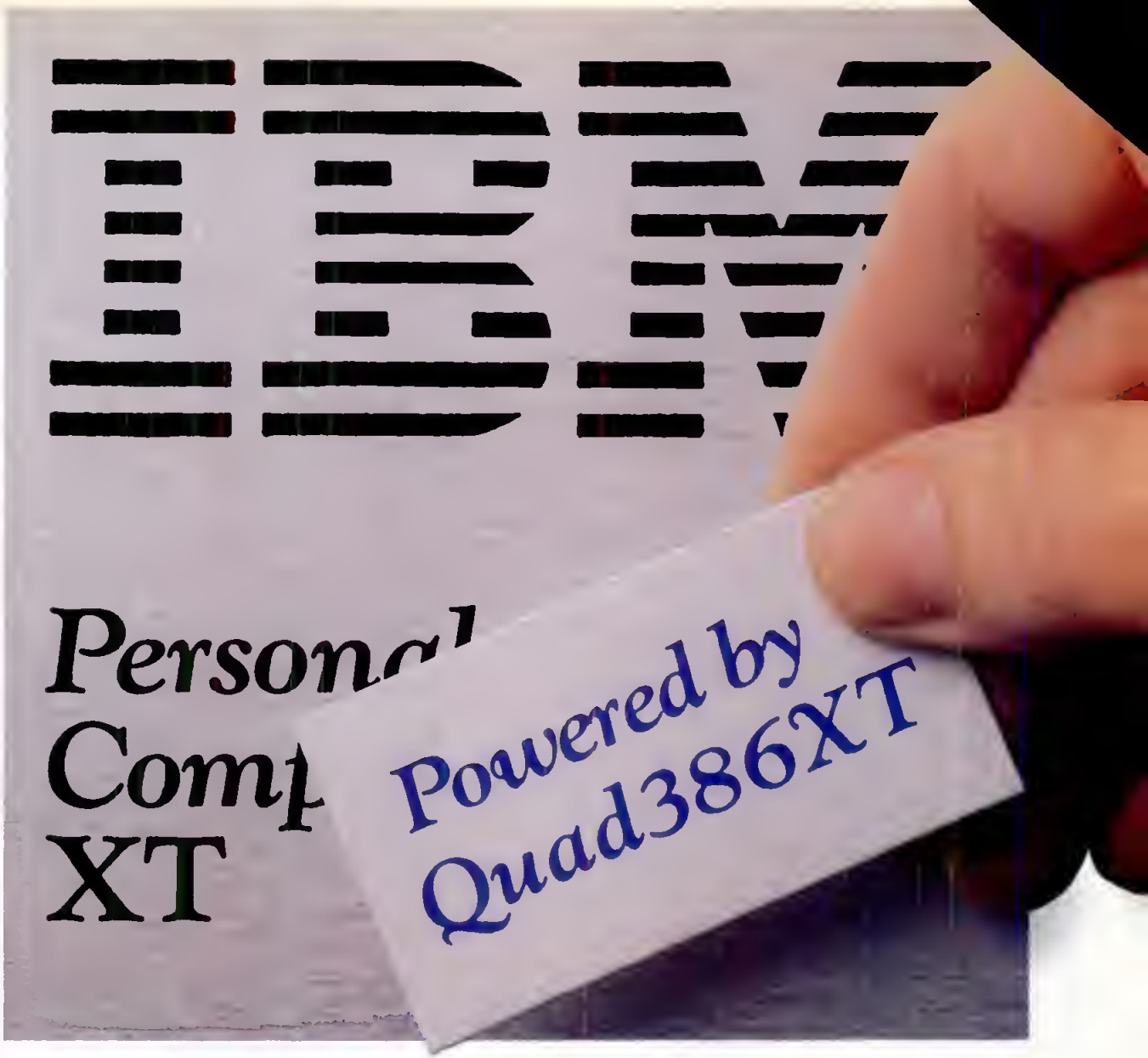
You can temporarily change the configuration with POPLC, a memory-resident utility run on each PC sharing the device.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Logical Connection
Fifth Generation Systems
2691 Richter Ave., #107
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 225-2775
(714) 553-0111
List Price: With 256K buffer, $495; with 256K buffer, $595.
Requires: Serial port for configuring ports.
In Short: A compact, well-documented device sharer with four serial ports, four parallel ports (two in, two out), and flexible, on-line reconfiguration capabilities.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quad386XT Turns Your XT Into A 386

NOW SHIPPING

Step up to the power of 386 with Quad386XT from Quadram. It's the first system enhancement to deliver uncompromised 386 performance for your PC XT.

The power of 32-bit processing.

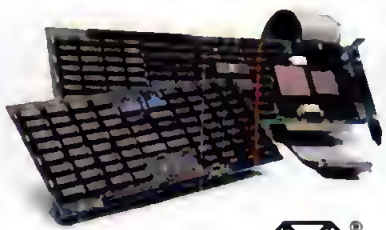
Just plug Quad386XT into your PC XT. It's easy. There are no switches or jumpers to set. Our QVM software ensures compatibility and flexibility for current and future software applications. The on-board 80386 chip takes charge of your XT system with true 32-bit processing, unlimited memory access, greater speed, and full PC program compatibility.

Multitasking at 16MHz!

With Quad386XT, your XT acts like a $5000 Compaq 386 machine. And at 16MHz, Quad386XT gives you fast, efficient multitasking. Run your programs concurrently and watch your productivity jump!

Attention DP managers and VAD/VARs.

Quad386XT makes perfect sense when you want to upgrade or custom-tailor a system for true 386 performance. For more information, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093, 404-564-5566.



QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc., Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.. The Quadram logo, Quad386XT, and QVM are trademarks of Quadram.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To make a change, you hit Alt-L and a window pops up in the middle of your application, where you can select another printer or any device hooked up to the Logical Connection. You can also change port assignments, speeds, and other parameters entered in LCSETUP and hit Esc to remove the window.

The Logical Connection automatically converts serial to parallel when it is called for in the configuration. In addition, you can connect multiple Logical Connection units with twisted-pair wire or a modem, allowing all devices to share all the peripherals. You can also establish computer-to-computer connections for transmitting data between PCs, using popular communications packages such as *Crosstalk* or *ProComm*.

The manual provided with the Logical Connection is well laid out and orderly. It describes not only the method for making connections but also some of the theory behind them. The explanations for setup and hookup are straightforward and easy to follow, making it easy for even the novice to set up the device.

■ The manual provided with the Logical Connection is well laid out and orderly.

There is very little to complain about in the Logical Connection. You are limited to a 512K internal buffer, an amount quickly used up if many PCs are hooked to a single printer. The procedure requiring you to press a reset button before you send the configuration information was a bit clumsy. Although some of the more advanced features can be a little confusing to set up, the manual helps you solve most of your problems quickly.

The Logical Connection is a flexible device sharer that offers good user interface and expandability in a compact box. It's easy to install and use, and it can grow into quite a little network of shared devices. It's well worth checking out.

GILTRONIX INC.

Giltronix EZ Queue 3326

The EZ Queue 3000 series, from Giltronix, is a group of switching devices that redirect serial inputs to both serial and parallel output ports. The 3326 is the biggest of the bunch with 24 serial input/output ports and two parallel output ports. On the back of the hefty metal case are four rows of six male DB-25 serial connectors and another row of two female DB-25 parallel connectors. The front panel is rather stark, with only a power light, a fault indicator, and a setup light.

The 3326 comes with a built-in power supply, a 2MB buffer, and a cable to hook a PC serial port to port A on the device. The unit is large, measuring 19½ inches wide by 11¾ inches deep and standing 4 inches tall. Female-to-female cables must be used from the PC to the 3326, but no specific pin combinations are required. When you first set up the device, you push a reset button that instructs the 3326 to examine each active device to determine if it is DCE or DTE. It then saves the information and automatically adjusts its signals to transmit and receive properly. Cables from the unit must always be female-to-male for serial printers and male-to-Centronics for parallel printers.

Port settings are sent from a PC or dumb terminal tied to port A on the 3326. Giltronix supplies a simple communications program that can send changes to the unit and receive configuration information. Every port has its own settings for the baud rate and parity, time-out period, handshaking protocol, automatic header, end-of-job form feed, and default printer

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Giltronix EZ Queue 3326
Giltronix Inc.
3780 Fabian Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 531-1300
(415) 493-1300
List Price: With 256K, $2,345; with 512K, $2,470; with 1MB, $2,720; with 2MB, $3,220.
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A monster printer sharer with lots of features and flexibility.

CIRCLE **691** ON READER SERVICE CARD

With 24 serial input/output ports and two parallel output ports, the Giltronix EZ Queue 3326 is the biggest product in the EZ Queue 3000 series. It has a built-in power supply and 2MB of RAM.

DCX-24

high performance

PERIPHERAL SHARING PLUS

Engineered for speed, flexibility and expandability

CHECK THE SPECS

- DCX (Data Communications Exchange) unit allows high speed exchange of data between computers, printers and other peripherals.
- Powerful 16-bit CPU plus multiple high performance I/O processors allow super high speed transfer of data demanded by new faster computers and software.
- Optimum flexibility: Select the right combination of serial and parallel ports, and set *any* of these ports as a peripheral port or as a computer port.
- Basic unit expandable to 24 ports by 4-port modules offered in serial/parallel combinations.
- Standard 512KB buffer expandable to 4½ megabytes, to handle big print/plot jobs and many small ones.
- Buffer memory dynamically allocated to maximize buffer utilization.
- Simultaneous data input and output on *all* ports, so no devices are kept waiting.
- Computer-to-computer communication concurrent with all other operations.
- Full duplex communication allows file transfer capability with many communications software packages.
- Compatible with virtually all computers, printers, plotters, modems and other peripherals.
- Pop-up RAM resident PC support software allows peripheral selection via hot key.
- Super fast throughput allows data to pass through with no apparent processing delays.
- Many user-definable parameters including separate baud rates, flow control and parity for each port.
- Internal serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion.
- Cascading capability to increase available number of ports.
- Unlimited hotline tech support.
- Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc., Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520 USA
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH, Telephone 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for output. These parameters are sent to the 3326 separated by commas and preceded by the port type (P for parallel, S for serial), the port ID (A-X, 1 and 2), and a colon. Parameters that don't change can be left out as long as the proper number of commas is used.

The 3326 can operate at bps rates of 110 to 9,600 and use a time-out period of 1 to 999 seconds. It can accept both hardware and software handshaking and send a form feed automatically at the end of a job. Each port must be assigned as an input device and assigned a default output port, or as an output port with its own queue number. It can also send a header page that shows the name of the port that sent the request. To increase flexibility, the 3326 requires both the input and output ports to have the same header and form-feed code before it will perform the function.

The 3326 accepts transmissions simultaneously from all ports, and the data is buffered until the requested printer is ready. One of the most powerful features of the 3326 is the method it uses to assign a printer. Each printer is given an ID, and each input port must establish a default output port. If more than one printer is assigned the same ID, the device will look for the first available one and send the printout to it. You can use your word processor, DOS, or a memory-resident pop-up utility to switch to a different printer by sending a three-character sequence, "<>?", followed by the printer ID. Once the job is complete, the 3326 will reset the port's destination to the original output port unless you ask for a permanent lock on the port in your sequence. You can also customize the pop-up utility program to give each output port a logical name and a unique printer selection command.

The documentation leads you methodically through setup and installation of the 3326. There is also a useful setup form that helps you assign names and settings to each of your input and output ports. The manual discusses the features of the unit clearly, and important points are highlighted throughout.

The EZ Queue 3326 is a flexible printer sharer with all the capabilities you could want in such a device. Twenty-four ports may be overkill, but the box is available with as few as six ports with the same features. If you've got lots of computers, lots of printers, and a hunger to control them all easily, try the Giltronix on for size.

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

Data Manager Data Net 1551

The Data Manager Data Net 1551 is a printer buffer and device sharer offered by Integrated Marketing Corp. Only 2 inches tall and about 14 inches square, the Data Manager has six serial ports on the back of the unit that can act as either input or output devices. On the front is a switch to reset the buffer, a red error light, and a green ready light.

The unit comes with a built-in power supply, and you set up the hardware configuration with DIP switches inside the box. The Data Manager is configured with 256K of buffer memory that can be expanded to 1MB. Each port can use as much memory as it needs, and the memory is reallocated to the pool once the print request is complete. You connect your PC to the Data Manager with a female-to-male, null-modem cable with a DB-25 connector. You connect output devices such as printers, plotters, or modems to the unit with a male-to-male cable using DB-25 connectors.

The Data Manager is shipped with five ports configured as 9,600-bps input devices and one port set for 9,600-bps output. You can set each port differently as in-

FACT FILE

Data Manager Data Net 1551
Integrated Marketing Corp.
1031-H E. Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 537-5999
(408) 730-1112
List Price: With 256K, $745; with 512K, $845; with 1MB, $945.
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A device sharer with six serial ports and basic document control.
CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The diminutive Data Manager Data Net 1551 features six serial ports and a 256K buffer that can be expanded to 1MB. Hardware configuration is done through DIP switches inside the box.

In a direct comparison between printer sharing devices, our competition would like to remain anonymous.

- *2, 4 or 6 input ports*
- *Serial or parallel output*
- *0Kb to 1MB of RAM—often soldered, not adaptable for memory expansion*
- *Sequential scanning or concurrent input*
- *Warranty—90 days to one year*
- *Compatible with most printers*

- *Up to eight serial input ports*
- *Serial and parallel outputs*
- *Concurrent input and output for all ports*
- *Easy, menu-driven configuration*
- *Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port*
- *Multiple copy command*
- *Priority print command*
- *User-definable print direction*
- *Field expandable memory up to 2MB*
- *Printer emulation codes and prompt/response messages stored in RAM*
- *Automatic top-of-form generation*
- *Self-testing features*
- *Buffer clear, pause and top-of-form controls*
- *LEDs display buffer status, current port activity and printer ready*
- *Optional parallel/serial converter*
- *Compatible with virtually all printers and plotters*
- *Quality and reliability backed by a one-year warranty; lifetime warranty optional*
- *Unlimited 800# hotline support*
- *UL approved*

LASERNET™ allows up to eight users to quickly and easily share any two printers or plotters.

For the advanced features you demand from a printer sharing device, at an attractive price, LASERNET is your only choice—for general business, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing. And, after 23 years of market leadership, you know that Western Telematic will continue to support its products and customers for years to come. So, don't get left holding the bag. Call us now for a FREE brochure at **(800) 854-7226,** in California (714) 586-9950.

LASERNET

A Product of Western Telematic Inc.

wti **western telematic inc.** *5 sterling, irvine, california 92718*
(800) 854-7226 • in california (714) 586-9950 • telex: 467741

©Copyright Western Telematic Inc., 1987. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

put or output with speeds from 300 to 38,400 bps. For output ports, you can send an automatic form feed or Esc-E (for LaserJet resets) at the end of the job, set the handshaking protocol to DTR or XON/XOFF, and make the port bidirectional or receive-only. You can set input ports to select an output port automatically, use a time-out of 15 or 60 seconds, and use DTR or XON/XOFF for handshaking protocol.

Once you've powered up the unit, you can use software commands to input ports to control the Data Manager. Each command starts with a three-character sequence, ">>_", and is followed by the command parameters. You can force a print request to time-out, sending it to the printer immediately, or you can set the time-out period from 0 to 255 seconds. You can override the default output port or send the data to a distribution queue that routes it to the first output device available, starting with the lowest port. You can also print multiple copies of a document.

The user manual we reviewed was a preliminary copy containing just enough information to set up and use the Data Manager. It includes a brief description of the port pinouts, an explanation of the DIP switch settings for input and output ports, and a description of software commands and how to use them. There is also a discussion of the difference between hardware handshaking (DTR/CTS) and software control (XON/XOFF).

There's room for improvement with the Data Manager. The cover that gives you access to the DIP switch is flimsy and difficult to open. Status lights to indicate activity would be a welcome addition. The ability to have both hardware and software handshaking instead of choosing one or the other would help, too.

The Data Manager is a simple device with few frills but all the basics of a good printer sharer. If you only need to share serial printers and occasionally another device, like a modem, the Data Manager may be all you need.

■ The Mega-Link is simple to use with few settings and features to worry about.

INTELLICOM INC.

Mega-Link

Mega-Link, the four-port buffer from Intellicom, is a printer-sharing device for people with simple needs. Resembling an external modem, the Mega-Link has one parallel input port, two serial ports for input or output, and a parallel output port mounted on the rear of the unit. It comes standard with a 256K buffer and is expandable to 1MB.

The Mega-Link is powered by a 17-watt transformer connected to the back of the unit. You configure the port setting with DIP switches mounted on the board inside the metal case. To hook up a parallel port from a PC to the unit, you run a standard parallel printer cable from the computer to the Centronics input port on the back of the device. You can hook up two other PCs to the serial input/output ports on the Mega-Link using female-to-male, straight-through cables with DB-25 connectors. You will need a male-to-male null modem cable with DB-25 connectors to connect a serial printer to the serial input/output ports, and you can use a standard parallel printer cable to hook up the

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Mega-Link
Intellicom Inc.
9259 Eton Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8877
List Price: With 256K, $349.
Requires: Serial or parallel port.
In Short: An automatic printer sharer with simple features for small configurations.
CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mega-Link is a four-port buffer from Intellicom Inc. To change settings, you slide the bottom of the case open to expose a circuit board with DIP switches.

10 SECONDS

TO FIND ANY INFORMATION ON ANY DISK

ACCESSAFILE

COMPUTER DISK FILING SYSTEM

Saves you money the first week and each week thereafter

- ★ **FILING SYSTEM** — more than just storage
- ★ Provides **INSTANT RETRIEVAL** of information
- ★ **SAVES TIME**
- ★ **IDENTIFIES CRITICAL DATA**
- ★ **COMPATIBLE WITH ANY EXISTING SYSTEM** — no need to reorganize
- ★ Eliminates **"BYTE ROT"** storage problems

Free!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

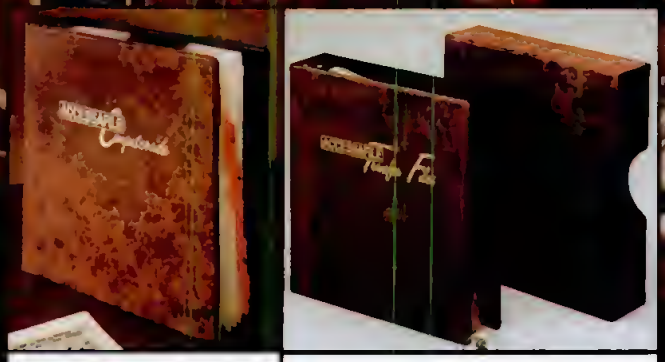
When you purchase 1 set of the ACCESSAFILE COMPUTER DISK FILING SYSTEM (one Computerside and one Transfer Files) we will send you at no cost a box of ACCESSAFILE HIGH PERFORMANCE DISKS of your choice.

ACCESSAFILE HIGH PERFORMANCE DISKS are selected from the highest clipping levels in the industry. (These elite quality disks have a retail value up to $35.00 U.S./box depending on type you need).

Hi, I'm Suzanne I work as a secretary at The Jasper Printing Group. Because I use the Accessafile system I encourage you to buy your Accessafile Computerside and your Accessafile Transfer Files and start using it right away. I found it has saved me time and frustration. The system has paid for itself many times. I can find any item instantly

FROM ANYWHERE IN USA AND CANADA

CALL 1-800-661-9957



Computerside

(USE BESIDE COMPUTER)

Transfer Files

(FOR LONG TERM STORAGE)

YES, PLEASE SEND ME:

_____ Accessafile Computerside @ $49.95 U.S. each $ _____

_____ Accessafile Transfer Files @ $49.95 U.S. each $ _____

Shipping and handling $10.00 U.S. each $ _____

TOTAL U.S. $ _____

Disk Size: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order. Charge to my ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

Card Number: _____ Commencement Date: _____

Signature: _____ Expiry Date: _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE/PROV. _____ ZIP/POSTAL CODE _____

PHONE: RES. (_____) _____ BUS. (_____) _____

For my bonus disks please send me:

☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8" ☐ S sided ☐ D sided ☐ S density ☐ D density ☐ 48 TPI ☐ 96 TPI ☐ H.D.

ACCESSAFILE

ACCESSAFILE CANADA CORPORATION
16815 - 117 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5M 3V6
Phone: (403) 455-4113

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

parallel output port to your printer.

Instead of including technical details about each setting, Intellicom provides a diagram of 22 possible configurations of PCs and printers that could be hooked up. You find the layout that matches what you want and set the switches accordingly. You can configure up to three PCs as input devices but only two devices as outputs.

The Mega-Link switches ports and printers automatically, and you can't change its operation under software control. On the front panel are four buttons, one for manually selecting your input ports, one for switching manually between output ports, one for "clear," and one for "copy." The clear button pauses or clears the print buffer. The copy button tells the device to send to the printer up to 250 copies of the document being received. Above the buttons are six status lights, one indicating activity for each of the four ports and two for showing that the pause and copy buttons were used.

To change the features of the Mega-Link, you slide the bottom of the case open to expose a circuit board with DIP switches. You can set the Mega-Link to pause before or after each page is printed, a nice feature for single-sheet-feeding printers. It can also be set to send an automatic top-of-form after each job is finished. You can select automatic input mode, and the Mega-Link will sense input activity on a port and connect to it until nothing is received for 15 seconds. If you want to disable the feature, you can set the switches so that the input port can be selected only with the button on the front panel.

The documentation is brief, containing just enough information to set up the device. The configuration diagrams are helpful in setting up your printers, but you have to read the section on selecting options a couple of times to understand it. There are simple explanations for the DIP switch settings, but there are no pinout diagrams in the manual.

The Mega-Link is an automatic A-B-C or matrix switch, and you shouldn't expect much more. The time-out delay is fixed at 15 seconds unless you turn it off by disabling the automatic sharing. You only have one parallel input port, so other PCs must use their serial ports or use a converter, even though they are close enough for a parallel connection. Although you have a 256K buffer, the Mega-Link will automatically split it into two 128K buffers when there are two printers present, instead of sharing it.

The Mega-Link is simple to use, with few settings and features to worry about. If you have only two or three people who need to share a printer, it may be all the printer sharer you need.

QUADRAM CORP.
Microfazer VI

The Microfazer VI is another device in a long line of printer-support equipment offered by Quadram Corp. over the years. A printer-sharing device with four serial ports and two parallel ports, the Microfazer VI can switch the input from one to five computers out to up to five output devices. It comes with a 256K buffer that you can upgrade to 1MB of memory, and you can daisychain multiple units to expand your capabilities.

The flat, rectangular box has six female DB-25 connectors on the back of the unit with a connection for a 35-watt power supply. On the front of the unit you'll find a status light and a reset indicator to the right and a status light for each port to the left. Next to each light is a push button used to configure the Microfazer.

All connections to and from the Microfazer are made with straight-through cables. You use male-to-female cables from the PC to the device and male-to-male cables from the unit to serial printers. Parallel

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Microfazer VI
Quadram Corp.
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 564-5566
List Price: With 256K, $695; with 512K, $795; with 1MB, $995.
Requires: Parallel or serial port.
In Short: A versatile printer sharer for both parallel and serial operation.

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadram's Microfazer VI accepts data from all its input ports at once and dynamically allocates the buffer memory as needed. Port settings are entered using the buttons on the front panel.

Ah, the big idea. Everyone has one. But not everyone can afford a plotter to plot one on. Which got us thinking. What if there was an HP quality plotter so reasonably priced you could afford to hook one up to every PC CAD workstation in the office?

Presenting the HP DraftPro Plotter. For only $4900 any architect, engineer or designer can create perfect plots time after time. Consider what the DraftPro can do:

It can draw straight lines, smooth arcs and perfectly-formed characters. All on C and D-size drafting film, paper or vellum, using eight different pen colors.

Furthermore, it works with just about any PC, such as the HP Vectra PC and IBM PC's. As well as popular PC CAD programs like VersaCAD and AutoCAD.

If the idea of having HP reliability with a low price tag makes sense to you, call us now. For a brochure and sample plot, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 901A.

The HP DraftPro Plotter: high-quality drafting for only $4900.*

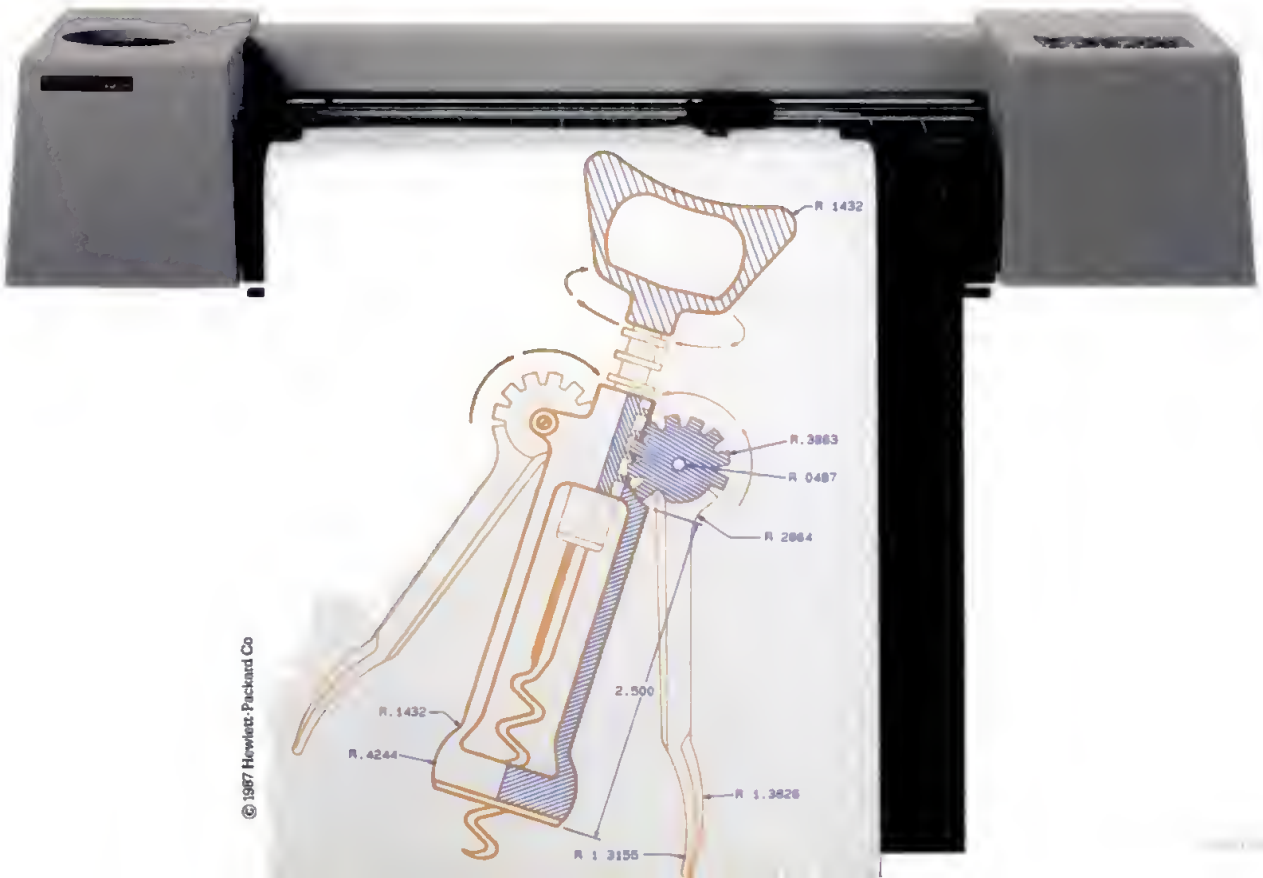
The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftPro with VersaCAD software

HEWLETT PACKARD

VersaCAD is a registered trademark of T & W Systems. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. *Suggested U.S. list price

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to pull off a fantastic HP plot for only $4900.



printers are hooked up using standard male-to-Centronics cables. The Microfazer comes factory-configured to share four serial inputs and one parallel input with one parallel output.

Settings for the input ports are entered using the eight buttons on the front of the unit. You push both the status and reset buttons, then let up on the reset button until port 3 and the status light blink. You release the status button and press port 3 to start the configuration. After you press a button to select a port, you can change the baud rate, set a time-out period of 20 to 200 seconds, turn on auto-form-feed, and set the handshaking protocol. Port 6 is always selected as a printer port.

The Microfazer accepts data from all input ports at the same time and dynamically allocates the buffer memory as needed. Print jobs are sent to the printer on a first-come, first-served basis, and the port status light will stay on when there is activity on the line. If a job was buffered, the Microfazer will blink the port light until the job is complete. With the form-feed option set, the unit will check the last character in the job and eject the page if the character is not a form feed. You can clear the device by pressing the reset button on the front of the unit.

The unit comes configured so that all output will go to port 6 automatically. However, if you have multiple output devices, you must use printer-selection codes to select the desired port. The codes start with a Ctrl-T (T) and are followed by the number of the desired port. If you have no specific printer in mind, you select the next available printer by substituting an "X" for the port number. You can send the Microfazer a command to send a string of characters at the beginning and the ending of each print job. The Microfazer has a special temporary graphics mode that disables the commands in case an application sends binary characters that may contain a Ctrl-T. You send two Ctrl-T's and a G (TTG) to the port, and further control codes are ignored until the port times-out. You may have difficulty sending these control sequences with your word processor, so you may have to put the codes in DOS files and send them with the COPY command instead.

The manual is adequate and covers most of the Microfazer's features well enough to troubleshoot problems. Cabling and commands are described well, but the section on setting internal registers is a little brief and somewhat intimidating. The section on selecting printers from within an application incorrectly describes setup strings for *Lotus 1-2-3*, using the Slash key instead of the Backslash. Overall, you should be able to set up the Microfazer without having too much trouble using the manual.

This device is certainly flexible, but it could be easier to use. Many of the other printer sharers use a three-character ASCII lead-in code instead of Ctrl-T to indicate that a command is coming. In this way, all word processors can send the codes without problems. Also, it would almost be easier to have DIP switches instead of using Quadram's push-button scheme to configure the device. Watching registers and toggling settings is a throwback to the Altair days, and many other manufacturers now use screen-oriented setups and pop-up menus.

Once you get the Microfazer set up, it's an easy device to use, especially if you have only one printer. The buffer can be expanded for larger print jobs and has enough ports to handle a typical printer-sharing environment. If you don't mind a sending a few Ctrl-T's to change the device's settings, the Microfazer may be a valid choice for your printer-sharing needs.

ROSE ELECTRONICS
Master Switch

The Master Switch is one of an extensive product line of switching devices offered by Rose Electronics. Billed as a networking switch, the Master Switch controls and buffers nine serial devices including computers, printers, and modems. You attach serial input devices to the unit using null modem cables. Since you can have a variety of serial output devices, Rose Electronics offers numerous cables for use on the Master Switch.

On the front of the rectangular metal case is a green power light and two buttons, one for selecting ports and another for advancing paper. In addition, there are three red status lights and nine red port-status indicators that show activity on the lines. On the back of the unit is a receptacle for a 12-watt power supply and nine female DB-25 connectors for attaching cables.

■ The Master Switch is very sophisticated. It provides you with just about any feature you could possibly want on a serial device sharer.

You change the characteristics of each port by attaching your PC to port 0. Using a communications program such as *Crosstalk* or *ProComm*, you activate the unit by sending the command "!@C". The Master Switch will respond with a prompt for commands, and you assign unique settings to each port. You specify a time-out period of 0 to 255 seconds, give each port an eight-character name, modify the command sequence to a code besides "!@", and identify the port as a computer, printer, or modem. You set up a default destination for each input port, and you can enable or disable time-outs for nonprinter output ports, set the communications speeds of each line, establish a string to be sent before each job, and configure the port to send a form feed at the end of the job if desired. Each port can also be assigned a high or low priority.

The Master Switch is a very sophisticated device sharer. Although the form-feed option is set, the Master Switch will check the last character and send a top-of-page command only if it is not a form feed. The buffer can store up to 64 jobs in a queue, and it dynamically allocates as much memory as a port needs to complete a job. It understands the signal difference between a printer and a modem, and you can set any two ports for uninterruptible operation. It also supports both XON/XOFF

The Master Switch from Rose Electronics controls and buffers nine serial devices including computers, printers, and modems. The buffer can store up to 64 jobs in a queue.

protocols and hardware handshaking.

The Master Switch will accept some of the configuration commands mentioned above from any input port. Using a word processor or DOS text file, you can change the destination port, time-out, and communications rates. You can print the status of each queued job and cancel one if necessary. To make things easier, you can buy a package from Rose called *Master Link*, a memory-resident program that pops up inside your applications and sends commands using the PC function keys. You can set up each key with a description and a command sequence and use them to send the commands to the Master Switch.

Rose Electronics has created an excellent user manual. In 25 pages it clearly describes the signals required for parallel and serial cabling and what you should expect from the switch. It describes the configuration process simply and explains each command clearly. There is a command summary in the back.

The Master Switch provides you with just about any feature you could want on a serial device sharer. It also comes in different mixes of serial and parallel ports so you can easily match it to your current configuration. When you add a little more memory to the standard 64K buffer, this becomes a device worth investigating.

FACT FILE

Master Switch
Rose Electronics
P.O. Box 742571
Houston, TX 77274
(713) 933-7673
List Price: With 64K, $749; with 256K, $849; with 512K, $949; with 1MB, $1,149.
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A full-featured device sharer that controls up to nine serial devices.

CIRCLE **687** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 62%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's *only* testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today! Send the coupon to: *PC Magazine* • P.O. Box 51524 • Boulder, Colorado 80322-1524 *or call Toll-Free 1-800-525-0643* (in Colorado 1-303-447-9330) now!

Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $29.97. Save 54%!

☐ 44 issues for only $49.97. Save 62%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $64.90.

MR./MRS./MS. PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97. 4Z8A

SERVER TECHNOLOGY INC.

EasyPrint EP-700

The EasyPrint EP-700 is one of many devices from Server Technology that take a different approach to sharing printers. Instead of building a box with firmware to control buffering, baud rates, and setup codes, the EP-700 uses a PC with special software as a server to control one serial printer and one parallel printer.

The main component of the EP-700 is a CrossPOINT switch, a metal-enclosed control switch that's a little larger than a pocket dictionary. The switch has eight status lights on the front of the box for monitoring activity on each port and a connector for the 5-watt power supply. On the back are eight modular jacks for seven input devices and one output device. The EP-700 depends on a central PC to buffer and send output to the printers.

To start your system, you designate a PC with a hard disk as a hub PC. You install a COM-2 board, supplied with the EP-700, to add two more communications ports to the hub. A flat, six-wire cable from a DB-9 connector on one of the ports connects the PC to one of eight modular jacks on the switch. Another flat cable from port 8 on the switch to the second port on the COM-2 board sends output back to the hub PC. Once you've installed the hub, you can connect up to six more PCs to the back of the device using six-wire cables and DB-25 or DB-9 connectors provided with the package.

The EP-700 comes with seven floppies, one for each PC on the switch. You install and run memory-resident software on the hub PC to control the printers attached to COM1 and LPT1, using about 50K in the process. On each satellite PC, you use a slightly different command to activate similar memory-resident software, using about 20K, to control your printer output to the hub. When you send information to your printer port on a satellite, the software reroutes the data to the switch; the data is then sent to the COM-2 board on the hub PC. The software on the hub PC spools the information first to the hard disk and then to one of its printers.

The EP-700 comes with two manuals, an installation and quick setup guide and a reference guide. The installation guide is very brief, showing a picture of the way the PCs should be hooked up, some simple instructions for connecting the cables, and a short description of how to start the software. The reference guide gives you two pages on installing the hardware and six pages on installing the software. The remainder of the manual describes the software that runs on the hub and satellite PCs.

There are few special features in the EP-700. On the hub PC you can specify an initialization file and a termination file for each printer that will contain characters to be sent at the beginning and end of the job. On the satellite PC you can indicate which printer or hub will receive the data, and the time-out period needed to determine the end of the transmission. The EP-700 software also has forms control, which will stop the printing until you change the forms in the destination printer.

The EP-700 is a little bit clumsy and not really made for the first-time user. The

The EasyPrint EP-700 from Server Technology uses a PC as a server to control one serial printer and one parallel printer. You can attach up to seven satellite PCs to the server.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

EasyPrint EP-700
Server Technology Inc.
140 Kifer Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 232-7729
List Price: $899.95
Requires: One serial port per PC and one PC with a hard disk and a serial and parallel port.
In Short: A communications switch with a network look and basic features.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIME IS MONEY. SPEED IS OF THE ESSENCE. INTRODUCING THE SEIKOSHA® SBP-10.

The only 800 cps printer with 18 pins in a single head.

As an MIS or data processing professional, you know how important high speed, efficiency and reliability are in a computer printer. An outstanding printer is worth its weight in gold because it will save you time, effort and money . . .

Introducing the SEIKOSHA SBP-10. It'll supply you with all the essentials. At a speed of 800 characters per second, the SBP-10 is an efficient, rapid-fire document producer. It lets you be more productive and cost-effective. The SBP-10's 18 pins provide you with sharper resolution. We are the only manufacturer to introduce 800 cps and an 18 pin single-head in the same printer.

FEATURES TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

- 800 cps draft/400 cps correspondence/200 cps NLQ
- 18 pin wide carriage
- Rear/bottom/front paper feed
- Epson ESC/P and IBM Proprinter emulation
- Parallel and serial interfaces standard
- Bidirectional push/pull tractor with paper parking
- Front panel print mode controls with LCD readout
- Accepts up to 3 font cartridges simultaneously (2 font types per cartridge)
- Outstanding warranty

PERSONAL TOUCH SERVICE

Producing an outstanding printer is only half the story. The other half is service. It includes such things as:

- A National Hotline number
- 150 Authorized SEIKOSHA Service Centers in the United States and Canada
- Immediate shipment—within 24 hours.

Call today for a FREE copy of the new SEIKOSHA CAPABILITIES BROCHURE: **1-800-422-7768** or **1-201-529-4655.**

We're Seikosha America Inc., established in 1985 to be the North American arm for SEIKOSHA-branded printers. Two decades ago, we began to design and manufacture high quality printers for Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM) . . . our name unknown by users like you. But our tradition of making quality technological products goes back nearly a hundred years (we're the world's leading manufacturer of precision timepieces including SEIKO, Pulsar and Lorus). Today, our goal is to be the first among printers with a name you can recognize and trust.

Seikosha
America Inc.

Technology with the Human Touch

Copyright 1987 Seikosha America Inc 1111 Macarthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430
Registered trademarks Epson—S Epson Corp., IBM—International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Nearly ⅓ Mil Rely on Dac-Ease of Use.

$99.95

The world's best selling, full featured, fastest to install accounting package.

Dac-Easy. Still the only full featured, higher performance accounting software that can help you make your fortune — without costing one.

That's why, worldwide, hundreds of thousands of smart business people have already chosen Dac-Easy Accounting to computerize their companies.

Dac is perfect for your business or profession. From fast food to floristry to general retail. And for services like law, medicine, dry cleaning, real estate, accounting, consulting, automobile repair, dentistry, and interior decorating.

Powerful Dac-Easy Version 2.0 has an advanced design that combines complete ease of installation and use with amazing system flexibility. It can help you make better decisions. Act faster. Manage smarter. Whether you have one company. Or several. Many departments in your company. Or one. Hundreds of employees. Or few.

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0 . . . features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0 . . . is simply superb."

PC WEEK

Dac-Easy Accounting has everything you need to run your business at peak efficiency. Seven accounting modules are perfectly integrated in one system: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Data entered once is automatically posted to all modules.

And Dac-Easy provides sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification.

"While other companies try to market old technology at new prices, Dac offers you new Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. With modern interface and fast, easy performance, it's the best of today's technology. Start 1988 right. Get the best and say no to repackaged, repriced old technology."

KEVIN HOWE, PRESIDENT
DAC SOFTWARE

Version 2.0 is multi-company, multi-departmental. It provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based companies. Supports point-of-sale invoicing. Offers complete financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, free start-up support is available for first time users.

1986, 1987
PC World
Class Awards

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
1985-1987

"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category . . . of the World Class Awards."

PC WORLD

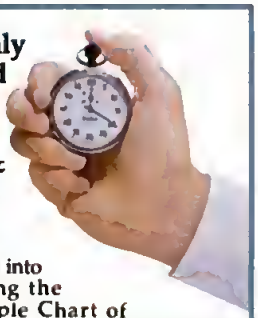
"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find only in expensive, high-end programs."

PC MAGAZINE

Our other Version 2.0 products can make the accounting process even easier for your company. Dac-Easy Mate allows you to view accounts, customer, product or vendor files on screen and print to screen; plus it has a fast backup utility that compresses your files without leaving the program. With Dac-Easy RePort you can quickly create custom reports, plus port any file to spreadsheet or database. Accounting Tutor includes a fast primer on accounting for your company, illustrations of the many types of management reports, and step-by-step examples of common business uses.

Dac-Easy. The accounting system designed for small business America.

Now, the only full featured accounting system you can set up & begin using in minutes.



1. Turn hours into seconds by using the optional sample Chart of Accounts. It contains over 255 accounts and is fully modifiable.

2. Answer five simple questions and you're ready to enter existing customers, vendors, products and services.

3. Version 2.0 automatically sets up financial statements, interface table, financial ratios and miscellaneous debits & credits.

4. Press F7 key to set up existing inventory, customer and vendor balances, all updated instantly throughout the system. You'll be able to print invoices — and start making money — just minutes after installation.

5. Questions? See our totally new and expanded manual, which is filled with helpful hints, examples and illustrations. Or, press F1 for instant context-sensitive help. Plus, new Dac-Easy users receive ten minutes free support.

lion Small Businesses Easy Software... Power. Value.

$69.95

Complete payroll management with the fastest selling payroll package.

Dac-Easy Payroll outperforms programs costing hundreds, even thousands, more. It can give you complete payroll related information on every employee. It can stand-alone or integrate perfectly with our Dac-Easy Accounting. And it can make your payroll quick, easy and hassle free.

Dac-Easy gets rid of the pain, problems and pressure of manual payroll. It automatically computes government withholdings (includes tax tables for federal, fifty states). Processes payroll and makes payroll entries to the General Ledger automatically. Dac-Easy also automatically calculates earnings codes for sales personnel by percent of gross or flat rate.

"Dac-Easy Payroll . . . not only manages payroll, but assists in keeping track of personnel. It rates a 'best-buy.'"

IEEE SOFTWARE

"I've seen payroll packages selling for $500 and up . . . this program is just as good."

IN BUSINESS

With Dac-Easy, you get W-2 printing with special fields, departmentalization of earnings and deductions, calculation of tips deemed as wages, fast check reconciliation, full management reporting. It supports hourly and salaried employees. Handles weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, and monthly processes. And accommodates unlimited number of employees with up to 1,000 departments.

You'll have quick access to vital information on employees. Like hire or termination dates, overtime, raises, reviews, vacation time, birthdays, sick leave, etc. Using Dac-Easy Payroll, you'll be able to create custom reports from such data to help you manage personnel even better. And Payroll Tutor provides a primer plus examples of management reports and everyday applications.

$149.95

Five great software packages, one low price: The Dac-Easy Bonus Pack.

Save nearly 60% on suggested retail price of five tremendous products when you buy the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack. Includes the Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0, Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 and Payroll 2.0 Tutors, plus popular Pop Up DeskSet Plus.

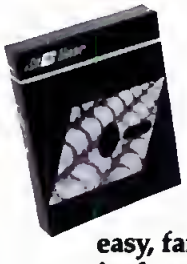
$49.95

Absolutely the best value in word processing today: New Dac-Easy Word II.

Dac-Easy Word II is a snap to install and even easier to use. It has a 90,000 word spell checker/dictionary with word search option, mail merge database, pull down menus, speed keys for power users, gratifyingly fast editor, complete windowing (up to four on one screen), automatic hyphenation, automatic headers and footers, full featured block command menu, context-sensitive help, and supports well over 200 printers.

"For reasons above and beyond the price, Dac-Easy Word II is immediately likable . . . The program abounds with conveniences characteristic of its more expensive counterparts."

PERSONAL COMPUTING



$49.95

An exceptionally easy, fantastically flexible, amazingly affordable database.

Using Dac-Easy Base, you can quickly organize, locate, and sort all types of alphabetic and numeric data. Like birthday or Christmas card lists, menus, inventories, addresses and phone numbers, etc. Designed for the beginner, Base has many power features, too! You can maintain unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record. Base includes programming language, MemoWriter, full reporting, dBase II compatibility, and more.

"Dac-Easy Base is similar to dBase II in appearance, yet it improves upon it in ease of use, system limits, on-line help . . . and screen report layouts. The entire package is eminently user friendly."

PC MAGAZINE

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges).

Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy products run on IBM PC or compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later. 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor. 256K memory (Mate requires 384K). Trademarks IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS, dBase II. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244 (5¼" & 3½" Disks available.)

CODE #120

See Your Local Dealer or To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-992-7779 In Texas 214-458-0038 In Canada, 1-800-387-9674

dac software, inc.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manual spends a lot of time dealing with hardware interrupts and port addresses. The section on error messages suggests that you use DEBUG in some cases to troubleshoot problems. The forms-control feature requires you to leave your application and run a program to change the form and send a disk file to the hub. If you are the owner of the hub and the printer is busy, the manual warns you to expect a beep because it can't spool your output. Not only do you lose 50K on the hub, but your software must share the CPU with the memory-resident software that's cranking out reports.

The EP-700 uses virtual printers and hard disk spooling in much the same way a network does, without the high cost. However, many of the other printer sharers have better features and large, sophisticated buffering capabilities. You may want to look at alternatives to the EP-700 if you want to do your printing tasks without tying up your PC resources.

VIA-WEST INC.

Via-West CA-4

The Via-West CA-4, from Via-West, is one of four device sharers available from the Tucson-based company. Enclosed in an austere 3- by 9- by 9-inch gray box, the unit has four serial ports that share one master serial port. On what appears to be the back of the unit is a power cord for the built-in power supply and a DB-25 female connector for the master serial port. The other end of the unit has four DB-25 female serial ports, a power indicator light, and a status light for each of the four ports.

You connect your PC serial port to the CA-4 with female-to-male null modem cables. From the master switch you run a male-to-male cable that crosses pins 2 and 3 and connects pin 5 on the CA-4 to pin 20 on the printer. To set all of the port characteristics, you must remove four screws to open the case and access the jumpers and DIP switches inside the unit. No software commands modify the ports.

There are very few parameters that can be changed on the CA-4. You can set the baud rate from 150 to 19,200 and adjust parity, data bits, and stop bits. The time-out period at the end of the print job is set for 1.7 seconds and adjustable from .105 to 13.4 seconds. Requests to send and clear to send can be set for hardware handshaking or XON/XOFF codes. You can change the master port to a different port.

The Via-West CA-4 has a master serial port that scans four ports and locks onto the first transmission signal it receives, then completes the job before moving to the next signal.

When used as a printer sharer, the CA-4 scans the four ports for the first CTS received from the input device, locking onto it until the transmission is complete. In the address mode, you send a one-character control code to the unit and it will lock the master port onto the port indicated by the code. The unit can now transmit in both directions. Using jumpers, you can select printer sharing, address mode, or both.

The documentation provided with the CA-4 is very short and very technical. It goes into great detail about voltages, dwell times, and EPROM settings for changing control codes. There is also a two-page summary that again describes in technical terms the functions of the CA-4. The summary also has a diagram showing pinouts and cable configurations for attaching PCs and printers to the device.

The CA-4 is not for the timid user. It takes a hardware technician to explain

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Via-West CA-4
Via-West Inc.
Tucson, AZ 85705
(602) 623-5716
List Price: $450
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A simple, no-frills device sharer for serial equipment.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Signature can do wonders for your image.

Spreadsheets *by Signature* *NB-15*

Graphics *by Signature* *NB24-15*

Text *by Signature* *NB24-10*

If you'd like a compelling reason to choose one of the 24-wire Star Signature Series Printers, here are three:

Spreadsheets, graphics, and text.

As one of the most advanced dot matrix printers on the market, the Signature Series brings new life to spreadsheets, graphics, and text—incredible clarity and resolution to every print-out.

Team your PC with our Signature—and know that the image you print will make you look your very best.

Quality. The Signature Series gives you impressive Letter Quality print-outs. And superior resolution graphics. That means convincing correspondence, great graphics, powerful presentations. ImagePower™ in every print-out.

Control. The advanced features of our easy-to-use front panel put complete control of important functions right at your fingertips.

Versatility. At a touch, choose from print pitch, paper length, form feed, and optional interchangeable fonts. And with a built-in buffer—expandable in our top model to 32K—you can work on one project, while printing another.

Speed. The Signature Series can produce drafts as fast as 300 characters per second. And superb true Letter Quality at up to 100 cps.

You can't beat the Signature Series from Star. Because when your print-outs look better, so do you.

For more information on how a new Signature can do wonders for your image, **call 1-800-447-4700.**

Star Signature Series™ by star micronics

THE IMAGEPOWER PRINTERS

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

much of what the manual says. Once you do figure it out, you'll find that it has few capabilities other than switching four ports to one printer or possibly sharing a single modem. Using jumpers and DIP switches makes it difficult to reconfigure the CA-4 if the shared device changes. With cables coming out both ends of the box, it is also hard to arrange the cables on your desktop in an orderly fashion.

The Via-West CA-4 is a basic device switch for simple sharing applications. You get no frills, no buffering, and few features to streamline its operation. Leave this one to the experts.

The Lasernet Model PSU-82C from Western Telematic comes with a built-in power supply and two setup switches for configuring the ports. Ports can also be set with software commands.

WESTERN TELEMATIC INC.

Lasernet Model PSU-82C

The Lasernet Model PSU-82C is one in a series of printer sharers available from Western Telematic, a company with 23 years of data communications experience. Not much larger than an 80-column dot matrix printer, the Lasernet has eight serial input ports and one serial output port, all using DB-25 connectors, and an additional parallel output port using a Centronics interface. The box is solid and well constructed, with the ports evenly spaced at the back of the unit, and status lights, control buttons, and port-busy indicators displayed on the front.

The Lasernet comes with a built-in power supply and two setup switches on the back of the unit for configuring the ports. To connect your PC, you use your existing printer cables to plug into the back of the device. You can then connect the unit to a parallel port on the back of your printer with a Centronics-to-Centronics parallel cable, or to a serial connection with a straight through, male-to-male cable. Lasernets can be daisychained by connecting the serial output port to a serial input port on another Lasernet.

Port configurations can be set up using DIP switches in the back of the unit or with software commands. With the switches, you can set the default communications parameters for all the input ports and the default output port. In addition, you can establish the initial settings for the time-out period before Lasernet selects another port and for sending top-of-forms at the end of a job. Once you've set the switches, you press the buttons on the front of the unit to write the new settings into the Lasernet memory.

Since the DIP switches set all the ports to the same state, you must send software commands to Lasernet to customize the configuration. Commands start with a five-character sequence, "[:]I,", and are followed with abbreviations for changing communications parameters, start-of-job and end-of-job messages, time-out delays, and printer reset commands separated by commas. You can also use them to switch between the parallel and serial printer. You can send the commands with your word processing document, with DOS TYPE and COPY commands, or with LASERNET.EXE, a simple interactive program that helps you build the command strings and send them. An optional memory-resident program, QTERM, is also available to perform the same function. Each Lasernet can hold up to 2MB of memory, and it can accept and buffer input simultaneously from all eight input ports.

To expand the number of devices sharing a printer, you can connect the serial output port from one Lasernet to a serial input port on another. The status lights in front of the device indicate which port is sending, as well as the amount of buffer memory that is still available.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Lasernet Model PSU-82C
Western Telematic Inc.
5 Sterling
Irvine, CA 92768
(800) 854-7226
(714) 586-9950
List Price: With 256K, $995; with 512K, $1,095; with 1MB, $1,195; with 2MB, $1,495.
Requires: Serial port for configuring ports.
In Short: A full-featured printer sharer with good expansion capabilities and support.
CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Logical Connection
- PrintDirector MS-10SP

Your choice of device sharer or printer sharer will depend on your PC environment and the problem that you are trying to solve. A work group with low-volume output and simple word-processing requirements may need only a simple box with many input ports and no job controls, sharing a single laser printer. Others may need to share sophisticated laser printers for desktop publishing, as well as modems and plotters that require switching between serial devices and faster parallel devices.

Shared environments seldom remain static, and the sharing equipment should be able to handle changes easily. It should be easy for the user to switch devices and control printers from within an application without having to learn and use technical commands.

Because of their depth of features, expandability, and streamlined user interface, we chose the Logical Connection and PrintDirector MS-10SP as Editor's Choices.

Fifth Generation Systems' Logical Connection brings flexibility and ease of use to the complicated world of device sharers. For $495, you get a printer buffer, a serial-to-parallel converter, and PC-to-PC connections all in one box. You can combine a variety of serial and parallel input and output devices and tie multiple Logical Connections to build a sophisticated network of shared peripherals. Powerful software smooths the setup of each device, and pop-up menus make it a snap to change devices.

For the dedicated printer sharing environment, the PrintDirector MS-10SP from Digital Products is a heavyweight in a crowded arena. The MS-10SP gives you valuable front panel controls and indicators, easy-to-use setup software, a large buffer, and powerful job control features. The six serial ports and four parallel input/output ports give you tremendous flexibility in connecting PCs to printers and maximizing their use. The $1,395 price tag isn't trivial, but the sophistication of this product is worth the price.

The documentation is brief, but it contains enough information to help you use the Lasernet properly. You are provided with pinouts, suggested configurations, and part numbers for ordering the cables that you will need to complete your connections. Instructions for sending commands are simple but easy enough to follow once you understand their methodology.

The Lasernet is well thought out, with few shortcomings. It comes with a worksheet to help you configure the ports, but you need to understand communications terminology to really do it right. Although you can specify time-outs from ¼-second to 5 minutes, you are limited to ten predefined time-out periods. Since the DIP switches affect all ports, you are forced to use somewhat simple software to customize the device. However, with a little help from some of your fellow PC users, you should be able to deal with these items.

The Lasernet is a no-nonsense, full-featured printer sharer that's good at its job. It lets you know what's going on, and it seems to handle up to eight serial devices quite well. PC

Mike Falkner is an independent microcomputer consultant in Orangevale, California. He contributed to PC Magazine*'s special accounting issue (September 15, 1987).*

PC voice mail, now only $199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at $498, is an even better value at $199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

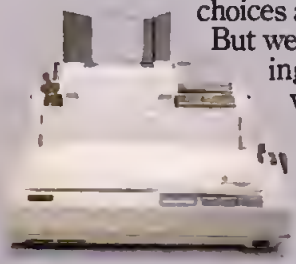
How To Easily Start A Feeding Frenzy.

We realize if you're looking for a fast, letter-quality printer, there's a few out there to choose from. We should know, we've developed some of the very best.

But if you're looking for a printer that's not only fast, but can easily devour any job you throw at it, you'd best look at the new Toshiba P351SX 24-pin dot matrix printer.

Take envelopes, for example. The P351SX comes with an optional automatic envelope feeder. That way your envelope is printed with the same speed and ease as your document.

We even replaced the hassle of dip switches with our new front panel. So you can make all your choices at the touch of a button.



But we wanted to make your printing jobs even easier still, so we added a few more convenient features.

Like the unique ability to print six-part forms with each part as legible as the first. Plus a built-in tractor and tear bar. A fanfold bypass. An autoload lever. A multistrike film ribbon. IBM Proprinter and Graphics Printer,[1] Qume Sprint 11,[2] Toshiba and other popular printer emulations. And a 64K buffer.

But rest assured, none of these features were added at the expense of speed. Because the P351SX zips merrily along at an amazing 360 cps for draft and 120 cps for letter quality.

All of which means the P351SX printer will quickly polish off any printing job. From letters and envelopes to graphics and full-sized spreadsheets.

And that's an appetizing thought for any busy office.

For the name of your nearest Toshiba printer and computer dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.

[1]IBM and Proprinter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. [2]Qume Sprint 11 is a registered trademark of Qume Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

MAKING CONNECTIONS

Waterloo Port

Historians associate Waterloo with defeat, but the Waterloo Port local area network is a winner. It provides a sophisticated graphics interface and shared resources in a LAN environment.

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

To most Americans, Waterloo is the place where Napoleon met defeat. But when Canadians hear the name Waterloo, they think of high tech. The University of Waterloo in Waterloo, Ontario, is the launching pad for many high-tech enterprises. One of its best-known academic/commercial enterprises is a set of fast FORTRAN compilers for IBM mainframe systems. A relatively new export from those hallowed halls is a local area network operating system named *Waterloo Port*.

Port was developed in 1980 as a research project in real-time portable operating systems that could be moved to various processors. When the project was spun off as a corporate venture, the designers applied the architecture of the operating system to a network for personal computers. Waterloo Microsystems now has offices in Atlanta, and it markets versions of the *Port* network operating system for its own ARCnet and IBM's Token-Ring networking hardware. The Waterloo Port network, which includes the *Waterloo Port* operating system and Waterloo ARCnet, competes head-to-head with networks marketed by Novell, 3Com, IBM, and other companies.

Like IBM's PC LAN, Waterloo Port is a peer-to-peer network. Every workstation can share its internal hard disk drives, printers, and other peripherals with stations through the network. Unlike the situation with the IBM network, however, the shared drives must be formatted in the special *Port* operating system format. DOS-configured drives cannot be shared. Each workstation can host up to

FACT FILE

Waterloo Port
Waterloo Microsystems
3597 Parkway Ln., #200
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 441-9252
List Price: Waterloo ARCnet card, $595; *Waterloo Port* (5-station-maximum configuration), $1,895; *Waterloo Port* system upgrade beyond 5 stations, $995; Waterloo 512K RAM card, $695; Waterloo 1MB RAM card, $995; ARCnet active hub, $795, ARCnet passive hub, $115.
In Short: This local area network hardware and software system allows every workstation to contribute resources to the network and run several *Port* applications simultaneously. It is far removed from MS-DOS, however, and requires significant training to install and maintain. Best suited for developers of multitasking software for vertical applications.

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

three printers and share them through the network. This restriction gives you the first hint that Port is a very "un-DOS-like" network.

Waterloo Microsystems sells special RAM expansion cards for use on servers and workstations. The purpose of the cards is to get the *Port* software out of the DOS address space. With one of these cards ($695 for 512K) in a workstation, you have a full 640K RAM open for applications.

These Waterloo memory cards do not respond to the standard EMS configurations, and standard EMS cards cannot be used as the main address for the *Port* operating system. Nonetheless, EMS cards from Intel and other companies function normally in *Port*-equipped workstations. The Waterloo memory cards can interface with the AT's 16-bit wide bus or with the 8-bit bus of the PC. The *Port* documentation includes a memory map of the AT that is helpful in setting the memory locations for the Waterloo RAM expansion cards and other cards.

The technique of tucking the network's operating system away in its own dedicated memory is unique among today's PC-based networks. Some network operating systems steal almost 200K of RAM from the applications. *Port* leaves every byte DOS will address free for applications, but you must pay the price for the extra RAM card. If you don't buy the Waterloo added-memory card, a minimum of 182K of system RAM and probably a lot more (depending on the number of shared files and printers) is taken by *Port*. Moreover, DOS and the application program use memory on top of the minimum used by *Port*. The bottom line: without added memory, you can't run many useful programs.

There is a version of *Port* for the IBM Token-Ring Network and a version for Waterloo's own ARCnet network hardware. With *Port*, you can't mix cards in the same machine to form an internal network bridge, as you can with the Novell and Banyan network operating systems. Waterloo offers an optional *Port Internet Gateway* software package that will join multiple Waterloo ARCnet and IBM Token-Ring networks. The *Port* operating system works only with the ARCnet and Token-Ring interface cards, not with those of other manufacturers.

Like Novell's *NetWare* and Banyan's *VINES*—and unlike IBM's *PC Local Area Network Program* and other MS-DOS–based products—*Port* really is a multitasking operating system. Unlike any other network operating system, *Port* puts this multitasking environment on every station in the network. The *Port* software in every station emulates NETBIOS and executes DOS calls. DOS is one task running in a multitasking environment.

Multitasking applies only to *Port* applications, and there are few of those. *Port* won't let you run two DOS applications on the same workstation at the same time.

Our experiences with DEC VMS and AT&T UNIX systems using the same techniques on only the server ("Making Connections: DEC Meets DOS," *PC Magazine*, September 29, 1987, and "Making Connections: AT&T's 3B2/600 and StarLAN," October 27, 1987) show that when operating systems pass calls to other operating systems, the response time slows down. It is no surprise, then, that performance is a major limitation of the Port system. Our benchmark test results show Port's performance times to be much slower than those of competing products like 3Com's EtherLink network or an IBM

The Connectivity Decision Guide

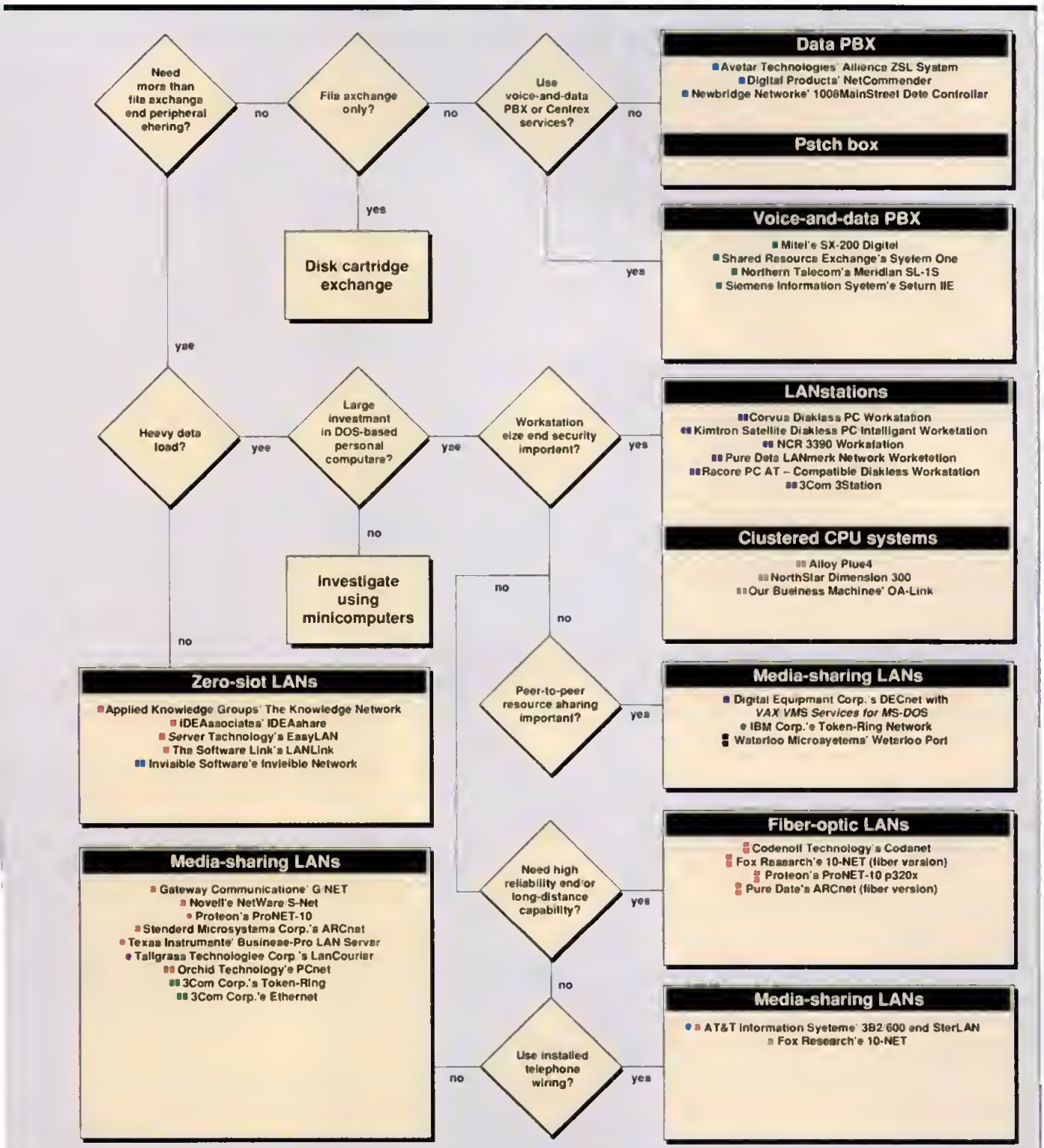
This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchange files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your organization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this guide. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks are good news for potential buyers. They will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.

Reviews originally appeared in *PC Magazine*:

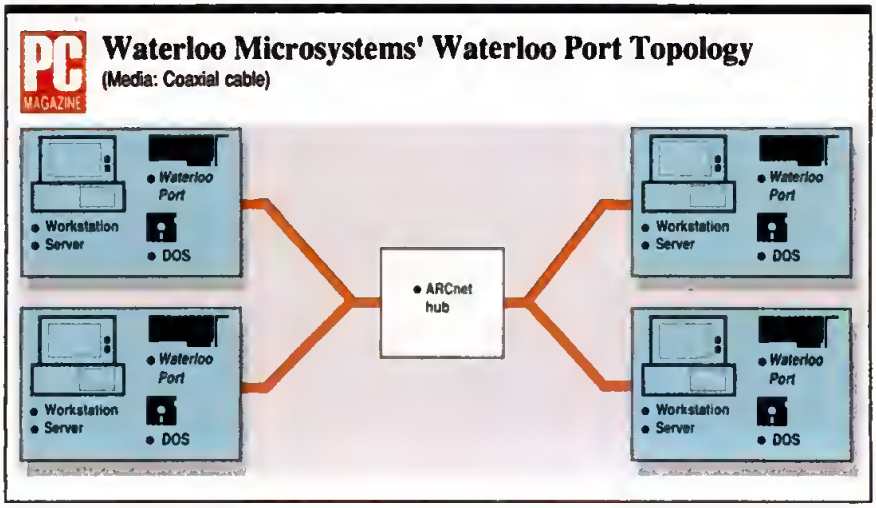
- December 9, 1986
- December 23, 1986
- January 13, 1987
- January 27, 1987
- February 10, 1987
- February 24, 1987
- March 31, 1987
- April 14, 1987
- May 26, 1987
- June 9, 1987
- June 23, 1987
- July 1987
- August 1987
- September 29, 1987
- October 27, 1987
- January 12, 1988
- January 26, 1988

Black marker indicates current issue


Need more than file exchange and peripheral sharing?
no
File exchange only?
no
Use voice-and-data PBX or Centrex services?
no
Data PBX
Avatar Technologies' Alliance ZSL System
Digital Products' NetCommender
Newbridge Networks' 1006MainStreet Data Controller
Patch box
yes
Disk cartridge exchange
yes
Voice-and-data PBX
Mitel's SX-200 Digital
Shared Resource Exchange's System One
Northern Telecom's Meridian SL-1S
Siemens Information System's Saturn IIE
yes
Heavy data load?
yes
Large investment in DOS-based personal computers?
yes
Workstation size and security important?
yes
LANstations
Corvus Diskless PC Workstation
Kimtron Satellite Diskless PC Intelligent Workstation
NCR 3390 Workstation
Pure Data LANmark Network Workstation
Racore PC AT – Compatible Diskless Workstation
3Com 3Station
Clustered CPU systems
Alloy Plus4
NorthStar Dimension 300
Our Business Machines' OA-Link
no
investigate using minicomputers
no
no
Peer-to-peer resource sharing important?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECnet with VAX VMS Services for MS-DOS
IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network
Waterloo Microsystems' Waterloo Port
no
Zero-slot LANs
Applied Knowledge Groups' The Knowledge Network
IDEAssociates' IDEAshare
Sense Technology's EasyLAN
The Software Link's LANLink
Invisible Software's Invisible Network
Need high reliability and/or long-distance capability?
yes
Fiber-optic LANs
Codenoll Technology's Codanet
Fox Research's 10-NET (fiber version)
Proteon's ProNET-10 p320x
Pure Data's ARCnet (fiber version)
Media-sharing LANs
Gateway Communications' G/NET
Novell's NetWare S-Net
Proteon's ProNET-10
Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet
Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.'s LanCourier
Orchid Technology's PCnet
3Com Corp.'s Token-Ring
3Com Corp.'s Ethernet
no
Use installed telephone wiring?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
AT&T Information Systems' 3B2/600 and StarLAN
Fox Research's 10-NET

Photograph: Richard Lakin

Waterloo Microsystems markets a network based on the ARCnet standards. Network interface cards in every station connect to a hub that is either active (powered) or inactive. The Waterloo Port *networking software resides in every workstation, and DOS runs as an application under* Port. *Every station on the network can act as a server, contributing hard disk drives, printers, and other devices to the network. But only drives formatted under* Port *can be shared.*



PC AT server running Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286*.

Port's unique file structure is (like those of UNIX and DOS) an inverted tree with a root and branches. In the *Port* system, files are designated as firm types of files at the time of creation; this is in contrast to the use of extension names as in DOS. Permission files, for instance, are specific types of files that can exist on any and all machines in the system.

Port emulates the commands and functions of NETBIOS. This means that network communications gateways, electronic-mail programs, and other applications and communications functions using NETBIOS will run under *Port*.

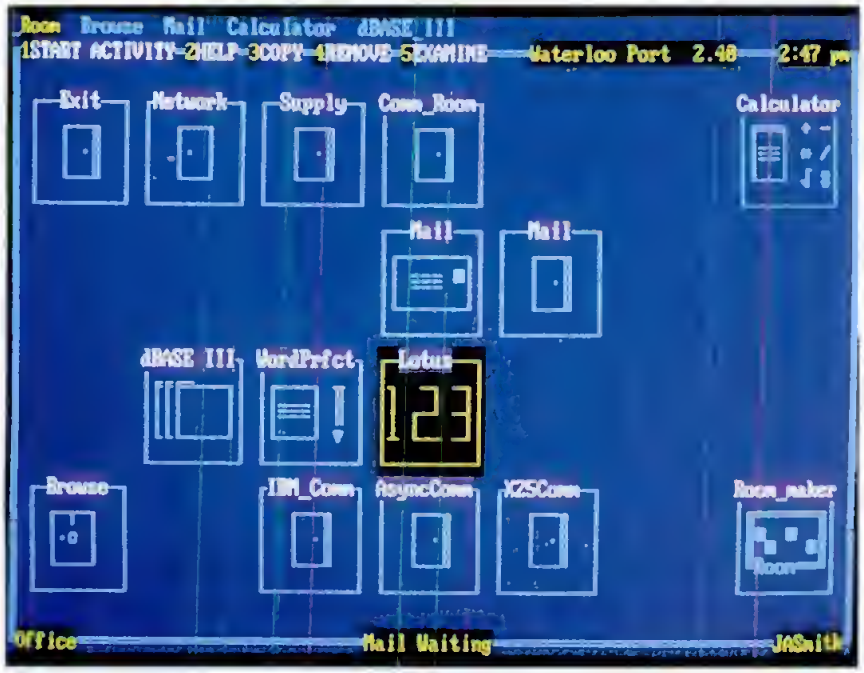
After our evaluation, Waterloo announced X.25 and asynchronous gateway products for *Port*. According to the announcements, neither of these options requires a workstation dedicated to the gateway task.

GRAPHICS INTERFACE Despite its large-computer, dumb-terminal, and command-line-driven heritage, *Port* has a sophisticated graphics interface. This interface doesn't borrow from *Windows*, the Macintosh, or any other typical PC-related design. Instead of using the desktop analogy common to micro applications, *Port* bases its interface on the concept of an office suite through which you gain access to the resources of the network.

The initial *Port* screen represents a suite of offices with doorlike icons leading to various functions and applications. Each user must present credentials (a password) on entering the suite. After you pass through an office door (which, of course, can be locked by the administrator), the screen changes and provides a representation of filing cabinets, printers, and other pieces of useful office furniture.

The icons eliminate the need to remember a command and type it. They provide a single-stroke solution to the question of how to start an application—and a visual cue as a memory aid. Some users love them, and others hate them. But those who don't like icons don't have to use them. You can pass commands to the networking operating system through the keyboard or from batch files.

Icons come in two flavors: doors and



Port *has a sophisticated graphics interface. The screen above depicts two different kinds of icons: doors and activities, which lead to various functions and applications.*

activities. The doors lead to rooms where other activities take place. When an icon is selected, the monochrome image changes to bold characters; the colored image turns yellow.

The icons have parameters tailored to the users. The user ID carries the information used by the *Port* operating system when an icon is selected. Individuals other than the system administrator are encouraged to arrange and use the icons themselves. The icons are contained in an icon library, and they can be created with any text editor that produces ASCII files. The *Port* operating system includes a nice editor that can be used for this purpose.

The file behind an icon provides the file names of the office contents, a label for the icon, the name of the file where the picture for the icon resides, the help file that is called if you request help for this icon, and the command executed when you select the activity. The file containing the icon also includes information that lets you remove, copy, move, and examine it.

Since the system builds *Port*'s icons with ASCII characters, a PC running in this network doesn't need a color monitor or a graphics interface card. Our test-bed LAN used several workstations equipped with standard IBM PC monochrome video monitors.

You don't need a mouse to use *Port*, but it helps. The mouse driver in *Port* is ballistic and provides what *PC Magazine* columnist John C. Dvorak calls accelerating accelerations. The faster you move the mouse, the farther the cursor goes. If you don't use a mouse, the ring menu on the top of the *Port* screens responds to the special function keys.

The *Port* graphics system runs multiple windows. The program doesn't use a tiling scheme, however, and a window always occupies the entire width of the screen. You vary the height of the window using the Plus and Minus (grow and shrink) keys. If several windows are on the screen simultaneously, they appear as strips across the screen. Whenever a window is removed from the screen, any windows below it move up, so the unused space on the screen is always at the bottom.

One line on the screen is reserved for a list of windows, and you can always indicate the window you want to use. The user interface is designed with consistency in mind: windows, applications, and options are always selected the same way.

The bad news is that the *Port* window system works only for *Port* applications such as the integrated text editor. Since DOS applications are run as close to the "native" mode as possible, a DOS session takes up the full screen. You could edit 15 files at once with *Port*'s word processor, but one *WordStar* editing session takes the entire attention of the screen.

You don't have to use the *Port* icon interface. When you configure a workstation in the network, you decide whether that station will see the graphics interface or simply move into an application. You are also offered a choice at boot time, so you can choose whether you want to enter the *Port* LAN or whether you just want to run local DOS applications.

UTILITIES The *Port* operating system has good built-in utilities, including a pop-up calculator and a full-screen text editor. The calculator provides the basic math operations, plus many scientific functions such as degrees, radians, log, and arc.

The editor is handy for creating and changing command files and DOS batch files. It is relatively simple to use, but powerful enough to include word wrap, block moves, justification, and centering. The special-function keys represented in a menu at the top of the screen select many of the program's tasks. The *Port* text editor includes a mouse interface, handy for block moves and other functions.

The multitasking aspect of *Port* comes home to you when you initiate an activity called browsing. Browsing is a very sophisticated version of what happens when you type DIR in DOS with several different criteria attached. The concept in *Port* is that you initiate a browse activity over an entire hard disk or a subset of a hard disk using certain criteria. You can then initiate a browse over the same files using a different criterion in another window. When the selected files are displayed in a window, the special-function keys allow you to select functions such as editing files with the *Port* editor, creating and erasing files, and climbing up or down the file structure.

INSTALLATION The *Port* system's manual is covered in soft Canadian elk skin, which is just as well because you'll

A lot of computer for your money

Bentley-286/12

Base System **$1129**

12MHz 80286 processor, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1679**
- **With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1979**

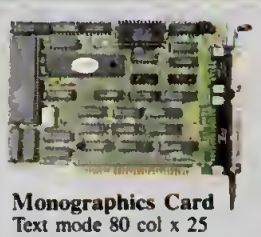
Bentley-286/10

Base System **$899**

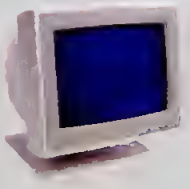
10MHz 80286 processor in a compact chassis, Phoenix BIOS, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1449**
- **With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1749**

Bentley Computers ... The Price/Performance Leaders!



Monographics Card
Text mode 80 col x 25 characters, graphics mode 720 x 348, parallel port **$65**



Samsung
12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base ... **$95**

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor **$139**

EGA Card
640 x 350, 256KB display RAM **$149**

EGA Monitor
14" high resolution ... **$349**

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor **$479**

Color Card
High resolution color graphics card **$69**

Color Monitor
14" CGA monitor ... **$315**

Color Combo
EGA card and monitor **$359**

NEC Multisync-The elite monitor. Adjusts to any horizontal frequency between 15.5KHz and 25KHz. Resolution up to 800 x 560, and supports both analog and TTL inputs. Thirteen-inch screen.
Only **$599**

Modems-All Bentley modems are compatible with all popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem **$79**
300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem ... **$169**
300/1200 Baud External Modem ... **$119**
2400 Baud External Modem ... **$189**

More memory, more power...

MFC-A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock-calendar with battery backup, and utility software.
Only **$125**

AT-MFC-for IBM PC AT® . Up to 1.5MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port.
Only **$139**

MEM-576-Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 192KB, 284KB or 576KB.
Only **$35**

EMS-Expanded-Memory-Specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel memory specification. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.
PC Version
Only **$99**
AT Version
Only **$119**

Memory Chips-(Sets of 10)

64K chips (150ns)	$9
64K chips (120ns)	$15
128K chips (150ns)	$49
256K chips (150ns)	$29
256K chips (120ns)	$35
256K chips (100ns)	$45

Coprocessors

8087-3 (5MHz)	$129
8087-2 (8MHz)	$159
80287-6 (6MHz)	$219
80287-8 (8MHz)	$269
80287-10 (10MHz)	$399

AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.
Only **$59**

PC I/O-Serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock-calendar with battery back-up.
Only **$65**

... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley-286/8

Base System **$799**

8MHz 80286 processor in a compact chassis, Phoenix BIOS, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, keyboard.

- **With 20MB HD Seagate, 65ms** **$1095**
- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1345**

Bentley Turbo-10

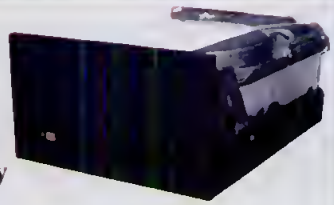
Base System **$449**

Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz, 640KB RAM, one 360KB floppy drive and controller, eight expansion slots, 150-watt power supply, keyboard.

- **With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 55ms** **$779**
- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms** **$839**

Enhance your Bentley-286 with our popular AT add-on products!

MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives



High Quality • High Storage Capacity

High Performance • Low Price

One-Year Warranty

Both drives feature an average access time of 28 milliseconds. The drives' positioning systems use a rugged linear voice coil actuator that eliminates head skew problems. Microprocessor-aided control provides fast, accurate head positioning. Superior head/disk tracking is achieved through the use of Whitney technology head sliders and flexures. With MiniScribe's fail-safe actuator lock, the head positioner is retracted and locked at power-down, elimating data zone contact. Partitioning software is included so you can take advantage of the full storage capacity.

42MB ..... **$569** **70MB** **$799**

Internal Tape Backups-Avoid disk swapping: streaming tape for your IBM PC® , PC AT® , or compatible.

20MB For the PC **$389** **60MB** For the AT **$757**

PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality 30MB and 40MB hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and complete illustrated installation manual.

30MB MiniScribe (55ms) **$339**

40MB MiniScribe (61ms) **$399**

20MB For the Compaq Portable **$299**

360KB Diskette Drives-

Convenience and compatibility.

For PCs **$99**

For ATs **$109**

Bentley Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Tx. 78681

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee. No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Phenomenal savings with a one-year warranty.

Order Toll Free 800-234-4442

In Texas Call: 800-777-7003

Tech Support: 512-250-8202

Benchmark Tests: Waterloo Port

The Waterloo Port networking system turns in significantly slower times than other networking products we have tested. The slow response most likely results from the detailed interaction of the layers of DOS and *Waterloo Port* operating systems. Performance doesn't degrade markedly as more workstations are added, but the system starts slow and stays slow.

Network Speed Under Load

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations	Five stations
8-MHz IBM PC AT	Waterloo ARCnet	*Waterloo Port*	1,144	1,153	1,222	1,315	1,402	1,488
3Com 3Server3	EtherLink	*3+Share*	306	432	529	651	781	868
8-MHz IBM PC AT	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	264	280	301	310	322	345

Hard Disk Access Load

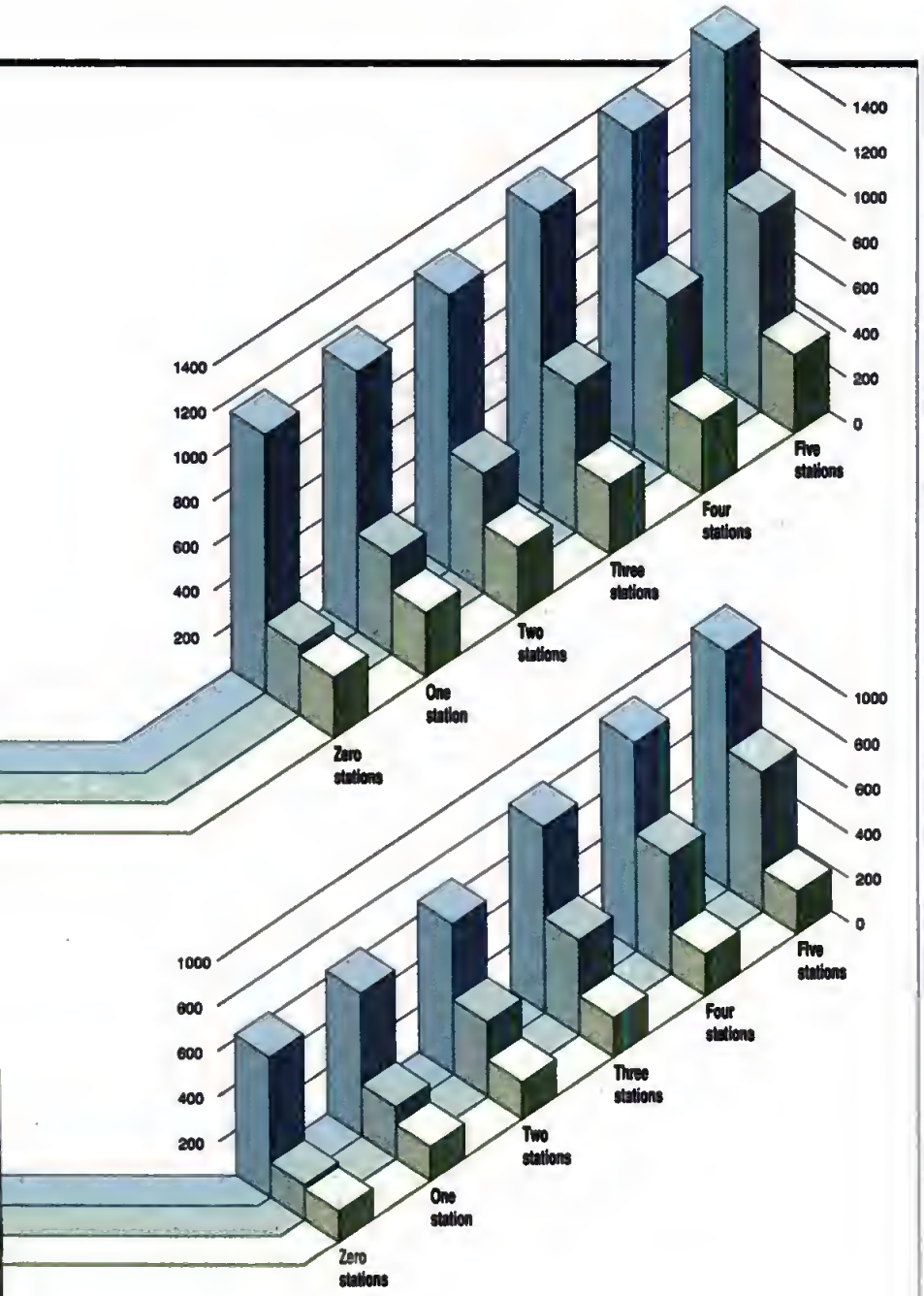
Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations	Five stations
8-MHz IBM PC AT	Waterloo ARCnet	*Waterloo Port*	620	632	665	828	927	1,056
3Com 3Server3	EtherLink	*3+Share*	155	227	330	419	522	620
8-MHz IBM PC AT	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	136	150	162	174	182	187

The PC Labs LAN benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. We ran the tests on a test-bed of five 8-MHz IBM PC ATs. For our test-bed to better simulate the conditions on a medium-size network of 20 or more workstations, we have designed these loading tests so that a single station represents five to ten times the load of a user performing an interactive task (for example, updating records) on a network.

By themselves, the elapsed times reported in these tests are not meaningful. They are valuable only when used to compare the performance of two or more systems running under near-identical conditions. Accordingly, we include the tests run on our Editor's Choice configuration of a 3Com 3Server3, *3+Share* software, and EtherLink interface cards to provide a point of comparison. We also show results from a network of Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286*, EtherLink cards, and an IBM PC AT as the server. *Advanced NetWare* is our Editor's Choice for networking software, and our tested configuration is a typical one.

The **Network Speed Under Load** and the **Hard Disk Access Load** benchmark tests measure the time needed to perform a standardized task on the network. While the actual work loads used for these two tests (described later) are different, we used the same procedures for both. To obtain the elapsed times shown here, we ran a benchmark program performing a sequential create, a sequential write, a sequential read, a random write, and a random read of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate between



16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The numbers shown in the three-dimensional chart are the total time necessary for all of these operations. We ran the test on all our ATs to load the network while timing just one of them. We then reduced the number of workstations one at a time to show the effect of loading on the network.

The **Network Speed Under Load** test puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and so forth) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk by having each station continuously read and write its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. For systems with disk caching, the load on the hard disk is even smaller, since cached systems typically perform a disk write but do not require a physical disk read.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. To do this, each station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records. Data written to the file is changed each time. The random reads typically access data outside the cache, which forces a disk read, as does any write.

spend a lot of time with it in your lap as you try to install and maintain this operating system. The concepts used in *Port* are a little further from DOS than other popular network operating systems. You have to stretch further.

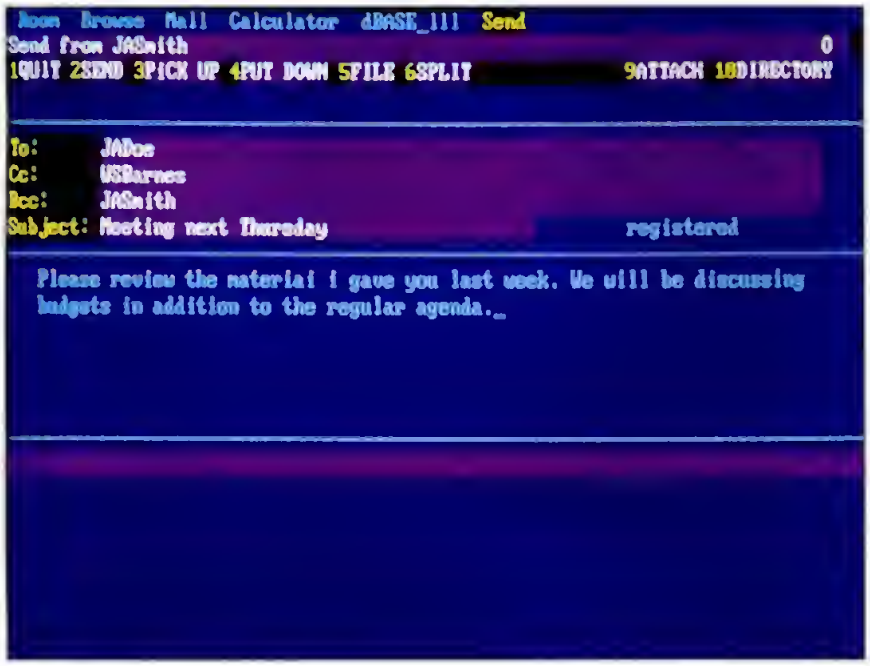
DOS users will not like the fact that *Port* is case-sensitive. You have to type user names and other command-line entries using the right combination of upper- and lowercase characters. *Port* file names use a forward slash instead of a backslash, but when you are in the DOS mode you can refer to them either way. The *Port* browser and editor are indispensable tools when installing *Port*, but if you have to learn to use new tools at the same time you are constructing a new operating system, the process goes slowly.

The *Port* installation program looks at the hard disk and describes the existing partitions. A command called MAKE does a track-by-track verification on the disk and formats it for *Port*. Combining the commands VERIFY and MAKE causes the operating system to do a complete surface analysis of the disk and to format it for *Port* operation. VERIFY reads and writes to every sector in the partition being verified and, if it finds bad areas, records them into the "bad block" file.

The installation process for *Port* consists of feeding the diskettes into the drive of the server in response to prompts appearing on the screen. The files are listed on the screen as they are copied.

Getting the operating system running requires reading the manual and carefully following the instructions. Installing the applications running under DOS (and therefore under *Port*) presents the real challenge. The icon library contains general-purpose icons you can use for your applications, but you must create the command file activated by the icon to run the application. The network administrator for a *Port* system needs training in the detailed process of installing applications. In fact, the need for a trained administrator is greater here than with any other network operating system we have evaluated.

Installing DOS on the network software server is a five-step process. First you need to create a DOS icon that will be used to start each DOS session. The program provides a kind of "draft" icon, but you need



Like most other network programs, Waterloo Port *features an electronic-mail facility that allows communication between workstations.*

to do a lot of reading to understand how to set it up to work. After the first installation, it is easy to use DOS and hotkey (Ctrl-Alt-PgUp) between DOS and the *Port* activity.

Next, the network administrator has to define the environment (including the DOS environment) for every user. The network administrator establishes a new user by selecting the user icon and typing the user's name. Each user ID creates a unique logical file space (like a DOS subdirectory) with that ID attached. The user or system administrator designates that file space as shared. The environment includes information on what icons will be displayed to the user, what access permissions (read, append, modify) apply, and even the personalized keyboard configuration for each user. The administrator or users can define keyboard macros, usable in both *Port* and DOS, that are automatically loaded into the workstation when the user signs on.

The administrator also builds a detailed profile for each workstation on the network; the profile includes the type of video display available and resources shared with the network. Any changes in hardware have to be recorded in this profile.

When the network is operational, the station and user profiles both control the resources contributed by and used by a workstation.

One "room" all users can access is the supply room. It contains useful icons like "colors," which allows you to change the colors on a CGA screen. The color, cursor size, and other features are attached to the user name. The "locked" icon freezes the workstation keyboard, so if you have started a process you can walk away without fearing that someone will try and use your station. All of these icons can be copied from the supply room and moved to any other room.

Since all of the stations on the network can contribute resources, including files, one station is referred to as the network software server (meaning that it handles the boot software) instead of a file server. Actually, you can have as many of these as you like, but there must be at least one in a network, and you must have one copy of the *Port* networking software per network software server. The network software server isn't dedicated to server functions; it can still be a file server, a print server, and a regular workstation.

In a typical network, the Port workstations boot from the network software server. A PROM on the network interface board redirects the boot sequence out through the network. If you press the F1 key to interrupt the boot, the workstation does a normal DOS boot from a floppy disk or a DOS partition on the hard disk.

If you are running from a computer booted as a DOS workstation, you can still access network resources through commands similar to those used by Microsoft MS-NET. These include NETUSE and NETSTAT. The *Port* command DCOPY copies entire volumes, including hidden files; PERMS lets you set permissions in a DOS subdirectory; and PORT COPY lets you copy files from DOS to the *Port* operating system.

Port's ability to boot from the network software server makes it a natural for use with the diskless workstations that are becoming popular because of their ergonomic and security advantages. If you want to use diskless PCs, you don't have to install boot ROMs and make an image of DOS on the server's hard disk, as you do with Novell, 3Com, and other systems. The network is already configured for diskless operation.

HARDWARE The Waterloo system we evaluated used the ARCnet networking hardware, a system that rated highly in our LAN benchmark tests (see "Making Connections: 13 LANs in Perspective," *PC Magazine*, April 28, 1987). It typically uses a coaxial cable wiring scheme with the cables arranged in a hub. Several different types of ARCnet hubs are available, including active devices that regenerate and repeat the messages originating from the network nodes.

Each network interface card in any ARCnet system must have a unique station address, which is used to decide which card generates the messages that give other cards permission to transmit. In contrast to ARCnet cards from Pure Data and Standard Microsystems that use switches, the addresses of the Port network interface cards are set through software. You use a menu-driven program to set the station addresses. Addresses of 200 and above are reserved for software servers and boot locally. Devices with addresses below 200

Tandy Computers:
Because there is
no better value.™

Desktop Publishing

Now you can create professional-looking documents with an affordable PC system.

Design, lay out and produce top-quality printed materials right at your desk. PageMaker software turns the Tandy® 4000 computer into a sophisticated publishing system, so simple to learn and use that anyone can get terrific results. Our finest system includes the 80386-based Tandy 4000 with a 20 MB hard drive, LP 1000 Laser Printer, mouse, EGM-1 Enhanced Graphics Monitor, plus PageMaker software—all for a surprisingly affordable price. Step up to typeset-quality desktop publishing today. Visit your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center for a demonstration.

PageMaker/Reg TM Aldus Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboTax®

Everything You Need!

1986 PC WORLD 1987 PC WORLD CLASS AWARD

Especially this year, you need a tax program you can depend upon. A program with over 500,000 returns filed last year. TurboTax. A program that fills ALL your needs, year after year. Here's how TurboTax fills your needs this year.

- All the **new tax law changes**, includes the new forms!
- **FAST**—complete tax calculation in 3 seconds.
- **Easy To Use**—pop-up menus and windows.
- **Over 35 forms**—all the forms you'll ever need
- **IRS Approved Dot Matrix 1040**—for your IBM/Epson
- Also...**Pin-feed 1040s** included
- **IRS Approved printouts** on your personal printer
- Our Exclusive **Quick-Look Tax Window**
- **IRS Instructions** On-line
- Our **Quick-Link Forms Locator**—so you can easily find the appropriate form by subject.
- Full **Depreciation** Support
- Automatic **Supporting Schedules**
- **Pop-up Calculator and Notepad**
- Full **Override** Capability
- **1988 Planning** included FREE!
- **Documentation**—the most complete you'll find anywhere
- **Date Examiner**—helps pinpoint any omissions in the return
- Rapid **"Hot key" movement** from form to form
- **On-line Help**

Still The Critics' Choice!

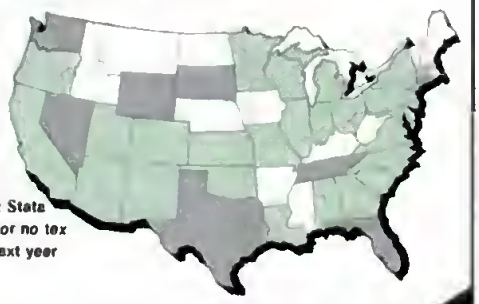
"World Class Winner"—**PC World readership**
"TurboTax—Simply the best tax prep software ever written"—**Jim Seymour**
"Triple Crown· form preperation, tax planning and elegantly written software"—**Money Magazine**
"It makes doing your taxes almost fun"—**PC Magazine**
"TurboTax takes the prize for most forms"—**InfoWorld**
"TurboTax is still the easiest personal tax return on the market to use and learn"—**PC Magazine**
"the only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money"—**PC World**

Tax Preparers:
Our professional level package, TurboTax Pro Series/1040, has become the best selling software for in-house preparation. To find out why, call or write. Ask about our 1120-1120S and 1065 packages

$75 See your local dealer. Or order direct. $75. State programs $40 ea. Shipping included. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Visa/MC accepted. Version 1988.5.0 for 1987 preparation and 1988 planning.

SPECIAL OFFER!!
While supplies last Free copy of the Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order

TurboTax Does States, Too!
Why not complete the chore with a TurboTax State return program. TurboTax is the ONLY personal program with 26 integrated state tax packages. Only $40!!



☐ TurboTax State
☐ Minimal or no tax
☐ Maybe next year

Steady, Dependable, Year After Year

ChipSoft, Inc.
5045 Shoreham Place, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8722

ORDER LINE
1-800-782-1120
Outside California

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ WATERLOO PORT

boot from those with addresses above 200.

The Waterloo implementation of ARCnet is easy to install and provides the reliability of ARCnet's hub topology. The system does not include activity or continuity lights like those on the Pure Data implementation of ARCnet.

THE REAL PORT While the folks at Waterloo Microsystems are trying to become another Novell, we think they need a different track. Because of its significant differences from DOS and its complexity,

■ *Port* offers synchronized message passing between applications in a real-time environment.

we can't describe *Port* as a network operating system for the do-it-yourselfer. *Port* is best used by sophisticated programmers writing multitasking software for vertical applications. It has proven appeal in the academic environment, too.

For the system developer, *Port* offers synchronized message passing between applications in a real-time environment. This allows programmers to structure programs and tasks as a set of cooperative processes. A system developer can concentrate on higher-level code and leave the network processes to the operating system. When a file is opened, a process is created that monitors the state of a client by waiting to receive a message. The system developer doesn't have to write any special routines to monitor the stations on the network. The operating system will detect any change in condition.

Port has good flexibility and a friendly user interface. But with its complexity and relatively lackluster performance times, we think it needs to find a niche in vertical turnkey applications where the tasks of installing, updating, and maintaining the system are kept far from the user. PC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

QIC

Solution to the Year of Confusion.

Nationwide On-Site Service Available

80286-12

$1,350*

QIC 286-12C
Basic system

80286-12 running at 8 and 12 MHz, speed selection from keyboard, 0 wait state design, 1MB 100ns DRAM, four 16-bit and four 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, system clock / calendar with battery backup.

EGA System.....$1,870
Monographics System.....$1,500

80386-16

$1,795*

QIC 386-A
Basic system

80386 running at 6 and 16 MHz, 0 wait state design, speed and wait state selection from keyboard, 1MB 120ns DRAM with 64K static RAM cache, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, system clock / calendar with battery backup.

EGA System.....$2,315
Monographics System.....$1,945

80286-10

$1,200*

QIC 286-10B
Basic system

80286-10 running at 8 and 10MHz, speed selection from keyboard, 0 wait state design, wait state configurable, 512K 100ns DRAM expandable to 1024, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy / 84 key keyboard, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 192W power supply, clock / calendar with battery backup, 2 serial and 1 parallel port.

EGA System.....$1,720
Monographics System.....$1,350

Call about our Hard disk drives, Modems, Tape Back-ups and many more.

*Monitors are optional.

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
1961 Concourse Drive, Suite C
N. San Jose, Calif. 95131
*Not affiliated with MDS Quantel, Inc

To order a QIC computer, call
(408) 432-8880 (Sales)
Technical Support: (408) 432-7520
Fax Number: (408) 432-1250

Corporate and University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealer and quantity discount is available
30-day money back guarantee
Monday thru Friday 7:30 AM to 5:30 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 3:00 PM
All prices are subject to change without notice.

QIC3-1021

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For people too busy to learn word processing. And too busy not to.

Professional Write's design is so intuitive, you may never need the manual. Pull-down menus show all the functions, and help screens are always available to handle your questions.

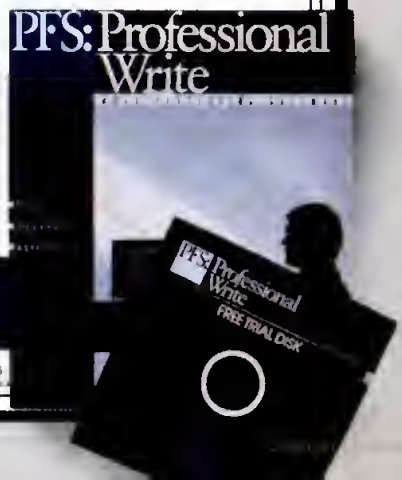
Essential features like the spelling checker, thesaurus and printing functions are only a keystroke away. There's even an integrated address book that automatically inserts names and addresses into letters. And easy keyboard macros speed up repetitive tasks like formatting reports or ending letters.

Professional Write lets you instantly trade documents with people whose word processors use the IBM DCA format. And right now in specially marked packages, you'll also get PRO/WORD FOR WORD,™* a utility for converting files to and from WordStar,™ WordPerfect,™ Microsoft Word,™ and MultiMate.™ All the popular networks are supported, too.

You'll also receive Hot Line,™* a pop-up phone book and autodialer that provides useful national listings like hotels, airlines, local times, and area codes.

Call for a FREE Trial Disk

If you've been too busy for too long, make this one simple telephone call. You'll find out just how easy word processing can be with PFS:Professional Write. And you will wonder how you ever got along without it.



For a free trial disk, call 1-408-848-4391, Oper. #14.
PFS:Write owners, call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

© 1987 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210 **(IBM and compatible owners only.)** *Limited offer while supply lasts

■ ADD-IN BOARDS ■ WILLIAM TAYLOR

Just the Fax

Six new PC fax boards turn your computer into a worldwide communicator with high-quality text and graphics transmission abilities.

Sparks are flying from the exploding PC fax market. The six PC fax systems we review here are some of the latest entrants in this hot product category. For as little as $395, they can turn your PC into a fax machine and send your pictures and text around the world in minutes.

The arrival of competitive products such as these has introduced a new element in computing, releasing new power wherever PCs are used to create documents that contain both images and text: the power to send pages of words and graphics to any one of the world's approximately 2 million fax machines—within minutes and for only the cost of the phone call.

The technology that ignited the explosion is giving PCs the powers of facsimile, (fax) machines. It enables them to take documents created using PC software—including graphics, CAD, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, and word processing programs—and transmit the material over telephone lines to a facsimile machine or another fax-equipped PC. The receiving machine can then print out a facsimile, or copy, of the document.

The tools of the technology are PC fax boards—modem-like cards that generally slide into a slot in your PC and hook up to the telephone line and a telephone—plus the PC fax software that comes with the hardware and makes it work. The software usually includes conversion utilities that enable you to send pictures and text that originated in diverse, incompatible file formats. Added to PCs, these hardware/software systems offer the capabilities of conventional fax machines for a fraction of their cost.

Besides serving as stand-ins for conventional fax machines, PCs with fax capabilities can become full graphics communications systems, creating, managing, sending, receiving, storing, displaying, and printing complex picture-and-text documents. Desktop publishers with a global viewpoint can now circulate their communiqués to a vast international readership, quickly and without using a single sheet of paper.

A QUESTION OF QUALITY

I used to think the idea of PC fax cards was a crock. If you want to send a facsimile document, buy a fax machine. It's that simple. Now that we can buy nice, compact, affordable desktop Group 3 fax machines such as the low-end models from Ricoh and Canon that print on plain paper, why mess around with sending faxes from PCs to save a buck or two?

That was before I discovered what PC fax cards are all about: quality. And maybe convenience. Not economy.

Fax is a wonderful medium for exchanging documents when you need a picture of the document—including letterhead, signatures, possibly graphs and notary seals, and all the rest of it—and not just the text. If all you need is the text (and in potentially revisable form, at that), you want an electronic mail system such as MCI Mail, or simple direct PC-to-PC transfer—in both cases using modems and ordinary dial-up phone lines.

Unfortunately, the output quality of most fax machines ranges from mediocre to the other side of abysmal. While the current-standard Group 3 machines are in theory 200- by 200-dot-per-inch machines, often you couldn't tell it from their output. Most fax output looks like about 75 by 75 dpi at best.

And of course we still have a lot of fax machines that print on thermal or even wet-process paper: "Quick, Margie, make a Xerox of this before it fades! And maybe then we can read it!"

LOOKING GOOD PC fax, on the other hand, when it originates in a 300- by 300-dpi scanner on your end and emerges from a 300- by 300 laser printer at my end, looks sensational. The transmitted (and reproduced) image is still bounded by the 200 by 200 limits of the Group 3 standard, but that crisp laser output looks awfully good. It's a revelation to those accustomed to ugly, shiny, hard-to-read, low-resolution thermal-paper fax output.

So the quality of the transmitted document will likely become the reason most users look into PC fax. Convenience will close the deal for some—but only some. It's very nice to be able to scan and transmit a document quickly, in the background, while you're doing something else on your PC. But that has two strikes against it.

First is the pile of hardware you have to have to do that: PC plus scanner plus laser printer. Laser printers are becoming widespread corporate standards; they aren't the problem.

Granted, scanners are becoming common enough in desktop publishing setups, but they remain rare birds in general business settings. And well they might: what are people going to do with them? But effective use of PC fax requires a scanner: otherwise you're limited to sending only text documents (better handled another way, as stated above), and able only to receive documents that incorporate graphics.

It's hard to believe we'll soon see scanners occupying valuable desktop real estate next to very many PCs just to send fax documents. And remember that adding a scanner doubles or triples the cost of setting up for PC fax . . . which puts it perilously close to the cost of a "real" fax machine.

TAKE A FAX, MS. SMITH The second flaw in the argument that convenience is a big selling point in PC fax: human nature. In my experience, even today most originators of PC fax documents don't send them themselves: They have someone to do that for them. Indeed, most people I know who use fax very much haven't the slightest interest in or knowledge of how the process works: They hand a document to someone with instructions to "fax this to Bridget in L.A." And someone brings them

Fax technology holds the promise of even greater power. The current, digital fax transmission format is the accepted standard for telecommunicating graphics information. Its application in the PC market could herald the end of the chaos of incompatible file and storage formats. Also, because PC fax systems are both inexpensive and based on the fax standard, they could serve as the missing link between mainframe database systems and worldwide distribution channnels for graphics information.

TIME AND MONEY Until recently, if you needed to speed a drawing of an architectural plan or a product design to a geographically distant client, time wasn't on your side. Probably the fastest and cheapest solution was to use a courier company like Federal Express. If overnight delivery (and another night and day to have the document returned with changes or signature approval) was too slow, you were out of luck—unless you had access to a full-fledged fax machine, a $2,000 to $3,000 hardware investment.

But, with the advent of PC fax systems, you no longer need a four-figure hardware budget to take advantage of facsimile technology. With one of the six fax products we describe here, you can get into the fax world for as little as $395. All the PC fax products we reviewed let you send documents at the rate of less than a minute per page, and you don't even have to pay for paper.

With so many conventional fax machines around the world ready to receive graphics-and-text documents from PCs, it's no wonder that businesses, government agencies, universities, and other groups with global interests and connections are fueling the booming PC fax market. About half of these machines are installed in Japan, a major player in the world's markets. The Western business community is also contributing to the fax boom, sending pages of text and graphics that confirm contracts with signatures, newspaper and magazine layouts, plus

incoming faxes when and as they're received.

Frankly, if most of us send someone else down the hall to the fax machine now, we're unlikely to be easily persuaded it's a big deal to let that person fax things from his or her desk. Unless we send and receive a *lot* of faxes.

There's one last impediment to the rapid and widespread distribution of PC faxing throughout business: the perception that fax is a very expensive medium. It's laughable, but many who send important business letters by overnight courier at the drop of a hat shrink from spending "all that money" on faxing documents—although FedEx-ing a one-page document overnight costs about 20 times as much as faxing it immediately.

FAX-GOUGING Lots of little everyday reinforcements of that "fax is expensive" notion make it one of the tougher myths of business culture to shake off.

My seatmate on a recent airline flight was telling me about being charged $120 by his Newport Beach, California, hotel to receive a 24-page contract faxed to him by his Dallas office. That's about ten times the actual cost to the *sender* of transmitting the message, and maybe 100 times the actual cost to the hotel of receiving it. With markups like that, the outrageous 100- to 200-percent markups some hotels slap on dialed long-distance calls start to look cheap.

And what about charge-backs in your office? Do you still have to record, sign for, and later be billed for Xerox copies? Of course not. But I'll bet faxes are still treated that way in your firm. Take a look around or on a shelf near the fax machine: see that clipboard where you're supposed to record all the faxes you send? Because they're so expensive?

Indeed, a number of office managers recoil at the mere thought of widely distributed PC-faxing power: what an opportunity for the profligate to bankrupt the company!

So the road to turning PC fax into a big hit may be a long and difficult one. But as more and more people who are already regular fax users—and understand the economics of 50-cents-a-page instant document transmission—see PC-faxed documents, the quality issue will come to the fore.

And PC fax cards may become more common than, say, pen plotters, if still less than ubiquitous.—**Jim Seymour**

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

such documents as drawings, maps, charts, and design plans.

THE EARLY DAYS The fax business got off the ground in the mid 1960s when the European standards committee known as CCITT Comité consultatif international téléphonique et télégraphique) developed a facsimile data transmission standard called Group 1. Machines based on the Group 1 standard could transmit a page in about 6 minutes. In 1976, Group 2 machines cut the transmission rate to 3 minutes.

The Group 3 standard, introduced in 1980, enables machines to transmit a page in 30 to 60 seconds at a resolution of 200 dots per inch (dpi) horizontally and 100 dpi vertically. Group 3 users can increase the resolution to 200 dpi vertically, which comes close to the print quality of early laser printers but roughly doubles transmission time.

Another standard, Group 4, was introduced in 1984. It requires high-speed dedicated lines, however, and machines based on this standard cannot operate as dial-up devices.

Group 1 was based on analog signal transmission technology, but Groups 2 and 3 both involve digital transmission. As digital technology has dropped in price and increased in speed, digital fax technology has improved to keep pace.

Group 3 is now the most popular standard: in less than 6 years, the Group 3 fax machine population has risen to half a million. PC fax systems unite the power of your PC with the power of Group 3 fax.

BEYOND THE TELEX PCs have long been used to transmit pages of text, as telex machines can. Graphics and documents that combine images and text have been another matter, their transmission hampered by incompatible file formats and the lack of an industry standard. That's why businesses were dependent on expensive facsimile machines and the slower alternative, express delivery services.

Yet sending images to someone else has always been possible via PC—if both the sender and the receiver have modem-equipped PCs running the same graphics and communications software. That's unlikely to be the case in most instances, especially in today's active global business and financial markets. It's more likely that the receiver will have access to a facsimile machine, and now, with the growth in the market, to a PC with fax powers.

PC fax systems work around the problem of file format incompatibilities among graphics, paint, CAD, and desktop publishing programs. The universal form of communication they rely on is the printed page. Like conventional facsimile machines, PCs with added-on fax capabilities combine certain characteristics of copiers and modems. A copier scans an input document and produces a copy locally. A fax machine scans input documents in the same way, but instead of making copies, it telephones another fax machine, as does a modem when transmitting text.

What's more, instead of transmitting text in digital bytes representing the alphabet the way a modem does, the fax-equipped PC transmits text and pictures in patterns of light and dark scanned from the original. The machine at the receiving end prints the data, and someone, no matter how far away from the sender, has a copy of the document within minutes. And sending a document by fax makes sense even if the recipient is nearby, since it can cost less than the stamp on a letter, to say nothing of the cost of the envelope and letterhead plus the follow-up call to make sure the letter arrived.

SEND AND RECEIVE Fax boards for PCs, like modems, have two telephone jacks on the back, one for a line out to the phone system and one for an actual telephone. The line connection lets the fax unit dial out to send documents and answer the phone to receive them. The telephone shares the line with the fax board; you can use it to make normal calls when you aren't using the PC as a fax machine.

All the products we examined can dial and transmit documents, receive documents unattended, and remember a list of documents to be transmitted at specific times—for example, at night when rates are low. They all have RAM-resident background utilities that wait for fax calls while you use your PC for other things. They can store received documents on disk in compressed fax format, and they can send the documents to a printer as well as display them on the screen.

In addition, all the fax systems maintain log files showing what they sent and received and when they did it. They can maintain a list of telephone numbers for you; some even have a built-in modem.

Other systems also offer built-in OCR (optical character recognition) and image-editing capabilities. Panasonic's Fax Partner is the only product reviewed here that includes a built-in image editor.

YOUR ROLE Like conventional fax machines, PC fax systems are easy to use. In fact, once they're set up and installed, even users with limited PC experience find them almost as easy to operate as a telephone.

In order to work with your PC, most fax boards require you to set a series of DIP switches to configure the system according to your needs and the other options installed in your PC. If you set a switch incorrectly, your PC may refuse to boot up after you install the fax board, or the fax system may fail to work.

One fax board figures out how to get along with its neighbors without your help. This considerate, switchless board appeared as Electronic Information Technology's pc-Fax in our reviews last year (PCs and Fax Get It Together," *PC Magazine*, June 23, 1987); the same board shows up here as Communication Technology's Executive Fax. All manufacturers should follow the example of this board's enlightened designers and eliminate the need to set DIP switches.

With the tiresome process of setting DIP switches behind you, you can hook up the board and connect the telephone line and telephone quickly and easily. Installing the fax software goes smoothly for the most part, facilitated by menu choices and prompts. Then you're ready to transmit word and pictures by long distance.

WHAT, WHERE, WHEN To send a document by fax transmission, you need to tell the system what data to fax, where to send it, and when to send it. Where and when are easy. *Where* is the telephone number of the receiving fax machine or fax-equipped PC; you simply type it onto the screen or select it from the program's telephone directory file. *When* is the date and time, also entered through the keyboard. The difficult part is *what* to send.

To transmit a picture, a fax system sends signals representing a line of pixels on a page to the receiving fax-equipped PC or fax machine. Each pixel is "on" or "off," and successive lines of these dots make a pattern on the page, just like the dots on the PC's screen.

Because all PC fax systems must conform to the standards established by facsimile technology, they all send pixels essentially the same way. The differences lie in where they get the dots—from image scanner output, conversion utility files, screen display, printer-intended files, application program files, or files from a built-in graphics editor.

SOFTWARE IS KEY The software that supports PC fax boards is what determines where and how the systems get the signals they transmit, and it's what differs the most from system to system. One common feature of the programs reviewed here is a menu-based user interface. They diverge in their ability to handle the various incompatible file formats of PC graphics software.

With the exception of Smartfax, all the PC fax systems we reviewed can accept files containing images generated by *PC Paintbrush*, and some can handle graphics images in other file formats as well, including .TIF and .PIC formats. The problem is that PC fax systems cannot handle all file formats; they cannot read CAD files or *Lotus 1-2-3* files or most word processor files, for example, in the original formats. These files must be converted into a format the fax software can read.

Besides transmitting graphics, all the fax systems we reviewed can convert text files in ASCII format to facsimile format for transmission. Their ASCII conversion utilities read lines of characters, converting each character into a set of dots that looks like the character. You can also use this method, called scan conversion, to send a *1-2-3* spreadsheet that's been printed to an ASCII file.

TRAFFIC JAMS The RAM-resident routines that these six systems use to receive incoming fax documents in the background while you continue with other PC tasks can conflict with other RAM-resident utilities you may be using. Since Panasonic's FX-BM88/89 Fax Partner has its own microprocessor and RAM, it's well equipped to handle incoming fax documents without disturbing your PC's ongoing activities. The other systems rely on the PC to carry the burden; hence your other applications may slow down or even stop when the machine receives a fax document.

Another potential problem is that, like modems, PC fax boards generate radio interference. The vendors of the units we reviewed have tested their equipment to make sure that any radio noise generated does not exceed the limit set by Federal Communications Commission regulations. But if you encounter a problem with interference, take Panasonic's advice and consult the Government Printing Office booklet, "How to Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems."

CHOOSING A FAX PRODUCT What makes one fax system better than another is primarily the software's ability to convert files from various formats into the standard fax format for transmission. All the systems can convert and send ASCII files in minutes to fax equipment anywhere in the world, but not all of them will be able to handle files generated using your application programs. The formats that a PC fax system can accommodate and the

way it prepares, displays, edits, receives, and stores documents are the most important factors to consider when you're making a purchase decision.

Six more PC fax systems have joined the market since we predicted the imminent PC fax explosion and reviewed seven fax systems for PCs last June ("PCs and Fax Get It Together," *PC Magazine*, June 23, 1987). The new systems, made by Asher Technologies, Brooktrout Technology, Communication Technology Co., Datacopy Corp., Panasonic, and Strongline, attest to the booming PC fax market.

ASHER TECHNOLOGIES

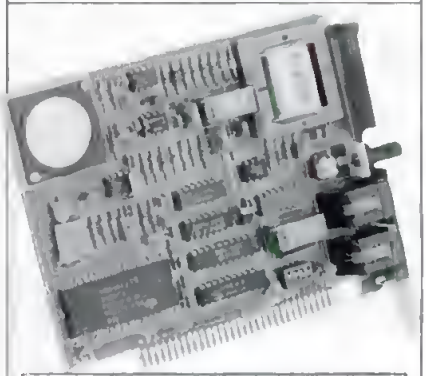
JT-Fax

Asher Technologies' $395 JT-Fax is a nifty little fax system that not only costs less than the others but also operates differently. Other fax systems convert files from ASCII format, screen capture format, and other formats into fax files before they call the receiving fax unit. JT-Fax waits until it can make the call and figure out how the receiving unit will actually print the document, then converts on the fly while transmitting.

In-flight conversion is possible because JT-Fax transmits at a maximum of 4,800

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE



JT-Fax
Asher Technologies
1009-I Mansell Rd.
Roswell, GA 30076
(800) 334-9339
(404) 564-2353
List Price: $395
Requires: 190K RAM, one half-size 8-bit slot, hard disk recommended; graphics card required to view fax documents but not to run the software.
In Short: This neat little fax unit goes its own way, converting documents on the fly while transmitting them at half the speed of the other units. Its unusual approach keeps its cost down and saves file storage space, making it ideal for many users.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Conner

"Will become a monster seller."
KEN MILBURN - MICROTIMES

"Meets the test for greatness."
Jim Seymour
PC Magazine

"ACT IS A WINNER."
JON PEPPER
PC WEEK

You've read the reviews. Now see the movie.

We've introduced a new software program that everyone's excited about.

It's ACT! The Business Activity Management System. The software *specifically designed* to manage the activity of your business. ACT! integrates database, word processing and time management so efficiently, it is changing the very culture of business. From executives to secretaries. Marketing to administration.

Now, not only are critics applauding, but companies are reporting 30% to 40% increases in their sales productivity.

But don't take their word for it. Send for our video tape and demo disk. ACT! will speak for itself.

For your video tape and demo disk, send this coupon with your $10 deposit to Conductor Software, 9208 West Royal Lane, Irving, Texas 75063.

Name
Company Phone Number
Address
City State Zip

Call Toll Free 1-800-338-2449, ext. ACT

ACT!
The Business Activity Management System 6

© 1987 Conductor Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bits per second instead of the 9,600 bps of other units. The PC is not fast enough to convert files on the fly while transmitting at 9,600 bps.

MONEY SAVER The slower transmission speed is what enables Asher Technologies to offer JT-Fax at such a low price. According to many vendors, most of the cost of fax hardware is in the 9,600-bps modem chip.

The system's transmission speed shouldn't really be a problem unless you send a lot of fax documents. It would take a great many messages to justify the extra $600 you'd have to pay for a faster unit, especially considering that the sender pays for the calls when you receive documents.

SPACE SAVER Asher Technologies claims that converting a document according to how the receiver will print it produces better-looking documents. Deferring the conversion of the files also saves disk space. Fax files are big: an 8½- by 11-inch page, for example, scanned at 200 dpi, requires almost half a million bytes of storage. Data compression usually reduces this amount by about an order of magnitude, but documents in fax format take up a lot of room even when reduced to 50,000 bytes per page. JT-Fax eliminates this problem.

JT-Fax lets you specify a number of files to be linked together and transmitted as a single document. You can thus build one document from separate letterhead, ASCII text, and signature documents, for instance. The system will accept files from *PC Paintbrush*.

The only problem with mixing text and graphics documents and sending them as if they were one document is pagination. Your word processor has no idea that a line beginning with the command *SIG:filename—which tells JT-Fax to transmit a file containing the image of your signature—takes up more than one line on the page. Consequently the page endings are thrown off.

The pagination problem is easy to forgive, though, since many fax machines receive documents on continuous, unperforated paper and do not limit page length. Most fax vendors have ignored the pagination problem, but Asher could contribute to the technology by addressing the issue. The documentation could also be improved by the addition of at least one illustration depicting the board's installation and setup.

Another minor complaint: Although the menus offer you the option of displaying a disk directory, JT-Fax takes the directory away before letting you enter a filename. A more convenient arrangement would be to let you select a file from the directory display. A more serious complaint: JT-Fax uses DIP switches to set memory

BSI HIGH PERFORMANCE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Designed to bridge the gap between laptop and transportable models, BSI LCD Portable Computers come in **8088 and 80286**-based configurations. Up to forty megabytes of hard disk storage and up to one megabytes of main memory are built in to deliver computing power equivalent to sophisticated desktop models.

Five PC compatible expansion slots offer expandability unsurpassed by laptops in the market.

State-of-the-art supertwist liquid crystal display with back-lighting provide superb contrast and brightness, with readibility approaching that of CRTs.

BSI Portable Computers are also available with high resolution **9" amber monochrome CRT displays** that work with both monochroma graphics or color graphics cards.

Every BSI personal computer carry **10 Day Money Back Guarantee** and is backed by **One Year Limited Warranty.**

For Orders Only Call Toll Free:

1-800-872-4547

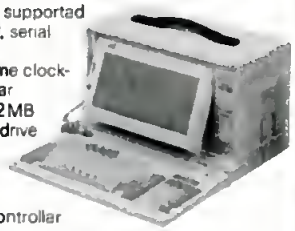
BSI Customer Support Center: (818) 442-7038

Dealer Inquiry Welcome

BSI
9440 Telstar Ave. Suite 4
El Monte, CA 91731
Tel: (818) 442-0020

IBM PC is the trademark of International Business Corporation

LCD PORTABLE AT BASIC SYSTEM $1650



- 80286 CPU, 6/10 MHz, 640K RAM
- 80287 supported
- Parallel, serial ports
- Real time clock-calendar
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Herd drive/ floppy drive controller
- Built in adapter for external color/ monochrome monitor
- Detachable AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply

Basic System Plus 20MB Herd Drive $1995
Basic System Plus 40MB Hard Drive $2195

LCD Portable Turbo XT Basic System $1325

- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz, 640K RAM
- 8087 supported
- Multi I/O card
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Built in adapter for external color/ monochrome monitor
- Detachable AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply

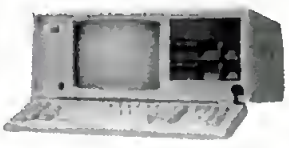
Basic System Plus 20MB Herd Drive $1645
Basic System Plus 30MB Herd Drive $1725

CRT DISPLAY PORTABLE AT BASIC SYSTEM $1395

- 80286 CPU, 6/10 MHz, 640K RAM
- 80287 supported
- Real time clock-celendar
- Monochrome Grephics card with Printar Port
- One 1.2MB floppy drive
- Hard drive/floppy drive controller
- AT style keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Optional second floppy drive, serial port

Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive $1740
Basic System Plus 40MB Hard Drive $1940

CRT Display Portable Turbo XT Basic System $875



- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz, 640K RAM
- 8087 supported
- Multi I/O card
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Monochrome Graphics card with Printer Port
- AT style keyboard
- 135 watt power supply
- Optional second floppy drive, serial port

Basic System Plus 20MB Hard Drive $1185
Basic System Plus 30MB Herd Drive $1285

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

addresses instead of allowing you to configure them through software.

Even though it transmits documents at half the speed of other fax boards, JT-Fax is ideal for use at home or in a small business. Its price is especially attractive.

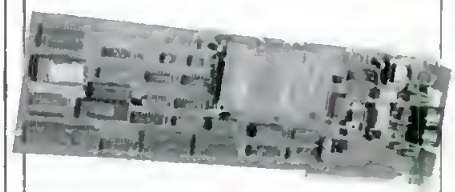
BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY

Fax-Mail 96

Fax-Mail 96, a $995 fax board from Brooktrout Technology, is the newest product reviewed here. It is the top-of-the-line board among Brooktrout's three Fax-Mail models, which transmit Group 3 format documents at 2,400, 4,800, and 9,600 bits per second, respectively.

The vendor offers utilities to convert files to and from *PC Paintbrush* format or Fax-Mail's format. Another valuable Brooktrout utility intercepts Epson printer commands and turns the data that would have gone to the printer into a fax file. The documentation includes command sequences that you can use to generate AS-CII files from *MultiMate*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, and *Lotus 1-2-3* files.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***Fax-Mail 96*, Version 1.0**
Brooktrout Technology
110 Cedar St.
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
(617) 235-3026
List Price: $995
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, full-length 8-bit slot; graphics card required to view fax documents but not to run the software.
In Short: On the market only since July 1987, this fax product is competent but no threat to the competition. It lacks a really flexible file converter, but you can transmit any files created by software that also offers support for Epson printers.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST.

Professional Accounting Systems
FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*
COMPARE AND SAVE

1987 Best Buy! 1986 Best Buy! OF THE YEAR

NEW IMPROVED

ACT 1 SERIES is the new
INDUSTRY STANDARD with which all accounting software, at any price, must be compared with, relative to:
FLEXIBILITY, INTEGRITY, POWER, VALUE, SECURITY, EXPANDABILITY, UPGRADEABILITY, HONESTY and PRICE.

$99.50
+ Shipping & Handling

Includes: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Invoicing, Inventory & Payroll.

1. Menu Driven with 2 help references.
2. Multi Company & Multi Departments with consolidation.
3. Report Generator/User designed financial reports.
4. Easy to install (5 minutes).
5. Complete audit trail.
6. Fully integrated or stand alone.
7. Up to 15 alphanumerics.
8. Sample data files included.

350 page referenced documentation included.

SITE LICENSES AVAILABLE.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee — Restocking Fee Applicable

ACT 1 series is UPGRADEABLE to ACT 2 series which is multiuser for LANS & Networks. Data files are automatically upgradeable.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai Box 6886 Boise, ID 83707 208-344-2540
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"There was hardly any contest for the Best Buy of the Year in application software. ACT 1 must be judged against others costing more than ten times the price."
Mr. Stan Veit
Editor & Publisher
Computer Shopper Magazine

"We have tried OAC and TAS. They now collect dust on our shelves because they do not compare to ACT 1."
Mr. Tom Atkinson
President
York X-Ray, Inc

"We have used both BPI and Peachtree. Your ACT 1 and ACT 2 outperform both of them."
Mr. Patrick Benjamin
Banjes Business Center

Cougar Mountain Software
P.O. Box 6886 • Boise, Idaho 83707

Please rush me one ACT 1
$99.50 plus $11.50 S & H
Total $111.00
Idaho residents add 5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling Outside USA $30.00
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ AMEX ($1.50 extra)

Account # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Company _____
St. Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Hard disk computer brand _____
_____
Signature _____

CALL 800-344-2540
The discerning USERS did it again. They voted ACT 1 the Best Buy of the Year. 2 consecutive years.

EPSON FORMAT Using the printer-interception utility, Fax-Mail 96 can fax anything created by any software package that can send files to an Epson-compatible printer, no matter what the file format: graphs, CAD Drawings, database forms, and so forth. As long as your software drives an Epson-compatible printer, you can turn the output into fax format.

Although the Fax-Mail 96 documentation acknowledges that many users will experience trepidation when opening their computer cover for the first time, it lacks even one picture to illustrate how to install the unit. Although the installation instructions are complete, a few diagrams would help considerably.

Fax-Mail 96 works reasonably well, but it fails to outshine the more full-featured and flexible PC fax systems on the market.

COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY CO.

Executive Fax

Executive Fax, a $1,095 hardware and software unit from Communication Technology Co., is a clone of pc-Fax (reviewed in *PC Magazine*, June 23, 1987). Its hardware deserves credit for taking a lot of work out of your hands, saving you both time and aggravation. Unfortunately, the uncommunicative software sabotages some of the unit's convenient features.

NO SWITCHES On the plus side, instead of using switches that you must set to specify a memory address, Executive Fax automatically looks through the available addresses to find one that is not being used. Instead of asking you to make decisions, it figures things out for itself. In addition, Executive Fax is the only fax unit we reviewed with labels for the telephone plugs, rescuing you from having to consult the manual to figure out the correct socket for the telephone.

Yet the convenience that Executive Fax's hardware gives, its software takes away. You have to put each recipient's number in its telephone book before you can transmit—it won't let you simply type in a number for a one-shot transmission. You must also move all pictures to the Executive Fax directory before you can send them—you can't simply change to the disk directory where the pictures are stored.

During the installation procedure, the software prompts you for the size of the fax buffer, but it fails to give you even a hint of what the buffer is for. If you set it too small, the unit will transmit only part of your pictures. If you seek help from the vendors, they will tell you to make the buffer bigger. An error message like "Insufficient memory for buffer" would help. However, an even more annoying, and possibly destructive circumstance occurred: When we set the buffer too low (causing the unit to send truncated rather than full pictures), the activity log reported that Executive Fax had sent the pictures without any problem.

■ Executive Fax has some valuable features, including the ability to merge images into word processor files and generate fax files for transmission.

Executive Fax is consistently uncommunicative. When we tried to send a file that was in the wrong format, the unit made the call first and then looked at the file and decided not to send it. Again, no message alerted us to the problem. And though the Executive Fax software does include some conversion utility files, the documentation makes no mention of them.

The system uses the utility programs to convert *PC Paintbursh* files for transmission.

MERGING IMAGES On the other hand, Executive Fax has some valuable features, including the ability to merge images into word processor files. To do this, you insert commands specifying the corners of each image and the source file of the images. The software then merges the pictures with your document and generates a fax file.

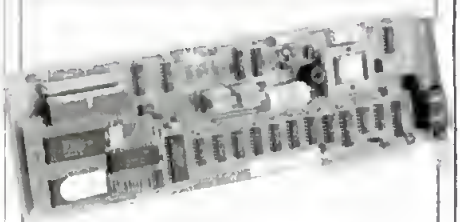
For example, the command *\1 LOGO.F01 places the upper-left-hand corner of the picture in file LOGO.F01 at the point where the asterisk (*) is located in the document. The command 1/* indicates the placement of the picture's lower-right-hand corner. You have to allocate enough vertical space between the *\ command and the /* command to hold the picture, so that your word processor can account for the required space and can paginate the document correctly.

You can overlap pictures by starting a picture before ending the previous one. The overlapping image can either hide the one below or let it show through, depending on the imaging command. All text in the picture area shows through. Executive Fax also enables you to preview the files on the screen before sending them. The system thus comes pretty close to giving you full desktop publishing capabilities.

Although the unit's software should do a better job of keeping you informed by issuing error messages and reassuring feedback, the hardware is a dream. With the

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Executive Fax
Communication Technology Co.
19925 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-7816
List Price: $1,095
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, one standard 8-bit slot, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: This unit, the most convenient fax product we reviewed, has no address switches to set. It offers all the features most users would need.

CIRCLE **647** ON READER SERVICE CARD

hardware's convenient features and the package's overall capabilities, the credits outweigh the debits: Executive Fax is a well-functioning, capable package.

DATACOPY CORP.

Microfax

The $1,195 price of Microfax reflects its capabilities. It's a pro at handling complicated documents.

Datacopy was an early player in the desktop publishing arena. Its WIPS (Word Image Processing System) was one of the pioneers in mixing text and graphics on the screen. As desktop publishing programs multiplied, Datacopy worked with Aldus, Microsoft, and other companies to standardize file formats so that its fax unit could transmit documents produced by most publishing systems. The result of this effort was the .TIF (Tagged Image File) format.

The .TIF file format enables the application programs that support the format to tag their private information in order to keep it separate from image data. Other programs that use files in the .TIF format can thus ignore the tagged information.

Any program that supports files with the .TIF extension can find the image data because the picture is stored in a known place in the Group 3 compressed-fax format. Many PC desktop publishing programs support .TIF files, and the format is popular in the Macintosh world as well.

■ Datacopy reduces the cost of setting up a fax operation by including a built-in Hayes-compatible modem with its Microfax board.

FILE-HANDLING PRO The payoff of Microfax's ability to handle .TIF files is that the system can take such files, produced by page layout programs, and transmit them to any fax unit. The distant fax machine becomes a remote printer for a document preparation system.

In addition, Microfax's own .IMG file format is becoming something of a standard for pictures. *AutoCAD*, for example, can produce .IMG drawings, which Microfax can then transmit. Since these drawings can have resolutions as high as 200 dpi, they often look better than drawings produced by pen plotters.

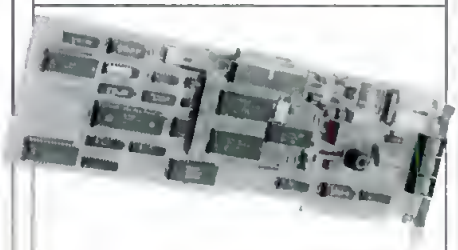
The Microfax software includes an image-to-image file conversion utility called I2I. To use this easy, helpful feature, specify the input and output files. I2I then takes over, figuring out the format you want from the file extensions.

BUILT-IN MODEM Fax boards generally contain nearly all the components of a conventional modem, but Microfax gives you 100 percent—by including a built-in Hayes-compatible modem with its fax board. This added feature in effect reduces the cost of the fax board for those users who would also need to buy a modem.

The documentation includes clear illustrations showing how to install the board. They're good enough to use when installing any add-in board, so you'll want to hang onto them.

Microfax is a highly capable fax unit, with a fairly high price to match. Its built-in modem is an added bonus. If you need to transmit highly formatted documents, Microfax's professional file-handling capabilities—especially its support for .TIF files—make it worth the price.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***Microfax*, Version 1.1**
Datacopy Corp.
1215 Terra Bella Ave
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 821-2898
(415) 965-7900
List Price: $1,195
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, one standard 8-bit slot; graphics card required to view fax documents but not to run the software.
In Short: With the added value of a built-in modem and the capability to handle highly formatted documents from .TIF files, this capable fax system justifies its higher price. Its file conversion utility is the best we've seen.

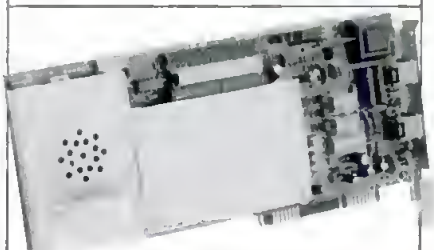
CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PANASONIC

FX-BM88/89 Fax Partner

Since Panasonic has long been in the market for conventional facsimile machines, it's no surprise that the company now offers the FX-BM88/89 Fax Partner, a $999 fax board for the PC. The Fax Partner was designed primarily to be easy to use, and it is—especially for transmitting word processing documents.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



FX-BM88/89 Fax Partner
Panasonic
Division of Matsushita Electric
Corp. of America
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $999
Requires: 640K RAM, one standard 8-bit slot, 10MB hard disk, graphics card. Mouse recommended
In Short: This full-featured fax board excels at sending text. Despite the built-in graphics editor and version of *PC Paintbrush*, it's less adept at transmitting graphics.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Fax Partner board is built around the 8081 microprocessor and has its own 256K memory on the board. Fax Partner thus relieves the PC of some of the processing burden it undergoes when the fax board is receiving documents in the background.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Executive Fax**
- **JT-Fax**

The best bet for small businesses and individuals is Asher Technologies' JT-Fax. It's simple to use, works well, and best of all is easy on the budget.

An innovative approach is the key to the success of JT-Fax: it converts documents on the fly while transmitting them at half the speed of the other units. This approach keeps its cost down and saves file storage space, without degrading image quality and without delaying typical transmission times appreciably.

Corporate buyers and MIS managers, though, may quake at the thought of hundreds of people setting switches wrong or the prospect of using a system that runs at less than maximum speed. For them the best choice is Executive Fax, from Communication Technology Co. It has all the features most users need, with no switches to set, and it can transmit at 9,600 bits per second as well.

Datacopy's Microfax, thanks to its excellent file conversion utility, also deserves recognition. Actually, the ideal PC fax setup for corporations is a combination of products: the Microfax conversion utility used with the Executive Fax system. Although you won't find that combination offered by any vendors, maybe you can play "Let's Make a Deal" with Datacopy and win the utility program.

LETTER PERFECT Panasonic's market researchers found that about 90 percent of all PC documents transmitted are one- or two-page letters generated by word processors; hence the company's product designers and developers gave the Fax Partner simple, flexible features for transmitting word processing documents. The fax board doesn't handle complicated graphics with the same skill as some other fax units, but it's unbeatable at transmitting letters quickly and easily.

Since Fax Partner's specialty is transmitting letters, it restricts you to sending ASCII files and graphics files read by its own graphics editor, including those in the .PCX and .PCC formats. The graphics editor—the focus of most of the well-illustrated documentation—is similar to the one in *PC Paintbrush*. Panasonic even supplies a version of *PC Paintbrush* with the system's software.

■ Fax Partner's graphics editor can read .PIC files created by application programs like *Lotus 1-2-3*. You can edit and massage a .PIC file before transmitting it.

The graphics editor can read graphics .PIC files that applications like *Lotus 1-2-3* create. Once you read a .PIC file into the editor, you can massage it until you're satisfied and then write it out as a fax file to send to its destination. More conversion utilities would be a welcome addition, enabling you to send files created in other formats.

GRAPHIC LIMITS Fax Partner did a poor job of transmitting the *AutoCAD* nozzle drawing used in our tests. Not only did the characters look less than crisp, but a line was missing in the transmitted document.

Another limitation is that you must move all the documents you want to send into one directory before you start to send them, since you can't change the disk directory from the menus.

FLASHING LIGHTS The Fax Partner's lights flash when you're sending or receiving a picture. Although this type of feedback is useful, the lights are located in a separate box that fastens magnetically to your PC's case and attaches to the fax board by a plug-in cable. At least the documentation warns you against putting the light box down on your desk, where its magnets could erase your floppy disks.

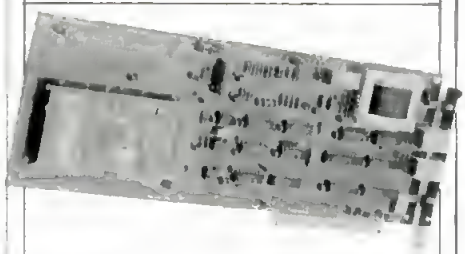
The bottom line is that Panasonic's Fax Partner is unbeatable for faxing letters, memos, and other text documents, but it's weak on graphics transmission.

STRONGLINE INC.

Smartfax

Smartfax, a $995 fax board from Strongline, requires you to set more switches than any other fax unit we reviewed. While the documentation says that the fax board has

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Smartfax
Strongline Inc.
2465 E. Bayshore
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-0457
List Price: $995
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, one standard 8-bit slot, graphics card.
In Short: Outclassed by the other PC fax boards, this unit requires more hardware settings than any of the others and gives you less software support; it even lacks support for *PC Paintbrush*.

CIRCLE **645** ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The Smartfax software requests the time and date when you ask it to transmit. The current date and time according to DOS are the default entries, though.

21 switches, the board we tested had 17. Whether 17 or 21, the switches you're required to set are too many.

In fact, hardware settings control more board functions than in other units. For example, the choice between pulse dialing or tone dialing is a software selection for all the other boards; with Smartfax, making the choice requires manipulating the hardware.

When it comes to setting the memory address, the documentation, which reads as if a non-English speaker wrote or translated it, offers little help. You set the address with jumpers instead of switches. Since the illustration of the jumpers is hand drawn, it's difficult to figure out how to turn them on and off. Other hand-drawn elements in the documentation include the cursor keys; apparently the printer that produced the guide had no arrows in its character set.

SOFTWARE QUIRKS Instead of taking DOS's word, the Smartfax software requests the date and the time when you ask it to transmit. The current date and time according to DOS are the default entries, though, and you can bypass the requests by pressing Enter twice.

One handy feature unique to Smartfax is a built-in table of international dialing codes. It lists area codes for major world cities and for U.S. states and cities.

NO PAINTBRUSH Unlike the other fax units, Smartfax offers no support for *PC Paintbrush*. It would not transmit the *AutoCAD* nozzle used in our tests, but it does accept files from *Dr. Halo*.

Smartfax transmits documents adequately. But with too many switches, poor documentation, and a high price, it lacks market smarts. Considering Smartfax's heavy reliance on hardware settings and its lack of support for *PC Paintbrush*, all the other fax boards we reviewed outclass it.

William Taylor is a consultant on artificial intelligence in New Hampton, New Hampshire.

Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

– Option Board Safe!

Software based protection on ordinary diskettes
Cop's Copylock II diskettes cannot be copied by so-called back-up programs like COPYIIPC, Copy-Write nor by bitcopiers or hardware devices such as Option Board.

User friendly machine install feature NEW!
The end-user can install protected programs on one specific machine. The protection is tied to the motherboard and the disk controllers. The installed programs can be copied and backed-up normally.

Compatibility
Cop's Copylock II supports IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM PS/2 and compatibles.

LAN support
The protection can be tied to one specific PC in a local area network.

COP'S
COPYLOCK II
Developed by Link Computer

In US: Dancotec, 4050 Durock Road, Cameron Park, Ca. 95682, 1-800-451-0303 Ext 85.
International: Dancotec, Bakkefaldet 36, DK-2840 Holte, Denmark, (+45) 2 80 18 88
Distributors: Canada: Computer Distr. 416-273-7352, France: Simed (+33) 1 43 99 04 79, Netherlands: Compus (+31) 8370 97627, Spain: Next For (+34) 1 411 1704, Sweden: Code (+46) 8 796 90 40.

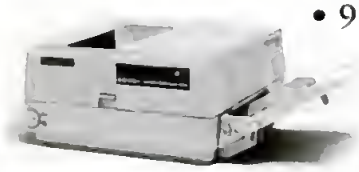
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All laser printers are created equal.

They start out equal because all successful laser printers are driven by only a few engines of proven quality. Manufacturers install these identical engines to build different printers.

Destiny Technology used the same Ricoh engine as the just introduced IBM Pageprinter™ to create the LaserAct I.™ They made it plug-compatible with the HP LaserJet™ series, the de facto industry standard with more than 500 personal computer software drivers ready to use. By developing its own software and controller board, the LaserAct I goes beyond being just plug-compatible with the HP series; it is also one to one LaserJet font cartridge compatible. And, for the same retail price, it offers several features not found on the HP machines, such as:

- Full vector graphics capability, standard
- Full 1.5 MB RAM, standard
- 300 DPI full page bit-map, standard
- 4 months on-site service, 8 months depot, standard
- 9 resident fonts, standard
- Available now, for immediate delivery



Pageprinter is a trademark of International Business Machines
LaserAct I is a trademark of Destiny Technology.
LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

"The Destiny is one of the Laser Jet's strongest competitors."
—InfoWorld 10/5/87

"The Laser Act I's ability to print graphics 20% faster than does the HP Laser Jet plus speaks well for the machine and its manufacturer."
—PC Magazine 11/10/87

DESTINY

Destiny Technology
1012 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086
Tel: (408) 733-3171

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES: TP4 REVISIONS ■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

TURBO PASCAL 4.0: MAKING THE BIG MOVE

Turbo Pascal programmers will welcome the new features of Version 4.0, but some of the changes may mean making major revisions to your existing programs.

The good news is that Borland's latest version of Turbo Pascal includes the features most Pascal programmers have had at the top of their wish list. We've all wanted separate compilation of Units, new data types, "smart linking," and *no* 64K barrier. These and other important features are discussed in more detail in the sidebar "What's New in TP4?" The bad news is that since Version 4.0 involves a number of fundamental changes, you may have to do some major rewriting of your programs. In this issue of PC Lab Notes, I'll describe some of these problem topics and offer solutions.

Several problem areas arise from the change from .COM file output to .EXE files. Turbo Pascal 3 (TP3 hereafter) compiles directly to .COM files. This is part of the reason for its speedy compilation, but it's also the cause of the 64K barrier. A .COM file can have only a single code segment, and a segment can be only 64K in length. The new TP4 compiler produces .EXE files, in which every Unit can have its own code segment. But techniques that assumed a single code segment will no longer work as they did. Interrupt Service Routines (ISRs), INLINE code in general, and programs with overlays will all need revision. You'll also have to rewrite any code that took advantage of User Written I/O drivers or User Written Error Handler routines. TP4 retains these user-written items but expands them considerably.

INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINES

The .COM file limitation of TP3 eased the task of writing ISRs in several ways. An ISR doesn't have access to the data segment of the program in which it's imbedded, but in a .COM file its code segment is the same as that of the whole program. Since typed constants reside in the code segment in TP3, it's very simple to let the ISR communicate with the main program using typed constants.

This communication is especially important when you want your ISR to pass control to the old interrupt routine, i.e., use an interrupt chain. In TP3, you store the old interrupt's address in a typed constant. When you're ready to chain, you simply clean up the stack and JUMP directly to that address.

In a TP4 .EXE file, on the other hand, there is more than one code segment, and typed constants reside in the data segment. Thus, you can't use the same techniques. Borland does provide the Interrupt Procedure, a special kind of procedure declared as shown in Figure 1. A procedure declared in this way automatically saves and restores all the registers and makes the main program's data segment active. Figure 2 shows the code generated by such a procedure. If your ISR presently uses INLINE code, however, you'll have to remove any CS: overrides that precede references to typed constants.

Since an Interrupt Procedure automatically pushes the registers on entry and pops them on exit, you may wonder how you can pass any information out. The heading for an Interrupt Procedure gives a clue. The registers appear as if they were arguments to the procedure, and you access them as such. If you're writing Pascal code, simply refer to them directly. In INLINE code, refer to them as offsets from BP. Figure 3 shows a replacement for interrupt 16h (unenhanced PC BIOS) written almost entirely in Turbo Pascal. This is the

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES
Turbo Pascal 4.0 gives new programs a boost; older ones need adapting.
UTILITIES
PAINT dolls up your help screens with zippy colors and patterns.
ENVIRONMENTS
OS/2's memory management has unforgettable new techniques.
POWER PROGRAMMING
MASM and C programs get to change a child's environment.
SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Converting database and directory dates to serial date values.
USER-TO-USER
DOS dares to print from a batch file without prior approval.
POWER USER
Duping *WordStar* commands with *Word*; tracking *FoxBASE* by the second.
LANGUAGES
Writing characters at an angle in Turbo Pascal; fast BASIC dating.
PC TUTOR
Printers giving off bad vibes to hard disks; EGA stragglers.
CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
LANs competing against factory uproar; receiver overruns.

```
PROCEDURE foo(_Flags, _CS, _IP, _AX, _BX, _CX, _DX, _SI, _DI, _DS, _ES,
_BP:Word);INTERRUPT;
```

Figure 1: *TP4-generated heading for an Interrupt Procedure.*

```
50              PUSH    AX
53              PUSH    BX
51              PUSH    CX
52              PUSH    DX
56              PUSH    SI
57              PUSH    DI
1E              PUSH    DS
06              PUSH    ES
55              PUSH    BP
89E5            MOV     BP,SP
81ECxxxx        SUB     SP,LocalSize
B8yyyy          MOV     AX,SEG DATA
8ED8            MOV     DS,AX
{Body of procedure goes here}
89EC            MOV     SP,BP
5D              POP     BP
07              POP     ES
1F              POP     DS
5F              POP     DI
5E              POP     SI
5A              POP     DX
59              POP     CX
5B              POP     BX
58              POP     AX
CF              IRET
```

Figure 2: *Special prelude and postlude code created by TP4 for an Interrupt Procedure.*

software keyboard interrupt, the one your programs use to get keystrokes from the keyboard buffer. Note the assignments to _Flags and _AX.

There's one major problem with the new Interrupt Procedure, however. Suppose you want to chain to the previous interrupt. You store the old interrupt vector in a variable of the new "generic pointer" type. Before you can JUMP to the old interrupt, though, you have to restore the original values of the registers from the stack, and that includes the DS register. And since you don't have access to the main program's data segment, you can't find the address of the old interrupt.

The program shown in Figure 4 shows a clever way around this dilemma, devised by INLINE wizard Lane Ferris. Normally, to get ready for the routine's end, we have to pop everything off the stack. To chain to the old interrupt, we play some tricks with the stack. AX and BX would be the last registers to get popped. We put the old interrupt vector into AX:BX, then exchange them with the segment and offset of the return address on the stack. When we pop the stack, we leave AX and BX on. As a result, when we do a RETF, control passes to the old interrupt, and when it ends, control goes back to the proper return address. You should be aware that this process may be version-specific, for future versions of Turbo Pascal may not store the return address at offsets BP+16 and BP+14. But for now it works, and it allows you to convert your ISRs to the new version.

INLINE CODE With TP4, you can no longer refer to the current location counter in INLINE code, nor can you directly call procedures and functions. It's not difficult to call a procedure in INLINE, though, as Figure 5 demonstrates. You just have to rewrite any INLINE code that assumes that typed constants reside in the code segment, or that manipulates the stack.

In return for undertaking this minor rewriting, you get a new kind of INLINE. TP4's new INLINE directives are similar to macros in a macro assembler. When you use the procedure name in your program,

```
PROGRAM New_I16;
  Uses crt, doe, hexx;
  (*The hexx Unit is described elsewhere in this article*)
VAR
  Kbd_Vec, Exit_Vec : pointer;
CONST
  Kbd_Int = $16;

  {$F+} PROCEDURE My_Exit;   {$F-}
  BEGIN
    SetIntVec(Kbd_Int, Kbd_vec); {restore OLD INT16}
    IF (ExitCode <> 0) OR (ErrorAddr <> NIL) THEN
      BEGIN
        Assign(Output, '');
        Rewrite(Output);
        WriteLn(^G);
        IF ExitCode = $FF THEN
          WriteLn('USER BREAK')
        ELSE
          BEGIN
            Write('Critical Error # ', HEX(ExitCode));
            Write(' AT PROGRAM LOCATION ');
            WriteLn(Hex(Seg(ErrorAddr^)), ':', Hex(Ofs(ErrorAddr^)));
          END;
      END;
    ExitProc := Exit_Vec;      {restore previous ExitProc}
  END;


  PROCEDURE CLI; INLINE($FA); {INLINE procedures are NICE!}
  PROCEDURE STI; INLINE($FB);
  PROCEDURE NOP; INLINE($90);

  PROCEDURE INT16_ISR(_Flags, _CS, _IP, _AX, _BX, _CX, _DX,
                      _SI, _DI, _DS, _ES, _BP : word);
    INTERRUPT;
  (*THIS procedure simply duplicates the function of (un-enhanced BIOS)
    INT 16h.  But it does it totally using Turbo Pascal!*)
  CONST
    Zero_Flag = $40;
    KIOS_Data = $40;
  VAR
    Buffer_Head  : Integer ABSOLUTE KIOS_Data : $001A;
    Buffer_Tail  : Integer ABSOLUTE KIOS_Data : $001C;
    Buffer_Start : Integer ABSOLUTE KIOS_Data : $0080;
    Buffer_End   : Integer ABSOLUTE BIOS_Data : $0082;
    KB_Flag      : Byte ABSOLUTE KIOS_Data : $0017;
  BEGIN
    STI;
    CASE Hi(_AX) OF
      0 : BEGIN          (*Need key (wait for it)*)
            REPEAT
              STI; NOP; CLI;
            UNTIL Buffer_Head <> Buffer_Tail;
            _AX := MemW[KIOS_Data : Buffer_Head];
            INC(Buffer_Head, 2);
            IF Buffer_Head > Buffer_End THEN
              Buffer_Head := Buffer_Start;
            STI;
          END;
      1 : BEGIN          (* Was a key pressed?*)
            CLI;
            IF Buffer_Head = Buffer_Tail THEN
              _Flags := _Flags OR Zero_Flag
            ELSE
              BEGIN
                _Flags := _Flags AND NOT(Zero_Flag);
                _AX := MemW[KIOS_Data:Buffer_Head];
              END;
            STI;
          END;
      2 : _AX := KB_Flag; (*Return shift states*)
    END;
  END;

  PROCEDURE Do_Demo;
  VAR
    CH : Char;
    L : STRING[255];
```

(continues)

Figure 3: *An Interrupt Procedure that replaces interrupt 16h.*

```
  I : Ioteger;
BEGIS
  WriteLn('Replacement keyboard ioterrupt is installed.');
  Write('PRESS eny key to continue....');
  REPEAT UNTIL ReyPressed;
  CS := ReadKey;
  WriteLn(CS);
  Write('Enter your name: ');
  ReadLn(L);
  WriteLn('Si, ', L);
  Write('Enter an ioteger: ');
  ReadLn(I);
  WriteLn('You entered ', I);
  END;

BEGIS
  ClrScr;
  CheckBreak := True;
  GetIotVec(Kbd_Int, Kbd_Vec);    {seve "old" INT16}
  SetIntVec(Kbd_Int, @INT16_ISR); {install new}
  Exit_Vec := ExitProc;           {eeve old ExitProc}
  KxitProc := @My_Exit;           {instell new}
  Do_Demo;                        {show yer stuff!}
  (The interrupt gete reetored io the ExitProc)
END.
```

(Figure 3 ends)

```
PROGRAM Shift_Rey_Freeeed;
  Uses crt, doe, hexx;
  (*The hexx Unit is described elsewhere in this article*)
VAR
  Kbd_Vec, Exit_vec : poioter;
CONST
  Kbd_Iot = 9;
  (* Scan codes for seven ehift keye *)
  SC_LeftShift  = 42;
  SC_RightShift = 54;
  SC_CtrlShift  = 29;
  SC_AltShift   = 56;
  SC_SumLock    = 69;
  SC_ScrollLock = 78;
  SC_CapsLock   = 58;
  SKF : Sooleen = Felee;
  which : Syte  = 0;

  {$F+} PROCEDURE My_Exit;   {$F-}
  SKGIS
    SetIntVec(Kbd_Int, Kbd_vec); (reetore OLD INT9)
    IP (ExitCode <> 0) OR (ErrorAddr <> NIL) TSEN
      SEGIN
        Assign(Output, '');
        Rewrite(Output);
        WriteLn(07);
        IF ExitCode = $FF TSEN
          WriteLn('USER SREAK')
        ELSE
          SEGIN
            Write('Criticel Error 0 ', SEX(ExitCode));
            Write(' AT PROGRAM LOCATION ');
            WriteLn(Hex(Seg(ErrorAddr^)), ':', Sex(Ofe(KrrorAddr^)));
          END;
      END;
    ExitProc := Exit_Vec;      {rsstore previous ExitProc}
  END;

  PROCEDURE CLI; INLINE($PA); {INLINE procedures are handy!}
  PROCKDURE STI; INLI$$($P$);

  PROCEDURE INT9_ISR(_Flags, _CS, _IP, _AX, _SK, _CK, _DK,
                     _SI, _DI, _DS, _SS, _SP : word);
  INTKRRUPT;
  SKGIS
    INLINE(
      $9C/                  {PUSHF ;eave flege }
      $E4/$60/              {IS AL, $0h ;Read the keyboard port }
      $3C/SC_CapeLock/      {CMPS AL,SC_CapsLock  }
      $74/$1F/              {JE Wee_Pressed       }
      $3C/SC_LeftShift/     {CMPS AL,SC_LeftShift }
      $74/$18/              {JS Was_Pressed       }
      $3C/SC_RightShift/    {CMPS AL,SC_RightShift}
      $74/$17/              {JS Was_Pressed       }
      $3C/SC_CtrlShift/     {CMPS AL,SC_CtrlShift }
      $74/$13/              {JS Was_Pressed       }
      $3C/SC_AltShift/      {CMPS AL,SC_AltShift  }
      $74/$0F/              {JZ Wes_Pressed       }
      $3C/SC_NumLock/       {CMPS AL,SC_SumLock   }
      $74/$08/              {JS Was_Pressed       }
      $3C/SC_ScrollLock/    {CMPe AL,SC_ScrollLock}
      $74/$07/              {JE Was_Pressed       }

      {IF you didn't jump by now, it waeo't a shift key}
      $C6/$06/SKP/$00/      {MOVB SKP,0 ;eet SKP to false    }
      $E8/$00/              {JMP To_$ormal}

      {Was_Pressed}
      $C6/$06/SKP/$01/      {MOVB SKP,1 ;eet SKP to true       }
      $A2/which/            {MOVB which,AL ;remember WHICS key    }

      {To_$ormal}
      $9D/                  {POPF ;Get hack saved flags   }
      $A1/> Kbd_vec+2/      {MOV AX,Kbd_vec+2 ; vector eegment }
      $8B/$1E/> Kbd_vec/    {MOV SK,Kbd_vec   ; vector offset  }
      $87/$5E/$0E/          {XCHG SX,[SP+14]  ; switch ofs/hx  }
      $87/$46/$10/          {KCHG AX,[SP+16]  ; switch seg/ax  }
      $8B/$E5/              {MOV SP,SP ;DNdo whet TURBO did et }
      $5D/                  {POF SP    ;stert of thie routine}
      $07/                  {POP ES    ;It does a lot more than TP3!}
      $1F/                  {POP DS}
      $5F/                  {POP DI}
      $5E/                  {POP SI}
      $5A/                  {POP DK}
      $59/                  {POP CK}
      $CB                   {RETF ; effectively "JMP [Kbd_vec]" }
      );
  END;

  FUSCTION ShiftKeyPressed : Soolean;
    (* ======================================== *)
    (* Returne the velue of fleg variable SKP, *)
    (* and resete it to FALSE                  *)
    (* ======================================== *)
  SEGIS
    CLI; {Don't want it changing DURISG thie!}
    ShiftKeyPressed := SKP;
    SKP := Palse;
    STI; {OK, can cheoge now}
  ESD;

  FUNCTION Xead_SKP : Syte;
    (* ================================ *)
    (* Returoe the velue of fleg variable *)
    (* "WSICS", end reeete it to 0        *)
    (* ================================ *)
  SEGIN
    CLI; {Don't want it chenging DURING thie!}
    Reed_SKP := which;
    which := 0;
    STI; {OK, can change now}
  END;
  PROCEOURE Do_Demo;
  SEGIN
    ClrScr;
    WriteLn('   KEYSOARD INTERRUPT DEMO "Shift Keye"');
    WriteLn('   ==================================');
    WriteLn;
    Write('   Press the verioue shift keye oo the ');
    WriteLn('keyhoard.  The normal "KeyFreseed"');
    Write('   functioo doeso''t notice these keye.  ');
    WrlteLn('Sut the oew "ShiftKeyPressed"');
    WriteLn('   ooticee!  Sit <ctrl><Sreak> to quit.');
    REPEAT
      REPEAT UNTIL ReyFreesed OR ShiftKeyPressed;
      WSILE KeyPressed DO Write(ReadKey);
      CASK Read_SKP OP
        SC_LeftShift  : WriteLn('Left Shift');
        SC_RightShift : WriteLn('Right Shift');
        SC_CtrlShift  : WriteLe('Cootrol Shift');
        SC_AltShift   : WriteLn('Alt Shift');
        SC_SumLock    : WriteLn('Sum Lock');
        SC_ScrollLock : WriteLn('Scroll Lock');
        SC_CepeLock   : WriteLn('Cepe Lock');
      END;
    UNTIL Palse;          {Only wey out ie 'Sreak}
  END;

BEGIS
  CheckBreek := True;
  GetIntVec(Kbd_Iot, Kbd_Vec);   {save "old" INT9}
  SetIntVec(Kbd_Iot, @INT9_ISR); {ioetell new}
  Exit_Vec := KxitProc;          {save old ExitProc}
  ExitProc := @My_Exit;          {install new}
  Do_Demo;                       {show yer etuff!}
END.
```

Figure 4: *A chaining Interrupt Procedure that passes control to the old interrupt, then back to the proper return address.*

WHAT'S NEW IN TP4?

Three cheers for Turbo Pascal 4.0! One for breaking the 64K barrier, a second for separate compilation of units, and a third for implementing "smart linking." And additional plaudits are in order for various other features.

With TP4 you're no longer limited to 64K of code. Write as much code as you need, and separate out related processes into Units. You need only recompile a Unit when it changes. Reusing a unit you've made for another program is no problem, and smart linking assures that only the procedures you *use* get incorporated into the new program. The same holds true for the Run-Time Library. TP3 always included the whole Run-Time Library in every program; TP4 only includes the parts that get used.

Borland provides an UPGRADE program with TP4 that will process your TP3 code and make it ready for TP4. In many cases running UPGRADE is all you have to do. To recompile the chess program from *Turbo Gameworks* under TP4 requires changing exactly three lines. UPGRADE flags areas that will need more handwork, such as that described in the main body of this article.

NEW DATA TYPES TP4 adds some new data types that we've long wished for. First there's the WORD. This is a 2-byte unsigned integer, ranging in value from 0 to 65,535. TP3 users have invented various tricks to treat signed integers as unsigned; now we can do it directly. All hex constants are WORDS, and you can declare array types with upper bounds greater than 32,767.

It's still possible with TP4 to convert an integer to an unsigned real number: the expression

```
R := 256.0*Hi(I) + Lo(I);
```

will do the job, as before. And you can still make unsigned comparisons by comparing the high and low bytes of two signed integers separately. So you don't have to get rid of your workarounds. But in programs that you write from now on, use the WORD type when you need an unsigned integer.

The INTEGER type has gained an unsigned equivalent and BYTE has acquired a SIGNED equivalent. The ShortInt type is a 1-byte integer, ranging from −128 to 127. You can use this one for small constants that may have negative values.

Real power comes with the new LongInt, a signed 32-bit integer. Using a LongInt you can represent any number ranging from a low −2,147,483,648 to a high 2,147,483,647. LongInt arithmetic is substantially faster than floating point, so if 2 billion is big enough for you, switch to LongInt.

If you *do* use floating point, TP4 gives you some new choices. The same old Turbo 6-byte Real still exists, but there are four new Hardware Floating-Point types. First are the IEEE standard Single- and Double-Precision types, using 4 and 8 bytes, respectively. If that's not enough, the Extended type is a 10-byte real number with 19 significant digits and a range from 1.9×10^{-4951} to 1.1×10^{4932}.

The Comp type is something of a hybrid. It's effectively an 8-byte integer, but it's treated as a floating-point type. Using the Comp type you can represent integers from $-(2^{63})$ to $2^{63}-1$. That maximum Comp is an astronomic 9,223,372,036,854,775,807, and there's no rounding involved. This will come in handy for replacing the BCD, which is not being released with TP4.

All floating-point types except Real require an 8087 chip. Using the new conditional compilation, you can create source code that will easily compile into 8087 and non-8087 variations. Figure A shows a tiny program using conditional compilation.

```
PROGRAM CondComp;
{$IFDEF CPU87}
{$N+}  { turn on use of 8087 math package }
VAR
  X : Single;   { single precision IEEE real }
  Y : Double;   { double precision IEEE real }
  Z : Extended; { extended IEEE real         }
{$ELSE}
VAR
  X : Real;  { no 8087 so define all of them as 6 byte }
  Y : Real;  { reals }
  Z : Real;
{$ENDIF}

BEGIN
  WriteLn('X takes ', SizeOf(X), ' bytes.');
  WriteLn('Y takes ', SizeOf(Y), ' bytes.');
  WriteLn('Z takes ', SizeOf(Z), ' bytes.');
END.
```

Figure A: *An example of conditional compilation.*

DOS ACCESS Anything you can do in DOS, you can do in Turbo Pascal. The INTR and MSDOS routines handle simple interrupt calls, and INLINE code lets you do almost anything. Yet some of the tricky code we've written for TP3 is now obsolete. You no longer have to work to EXEC another program—that's built in now. Of course you get the function that returns the exit code of the child process too. And if you want to get or set an interrupt vector, simply use GetIntVec and

SetIntVec, both in the DOS unit.

Many common DOS functions are now built into the DOS unit. These include routines to find files for a directory listing, to change file attributes, to get or set the system date and time, and to check available disk space.

TP4 includes super-fast direct video screen writing, too. If you Use the CRT Unit, direct video memory I/O is automatically enabled. You can turn it on and off at will, and you can control whether it checks for snow. You can write a whole screenful of information so fast that it seems to appear all at once. Just run the program in Figure B to see the speed.

UNITS Units are what make large programs possible in TP4. Each Unit can only have 64K of code, but you can use as many Units as you need. Units save you time by being portable: once they're written, you can use them again and again. You can expect to see whole libraries of Turbo routines distributed as Units once TP4 is in widespread use.

Each procedure or function in a Unit appears twice—in the Interface and the Implementation sections. You put the arguments in the Interface section and the code in the Implementation section. You can also make variables and routines "private" by omitting them from the Interface section. When you do this, only routines within the Unit will be able to use them. Figure C is a simple Unit that adds the "Hex" and "HexByte" functions to any program that Uses it. Note that the Unit name is "Hexx"—Unit and Program names are true identifiers in TP4, so you can't make a procedure with the same name as the program or Unit. Several of the example programs Use the "hexx" Unit.

Every Unit can have both an Initialization section (which executes automatically at the start of any program that uses the Unit) and an ExitProc (which executes when the program ends). This capability makes a Unit highly self-contained.

```
PROGRAM FastWrite;
Uses Crt;
VAR
  AString : String[79];
  N       : Byte;

BEGIN
  FOR N := 1 to 79 DO AString[N] := 'O';
  AString[0] := #79;
  ClrScr;
  WriteLn('Press <Return> for a demo of fast screen writing');
  ReadLn; GotoXY(1,1);
  LowVideo;
  FOR N := 1 to 24 DO WriteLn(AString);
  FOR N := 1 to 79 DO AString[N] := 'X';
  GotoXY(1,1); NormVideo;
  WriteLn('Press <Return> for a demo of ordinary writing');
  ReadLn; GotoXY(1,1);
  DirectVideo := False;
  FOR N := 1 to 24 DO WriteLn(AString);
END.
```

Figure B: *A demonstration of TP4's direct video I/O.*

```
UNIT Hexx;

Interface
TYPE
  string2 = STRING[2];
  string4 = STRING[4];

CONST
  HexDigit : ARRAY[0..15] OF Char = '0123456789ABCDEF';

  FUNCTION HexByte(B : Byte) : string2;
  FUNCTION Hex(I : Integer) : string4;

 Implementation

  FUNCTION HexByte(B : Byte) : string2;
  BEGIN
    HexByte := HexDigit[B SHR 4]+HexDigit[B AND $F];
  END;

  FUNCTION Hex(I : Integer) : string4;
  BEGIN
    Hex := HexByte(Hi(I))+HexByte(Lo(I));
  END;
END.
```

Figure C: *A simple Unit for hexadecimal conversions.*

■ PC LAB NOTES

("What's New in TP4?" continued)

SHORT-CIRCUIT EVALUATION

What's wrong with this statement?

```
IF (X <> 0) AND (Y/X > 1) THEN...
```

Suppose X is zero. TP3 always evaluates all parts of a Boolean expression, so you'll get a divide-by-zero error at the expression Y/X. Strictly speaking, however, there's no need to evaluate the second Boolean expression. The combined expression will only be true if both parts are true, and if X = 0 the first part is clearly false. Thus, the program could safely stop evaluating when the first expression proved false. This is called short-circuit Boolean evaluation, and it's an option in TP4.

TP4 can use .OBJ files. You must follow certain rules to be sure your .OBJ file is acceptable, but if you do so a simple compiler directive will link it in. There's no separate link step—TP4 does the linking at compile time.

GRAPHICS! You'd really almost expect to pay extra for TP4's built-in graphics. Built-in routines detect which of seven supported graphic modes your system can use: CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, AT&T 400-line, and 3270 PC. You can call on standard procedures to plot lines, circles, and polygons;the GRAPH Unit automatically adjusts to the graphics adapter in use. You can fill outlines in a variety of colors and textures, draw lines with adjustable width and pattern, and create fancy text in various sizes using several "stroked" fonts. Creating fancy graphics effects with the new Turbo Pascal is astonishingly easy.

There may be times when all the grand enhancements of TP4 are less important than simply getting your program running. In that case, you can use the TURBO3 and GRAPH3 Units provided with the compiler. These Units duplicate a number of TP3 routines. You can instruct the UPGRADE program to use these compatibility Units. Emergencies aside, however, your time would be better spent doing a true upgrade.—**Neil J. Rubenking**

```
PROGRAM ProcParmDemo;
VAR P : pointer;

{$F+}
 PROCEDURE aproc;
 BEGIN
   WriteLn('I am a procedure!');
 END;
{$F-}

PROCEDURE Call(Pro : pointer);
 BEGIN
   INLINE($FF/$5E/$04); {CALL FAR [BP+4]}
 END;

BEGIN
 P := @aproc;
 call(P);
END.
```

Figure 5: *One way to call a procedure within INLINE code.*

the exact INLINE code you declared gets inserted. For example, you can use the INLINE procedure FastKey (shown in Figure 6) as a loop-exit test to check for a key being pressed. It's almost 20 times as fast as the usual "IF KeyPressed THEN CH := ReadKey;". FastKey uses INLINE code to check whether the pointers to the keyboard buffer's HEAD and TAIL are different. If not, there's no keystroke waiting, and the program performs a relative jump 3 bytes forward. It just happens that's the exact size of the simple procedure call to GetCh. So, by combining FastKey with GetCh, you have a FAST loop test.

Because the INLINE procedure has to be completely relocatable, you can't refer to variables within it. But you can pass it parameters and pop them off the stack. The function LongMul (Figure 7) illustrates this technique. You might initially wonder why LongMul is necessary. When you multiply two integers, TP4 (like TP3) assumes you intend an integer result. If you know you may have a LongInt result, you can typecast the first variable to a LongInt. If you do this, both operands will be promoted to LongInt and the calculation will use the LongInt code from the Run-Time Library. Still, you don't really need the full-blown Long Integer multiplication, since the result of multiplying two 2-byte integers will always be one 4-byte Long Integer. And the INLINE procedure LongMul takes only about 40 percent as long as multiplying with a typecast, and it takes 5 less bytes of code.

Yet another example of the INLINE directive is provided in the two example In-

```
PROGRAM InlineDirective1;
  USES crt;
VAR
  CH : Char;
  count : LongInt;

  PROCEDURE FastKey; INLINE
      ($31/$C0/                    {XOR AX,AX}
       $8E/$C0/                    {MOV ES,AX}
       $26/$A1/$1A/$04/            {MOV AX,ES:[041A]}
       $26/$3B/$06/$1C/$04/        {CMP AX,ES:[041C]}
       $74/$03);                   {JZ  $+3}

  PROCEDURE GetCh;
  BEGIN CH := UpCase(ReadKey); END;

BEGIN
  WriteLn('Press any key to start, "Q" to Quit');
  CH := ReadKey;
  WriteLn('Looping....');
  CH := #0;
  count := 0;
  REPEAT
    FastKey;
    GetCh;
    Inc(Count);
  UNTIL CH = 'Q';
  WriteLn('IN that time I performed ', count, ' repetitions');
END.
```

Figure 6: *Fast keypress detection using an INLINE directive.*

TOOLS FOR THE MOST DANGEROUS JOB IN BUSINESS.

The Project Planning and Presentation System that works the way you think.

Writing plans. The minute you present a project plan or proposal with objectives, schedules, and of course budgets, you set yourself up as the company spear catcher. Because you and your company are going to bet your mutual future on that plan. That's dangerous territory. But what if you could write and present a plan that's bulletproof from the beginning?

Outline-based planning. InstaPlan's "top-down" approach helps you think through plans and proposals. First, define broad objectives. Then, flesh out the details. Assign resources to activities on InstaPlan's unique spreadsheet. Finally, InstaPlan's database lets you select key activities for analysis and presentation.

A $99 powertool for:

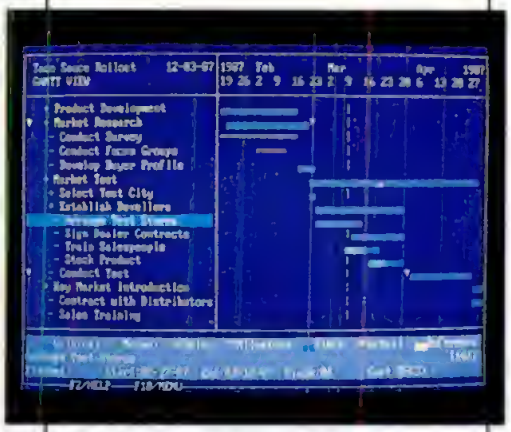
- Consultants
- Marketers
- Entrepreneurs
- Engineers
- Product Managers
- Contractors
- Facilities Planners
- Account Executives
- Production Planners
- Researchers

"Selling" your plan. InstaPlan prints professional graphics on ordinary printers for overheads, proposals and handouts: Charts. Tables. Workflow diagrams. Expense graphs. Even Gantt and Time-phased PERT charts. So, you'll look as good as your plan.

Tracking performance. The InstaPlan progress tracking option is a $70 add-on module to InstaPlan.

Site licensing available

With it, you can compare progress and current activity against the plan. See time and budget changes for every step. Track shifts in cash flow and man-hours compared to plan.



"...InstaPlan...is a sexy, very interactive, very different approach to project management."

Stewart Alsop
PC Letter
© 1987 by PC Letter Associates

"...InstaPlan is ideal for people like us who are too busy doing instead of planning..."

Esther Dyson
Release 1.0
March 24, 1987

"Redefines project management by combining thousand dollar performance with ease of use and superior output."

Tim Malagon
Project Information Services Corporation
San Clemente, CA

An air-tight guarantee. We guarantee that InstaPlan will help you develop and present clearer and more accurate plans. Or, return the complete package within 30 days and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

ORDER TODAY. $99.
NO RISK. TOLL FREE.

800-852-7526

Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible 640K RAM Hard Disk, or 512K, Dual Floppy required. **Printers Supported:** IBM Proprinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/RX/LQ,* Okidata Plug'n Play 92/3, Microline 192/3, 292/3,* Toshiba 351,* and HP LaserJet Plus *(72 x 120 dpi, B/W)

Not Copy Protected

PCM1/26/88

InstaPlan **$99**

InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311M, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 389-1414

☐ Send me InstaPlan for **$99.** ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"
☐ Send InstaPlan with tracking option **$169**
Add $6.00 shipping and handling. California Residents, add 6% Sales Tax.
☐ Please send me more information on InstaPlan
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # Expires

Signature

Name

Company

Address Phone

City State Zip

```
PROGRAM LongMulDemo;
VAR
  X, Y : Integer;

  FUNCTION LongMul(X, Y : Integer) : LongInt;
    (* Turbo pushes X and Y on the stack *)
  INLINE(
    $58/                    {POP AX  ;Pop Y }
    $5A/                    {POP DX  ;Pop X }
    $F7/$EA);               {IMUL DX ;Result in DX:AX = X*Y}

BEGIN
  X := MaxInt; Y := MaxInt;
  WriteLn('X is ', X, ' and Y is ', Y);
  WriteLn('X*Y=', X*Y, ' -- wrong because it''s truncated to integer.');
  WriteLn('LongMul(X,Y)=', LongMul(X, Y));
  WriteLn('LongInt(X)*Y=', LongInt(X)*Y);
END.
```

Figure 7: *An INLINE directive with arguments.*

terrupt Service Routines (Figure 3 and Figure 4). In both of these programs, there are parts of the code during which interrupts must not occur. I defined INLINE directives STI and CLI, each consisting of the single byte of the corresponding op-code. To turn off interrupts, I insert "CLI;"; to restore them, "STI".

OVERLAYS AND CHAINING The new Turbo Pascal doesn't have overlays or chaining. Since you can make .EXE files as big as you want, this shouldn't be a problem. Or is it? By using overlays with TP3, you could create a complex program that would run on a system with very little RAM. TP4 compiles more efficiently than TP3, and the total code size will certainly be less than the sum of all the overlays. But the code will all be in memory at once. So if you incorporate all those overlays into a single TP4 program, it will require much more RAM to run.

The official (Borland) solution is to recreate the portions of your program that once were overlays as separate programs. Then you use the built-in EXEC procedure to call them. The overlay procedures, however, had direct access to all the program's variables, and the new "child" programs are self-contained. The same holds true for CHAINed programs: when you chain, the new program inherits the data segment of the old.

The way around this problem is fairly simple, though it will involve some work on your part. You must start by determining exactly what global information the parent program needs to share with the child programs. Create a RECORD type "PassData" that holds all of this data. (Figure 8 provides you with an example.) Put the TYPE declaration in a file, and $Include it in the parent and each child program.

In the parent program, declare a variable of type PassData, and in each child program declare a pointer to PassData. Whenever you EXEC one of the child programs, pass it the segment and offset of the PassData variable on the command line.

■ The new Turbo doesn't have overlays or chaining. Since you can make big .EXE files, this shouldn't be a problem. Or is it?

Within the child program, take the segment and offset from the command line and set the pointer variable to that address. You now have complete access to the essential data. Each child and the parent share the data in the PassData variable.

In addition to being somewhat cumbrous, this process involves some danger. Suppose, for example, that someone were to run one of the child programs separately, giving it erroneous values for the address? In such a case, you could end up overwriting important parts of memory. In order to avoid this, you should include an extra field—an ID field—in the PassData record. Give it a specific value in the parent program, and check for that value in each child. If the child program does not find the correct string in the ID field, it should never attempt to write to the shared area but should halt immediately.

As you've probably surmised, this method is not a true replacement for overlays. Each child program is self-contained and has its own copy of as much of the Run-Time Library as it uses. The program will need many .EXE files, and the child processes will have to be more independent than overlay procedures needed to be. Until Borland adds overlay support to TP4, this kind of solution will have to do.

EXIT PROCEDURES TP3 allows you to write one User Written Error Handler procedure for a program. The error handler automatically gets control if the program terminates abnormally. This is important for programs that do things like changing interrupt vectors. You have to restore those interrupts even if the program crashes; otherwise, the program crash becomes a system crash.

TP4 extends this concept with the Exit Procedure (ExitProc). If you define an ExitProc for your program, it always gets control when the program ends. If the program crashes because of an error, the global variables ExitCode and ErrorAddr contain the number and address of that error. Moreover, each Unit in your program can have its own ExitProc, and each will be called in turn. For example, suppose you have a Unit that redefines the hardware keyboard interrupt to recognize more key combinations than the standard BIOS does. You can put the command to install the new keyboard handler in the Unit's initialization section and the commands to restore the original interrupt in its ExitProc. When you use this Unit in a program, you

```
TYPE
  PassData = RECORD
    ID           : string[8];
    status       : Integer;
    DataFileName : string[64];
  END;
```

Figure 8: *Example of a shared data type for interprocess communication.*

THE HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

PC MAGAZINE

"Lifetime Memory Products looks like one of the better mail-order sources for fixed disks. You not only get good hardware, you also get your money's worth in terms of warranty, technical support, and good treatment from the sales staff."

Walt Rowinsky
Dec. 8, 1987

FOR YOUR AT OR COMPATIBLE

Introducing the Seagate ST251-1: 40 megabytes and 30ms access time at an incredible price. Features half-height, 5.25-inch size.

The Kit Includes:

- Seagate Model ST251-1 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Cables
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB Seagate, 30ms $479

FOR YOUR PC/XT OR COMPATIBLE

The new MiniScribe 3650: 40 megabytes of fast-access (61ms) storage space at a fraction of the cost of two 20MB drives.

The Kit Includes:

- MiniScribe Model 3650 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Hard drive controller and cables
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB MiniScribe, 61ms $399

AT DRIVES: Our AT drives come with data cable, mounting slides and manual for quick installation.

Regular AT:

20MB Seagate, 65ms $249
40MB Seagate, 30ms $479

High Capacity/High Performance:

43MB MiniScribe, 28ms $569
71MB MiniScribe, 28ms $779

SCRIBECARDS:

The ScribeCards by MiniScribe are shock mounted, fast-access-time hard drives mounted on a controller card.

Scribe 20MB, 68ms $369
Scribe 30MB, 68ms $389

BACKUP SOLUTIONS:

20MB Internal Tallgrass.....$389
60MB Internal Wangtek.....$749
60MB External $827

CONTROLLER CARDS:

PC/XT Floppy/Hard Disk $89
PC Hard Disk $79
AT Floppy/Hard Disk.....$159

PC KITS: Our kits come complete with a hard drive, controller card, mounting hardware, cables, software, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe, 55ms $279
20MB Seagate, 65ms $279
40MB MiniScribe, 61ms $399

LIFETIME MEMORY PRODUCTS

Lifetime Memory Products
12611 Research Blvd. #400
Austin, Texas 78759
National Sales Staff:
1-800-622-8001 Outside Texas
1-512-335-8394 Inside Texas
1-512-335-7598 Technical Support

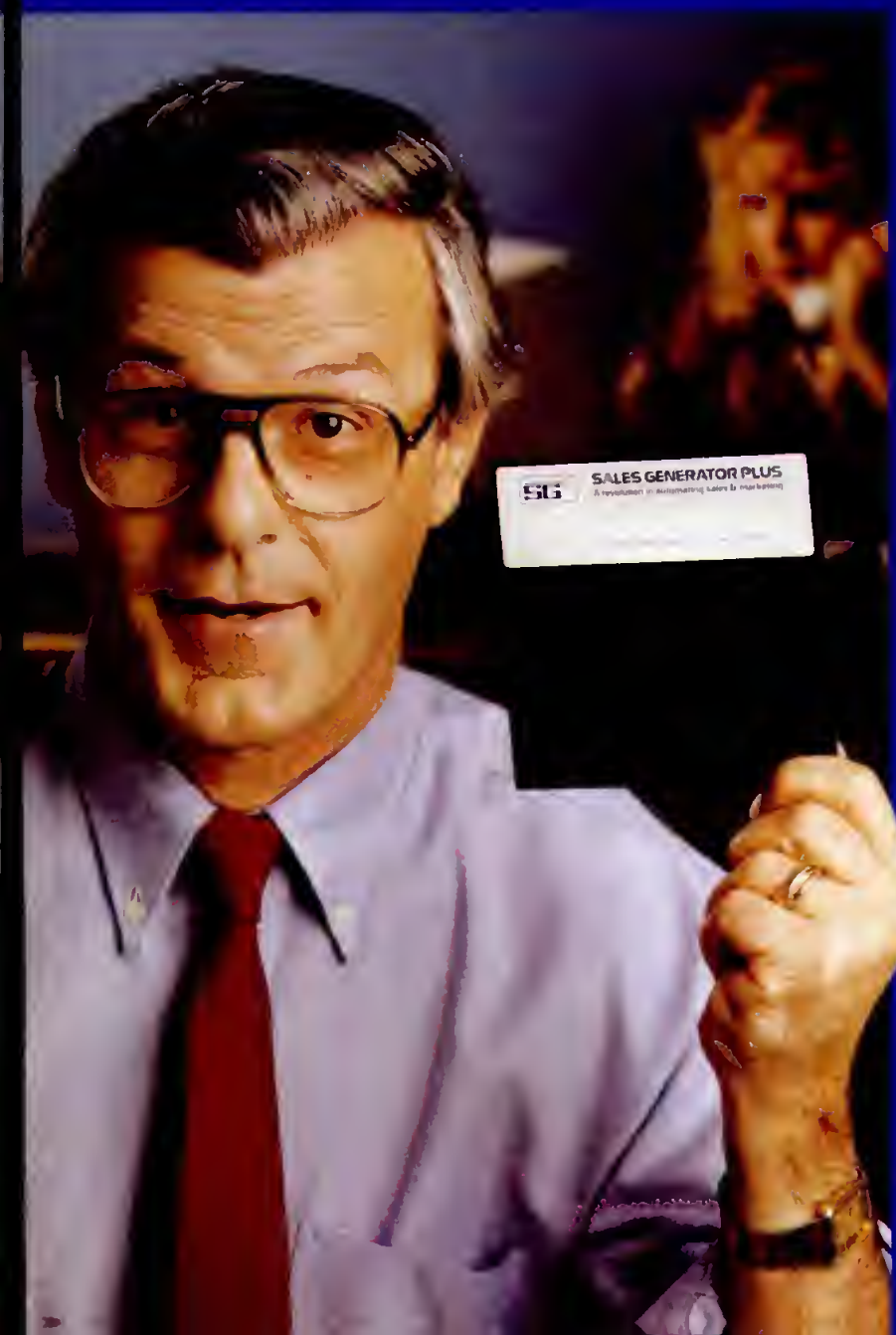
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
48-HOUR BURN-IN TEST
QUALITY

LIFETIME BACKUP UTILITIES

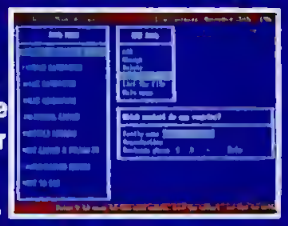
Free with every Lifetime hard drive. Easy to use reliable and fast! Lifetime is a utility program for backing up, comparing, and restoring files between your hard disk and floppy disk drive.

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

"All you'll ever need to automate your Sales & Marketing... successfully"



Sales Generatar Plus has proved to be o resounding success for one very good reosan — it warks. It works sa well, in fact, thot thousonds of business men ond women have ocknowledged the system to be their most significont productivity taal.

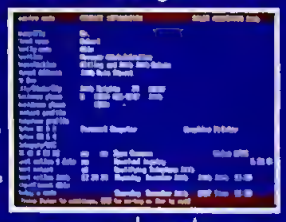


Soles Generatar Plus is very easy ta use. Within 15 minutes you'll find it increasing your personal productivity by keeping oll of yaur contacts ond sales strotegies argonized ond firmly in view.

The result is thot you'll find your desk is cleaner. Decisions ore eosier to moke. Follow-ups ore more effective. Appointments are kept. Delegotian ochieved . . . ond suddenly yaur soles ore increasing ot a rate you never thought passible.

Soles Generotor Plus. Truly a revalutian in autamating Soles ond Morketing.

FEATURES:



Menu driven • record capacity limited only by disk space • support contract available • not copy protected • color and manochrome • works with any standard (ASCII) word processor • on demand customer-by-customer communication history • automatic sales follow-up • telephone follow-up management • User definable reporting • Sales strategies can be defined by department head and follow the critical path of closing a sale • Intelligent record updating option • correspondence follow-up management • target customer selection report • sales performance reporting daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, salesman, product ar product group • customized an screen script • direct mail management • automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items, sentences and paragraphs • label and envelope printing • definable target market profiles • recognizes standard SIC codes etc. • significant dates • profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields • up ta 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges • appointment management & lists • automated telephone follow-up • import/export facilities • selection of sort criteria • follow-up lists • name & address lists • phone lists • runs an any IBM PC ar compatible • its versatility and features will amaze you.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT In Hawaii & Alaska: 1-(416)-862-0017

1-800-268-8588

FAX No. 1-416-361-5929

ONLY $99.95 Shipping & Handling $5

MASTERCARD
VISA
AMEX

SG+ SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc.
316 California Avenue, #990 Reno, Nevada 89509

Trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines;

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

```
{$R+}
PROGRAM Exit_Proc_Demo;
  USES Crt, hexx;
  (*The hexx Unit is deecribed elsewhere in this article*)
VAR
  ExitVec : Pointer;
  W : Word;

  {$F+} PROCEDURE My_ExitProc; {$F-}
  BEGIN
    IF (ExitCode <> 0) OR (ErrorAddr <> NIL) THEN
      BEGIN
        Assign(Output, '');    (*Use DOS Standard Output*)
        Rewrite(Output);
        Write(#7'Abnormal exit:  ');
        IF ExitCode = $FF THEN
          WriteLn('USER BREAK')
        ELSE
          BEGIN
            Write('Critical Error # ', HEX(ExitCode));
            Write(' at program location ');
            WriteLn(HEX(Seg(ErrorAddr^)), ':', Hex(Ofs(ErrorAddr^)));
          END;
      END
    ELSE WriteLn('Normal exit.  ');
    ExitProc := ExitVec;       {restore previous ExitProc}
  END;

BEGIN
  CheckBreak := True;
  ExitVec := ExitProc;
  ExitProc := @My_ExitProc;
  WriteLn('Enter a WORD value:');
  ReadLn(W);
END.
```

Figure 9: *An ExitProc, which gets control when the program ends.*

```
TYPE
  CharBuf = array[0..127] of char;
  TextRec = RECORD
    Handle    : Word;
    Mode      : Word;
    BufSize   : Word;
    Private   : Word;
    BufPos    : Word;
    BufEnd    : Word;
    BufPtr    : ^CharBuf;
    OpenFunc  : pointer;
    IoOutFunc : pointer;
    FlushFunc : poioter;
    CloseFunc : poioter;
    UserData  : Array[1..16] of byte;
    Name      : Array[0..79] of char;
    Buffer    : CharBuf;
  END;
```

Figure 10: *The TextRec TYPE, corresponding to the structure of a TEXT file variable.*

don't have to do anything but insert the appropriate `Uses` statement. Without any further work on your part, the initialization code will install the new Interrupt Service Routine, and the ExitProc will restore the original interrupt.

The program shown in Figure 9 provides a very simple ExitProc example. Try different responses to the prompt "Enter a WORD value:". If you enter a proper value (0..65535), the program terminates normally. Enter a value greater than 65,535, and it crashes with a Range Error. Type some nonnumeric characters, and you get an Invalid Format error. Hit Ctrl-Break to end the program. In every case, the ExitProc gets control. The program saves the existing ExitProc vector and restores it when its ExitProc finishes.

TP4 error codes are completely different from those of TP3. Numbers 1 to 99 are reserved for DOS error codes, which are passed directly to your program. Numbers 100 through 199 are for internal I/O errors, and 200 to 255 for other fatal errors. If your TP3 program did any interpretation of error codes, you'll have to remember to change it to reflect the new codes.

TEXT FILE DEVICE DRIVERS TP3 let us create User Written I/O drivers to replace the internal procedures that handled,

FOR RETAILERS ONLY:

BECAUSE YOU SELL ONE OF THESE...

YOU SHOULD SELL THIS...

Bring PC MAGAZINE, the "silent salesman," into your store and provide your customers with clearly written comparative reviews of the hardware and software you carry!

Knowledgeable PC users turn to PC MAGAZINE 22 times a year for in-depth evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's only independent product tester.

Increase the sale of your inventory and earn additional profits with PC MAGAZINE. For more information on how you can sell the profit leader, call (212) 503-5380 or write:

Carol Benedetto—
Retail Sales &
Marketing Manager
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Compuclassics

1 800 328-4473 US 1 818 705-1895
1 800 231-6603 CA

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker 499 00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad 3d 185 00
ANSA (BORLAND)
Paradox V 2 0 418 00
ASHTON TATE
Multimate Iv 299 00
dBase III Plus 409 00
Rapidfile 159 00
Framework II 429 00
Chartmaster 239 00
Master Graphics 379 00
AUTODESK
Autosketch Enhanced 75 00
BANNER BLUE
Org Plus 55 00
BLOC DEVELOPEMENT
Formtool w/Greatest Hits 65 00
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES
Boeing Graphics (3d Color) 199 00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal v 4 0 65 00
Turbo Tutor 4 0 45 00
Turbo Toolbox 4 0 65 00
Turbo Graphix 4 0 65 00
The Developers Library 235 00
Turbo Lightning 59 00
Reflex 65 00
Superkey 59 00
Turbo Prolog 59 00
Turbo Basic 59 00
Turbo C 59 00
Sidekick 46 00
Eureka! the Solver 99 00
Sidekick Plus 115 00
Quattro 115 00
BOURBAKI
1 Dir Plus 59 00
BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline 279 00
Timeline Graphics 129 00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 39 00
Memory Mate 45 00
BUTTONWARE
Pc File + 45 00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II Pc 28 00
Copy II Option Board 79 00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc IV 299 00
Superproject Plus 339 00
Superproject Expert 459 00
Silverado 99 00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
R & R Relational Report Writer 115 00
DAC
Easy Accounting 59 00
Easy Payroll 40 00
Bonus Pack 99 00
DAYFLO
Dayflo Tracker 69 00
DIGITAL MARKETING
Grammatik II 59 00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop 32 00
Gem Draw Plus 179 00
Gem Collection 99 00
Gem Word Chart 99 00
Presentation Team 285 00
Desktop Publisher 235 00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 39 00
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 99 00
Fastback Plus 105 00
FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase Plus 215 00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimited 279 00
Foxbase Multi User 299 00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 40 00
GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cad 59 00
Dot Plot 29 00
Auto Convert 29 00
Auto Dimension 29 00
3d Solid Modeling 109 00
3d Solid Rendering 79 00
HAYES
Smartcom III 179 00
HILGRAEVE
Hyper Access 89 00
IBM
Displaywrite IV 285 00
Dos 3 3 95 00
LATTICE
Lattice C Compiler 245 00
LEADING EDGE
Word Processor w/Spell/Merge 49 00
LIFETREE
Volkswriter III 189 00
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 89 00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 99 00
LOTUS DEVELOPEMENT
Lotus 1 2 3 329 00
Hal 110 00
Symphony 489 00
Manuscript 369 00
Freelance Plus 369 00
Graphwriter 389 00
Metro 75 00
MATHSOFT
Mathcad 2 0 255 00
MAXTHINK
Max Think 49 00
MECA
Managing Your Money 125 00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus 108 00
MICROLOGIC
Tornado Notes w/Library 49 00
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional 249 00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 245 00
MICRORIM
rBase System V 429 00
d8 Graphics 199 00
MICROSOFT
Quick C 65 00
Word 4 0 269 00
Quickbasic 95 00
C Compiler 269 00
Ms Fortran 278 00
Ms Cobol 445 00
Ms Macro Assembler 95 00
Windows 85 00
Learning OOS 32 00
Flight Simulator 35 00
Excel 369 00
Windows 386 135 00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk Mark 4 129 00
Crosstalk XVI 99 00
MIGENT
Ability Plus 115 00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 399 00
NASHOBA
Nutshell 99 00
Nutshell Plus 169 00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE
Graph In The Box 55 00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE
Timeslips III 119 00
NOBTON LAMBERT
Close Up Suoport 195 00
Close Up Customer 155 00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
Vp Info 99 00
Vp Planner 59 00
Vp Planner Plus 99 00
PATTON & PATTON
Flowcharting II plus (132 colt 155 00
PAUL MACE
Mace Utilities 58 00
PC SUPPORT GROUP
Lightning 59 00
PEACHTREE
Complete Accounting II 168 00
PERSOFT
Smarterm 240 219 00
Referee 49 00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING
Norton Utilities 55 00
Norton Utilities Advanced 75 00
Norton Commander 39 00
PRIME SOLUTIONS
Disk Technician 75 00
QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite w/Zerodisk Call
QUARTERDECK
Desqview 2 0 75 00
RIGHTSOFT
Rightwriter 59 00
SAMNA
Samna Word IV 299 00
SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 379 00
SEASIDE SOFTWARE
Ask Sam 155 00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
New World Writer 78 00
Typing Tutor IV 32 00
SOFTCLONE
Mirror II 39 00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer 35 00
Cubit 29 00
Double Dos 29 00
Software Carousel 35 00
Oz Liberty 85 00
Magic Mirror 49 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Professional Write 119 00
PFS Professional File 140 00
PFS Professional Plan 89 00
PFS First Choice 89 00
Harvard Total Project Manager 389 00
Harvard Presentation Graphics 249 00
SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen 95 00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom 42 00
Newsroom Pro 85 00
SYMANTEC
Q & A 235 00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Laplink 85 00
TURNER HALL
Note It 59 00
SQZ 59 00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 75 00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 32 00
Art Gallery I & II (ea) 22 00
Newsmaster 55 00
VM PERSONAL COMPUTING
Relay Gold 139 00
Relay Silver 99 00
WALLSOFT
The Documentor 199 00
d Flow 89 00
WISEWARE
Prime Time 85 00
WORD TECH
d8xl 89 00
Quicksilver 299 00
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION
Word Perfect 269 00
Word Perfect Network Server 305 00
Word Perfect Network Add on 75 00
Plan Perfect 175 00
Word Perfect Executive 119 00
Word Perfect Library 59 00
XEROX
Publisher 1 1 499 00

HARDWARE

AMDEK
V 1280 Monitor 779 00
ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)
EGAWonder 279 00
AST RESEARCH
Premium 286 Model 140 Computer 2749 00
Premium 286 Model 80 Computer 1645 00
Advantage Premium 512k 335 00
Six Pack Plus 384k 182 00
Six Pack Premium 256k 219 00
Rampage AT 512k 365 00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced 579 00
Hot Shot 395 00
ATO ZUCKER
Monographics Short Card 79 00
Memory Expansion Card 384k 95 00
Modular I/O Bare Board 40 00
Clock Board Standalone 35 00
1200 Baud Internal Modem 85 00
CITIZEN
120 D 199 00
MSP 10 299 00
MSP 15 375 00
MSP 20 329 00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
PT[illegible] Director 99 00
DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
[illegible] 809 00
EVEREX
EV 1800 8mhz AT system 1239 00
EV 1800 10mhz AT system 1299 00
Evercom II 1200 Modem 130 00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem 225 00
FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 256k 309 00
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 325 00
Smartmodem 1200b w/Software 325 00
Smartmodem 2400 489 00
Smartmodem 2400b w/Software 489 00
HERCULES
Hercules Monochrome Plus 199 00
NEWLETT PACKARD
LaserJet II 1799 00
INTEL
Above Board PC 64k 269 00
Above Board/286 512k 389 00
8087 3 5 mhz 119 00
8087 2 8 mhz 175 00
8087 10 mhz 239 00
80287 6 mhz 199 00
80287 8 mhz 299 00
80827 10 mhz 349 00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY
Tadiran AT Replacement Battery 27 50
AST Six Pak Battery 3 50
IRWIN MAGNETICS
120 XT 20 mb Internal 478 00
125 AT 20 mb Internal 478 00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 88 00
Masterpiece Plus 108 00
LOGITECH
Logimouse C7 95 00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush 135 00
Logimousew/Cadd/Paint 145 00
Publisher Mouse 155 00
MICROSOFT
Serial Mouse w/Paintbrush 115 00
Bus Mouse w/Paintbrush 115 00
Bus Mouse w/Windows 145 00
Serial Mouse w/Windows 145 00
MICROSPEED
Fast 88 79 00
MIGENT
Pocket Modem 1200 159 00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse Bus 115 00
PC Mouse Serial 105 00
MULTITECH
900 A1 Full System 30 mb 2399 00
700 XT System 1249 00
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
Gb 1 Multisync Card 309 00
Multisync JC 1401 P3A 599 00
Multisync Plus 1055 00
P 760 719 00
P 660 519 00
P2200 80 col 389 00
OKIDATA
Microline 182 279 00
Microline 192 plus 389 00
Microline 193 plus 575 00
Microline 292w/Interface 549 00
Microline 293w/Interface 749 00
Laserline 6 1849 00
PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 480 169 00
Modular Graphics Card 129 00
VGA Plus 259 00
PLBE DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 20 Mb 859 00
Hardcard 40 Mb 989 00
POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1499 00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA) 2399 00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Practical Modem 1200 Halfcard 99 00
Practical Modem 1200 SA 119 00
Practical Modem 2400 INT 165 00
Practical Modem 2400 SA 199 00
SAMSUNG
Amber Monitor 79 00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
St 225 20 Mb w/Controller 309 00
St 238 30 Mb w/Controller 359 00
St 4038 30 Mb 839 00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch 1201 Plus 418 00
TOSHIBA
T 1000 Laptop 959 00
T 3100-20 Laptop 3899 00
P321 I 549 00
P341e sl 759 00
P351 Model 2 1109 00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p m (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice We do not guarantee compatibility No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard 2% surcharge

American Express No returns without RA# Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods $3 00 C O D charge Shipping $4 00 per item, less on bulk orders ($8 00 Blue Label) (Higher for some hardware items)

Call for prices for any item not included in this price list

Order desk & technical support open
8 a m to 6 p m Monday–Friday
10 a m to 2 p m Saturday (PST)

P.O. BOX 1588
6934 Canby St Suite #109-110
Reseda CA 91335

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts.

Telex [illegible] Fax 818-705-4845

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328 4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

for instance, console output. TP4 greatly extends this concept. Each Text variable in TP4 can be mapped onto a special TYPE called TextRec (see Figure 10). The Turbo Pascal manual describes this type in detail, but it's not built into the compiler. That is because you can tailor TextRec to your own needs. The TextRec type includes addresses for the four routines that open, close, flush, and do I/O on a file or device. It also allows up to 16 bytes of user-defined data. (File Interface Blocks no longer exist as such; the TextRec type has replaced them.)

To create a Text File Device Driver, you must create those four routines—or as many of them as you will use. A possible application of the expanded driver concept is illustrated by the program in Figure 11. Its purpose is to accept any number of variables occurring in one or more Write statements and to return a single string variable containing all of them. Note the TextRec declaration: this file uses 8 bytes of the UserData area to store the file size and position and the address of its data buffer.

The I/O routines must follow a certain model. Each must be a function taking a VAR parameter of type TextRec and returning an integer. Each must be declared FAR using the {$F+} compiler directive. The routines return 0 for success; any other value will be taken as an I/O error and returned in the internal variable IOresult.

I/O drivers in TP3 worked on one character at a time. The output routines had to be procedures that accepted a single CHAR argument, and the input routines had to be functions that returned a CHAR. TP4's Text Device Drivers act on a buffer full of characters, so they can potentially be faster.

```
PROGRAM Usr_file;
  USES crt;
CONST
  UserSiz = 255;
  fmClosed = $D7B8;           {"Magic" internal codes for TP4}
  fmInput = $D7B1;
  fmOutput = $D7B2;
  fmInOut = $D7B3;
  IO_NotOutput = $154;
  IO_FileFull = $F8;          {You wrote > 255 characters}
  IO_Invalid = $FC;           {You attempted an invalid operation}
TYPE
  String255 = STRING[255];
  CharBuf = ARRAY[0..127] OF Char;
  FakeFile = ARRAY[0..UserSiz] OF Char;
  TextRec = RECORD
              Handle    : Word;
              Mode      : Word;
              BufSize   : Word;
              Private   : Word;
              BufPos    : Word;
              BufEnd    : Word;
              BufPtr    : ^CharBuf;
              OpenFunc  : pointer;
              InOutFunc : pointer;
              FlushFunc : pointer;
              CloseFunc : pointer;
              {16 bytes for User Data.  We use
              8 of them}
              UFilePos  : Word;
              UFileSiz  : Word;
              Data      : ^FakeFile;
              UserData  : ARRAY[1..8] OF Byte;
              Name      : ARRAY[0..79] OF Char;
              Buffer    : CharBuf;
            END;
VAR
  UsrFile : Text;
  CH      : Char;
  N, D    : Integer;

  {$F+} {Compile functions as FAR routines}
  FUNCTION UsrClose(VAR F : TextRec) : Integer;
    (* "Closes" the UsrFile by deallocating its buffer. *)
    (* Always returns 0, meaning success.               *)
  BEGIN
    Dispose(F.date);
    UsrClose := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION UsrOutput(VAR F : TextRec) : Integer;
    (* Output to the "file" consists of moving characters from *)
    (* the built-in TextRec buffer to the outside buffer and   *)
    (* adjusting the appropriate pointers.                     *)
  BEGIN
    UsrOutput := 0;
    WITH F DO
      IF mode = fmOutput THEN
      BEGIN
        IF UFilePos+BufPos >= UserSiz THEN UsrOutput := IO_FileFull
        ELSE
          BEGIN
            Move(BufPtr^, Data^[UFilePos], BufPos);
            UFilePos := UFilePos+BufPos;
            IF UFilePos > UFileSiz THEN UFileSiz := UFilePos;
            BufPos := 0;
          END;
      END
    ELSE
      IF mode = fmClosed THEN UsrOutput := IO_NotOutput
      ELSE UsrOutput := IU_Invalid;
END;

  FUNCTION UsrOpen(VAR F : TextRec) : Integer;
    (* This particular kind of "file" can _only_ be opened with *)
    (* ReWrite, never with Reset.                               *)
  BEGIN
    UsrOpen := 0;
    WITH F DO
      IF mode = fmOutput THEN
        BEGIN
          UFileSiz := 0;
          UFilePos := 0;
        END
      ELSE UsrOpen := IU_Invalid;
  END;
  {$F-}{Stop compiling functions as FAR routines}

  FUNCTION ReadUsr(VAR F : Text) : String255;
    (* Grab the entire contents of the UsrFile and reset it *)
    (* to empty.                                            *)
  VAR Temp : String255;
  BEGIN
    WITH TextRec(F) DO
      BEGIN
        Move(Data^, Temp[1], UFileSiz);
        Temp[0] := Chr(UFileSiz);
        UFileSiz := 0;
        UFilePos := 0;
      END;
    ReadUsr := temp;
  END;

  PROCEDURE AssignUsr(VAR F : Text);
  BEGIN
    WITH TextRec(F) DO
      BEGIN
        Mode := fmClosed;
        BufSize := 127;
        BufPtr := @buffer;
        OpenFunc := @UsrOpen;
        CloseFunc := @UsrClose;
        InOutFunc := @UsrOutput;
        FlushFunc := @UsrOutput;
        Name[0] := #0;
        UFileSiz := 0;
        UFilePos := 0;
        New(Data);
      END;
  END;

BEGIN
  ClrScr;
  Write('Now writing several variables to "UsrFile" -- ');
  WriteLn('they will become a single STRING.');
  AssignUsr(UsrFile);
  Rewrite(UsrFile);
  Write(UsrFile, 'FI/4 = ', Fi/4:1:11);
  Write(UsrFile, '  The biggest Long Integer is ', MaxLongInt);
  WriteLn('Press a key to see the result.');
  CH := ReadKey;
  WriteLn; WriteLn('"', ReadUsr(UsrFile), '"'); WriteLn;
  WriteLn('Now the UsrFile is clear, ready to accept input again');
  N := 355; D := 113;
  Write(UsrFile, N, '/', D, ' ', Chr(247), ' FI;');
  Write(UsrFile, ' FI=', Fi:1:11, ' and ', N, '/', U, '=', N/D:1:11);
  WriteLn('Press a key to see the result.');
  CH := ReadKey;
  WriteLn; WriteLn('"', ReadUsr(UsrFile), '"'); WriteLn;
  WriteLn('NOW to overload the UsrFile -- we will get a special I/O error');
  WriteLn('Press a key to see the result.');
  CH := ReadKey;
  FOR N := 1 TO 9 DO
    Write(UsrFile, 'THIS string has 32 characters. ');
  WriteLn; WriteLn('"', ReadUsr(UsrFile),  '"'); WriteLn;
END.
```

Figure 11: *Using a simulated text file to convert any number of variables into a single string variable.*

■ PC LAB NOTES

When your program absolutely requires a particular data file, the user is sure to misplace that file. To avoid that possibility, you may want to include the data file directly in your program. In TP3 this is a simple task: you just declare the file as an EXTERNAL procedure. The compiler pulls the whole file into the code segment, and you access it using a pointer or an absolute variable. As long as you have code space to spare, this kind of "fake external" is an extremely easy solution.

■ With Turbo's expanded capabilities you can do just about anything possible on a PC.

TP4 uses the EXTERNAL keyword differently. In TP4, an external procedure declaration refers to the .OBJ file previously declared using the $L compiler directive. Fortunately, it's easy enough to put an .OBJ header on a data file; Borland supplies a utility program with the compiler to do just that. Figure 12 demonstrates a possible use for this technique. It assumes that a text file of information has been converted to the object file INFO.OBJ. This program will display the characters of that text file until it hits the final ^Z.

```
PROGRAM Fake_Obj;

  {$L INFO.OBJ}
  PROCEDURE InfoProc; EXTERNAL;

  PROCEDURE DisplayInfo(P : Pointer);
  VAR N : Integer;
    S,O : Word;
  BEGIN
    N := -1;
    S := Seg(P^);
    O := Ofs(P^);
    REPEAT
      Inc(N);
      Write(Chr(MEM[S:O+N]));
    UNTIL (MEM[S:O+succ(N)]) = 26;
  END;

BEGIN
  DisplayInfo(@InfoProc);
END.
```

Figure 12: *Using a "fake .OBJ" to incorporate a data file directly into a program.*

Turbo Pascal 4.0 was worth the wait. With its expanded capabilities you can do just about anything possible on a PC. Expect a few growing pains as you learn the new features, but you'll end up working with a superior Pascal compiler. PC

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE GUARANTEES IN-DEPTH REVIEWS

PC MAGAZINE knows that it's not easy finding out what's new, better, faster, quieter, cheaper, more compatible or more expandable. That's why a subscription to PC MAGAZINE is the best way to stay abreast of what's available for IBM MS-DOS systems.

PC MAGAZINE's editors and columnists keep you fully informed about what you can expect from PC products—and which are the best for the business tasks you have to accomplish. And, when you have to solve applications problems, we're there to back you up.

You'll find the clearly written product reviews and evaluations by PC Labs—the only independent state-of-the-art testing facility in computer publishing—helpful solutions to complicated applications and a resource that will help you purchase PC products for your business with confidence.

Bring the most experienced and sought-after staff of PC professionals into your office 22 times a year with PC MAGAZINE. Subscribe today and save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price!

One year—22 issues—only $29.97 SAVE 54%
Two years—44 issues—only $49.97 SAVE 62%

Mail the coupon below, or call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 for fast service
(in Colorado 1-303-447-9330)

PC MAGAZINE—P.O. Box 51524—Boulder, CO 80322-1524

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC MAGAZINE for:
☐ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97 Save 62%!
☐ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. Save 54%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

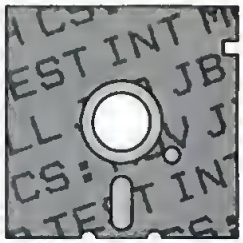
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $22 per year for postage outside USA, U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

4Z8A

■ UTILITIES ■ JEFF PROSISE

DRESS UP YOUR HELP SCREENS



PAINT gives you a versatile screen editor that handles color attributes and lets you add text-graphic lines and patterns to the custom help screens you create for your applications.

Last issue's PC Lab Notes and Utilities columns presented a pair of utilities that let you create your own help screens and pop them up in the middle of any application. CAPTURE interactively captures a snapshot of the current screen by copying the contents of video memory, and HELP sits quietly in the background waiting for the signal to replace the current display with a predefined screen image.

PAINT.COM complements these two utilities and rounds out a complete system for generating custom help screens. PAINT is a compact full-screen editor with color capabilities and line-drawing features as well. Its uses, in fact, go far beyond the creation of help screens: it has already been used to prototype screens for application programs and to experiment with different color combinations and layouts in the design of pop-up windows. The speed with which new screens can be molded and reshaped makes PAINT suitable for use with nearly any video application.

PAINT is compatible both with IBM's traditional PC family and with members of the newer PS/2 line. Some application programs fail on PS/2 computers when they play hardware tricks with keyboards that lack an extended BIOS. While PAINT plays some similar antics, if you're among the growing number of PS/2 pioneers and need a screen-generating utility, rest assured that PAINT will cover your needs.

GETTING PAINT FILES As detailed in the sidebar "PAINT by Modem," PAINT.COM is available for downloading by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. The source code, PAINT.ASM, and a BASIC program that will automatically create PAINT.COM when run are printed here and are also available via the PC-IRS.

The syntax for the utility is

```
PAINT [filespec]
```

where *filespec* is an optional parameter denoting the name of a screen file (preceded, if necessary, by a drive letter and directory path) to be loaded for editing. The file may be one created and saved previously with PAINT, or one written to disk with Tom Kihlken's CAPTURE. If a filename is specified on the command line, PAINT will automatically queue up the file for viewing and editing; in the absence of a file specifier, PAINT initially presents a blank canvas. If the program can't locate an input file named on the command line, it responds with the message "File not found" and returns to DOS.

When PAINT encounters a file that contains more than one screen page, that is, when the length of the file is a multiple of 4,000 bytes (you'll recall that HELP permits up to 14 screen pages to be chained together), each image will be read into memory and stacked in sequential order. The PgUp and PgDn keys may be used to page through the stack. It is not necessary to save to disk before paging; PAINT stores a temporary copy of the current screen in RAM before switching to another. The file must be written to disk, however, before exiting to DOS if changes you have made are to be saved permanently.

PAINT BY KEYSTROKE PAINT lets you enter and edit text with the character keys (complete with moving insertions and dragging deletions). You can paint selected cells with the Ctrl-arrow key combinations, and draw lines and boxes with the Alt-arrow keys. A host of options is available for customizing PAINT's operation. Peripheral services are accessed through function keys F1 through F7, which pop up one-line menus at the bottom of the screen to prompt you with lists of available options. Since F1 has become a de facto standard for getting help, when you hit F1 you'll see a listing of what the other function keys do.

At start-up, typing defaults to overstrike mode; the Ins key toggles between overstrike and insert modes. The Del key deletes the character under the cursor and closes up the text. In insert mode, the Backspace key rubs out the character left of the cursor and drags succeeding characters along with it; in overstrike mode, Backspace simply moves the cursor one space to the left without disturbing other text on the line. The four arrow keys move the cursor around the screen; the borders of the viewing area define the limits of cursor movement. The Home and End keys, respectively, put the cursor at the start and end of a line. Enter moves it to the left border of the succeeding line.

Function key F4 toggles between "Text Only" and "Text and Attribute" modes when you enter or edit text. When in Text Only mode, typed characters are placed onto the screen without disturbing the video attributes already there. Charac-

■ UTILITIES

ters typed in an existing field of white-on-red, for example, will be displayed in white-on-red. In the Text and Attribute mode, however, a foreground-background attribute is entered along with each character; the new attribute overwrites the existing video attribute for that cell. The video attribute to be used is set with the F2 key.

ATTRIBUTES BY MENU In color systems, video attributes determine the colors of a character and its screen background; in monochrome systems, the attributes dictate whether a character will be displayed, for example, in normal white-on-black, in reverse video, in boldface, or perhaps with an underline. PAINT lets you choose and manipulate video attributes in either kind of system.

When you press F2 in a color system, a menu of 16 foreground color choices appears on the bottom line. You select the foreground attribute by pressing the key corresponding to your choice and then choose the background from the eight-color palette that succeeds the foreground menu. Entering an E followed by a 6, for example, specifies yellow-on-brown as the current attribute. Monochrome users are presented with a more Spartan menu offering: normal, intense, reverse, and underlined characters. The most recently selected attribute remains in effect until it is superseded by a subsequent choice.

With the attribute menu on-screen, you can retain the current foreground or background attribute by pressing the Enter key, or you can exit the selection menu without altering anything by pressing Esc. To select a new background color without affecting the foreground, for example, press F2, Enter, and the number that designates the desired background color. To alter the foreground while leaving the background color untouched, follow F2 with the number key for the new foreground color, then complete the process by pressing either Esc or Enter. The ability to "cancel" a menu with the Esc key carries over into every PAINT menu.

ATTRIBUTES BY CURSOR If an attribute is already displayed at any position on the screen, you can use a shortcut to make it current. Simply move the cursor to the character cell with the desired attribute and press F2 twice in succession. PAINT will set the current attribute for you without making you go through the color/number selection process.

The distinction between Text-Only and Text-and-Attribute modes also affects the way the Backspace and Del keys work. In Text Only mode, deleting a character and closing up text to the right of the cursor pulls in text only, leaving the colors already present on the screen unaffected. The same action in Text and Attribute mode, however, drags both text and color. By choosing between the two modes, you tell PAINT how you want it to treat what you see on the screen.

Small or irregular areas on the screen can be painted by using the cursor keys shifted by the Ctrl key. Just as the four arrow keys move the cursor about the screen, Ctrl-Up, Ctrl-Down, Ctrl-Right, and Ctrl-Left leave the character under the cursor painted in the current attribute. After you've changed the current attribute from its initial white-on-blue (PAINT's default at start-up), move the cursor to the left of a line of text and skim the cursor over it with Ctrl–Right Arrow. The color of each character in the path will be transformed. Other text is unaffected.

■ Move the cursor to the left of a line of text and skim the cursor over it. The color of each character will be transformed.

LINE GRAPHICS PAINT's line-drawing functions, patterned after those contained in *WordPerfect*, allow you to embellish screens with lines and boxes constructed from the PC's text-mode graphics characters. The Alt-arrow keys draw lines in the indicated directions and automatically form junctions with the proper graphics character when one or more lines meet. To try it, press Alt-Down a few times, followed by Alt-Right, Alt-Up (until you reach the row you started on), and Alt-Left. PAINT will generate a perfect box complete with trimmed corners.

Should you grow tired of the default single-line graphic characters, the F3 key lets you choose from a menu of seven different line styles. These range from traditional lines to shaded blocks to an ordinary asterisk. Single- and double-line characters (selections 1 and 2) can be intermixed at will and, when possible, PAINT will smoothly join intersections of the two.

MORE FUNCTIONS The remaining function keys, F5 through F7, round out PAINT's array of features. Pressing F6 pops up a menu line asking for a filename under which to save an image of the current screen. If you loaded a file from the command line, PAINT automatically presents you again with that filespec, so you merely have to press Enter to save it under the same name. Or, of course, you can change the filespec string. When you save a file, PAINT remembers the name you used and offers it as the default the next time you press F6. Again, Esc acts as a safety valve to let you back out of a save.

Function key F5 lets you paint or clear entire regions of the screen quickly and easily. To define a block, move the cursor to any corner and press F5, then move the cursor to the opposite corner and press F5 again. PAINT presents you with a menu asking whether the region is to be cleared or simply painted. If you select the former, the entire area is cleared of text and set to the current attribute; in the latter case, text is preserved while all attributes are changed to match the current attribute. Either press of F5 can be canceled by hitting the Esc key.

If you want to paint or clear the entire screen, press F5 twice in succession without moving the cursor in between. When PAINT sees the cursor in the same position both times F5 was entered, it automatically defines the entire viewing area. The alternative, of course, is to click F5 with the cursor in one extreme corner of the screen, move it diagonally across, and press F5 again.

The final function key, F7, terminates PAINT and exits to DOS. To ensure that valuable work isn't lost by an inadvertent

```
;PAINT.COM for the IBM Personal Computer - 1987 by Jeff Prosise

bios_data       segment at 40h
                org 1Ah
buffer_head     dw ?                            ;pointer to keyboard buffer head
buffer_tail     dw ?                            ;pointer to keyboard buffer tail
                org 63h
addr_6845       dw ?                            ;CRT Controller address
                org 80h
buffer_start    dw ?                            ;starting keyboard beffer address
buffer_end      dw ?                            ;ending keyboard beffer address
bios_data       ends

code            segment para public 'code'
                assume cs:code
                org 16ah
begin:          jmp main

copyright       db 'PAINT 1.0 (c) 1987 Ziff Communications Co.',13,10
                db 'PC Magazine ',254,' Jeff Prosise',13,10,'$',1Ah

errmsg1         db 13,10,'File not found',13,10,'$'
errmsg2         db 13,10,'Error reading file',13,10,'$'
errmsg3         db 13,10,'Not enough memory',13,10,'$'

kbcode          db 10h                          ;get keystroke function code
fileptr         dw 81h                          ;pointer to file name text
data_segment    dw ?                            ;buffer segment
doscolor        db ?                            ;screen color before execution
insert_flag     db 0                            ;0=overwrite, 1=insert
write_mode      db 6                            ;video insertion mode
bufferptr       db 6                            ;pointer to current buffer page
maxpage         db 0                            ;maximum page number
mode            db 0                            ;6=color, 1=monochrome
scolumns        db ?                            ;number of display columns -1
lcolumns        dw ?                            ;number of display columns
crtc_addr       dw ?                            ;CRT Controller base address
hlookky         dw 0FFFFh                       ;first corner of hlock
attribute       db 1Fh                          ;current paint attribute
graphics        db 0                            ;current box character
defchar         db ?                            ;default box character
boxid           db ?                            ;box environment byte
maskval         db 61616161h                    ;graphics mask value
menu_attr       db 1Bh                          ;menu line attribute
video_segment   dw 0B800h                       ;video buffer segment
delta           dw ?                            ;line length variable
linelength      dw ?                            ;line length in bytes
buyboard        label dword
old9h           dw 2 dup (?)                    ;old interrupt 9h vector

quit_text       db 'Exit to DOS (Y/N)?',6
save_text       db 'Save as: ',0
box_text        db '1-',179,32,32,'2-',186,32,32,'3-',176,32,32,'4-',177,23,23
                db '5-',176,32,32,'6-',216,32,32,'7-',6
fore_text       db 'Foreground:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
                db 'A  B  C  D  E  F',0
back_text       db 'Back',0
mono_text       db '1-Normal  2-Reverse  3-Bold  4-Underline',6
block_text      db '1-Clear  2-Paint',6
mode_text       db '1-Text Only  2-Text and Attributes',6
help_text       db 'F1-Help  F3-Attribute  F3-Line  F4-Mode  F5-Block  '
                db 'F6-Save  F7-Quit',6

key_table       db 81,73,65,64,63,62,61,60,59,168,157,155,152,145,116
                db 115,141,63,62,76,71,60,77,75,72
qx_table        db 17,81,145,90,96,164,163,34,166,130,66,129,60
                db 9,69,84,31,60,85,35,36,16,46,128,160,42,136
                db 170,137,70,153,166,6,6,24,26,183,153,65,36
box_table       db 174,177,176,316,42
mono_table      db 7,76h,6Fh,1

jump_table      dw offset up                    ;cursor-up key
                dw offset left                  ;cursor-left key
                dw offset right                 ;cursor-right key
                dw offset down                  ;cursor-down key
                dw offset home                  ;HOME key
                dw offset endkey                ;END key
                dw offset insert                ;Ins key
                dw offset delete                ;DEL key
                dw offset up                    ;Ctrl-Up
                dw offset left                  ;Ctrl-Left
                dw offset right                 ;Ctrl-Right
                dw offset down                  ;Ctrl-Down
                dw offset BoxUp                 ;Alt-Up
                dw offset BoxLeft               ;Alt-Left
                dw offset BoxRight              ;Alt-Right
                dw offset BoxDown               ;Alt-Down
                dw offset help                  ;F1
                dw offset SelectAttr            ;F3
                dw offset selectbox             ;F2
                dw offset SelectMode            ;F4
                dw offset block                 ;F5
                dw offset save                  ;F6
                dw offset quit                  ;F7
                dw offset PgUp                  ;PgUp
                dw offset PgDn                  ;PgDn

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;KBINT handles interrupt 9 and generates new extended keycodes.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
kbint           proc near
                sti                             ;interrupts on
                push ax                         ;save AX and AX
                push bx
                in al,60h                       ;read scan code
                cmp al,72                       ;cursor up?
                je checkctrl
                cmp al,75                       ;cursor left?
                je checkctrl
                cmp al,77                       ;cursor right?
                je checkctrl
                cmp al,80                       ;cursor down?
                je checkctrl
oldint:         pop bx                          ;restore AX and AX
                pop ax
                jmp keyboard                    ;exit to BIOS handler
;
;Generate extended codes for Ctrl-Up, Down.
;
checkctrl:      mov bl,al                       ;save scan code in BL
                mov ah,2                        ;get shift key status
                int 16h
                test al,4                       ;Ctrl key pressed?
                je checkalt                     ;no, then check Alt key
                cmp bl,75                       ;pass left or right key to BIOS
                je oldint
                cmp bl,77
                je oldint
                add bl,45h                      ;create new extended code
                cmp bl,141
                je process
                mov bl,145
                jmp short process               ;process it
;
;Generate extended codes for Alt-Up, Down, Left, and Right.
;
checkalt:       test al,8                       ;Alt key pressed?
                je oldint                       ;no, then exit to BIOS
                add bl,58h                      ;create new extended code
;
;Reset the keyboard and clear the interrupt.
;
process:        in al,61h                       ;read control port value
                mov ah,al
                or al,46h                       ;set the high bit
                out 61h,al                      ;reset keyboard
                mov al,ah                       ;retrieve original value
                out 61h,al                      ;enable keyboard
                cli
                mov al,20h                      ;end the interrupt
                out 20h,al
                sti
;
;Insert the new keycode into the keyboard buffer.
;
                mov ah,bl                       ;transfer code to AH
                xor al,al                       ;zero AL
                push ds                         ;save DX and DS
                push dx
                mov bx,bios_data                ;point DS to BIOS data area
                mov ds,bx
                assume ds:bios_data
                cli                             ;interrupts off
                mov bx,buffer_tail              ;get current tail address
                mov ds,bx                       ;transfer it to DX
                add ds:2                        ;advance to next position
                cmp dx,buffer_end               ;wrap around if necessary
                jne buffer
                mov dx,buffer_start
buffer:         cmp ds,buffer_head              ;is the buffer full?
                je kbexit                       ;yes, then exit now
                mov [bx],ax                     ;insert keycode into buffer
                mov buffer_tail,ds              ;advance tail
kbexit:         sti                             ;enable interrupts
                pop ds                          ;restore registers
                assume ds:nothing
                pop dx
                pop bx
                pop ax
                iret                            ;and wait
kbint           endp
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;MAIN is the main procedure.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
main            proc near
                assume cs:code,ds:code,es:code
;
;Request 64K of memory for buffer space.
;
                mov ah,4Ah                      ;release memory beyond code seg
                mov bx,0666
                int 21h
                mov ah,48h                      ;request 6666 paragraphs
                mov bx,0999
                int 21h
                jnc save_seg                    ;continue if request granted
                mov dx,offset errmsg2           ;abort if request denied
                jmp short error_exit
save_seg:       mov data_segment,ax             ;save data segment
;
;Parse the command line for a filename.
;
                cld                             ;clear DF
                mov si,81h                      ;point SI to command line
parse1:         lodsb                           ;find first non-space
                cmp al,33
                je parse1
                cmp al,13                       ;end-of-line?
```

(continues)

PAINT.ASM: *The assembly language source code for PAINT.COM.*

```
                jne filefound                   ;no, then it's a filename
                mov byte ptr ds:[81h],0         ;place delimiter for no file
                jmp short exhios                ;skip file load
filefound:      dec si                          ;save starting text address
                mov fileptr,si
                mov bl,ds:[80h]                 ;zero last byte in string
                xor bh,bh
                mov byte ptr ds:[bx+81h],0
;
;Open the file designated on the command line for input.
;
                mov ax,3D00h                    ;request read-only access
                mov dx,si                       ;point DS:DX to filespec
                int 21h
                jnc read_file                   ;branch if open succeeded
                mov dx,offset errmsg1           ;print 'File not found'
error_exit:     mov ah,9
                int 21h
                mov ax,4C01h                    ;terminate with error code
                int 21h
;
;Read character/attribute data from the file.
;
read_file:      mov bx,ax                       ;transfer file handle to BX
                mov ah,3Fh                      ;read file data
                mov cx,64000                    ;request 64,000 bytes
                push ds                         ;point DS to data segment
                mov ds,data_segment
                assume ds:nothing
                xor dx,dx                       ;point DX to beginning of segment
                int 21h
                pop ds                          ;restore DS
                assume ds:code
                jnc check_read                  ;branch if no error occurred
                mov dx,offset errmsg2           ;abort on read error
                jmp short error_exit
check_read:     or ax,ax                        ;abort if no bytes read
                jne paginate
                mov dx,offset errmsg2
                jmp short error_exit
paginate:       dec ax                          ;decrement count by 1
                xor dx,dx                       ;determine number of pages
                mov bx,4000
                div bx
                mov maxpage,al                  ;save maximum page number
close_file:     mov ah,3Eh                      ;close file
                int 21h
;
;Determine whether or not the BIOS supports extended keyboard functions.
;
exbios:         mov ah,5                        ;write FFFFh to keyboard buffer
                mov cx,0FFFFh
                int 16h
                mov ah,10h                      ;then read it back
                int 16h
                cmp ax,0FFFFh                   ;is it set correctly?
                je video                        ;yes, then don't reset INT 5
;
;Point the interrupt 5 vector to the internal keyboard handler.
;
                mov kbcode,0                    ;modify KBCODE for old BIOS
                push es
                assume es:nothing
                mov ax,3509h                    ;get current vector
                int 21h
                mov old9h,bx                    ;save it
                mov old9h[2],es
                mov ax,2509h                    ;then reset it
                mov dx,offset kbint
                int 21h
                pop es
                assume es:code
;
;Determine whether video is color or monochrome.
;
video:          push ds                         ;get address of CRT controller
                mov ax,bios_data
                mov ds,ax
                assume ds:bios_data
                mov ax,addr_6845
                mov crtc_addr,ax                ;save it
                pop ds
                assume ds:code
                test ax,40h                     ;is bit 6 of CRTC address set?
                jnz more_video                  ;yes, then it's a color adapter
                inc mode                        ;no, then it's monochrome
                mov video_segment,0B000h        ;modify attributes for monochrome
                mov attribute,7
                mov menu_attr,7
;
;Determine number of display columns, screen color, and video page number.
;
more_video:     mov ah,15                       ;get number of columns and page
                int 10h
                mov columns,ah
                xor ah,ah
                mov lcolumns,ax                 ;store number of columns
                mov linelength,ax               ;store line length in bytes
                shl linelength,1
                dec al                          ;store number of columns - 1
                mov columns,al
                mov cl,75                       ;determine number of bytes
                sub cl,al                       ;  from end of one line to
                shl cl,1                        ;  beginning of next
                xor ch,ch
                mov delta,cx
                cmp ax,79                       ;adjust if more than 80 columns
                jna no_adjust                   ;  are currently displayed
                mov columns,79
                mov lcolumns,80
                mov delta,0
no_adjust:      mov ah,8                        ;read current attribute
                int 10h
                mov doscolor,ah                 ;store it for use upon exit
                or bh,bh                        ;make sure page zero is active
                je clrscr
                mov ax,0500h                    ;activate it if it's not
                int 10h
;
;Clear the screen or write data read from screen file to video memory.
;
clrscr:         cmp byte ptr ds:[81h],0         ;was a data file read?
                jne show_file                   ;yes, then display contents
                mov bh,attribute                ;no, then clear the screen
                call ClearScreen
                jmp short getkey                ;leave starting screen blank
show_file:      call ShowFile
;
;Solicit keystrokes and process non-extended keycodes.
;
getkey:         call ReadKey                    ;get a keystroke
                or al,al                        ;branch on entry of extended code
                je excode
                cmp al,0E0h
                je excode
                cmp al,8                        ;BACKSPACE key?
                jne enter
                cs dl,di                        ;currently at left edge of screen?
                je getkey                       ;yes, then ignore it
                call backspace                  ;delete last character
                jmp short getkey                ;return for more
enter:          cmp al,13                       ;ENTER key?
                jne escape
                mov ah,2                        ;advance cursor to next line
                xor bh,bh
                inc dh
                cmp dh,25                       ;wrap around if necessary
                jne nowrap
                sub dh,dh
nowrap:         sub dl,dl
                int 10h
                jmp short getkey                ;return for more
escape:         cmp al,27                       ;ESC key?
                jne charkey
                mov blocksw,0FFFFh              ;reset block indicator
                jmp short getkey                ;return for more
charkey:        cmp al,32                       ;character key?
                jb getkey                       ;no, then ignore it
                call WriteChar                  ;yes, then process it
                jmp short getkey                ;return for more
;
;Process an extended keycode.
;
excode:         mov al,ah                       ;transfer keycode to AL
                mov di,offset key_table         ;point DI to keycode table
                mov cx,25                       ;25 keycodes to check
                repne scasb                     ;scan table for current keycode
                jne getkey                      ;return if keycode not found
                mov bx,cx                       ;move index to BX
pcall:          shl bx,1                            ;double it
                call cs:[offset jump_table+bx]      ;call handling routine
                mov ah,3                            ;get cursor position
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                jmp short getkey                    ;return for more
main            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
;ShowFile displays a 4000-byte block indexed by DATA_SEGMENT and BUFFERPTR.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
ShowFile        proc near
                mov ax,4000                     ;find starting buffer address
                mov bl,bufferptr
                xor bh,bh
                mul bx
                mov si,ax                       ;transfer it to SI
                push ds                         ;point DS to data segment
                assume ds:nothing
                mov ds,data_segment
                xor ds,ds                       ;set DX for home cursor position
                mov cx,25                       ;25 display lines
show1:          push cx
                mov cx,lcolumns                 ;number of display columns
show2:          push cx
                mov ah,2                        ;position the cursor
                int 10h
                lodsw                           ;get one C/A pair
                mov bl,ah                       ;transfer attribute to BL
                mov ah,9                        ;display character and attribute
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                inc di                          ;advance cursor
                pop cx
                loop show2                      ;loop until this line is done
                inc dh                          ;home cursor to start of next line
                xor di,di
                add si,delta                    ;adjust SI for other than 80 cols
                pop cx
                loop show1                      ;loop until 25 lines are done
                pop dx                          ;restore DX
                assume ds:code
                mov ah,2                        ;home the cursor
                xor ds,ds
                int 10h
                ret                             ;and exit
ShowFile        endp
```

(PAINT.ASM continues)

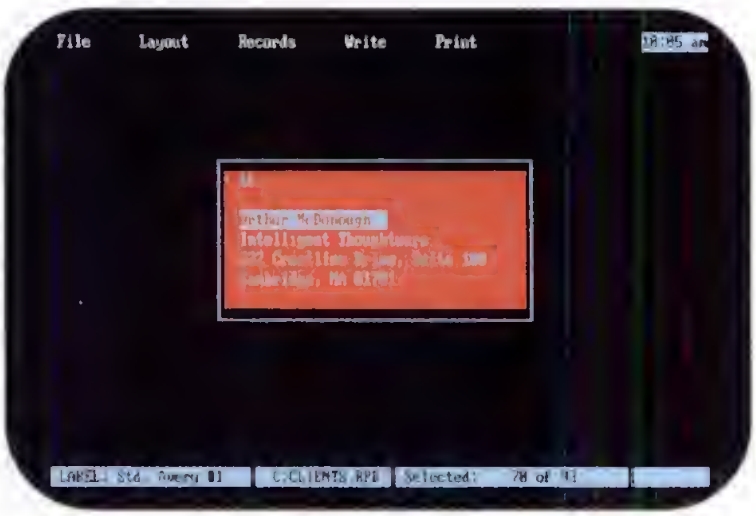
```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;ReadKey reads a keypress.
;Exit:  AX - keycode
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
ReadKey         proc near
                mov ah,kbcode                   ;get function code
                inc ah
                int 16h                         ;check buffer status
                jne read                        ;branch if a keycode is ready
                int 28h                         ;generate interrupt 28h
                jmp short ReadKey               ;enter pulling loop again
read:           mov ah,kbcode                   ;read key
                int 16h
                ret                             ;and exit
ReadKey         endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;ClearScreen clears the 25-line viewing area and homes the cursor.
;Entry:  BH - attribute
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
ClearScreen     proc near
                mov ax,0600h                    ;clear screen with function 0
                xor cx,cx
                mov dh,24
                mov dl,columns
                int 10h
                mov ah,2                        ;home the cursor
                xor dx,dx
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                ret
ClearScreen     endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;HELP presents a help line denoting function key assignments.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
help            proc near
                mov si,offset help_text         ;display help text
                call MenuLine
help1:          call readkey                    ;wait for a keypress
                call RestoreLine                ;erase the help line
                ret
help            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;QUIT exits the application.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
quit            proc near
                mov si,offset quit_text         ;display menu line
                call MenuLine
quit1:          call ReadKey                    ;get a keypress
                and al,0DFh                     ;capitalize response
                cmp al,'Y'                      ;was the response 'Yes?'
                je quit2                        ;yes, then exit
                cmp al,'N'                      ;was the response 'No?'
                je quit4                        ;yes, then return to application
                cmp al,27                       ;ESC key?
                je quit4                        ;yes, then return to application
                jmp short quit1                 ;get another keypress
quit2:          mov bh,dosColor                 ;clear screen before exit
                call ClearScreen
                mov ah,1                        ;restore the cursor
                mov cx,cursor_mode
                int 10h
                cmp kbcode,10h                  ;skip ahead if extended BIOS
                je quit3
                xor ax,ax                       ;restore the interrupt 9 vector
                mov es,ax
                cli
                mov ax,old9h
                mov es:[24h],ax
                mov ax,old9h[2]
                mov es:[26h],ax
                sti
quit2:          add sp,4                        ;clean up the stack
                mov ah,9
                mov dx,offset copyright
                int 21h
                mov ax,4C00h                    ;terminate
                int 21h
quit4:          call RestoreLine                ;restore save line
                ret                             ;return to application
quit            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;SAVE saves the current screen to disk.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
save            proc near
                mov si,offset save_text         ;display save line
                call MenuLine
                mov ah,1                        ;display cursor
                mov cx,cursor_mode
                int 10h
getname:        mov si,fileptr                  ;read filespec from keyboard
                mov di,si
                mov ci,70
                mov dx,1000h
                call ReadString
                or ci,ci                        ;stop if nothing was entered
                jne save_file
                call RestoreLine
                ret
save_file:      mov ah,3Ch                      ;open the file for writing
                xor cx,cx
                mov dx,fileptr
                int 21h
                jc save_error                   ;jump on error
                push ax                         ;save file handle
                call RestoreLine                ;restore menu line
                mov ah,3                        ;read and save cursor position
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                push dx
                call PutVideo                   ;copy video to data buffer
                mov ah,2                        ;reset cursor
                pop dx
                int 10h
                mov ax,4000                     ;write data to disk
                mov bl,maxpage
                inc bl
                xor bh,bh
                mul bx
                mov cx,ax
                mov ah,40h
                pop bx
                push ds
                mov dx,data_segment
                assume ds:nothing
                mov ds,dx
                int 21h
                pop ds
                assume ds:code
                mov ah,3Eh                      ;close the file
                int 21h
                ret
;
;An error was encountered opening the file.  Resolicit the filespec.
;
save_error:     mov ax,0E07h                    ;beep
                int 10h
                mov ah,2                        ;reset cursor
                mov dx,1009h
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                jmp getname                     ;solicit filespec again
save            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;PutVideo writes the current video page to the data buffer.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
PutVideo        proc near
                push es                         ;point ES:DI to buffer
                mov ax,data_segment
                assume es:nothing
                mov ax,4000
                mov bl,bufferptr
                xor bh,bh
                mul bx
                mov di,ax
                xor dx,dx
                mov cx,25                       ;copy contents a line at a time
put2:           push cx
                mov cx,icolumns
put2:           mov ah,2
                int 10h
                mov ah,8
                int 10h
                stosw
                inc di
                loop put3
                add di,dalte                    ;adjust for other than 80 columns
                inc dh
                xor dl,di
                pop cx
                loop put2
                pop es                          ;restore ES and exit
                assume es:code
                ret
PutVideo        endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;BLOCK function allows screen regions to be cleared or painted.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
bwidth          db ?                            ;block width in columns
firstcol        dh ?                            ;starting column number of block
c_loc           dw ?                            ;cursor position

binch           proc near
                cmp blockxy,0FFFFh              ;first corner?
                jne block1                      ;no, then branch
                mov blockxy,dx                  ;yes, then save cursor position
                ret                             ;and exit
block1:         mov cx,binckxy                  ;retrieve opposite corner location
                cmp cx,dx                       ;are CX and DX the same?
                jne notfull                     ;no, then branch
                xor cx,cx                       ;yes, then indicate full screen
                mov dh,24
                mov dl,columns
                jmp short block3
notfull:        cmp cl,di                       ;swap if necessary
                jbe block2
                xchg cl,di
block2:         cmp ch,dh
                jbe block2
                xchg ch,dh
binch3:         push cx                         ;save binch parameters
                push dx
                mov si,offset binch_text        ;display menu line
                call MenuLine
;
;Binch corners are recorded.  Get menu option and act accordingly.
;
block4:         call ReadKey                    ;get response
                cmp al,27                       ;ESC key?
                jne binch5
                mov binckxy,0FFFFh              ;reset block definition
                call RestoreLine                ;restore menu line
```

(PAINT.ASM continues)

```
                pop dx                          ;clean up the stack and exit
                pop cx
                ret
;
;Clear the indicated region if menu option '1' was selected.
;
block5:         cmp al,'1'                      ;clear region?
                jne block6
                call RestoreLine                ;restore last line
                pop dx                          ;retrieve block coordinates
                pop cx
                mov ax,0600h                    ;yes, then clear contents
                mov bh,attribute
                int 10h
                mov blockxy,0FFFFh              ;reset block function
                ret
;
;Paint the indicated region if menu option '2' was selected.
;
block6:         cmp al,'2'                      ;paint region?
                jne block4
                call RestoreLine                ;restore menu line
                mov ah,3                        ;get cursor position
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                mov c_loc,dx                    ;save it
                pop cx                          ;retrieve and swap parameters
                pop dx
                mov firstcol,dl                 ;save starting column number
                sub cl,dl                       ;determine block width
                inc cl
                mov bwidth,cl
                sub ch,dh                       ;then block height
                inc ch
                mov cl,ch
                xor ch,ch
block7:         push cx                         ;scan region and set attributes
                mov cl,bwidth
                xor ch,ch
block8:         push cx
                mov ah,2                        ;position cursor
                int 10h
                call SetAttribute               ;set current attribute
                inc dl                          ;advance to next column
                pop cx
                loop block8                     ;loop until this line is complete
                inc dh                          ;advance to next row
                mov dl,firstcol
                pop cx
                loop block7                     ;loop until all lines are done
                mov ah,2                        ;restore cursor position
                mov dx,c_loc
                int 10h
                mov blockxy,0FFFFh              ;reset block function
                ret
block           endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;Box routines process presses of Alt-Up, Down, Right, and Left.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
BoxUp           proc near
                or dh,dh                        ;top line?
                jz boxup1                       ;yes, then ignore keypress
                mov al,7                        ;generate default code
                mul graphics
                add al,178
                mov bx,dx                       ;define next cursor location
                dec bh
                mov boxid,18                    ;bias box code
                call DrawChars                  ;draw box characters
boxup1:         ret
BoxUp           endp

BoxDown         proc near
                cmp dh,24                       ;bottom line?
                je boxdn1                       ;yes, then ignore keypress
                mov al,7                        ;generate default code
                mul graphics
                add al,178
                mov bx,dx                       ;define next cursor location
                inc bh
                mov boxid,1                     ;bias box code
                call DrawChars                  ;draw box characters
boxdn1:         ret
BoxDown         endp

BoxLeft         proc near
                or dl,dl                        ;left edge of screen?
                je boxlf1                       ;yes, then ignore keypress
                mov al,6                        ;generate default code
                mul graphics
                add al,186
                mov bx,dx                       ;define next cursor location
                dec bl
                mov boxid,4                     ;bias box code
                call DrawChars                  ;draw box characters
boxlf1:         ret
BoxLeft         endp

BoxRight        proc near
                cmp dl,columns                  ;right edge of screen?
                jz boxrt1                       ;yes, then ignore keypress
                mov al,6                        ;generate default code
                mul graphics
                add al,186
                mov bx,dx                       ;define next cursor location
                inc bl
                mov boxid,64                    ;bias box code
                call ncwChars                   ;draw box characters
boxrt1:         ret
BoxRight        endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;ncwChars is called by the directional box routines to draw box characters.
;Entry:  AL = default box character
;        BX = next cursor position
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
DrawChars       proc near
                mov defchar,al                  ;store default code
                push bx                         ;save next cursor location
                cmp graphics,0                  ;adjust BOXID if double line
                je drawc1
                shl boxid,1
drawc1:         call DrawBox                    ;draw character in current cell
                mov ah,2                        ;move cursor
                pop dx
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                mov boxid,0                     ;reset box code
                call DrawBox                    ;draw next box character
                ret
DrawChars       endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;DrawBox draws the appropriate box character at the current cursor position.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
DrawBox         proc near
                cmp graphics,1                  ;branch if line drawing characters
                jne db1                         ;  are selected
                mov al,graphics                 ;form character code
                sub al,2
                mov bx,offset box_table
                xlat box_table
                jmp short db3                   ;display character and exit
db1:            call GetEnv                     ;determine character code
                mov al,boxid                    ;transfer to AL
                mov cl,4                        ;generate desired character code
                rol al,cl
                mov cx,40                       ;see if character exists
                mov dl,offset qr_table
                repne scasb
                je db2                          ;display it if it does
                and al,maskval                  ;mask miand characters
                mov cx,40                       ;search again
                mov dl,offset qr_table
                repne scasb
                je db2
                mov al,defchar                  ;default to line character
                jmp short db3
db2:            mov al,218                      ;print the character
                sub al,cl
db3:            call DisplayChar
                ret
DrawBox         endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;SelectMode lets the user specify whether attributes will be inserted
;along with typed text.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
SelectMode      proc near
                mov al,offset mode_text         ;display menu line
                call MenuLine
sm1:            call ReadKey                    ;get response
                cmp al,27                       ;check for ESC key
                je sm2
                cmp al,'1'                      ;reject invalid entries
                jb sm1
                cmp al,'2'
                ja sm1
                sub al,'1'                      ;normalize entry
                mov write_mode,al               ;save it
sm2:            call RestoreLine                ;clean and exit
                ret
SelectMode      endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;SelectBox pops up the box character selection menu.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
SelectBox       proc near
                mov si,offset box_text          ;display menu line
                call MenuLine
sb1:            call ReadKey                    ;get response
                cmp al,27                       ;ESC key?
                je sb3                          ;yes, then exit
                cmp al,13                       ;ENTER?
                je sb3                          ;yes, then exit
                cmp al,'1'                      ;reject invalid responses
                jb sb1
                cmp al,'7'
                je sb1
                sub al,'1'                      ;normalize entry
                mov graphics,al                 ;then store it
                rc al,al                        ;set mask value
                jne sb2
                mov maskval,01010101b
                jmp short sb3
sb2:            cmp al,1
                jne sb3
                mov maskval,10101010b
sb3:            call RestoreLine                ;restore menu line
                ret
SelectBox       endp
```

(PAINT.ASM continues)

Get there faster with our frequent filer program.



Mailing labels with a single keystroke. What could be faster?

From mailing lists to inventory control, from form letters to payroll and personnel files, RapidFile™ lets you get where you're going faster.

It's the versatile, easy-to-use file manager that lets you breeze through virtually any filing task.

RapidFile is the fastest file manager, with up to twice the speed. And twice the on-disk storage capacity of any other file manager you can buy.

RapidFile's visual report writer makes it a snap to crank out preprinted forms, checks or mailing labels. Its form letter function lets you create memos or mailmerge with no programming at all.

And with RapidFile, everything is on one disk. Which sure beats changing disks all the time. Especially for laptop and portable computer users.

And RapidFile is the only product of its kind that gives you the choice of pull-down menus or a Lotus® 1-2-3®-like interface. And get this—RapidFile lets you share data quickly and easily with dBASE,® Framework,® 1-2-3, PFS:® Professional File and ASCII files.

Best of all, RapidFile is made by Ashton-Tate.® The same people who make dBASE products, the largest selling database management systems in the world. So you can count on all of the service and support you'll ever need.

Try out RapidFile's many features and capabilities for yourself with a RapidFile Sampler disk for only $9.95.* Just call (800) 437-4329, Extension 274** to order one. Or ask for the name of the Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you.

Either way, you'll see how to make your filing really fly.

ASHTON·TATE®

*While supplies last. **In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 274. RapidFile runs on IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Also runs on IBM PC Net, 3Com,® 3+,™ and Novell™ Advanced Netware®/86 networks. Trademarks/owners: RapidFile, Framework, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; PFS:/Software Publishing Corporation; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.; 3Com, 3+/3Com Corp.; Novell, Netware/Novell, Inc. RapidFile is written in MMSFORTH. © 1984 Miller Microcomputer Services. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;examtettr pops up the screen attribute selection menu.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
tmpcol      db ?                        ;attribute under cursor

Selectattr  proc near
            mov ah,8                    ;get attribute under cursor
            xor bh,bh
            int 10h
            mov tmpcol,ah               ;save it
            cmp mode,0                  ;color video?
            je se0                      ;yes, then branch
;
;Display attribute menu for monochrome systems.
;
            mov si,offset mono_text     ;display menu line
            call MenuLine
mono1:      call ReadKey                ;get response
            or al,al                    ;function key F2?
            jne mono2
            cmp ah,60
            jne mono1
            mov ah,tmpcol               ;use attribute under cursor
            mov attribute,ah
            jmp short mono3             ;exit
mono2:      cmp al,27                   ;exit if ESC was pressed
            je mono3
            cmp al,'1'                  ;reject invalid responses
            jb mono1
            cmp al,'4'
            je mono1
            sub al,'1'                  ;normalize entry
            mov bx,offset mono_table    ;determine new attribute
            xlat mono_table
            mov attribute,al            ;save it
mono3:      call RestoreLine            ;restore line and exit
            ret
;
;Display attribute menu for color systems.
;
se0:        mov si,offset fore_text     ;display menu line
            call MenuLine
            mov ds,1800h                ;display colors
            xor bx,bx
se1:        mov ah,2
            int 10h
            mov ax,09DBh
            mov cx,2
            int 10h
            add dl,4
            inc bl
            test bl,10h
            je se1
se2:        call ReadKey                ;get foreground color response
            or al,al                    ;function key F2?
            jne notf1
            cmp ah,60
            jne se2
            mov ah,tmpcol               ;use attribute under cursor
            mov attribute,ah
            jmp short endselect         ;end exit
notf1:      cmp al,13                   ;ENTER key?
            je se4
            cmp al,27                   ;ESC?
            je endselect
            cmp al,'0'                  ;reject invalid responses
            jb se2
            cmp al,'9'
            jne se3
            and al,0Fh                  ;normalize entry
            cmp al,'A'
            jb se2
            cmp al,'F'
            je se3
            sub al,7
se3:        sub al,20h
            and attribute,0F0h          ;modify foreground color
            or attribute,al
se4:        mov si,offset back_text     ;display background colors
            mov ds,1800h
            mov bl,menu_attr
            call WriteLine
            mov ah,2
            mov dx,182ch
            int 10h
            mov ax,0920h
            mov cx,24
            int 10h
se5:        call ReadKey                ;get background color response
            cmp al,13
            je endselect
            cmp al,27
            je endselect
            cmp al,'0'
            jb se4
            cmp al,'7'
            je se4
            sub al,20h
            mov cl,4
            shl al,cl
            and attribute,0Fh           ;modify background color
            or attribute,al
endselect:  call RestoreLine            ;restore menu line
            ret
SelectAttr  endp

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;WriteChar processes a press of a character key.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
WriteChar   proc near
            cmp insert_flag,0           ;insert state on?
            je disp_char                ;no, then skip insert sequence
            mov cl,columns              ;calculate number of shifts
            sub cl,dl
            xor ch,ch
            jcxz disp_char
            push ax                     ;save character and position
            push ds
            call VideoAddr              ;calculate video address
            mov bx,cx                   ;determine starting address
            shl bx,1
            add si,bx
            mov di,si
            sub si,2
            push ds                     ;save DS and ES
            push es
            assume ds:nothing,es:nothing
            mov dx,video_segment
            mov es,video_segment
            std                         ;set DF temporarily
            mov dx,crtc_addr            ;get CRT Controller address
            add dx,6                    ;address status register
vsync:      in al,dx                    ;wait for vertical retrace
            test al,8
            je vwait
            cmp write_mode,0            ;push text and attributes?
            jne push_all                ;yes, then branch
write_loop: movsb                       ;shift text only
            dec si
            dec di
            loop write_loop
            jmp short shift_done
push_all:   rep movsw                   ;shift text and attributes
shift_done: cld                         ;restore DF
            pop es                      ;restore DS and ES
            pop ds
            assume ds:code,es:code
            pop dx                      ;retrieve character and position
            pop ax
disp_char:  call DisplayChar            ;display the character
            mov ah,2                    ;advance the cursor
            cmp dl,columns              ;prevent overrun
            je nomove
            inc dl
nomove:     int 10h
            ret
WriteChar   endp

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;VideoAddr calculates the page zero video buffer address that corresponds
;to the cursor coordinates held in CX.
;Entry:  DH,DL = cursor row and column | Exit:  SI = buffer offset
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
VideoAddr   proc near
            mov ax,rowlength            ;row * 160
            mul dh
            shl di,1                    ;add column * 2
            xor dh,dh
            add ax,dx
            mov si,ax                   ;transfer to SI
            ret
VideoAddr   endp

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;INSERT processes a press of the INS key.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
insert      proc near
            xor insert_flag,1           ;toggle flag
            ret
insert      endp

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;UP processes a press of Cursor-Up  or Ctrl-Up.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
up          proc near
            or dh,dh                    ;currently on top row?
            je done                     ;yes, then ignore the keypress
            push ax                     ;save keycode
            cmp al,100                  ;paint cell if Ctrl is pressed
            jb upl
            call SetAttribute
upl:        dec dh                      ;move cursor up a row
set_cursor: mov ah,2
            xor bh,bh
            int 10h
            pop ax                      ;retrieve keycode
            cmp al,100                  ;reset cell if Ctrl is pressed
            jb done
            call SetAttribute
done:       ret
up          endp

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;LEFT processes a press of Cursor-Left or Ctrl-Left.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
left        proc near
            or dl,dl                    ;currently at left edge?
            je done                     ;yes, then ignore the keypress
            push ax                     ;save keycode
            cmp al,100                  ;paint cell if Ctrl is pressed
            jb lf1
            call setAttribute
lf1:        dec dl                      ;move cursor left one column
            jmp short set_cursor
left        endp
```

(PAINT.ASM continues)

Why you should buy the mouse with no moving parts.

Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems.

The PC Mouse has no moving parts. It is an optical mouse. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it has a Lifetime Warranty. Other mice, like the ones from IBM and Microsoft,® have a rolling ball, bearings and shafts and lots of other moving parts. Which make a mechanical mouse less reliable. Less accurate.

The PC Mouse gives you digital accuracy and superior software compatibility. PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. Designer Pop-up™ menus come FREE with every PC Mouse. Designer Pop-up menus include over 20 pre-configured menus for the most popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3.

You also get an easy to use application so you can create your own menus for software programs not originally designed to use a mouse.

The PC Mouse from Mouse Systems comes in three models: PC Mouse (serial), PC Mouse Bus Plus (it comes with a serial Bus card) and our *NEW* PC Mouse for the IBM Personal System/2.™

PC Mouse. With no moving parts and no problems, there's no question about which mouse is better.

PC MOUSE
MOUSE SYSTEMS

MOUSE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1987 MSC Technologies, Inc. 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211
Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Mouse Systems is a registered trademark and Designer Pop-up is a trademark of MSC Technologies, Inc.

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;RIGHT processes a press of cursor-Right or Ctrl-Right.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
right           proc near
                cmp dl,columns                  ;currently at right border?
                je done                         ;yes, then ignore the keypress
                push ax                         ;save keycode
                cmp al,100                      ;point cell if Ctrl is pressed
                jb rt1
                call SetAttribute
rt1:            inc dl                          ;move cursor right one column
                jmp short set_cursor
right           endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;DOWN processes a press of Cursor-Down or Ctrl-Down.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
down            proc near
                cmp dh,24                       ;currently on bottom row?
                je done                         ;yes, then ignore the keypress
                push ax                         ;save keycode
                cmp al,100                      ;point cell if Ctrl is pressed
                jb dn1
                call SetAttribute
dn1:            inc dh                          ;move cursor down a row
                jmp short set_cursor
down            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;HOME processes a press of the HOME key.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
home            proc near
                xor dl,dl                       ;set cursor to start of line
home1:          mov ah,2
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                ret
home            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;ENDKEY processes a press of the END key.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
endkey          proc near
                mov dl,columns                  ;set cursor to end of line
                jmp home1
endkey          endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;PgUp and PgDn routines flip to the last/next page in the buffer.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
PgUp            proc near
                cmp maxpage,0                   ;ignore if there's only one page
                je nopress
                call PutVideo                   ;write current page to buffer
                dec bufferptr                   ;go back one page
                test bufferptr,80h              ;wrap around if necessary
                jz pg1
                mov al,maxpage
                mov bufferptr,ai
pg1:            call ShowFile                   ;display new page
nopress:        ret                             ;exit
PgUp            endp

PgDn            proc near
                cmp maxpage,0                   ;ignore if there's only one page
                je nopress
                call PutVideo
                inc bufferptr                   ;advance page pointer
                mov al,maxpage                  ;wrap if necessary
                cmp ai,bufferptr
                jae pg1
                mov bufferptr,0
                jmp short pg1
PgDn            endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;DisplayChar writes the character in AL to the current cursor position.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
DisplayChar     proc near
                mov ah,9
                cmp write_mode,0                ;write attribute also?
                jne dc1
                inc ah                          ;no, then change function number
dc1:            xor bh,bh
                mov bl,attribute
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                ret
DisplayChar     endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;SetAttribute sets the attribute of the character under the cursor.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
SetAttribute    proc near
                mov ah,8                        ;get character
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                mov ah,9                        ;write character and attribute
                mov bl,attribute
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                ret
SetAttribute    endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;SaveLine saves the contents of the menu line.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
cursor_mode     dw ?                            ;cursor mode
cursor_pos      dw ?                            ;cursor position

SaveLine        proc near
                mov ah,3                        ;get cursor position and shape
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                mov cursor_mode,cx              ;save cursor parameters
                mov cursor_pos,dx
                mov ah,1                        ;hide the cursor
                mov ch,20h
                int 10h
                mov dx,1000h                    ;set starting cursor position
                mov dl,offset data_buffer       ;point DI to save buffer
                mov cx,columns
sr1:            mov ah,2                        ;position the cursor
                int 10h
                mov ah,8                        ;read character and attribute
                int 10h
                stosw                           ;store them
                inc dl                          ;advance cursor to next column
                loop sr1                        ;loop until line is done
                ret
SaveLine        endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;RestoreLine restores the contents of the previously saved menu line.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
RestoreLine     proc near
                mov ah,1                        ;hide the cursor
                mov ch,20h
                int 10h
                xor bh,bh
                mov si,offset data_buffer       ;point SI to saved char/attr's
                mov cx,lcolumns
                mov dx,1000h                    ;initialize cursor position
rr1:            push cx
                mov ah,2                        ;position the cursor
                int 10h
                lodsw                           ;get character and attribute
                mov bl,ah                       ;transfer attribute to BL
                mov ah,9                        ;write character and attribute
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                inc dl                          ;advance cursor to next column
                pop cx
                loop rr1                        ;loop until line is done
                mov ah,2                        ;restore cursor position and shape
                mov dx,cursor_pos
                int 10h
                mov ah,1
                mov cx,cursor_mode
                int 10h
                ret
RestoreLine     endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;GetEnv returns a value reflecting what lies on all four sides of the cursor.
;Entry:  DH,DL = cursor position         | Exit:  BOXID = neighbor code
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
0_pos           label word
c_col           db ?                            ;cursor column
c_row           db ?                            ;cursor row

GetEnv          proc near
                mov c_pos,dx                    ;save cursor position
                call VideoAddr                  ;calculate video address
                mov dx,crtc_addr
                add dx,6
                push dx                         ;save DX
                mov dx,video_segment            ;point DS to video buffer
                assume ds:nothing
;
;Determine if what lies to the left affects the correct roll.
;
                sub si,2                        ;address cell to left
                cmp c_col,0                     ;at left edge of screen?
                je check2                       ;yes, then skip test
                test boxid,12                   ;branch if BOXID is missed
                jne check2
                mov ah,4
                call MakeCode                   ;generate BOXID code
;
;Then do the same for the right side.
;
check2:         add si,4
                mov si,columns
                cmp c_col,si
                je check4
                test boxid,192
                jne check4
                mov ah,64
                call MakeCode
;
;Check the character above the current cell.
;
check4:         sub si,linelength
                sub si,2
                cmp c_row,0
                je check6
                test boxid,48
                jne check6
                mov ah,16
                call MakeCode
;
;Finish up by checking the character below.
;
check6:         add si,linelength
                add si,linelength
```

(PAINT.ASM continues)

```
                cmp c_row,24
                je check0
                test boxid,3
                jnz check0
                mov ah,1
                call MakeCode
check0:         pop ds                          ;restore DS
                assume ds:code
                mov dx,c_pos                    ;restore DS
                ret                             ;and exit
GetEnv          endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;MakeCode modifies BOXID to reflect the character addressed by DS:SI.
;Entry:  DS:SI - character
;        AH    - test value
;        DX    - video status register
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
MakeCode        proc near
                assume ds:nothing
                call GetChar                    ;retrieve character
                cmp al,178                      ;exit if not a graphics character
                jb make_exit
                cmp al,219
                je make_exit
                sub al,178                      ;check for single extension
                mov bx,offset gr_table
                xlat gr_table
                test al,ah
                je make1
                or boxid,ah
                jmp short make_exit
make1:          shl ah,1                        ;check for double extension
                test al,ah
                je make_exit
                or boxid,ah
make_exit:      ret
MakeCode        endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;GetChar returns the character addressed by DS:SI in AL.
;Entry:  DS:SI - character call          | Exit:  AL - character code
;        DX    - video status register   |
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
GetChar         proc near
                assume ds:nothing
                in al,dx                        ;exit for horizontal scan
                test al,1
                jnz GetChar
                cli                             ;interrupts off
exit1:          in al,dx                        ;exit for next retrace
                test al,1
                je exit1
                mov al,[si]                     ;get the character
                sti                             ;interrupts on
                ret
GetChar         endp
```

```
                assume dx:code

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;MenuLine opens a menu line at the bottom of the screen.
;Entry:  DS:SI - text of menu line
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
MenuLine        proc near
                push si                         ;save string address
                call SaveLine                   ;save current line contents
                mov ah,2                        ;position cursor on menu line
                xor bh,bh
                mov dx,1800h
                int 10h
                mov ax,0920h                    ;clear menu line
                mov bl,menu_attr
                mov cx,localmax
                int 10h
                pop si                          ;retrieve string address
                call WriteLine                  ;display text
                ret
MenuLine        endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;WriteLine displays a line of ASCIIZ text.
;Entry:  DS:SI - text string
;        DH,DL - cursor row and column
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
WriteLine       proc near
                mov ah,2                        ;position the cursor
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
write1:         lodsb                           ;get a character
                or al,al                        ;exit if it's zero
                je write2
                mov ah,10                       ;write it
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                mov ah,2
                inc dl
                int 10h
                jmp write1                      ;loop back for more
write2:         ret
WriteLine       endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;ReadString reads a string of text from the keyboard.
;Entry:  CL    - maximum length
;        DH,DL - cursor position
;        DS:SI - default string
;        ES:DI - input buffer
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
maxlen          db ?                            ;maximum accepted length

ReadString      proc near
                mov maxlen,cl                   ;store max length
                xor cl,cl                       ;initialize counter
```

(PAINT.ASM continues)

keypress, the program asks you to verify your intentions by answering "yes" or "no" before it returns control to the operating system.

YOUR VIDEO, YOUR COLOR Your PC may be in any text video mode when PAINT is invoked, with any number of rows and columns displayed. If there are more than 80 columns, PAINT partitions off the leftmost 80 and treats that region as a virtual 80- by 25-character screen. If fewer than 80 columns are displayed, you'll be limited to editing in the space represented on your screen. To maintain file compatibility with its companion utilities, however, PAINT always stores a screen image as a 4,000-byte file, regardless of the video mode or dimensions of the viewing area. One 80 by 25 screen comprises 4,000 bytes (2,000 cells with a character byte and an attribute byte for each). While PAINT can be used in other than 80-column modes, note that a 40-column display will trim off the rightmost portion of F2's foreground attribute menu. All 16 selections are still available, even though not all of them are visible.

As an extra touch, PAINT records the color of the screen beneath the cursor when it's invoked from the command line, then clears the screen back to that color when it's finished. For those users who go to lengths to add life to DOS's colorless interface, it's maddening to encounter application programs that mindlessly insist upon restoring the default white-on-black when execution is completed.

If you're working with a 101-key keyboard, you should also note that the Alt–arrow key combinations only work with the arrow keys on the dedicated cursor keypad. The extended BIOS included on these machines doesn't support the combination of the Alt key and the arrow keys on the numeric keypad.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT Michael J. Mefford's HELP utility will handle up to 14 screen images linked together into a single file, so PAINT must provide a buffer space of nearly a full 64KB for storage. A shortcut programmers often take [*Mefford did!—Ed.*] in the .COM environment is to use the dead space in the code segment between the end of the program code and the lower bounds of the stack. DOS locates the program's PSP and code at the bottom of the segment, while the stack is placed at the very top. But since one 64K segment constitutes 65,536 bytes and PAINT .COM itself is almost 3K in length, I was uncomfortable about reserving less than a full segment.

Thus, PAINT uses a more conventional method to acquire the needed memory. DOS function 48h is called to request 4,000 paragraphs from the memory pool. If it can't find 64,000 contiguous bytes to allocate, the operating system returns an error code and PAINT aborts with a "Not enough memory" message. And since a .COM file is initially allocated all of remaining memory when it is handed control by DOS, the request is preceded by a func-

```
                xor bh,bh
rs1:            lodsb                           ;input default string
                or al,al                        ;end of string?
                je rs2                          ;yes, then exit loop
                inc di                          ;advance buffer pointer
                inc cl                          ;increment count
                mov ah,14                       ;print the character
                int 10h
                jmp short rs1                   ;loop until zero byte is reached
rs2:            call ReadKey                    ;read the keyboard
                cmp al,8                        ;BACKSPACE key?
                jne rs3
                or cl,cl                        ;at beginning of line?
                je rs2                          ;yes, then ignore it
                mov ah,14                       ;move cursor back one space
                int 10h
                push cx                         ;delete the last character
                mov ax,0A20h
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                pop cx
                dec cl                          ;decrement count and pointer
                dec di
                jmp short rs2                   ;return for more
rs3:            cmp al,13                       ;ENTER key?
                jne rs4                         ;no, then branch
                xor al,al                       ;mark end of string
                stosb
                ret                             ;done
rs4:            cmp al,27                       ;ESC key?
                jne rs5                         ;no, then branch
                xor cl,cl                       ;zero count
                mov al,cl                       ;place delimiter
                stosb
                ret
rs5:            cmp al,32                       ;ASCII code less than 32?
                jb rs2                          ;yes, then ignore it
                cmp cl,maxlen                   ;room for more?
                je rs2                          ;no, then ignore keypress
                stosb                           ;buffer the character
                inc cl                          ;increment count
                mov ah,14                       ;print the character
                int 10h
                jmp short rs2                   ;return for more
ReadString      endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;BACKSPACE backspaces over the last character.
;Entry:  DS,DL - cursor row and column
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
backspace       proc near
                mov ah,2                        ;move cursor back one column
                dec dl
                xor bh,bh
                int 10h
                cmp insert_flag,0               ;is insert mode active?
                je be_exit                      ;no, then we're done
                push dx                         ;save cursor position
                call delete                     ;draw in everything to the right
                pop dx                          ;retrieve position
be_exit:        ret
backspace       endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;DELETE shifts everything right of the cursor one cell left.
;Entry:  DS,DL - cursor row and column
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
delete          proc near
                mov cl,columns                  ;calculate number of shifts
                sub cl,dl
                xor ch,ch
                jcxz nodelete                   ;branch if there are none
                call VideoAddr                  ;calculate video address
                mov di,si
                add si,2
                push ds                         ;save DS and ES
                push es
                assume ds:nothing,es:nothing
                mov ds,video_segment
                mov es,video_segment
                mov dx,crtc_addr                ;get CRT Controller address
                add dx,6                        ;address status register
rwait:          in al,dx                        ;wait for vertical retrace
                test al,8
                jz rwait
                cmp write_mode,0                ;delete text and attribute?
                jne delete_all                  ;yes, then branch
del_loop:       movsb                           ;delete text only
                inc si
                inc di
                loop del_loop
                jmp short finish
delete_all:     rep movsw                       ;shift characters and attributes
finish:         mov byte ptr es:[di],32         ;blank final cell
                pop es                          ;restore DS and ES
                pop ds
                assume ds:code,es:code
                ret
nodelete:       mov ax,0A20h                    ;blank character under cursor
                xor bh,bh
                mov cx,1
                int 10h
                ret
delete          endp

data_buffer     label byte                      ;buffer for menu line

code            ends
                end begin
```

(PAINT.ASM ends)

tion 50h call to shrink the block of allocated memory to just the 64K needed for the code segment itself.

LINE DRAWING *WordPerfect* users have long enjoyed one of the most elegant ways ever implemented for drawing lines and boxes with the PC's upper-order graphics characters. Senior technical editor Robert Hummel and I conspired to go *WordPerfect* one better in ease of use and to create a fast and efficient algorithm for connecting intersecting lines with the appropriate graphics symbol.

In IBM's definition of the extended ASCII character set, 40 codes (numbered 179 through 218) provide a rich mix of single- and double-line graphics characters. Symbols are provided to connect any number of single or double lines that converge on a single cell, and to join most combinations of single and double lines coming together at a common point.

PAINT interprets a press of any of the four arrow keys in conjunction with the Alt key to mean that a line character should be placed in the current cell and the cursor forwarded in the indicated direction. Once the cursor is moved, another line character is drawn in the corresponding direction. When a line is drawn through an area void of other line symbols, choosing the proper character is as simple as selecting a horizontal character for right-left movement or a vertical character for up-down motion. But PAINT has to incorporate a certain amount of intelligence to recognize which character is required when one or more lines meet at perpendicular angles. Attacking the problem with brute force by installing a huge CMP tree to check the characters in surrounding cells is out of the question, since the number of possible permutations arising from the combination of 40 different characters taken 5 at a time is staggering.

To simplify the problem, PAINT incorporates a 40-byte table that contains a single descriptor byte for each graphics symbol. Each bit of the descriptor byte is assigned a meaning. If bit 0 of the descriptor is set, for instance, then the corresponding symbol has a single-line extension in its upper quadrant that will "connect" it to the cell above it. Bit 1 corresponds to the same extension, but with a double line. Following is a list of the bit assignments for the graphics symbol descriptor byte:

```
Bit 0 - Extension up (single line)
Bit 1 - Extension up (double line)
Bit 2 - Extension right (single line)
Bit 3 - Extension right (double line)
Bit 4 - Extension down (single line)
Bit 5 - Extension down (double line)
Bit 6 - Extension left (single line)
Bit 7 - Extension left (double line)
```

Thus a single byte can completely characterize any symbol and its extensions in all four directions. The character with ASCII code 191, for example, the upper-right corner of a single-line box (with extensions reaching both to the left and down), will have bits 4 and 6 set. Its descriptor value will be 80.

PAINT begins the process of drawing a line character by calling the routine GetEnv (for Get Environment) to return a one-byte value (using the descriptor format outlined above) that reflects what surrounds the current cell. If the characters above and to the left connect with single-line extensions to the current cell, for ex-

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE paint.COM
110 OPEN "paint.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO  385
150    LINESUM = 0
155    PRINT ".";
160    FOR J = 1 TO 16
170       READ BYTE
180       CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE
190       LINESUM = LINESUM + BYTE
200       IF (BYTE < 259) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE)
210       PUT #1
220    NEXT J
230    READ LINECHECK
240    IF LINECHECK <> LINESUM THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 314881 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA    222,    222,      2,     88,     95,     73,     78,     84,   837
300 DATA     32,     49,     66,     48,     32,     48,     99,     41,   387
310 DATA     32,     49,     57,     56,     99,     32,     98,    109,   676
320 DATA    102,    102,     32,     97,    111,    109,    109,    117,   749
330 DATA    116,    105,     99,     57,    119,    105,    111,    116,   853
340 DATA    115,     32,     97,    111,     49,     12,     10,     88,   474
350 DATA     97,     22,     77,     57,    102,     57,    122,    105,   708
360 DATA    116,    107,     22,    254,     22,     74,    101,    102,   889
370 DATA    102,     32,     88,    116,    111,    115,    105,    115,   776
380 DATA    101,     13,     10,     39,     26,     12,     10,     78,   275
390 DATA    109,    108,    101,     32,    110,    111,    119,     22,   715
400 DATA    102,    111,    117,    110,    108,     13,     10,     28,   599
410 DATA     13,     10,     69,    114,    114,    111,    114,     32,   577
420 DATA    116,    101,     97,    100,    105,    110,    103,     22,   792
430 DATA    102,    105,    198,    101,     13,     10,     36,     13,   488
440 DATA     10,     78,    111,    119,     22,    101,    110,    111,   949
450 DATA    117,    103,    104,     32,    109,    101,    109,    111,   789
460 DATA    114,    121,     12,     10,     39,     10,    129,      0,   439
470 DATA      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,     0
480 DATA      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,    255,    255,     21,   561
490 DATA      0,      0,      0,     65,     27,      0,    104,      0,   299
500 DATA      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,     89,    89
510 DATA    128,    105,    116,     22,    116,    111,     32,     68,   788
520 DATA     79,     83,     32,     48,     89,     67,     78,     61,   489
530 DATA     63,      0,     83,     57,    110,    101,     32,     97,   591
540 DATA    115,     50,     32,      0,     69,     45,    179,     32,   510
550 DATA     32,     58,     45,    106,     32,     32,     51,     45,   473
560 DATA    179,     32,     22,     52,     45,    177,     32,     32,   578
570 DATA     53,     45,    170,     32,     32,     54,     45,    219,   650
580 DATA     32,     32,     55,     65,     42,      0,     70,    111,   387
590 DATA    116,    101,    103,    114,    111,    117,    110,    100,   870
600 DATA     58,     32,     32,     40,     32,     32,     32,     69,   315
610 DATA     32,     32,     32,     50,     32,     32,     32,     51,   293
620 DATA     32,     32,     32,     52,     32,     32,     32,     53,   297
630 DATA     32,     32,     32,     54,     32,     32,     32,     55,   301
640 DATA     32,     32,     32,     59,     32,     32,     32,     57,   385
650 DATA     32,     32,     32,     95,     32,     12,     32,     66,   323
660 DATA     32,     32,     32,     67,     32,     32,     32,     68,   327
670 DATA     22,     32,     32,     99,     32,     32,     32,     70,   331
680 DATA      0,     99,     97,     99,    107,      0,     49,     45,   493
690 DATA     70,    111,    114,    109,     97,    100,     32,     32,   681
700 DATA     58,     45,     82,    101,    110,    101,    116,    115,   726
710 DATA    101,     32,     32,     51,     45,     66,    111,    108,   569
720 DATA    108,     32,     32,     52,     45,     85,    110,    100,   559
730 DATA    101,    114,    108,    105,    110,    101,      8,     49,   900
740 DATA     45,     67,    100,    101,     57,    116,     32,     32,   599
750 DATA     58,     45,     80,     97,    105,    110,    119,      9,   903
760 DATA     49,     45,     86,    101,    120,    119,     32,     79,   929
770 DATA    110,    108,    121,     32,     32,     58,     45,     84,   502
780 DATA    101,    120,    116,     32,     97,    110,    100,     32,   788
790 DATA     95,    116,    116,    114,    105,     98,    117,    119,   967
800 DATA    101,    115,      9,     78,     49,     65,     72,    101,   553
810 DATA    108,    112,     32,     32,     70,     58,     45,     95,   516
820 DATA    119,    119,    114,    105,     98,    117,    116,    101,   801
830 DATA     22,     32,     70,     51,     45,     70,    105,    110,   521
840 DATA    101,     32,     32,     70,     52,     45,     77,    111,   538
850 DATA    108,    101,     32,     32,     70,     53,     65,     96,   499
860 DATA    108,    111,     99,    107,     32,     32,     70,     54,   913
870 DATA     45,     83,     97,    116,    101,     32,     32,     70,   570
880 DATA     55,     45,     81,    117,    105,    119,      8,     81,   900
890 DATA     73,     99,     94,     93,     92,     91,     90,     59,   907
900 DATA    148,    187,    159,    152,    146,    118,    115,    141,  1141
910 DATA     83,     82,     79,     71,     88,     77,     79,     72,   615
920 DATA     17,     81,    145,     90,     99,    164,    192,     34,   777
930 DATA    190,    130,     96,    129,     88,      5,     65,     86,   723
940 DATA     21,     68,     85,     25,     38,     10,     40,    138,   425
950 DATA    198,     62,    136,    176,    137,     70,    152,    100,   975
960 DATA      9,      0,     26,     39,    182,    153,     69,     28,   615
970 DATA    179,    177,    170,    219,     42,      7,    112,     15,   929
980 DATA      1,     31,     10,     98,     10,     79,     10,     96,   292
990 DATA     10,    111,     10,    128,     10,     25,     10,    102,   670
1000 DATA    12,     31,     10,     98,     14,     79,     10,     96,   383
1010 DATA    10,    195,      7,    216,      7,    241,      7,    198,   863
1020 DATA     7,    227,      9,    199,      5,    141,      8,    111,   783
1030 DATA     8,    244,      9,     70,      9,    240,      5,    129,   705
1040 DATA    10,    157,     10,    251,     88,     83,    220,     96,   515
1050 DATA    90,     72,    119,     15,     90,     75,    116,     15,   533
1060 DATA    90,     77,    116,     11,     68,     88,    119,      7,   527
1070 DATA    51,     88,     49,    255,     46,    171,      1,    130,   836
1080 DATA   210,    188,      2,    205,     22,    198,      6,    110,   912
1090 DATA    22,    128,    251,     75,    110,    234,    128,    251,  1205
1100 DATA    77,    119,    225,    128,    195,     99,    128,    251,  1193
1110 DATA   141,    119,     11,    179,    145,    235,      7,    198,  1082
1120 DATA     8,    119,    213,    128,    195,     88,    228,     97,  1065
1130 DATA   130,    226,     32,    128,    238,     97,    138,    199,  1192
1140 DATA   238,     97,    208,    170,     32,    238,     32,    251,  1298
1150 DATA   138,    227,     58,    192,     82,     38,    197,     84,   978
1160 DATA     8,    142,    219,    258,    139,     38,     28,      8,   888
1170 DATA   139,    211,    131,    194,      2,     59,     22,    128,   888
1180 DATA     8,    117,      8,    139,     22,    128,      8,     59,   469
1190 DATA    22,     29,      8,    119,      9,    137,      7,    127,   491
1200 DATA    22,     29,      8,    251,     31,     98,     91,     88,   981
1210 DATA   207,    188,     74,    187,      8,     16,    385,     32,   982
1220 DATA   188,     72,    187,    198,     15,    285,     23,    115,   997
1230 DATA     5,    189,    119,      1,    225,     51,    192,    144,   984
1240 DATA     1,    252,    198,    129,      8,    172,     68,     32,   819
1250 DATA   110,    251,     98,     13,    117,      7,    198,      9,   798
1260 DATA   129,      8,      8,    225,     85,     78,    127,     54,   718
1270 DATA   163,      1,    130,     28,    128,      8,     58,    255,   766
1280 DATA   198,    135,    129,      8,      8,    186,      8,     91,   787
1290 DATA   139,    214,    285,     23,    115,     12,    186,     77,   981
1300 DATA     1,    188,      9,    285,     23,    184,      1,     79,   989
1310 DATA   285,     22,    129,    219,    188,     93,    185,      8,  1021
1320 DATA   258,     38,    142,     20,    144,      1,     51,    210,   850
1330 DATA   205,     23,     31,    115,      5,    189,     99,      1,   972
1340 DATA   235,    223,     11,    192,    117,      5,    199,     99,  1065
1350 DATA     1,    225,    214,     72,     51,    210,    187,    100,  1138
1360 DATA    15,    247,    242,    192,    158,      1,    188,     62,  1098
1370 DATA   285,     23,    188,      5,    185,    255,    255,    285,  1322
1380 DATA    23,    188,     19,    285,     22,     61,    255,    299,  1016
1390 DATA   116,     28,    198,      6,    141,      1,      8,      9,   459
1400 DATA   184,      9,     52,    205,     33,    127,     38,    173,   822
1410 DATA     1,    148,      8,    173,      1,    184,      9,     37,   551
1420 DATA   189,     91,      2,    285,     22,      7,     38,    184,   739
1430 DATA    66,      8,    142,    216,    161,     99,      8,     38,   728
1440 DATA   192,    155,      3,     31,    199,     84,      8,    117,   788
1450 DATA    28,    254,      8,    151,      1,    155,      9,    165,   882
1460 DATA     1,      8,    179,    198,      8,    159,      1,      7,   568
1470 DATA   198,      6,    194,      1,      7,    188,     15,    285,   776
1480 DATA    19,    128,    199,     58,    228,    192,    153,      1,   965
1490 DATA   163,    169,      3,    289,     28,    199,      1,    259,  1884
1500 DATA   288,    192,    152,      1,    177,     79,     62,    288,  1813
1510 DATA   288,    225,     58,    227,    137,     16,    197,      1,  1839
1520 DATA    98,     79,    110,     17,    198,      9,    152,      1,   931
1530 DATA    79,    199,      9,    153,      1,     88,      8,    199,   717
1540 DATA     9,    197,      1,      8,      8,    108,      8,    285,   567
1550 DATA    19,    136,     38,    146,      1,     18,    255,    116,   718
1560 DATA     5,    186,      8,      5,    285,     19,    128,     92,   905
1570 DATA   129,      8,      8,    117,      9,    138,     92,    159,   614
1580 DATA     1,    232,    193,      8,    235,      3,    232,     57,   553
1590 DATA     8,    232,    164,      8,     18,    152,    119,     61,   775
1600 DATA    98,    224,    119,     57,     98,      8,    117,      9,   951
1610 DATA    10,    210,    119,    237,    232,    122,      7,    235,  1169
1620 DATA   232,     98,     13,    117,     19,    188,      2,     58,   873
1630 DATA   255,    254,    198,    128,    254,     25,    117,      2,  1233
1640 DATA    58,    266,     58,    210,    285,     19,    225,    289,  1221
1650 DATA    98,     27,    117,      8,    199,      9,    157,      1,   575
1660 DATA   255,    255,    235,    197,     98,     32,    114,    193,  1361
1670 DATA   232,     87,      4,    235,    188,    138,    198,    191,  1271
1680 DATA   223,      2,    105,     25,      8,    262,    174,    117,   998
1690 DATA   176,    139,    217,    209,    227,     49,    255,    151,  1428
1700 DATA    41,      3,    188,      3,     58,    255,    285,     18,   753
1710 DATA   235,    159,    186,    198,     15,    138,     38,    149,  1078
1720 DATA     1,     58,    255,    267,    227,    139,    248,     38,  1189
1730 DATA    38,    162,     38,    144,      1,     51,    219,    185,   881
1740 DATA    25,      8,     81,     38,    139,     14,    153,      1,   451
1750 DATA    81,    188,      2,    285,     19,    173,    130,    220,  1015
1760 DATA   188,      9,    105,      1,      8,    285,     19,    256,   858
1770 DATA   194,     89,    229,    239,    254,    198,     58,    210,  1457
1780 DATA    38,      3,     54,    197,      1,     99,    229,    210,   799
1790 DATA    31,    188,      2,     51,    210,    285,     16,    185,   998
1800 DATA   138,     38,    141,      1,    254,    199,    285,     22,   995
1810 DATA   117,      6,    285,     68,    235,    242,    138,     38,  1019
1820 DATA   141,      1,    285,     22,    195,    184,      8,      9,   754
1830 DATA    51,    201,    182,     24,    138,     22,    153,      1,   771
1840 DATA   385,     19,    188,      2,     51,    210,     58,    255,   999
1850 DATA   285,     19,    199,    198,    199,      2,    232,     36,  1831
1860 DATA     9,    232,    206,    259,    232,     37,      5,    199,  1169
1870 DATA   198,    175,      1,    232,     23,      9,    232,    191,  1858
1880 DATA   255,     39,    223,     68,     89,    116,     18,     98,   849
1890 DATA    78,    116,     93,     98,     27,    119,     59,    235,   754
1900 DATA   237,    138,     82,    148,      1,    232,    188,    298,  1268
1910 DATA   188,      1,    139,     14,    228,     18,    285,     19,   793
1920 DATA   128,     82,    141,      1,     19,    118,     28,     51,   535
1930 DATA   192,    142,    192,    258,    191,    171,      1,     38,  1147
1940 DATA   183,     39,      8,    161,    173,      1,     38,    193,   735
1950 DATA    38,      8,    251,    131,    199,      4,    188,      9,   889
1960 DATA   189,      3,      1,    285,     33,    184,      8,     79,   988
1970 DATA   285,     22,    232,    207,      4,    195,    198,    196,  1298
1980 DATA     1,    232,    153,      5,    188,      1,    135,     16,   765
1990 DATA   238,     18,    285,     19,    139,     56,    162,      1,   795
2000 DATA   139,    256,    177,     78,    189,      9,     24,    232,  1891
2010 DATA   238,      9,     18,    281,    117,      4,    232,    171,   978
2020 DATA     4,    185,    188,     98,     51,    281,    138,     22,   852
2030 DATA   142,      1,    285,     33,    114,     52,     98,    232,   859
2040 DATA   154,      4,    188,      3,     58,    255,    285,     16,   897
2050 DATA    82,    232,     54,      8,    188,      2,     98,    285,   845
2060 DATA    16,    189,    168,     15,    138,     38,    158,      1,   959
```

(continues)

PAINT.BAS: *A BASIC program that will automatically create PAINT.COM.*

■ UTILITIES

```
2070 DATA 294, 395,  50, 255, 247, 227, 139, 200, 3567
2080 DATA 100,  84,  81,  30, 142,  30, 144,   1,  802
2090 DATA  51, 210, 205,  33,  31, 100,  62, 205,  977
2100 DATA  33, 199, 164,   7,  14, 205,  16, 100,  934
2110 DATA   2, 100,   0,  24,  50, 255, 205,  10,  747
2120 DATA 235, 154,   6, 142,   0, 144,   1, 104,  872
2130 DATA 140,  15, 130,  36, 140,   3,  90, 255,  708
2140 DATA 247, 227, 130, 240,  91, 210, 105,  25, 1332
2150 DATA   0,  81, 139,  14, 153,   3, 100,   2,  570
2160 DATA 205,  10, 100,   0, 209,  16, 171, 254, 1055
2170 DATA 194, 220, 243,   3,  62, 147,   1, 294, 1190
2180 DATA 100,  50, 210,  85, 226, 227,   7, 105, 1202
2190 DATA   0,   0,   0,   0, 121,  82, 197,   1,  351
2200 DATA 259, 117,   5, 127,  22, 157,   3, 195,  889
2210 DATA 139,  14, 157,   1,  59, 202, 117,  10,  699
2220 DATA  53, 201, 102,  24, 130,  22, 152,   1,  771
2230 DATA 235,  12,  50, 202, 110,   2, 134, 202,  903
2240 DATA  50, 230, 110,   2, 134, 230,  01,  02,  551
2250 DATA 190, 303,   2, 232, 231,   4, 232, 143, 1137
2260 DATA 254,  00,  27, 117,  12, 109,   0, 157,  022
2270 DATA   1, 255, 255, 232, 222,   2,  50,  05, 1147
2280 DATA 155,  60,  45, 117,  21, 232, 212,   3,  805
2290 DATA  50,  05, 104,   0,   0, 130,  62, 155,  720
2300 DATA   1, 205,  10, 150,   0, 157,   1, 259,  840
2310 DATA 255, 195,  40,  50, 117, 200, 232, 107, 1304
2320 DATA   2, 100,   3,  50, 259, 205,  16, 177,  849
2330 DATA  22, 242,   0,  09,  90, 130,  22, 241,  840
2340 DATA   4,  42, 202, 294, 193, 130,  14, 240, 1007
2350 DATA   0,  02, 230, 254, 107, 120, 205,  90, 1130
2360 DATA 237,  01, 130,  14, 240,   4,  90, 237, 1003
2170 DATA  01, 100,   2, 209,  14, 232,  74,   3,  793
2380 DATA 254, 104,  00, 220, 243, 254, 100, 130, 1500
2390 DATA  22, 241,   6,  00, 220, 227, 100,   2,  903
2400 DATA 339,  22, 242,   0, 205,  10, 199,   6,  835
2410 DATA 157,   1, 255, 255, 199,  10, 244, 110, 1235
2420 DATA  20, 176,   7, 246,  30, 100,   1,   4,  852
2430 DATA 179, 130, 210, 254, 207, 200,   4, 102, 1303
2440 DATA   3,  10, 232,  75,   0, 105, 120, 254,  905
2450 DATA  24, 110,  20, 170,   7, 244,  30, 160,  707
2460 DATA   1,   4, 179, 139, 210, 254, 109, 100, 1102
2470 DATA   0, 102,   3,   1, 232,  53,   0, 105,  650
2480 DATA  10, 210, 116,  20, 174,   5, 244,  30,  025
2490 DATA 160,   3,   4, 100, 139, 210, 254, 203, 1175
2500 DATA 150,   6, 162,   1,   4, 232,  20,   0,  631
2910 DATA 105,  50,  22, 152,   1, 116,  20, 176,  740
2520 DATA   5, 246,  30, 160,   1,   4, 196, 115,  703
2530 DATA 210, 256, 156, 150,   6, 162,   1,  64, 1000
2540 DATA 232,   1,   0, 195, 162, 101,   1,  03,  025
2990 DATA 120,  02, 160,   1,   0, 110,   4, 200,  679
2560 DATA  30, 102,   1, 232,  16,   0, 100,   2,  031
2570 DATA  90,  50, 255, 205,  14, 190,   4, 102,  902
2500 DATA   1,   0, 232,   1,   0, 195, 120,  02,  619
2590 DATA 100,   1,   1, 310,  11, 100, 100,   1,  612
2600 DATA  04,   2, 107,  32,   3, 019, 239,  43,  701
2610 DATA 232,  10,   3, 360, 160,   1, 177,   4,  749
2020 DATA 210, 152, 109,  40,   0, 151, 240,   2, 1040
2610 DATA 242, 174, 116,  15,  34,   6, 163,   1,  755
2640 DATA 109,  40,   0, 391, 200,   2, 202, 174, 1002
2650 DATA 116,   5, 160, 161,   1, 235,   0, 176,  050
2660 DATA 010,  42, 193, 232,  77,   2, 195, 190, 1109
2670 DATA 120,   2, 232, 152,   3, 232,  04, 253, 1050
2600 DATA  40,  27, 110,  12,  00,  09, 114, 205,  604
2690 DATA  60,  56, 119, 201,  44,  49, 162, 100,  073
2700 DATA   1, 232, 136,   2, 195, 190, 204,   3,  961
2710 DATA 232, 122,   3, 232,  30, 293,  00,  27,  903
2720 DATA 110,  37,  00,  33, 110,  33,  00,  65,  604
2730 DATA 110, 241,  00,  55, 119, 227,  40,  05,  515
2700 DATA 102, 100,   1,  10, 192, 117,   7, 160,  047
2790 DATA   6, 163,   1,  06, 239,   5,  00,   1,  940
2740 DATA 117,   5, 150,   6, 103,   1, 170, 232,  052
2770 DATA  02,   2, 199,   0, 100,   0,  50, 295,  772
2700 DATA 206,  16, 136,  30, 195,   0, 120,  42,  700
2790 DATA 151,   1,   0, 116,  93, 190,  62,   2,  979
2000 DATA 232,  90,   3, 232, 210, 292,  10, 192, 1109
2010 DATA 117,  10, 120, 252,  00, 117, 244, 130, 1071
2020 DATA  30, 199,   0, 136,  30, 169,   1, 235,  010
2030 DATA  21,  00,  27, 116,  17,  60,  49, 114,  064
2040 DATA 226,  00,  62, 115, 222,  06,  49, 107,  599
2050 DATA  37,   3, 219, 102, 169,   1, 232,  11,  020
2060 DATA   2, 195, 190, 230,   1, 232, 293,   2, 1113
2070 DATA 100,  14,  24,  51, 219, 100,   2, 209,  001
2000 DATA  10, 304, 219,   6, 105,   2,   0, 209,  020
2090 DATA  10, 120, 194,   6, 294, 165, 246, 199, 1032
2900 DATA  10, 110, 234, 232, 130, 252,  10, 192, 1190
2910 DATA 117,  33, 120, 252,  00, 117, 260, 130, 1071
2020 DATA  30, 195,   0, 136,  30, 159,   1, 235,  010
2930 DATA 101,  00,  13, 116,  35,  60,  27, 116,  520
2040 DATA  63,  00,  60, 110, 222,  60,  67, 110,  772
2950 DATA  12,  50, 223,  60,  05, 114, 212,  00,  702
2960 DATA  70, 115, 200,  04,   7,  44,  40, 120,  660
2570 DATA  30, 159,   1, 200,   0,   6, 159,   1,  612
2500 DATA 150,  57,   2, 106,   0,  24, 130,  30,  027
2990 DATA 164,   1, 232, 103,   2, 100,   2, 106,  550
3000 DATA  44,  24, 205,  16, 106,  22,   5, 105,  659
3010 DATA  30,   0, 205,  16, 232,  09, 262,  00,  000
3020 DATA  13, 316,  27,  00,  27, 110,  23,  60,  402
3030 DATA  00, 110, 213,  60,  65, 119, 209,  04,  042
3040 DATA  00, 177,   4, 210, 220, 120,  30, 199,  900
3050 DATA   1,  16,   0,   0, 169,   1, 232, 107,  529
3060 DATA   1, 195, 120,  62, 147,   1,   0, 116,  050
3070 DATA  74, 130,  14, 162,   1,  42, 202,  50,  073
3000 DATA 237, 227,  44,  00,  02, 232,  79,   0,  097
3090 DATA 135, 217, 209, 227,   2, 203, 139, 250, 1431
3100 DATA 131, 220,   2,  30,   0,  04, 142,  30,  626
```

```
2110 DATA 109,   1,  40, 142,   0, 145,   1, 293,  770
3120 DATA  40, 135,  22, 155,   1, 131, 104,   0,  094
3130 DATA 234, 160,   0, 116, 291,  46, 120,  02, 1015
3140 DATA 140,   1,   0, 117,   7, 164,  70,  79,  934
3150 DATA 226, 251, 235,   2, 243, 165, 252,   7, 1301
3100 DATA  21,  00,  00, 232, 100,   0, 100,   2,  012
3170 DATA  50,  22, 152,   1, 110,   2, 254, 104,  709
3100 DATA 205,  10, 105, 101, 199,   1, 240, 230, 1223
3100 DATA 200, 226,  50, 240,   3, 104, 130, 240, 1306
3200 DATA 105, 120,  94, 147,   1,   1, 355,  10,  731
3210 DATA 240, 110,  24,  00,  00, 100, 116,   3,  743
3220 DATA 232, 147,   0, 254, 200, 100,   2,  50, 1001
3230 DATA 255, 205,  10,  00,  00, 100, 114,   3,  041
3240 DATA 232, 151,   0, 195,  10, 210, 110, 201, 1105
3290 DATA  00,  00, 100, 114,   3, 232, 130,   0,  727
3200 DATA 254, 202, 235, 225,  50,  22, 192,   1, 1140
3270 DATA 110, 223,  00,  60, 100, 114,   3, 232,  030
3200 DATA 120,   0, 254, 194, 235, 207, 120, 254, 3202
3290 DATA  24, 110, 216,  00,  00, 100, 134,   3,  713
3300 DATA 232, 103,   0, 254, 190, 235, 190,  50, 1202
3310 DATA 210, 100,   2,  50, 255, 205,  10, 105, 1113
3320 DATA 120,  22, 352,   1, 235, 243, 120,  02,  001
3230 DATA 150,   1,   0, 116,  23, 222,  50, 252,  024
3340 DATA 254,  14, 145,   1, 244,   0, 140,   1,  020
3350 DATA 120, 114,   0, 160, 190,   1, 102, 149,  072
3360 DATA   1, 232, 214, 200, 105, 120,  02, 150, 1232
3370 DATA   1,   0, 110, 240, 232,  10, 252, 254, 1122
3300 DATA   0, 169,   1, 160, 150,   1,  50,   0,  531
3390 DATA 140,   1, 115, 225, 190,   0, 140,   1,  040
3400 DATA   0, 235, 222, 100,   0, 120,  02, 140,  904
3410 DATA   1,   0, 117,   2, 254, 104,  50, 255,  075
3420 DATA 130,  30, 159,   1, 105,   1,   0, 205,  710
3430 DATA  10, 195, 100,   0,  50, 255, 205,  10,  025
3440 DATA 100,   5, 130,  30, 155,   1, 100,   1,  703
3490 DATA   0, 205,  10, 195,   0,   0,   0,   0,  410
3460 DATA 100,   2,  50, 295, 209,  10, 127,  14,  000
3470 DATA 220,  10, 137,  22, 230,  10, 100,   1,  010
3400 DATA 101,  32, 209,  10, 106,   0,  24, 101,  039
3490 DATA   4,  13, 139,  14, 153,   1, 100,   2,  904
3500 DATA 205,  14, 100,   0, 209,  10, 173, 294, 1055
3510 DATA 154, 226, 243, 105, 100,   1, 101,  32, 1252
3520 DATA 205,  16,  50, 295, 190,   4,  12, 139,  072
3530 DATA  14, 153,   1, 106,   0,  24,  01, 100,  039
3540 DATA   2, 205,  10, 173, 130, 220, 100,   9,  543
3550 DATA 105,   1,   0, 205,  10, 254, 104,  09,  544
3500 DATA 220, 230, 100,   2, 130,  22, 230,  10, 1045
3570 DATA 205,  14, 100,   3, 130,  14, 220,  10,  703
3500 DATA 209,  14, 195,   0,   0, 127,  22,  79,  090
3990 DATA  11, 232, 102, 250, 129,  22, 155,   1,  597
3000 DATA 131, 194,   6,  30, 142,  30, 105,   1,  099
3010 DATA 131, 220,   2,  30, 120,  62,  70,  11,  005
3020 DATA   0, 114,  13,  30, 240,   0, 102,   1,  502
3030 DATA  12, 117,   5, 100,   4, 232,  03,   0,  003
3660 DATA 131, 190,   4,  30, 140, 190,   1,  30,  700
3050 DATA  50,   0,  70,  11, 110,  13,  20, 240,  501
3060 DATA   6, 162,   1, 192, 117,   5, 100,  00,  727
3070 DATA 232,  66,   0,  30,  02,  54, 109,   1,  003
3600 DATA 121, 230,   2,  30, 120,  62,  76,  11,  006
3090 DATA   0, 116,  12,  30, 200,   0, 102,   1,  902
3700 DATA  40, 117,   5, 100,  10, 232,  37,   0,  035
3710 DATA  30,   3,  04, 169,   1,  30,   2,  54,  340
3720 DATA 169,   1,  30, 120,  02,  70,  11,  24,  509
3730 DATA 310,  12,  20, 200,   0, 102,   1,   2,  009
3700 DATA 117,   5, 100,   1, 232,   6,   0,  31,  572
3750 DATA 139,  22,  75,  11, 195, 232,  30,   0,  712
3740 DATA  00, 179, 114,  32,  60, 210, 319,  29,  012
3770 DATA  44, 175, 107, 240,   2,  30, 215, 132, 1065
3700 DATA 190, 110,   7,  30,   0,  30, 162,   1,  506
3790 DATA 235,  11, 200, 220, 132, 196, 116,   5, 1131
3000 DATA  30,   0,  30, 102,   1, 195, 250, 160,  006
3010 DATA   1, 117, 201, 250, 234, 160,   1, 110, 1100
3020 DATA 251, 130,   4, 291, 199,  06, 232, 219, 1372
3030 DATA 254, 100,   2,  50, 295, 106,   0,  24,  951
3000 DATA 205,  10, 300,  32,   9, 130,  30, 100,  770
3090 DATA   1, 126,  10, 153,   1, 296,  16,  96,  623
3040 DATA 232,   1,   0, 196, 100,   2,  50, 299,  615
3070 DATA 205,  16, 172,  10, 352, 116,  16, 100,  600
3000 DATA  10, 109,   1,   0, 205,  16, 100,   2,  696
3090 DATA 260, 160, 205,  10, 235, 234, 195,   0, 1335
3900 DATA 136,  14,  71,  12,  50, 201,  50, 256,  700
3910 DATA 372,  10, 192, 116,   5,  71, 250, 193, 1017
3920 DATA 100,  14, 205,  16, 235, 202, 232,  07, 1211
3930 DATA 269,  60,   0, 117,  23,  10, 201, 110,  706
3900 DATA 249, 100,  14, 209,  14,  01, 100,  32,  957
3990 DATA  10, 105,   1,   0, 205,  10,  09, 254,  700
3000 DATA 201,  75, 235, 220,  60,  13, 317,   4,  039
3070 DATA  90, 192, 170, 166,  60,  27, 117,   6,  017
2000 DATA  50, 201, 130, 163, 170, 195,  60,  32, 1039
3990 DATA 110, 200,  60,  16,  71,  12, 110, 160,  707
4000 DATA 170, 254, 152, 100,  10, 205,  10, 236, 1267
4010 DATA 109, 100,   2, 254, 202,  50, 255, 205, 1227
4020 DATA  16, 120,  02, 147,   1,   0, 316,   5,  475
4020 DATA  02, 222,   2,   0,  50, 155, 130,  14,  753
4000 DATA 162,   1,  02, 202,  90, 237, 227,  67,  000
4050 DATA 232,  72, 253, 139, 254, 131, 190,   2, 1201
4060 DATA  30,   6,  40, 142,  30, 165,   1,  46,  660
4070 DATA 142,   0, 165,   1,  06, 136,  22, 166,  670
4000 DATA   1, 121, 190,   0, 236, 100,   0, 116,  060
4090 DATA 251,  06, 120,  62, 100,   1,   0, 117,  763
4100 DATA   7, 164,  70,  71, 220, 261, 239,   2, 1020
4110 DATA 203, 166,  30, 190,   9,  32,   7,  31,  719
4120 DATA 199, 104,  32,  10,  50, 265, 106,   1,  512
4130 DATA   0, 205,  16, 195,   0,   0,   0,   0,  616
```

(PAINT.BAS ends)

PAINT BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. You may make copies for others (including placement on noncommercial electronic bulletin boards), as long as no charge is involved. Making copies for any commercial purpose, however, is strictly prohibited.

The Eastern modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. In the West, call (415) 598-9100. Set your modem and communications software to use 2400/1200/300 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require use of the Xmodem error-checking protocol; files with .ASM or .BAS extensions can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem.

If you use the Xmodem protocol, you can download PAINT .COM directly, saving typing or downloading either the .BAS or the .ASM version. PAINT.BAS, whether entered from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create PAINT.COM when run once in BASIC. PAINT .ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM PAINT;
LINK PAINT;
EXE2BIN PAINT PAINT.COM
```

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

PAINT Command

Jeff Prosise — **1988/No. 2 (Utilities)**

Purpose: Edits or creates custom help or reference screens that can be popped up over an application program or at the DOS prompt with HELP.COM (PC Lab Notes, January 12, 1988). Also provides full control of character and video attribute bytes and permits insertion of single-line, double-line, or pattern characters from the extended-ASCII PC text-graphics set.

Format: `PAINT [filespec]`

Remarks: The optional *filespec* is the filename (plus drive and path, if needed) of a help/reference screen previously saved for HELP.COM by means of the related CAPTURE program (PC Lab Notes, January 12, 1988). If *filespec* is omitted, PAINT permits creating and saving a new screen in the appropriate format. HELP files are 4,000-byte screen buffer images, and as many as 14 may be chained together for successive display. The PgUp and PgDn keys in PAINT move through multiple-screen files.

The Ins key toggles the PAINT editor between overstrike (the default) and insert modes. The Del key deletes the character under the cursor and closes up the text. In overstrike mode, the Backspace key moves the cursor left without moving any text characters on its right. In insert mode, the Backspace drags characters with it. The cursor can be moved anywhere within the viewing area by means of the cursor keys. Home and End move the cursor to the ends of the text line, and Enter performs the usual carriage return/line feed.

Function key F1 lists the menus presented by each function key, and Esc deselects any active menu. F4 toggles between Text-Only and Text-and-Attribute modes, which are also reflected in the operation of the Backspace and Del keys. Attributes are selected by number(s) after pressing F2, which presents 16 foreground and 8 background color choices (color systems) or normal, reverse, boldface, and underline (monochrome systems). By positioning the cursor on any displayed character and pressing F2 twice, that video attribute can be selected without using the menu numbers. Pressing Enter defaults to the current selection. Selected attributes remain in effect until changed.

PAINT Command

Jeff Prosise 1988/No. 2 (Utilities)

Small or irregular screen areas can be "painted" with the current attribute by holding down the Ctrl key and pressing the desired cursor arrow keys. Large screen areas may be defined by locating the cursor at one corner and pressing F5, then moving to the diagonal corner and pressing F5 again. A menu choice is then presented, either to clear the defined block of text characters or to paint them all with the current video attribute. Pressing F5 twice without moving the cursor defines the entire screen and presents the same choice.

Function key F3 permits selection of single- or double-line characters, patterns, or asterisks that are then written to the screen by holding down the Alt key and pressing the cursor arrows. Where lines cross, appropriate junction symbols are substituted. F6 asks for a filename under which the file is to be saved (it supplies the original filename as a default) and saves the file. Compensation is automatically applied to adjust for differences in display size. Pressing F7 returns to DOS.

Notes:

1. While PAINT is intended primarily for use with screens that use the HELP program, it can be used to advantage in prototyping screens for application programs and in the layout design of other pop-up windows.

2. PAINT is compatible both with traditional PCs and with the new PS/2 line.

MAKE YOUR CONTRIBUTION

Each issue we publish several assembly language utilities that help you work faster, smarter, or better.

Every Utilities column delivers a compact but useful program that supplements DOS. And PC Lab Notes regularly provides in-depth explanations of particular system-related topics, and includes valuable utilities that demonstrate how things work. These columns unlock the power of your computer by revealing bare-metal programming hints and techniques.

The authors and programmers who help produce these columns are among the best in the industy. They know assembly code and the IBM PC family inside out. And they're experts at explaining—in clear, understandable language—how the programs work.

If you are a serious .ASM programmer and would like to contribute to either the Utilities or PC Lab Notes column, please send us a letter with your name and address, a brief description of your programming abilities, and suggestions for programs you would like to write. A disk containing samples of previous .ASM programming is desirable but not required.

Send your submissions to:

Robert L. Hummel
Senior Technical Editor
PC Magazine
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

ample, the byte labeled BOXID will return with the value 20 (bits 2 and 4 set). PAINT rotates the byte 4 bits left with an ROL instruction to generate the descriptor of the character needed to join the two lines. The resultant value of 65 describes the character with ASCII code 217, the lower-right corner of a box. PAINT scans the 40-byte table for the value 65, finds it, determines from its position in the table that it corresponds to ASCII 217, and inserts that character to form the union of the intersecting lines properly.

There are occasions when the symbol needed to fill a gap doesn't exist. This happens when an intersection is formed from a mixture of single and double lines. If PAINT scans the descriptor table and doesn't find a match, it retries the search with bits representing "foreign extensions" masked out. When the current line character is a single line, foreign extensions are the double lines that affect the current cell. When double lines are being drawn, single lines constitute foreign extensions. And when all else fails, PAINT falls back on the default horizontal or vertical character.

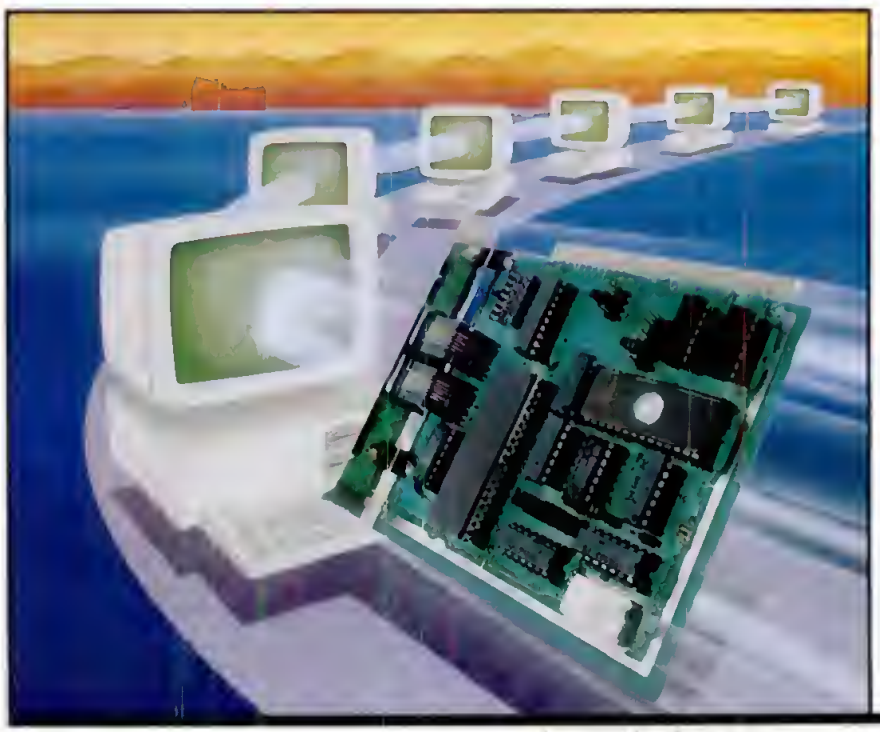
■ If the cursor is moving left, the first character drawn must extend into the left cell. PAINT effectively fools the GetEnv routine by placing a ghost in the next cell.

The final aspect of PAINT's line-drawing algorithm is its biasing of descriptor bytes. An Alt-arrow keypress generates a line character, moves the cursor, and then generates another line character. Before the initial symbol is drawn each time, PAINT "biases" the BOXID code that describes what lies around the current cell by setting the bit corresponding to the direction of cursor movement. If the cursor is moving left, for instance, the first character drawn must extend into the left cell, even though there may not be a character with a right-hand extension there initially. There will be, of course, as soon as the first symbol is drawn and the cursor is advanced. Thus, PAINT effectively fools the GetEnv routine by placing a ghost in the next cell.

EXTENDED KEYCODES The intuitive combination of the Ctrl and Alt keys with the four cursor movement keys plays

LIFE IN THE FAST LAN

SimpleNET® 3.0: A High-performance LAN at a Price You Can Afford.



- 3 million b.p.s.
- NETBIOS compatible
- File sharing with locks
- Printer sharing
- Uses standard DOS commands

ONLY **$399.95**
PER WORKSTATION—
COMPLETE WITH
HARDWARE **AND** SOFTWARE!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-(800) 262-8010
in California (714) 526-5151

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with DOS 3.1 or higher

SimpleNET Systems
A division of BC Soft Corporation
545 W. Lambert Road, Suite A,
Brea, California 92621
FAX: (714) 529-2413
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

an important role in PAINT's user interface. But because of the limitations built into their BIOS, most machines in the installed base—including early ATs, most XTs, and all plain-vanilla PCs—recognize only two of the eight Ctrl-arrow/Alt-arrow key combinations: Ctrl-Left and Ctrl-Right. If PAINT finds that the BIOS of the computer it's running on doesn't support the extended keycodes, it installs its own interrupt 9 handler to take up where the BIOS leaves off.

The interrupt-handling code reads the keyboard data port (located at I/O address 60h) and, if it detects the press of an arrow key, checks the status of Ctrl and Alt. If either key is shifted, PAINT inserts a corresponding keycode manually into the keyboard buffer. The values of the newly generated codes match those officially assigned to the same key combinations in machines that have the newer, extended BIOS. Thus, in the body of the application, the same code can handle key interpretation without having to know whether the extended ASCII codes were presented by the BIOS or by its own internal handler.

One peculiarity of IBM's extended BIOS, however, is that the old (and standard) method of reading a keystroke with the sequence

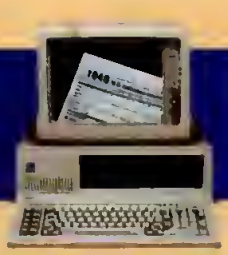
```
MOV AH,0
INT 16H
```

will not detect extended keycodes. Interrupt 16h must be called with AH set to 10h, instead. To accommodate this, PAINT uses the latter function number to solicit keystrokes on machines with an extended BIOS but uses function 0 with an older BIOS. Function 0 is adequate in that context because PAINT's own keyboard handler is interpreting the keypresses.

■ Most machines recognize only two of the eight Ctrl-arrow/Alt-arrow key combinations.

To determine whether or not extended keyboard functions are supported, PAINT uses a procedure outlined (loosely) in IBM's *BIOS Interface Technical Reference*. Interrupt 16h, function 5 is called to place the word FFFFh into the keyboard buffer, then function 10h is invoked to read it back. If AX returns with the value FFFFh, then by inference the extended keyboard functions are supported.

There is one final oddity about interrupt 16h, function 10h (extended keyboard read). On PS/2 machines, and possibly on other models equipped with an extended



Tax Shop 1040

Laser Print Option Available

Computerize Your 1987 Tax Return!!

Who Should Buy Tax Shop 1040?
Individuals with access to an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible, who prepare their own tax returns or those of others. Tax Shop 1040 has already been used by individuals, CPA firms, and popular tax offices to prepare thousands of tax returns.

The Tax Shop Approach:
Tax Shop 1040 permits the user to select one of two approaches to enter tax information. The user may start with supporting schedules where answers are automatically carried to Form 1040 and other parts of the return. The user may alternatively start with Form 1040 and "zoom" into supporting forms or schedules as needed.

Special Input Features:
Tax Shop 1040 is extremely fast and easy to use. It makes use of a single scrollable input screen for each form. The user may "zoom" to supporting forms or schedules or obtain calculated summary tax information at the touch of a key.

Supported Forms and Schedules:
1040, Sch A, Sch B, Sch C, Sch D, Sch E, Sch F, Sch R, Sch SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4797, 4952, 6251, 6252, 8598, 8606, 8615, 1040 ES, W-2 Input. (This list is subject to change).

Quality Tax Software
(At an Affordable Price)

- ☑ Super-fast calculations and cursor movement
- ☑ User override of automatic calculations
- ☑ Ad-hoc support schedules available as needed
- ☑ Scrollable input screens resemble tax forms
- ☑ Supports four print options including **Laser**
- ☑ Contains new Tax Act changes
- ☑ CPA firm tested
- ☑ Not copy protected

Other Products & Options:

1040 Laser Print Option	$40
States (call for availability)	$40

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles with 384K RAM and two floppy disk drives. DOS 2.0 or higher. Hard disk recommended.

(Call for special laser printing requirements).

Only $59.00!

Visa & MasterCard Accepted
(Add $5 shipping & handling)
(PA residents add 6% sales tax)

42 West Market Street, Blairsville, PA 15717

412/459-8777

Tax Shop

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most helpful pointer anyone's ever given American business.

The new Microsoft

Now it's not only polite to point in business. It's enlightened.

When you have your finger on a new Microsoft® Mouse, that is.

It's the fastest, most efficient way to give marching orders to your PC. Because it allows you to bypass time-consuming keyboard commands with a simple click of the finger.

With a mouse in your corner, you'll be able to use all the most advanced business software–like Microsoft Word 4.0, Pagemaker® and Microsoft Windows–the way nature intended. With a transparent, graphic interface that lets you spend more of your time working. And less of your time explaining to your computer what you want it to do.

In fact, over a half million serious PC users have already discovered how much more productive they can be with the help of a Microsoft Mouse–by far the most popular of its kind.

Which brings us to what makes this particular specimen the giant of its species.

Our smallest mouse ever has been redesigned to fit your hand more comfortably. At the same time, it gives you increased pointing accuracy with a significant decrease in wrist movement.

It even works without a pad. On virtually any type of surface. So you can go about your handiwork with a minimum of desk space.

Of course, the Microsoft Mouse has every business connection

In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638. Microsoft is a registered trademark and InPort is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Mouse.

you could imagine.
Depending on your hardware, there's a mousetype that can connect via serial port, bus port or InPort.™ As well as a configuration that's specifically designed for the IBM® PS/2™ systems.

Once your mouse is plugged in, you can immediately start introducing it to your favorite programs. At last count there were over 250 compatible applications—including the biggest names in word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and business and presentation graphics.

And to make our new mouse even more appealing, we've combined it with three different software packages.

You get your choice of EasyCAD,™ a powerful, easy-to-use computer-aided design program. Or Windows 2.0 and PC Paintbrush® for Windows. Or Mouse Menus and Microsoft Paintbrush.

For your nearest Microsoft dealer, phone 800-426-9400. He'll be happy to set you up with the package that's right for you.

After which, you'll be eminently qualified to give your business associates a helpful pointer or two.

Like where they can get a Microsoft Mouse of their own.

IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

■ UTILITIES

BIOS, TSRs like *SideKick* can't find an opportunity to pop up while the BIOS is awaiting a keypress. The exact reason isn't clear, since BIOS listings for PS/2s haven't been published. The problem doesn't occur with function 0. PAINT works around the problem by polling the keyboard buffer for an entry and not call-

■ On PS/2 machines, TSRs like *SideKick* can't find an opportunity to pop up while the BIOS is awaiting a keypress.

ing function 10h until one is present, generating a series of interrupt 28h's in the meantime. *SideKick* uses interrupt 28h as a hook to gain control, disregarding an apparently-set INDOS flag.

FINAL POINTS There are other interesting programming details incorporated in PAINT that await those willing to scrutinize the program listing. If the interrupt 9 vector was hooked during initialization to enable an extended keyboard driver, for example, it must be replaced before the program terminates to prevent the interrupt chain from falling off into limbo.

The QUIT routine handles this chore by poking the saved vector back into its original place inside the interrupt vector table. QUIT also adds 4 to the stack pointer to clean off the two return-address words placed there when the last CALL instruction was executed. In reality, it's not necessary: DOS function 4Ch is smart enough to recognize the imbalance and make restitution itself. But since other operating systems aren't as forgiving (and since terminating with a RET instruction with stray words left on the stack would be disastrous), it's good programming practice *always* to undo any operation that directly affects the stack. PC

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

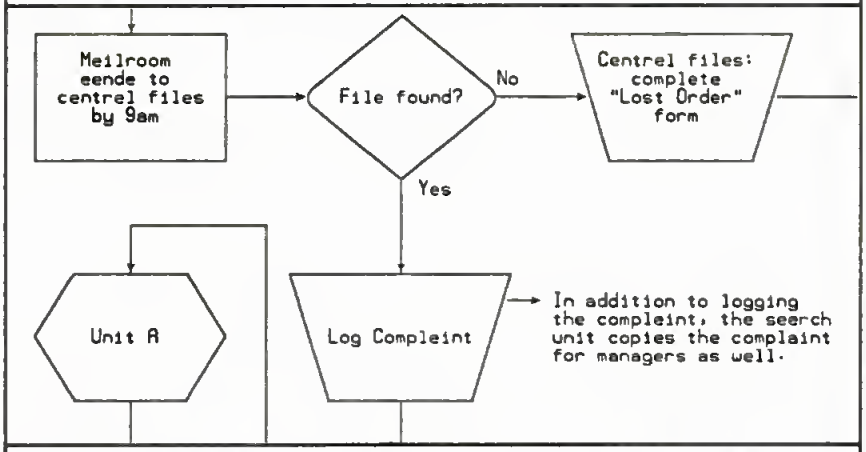
- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- It **prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- It **plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- It **works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

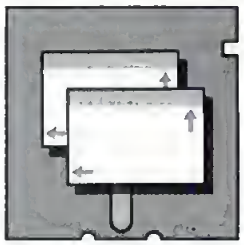
CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

OS/2 MEMORY MANAGEMENT



A look at the OS/2 memory-management functions, including sharing, and an illustrative short program that allocates a 1-megabyte memory block without bank-switching techniques.

The DOS 640K memory barrier has been a nuisance for years. It results primarily from the 1-megabyte physical address limit of the 8086 microprocessor and the 80286 running in real mode. In the original design of the PC, the lower 640K was reserved for random access memory used by the operating system and programs. The upper 384K was reserved for video and the ROM BIOS area.

When running under real mode, the only way to get around this limit is to use bank-switching techniques, the most notable of which is described by the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM EMS). The main disadvantage of bank-switched memory is that the applications themselves must continually make calls to the expanded memory manager to switch various banks in and out of the memory space. It is not what one would call a transparent system.

OS/2 runs the 80286 in protected mode and thus expands the physical address space to 16 megabytes. OS/2 also supports virtual memory, which is the use of a subsidiary storage device (such as a hard disk) to hold the overflow from real memory. In theory, 80286 virtual memory allows each protected-mode application to address 512 megabytes of its own memory and 512 megabytes of global memory. However, considering that OS/2 (like DOS) is limited to 32-megabyte hard disks, virtual memory under OS/2 is much less than the theoretical limit.

OS/2 has 17 functions specifically used for memory-management purposes. I'll describe most of these here to give you a taste of the subject. At the end of this column I'll show you a small program that allocates a megabyte of memory and treats it as a normal memory block without fussing with bank-switching and other nonsense.

Basically, protected mode gives programs elbow room. What I find most interesting about OS/2 memory allocation, however, is the exciting concept of sharing memory among applications. Most people have focused on the increased memory space and multitasking capabilities of OS/2. But I think that the real breakthroughs will come when applications begin to exploit the various interprocess communication features of OS/2. Shareable memory is part of that.

BASIC MEMORY ALLOCATION Let's go through the mechanics first. An OS/2 program can allocate a block of memory up to 64K by calling the DosAllocSeg function. In C, a call by your program to DosAllocSeg looks like this:

```
DosAllocSeg (Size, &Selector, Flags)
```

The size of the memory segment can range from 1 byte to 65,536 bytes. If you want the maximum 65,536 bytes, use 0 for the Size parameter. Normally, you set the Flags parameter in DosAllocSeg to 0. I'll discuss what the nonzero values do a little later in this column.

DosAllocSeg returns an error code if the memory allocation fails. Otherwise, DosAllocSeg returns 0 and stores the selector of the memory block at the address indicated by the second parameter to the function. A selector is the same as a segment address. It's called a selector in protected mode because it doesn't reference a physical address but rather an entry in a descriptor table.

In C you must convert the selector to a far pointer. Microsoft C supports the far keyword for pointers that include both a segment and offset address. The selector you get from DosAllocSeg is simply the upper 16 bits of a far pointer. For example, the C code to allocate a 32K memory block and obtain a far pointer to it looks like this:

```
unsigned int Selector ;
char far     *FarPtr ;

DosAllocSeg (32768, &Selector, 0) ;
FarPtr = (char far *)
     ((long)Selector << 16) ;
```

The last statement shifts the Selector variable 16 bits to the left and casts it to a far pointer. You can then use this FarPtr variable as if it were a normal pointer or a one-dimensional array of characters. For ex-

■ What I find most interesting about OS/2 memory allocation is the exciting concept of sharing memory among applications.

Choose Power Commander II® Computer Power Control Center for appearance, convenience, and, above all, protection.

Tele-Line® protection for modems, answering machines, etc

Anti-Static Touchplate grounds hazardous static

Power Minder® warning light for momentary sags and surges

Automatic Over-voltage Protection against damaging high line voltage

Overcurrent protection with resettable circuit breaker

- Simplifies on/off operations of computer and four peripherals, individually with 5 lighted switches, or all together with a master switch; ends power cord confusion and tangles
- **Protects your equipment from data disturbances and damage from transient surges caused by lightning and utility switching; unique hybrid filtering circuit responds to clamp spikes in 5 pico-seconds, 1000 times faster than typical surge suppressors!**
- Low let-through voltage—less than 300 V.
- Reduces EMI/RFI noise from power lines and power supply cords
- Patented failsafe Automatic Shutdown protection cuts off all power if the protective filtering circuit wears out or burns out, so your computer is never vulnerable to unprotected operation*
- Five outlets, 15 Amp total. 12-foot power cord. Attractive putty color case. Five-year warranty.

Insist on complete protection... with the Number One rated Perma Power Power Commander II®, at computer stores and office supply dealers nationwide.

*Patent No. 4,577,578

PERMA POWER® Electronics INC.

5601 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648
Telephone (312) 647-9414 Telex: 4948559 PRMPWR

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARING SOLUTIONS

MASTER SWITCH NETWORKING UNIT

- 2, 3, 5, or 9 ports
- Any port to any port
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Serial, parallel or both
- **From $350**

This very smart switch connects several computers to several peripherals, such as printers, modems, or host computers. A code sent to the unit selects the destination. All ports can communicate to any other port concurrently. Features include configuration menu, form feed, initialization strings, priority, status, cancel, timeout disable, front panel display, and many more.

Caretaker Plus AUTOMATIC SWITCH

This is printer sharing at its best. All computers can send data simultaneously. The data is released to the printer in the order it was received. Auto form feed and setup strings keep printer jobs separated. From the front panel you can clear any port. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.

- 4 or 8 computers to one printer
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- **From $395**

PORTER CODE ACTIVATED SWITCH

The PORTER is a versatile unit for port expansion. It is used widely for data collection, telecommunications, factory automation, and multiple printer control. Data can be received and transmitted simultaneously on all ports and is routed by command. Other commands include wait, go, copy, and clear buffer. It is often used on an add on to a local area network.

- One computer to 4 or 8 peripherals
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From $295

Additional Interface Products

- Printer buffers
- Manual switches
- Protocol converters
- Cables and adapters
- Modems/line drivers
- Multiplexers

- One year warranty
- Full technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM and custom configurations
- Call us for all your interface needs

ROSE ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 742571
HOUSTON, TX 77274

CALL FOR CATALOG
713 933 7673

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ample, to set all the bytes of this memory block to zero, you can use this code:

```
for (i = 0 ; i < 32768 ; i++)
     FarPtr [i] = '\0' ;
```

In assembly language you probably want to define a double-word variable to hold the far address of the memory block. You then call DosAllocSeg to set the upper 16 bits of this variable to the selector:

```
FarAddr  dd  0

....

Push 32768
Push DS
Push Offset FarAddr + 2
Push 0
Call DOSALLOCSEG
```

As with all OS/2 function calls, the parameters to DosAllocSeg are pushed on the stack, starting with the size and then the address where OS/2 will store the selector.

After DosAllocSeg returns, you can zero out the memory block with this code:

```
Les DI, [FarPtr]
Mov CX, 32768
Sub AL, AL

Rep Stosb
```

OS/2 also includes a few other standard memory allocation functions. After a program allocates a block of memory, it can change the size by calling

```
DosReAllocSeg (NewSize, Selector) ;
```

A program can obtain the size of a memory block with

```
DosSizeSeg (Selector, &Size) ;
```

This last function was not documented in the initial release of the OS/2 Software Development Kit. The second parameter is a pointer to a 32-bit variable that will contain the size of the segment when the function returns.

When a program is finished using a block of memory, it can free it by a call to DosFreeSeg:

```
DosFreeSeg (Selector) ;
```

Any memory a program allocates but does not free will be freed by OS/2 when the program terminates.

I mentioned above that the Flags parameter for DosAllocSeg is normally set to 0, but it's the nonzero values that make DosAllocSeg more than just a traditional memory allocation function. Only the bottom three bits are used, as is shown in the table "DosAllocSeg's Active Bits."

SHARING MEMORY SEGMENTS Normally, a memory block is available only to the program that called the DosAllocSeg function. This is part of what protected mode is all about—memory allocated by one program can't be accessed by another program. The memory is protected from corruption.

However, there are often times when it is advantageous for two or more programs to share a block of memory. For example, a program might execute a child process to do some work while the parent process is doing something else. One way these programs can pass information to each other is through shared memory segments.

When the lowest flag bit is set in the DosAllocSeg function, the program that allocates the memory block can give another program access to it by calling DosGiveSeg thus:

```
DosGiveSeg (Selector, ProcessID,
      &NewSelector) ;
```

The first parameter is the selector returned from the DosAllocSeg function. The second parameter is the process ID of the program that is to receive access to the memory block. On return from DosGiveSeg, the NewSelector variable contains a selector appropriate for the program getting access to the memory block.

This is particularly suitable when a child process allocates a memory block and then gives its parent access to it. A child process can obtain the process ID of its parent from its information segment. Often DosGiveSeg is used for memory blocks that are transferred between programs by the use of queues. The DosGetSeg function is similar except that a program calls it to get access to a memory block that was allocated by another program.

In both cases there must be some other form of communication between the two programs other than the sharing of a common memory segment. The program getting access to a memory block through DosGetSeg or DosGiveSeg has to know the selector of a block originally obtained by another program. We'll examine an alternative to this shortly.

■ Setting the discardable flag in the DosAllocSeg call tells OS/2 simply to discard the memory segment if space is needed without saving the segment to disk.

DISCARDABLE MEMORY SEGMENTS The third flag bit in the DosAllocSeg call specifies that the memory block is discardable. Let's examine what we mean by this.

When OS/2 needs more memory than is currently available, it will normally save a memory segment to disk to free up space. It does this based on a least-recently-used algorithm. When the saved memory segment is needed again, OS/2 must reload it into memory, perhaps at the same time swapping another segment to disk.

This is the whole idea behind virtual memory: the hard disk becomes a temporary storage area when memory requirements of the various programs running under OS/2 exceed actual memory. The process is transparent to the programs running under OS/2.

A discardable memory segment is different. Setting the discardable flag in the DosAllocSeg call tells OS/2 simply to discard the memory segment if space is needed without saving the segment to disk. Whatever was stored there will be gone.

Why on earth would a program want to do that?

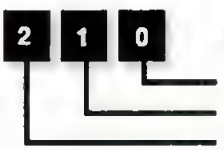
Suppose an OS/2 program used a large file of "help" information that it displayed on the screen at the user's request. The program could be cavalier about available memory and load the entire file into memory at once to quickly access it when needed. However, if there were not enough memory for this entire file, OS/2 would have to save some of it to disk and then access the disk a second time when the program actually needed it. This would slow down the system.

Alternatively, the program could be very cautious and courteous about available memory. Whenever the user wanted to see some help information, the program could allocate a block of memory, read part of the file, display it on the screen, and then free the memory block. But this is not ideal either because the program has to access the disk each time the user needs help.

A good compromise is to use discardable segments. The program can read part of the help file into a discardable segment but not free the segment. If the program needs to access that same memory block again, the segment may or may not be in memory. If it is, the program can use it. If not, the program loads it from disk again.

When a program needs to access a discardable segment, it calls DosLockSeg. This prevents the segment from being discarded until the program calls DosUnlockSeg. If DosLock returns an error code, then OS/2 has discarded the segment from memory and the program must recreate it.

DosAllocSeg's Active Bits



Bit	Meaning if bit is set
0	Shareable segment with DosGiveSeg
1	Shareable segment with DosGetSeg
2	Discardable segment

The DosAllocSeg Flags parameter is normally set to 0, but it's the nonzero values that make DosAllocSeg more than just a traditional memory allocation function.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF DISK PRICES.

.29¢

Media Source soothes the sting when purchasing your diskettes. All of our disks are fully certified. Each disk has an unrestricted lifetime warranty. There are no hidden costs. All diskettes come with labels, sleeves and write protect tabs.

Generic 5¼"
Double sided, double density
Boxes of 100 ..... .29 ea.

Generic 5¼"
High density, 96 TPI,
Boxes of 50 ..... $1.29 ea.

Sony 3½"
Single sided,
Boxes of 50 ..... $1.09 ea.
Double sided,
Boxes of 50 ..... $1.39 ea.

Dysan 5¼"
Double sided, double density,
Boxes of 50 ..... .99 ea.

media source

Order by phone 1-800-356-2553 or 404-952-2990. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express & Discover Cards. COD available. 24 hour shipping. Next day air available. $4.00 per box shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAMED MEMORY SEGMENTS As we saw above, DosGetSeg and DosGiveSeg allow two or more programs to access the same memory block. The DosAllocShrSeg provides a somewhat different approach to memory sharing. A memory block allocated with DosAllocShrSeg is given a name when it is allocated. The name looks just like a filename except that it begins with a subdirectory-like name of SHAREMEM. You can use either forward slashes or backslashes to separate the SHAREMEM name and the memory block name. Figure 1 provides an example of the code used.

The name and extension of the memory block can be anything you want, but it must be preceded with SHAREMEM. It makes the most sense to set the name of the memory segment to be the same as the name of the program. Remember, however, that although it looks like a filename, it's not—it's the name of a memory block.

After the memory block is allocated, you can treat it just like the block allocated with DosAllocSeg. When you're finished with it, you free it with DosFreeSeg.

But here's the catch: During the time a named memory block is allocated, another memory block with the same name cannot be allocated by any other program running under OS/2. If another program tries to allocate a memory block with the same name, the DosAllocShrSeg call returns an error.

However, another process running under OS/2 can get access to the memory block by calling DosGetShrSeg like this:

```
DosGetShrSeg (MemName, &Selector) ;
```

The only thing the program needs is the name of the segment. DosGetShrSeg returns a selector to the memory block. Both programs can read from and write to the memory segment, and either program can free it. The block will actually be freed only when all programs that got access to it with DosAllocShrSeg and DosGetShrSeg have freed it.

This becomes most useful when the same program is run more than once in an OS/2 session. All the different copies of the program running at the same time can share a common block of memory.

An example from DOS will show where this might be used. As you know, DOS supports (more or less) the concept of RAM-resident programs. One problem with RAM-resident programs is that they often must determine whether they've already been loaded. There are several techniques for doing this. Perhaps the best is a brute-force search through memory looking for a previous copy.

Under OS/2, the named memory segment is a very easy and convenient alternative that provides other bonuses as well. Not only can the program determine that another copy is already running, but it can get easy access to a block of memory used by the first copy.

An example may help here. Let's suppose you have a keyboard macro program called KEYMACRO.EXE. This program reads in a set of keyboard macro commands stored in files with the extension KEY. When you run the program from the OS/2 command line the first time, you run it like this:

```
DETACH KEYMACRO SET1.KEY
```

KEYMACRO allocates a shared memory segment named

```
/SHARMEM/KEYMACRO.KEY
```

that reads the SET1.KEY file into the segment.

Suppose you then want to use your SET2.KEY set of keyboard macros instead. You run the command

```
DETACH KEYMACRO SET2.KEY
```

```
static char  MemName [] = "/SHAREMEM/MYMEMORY.DAT" ;
unsigned int Selector ;

....

DosAllocShrSeg (Size, MemName, &Selector) ;
```

Figure 1: *An example of how a C program allocates a named memory segment.*

This second copy of KEYMACRO.EXE also attempts to allocate a shared memory segment named

```
/SHAREMEM/KEYMACRO.KEY
```

The call fails. Aha! The program knows another copy is already running. So instead it gets access to the memory segment by calling DosGetShrSeg. It reads the SET2.KEY file into that memory block and then terminates. The original copy of KEYMACRO.EXE is now using the new set of macros.

■ Under OS/2, a program can allocate a "huge" memory block that is greater than 64K.

HUGE MEMORY BLOCKS All the memory blocks I've discussed so far are limited to 64K in size. This is, of course, a limitation of the segmented memory architecture of the 80286 microprocessor whether running in real mode or protected mode. Only when we get to 80386 protected mode is the 64K segment replaced by a nice, roomy 4-gigabyte segment.

However, there are techniques that a program can use to access a block of memory greater than 64K. If a program running under DOS allocates a contiguous block of memory greater than 64K, it can skip from the end of one segment to the start of another by incrementing the segment address by 4096.

Under OS/2, a program can also allocate a memory block that is greater than 64K. This is called a "huge" memory block. The function call (which would be entered on a single line) looks like this:

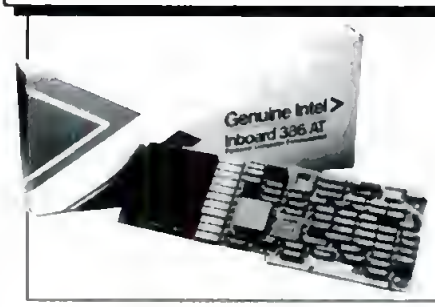
```
DosAllocHuge (NumFullSegs, LastSegBytes,
    &Selector, ShareFlag, MaxSegs)
```

The first parameter is the number of full 64K segments requested and the second parameter is the number of bytes in the last non-64K segment. For example, suppose you want to allocate 229,376 bytes of memory. You divide that by 65,536 to get

THE CORPORATE SOURCE

BOFFIN LIMITED

Inboard 386/AT



386 your AT.

IMAGINE: *Power* that rivals a new 80386 System . . *for thousands less*
Its available *NOW with Inboard 386!*

Put yourself in the drivers' seat and take your AT to the limit with *POWER* that only the Intel 80386 microprocessor can provide. Like a high performance engine, Inboard 386 gives you straightaway speed, plus ease in handling application programs.

Inboard 386 fits immediately into your AT or compatible.

It works with your current PC DOS applications and the add-in boards already in your system.

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUG. RESALE	BOFFIN PRICE
PCIB3000	INBOARD 386/AT 0K	$1395	$925
PCIB3010	INBOARD 386/AT 1MB	$1695	$1130
PCIB3001	INSTALL KIT (IBM)	$200	$149
PCIB3002	INSTALL KIT (Compatibles)	$200	$149
PCIB3110	PIGGYBACK MEM. W/1MB	$645	$479
PCIB3120	PIGGYBACK MEM. W/2 MB	$1145	$849
PCNC80387-16	MATH COPROCESSOR MODL.	$795	$576

ORDERS ONLY: (800)255-4012
For More Information: (612) 894-0595

• Competitive Price • Volume Discounts
• Net Terms to Qualified Accounts

2500 W. Cty. Rd. 42 • #5 • Burnsville, MN 55337 • Hours: M - F 9-5 CST

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
/*-------------------------------------------------------
   PRIMES.C -- Programmed by Charles Petzold, 10/87
  -------------------------------------------------------*/

#define MAXPRIMES 1000000

#include <doscalls.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main ()
     {
     unsigned int HugeSelector ;
     char huge    *HugeArray ;
     long         Index, Index2 ;

     if (DOSALLOCHUGE ((unsigned int) (MAXPRIMES / 65536L),
                       (unsigned int) (MAXPRIMES % 65536L),
                             &HugeSelector, 0, 0))
          {
          printf ("PRIMES: Cannot allocate enough memory") ;
          return 1 ;
          }

     HugeArray = (char huge *) ((long) HugeSelector << 16) ;

     for (Index = 0 ; Index < MAXPRIMES ; Index++)
          HugeArray [Index] = '\0' ;

     for (Index = 2 ; Index < MAXPRIMES ; Index++)
          {
          if (HugeArray [Index] == '\0')
             {
             printf ("%8ld", Index) ;

             for (Index2 = 2 * Index ; Index2 < MAXPRIMES ; Index2 += Index)
                 HugeArray [Index2] = '\1' ;
             }
          }

     DOSFREESEG (HugeSelector) ;
     return 0 ;
     }
```

Figure 2: *A C program that calculates prime numbers from 1 to 1,000,000 and demonstrates the use of huge memory segments in OS/2.*

the number of full segments, which is 3 with 32,768 bytes left over. The first parameter is 3; the second is 32,768.

Perhaps this is a little clearer in hexadecimal: 229,376 bytes in hexadecimal is 38000H. The first parameter is 3; the second is 8000H.

You can later change the size of this segment with DosReAllocHuge. The last parameter in the original DosAllocHuge call is the maximum number of 64K segments you'll need in future DosReAllocHuge calls.

The DosAllocHuge function returns a selector that addresses the first 64K segment of the huge memory block. So the question now becomes: How do you get from one segment to the next? The segment increment of 4,096 used in DOS makes no sense under protected mode.

The information you need is obtained from another OS/2 function:

```
DosGetHugeShift (&ShiftCount) ;
```

When hopping from the end of one segment to the beginning of the next segment, you increment the segment address by the value 1 shifted left by the ShiftCount variable.

Under protected mode, DosGetHugeShift returns a 4. (But don't hard code this value because it could change in the future.) If you call DosGetHugeShift in a Family-API program and run it under real mode, the function returns a 12. Under real mode, 1 shifted left by 12 bits is 4096, which is the segment increment I mentioned above.

Under protected mode, the segment increment is 1 shifted left 4 bits, which is 16, or 10H. Typically, the DosAllocHuge returns a selector equal to 5FH. The next segments in the huge block are 6FH, 7FH, 8FH, and so on. (Remember that these are not physical addresses but rather offsets in a descriptor table.)

Why does DosGetHugeShift return a shift count rather than a segment address increment directly? In some cases, the shift count is easier to use. For example, suppose you want to access 163,840 bytes (28000H in hexadecimal) from the beginning of a huge block. You start with the far address that points to the beginning of the huge block and add 8000H to the offset. You use the shift count to shift the 2 left. Under real mode you get 2000H or 8192; under protected mode you get 20H or 32. Add that to the segment address.

Working with huge memory segments in a program is no great joy. You'll soon wish more than ever that OS/2 had been ready a couple of years ago so we could be using the 80386 version now.

But if you're programming in C, you have some help from the Microsoft C compiler. The compiler supports the huge memory block with the *huge* keyword. All the segment arithmetic is done for you.

To illustrate this, the PRIMES.C program shown in Figure 2 allocates a 1-megabyte huge memory block. This program calculates and displays all the prime numbers from 1 to 1,000,000.

I have not attempted to optimize this program for speed. In fact, I deliberately wrote the program so that it accesses the huge memory block as an array (rather than use C's more efficient pointer arithmetic) in order to clarify the structure. The program really shows how using a 1MB memory block in an OS/2 program can be remarkably simple.

Using the C compiler included with the OS/2 Software Development Kit, the program can be compiled and linked with the statement

```
cl -G2 primes.c
```

The program is quite sluggish when it begins running, and it takes about 20 seconds to display the first number. It soon picks up speed and finishes in under 9 minutes on an 8-MHz AT. (Without the screen output, it takes about 1½ minutes.)

Of course, under OS/2 you don't have to sit there and watch. You can do something else while PRIMES is running.

Business smart, letter sharp with a passion for productivity.

Meet the New 24-Pin OKIDATA 393

If you like to do three things at once, you'll love the new 393.

It's so eager to work, it prints on almost anything: letterhead, labels, acetates, even forms. With razor-sharp letter quality. In black and color.

Touch a button and 'park' your computer paper. Then switch instantly to envelopes or cut sheets.

In 'work done' tests, the 393 beat the competition by 20%. And its 30K buffer gives your screen back quickly.

Best of all, the 393 is made in the tradition of toughness OKIDATA's been building for years.

Meet the printer that shares your passion for productivity. The new 393. Call 1-800-OKIDATA, ext. 23, for the dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

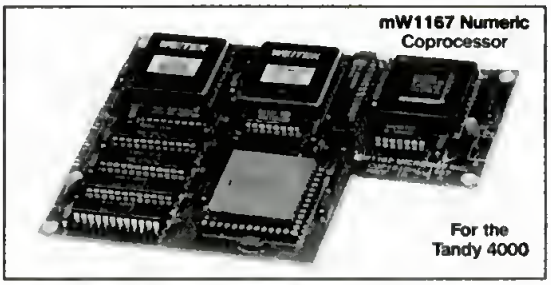
Your 80386-based PC runs at least twice as fast as your old AT. This is good, but not great. The products described below will unleash the true potential of your 80386, giving you 4 to 16 times the power of your old AT. These new MicroWay products include a family of 80386 native code compilers and the mW1167 numeric coprocessor.

Examples of the increases in capacity and performance include:

- Programs compiled with MicroWay NDP Fortran-386 execute 2 to 8 times faster than those compiled with existing 16-bit Fortrans. NDP Fortran-386 can also address up to 4 gigabytes of memory instead of the standard 640 kbytes. MicroWay's NDP compilers and the programs they generate run on MS-DOS or Unix V.
- NDP Fortran-386 generates code for the 80287, 80387 or MicroWay's mW1167. The mW1167 has a floating point throughput exceeding 2.5 megaflops, which is 4 to 5 times the throughput of an 80387 and is comparable to the speed achieved by the VAX 8600.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341



MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1187. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ **$595**
NDP C-386™ **$595**

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including tha AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386 (Jan. '88). It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glua chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 3 to 5 times faster than an 80387 .....**$1495**

Monoputer™ – The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or tha T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Four or more Transputers can be easily linked together to form a Quadputer. A singla T800 is comparable in speed with an mW1167-equipped 80386. The compilers to drive one or more Monoputers include Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20[1] **$1495**
Monoputer T800-20[1] **$1995**
Biputer™ T800/T414[2].....**$4995**
Quadputer™ T414-20[2] **$6995**

[1]Includes Occam [2]Includes TDS

80287 ACCELERATORS

267Turbo-10 .....**$450**
287Turbo-12 .....**$550**
287TurboPlus-12 .....**$629**

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ – This intelligent serial controller is designed to handle 8 users (16 with two boards) in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems **$1999**

MicroPort Unix 5.3 is a port of the new Unix 5.3 to the 80386. MicroWay NDP-386 compilers currently run on this version of UNIX.
MicroPort Unix 5.3 .....**from $399**

PC-MOS-386™ is an 80386 operating environment that turns an AT with an AT8 into an MS-DOS multi-user system. The system makes it possible to run applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 on terminals. The operating system also has a Phar Lap compatibility mode that runs programs developed with the Phar Lap versions of MicroWay's compilers .....**from $199**

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.
Phar Lap Tools.....**$495**

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-16 16 MHz.....**$495**
80287-10 10 MHz.....**$349**
80287-8 8 MHz **$259**
80387-2020 MHz.....**$895**
8087-2 8 MHz **$154**
8087 5 MHz **$99**

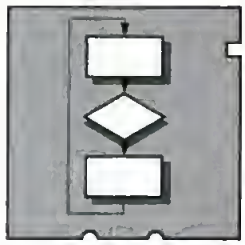
MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466

■ POWER PROGRAMMING ■ RAY DUNCAN

CHANGING THE MS-DOS ENVIRONMENT



While child programs can't change their parents' inheritance from DOS, here are routines in C and assembler that let parent programs affect their children's environmental outlook.

My last column discussed MS-DOS environment blocks, their history, and how to extract strings from the environment in both C and MASM programs. This time I'll talk about the "approved" ways to change the contents of the environment from an application program.

A BRIEF REVIEW First let me recap the crucial information about environment blocks. Recall that the environment for a program is a block of memory containing one or more environment variables, each of which consists of an ASCII string terminated with a zero byte (sometimes called an ASCIIZ string). Each environment variable takes the form:

```
name=parameter
```

For example,

```
PATH=C:\DOS3;C:\TOOLS
```

The environment block is always aligned on a paragraph boundary (that is, its beginning memory address is always evenly divisible by 16), and it may be as large as 32KB. The entire set of ASCIIZ strings is terminated with an additional null byte. The paragraph address of the base of a program's environment is located at offset 002CH in its Program Segment Prefix (PSP).

The original or master environment for the system is owned by the command interpreter (usually COMMAND.COM) that is loaded when the system is turned on or restarted. Strings are placed into the system's master environment block by COMMAND.COM as a result of PATH, SHELL (COMSPEC), PROMPT, and SET commands; default values are always present for the first two. Strings in the environment are used only for informational purposes by COMMAND.COM and by transient programs; they do not affect the operation of the MS-DOS operating system proper.

Each program that runs under MS-DOS has its own environment block, which is supplied by its parent program (again, usually COMMAND.COM). In most cases, the child program's environment is an exact copy of the parent's environment. For special occasions, the parent can instead provide the child with an expanded, altered, or empty environment. Changes a program has made in its own environment are reflected in the environment blocks of programs that it launches. These changes are lost when the program terminates, however, and are never visible to its parent or to any programs that execute after it.

■ An application program might want the "child" COMMAND.COM to display a special prompt to remind the user that it is still active.

A C program can use the pointer array `envp`, supplied as an argument to its main function, to inspect the environment. Alternatively, the program can call the library routine `getenv` to extract a selected string from the environment. MASM programs can use the procedure GETENV, which appeared in the last column, to perform the same function.

CHANGING THE ENVIRONMENT Since the environment for each program is static, and since a program cannot touch the system's master environment block or even the environment of its immediate parent in any "well-behaved" way, why would it ever want to alter its own environment?

The main reason for changing the environment is to affect the behavior of a child program. Consider an application program, such as a word processor, that starts up a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM so the user can enter MS-DOS commands without losing his working context. The word processor might want the "child" COMMAND.COM to display a special prompt that would remind the user that the application is still active. Or again, it might want to limit the programs that could be run from the child command processor by modifying the environment PATH string or removing it altogether.

A C program can use the library function `putenv` to change the parameter or variable portion (the part of the string after

the equals sign) of any environment variable. The same function can also be used to add a new variable to the environment or to delete one. Putenv is called with a pointer to a string of the familiar form

name=parameter

and returns 0 if the function is successful, or -1 if it failed.

As you've probably come to expect when dealing with these seemingly simple C library functions, much more is going on than meets the eye. First, if *name* does not already exist in the environment, or if *name* exists but the new parameter is longer than the old one, there will be a space crunch. The memory block that holds a program's environment sits just below the program itself and is just big enough to hold the environment passed to it from its parent. Therefore, the existing environment cannot be "grown" in place.

Consequently, the putenv function must allocate a new block of memory to hold the modified environment, copy the unchanged strings from the old environment into the new, and then append the new or modified variable passed to it. Then putenv must update all the pointers in the envp array originally passed to the main function of the C program, since it has no way to predict when or if that program will use envp. The pointer at offset 002CH of the program's PSP must be updated to reflect the new environment address. Finally, putenv can release the memory block holding the original environment back to the system's free memory pool, so that it can be reused on future allocation calls.

A complicated process, indeed, for such an apparently simple task! It is now obvious that putenv may fail unexpectedly if the system doesn't have enough free memory. This is not a serious problem, however, since ordinarily you would use putenv only before starting up a child program, and if there isn't enough memory to change the environment, there probably isn't enough to run the child.

Figure 1 contains a simple program, MODENV.C, that demonstrates the use of putenv to change the PROMPT string in the environment, then spawns a secondary command processor. When the child COMMAND.COM runs, it displays a special prompt reminding the operator to use EXIT to return to the parent program. When MODENV terminates, its own modified environment is of course discarded, and the prompt displayed by its own parent COMMAND.COM will return.

```
/*
        MODENV.C,
        (c) 1987 Ziff Communications Co., by Ray Duncan
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <process.h>

main(argc,argv,envp)
int argc;
char *argv[];
char *envp[];
{   char comspec[80];           /* COMSPEC= value goes here */
    int status;                 /* scratch storage */

                                /* get location of COMMAND.COM from
                                   environment COMSPEC= variable */
    strcpy( comspec, getenv("COMSPEC") );
    if( comspec[0] == NULL )
        {   puts("\nNo COMSPEC found in environment.");
            exit(1);
        }
                                /* change PROMPT= environment variable */
    if( putenv("PROMPT=Enter EXIT to Return to MODENV$_$p$g") )
        puts("\nCall to PUTENV failed.");

                                /* announce launch of COMMAND.COM */
    puts("\nNow spawning a new copy of COMMAND.COM.");

                                /* now spawn new command processor */
    if( spawnle(P_WAIT,comspec,comspec,NULL,envp) == -1 )
        puts("\nEXEC of COMMAND.COM failed");

                                /* announce return from COMMAND.COM */
    puts("\nBack from new COMMAND.COM, MODENV is exiting.");

    exit(0);                    /* now terminate */
}
```

Figure 1: *MODENV.C, a demonstration of the C* putenv *function.*

PUTENV FOR MASM PROGRAMS

To duplicate the same capability in a MASM program, you have to do everything the hard way. PUTENV.ASM, in Figure 2, is a procedure you can call from a MASM application to add, delete, or change an environment variable. It relies in part on the GETENV.ASM procedure presented in the last column. An important requirement for using the PUTENV subroutine is that your MASM program must release any extra memory with interrupt 21H function 4AH when it first gets control. Otherwise, there will be nothing for PUTENV to allocate.

PUTENV must be called with the address of the new or modified environment variable in registers DS:SI and with the segment of the program's Program Segment Prefix in register ES. The logic of PUTENV is straightforward. First, it saves the PSP address, picks up the base address of the program's current environment block, and scans the existing environment to find its length.

Next, it determines the length of the environment variable passed by the calling program. It then has the worst-case information necessary to allocate a memory block of sufficient size to hold the environment. If the allocation fails, GETENV returns to the calling program with an error code. Otherwise, GETENV copies the old environment block to the new, inserts or appends the changed or added environment variable, and tacks on an extra null byte to mark the end of the environment. Finally, PUTENV updates the pointer at SP:002CH, releases the original environment block with a call to interrupt 21H function 49H, and returns a success code to the calling program.

The demonstration program MODENV.ASM, in Figure 3, illustrates using the PUTENV.ASM subroutine. Assemble MODENV and PUTENV.ASM:

```
MASM MODENV;
MASM PUTENV;
```

```
        name    putenv
        page    55,132
        title   PUTENV modify environment variable
;
; (c) 1987 Biff Communications Co., by Ray Duncan
;
; Call with:    DS:SI = new ASCIIZ environment variable
;               ES    = segment of program segment prefix
;
; Returns:      AX    = 0 if successful, -1 if failed

DGROUP  group   _DATA

_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'

        assume  cs:_TEXT

        public  putenv          ; make visible to Linker

        extrn   getenv:near

                                ; names for working storage
oldenv  equ     [bp-2]          ; segment of old environment
envlen  equ     [bp-4]          ; length of old environment
newenv  equ     [bp-6]          ; segment of new environment
pspseg  equ     [bp-8]          ; segment of program segment prefix
oldlen  equ     [bp-10]         ; length of existing variable
newlen  equ     [bp-12]         ; length of new env. variable
newname equ     [bp-14]         ; offset of new name portion
newvar  equ     [bp-16]         ; offset of new param. portion

putenv  proc    near            ; modify/add environment variable

        push    bp              ; set up stack frame for
        mov     bp,sp           ;  working storage
        sub     sp,16

        mov     newname,si      ; save offset of new variable
        mov     pspseg,es       ; save PSP segment
        mov     es,es:[002ch]   ; pick up segment of old
        mov     oldenv,es       ;  environment and save it

        push    cx              ; save other registers
        push    si
        push    di

                                ; find old environment length
        mov     cx,8000h        ; assume max = 32 KBytes
        xor     di,di           ; ES:DI = environment base
        xor     al,al
put1:   repne scasb             ; scan for double null (can't use
        scasb                   ; SCASW since might be on odd addr)
        jnz     put1

        mov     envlen,di       ; save length of old environment

        mov     di,si           ; find length of new env. variable
        mov     cx,de           ; ES:DI = addr of new variable
        mov     es,cx
        mov     cx,-1
        xor     al,al

        repne scasb             ; scan for terminating null byte
        not     cx              ; now CX = length including null
        mov     newlen,cx       ; save length of new variable

                                ; attempt to allocate memory
                                ; block for new environment...
        mov     bx,cx           ; length of old environment
        add     bx,envlen       ; + length of new variable
        mov     cl,4            ; divide by 16 and round
        shr     bx,cl           ; up to find paragraphs to
        inc     bx              ; allocate for new environment
        mov     ah,48h          ; Fxn 48h=allocate memory block
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS
        jnc     put2            ; jump if allocation succeeded

        mov     ax,-1           ; otherwise, return error flag
        jmp     put6

put2:   mov     newenv,ax       ; save new environment segment

        mov     di,offset envar ; copy name portion of new
                                ; variable to local storage

put3:   movsb                   ; copy characters up to '='
        cmp     byte ptr [si],'='
        jne     put3            ; loop until end of name found
        xor     al,al           ; append null byte to name
        stosb

        inc     si              ; save address of param.

        mov     newvar,si       ; portion of new variable

        mov     si,offset envar ; check if new environment
        mov     es,oldenv       ; variable has a previous value
        call    getenv          ; in old environment
        mov     oldlen,ax       ; save length of value, if any

        or      ax,ax           ; was it present in old block?
        jnz     put4            ; yes, PUTENV the hard way

        push    ds              ; no just copy existing environment
                                ; and add the new variable

        mov     ds,oldenv       ; DS:SI = old env. block
        mov     es,newenv       ; ES:DI = new env. block
        mov     cx,envlen       ; CX = length of old environment
        dec     cx              ; less the extra null byte
        xor     si,si
        xor     di,di
        rep movsb               ; copy the old stuff

        pop     ds              ; DS:SI = address of new variable
        mov     si,newname      ; ES:DI = end of new environment
        mov     cx,newlen       ; CX = length of new variable
        rep movsb               ; append the new variable
        xor     al,al           ; and the extra null byte
        stosb                   ; marking end of environment
        jmp     put5            ; go update PSP env. pointer

put4:                           ; come here on the messy case,
                                ; env. variable already exists
                                ; ES:DI = offset+1 of '=' in
                                ; old variable from 'getenv'
        push    ds              ; copy old environment to new
        mov     ax,es           ; up through the '=' of the
        mov     ds,cx           ; variable we are changing
        mov     cs,di           ; DS:SI = old environment
        mov     es,newenv       ; ES:DI = new environment
        xor     si,si           ; CX = offset+1 of '='
        xor     di,di           ;      in old variable
        rep movsb

        pop     ds              ; now let DS:SI = offset+1
        push    si              ; of '=' in new variable
        mov     si,newvar       ; and CX = length of portion
        mov     cx,newname      ; following the '='
        add     cx,newlen
        sub     cx,newvar       ; copy the new parameter portion
        rep movsb               ; to the new environment

        pop     si              ; skip over parameter portion
        add     si,oldlen       ; of the old variable
        inc     si              ; and its null byte

        push    ds              ; now copy remainder of
        mov     ds,oldenv       ; old environment to new one
        mov     cs,envlen       ; total length less portion
        sub     cs,si           ; already copied and length
        rep movsb               ; of old environment variable
        pop     ds

put5:                           ; PUTENV function successful,
        mov     es,oldenv       ; release old environment block
        mov     ah,49h
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        mov     es,pspseg       ; update pointer to new
        mov     ex,newenv       ; environment in caller's PSP
        mov     es:[002ch],ax

        xor     ax,ax           ; return success code

put6:   pop     di              ; restore registers
        pop     si
        pop     cx
        mov     sp,bp           ; [illegible] stack frame
        pop     bp
        ret                     ; back to caller

putenv  endp

_TEXT   ends

_DATA   segment word public 'DATA'

envar   db      80 dup (0)      ; name of new environment var.
                                ; for call to 'getenv'
_DATA   ends

        end
```

Figure 2: *PUTENV.ASM, a routine for adding or modifying environment variables.*

To create the executable program MODENV.EXE, you need the object modules MODENV.OBJ and PUTENV.OBJ that result from these two assemblies. You also need the GETENV.OBJ module you assembled in the last column. Once these object modules are ready, enter the command

```
LINK MODENV+PUTENV+GETENV,MODENV;
```

When you run MODENV, it will display the current contents of the environment block, change the PROMPT string, display the contents of the modified environment block, and then terminate. Once

```
            name        modenv
            page        55,132
            title       MODENV --- demo of PUTENV function
;
; (c) 1987 Ziff Communications Co., by Ray Duncan
;

stdin       equ         0               ; MS-DOS handles for
stdout      equ         1               ; standard devices
stderr      equ         2

cr          equ         0dh             ; ASCII carriage return
lf          equ         0ah             ; ASCII line feed

stksize     equ         128             ; size of stack segment

            extrn       putenv:near     ; changes environment string

DGROUP      group       _DATA,STACK

_TEXT       segment word public 'CODE'

            assume      cs:_TEXT,ds:DGROUP,es:STACS

main        proc        far             ; entry point from MS-DOS

            mov         ax,DGROUP       ; make our data segment
            mov         ds,ax           ; addressable

                                        ; now give back extra memory...
            mov         es,ax           ; let AX = segment of PSP base
            mov         bx,es           ; and BX = segment of stack base
            sub         bx,ax           ; reserve seg stack - seg psp
            add         bx,stksize/16   ; plus paragraphs of stack
            inc         bx              ; round up for safety
            mov         ah,4ah          ; fxn 4ah = modify memory block
            int         21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS
            jc          main0           ; exit if resize failed

            mov         pspseg,es       ; save segment of PSP

            mov         dx,offset msg1  ; display message
            mov         cx,msg1_len     ; 'Before call to PUTENV'
            call        pmsg

            mov         es,es:[002ch]   ; get environment pointer
            call        dumpenv         ; dump environment strings

                                        ; change PROMPT= in environment
            mov         es,pspseg       ; ES = PSP segment
            mov         si,offset prompt; DS:SI = new value for PROMPT
            call        putenv

            mov         dx,offset msg2  ; display message
            mov         cx,msg2_len     ; 'After call to PUTENV'
            call        pmsg

            mov         es,pspseg       ; let ES = segment of environment
            mov         es,es:[002ch]
            call        dumpenv         ; dump environment strings

main0:      mov         ax,4c00h        ; final exit to MS-DOS
            int         21h

main        endp


dumpenv proc    near                    ; dump contents of environment
                                        ;  block to standard output
                                        ; call with ES = env. base

            xor         di,di           ; initialize env. offset

dump1:                                  ; reached end of env. block?
            cmp         byte ptr es:[di],0
            je          dump2           ; yes, exit

            mov         dx,offset msg3  ; no, move to new line
            mov         cx,msg3_len     ;  by sending carriage
            call        pmsg            ;  return/line feed

            mov         dx,di           ; save address of next
            mov         cx,-1           ;  environment variable
            xor         al,al           ;  and find its length
            repne scasb                 ; scan for terminating null
            not         cx
            dec         cx              ; now CX = length
            push        ds              ; save our data segment
            mov         ax,es           ; let DS:DX = address
            mov         ds,ax           ;  of environment variable
            call        pmsg            ;  and display it
            pop         ds              ; restore our data segment
            jmp         dump1           ; get next env. variable

dump2:      ret                         ; back to caller

dumpenv endp


pmsg        proc        near            ; print message on stdout
                                        ; DS:DX=message, CX=length
            mov         bx,stdout
            mov         ah,40h
            int         21h
            ret

pmsg        endp

_TEXT       ends


_DATA       segment word public 'DATA'

pspseg      dw          ?               ; segment of program segment prefix

msg1        db          cr,lf,'Before call to PUTENV:'
msg1_len    equ $-msg1

msg2        db          cr,lf,lf,'After call to PUTENV:'
msg2_len    equ $-msg2

msg3        db          cr,lf           ; carriage return/line feed
msg3_len    equ $-msg3

prompt      db          'PROMPT=This is a test:$_$p$g',$

_DATA       ends


STACK       segment para stack 'STACS'

            db          stksize dup (?)

STACK       ends

            end         main
```

Figure 3: *MODENV.ASM demonstrates the use of the PUTENV routine.*

back at the COMMAND.COM prompt, you can verify that the changes made by MODENV were confined to its own environment by entering the SET command, to display the variables in the system's master environment block.

MASM, VERSION 5.0 Microsoft has now released Version 5.0 of its Macro Assembler package. This package incorporates so many improvements that it warrants a quick look here, although this summary should not be construed as a formal *PC Magazine* review.

The new MASM has a few incremental enhancements: it handles larger symbol tables; it's about 25 percent faster than Version 4 (by my own timings, which also show it to be three times as fast as MASM, Version 3); and it adds support for the new 80386 and 80387 instructions. It also has new directives (.MODEL, .CODE, .DATA, and .STACK) that make it easy to create a properly segmented program that abides by the same conventions used by the Microsoft language compilers.

■ The new MASM is 25 percent faster than Version 4 and three times as fast as Version 3.

But the best reasons to update to MASM 5.0 are the goodies that come with it: the new documentation and *CodeView*.

The MASM manual has been completely rewritten and now comes in three convenient softcover volumes: a reference manual that covers the various assembler directives and mnemonics; a utilities manual for the linker, debugger, EXEMOD, et al.; and a programming manual that lays out in detail how to integrate MASM subroutines into BASIC, FORTRAN, and C programs.

Save valuable time every day with the RANDOM information processor

TORNADO™

PROBLEM:

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. As a result, you are losing valuable time and making decisions with incomplete information.

SOLUTION:

Tornado—the RANDOM information processor. The productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

ONLY $99.95!

Just $149.95 with the valuable "Tornado Library"

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
(When ordered direct)

■ New Concept

Tornado is a superfast new way to deal with an important type of information. Tornado will not only let you be more productive, it will help you make the decisions you need to reach your goals. Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the type scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Space Station

Tornado is being used on the complex US Space Station project—but it does simple things too: When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can: write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base—or an unstructured data base—without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, sales leads, and all your other RANDOM information. With the new option you get a "Library" of windows containing: free-form calendar, project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and much more. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days. And that's a pretty good deal since Tornado can save you an hour every day!

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"a significant productivity tool"
PC Magazine, Chris Johnston

"simple ... superfast"
New York Times, Diment

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact corporate user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

☐ **YES,** send me ____ copies of Tornado at $99.95 each plus $3.50 shipping or ____ copies of Tornado with Library at $149.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ($10 shipping outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expiration ____
Card # ____
Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: ____
Address: ____
____
City: ____
State: ____ **Zip:** ____
Telephone: ____

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept. T80, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

Specifications: **FEATURES:** free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays, 60K minimum RAM; 3.5" disk on request. **CAPACITY:** Upto 500 windows per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

© 1987 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks; IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 - IBM

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

There is also a nifty, wire-bound MASM quick reference that is beautifully designed and executed. It includes the command-line formats and switches for MASM and all associated tools, the MASM directives, and all of the Intel 80*x*86 family instruction opcodes, timings, and addressing modes up through the

■ The MASM reference indicates a keen understanding of the needs of a working programmer.

80386 and 80387. It is easily the best quick reference for these processors I have ever come across, and it indicates that someone in the Microsoft documentation department has an unusually keen understanding of the needs of a working programmer.

Version 2.0 of *CodeView*, which is bundled with the MASM 5.0 package, is a souped-up revision of Microsoft's widely acclaimed, window-oriented symbolic debugger for Microsoft C. The new *CodeView* can also be used with MASM, FORTRAN, and BASIC programs. You can single-step through your MASM source code, set "watchpoints" to monitor the value of variables as the program executes, and set "tracepoints" that will interrupt program execution when an expression takes on a certain value. The display of register contents, CPU flags, machine code, and the debugged program's screen display can be quickly toggled on and off with function keys.

The new *CodeView* really comes into its own when you debug a program that is linked from modules written in different languages, such as C and MASM. As you enter each subroutine or function, *CodeView* automatically finds the associated source file and displays it in the appropriate format, with or without the associated machine code, as you select. The convenience and power of this debugging tool for mixed-language programming is truly hard to appreciate until you've tried it for yourself. PC

COPY II® PC

NEW! Version 4*

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily!

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.
COPY II PC mekes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Run some of the most popular business programs from your hard disk!

*Registered owners may update for $15 plus $3 s/h.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported). Now supports 3.5" 720K drives, laptops, IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50 & 60!

Call 503/244-5782, M-F 8-5 (West Coast time) with your [illegible] in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

PC TOOLS, Version 3! The most complete set of utilities ever: Now includes undelete, unformat a hard disk, compress a hard disk, backup and restore a hard disk - fast! All for $39.95 plus $3 s/h.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Ever Wanted to Know about Disks
Disk Explorer

Disk Explorer shows you everything on a floppy or a hard disk. You can: • examine and change DOS files • search for text • compare sectors • look at non-DOS diskettes • See gimmicks used for copy-protection.

The manual explains everything, and gives many examples. It includes **The Story of Copy Protection**, giving the history of protection and describing many methods. Disk Explorer is the tool to figure out how disks are organized, or to repair your client's data after an accident.

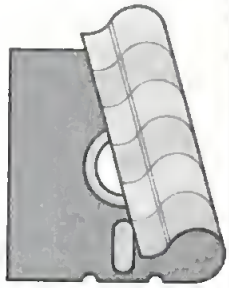
Disk Explorer requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 128k bytes of memory and a diskette drive. It is not copy protected.

To order, send a check for $75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East Third Floor Dept 208
Toronto Ontario Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Trapping user input when using pausing macros; changing date labels into serial date values; simplifying column inversion; entering Point mode while editing a formula.

POINT MODE REVISITED

In "Getting to Point Mode" (Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, June 23, 1987), John Predmore suggests that you must press either the Up or Down Arrow key to enter the Point mode while editing a formula. After you press either of these keys, you can then use the Left and Right Arrow keys to move the cell pointer to the left and right, but if you press them before hitting Up or Down, you'll simply move the cell pointer within the formula.

I've discovered an alternative way to enter the Point mode while editing a formula. Once you have pressed the Edit key and positioned the cursor to the right of a mathematical operator or opening parenthesis at the end of the formula, press the Edit key again. When you do this, *1-2-3* will switch from the Edit mode to the Value mode. While *1-2-3* is in this mode, pressing any arrow key—even Left or Right—takes it into the Point mode.

Carlos Garibotti
Buenos Aires, Argentina

This is a useful time-saver, since using the Edit key instead of the Up or Down keys to enter the Point mode makes it easier to point to cells to the left or right of the one that contains the formula you are editing.

MORE ON INVERTING COLUMNS

Eric Marcus ("Inverting Columns of Data," Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, August 1987) suggests the use of @Index functions to invert the information in a column of a *1-2-3* spreadsheet. Although his method works, it is quite complex.

To invert columns of information in my *1-2-3* spreadsheets, I use the following sequence instead. First, I use the /Worksheet Insert Column command to insert a new column to the right of the one I want to invert. Next, I use the /Data Fill command to fill that column with a series of ascending values—one for each of the entries I want to invert. Third, I use the /Data Sort Data-Range command to define the cells that contain the entries I want to invert and the cells that contain the ascending values as the Data range. Then I use the /Data Sort Primary-Key command to define a cell in the column of ascending values as the primary sort key, and I select Descending order. At that point, I choose Go to sort the entries. Since the values in the primary-key column are in ascending order, this sort reverses the order of the entries in both columns. Finally, I use the /Worksheet Delete Column command to delete the column that I inserted at the beginning of the process.

To avoid issuing this sequence of commands each time I want to invert a column of information, I've coded them into the macro shown in Figure 1. Use this macro to invert the data in any column.

Edward Engleman
Malvern, Pennsylvania

Mr. Engleman's clever macro contains a couple of tricks that are worth pointing out. First, it uses the formula @ROWS (RANGE)−1 as the argument of the {down} command that highlights the Fill range. Second, to identify the Data range for the sort, the macro issues the /Data Fill Data-Range command twice. The first time, it specifies the range named RANGE (the one that contains the entries you want to invert) as the Data range; the second time, it presses the {right} key to expand that range one column to the right to include the ascending series of values.

MANAGING FILES

After running the macro in "Managing Files" (Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, September 15, 1987), I still need to convert the entries in the date column into serial date values. Assuming that the date labels occupy cells D16..D35, I do this as

```
        A        B        C        D        E        F
1   \i        /rncRANGE~{?}~
2             {Goto}RANGE~{Right}
3             /wic~
4             /df{BS}.{Down @ROWS(RANGE)-1}~1~1~8192~
5             /dsrdRANGE~d{Right}~p~d~g
6             /wdc~
7
```

Figure 1: *This macro inverts columns of data.*

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

■ The formulas that extract the year, month, and day components return correct results every time.

follows: First, I enter the function @FIND("-",D16,0) into cell F16 and copy it into cells D17..D35. These functions return the position of the first hyphen (-) character in each date label. Second, I enter the function @FIND("-",D16,3) into cell G16 and copy it into cells G17..G35. These functions return the position of the second hyphen in each date label. Third, I enter the function @REPLACE(D16,F16,1,"/") into cell H16 and copy it into cells H17..H35. These formulas replace the first hyphen in each date label with a slash (/). Fourth, I enter the function @REPLACE(H16,G16,1,"/") into cell I16 and copy it into cells I17..I35. These functions replace the second hyphen in the results of the functions in cells H16..H35 with a /. Finally, I enter the function @DATEVALUE(I16) into cell J16 and copy it into cells J17..J35. These functions return the serial date values of the date labels.

Lee Bonnor
Chicago, Illinois

This method works quite nicely, but it uses up a lot of space in the worksheet. Instead of using a separate cell for each step of the conversion process, you can consolidate the steps into a single formula. For example, to convert the date labels in cells D16..D35 into serial date values, you could enter the function

```
@DATEVALUE(@REPLACE(@REPLACE(D16,@FIND
("-",D16,0),1,"/"),@FIND("-",D16,3),1,"/"))
```

[Note: The two lines shown above must be entered as a single line.—Ed.] *into cell F16 and copy it down into cells F17..F35.*

CONVERTING DATE LABELS

I sometimes bring information from database files into *1-2-3* for manipulation. The date field in those files contains entries in six-digit, yymmdd form. For example, the date for January 15, 1989 is stored as 890115. When I import such dates, *1-2-3* converts them into labels: the date entry 890115 becomes the label '890115.

After I import the date labels, they must be converted into serial date values. To accomplish this, I first use the Edit, Home, and Del keys in combination to strip the label prefix from the beginning of each entry. Then I use a series of formulas to extract the year, month, and day components of the date.

For example, assume that cell A3 contains the value 890115. To extract the year component, you enter the function @INT(A3/10000) into cell B3. This function returns the value 89—the year component of the date. To extract the month component, you simply enter the formula @INT(A3/100)−B3*100 into cell C3. This formula returns the value 1—the month component of the date. To extract the day component, you enter the formula +A3−((C3*100)+(B3*1000)) into cell D3, which returns the value 15—the day component of the date.

After you use these formulas to extract the components of the date into different cells, another formula converts them into a serial date. In the present example, to calculate the serial date value whose year, month, and day components are in cells B3, C3, and D3, respectively, you should enter the formula

```
(365.25*B3)+(30.44*C3)+D3-30.1
```

in cell E3. This formula returns the value 32522, which is the serial date value for January 14, 1989.

As is clear from Figure 2, the formulas that extract the year, month, and day components return the correct results every time. Because of approximations inherent in the serial date formula, there may be an occasional error of one day.

Robert H. Dimond
Silver Spring, Maryland

Up to the last step, the method Mr. Dimond describes is precisely the one we'd use to convert dates in mmddyy form into serial date values in 1-2-3, Release 1A. In place of his final formula (to calculate the serial date value), however, we would use a simple @DATE function. For example, to calculate the serial date value from the year, month, and day components in cells B3, C3, and D3, respectively, we would use the function @DATE(B3,C3,D3).

	A	B	C	D	E
1					SERIAL
2	VALUE	YEAR	MONTH	DAY	DATE VALUE
3	890115	89	1	15	14-Jan-89
4	890215	89	2	15	14-Feb-89
5	890315	89	3	15	16-Mar-89
6	890415	89	4	15	15-Apr-89
7	890515	89	5	15	16-May-89
8	890615	89	6	15	15-Jun-89
9	890715	89	7	15	16-Jul-89
10	890815	89	8	15	15-Aug-89
11	890915	89	9	15	15-Sep-89
12	891015	89	10	15	15-Oct-89
13	891115	89	11	15	14-Nov-89
14	891215	89	12	15	15-Dec-89
15	900115	90	1	15	14-Jan-90
16	900215	90	2	15	14-Feb-90
17	900315	90	3	15	16-Mar-90
18	900415	90	4	15	16-Apr-90
19	900515	90	5	15	16-May-90
20	900615	90	6	15	16-Jun-90

Figure 2: *The formulas in columns B, C, D, and E of this worksheet convert the date labels in column A into serial date values.*

This function always returns the correct date value.

People who use 1-2-3, *Release 2, can use string functions to convert date labels in mmddyy form into a serial date value. For example, to convert a label in cell A3, you could use the function*

```
@DATE(@VALUE(@LEFT(A3,2)),@VALUE
(@MID(A3,2,2)),@VALUE(@RIGHT(A3,2)))
```

[Note: The two lines above must be entered as a single line.—Ed.]

USING THE {?} COMMAND

In many of my macros, I've used the {?} key to pause a macro while the user reads a message, rather than to solicit input. After reading the message, the user is supposed to press Enter to continue the macro's execution. To create these pauses, I used to use statements like

```
{Goto}MESSAGE~{?}/xgRESUME~
```

Unfortunately, if the user happened to type something during the pause, the macro would blow up. For example, if the user typed test, *1-2-3* would enter the label test/xgRESUME into the cell named MESSAGE instead of branching the macro to the cell named RESUME.

■ If the user happened to type something during the pause, the macro would blow up.

I now avoid this problem by following the {?} command with an {Esc} command. This instructs *1-2-3* to press the Esc key as soon as the user presses Enter. This key clears anything from the Edit line that the user typed during the pause, and the macro will continue executing normally.

Ralph D. Sappe
Poughkeepsie, New York

An elegantly simple way to avoid a trap that has ensnared most 1-2-3 *users at one time or another.*

Douglas Cobb is the author of 1-2-3: Tips, Tricks, and Techniques. *Steven Cobb writes the* 1-2-3 User's Journal *and the* Symphony User's Journal.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 or more for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

"*EasyLan* is cast-iron reliable..."

If you own two or more PCs, then you need *EasyLAN* to share printers, plotters, data and disk drives. *EasyLAN* is the network that provides you with 90% of the functions of expensive LANs at a fraction of the cost.

"It does all you need, why spend more! EasyLAN is the ultimate example of practicality in local-area networks."
PC Magazine

Highlights

- *EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data and disk storage
- Supports up to 18 PCs, compatibles or PS/2s
- Automatic print spooling to your PC's hard disk removes buffer limitations
- PC to PC file transfer
- Performs in the background
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- NETBIOS
- PBX Support
- File exchange between 5¼" & 3½" disks

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

The *EasyLAN* 2-PC starter kit is **$219.95**

Order Today and receive *EasyCALENDAR* **FREE**, A $99.95 value!!

Call **(800) 232-7729**, ext 25
(800) 835-1515, ext 25
for orders, configuration assistance, prices, brochures and article reprints.

What all the experts say about *EasyLAN.*

"EasyLAN is cast-iron reliable... EasyLAN was the easiest zero-slot LAN to set up of all those we worked with."
***PC Magazine*, June 23, 1987**

"The capability of getting real value from shared devices, particularly printers, is well-supported in EasyLAN."

"Given the obvious utility, low cost, and lack of need for technical attention, a network, like EasyLAN, clearly offers a solution for many workgroup applications."
***Business Software*, June 1987**

"(EasyLAN)...unlike full-scale systems, is easy to install and maintain, and requires little training for anyone who's already familiar with MS-DOS."
***Personal Computing*, June 1987**

"The value is high ◘◘◘◘."
***InfoWorld* Report Card**

Server Technology, Inc. 140 Kifer Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA Telex: 5106003481, FAX: (408)738-0247, Telephone: (408)738-8377

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A PC without IRWIN Tape Backup is like a bike...without wheels.

A bike isn't complete without wheels. And a PC isn't complete without IRWIN BACKUP™. Because restoring lost data from a hard disk can be devastating in terms of lost time, efficiency and cost.

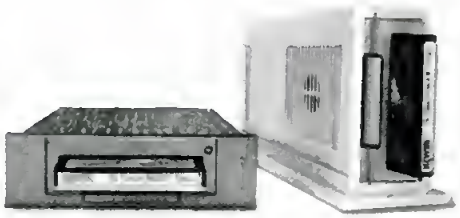
IRWIN systems are compatible with all models of the IBM Personal System/2. They're ideal for quickly and easily moving data from a PC to a new PS/2 or other PCs in an office — on a single minicartridge tape.

And IRWIN backs up more PCs than all other manufacturers *combined* — in fact, over 400,000 systems. IRWIN BACKUP is available in 10, 20, 40 and 64 MB capacities. Our new 64 MB system has 60% more capacity than the competition. And our powerful EzTape™ visual software supports most popular local area networks.

All IRWIN systems are upwardly compatible, so there's no obsolesence. To find out more, ask for IRWIN by name at major computer retail chains and leading independent outlets in North America and at prominent computer dealers worldwide.

For an IRWIN tape backup dealer nearest you, call toll-free **1-800-BACKUP-1**, or write IRWIN Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105.

64 MB per Minicartridge / 60% More Capacity



IRWIN® MAGNETICS

Setting the standard in tape backup.

©1987 Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. IBM Personal System/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Backup and EzTape are trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PAUL SOMERSON

USER-TO-USER

Unattended printing techniques, safer ways to move files between subdirectories, mastering dual-printer systems, and far speedier IF ERRORLEVEL batch processing.

AUTOMATED PRINTING

It's difficult to run the DOS PRINT command in a batch file without user intervention, since PRINT normally forces the user to hit the Enter key (or enter another device name) when confronted with the "Name of list device [PRN]:" prompt.

It's fairly simple to patch PRINT.COM so that it automatically accepts the PRN default without stopping to ask the user for confirmation. Here's how:

Put a copy of PRINT.COM and DEBUG.COM on your disk and type DEBUG PRINT.COM. Then at the DEBUG "-" prompt, type RCX and hit the Enter key to find out how long the PRINT.COM file is. DEBUG will print an answer that looks something like

```
CX 2342
:
```

At this point hit the Enter key again to get back to the DEBUG hyphen prompt. The four-digit number following CX is the hex representation of the file length. Type in the following command, substituting the four-digit number you get in place of the 2342 if yours is different (2342 is for DOS 3.3).

```
S 100 L2342 B4 0A
```

DEBUG should respond with something like

```
452A:1946
```

(Again, this is for Version 3.3; other versions will differ slightly.) In any case, ignore the four hex digits to the left of the colon, and the colon itself. We're interested in just the four-digit hex number to the right of the colon.

Add 2 to this hex number. In this case it's easy: 1946 + 2 = 1948. But be careful, since these are hex numbers. 1949 + 2 = 194B, *not* 1951!

Then make sure you're in the right place by typing

```
D 1948 L2
```

(substituting the four-digit hex number to the right of the colon, above, if yours is different). You should see something like

```
452A:1940
```

at the left edge of the screen,

```
CD 21
```

in the middle, and

```
.!
```

at the right edge. If you see that the hex numbers in the middle of the screen are *not* CD 21, type Q to quit and start over again. If you do see CD 21, then type

```
E 1948 90 90
```

and then hit Enter, type W and hit Enter, and then type Q and hit Enter. Once again, substitute the number that you got when you added 2 to the hex address above, in place of the 1948, if yours is different.

Joseph DiGrazio
Gaithersburg, Maryland

While this does work, if you don't like the idea of patching your DOS files, you can always use the line

```
ECHO PC | MORE | PRINT
```

in your batch files instead of just PRINT. If your batch file uses just this line, or ends with it, hit the Enter key at the end of this line when you create the file.

MOVING EXPERIENCE

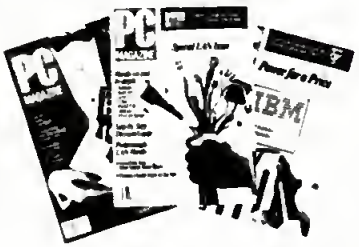
Normally, when users move a file from one subdirectory to another, they first copy the file with the COPY command and then use ERASE to delete the original. Or they write a short batch file to do it:

```
COPY %1 %2
ERASE %1
```

The problem with such a batch file is that if an incorrect destination is specified, it can fail to make the copy but then go ahead and erase the original anyway. A better way is to use the MOVEIT.BAT batch file in Figure 1.

MOVEIT.BAT starts by checking to see if you entered the correct number of parameters, and gives you a help message if you didn't. It then copies the file, using %2\%1 so you don't have to spell out the name of the file in both locations (wildcards will work). However, this limits you a bit, since you have to be in the directory of the file you are trying to copy. (You could modify it to COPY %1 %2 if you like, which would let you copy files without first having to log into the files' subdi-

PC MAGAZINE GUARANTEES IN-DEPTH REVIEWS



PC MAGAZINE knows that it's not easy finding out what's new, better, faster, quieter, cheaper, more compatible or more expandable. That's why a subscription to PC MAGAZINE is the best way to stay abreast of what's available for IBM MS-DOS systems.

PC MAGAZINE's editors and columnists keep you fully informed about what you can expect from PC products—and which are the best for the business tasks you have to accomplish. And, when you have to solve applications problems, we're there to back you up.

You'll find the clearly written product reviews and evaluations by PC Labs—the only independent state-of-the-art testing facility in computer publishing—helpful solutions to complicated applications and a resource that will help you purchase PC products for your business with confidence.

Bring the most experienced and sought-after staff of PC professionals into your office 22 times a year with PC MAGAZINE. Subscribe today and save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price of $64.90.

One year—22 issues—only $29.97 SAVE 54%

Two years—44 issues—only $49.97 SAVE 62%

Call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 for fast service
(in Colorado 1-303-447-9330)
Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

■ USER-TO-USER

```
ECHO OFF
IF NOT %2! == ! GOTO TEST
ECHO You must specify what to move
ECHO and where to move it tn, eg:
ECHO %0 CHKDSK.COM \DOS
GOTO QUIT
:TEST
IF NOT EXIST %2\%1 GOTO COPY
ECHO %1 is already in %2
ECHO ^GTo prevent overwriting %1, hit
ECHO Ctrl-Break right now.  Otherwise
PAOHE
:COPY
COPY %1 %2\%1>NUL
IF NOT EXIST %2\%1 GOTO ERROR
ERASE %1
GOTO QUIT
:ERROR
ECHO Errnr in destinatinn specified, nr
ECHO the file to be moved is not in
CD
:QUIT
```

Figure 1: *MOVEIT.BAT batch file for moving files from one subdirectory to another.*

rectory—but you would have to spell out the name of the file in both places.)

Finally, it erases the original file only if it finds the new one. Two quick notes—the ^G will beep the speaker. You can create it in DOS by holding down the Ctrl key and hitting G, or in a program like *WordStar* by typing ^P^G. And the >NUL will prevent the "One file(s) copied" message from cluttering up your screen.

Milt Hull
Sacramento, California

It's smart to confirm that the copy was indeed made before deleting the original. But versions of DOS earlier than 3.0 will have problems with IF EXIST tests and PATHs. Another good reason to upgrade.

We added a few touches, like the %0 to ECHO the real name of the batch file if you decide to rename it, and a CD to print the current path. And we installed a test that checks to make sure the file isn't already at the destination subdirectory before you copy it. This prevents you from accidentally overwriting files. If you see a message warning you that you're about to obliterate an existing file, just hit Ctrl-Break and then the Y key to abandon the process. Otherwise, hit any key to proceed.

PRINTER SNIFFER

I recently obtained a second printer and hooked it up to my LPT2 port. But while I could switch printers by switching printer ports, I couldn't tell which printer was online until the printout began.

To solve the problem, I wrote a short program called WHICHLPT.COM, which checks to see which printer port—LPT1 or LPT2—is active and returns a DOS ERRORLEVEL of 1 or 2, respectively. To create the program, use a pure ASCII word processor to create the WHICHLPT.SCR file shown in Figure 2. Leave a blank line above the RCX, and make sure you hit the Enter key at the end

```
N WHICHLPT.COM
A       100
MOV     AX,0040
MOV     DS,AX
MOV     BX,0008
MOV     AL,[BX]
CMP     AL,BC
JZ      0112
MOV     AL,02
JMP     0114
MOV     AL,01
MOV     AH,4C
INT     21

RCX
18
W
Q
```

Figure 2: *DEBUG script file to create WHICHLPT.COM, a program that checks which printer port is active.*

of each line, especially the last one (with the Q).

Then put WHICHLPT.SCR and DEBUG.COM on your disk and type

```
DEBUG < WHICHLPT.SCR
```

The TESTLPT.BAT batch file in Figure 3 tests which printer is active.

The WHICHLPT.COM file checks the value it finds at address 0040:0008H. If it's 188 (decimal), LPT1 is active; otherwise the program assumes LPT2 is active. It then puts a 1 onto the AL register for LPT1 and a 2 for LPT2, and terminates using 4CH.

Kevin H. Jones
Randallstown, Maryland

PC MAGAZINE ***Reports*** "Northgate's excellent tactile response approximates the "clicky" feel that IBM keyboards are known for. Typing on the C/T is smoother and more comfortable than on any of the replacement or clone keyboards I've tried." *Jonathan Matzkin*

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TOUCH TYPING IS BACK!

$99.00

ENHANCED 101-KEY MODEL C/T 101:
Separate cursor pad and numeric keypad; Enlarged L-shaped Enter Key; Double-Wide Backspace, Shift, and CapsLock Keys; Lights for CapsLock, NumLock, ScrollLock. Fully A-T and XT Compatible. Heavy, metal base, keyboard won't slip around on desk.

$79.00

STANDARD 84-KEY MODEL:
This model features the functions keys on the left as in the original IBM design. Has the same Click/Tactile feel as the 101-key model. Features L-Shaped Enter key, double-wide CapsLock and 3 LED Lights.

THE TOUCH, THE SOUND, THE FEEL OF A SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER. *YOU CAN GET IT NOW! INTRODUCING THE NORTHGATE "C/T"* (Click-Tactile)

You're reading this ad because your current keyboard leaves a lot to be desired. IBM set the standard with the original PC Keyboard. And nothing else came close – UNTIL NOW!

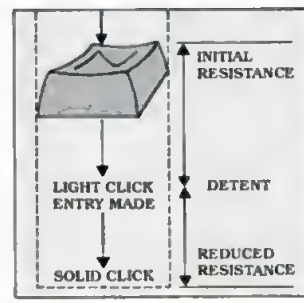
LOW QUALITY CLONE KEYBOARDS EQUAL LOW COST CLONES...

Why are most clone keyboards so lacking? Because clone makers buy low cost keyboards to keep system costs down. The majority come from three manufacturers – KeyTronics, Maxi-Switch and BTC. All have a rubber-like membrane beneath the keys. That's why they feel spongy. No sound, no sensation. Just a mushy feel and a distant "thunk" as the key hits bottom.

We searched the world three years to find the ideal keyboard. With the feel, sound and touch of an electric typewriter. Whose keys give a solid, positive entry. WE FOUND IT! *And now it's standard with all Northgate XTurbo and ATurbo Systems.*

OUR CUSTOMERS TOLD US "SELL THESE KEYBOARDS" TO EVERYONE!

To our delight, buyers of our systems* began buying our "C/T" keyboards to replace those they purchased before they discovered Northgate quality and value. It was these customers who suggested we offer the new "C/T" Keyboard to all PC users looking for a better keyboard.



TRY THE NORTHGATE "C/T"... YOU'LL FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

Plug the Northgate "C/T" into your system. Press a key. WOW! At first touch you know this is it! The key passes detent at center position with a slightly audible "click." Sound and change in tension tells your fingers you've made an entry. As the key bottoms, a more positive click confirms the entry and signals the finger to release and hit another key. Touch typists love it.

New sculptured profile design

In actual typing tests, speed increased by up to 28 percent with a 16 to 20 percent reduction in errors. Besides making typing enjoyable again, the increases in production you will get with the "C/T" should be enough reason to replace all your keyboards!

Enhanced 101-key Model
ONLY $99.00
(Compatible with XT or AT)
Standard 84-key AT Style
Only $79.00

THE SECRET...

Is in Alps Keyswitches, the most expensive, highest quality switches available for keyboards. Someday, buyers will demand all computer keyboards have the feel of the Northgate "C/T" and all keyboards will be made with Alps Switches. For now, only the very highest priced boards use them.

3-YEAR WARRANTY UNCONDITIONAL!

New Features – F11 and F12 Keys Fully Functional and Programmable. Shows full 101 layout on screen when used with IBM Diagnostics.

PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
Phones Answered 24 Hours
800-328-8907
OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

For orders of 10 or more phone our general office at 612-553-0111

☑ **YES! Ship the following:**

____ **(quan) Northgate "C/T" – 101 Keyboards @ $99.00 Ea.**
____ **(quan) Northgate "C/T" – 84 Keyboards @ $79.00 Ea.**

Ship to: _____
Street Address _____
Company _____
City _____ State _____ Zip
Phone _____ Type of Computer _____
Bill my: VISA MASTER
No. ____/____/____/____ Check Enclosed $ _____
Exp. Date _____

Send To: Northgate Computer Systems
2905 Northwest Boulevard Suite 250
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

NOTE: Add $7.00 Shipping and Handling. Allow 2 to 3 Weeks from Order Date. Next Day and Overnight shipping available – add $12.00 for Second Day, $22.00 for Overnight

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COMPUTERS HAVING OTHER THAN STANDARD 5-PIN ROUND CONNECTOR.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
WHICHLPT
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 GOTO TWO
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ONE
GOTO END
:ONE
ECHO PORT 1 IS ACTIVE
GOTO END
:TWO
ECHO PORT 2 IS ACTIVE
:END
```

Figure 3: *TESTLPT.BAT batch file works with WHICHLPT.COM to test which printer is active.*

Now that everyone is buying second laser and color printers, this can come in very handy.

By the way, if you don't have a printer port swapper, you might want to try one of our old favorites, Charlie Petzold's tiny PRNSWAP gem. First of all, type in the PRNSWAP.SCR script shown here in Figure 4.

```
N PRNSWAP.COM
A    100
POP  DS
MOV  AX,[408]
XCHG AX,[40A]
MOV  [408],AX
INT  20

R CX
D
W
Q
```

Figure 4: *DEBUG script to create Charlie Petzold's PRNSWAP.COM to switch between LPT1 and LPT2.*

Then type DEBUG < PRNSWAP.SCR to create the file PRNSWAP.COM. Running it successively toggles between LPT1 and LPT2. As Charlie warns, this may not work if software print buffers have been loaded earlier.

FASTER ERRORLEVEL TESTS

The DOS ERRORLEVEL feature can give your batch files real branching abilities. But you normally have to check the value with a long series of IF statements, which can become cumbersome if there are too many different possible ERRORLEVEL values.

As LEVEL.BAT in Figure 5 illustrates, using the FOR . . . IN . . . DO statement with an IF and GOTO can simplify the process. It assumes ERRTEST is a program that sets an ERRORLEVEL of 0 if everything went as planned, or else 1 through 5 if it encounters any of five possible errors.

While the sample LEVEL.BAT batch

50 DESKTOP ORGANIZERS.

```
ECHO OFF
ERRTEST
FOR %%E IN (1 2 3 4 5 6) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%E GOTO LABEL%%E
ECHO Everything is okay
GOTO END
:LABEL1
ECHO ERROR #1
GOTO END
:LABEL2
ECHO ERROR #2
GOTO END
:LABEL3
ECHO ERROR #3
GOTO END
:LABEL4
ECHO ERROR #4
GOTO END
:LABEL5
ECHO ERROR #5
GOTO END
:LABEL6
ECHO ERRORLEVEL GREATER THAN 5
:END
```

Figure 5: *LEVEL.BAT batch file that assumes ERRTEST is a program that sets an ERRORLEVEL of 0 for no errors, or else 1 through 5 if it finds any of five possible errors.*

file example simply prints a message and exits, you could easily modify it to include specific actions to be taken for each error type. (Note that the list of values within the parentheses must be given in ascending order because transfer is to the label associated with the last true condition evaluated. Also, if ERRORLEVEL is some value larger than any in the list, control will transfer based on the last value in the list.)

Incidentally, FOR . . . IN . . . DO commands make it easy to perform multiple tests on one line.

If a batch file could branch only when the user typed in A, B, or C (or the lowercase versions of these), you could test for all six values with:

```
FOR %%V in (A B C a b c)
DO IF X%1 == X%%V GOTO LABEL
```

Of course, this would all have to be on one single line in your batch file, with a

50 ORGANIZED DESKTOPS.

RIGHT HAND MAN 4.0™ RAM-RESIDENT DESKTOP ORGANIZATION FOR AN ENTIRE NETWORK— OR A SINGLE USER.

Organization isn't just for individuals—it's for *organizations*. And only one desktop organizer lets you provide more databases, more applications, more productivity and better organized desktops for all the users who need them.

RIGHT HAND MAN 4.0 gives each user immediate access to *60 different windows*—a complete library of programs—while using only 48K of memory. RIGHT HAND MAN lets you *customize your own databases* and store them in RAM until needed.

RIGHT HAND MAN runs on all local area networks, is PS/2 compatible and even has electronic mail. In addition, its *record and file locking* capability lets you achieve higher group productivity without compromising data security.

UNPRECEDENTED FEATURES, FUNCTIONS AND FLEXIBILITY.

RIGHT HAND MAN includes Auto Install, Appointments with Alarms, In-Application Auto Dialer, Import/Export Module, Macro Keys, Typewriter, Calculator with Tape, Editor, Password Options and EMS support.

The industry's first Multi-User Desktop Organizer is priced at just $149.00 for 5-user systems, $399.00 for 25-user systems, $695.00 for the 50-user package—and only $59.00 for the single-user version.

For additional information contact FutureSoft, 665 Tanglewood Lane, P.O. Box 1489, Silverthorne, CO 80498 (303) 468-6346.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call

1 (800) 327-8296

FUTURESOFT

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers interested in carrying RIGHT HAND MAN should contact Software Resource at (800) 851-9010, in California (800) 851-9009.

IMS-286

Introducing...the IMS-286/12 Megahertz system; faster computing speed at a very intelligent price.

12 MEGAHERTZ

$1099

Base System

- Intel 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait state, switch selectable to 6MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock-calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

12MHz, MonoGraphic System. $1199

- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution flat screen display
- Intel 80286 running at 12MHz
- 6 to 12MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock-calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply

12MHz, EGA Color System. $1549

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 12MHz
- 6 to 12MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock-calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply

12MHz, 40MB MonoGraphic System. $1699

- 12MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- 40MB fast access (30 ms) Seagate hard disk
- Partitioning software

12MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. $2049

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 40MB fast access (30 ms) Seagate hard disk
- Partitioning software

12MHz, 70MB MonoGraphic System. $2049

- 12MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28 ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- Partitioning software

12MHz, 70MB EGA Color System. $2399

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28 ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- Partitioning software

Memory and Math Coprocessors

256K Chips (120ns), nine chips per set...$35
Intel 80287-8 math coprocessor...$269
80287-10 math coprocessor...$399

Diskette Drive

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your IMS-286
360KB...$99 1.2MB...$109

AT I/O Board

Communications support: one serial and one parallel port...$59

AT Multifunction Card

0K expandable to 1.5MB, serial port, parallel port, game port...$139

1200 Baud External Modem

Auto answer, auto dial, auto voice/data switching...$119
Modem cable...$7.95

Also available...the IMS-286/10: base system $899

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice

Texas residents please add 8% sales tax.

IMS-88

10 MEGAHERTZ

$449

Base System

- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and ope

10MHz, MonoGraphic System. $579

- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution flat screen display
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 4.77 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, EGA Color System. $919

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 4.77 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, 20MB MonoGraphic System. $869

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital

10MHz, 20MB EGA Color System. $1259

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 40MB MonoGraphic System. $979

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 40MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. $1319

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 40MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

---

Diskette Drive

360KB diskette drive to enhance your IMS-88 ..$99

1200 Baud Internal Modem

1200 baud internal modem for communications support...$89

PC I/O Board

Clock/Calendar, serial port, parallel port, game port.. $69

PC Multifunction Card

384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port and clock/calendar with battery back-up...$125

576KB Expansion Board

Expandable to 192KB, 384, or 576KB with 64KB or 256KB chips, Comes with0KB...$39

To Order Call Toll Free:

800-247-3084

In Texas Call:
800-777-7757
For Technical Support
512-250-8794

IMS
Intelligent Micro Systems

1633 Babcock, Suite 424 San Antonio, Tx. 78229

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let Palantir take your office into the future with Windows Office Automation.

Palantir is bringing the power to Microsoft Windows with easy-to-use and easy-to-learn Windows applications that share text and graphics. Now you can work more efficiently as you click from one Palantir application to another.

WinSpell pops up on your screen ready to spell-check virtually any type of Windows document; from the Clipboard to complex formats like Windows Write, Windows Draw, In*a*Vision and Microsoft Word.

WinScan combines Windows with the power of image scanners. Scan an image; electronically cut, copy, and paste; then save as a file for use in Desktop Publishing, Windows Paint, or PC Paint.

PALANTIR®

There's more! *Windows Filer, Windows inTalk, WinTime,* and six more to come. No one has more applications for Windows than Palantir!

For More Information Contact Your Dealer

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

```
E 100 B8 00 4C CD 21
RCX
5
N ERRTEST0.COM
W
E 101 1
N ERRTEST1.COM
W
E 101 2
N ERRTEST2.COM
W
E 101 3
N ERRTEST3.COM
W
E 101 4
N ERRTEST4.COM
W
E 101 5
N ERRTEST5.COM
W
E 101 6
N ERRTEST6.COM
W
Q
```

Figure 6: *DEBUG script file ERRTEST.SCR, which creates seven files for use in testing LEVEL.BAT.*

space between the final parentheses and the D of DO.

James R. Kern
Vancouver, Washington

To test this out, type in the DEBUG script shown in Figure 6 using a pure ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command. Call it ERRTEST.SCR. Then put it and DEBUG (Version 2.0 or later) on your disk and type DEBUG < ERRTEST.SCR to create seven files—ERRTEST0.COM through ERRTEST6.COM. Substitute them one at a time for the ERRTEST line in Mr. Kern's LEVEL.BAT batch file. Each will set an ERRORLEVEL equivalent to the number in its name.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

Case History #47582

"With over a million lines of source code, MortgageFlex is probably the largest application ever written for a LAN," says Lester Dominick, the developer of this monster program for mortgage banking back office management. "We probably encountered just about every programming challenge imaginable, but DataFlex's powerful 4th generation programming language proved more than a match for every situation."

A Straightforward English-like Syntax

"MortgageFlex is very easy to maintain and, because of DataFlex's English-like structure, new programmers with minimum training find it easy to figure out what programmers before them have done. DataFlex macro commands also take much of the burden off the programmers by automatically taking care of the tedious chores of index manipulation, screen handling, cursor positioning and file management. We also like the way DataFlex uses indexes because it really lets the program take advantage of the capabilities of the system and run extremely fast."

Multi-user Capabilities for Today and Tomorrow

"We chose DataFlex 4½ years ago because of its outstanding multi-user capabilities and are very pleased with the way in which DataFlex has been continually adapted to new hardware and made even better as technology has improved. Not only do DataFlex programs run on more multi-user and LAN systems than any other DBMS product, but do so with absolutely no changes in the source code from system to system! I don't have to tell you what that means to a developer with a million and a quarter lines of programming."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

Toll Free Sales Numbers
Nationwide 1-800-451-FLEX
In Florida 1-800-331-3960

"100 data files, 4,500 fields and 1.2 million lines of source code. Just try that with anything but DataFlex!"

Lester Dominick
MortgageFlex Systems, Inc., Irvine, CA.

DATAFLEX®

Data Access Corporation
14000 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 238-0012
TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI
FAX: (305) 238-0017

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code FLEX16 when prompted

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

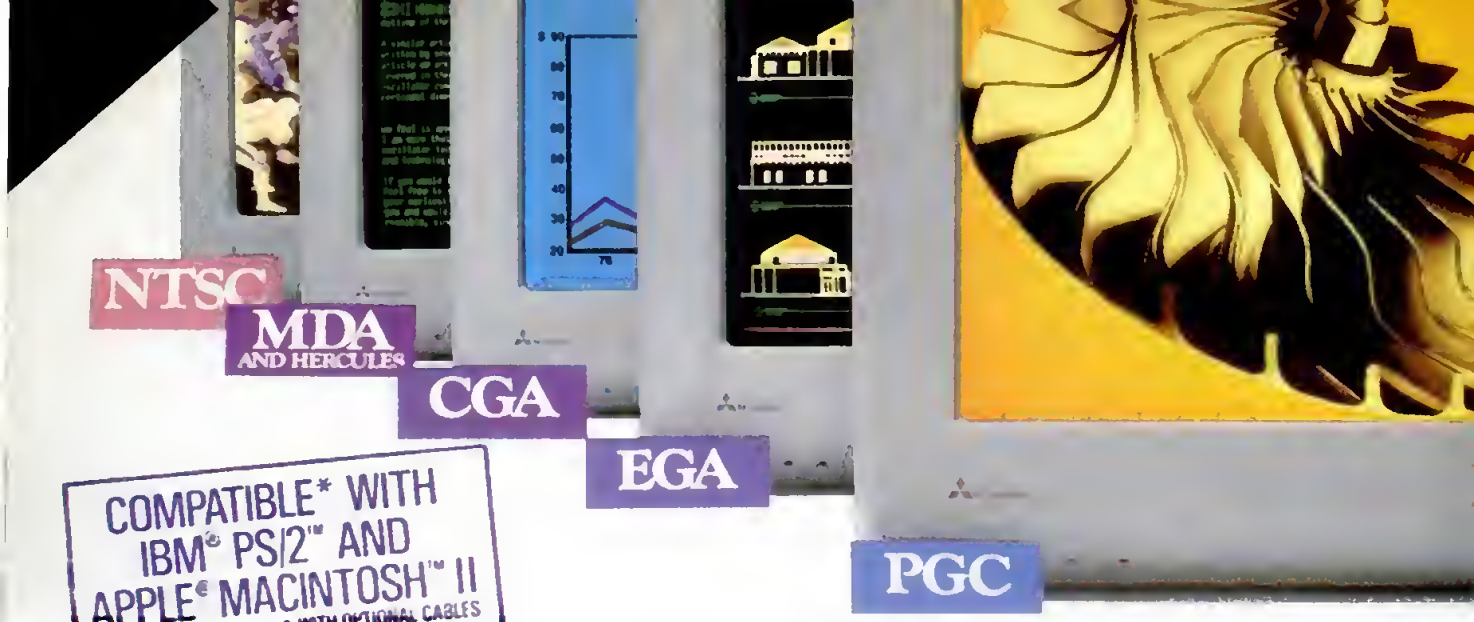
Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

PCM 1/26/88

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
How many computer systems are in use at your company? _____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? _____
Will you be running the Demo off a hard disk? _____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

CIRCLE 88 READER SERVICE CARD



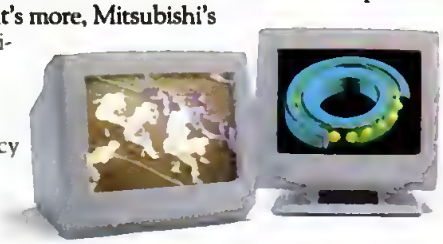
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.

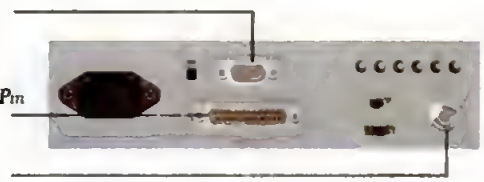
Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13V″ viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.



Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.



Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

Graphic Board Compatibility*

- ☐ Quadram QuadEGA ProSync
- ☐ Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA
- ☐ Sigma Designs Color 400
- ☐ Video 7 Vega-Deluxe
- ☐ QDP VIVA 640/800/1000
- ☐ Paradise Auto SW EGA
- ☐ STB EGA Multi Res
- ☐ Everex Micro Enhancer
- ☐ Hercules
- ☐ IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA
- ☐ AST Research AST-3G/Model I
- ☐ ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder

*Partial List Only

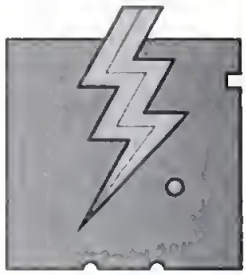
We've Got A Great Picture In-Store For You.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK



POWER USER

Adding text markers to WordPerfect documents; taking advantage of FoxBASE timing functions; making Microsoft Word act like WordStar with macros.

SECS() APPEAL

The two programs SECS.PRG and ELAPSEC.PRG, shown in Figure 1, use the new User-Defined Function (UDF) capability of *FoxBASE* 2.0 to track elapsed time between events. Like *Clipper*'s SECONDS() function, SECS() returns the number of seconds elapsed since midnight. You call SECS() with a parameter inside the parentheses—the current TIME(0)—which is accurate to 1/100 of a second:

```
msecs=SECS(TIME(0))
```

ELAPSEC.PRG returns the difference between two SECS(). If the computer's clock runs past midnight between events, an adjustment of 86,399 seconds is made. To determine how many seconds have elapsed since msecs and now, enter

```
? ELAPSEC(msecs,SECS(TIME(0)))
```

These functions were designed to be run from inside a program, so it is assumed that TALK is OFF. To test them from the keyboard, enter SET TALK OFF first. Alternatively, you could add SET CONS OFF after each PARA statement and add SET CONS ON before each RETURN.

Carl Goeb
Memphis, Tennessee

SECS() and ELAPSEC() both produce numeric results accurate to 0.01 seconds. To convert back to the normal representation of TIME(0) as a character string (hr/min/sec/100ths), I added the two parallel functions shown in Figure 2. SECTOC.PRG converts SECS() back to TIME(0) (character string) format and ELAPTIME.PRG compares the two TIME(0) strings.

All four routines can be condensed into a single RETURN line, but in testing I found the code printed here actually runs faster.

FoxBASE *2.0's UDF is limited in many ways compared to its implementation in* Clipper. *For example, you can display SECS(TIME(0)) with a DISP or ? statement, but (a 1,0 SAY SECS(TIME(0)) returns an error. You can REPLACE but not INDEX with* FoxBASE *UDFs.*

FoxBASE *2.0 does allow VALID UDF() in GET statements, but again the implementation is limited. You can't modify the current GET variable, which is frustrating; if you are using the VALID UDF() to look up a record in another database,*

```
*** SECS.PRG   SECS since 12AM
PARA x   && TIME(0) string
PRIV x,y
y=SUBS(x,AT(":",x)+1)
RETURN VAL(x)*3600 + VAL(y)*60 + VAL(SUBS(y,AT(":",y)+1))

*** ELAPSEC.PRG
PARA x,y   && start/end SECS()
PRIV x,y,hr,min
x=IIF(y<x,y+86399-x,y-x)
hr=INT(x/3600)
min=INT(x/60)-hr*60
RETURN STR(hr,2)+":" + STR(min,2)+":" + STR(x-INT(x/60)*60,5,2)
```

Figure 1: FoxBASE *2.0 UDF functions to track elapsed seconds.*

```
*** SECTOC.PRG
* Converts SECS to TIME(0) fmt
PARA x     && SECS() (numeric)
PRIV x,hr,min
hr=INT(x/3600)
min=INT(x/60)-hr*60
RETURN STR(hr,2)+":"+STR(min,2)+":"+STR(x-INT(x/60)*60,5,2)

*** ELAPTIME.PRG
PARA x,y   && start/end TIME(0)
PRIV x,y,z
z=IIF(y<x,SECS(y)+86399-SECS(x),SECS(y)-SECS(x))
z=SECTOC(z)
RETURN z
```

Figure 2: *Parallel time functions that return strings.*

FILL IN THE MISSING GAPS IN YOUR PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Complete your library of IBM-Standard reference information with back issues of PC MAGAZINE.

JULY 1987—IBM'S PERSONAL SYSTEM/2: In-depth report on models 30,50 and 60; OS/2; DOS 3.3; 14 powerful portables; Laser printers; Add-in boards; On-line thesaurus; MultiMate Advantage II, Zenith's eaZy pc; Eureka; Atlas*Graphics; NEW PC After Hours and FREE Pop-Up Stenographer and more!

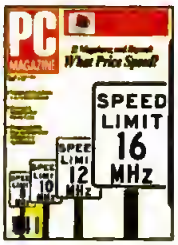
6/23/87—THE NEW LOOK IN OATA BACKUP—Hands-on reviews of Small Cassettes and Big WORMs; A guide to Backup alternatives; Word Processor-to-Word Processor Conversions; FREE EGA color extender; Turn your PC into a FAX machine; Turbo utilities; Zero slot LANs; Build your own pop-up alarm and more!

6/9/87—HARD DISKS, Reviews ol hot, high capacity drives; Best Upgrade Bargains; Paul Somerson on Hard Disk Secrets and Shortcuts; B Real window applications; IBM's PS/2 Model 60; Commodore's PC10-2; Saba's Handscan; Actor; FREE Repeats Utility; Turbocharging BASIC part 2 and more!

5/26/87—IBM's BOLD NEW LINE—NEW GRAPHICS; NEW BUS, NEW DOS, NEW SIZE; Next generation workstations; How the Lotus Lawsuit affects you; 10 ultra-high res Graphics Boards; FREE Lotus-style menu Q.W. page, 19 of the best books on personal computing, and more!

5/12/87—COMMUNICATIONS—PC Labs tests 87 modems; Sorting through on-line databases; 9 E-mail services that mean business; FREE jazz up your DOS screen utility; Turbocharging BASIC part 1; QuickBASIC; 4Word; Oragnat; GRiDlite; AutoSwitch EGA 480 Card; dBXL; and more!

4/28/87—SECURITY—PROTECT YOUR PC; 13 LANs Compard; Best Backup Software; Laser Printer Special—5 Under $3,000, 24 Laser Utilities; 9 Printer-sharing Devices; TWO FREE PROGRAMS—System Checker and DOS Sound effects; 10-MHz Computers-High Speed Low Risk; StarFixer, Halo DPE and more!



4/14/87—12 MEGAHERTZ AND BEYOND, WHAT PRICE SPEED?—Number crunching like a main frame; Become a WordPerfect power user; Pop-up directory within any application; 3Com's Ethernet and Token Ring; Reviews of Compaq Portable III; Measure; Goal Solutions a 1-2-3 add-in; and more!

3/31/87—PC LABS TESTS 18 EGA and MULTISCAN MDNITORS; Reviews of 9 space saving PCs; 5 softwara options to expand memory; Managing mail lists, 25 first-class releases are reviewed; NEW FEATURE—CDNNECTIVITY; RapidFile; TrueBASIC 2.0; GEM Draw Plus; and more!

3/10/87—POWER GRAPHICS FDR BUSINESS: 44 Spreadsheets that Supercharge your Spreadsheet Graphics; Animation Made Easy; PC Slides; Reviews of TurboBASIC; Early Tax; The Tax Advantage; Sharp's PC-7100 and more.

2/24/87—HAL 1-2-3: ADDING EASE AND POWER TO LOTUS 1-2-3; 16 Full Featured Word Processors Under $100; 802B6 Based XTs; 20 OOS Enhancing Utilities; AT Update; Epson's Equity III Plus; PC Security Modems; Orchid Technology's PC Net and more.

2/10/87—OESKTOP PUBLISHING: HANDS-ON REVIEWS OF—Pagemaker, PFS: ClickArt, Harvard Professional, Front Page, Ventura Publisher; PC Labs Tests 5 Low-Cost Integrated Packages; 9 Affordable AT Compatibles; 14 State-of-the-Art Hard Oisk Cards; The IBM PCII; and more.

1/27/87—TDP DRAW DATABASES—DataEase, R;BASE System V, dBASE III Plus, PFS:Prolessional File, PowerBase, Q & A; PC Magazine's 3rd Annual Awards tor Technical Excallance; Oouble Your Directories; Views on the Perfect Lap-Top; FREE Word Counter Program; AT MultiFunction Boards and more.

1/13/87—THE BEST OF 1986—3rd Annual Best & Worst Editor's Personal Picks; The AT Clone from IBM; IBM Token Ring Report Card; Removable Hard Disks—3 Bernoulli Challengers; Electronic Thesauri; Multi Dimensional Spreadsheets; CAO at Any Price; MSR: A New Approach to Soltware Support and more.

12/23/86—MDRE POWER FOR PORTABLES—6 Hardworking Lap-Tops; AT&T's StarLAN; FREE Security program; Animate Your Presentations; NEWVIEWS—An Accounting Breakthrough; Multiport Serial Cards; FreeLanca Plus and more.

Order back issues of PC MAGAZINE by returning the attached coupon, or clearly written order form and mailing it with $8 per copy ordered ($9 in Canada and all other foreign countries) to: Other available issues call (212) 503-5319. Mail orders only.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing $8 for each issue ordered ($9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency).

Issue date:

☐ JULY 1987 ☐ 5/26/87 ☐ 4/14/87 ☐ 2/24/87
☐ 6/23/87 ☐ 5/12/87 ☐ 3/31/87 ☐ 2/10/87
☐ 6/9/87 ☐ 4/28/87 ☐ 3/10/87 ☐ 1/27/87
☐ 1/13/87 ☐ 12/23/86
☐ Other_____

Order today, quantities are limited!

PC Magazine, Attn: Kim Armstrong
One Park Avenue–4th Floor, New York, NY 10016

☐ **Check/Money Order enclosed $**_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

■ POWER USER

you can't issue any other READ statements inside the UDF.

It's not surprising that FoxBASE's *UDF implementation is not complete—it was added late in development of Version 2.0, so look for substantial enhancements down the line.*

Despite these limits, FoxBASE *users will be delighted with Version 2.0. Memory management is now dynamic, and the bottom line is that you can now run full-scale applications with about 425K free—at least a 100K improvement over Version 1.21. Light-bar menuing has been added, complete with a changing message line. You can SAVE SCREEN TO memvar and RESTORE it later. The list of enhancements goes on and on. Yes, and* FoxBASE *2.0 zooms.*—Brad Stark

MICROSOFT WORD AS WORDSTAR

Programs like *Microsoft Word* boast full use of function keys and cursor control keys as a desirable feature, but *WordStar* users often stay with *WordStar* precisely because it lets them ignore these keys. For these users, *Microsoft Word* may be tempting, but it's ultimately disappointing to use. Even if you use *ProKey* or *SuperKey* to define single-character commands to match their *WordStar* equivalents, you still give up *WordStar*'s two-character Ctrl (^) commands.

With *Word* 4.0, much of this problem disappears. *Word*'s new macro capability lets you define two-character macros such as ^QF, for Quick Find. Many of the macro definitions are straightforward. For example, left one character (^S in *WordStar*) is simply the Left Arrow key (<Left>).

Other macros are more involved because *Word*'s commands don't always act the way a *WordStar* user would expect, and because *Word* sometimes offers two similar but slightly different commands where *WordStar* offers one. Simply redefining ^F as F8 for word right, for example, may create confusion. In *WordStar*, ^F always takes you to the first character of the next word. In *Word*, hitting F8 once highlights the current word, and hitting it a second time highlights the next word. To make *Word* act more like *WordStar*, a better choice is to define ^F as ^<right>.

Figure 3 gives a partial list of two-character macros for incorporating *WordStar* commands into *Word*, along with a list of one-character macros that need more than a simple one-key substitution.

Robert Matthews
Princeton, New Jersey

Be aware that many of these redefinitions will still *not make* Word *behave precisely like* WordStar. *Mr. Matthews's ^T, for example, will have problems deleting a word at the end of a paragraph if you didn't type any spaces between the period and the*

Word Macro (includes WordStar command)	Macro Definition
DELETE Keys	**DELETE Keys**
DelLine^<ctrl Y>	<shift f9><del>
DelWord^<ctrl T>	<f6><esc>s<space><tab>d<enter><left><del>
DelLnRgt^<ctrl Q>y	<f6><end><del>
MOVEMENT Keys	**MOVEMENT Keys**
WordRight^<ctrl F>	^<right>
WordLeft^<ctrl A>	^<left>
ScrollDown^<ctrl Z>	<scrolllock><down><scrolllock>
ScrollUp^<ctrl W>	<scrolllock><up><scrolllock>
SAVING	
SaveReturn^<ctrl K>s	<esc>ts
SaveeXit^<ctrl K>x	<esc>q
OTHERS	**OTHERS**
InsertLine^<ctrl N>	<enter><left>
LastFind^<ctrl L>	<esc>s<enter> or <shift><f4>
QuickAlter^<ctrl Q>a	<esc>r
QuickFind^<ctrl Q>f	<esc>s

Figure 3: *A set of macros for making* Word *4.0 act like* WordStar.

Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 62%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's *only* testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today! Send the coupon to: *PC Magazine* • P.O. Box 51524 • Boulder, Colorado 80322-1524 *or call Toll-Free 1-800-525-0643* (in Colorado 1-303-447-9330) now!

Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $29.97. Save 54%!

☐ 44 issues for only $49.97. Save 62%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $64.90.

MR MRS MS PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97. 4Z8A

OR RETAILERS ONLY:

BECAUSE YOU SELL ONE OF THESE...

YOU SHOULD SELL THIS...

Bring PC MAGAZINE, the "silent salesman," into your store and provide your customers with clearly written comparative reviews of the hardware and software you carry!

Knowledgeable PC users turn to PC MAGAZINE 22 times a year for in-depth evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's only independent product tester.

Increase the sale of your inventory and earn additional profits with PC MAGAZINE. For more information on how you can sell the profit leader, call (212) 503-5380 or write:

Carol Benedetto—
Retail Sales &
Marketing Manager
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

■ POWER USER

```
<Ctrl-F10>                  Begin macro definition
<Alt-S>                     Call it Alt-S
#$%MARKER%$#                (Just type the exact text)
<F7>Y                       Exit, Yes save the document
<Ctrl-PgUp><CR><CR><CR>     User input for document name
YY                          Yes replace it, Yes really exit
<Ctrl-F10>
```

Figure 4: *An automated way to insert and save text markers in* WordPerfect.

```
<Ctrl-F10>          Begin macro definition
STARTUP             Call it "STARTUP"
<Alt-F2>N           Search and replace, no confirm
#$%MARKER%$#<F2>    Search for the marker
<F2>                Replace with nothing
<Ctrl-F10>          End macro definition
```

Figure 5: A WordPerfect *macro to find text markers on start-up.*

paragraph marker. Still, this is a useful trick for WordStar *users who are moving to* Word*—particularly those who continue to use* WordStar *for specific purposes.*

Also, as a WordStar *user, I would add the command <F10><right> or ^ <right> for* WordStar*'s ^B. The ^B (Bind text) is meant for reformatting paragraphs in* WordStar*, but it's also useful for moving through a document paragraph by paragraph.*—M. David Stone

FINDING YOURSELF

The "Where Was I?" macro in your August 1987 issue repositions the cursor where you left off, all right, but it is unnecessarily complicated.

When faced with the problem of marking where I leave off, I also insert an uncommon symbol (@, #, ^, |, <, >, etc.) as a marker. After retrieving the marked file, I simply use *WordPerfect*'s Search function (F2) to find the marker. It's faster and less complicated, and it saves a macro key for other uses.

Or I can use multiple letters instead of symbols. A marker such as xxx can be found quickly and without confusion unless your prose tends towards words like *xxxerox*. You can narrow the search by using all caps since the Search function is somewhat case-sensitive for capital letters.

Lee Crisan
Sacramento, California

Actually, you can use a marker of any size as long as it wouldn't appear normally in text. If you use the Alt-S macro shown in Figure 4 to save your work, you can automate the process even more.

After creating the Alt-S macro, create a start-up macro, such as that shown in Figure 5. Since you're not going to invoke it from the keyboard, you might as well name it STARTUP.

Now suppose I saved a text called MYTEXT using the Alt-S macro. If I want to load WordPerfect *and start in the same spot in the document, I can type this on the command line:*

```
WP MYTEXT /M-STARTUP
```

That tells WP *to run the macro STARTUP immediately. If I always want to find the marker, I can put this line in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file:*

```
SET WP = /M-STARTUP
```

That will make WP *always try to find and replace the marker. Of course, if it doesn't find it, there's no harm done.*
—Neil J. Rubenking

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES

Sideways writing in Turbo Pascal for labeling vertical axes; a filter that gets a copy of the output before it hits the screen; BASIC date functions that make fast calculations.

BASIC

COMPREHENSIVE DATING

At different times I have used date-handling routines from books, articles, and published programs, but I've never found any of these entirely satisfactory. Storage schemes based on bit maps such as

```
DAT% = 512 * Y% + 32 * M% + D%
```

are fast, but elementary questions like "What is the day following DAT%" have complicated answers. On the other hand, methods that arrange successive dates as successive integers are very nice for calculations, but contain lots of If's and loops, making them slow.

I have devised a set of functions that

```
                    FUNCTION EXPLANATION

FnAux1% to FnAux3% are auxiliary functions, not to be used by
the applications program.  1461 is the number of days in four
consecutive years (366 + 3 * 365).  The other strange numbers
come from curve fitting and patching; don't worry about them.

FnMonth.Length%(Y%, M%) returns the length of month M% in year Y%,
for example 30 for M% = 4, Y% = anything.  The year is necessary
to calculate February in leap years correctly.

FnYMD.OK%(Y%, M%, D%) tests the triplet Y%, M%, D% to see if it
corresponds to the year, month and day of a legal date.  It
returns -1 (true) if the date is legal, 0 (false) otherwise.

FnDat$Str.OK%(D$) is a validity test for dates in string format
"MM/DD/YY".  It returns -1 if D$ has the correct format and
legal numerical values.

FnDat.YMD%(Y%, M%, D%) converts any legal date Y%, M%, D% into
an integer X%, according to the following rules:

        Y%  M%  D%          X%
        52  01  01  ->  -17532
        52  01  02  ->  -17531
                        .
                        .
        59  12  31  ->      -1
        00  01  01  ->       0
        00  01  02  ->       1
                             .
                             .
        51  12  30  ->   18551
        51  12  31  ->   18552

Notice:  Years 00 to 51 are assumed to be in the next century (they
         are placed after years 52 - 59)

         The zero of X% has been arbitrarily assigned to the first
         day in the next century:  01/01/00


FnDet%(D$) provides an integer representation for dates given in
"MM/DD/YY" format

FnYear%(X%), FnMonth%(X%) and FnDay%(X%) reconstruct the year,
month and day from the integer X%

FnDat$(X%) reconstructs the string "MM/DD/YY" from X%

FnLongDet$(X%) generates a string representation with the format
"Mmm DD, YYYY" (ie: Feb 26, 1587) for X%

FnDay.Of.Week$(X%) gives the day of the week ("Mon","Tue", ... )
```

Figure 1: *An explanation of the functions in Figure 2.*

```
                    FUNCTIONS AND DEMONSTRATION

Def FnAux1%(X%) = _
    Int(30.61566 * X% - 30.0044 + .2 * ((X% + 9) Mod 12) + (X% < 3))

Def FnAux2%(X%) = _
    Int(X% / 30.41566 + .84488 - .886 * (Int(18.533 + X% / 30.4375) _
    Mod 12) - .83 * (X% < 44))

Def FnAux3%(X%) = X% - 1461 * Int(X% / 1461)

Def FnMonth.Length%(Y%, M%) = _
    31 - Int(Abs(M% - 7.5)) Mod 2 + (M% = 2) * (2 + ((Y% And 3) = 0))

Def FnYMD.OK%(Y%, M%, D%) = _
    (Abs(Y% - 65.5) < 50) And (Abs(M% - 6.5) < 6) And _
    (D% > 0) And (D% <= FnMonth.Length%(Y%, M%))

Def FnDat$Str.OK%(D$) = _
    Mid$(D$, 3, 1) = "/" And Mid$(D$, 6, 1) = "/" And _
    Len(D$) = 8 And FnYMD.OK%(Val(Right$(D$, 2)), _
    Val(Left$(D$, 2)), Val(Mid$(D$, 4, 2)))

Def FnDet.YMD%(Y%, M%, D%) = 1461 * Int((((Y% + 68) Mod 100) _
    - 68) / 4) + FnAux1%(12 * (Y% And 3) + M%) + D% - 1

Def FnDat%(D$) = _
```

(continues)

Figure 2: *A comprehensive set of BASIC date manipulation functions.*

■ LANGUAGES

```
    FnDat.YMD%(Val(Right$(D$, 2)), Val(Left$(D$, 2)), _
    Val(Mid$(D$, 4, 2)))

Def FnYear%(X%) = _
    ((100 + 4 * Int(X% / 1461)) Mod 100) + _
    Int(FnAux2%(FnAux3%(X%)) / 12)

Def FnMonth%(X%) = (FnAux2%(FnAux3%(X%)) Mod 12) + 1

Def FnDay%(X%) = _
    FnAux3%(X%) - FnAux1%(1 + FnAux2%(FnAux3%(X%))) + 1

Def FnDat$(X%) = _
    Right$(Str$(100 + FnMonth%(X%)), 2) + "/" + _
    Right$(Str$(100 + FnDay%(X%)), 2) + "/" + _
    Right$(Str$(100 + FnYear%(X%)), 2)

Def FnLongDat$(X%) = _
    Mid$("JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec", 3 * _
    FnMonth%(X%) - 2, 3) + " " + Right$(Str$(100 + _
    FnDay%(X%)), 2) + ", " + Right$(Str$(FnYear%(X%) + _
    2000 + 100 * (X% < 0)), 4)

Def FnDay.Of.Week$(X%) = _
    Mid$("SatSunMonTueWedThuFri", 3 * (X% - 7 * Int(X% / 7)) + 1, 3)
Input "Input a date in MM/DD/YY format: "; D$
If Not FnDatStr.OK%(D$) Then Beep : End

X% = FnDat%(D$)
Print
Print "The expanded form of this date is: " FnLongDat$(X%)
Print "The corresponding day of the week: " FnDay.Of.Week$(X%)
Print "       The date 90 days before is: " FnDat$(X% - 90)
Print "          The date 150 days after: " FnDat$(X% + 150)

Y%  = FnYear%(X%)
M%  = FnMonth%(X%)
D%  = FnDay%(X%)
ML% = FnMonth.Length%(Y%, M%)

Print "     The last day in the month is: " FnDat$(X% - D% + ML%)
Print "  The first day of the next month: " FnDat$(X% - D% + ML% + 1)

LF% = X% - D% + ML%
While FnDay.Of.Week$(LF%) <> "Fri"
  LF% = LF% - 1
Wend
Print "  The last friday in the month is: " FnDat$(LF%)

FM% = X% - D% + 1
While FnDay.Of.Week$(FM%) <> "Mon"
   FM% = FM% + 1
Wend
Print " The first monday in the month is: " FnDat$(FM%)
```

(Figure 2 ends)

have the convenience of being of the "next day, next integer" type, but without requiring any loops or iterations. Figure 1 gives a brief explanation for the functions, and Figure 2 demonstrates each one in context.

Thomas P. Eggarter
San Luis, Argentina

These functions are constructed using the "older" form needed by the BASIC interpreter, where all statements must be contained on a single program line. Remember that under most versions of BASIC (though not Turbo Basic), functions must be defined before they are referenced in the program.

To enhance clarity, I divided some of the longer definitions into multiple lines using the underscore line continuation character. Since this type of function can't take advantage of If/Then testing, Boolean logic is used instead. When you see a statement such as (X% < 0), this will be treated in the function calculation as either 0 or −1, depending on whether X% is actually less than 0.—Ethan Winer

TURBO PASCAL

SOME WRITING ON THE SIDE

In the past I have labeled the vertical axis of plots produced by Turbo Pascal graphics routines using vertically oriented letters. Some characters like "(" and "," lose a lot of appeal when they occur in a one-character-wide vertical column. The Side_Write procedure (Figure 3) writes the first 128 ASCII characters to Turbo's HiRes screen at an orientation 90 degrees counterclockwise from normal.

A table starting at memory location F000:FA6E describes these characters, giving 8 bytes to each. Side_Write reads the description into an 8-byte array and then calls Turn_Left, which returns the array with the rotated character's description. It then writes the character to the HiRes screen memory at user-specified screen coordinates. The resulting characters are somewhat squatty but legible. Incidentally, it's a simple matter to orient characters upside down or at 270 degrees counterclockwise by making two or three calls to Turn_Left.

Marvin Larsen
Albuquerque, New Mexico

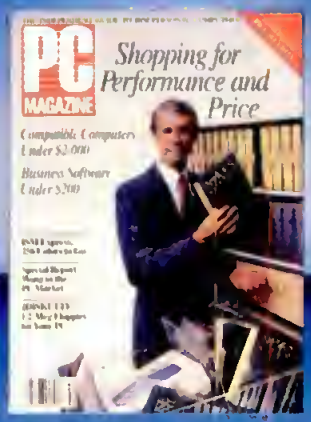
I thought it a shame that the Side_Write procedure only works in HiRes mode, so I

```
{$R+,C-}
PROGRAM Side_Write_Demo;
TYPE
  letter = ARRAY[0..7] OF Byte;
VAR
  j, k : Integer;

  PROCEDURE Turn_Left(VAR Character : letter);
  (* Turn_Left does the arithmetic to "rotate" the character. *)
  VAR
    New_Character : letter;
    i, j : Integer;

  BEGIN                          (* Procedure Turn_Left *)
    FOR i := 0 TO 7 DO
      BEGIN
        New_Character[i] := 0;
        FOR j := 0 TO 7-i DO
          New_Character[i] := New_Character[i]+
          (1 SHL(7-j-i))*((1 SHL i) AND Character[j]);
        FOR j := 7-i+1 TO 7 DO
          New_Character[i] := New_Character[i]+
          (((1 SHL i) AND Character[j]) SHR(i-7+j));

      END;                       (* i-loop *)
    FOR j := 0 TO 7 DO
      Character[j] := New_Character[j];

END;                             (* Procedure Turn_Left *)

(* Side_Write:
   1) Receives the desired character and its screen coordinates,
   2) Reads the description of the character from memory,
   3) Calls Turn_Left to rotate the character, and
   4) Writes the rotated character to screen memory          *)

PROCEDURE Side_Write(x, y : Integer; (* Coordinates for character *)
                     let : Char (* Desired character          *) );
VAR
  Seg, Off, k : Integer;
```

(continues)

Figure 3: *Routines to write sideways in HiRes mode.*

PC MAGAZINE LEADS YOU OUT OF THE INFORMATION JUNGLE...



Exploring the PC market is a confusing, and often risky, endeavor.

Lose your way, and you lose valuable time. One wrong turn, and you can lose lots of money.

That's why IBM and compatible PCusers look to *PC* Magazine. *PC* Magazine eliminates the risk in purchasing decisions with comparative reviews and product evaluations from the PC Labs, where products are tested the way you use them every day. It's the pathfinder to products that meet your specific needs —and those of others in your company.

PC Magazine puts you on the trail to new applications with power tips and special reports that will help you make the most of your system.

PC Magazine goes one step beyond leading you through the microcomputing jungle. *PC* Magazine leads you *out* of the jungle to the PC environment that meets your daily demands.

Subscribe now and save 62%.
For fast service call 1-800-525-0643
(in Colorado 1-303-447-9330)
Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

4Z8A

PC MAGAZINE
For product reviews you can use.

```
  Character : letter;
  Character_Set : ARRAY[0..127] OF letter ABSOLUTE $F000 : $FA6E;

BEGIN                          (* Procedure Side_Write *)

  FOR k := 0 TO 7 DO Character[7-k] := Character_Set[Ord(let), 7-k];

  Turn_Left(Character);

  FOR k := 1 TO 4 DO
    BEGIN                      (*   write new character to screen memory  *)
      Seg := $B000;
        off := x+80*(k-1+4*y);
        Mem[Seg:off] := Character[(k-1)*2];
        Seg := $BA00;
        Mem[Seg:off] := Character[k*2-1];
      END;
  END;                         (* of Side_Write *)

BEGIN                          (*main*)
  ClrScr;
  HiRes;
  (*  write 8 columns of 16 characters to display rotated character set *)
  FOR j := 1 TO 8 DO
    FOR k := 0 TO 15 DO side_write(j*2, 20-k, Chr((j-1)*16+k));
  REPEAT UNTIL KeyPressed;
  TextMode;
END.
```

(Figure 3 ends)

```
PROCEDURE Side_Write(x, y : Integer; (* Coordinates for character *)
                     let : Char; (* Desired character   *)
                     col : byte); (* Desired color (0-3) *)
VAR
  Seg, off, k : Integer;
  Character : letter;
  Character_Set : ARRAY[0..127] OF letter ABSOLUTE $F000 : $FA6E;
CONST
  colors : array[0..3) of integer = (0,$5555,$AAAA,$FFFF);

  FUNCTION Expand(e : byte) : integer;
  VAR bit : byte;
    temp : integer;
    X : 0..1;
  BEGIN
    temp := 0;
    FOR bit := 0 to 7 DO
      BEGIN
        X := (B and (1 shl bit)) shr bit;
        temp := temp + (e shl (2*bit)) + (X shl (2*bit+1));
      END;
    Expand := swap(temp) AND colors[col];
  END;

BEGIN                          (* Procedure Side_Write *)

  FOR k := 0 TO 7 DO Character[7-k] := Character_Set[Ord(let), 7-k];

  Turn_Left(Character);

  FOR k := 1 TO 4 DO
  BEGIN  (*   write new character to screen memory  *)
    Seg := $B000;
    off := 2*x+80*(k-1+4*y); {change "x" to "2*x"}
    MemW[Seg:off] := expand(Character[(k-1)*2]); {change Mem to MemW}
    Seg := $BA00;
    MemW[Seg:off] := expand(Character[k*2-1]);   {change Mem to MemW}
  END;
END;                           (* of Side_Write *)
```

Figure 4: *A version of Side_Write for GraphColorMode.*

created an alternate version for GraphColorMode (Figure 4). In this medium-resolution mode, each pixel gets two bits and, thus, can take any of four colors (00, 01, 10, or 11). The first step is to expand each byte of information into an integer, with two bits of the integer corresponding to every one of the byte. For example, 01000001 becomes 0011000000000011.

If we left the expansion at this point, it would always write in color 3—both bits on for every pixel. In order to use color 2, we must turn OFF every odd numbered bit. We can do this by ANDing the integer with the binary value 1010101010101010, or $AAAA. For color 1, we turn off the even-numbered bits with the value 0101010101010101, or $5555. The array Colors contains the appropriate bit masks for colors 0 through 3.

Note that if you use the modified Side_Write in GraphColorMode, you must supply one more parameter at each call. This final parameter determines the color of the character.—Neil J. Rubenking

FILTERING OUTPUT

TEE (Figure 5) is a UNIX-style filter for PC-DOS. It takes one parameter, the name of an output file. Input is redirectable, and output will go both to the output file and to standard output, as shown in the diagram "TEE's Input and Output."

To display and copy a text file at the same time,

```
TEE 2ndFile < 1stFile
```

is equivalent to executing

```
TYPE 1stFile
COPY 1stFile 2ndFile
```

simultaneously. Or you could make two copies at once with

```
TEE 2ndFile < 1stFile > 3rdFile
```

```
{$G4894,P4496,D-,R+}
(* Compiler directives for TurboPascal Ver 3.0     *)
(* Change the $G & $P set the I/O buffer sizes     *)
(* Use larger number to speed up filtering process *)
PROGRAM TEE_Filter;
VAR
  OutF : Text;
  Ch : Char;

  FUNCTION CheckAndInit : Boolean;
  BEGIN
    IF ParamCount <> 1 THEN
      BEGIN
        CheckAndInit := False;
        WriteLn(Con,'TEE Ver 1.0 by T.S. Teo Jan 1987, Singapore');
        WriteLn(Con,'Usage: "TEE FileName". TEE is to be used as a filter.');
      END
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        CheckAndInit := True;
        Assign(outF, ParamStr(1));
        Rewrite(outF);
      END;
  END;

BEGIN                          (main)
  IF CheckAndInit THEN
    BEGIN
      WHILE NOT EoF DO
        BEGIN
          Read(ch);
          Write(ch);
          Write(OutF, ch);
        END;
      Close(OutF);
    END;
END.
```

Figure 5: *A UNIX-style TEE filter in Turbo Pascal.*

TO GET MORE GOODIES, GO FOR THE MAX:

MAXAR™ PCs.

Now, get more PC. For less.

The idea is pretty straightforward. The new MAXAR family of IBM-compatibles is distinguishing itself by giving you *more:*

More features. More speed. More memory. More power...

All for *less money.*

How is that possible? It's because each MAXAR PC has extra capabilities *designed into* its main circuit board.

Select from a spectrum of compatible PCs.

There's the MAXAR 88 Series for XT-compatibility. And the 286 Series for AT-compatibility. And for serious high-end power, the 32-bit 386 Series, which is also AT-compatible.

You can take your pick of standard or turbo models. MS-DOS or OS/2. Standard, small-footprint or slimline sizes.

And in case you were wondering, every MAXAR PC is built and backed by Hyosung Computer. Who happens to be one of Korea's largest, proudest and most reliability-conscious computer manufacturers.

So...

Call now: 1(800) 443-0100, ext.511
Or in Canada: 1(800) 663-0075.

We'll direct you to your closest MAXAR sales and service point. Because if you're open to the idea of getting more PC for less – MAXAR may be the PC for you.

HYOSUNG COMPUTER

MORE GOODIES. FOR LESS.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

You could issue a command like

```
Dir | find "AFILE"
```

to locate a particular file. But what if you want to intercept the filtering process and get a copy of the output of DIR before it is piped to FIND? You could do it with

```
Dir | TEE DIR.OUT | find "AFILE"
```

Now you have DIR.OUT, output of DIR, at the same time the output is still piped to FIND to locate the file "AFILE".

NOTE that TEE will always create or overwrite the output file. Also, standard UNIX switches like -i and -a are not supported in the current version of TEE.

Tat-Khai Teo
Singapore

You can do some wild things with filters. For example,

```
TEE news.out < news.in | find "Rubenking" >>
 news.out
```

will make a copy of the file NEWS.IN with every line that contains my name duplicated at the end. (Be sure to type this command all on a single line.) It's easy to write filters in Turbo Pascal using the PG compiler options.

TEE's Input and Output

TEE's input is redirectable, and its output will go both to the output file and to standard output.

However, even though the Pascal source is small, the programs will be at least 11.5K. That's the size of the Turbo Runtime Library. But there's hope—the new Turbo Optimizer from TurboPower Software reduced TEE.COM from 11,708 bytes to 3,442. If you have the Optimizer, filters in Turbo are more inviting than ever.

Note one important point—the error messages in Function CheckAndInit go to the CON device. Even if standard output is redirected to another device, these messages will show up on the screen.

—Neil J. Rubenking

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

BASIC Programming Tools

There's nothing basic about these professional programming utilities.

Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out, we can help you create programs that run *faster*, work harder, and simply look better. We have built our reputation on customer satisfaction by providing expert advice and quality technical support. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

■ **QBase** is a superb screen designer *and* full-featured relational database. Because we include complete BASIC source code, QBase can be customized to suit your needs. Besides its database capabilities, QBase is outstanding *for* creating custom titles, help screens, and product demos, and includes a versatile slide-show program. **$99**

NEW!

■ **QBase Report** enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, automatic record updating, browsing, and transaction posting. As a special bonus, QBase Report includes a complete, ready to run, time billing application for computer professionals. **$69**

■ **QuickPak** contains more than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers. Included are programs for windowing, access to DOS and BIOS services, searching and sorting string arrays, creating pull-down and Lotus™ menus, accepting data input, and much more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with a clever tips and tricks book, plus *The Assembly Tutor*— a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. **$69**

Separate versions are available for Microsoft QuickBASIC and Borland Turbo Basic — *please* specify when ordering. No royalties, not copy protected, of course. We accept Visa, M/C, C.O.D. and Checks. Add $3 shipping and handling, $10 overnight and foreign, $25 2nd day foreign.

■ **By Customer Demand — QuickPak II** More than 30 additional tools, including disk and printer tests to eliminate the need for On Error in your programs, and a multi-line text input routine that lets you put a note pad with full word wrap anywhere on the screen from within your programs. Other routines include binary file access, more menus, multiple screen save and restore, continuous time display, automatic box drawing, and much more. (Available *for* use with QuickBASIC *only*). **$49**

■ **GraphPak** is an extensive collection *of* routines for displaying line, bar, and pie charts automatically within your programs. It will create 3-D charts with manual or automatic scaling, titles and legends in any size or style, as well as scrolling and windowing *in graphics*. GraphPak also comes with a sophisticated *font* editor *for* customizing your own character sets. **$69**

CRESCENT SOFTWARE

64 Fort Point Street, East Norwalk, CT 06855 ■ (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dot, Daisy and Laser.

The new family of Olympia printers with a prestigious technological heritage.

Olympia is first in making lasting impressions for a good reason. For over 80 years we've been a leading innovator in typing technology for the office. Now everything has changed. And nothing has changed. Our technology is as new as the dew. Our commitment to reliability, efficiency and service is as solid as ever.

The Olympia dot matrix printers produce clean, crisp printing at speeds from 130 CPS to 200 CPS for a wide range of applications. And our daisywheels are unsurpassed in printing quality.

Our new Laserstar 6 is compact, versatile, compatible and offers the latest in desktop printing technology.

In short, whatever you need we've got. So don't go shopping without the big new name in printers on your list. Olympia.

We'll make a good impression on you. Then for you.

- Call U.S., 1-800-524-2541 (In N.J., 201-231-8300). Or write Olympia U.S.A. Inc., Box 22, Dept. ADV, Somerville, N.J. 08876.
- Call Canada, 1-800-268-6464. Or write Olympia Business Machines Canada Ltd., 58 Prince Andrew Place, Don Mills, Ontario, Can. M3C 3A2.

903

OLYMPIA

The Competition

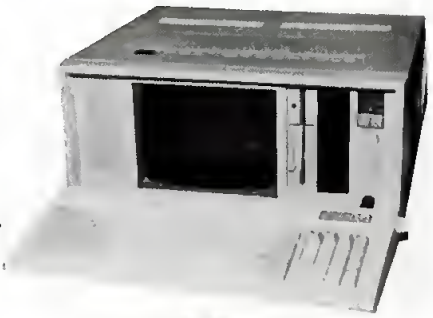
Advanced Engineering from Germany

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's easy deciding why to buy CEC personal systems... It's even easier deciding where!

The Comtrek Computer Warehouse. We offer you all you could want in a personal computer. Our AT's and 386 machines offer power, compatibility, technical support, service, and great prices!

Our System 1: Portable AT has 80286-10 Micro Processor, 80287 Socket, 1024KB RAM, 360KB Floppy Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Parallel, Serial Port(s), 7 Expansion Slot(s), 101 Key(s) Keyboard. **$1449.**



CEC Portable AT

Our System 2: Desktop AT has 80286-12 Micro Processor, 80287 Socket, 1024KB RAM, 360KB Floppy Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Monographic/Color Card, Parallel, Serial Port(s), 101 Key(s) Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slot(s). **$1550.**

CEC Desktop AT Systems - 12MHz

Our System 3: Desktop AT has 80286-10 Micro Processor, 80287 Socket, 1024KB RAM, 360KB Floppy Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Monographic/Color Card, Parallel, Serial Port(s), 101 Key(s) Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slot(s). **$1350.**

CEC Desktop AT Systems - 10MHz

We design, build, and test for your quality assurance. 100% IBM compatible. Complete software compatibility. Excellent service and warranty. Your satisfaction is guaranteed!
Call us today!

The Comtrek Computer Warehouse™

The Comtrek Computer Warehouse
80 Felton Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 449-6988
(617) 449-3777
MA 1-800-527-5995
US 1-800-527-6016

Mastercard/Visa Accepted.
Government, school purchase orders welcome.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

How the EGA makes slowpokes out of many systems; hard disks picking up bad vibrations; blurry mono text with the CGA; why assembler macros are useful, but confusing.

MACROS IN ASSEMBLER

I'm just starting to learn assembly language, and I find the productivity articles informative and helpful. I have one question, however, regarding the programs you print. Why don't the programmers use macros in their programs? They would seem to be more logical in some cases.

Jon L. Anderson
Virginia Beach, Virginia

In common use among computer owners, the term macro *has come to mean any method that allows repetitious tasks to be abbreviated. Keyboard macros let you use simple key combinations, like Alt-A, to substitute for lengthy sets of commands and text. Some applications have a macro language that is sophisticated enough to allow conditional statements and operations that branch depending on user input. Macros are used in assembly language programming for many of the same purposes: to communicate with MASM, the assembler program, and to save the programmer time.*

Using macros can save time and make assembly programming easier by making a cryptic sequence of machine instructions somewhat self-documenting. A single programmer using a set of personally developed macros can recognize a significant increase in efficiency. Large groups of programmers, working on a single project, can use a library of macros to increase compatibility of their individual efforts. So macros in assembler, on the whole, appear to be a desirable thing. Why, then, don't we use them in PC Magazine*'s Productivity section?*

Since macros are abbreviations, they must be used only when the full meaning is clear. For many readers, assembly language is difficult enough to understand without having to learn a new and possibly different set of abbreviations for each program.

Sometimes, however, a substitution-type macro makes reading source code easier. For example, the character 13, when printed, causes the cursor to return to the left side of the screen. Often the macro name "CR" (which stands for carriage return) is used to represent this character. Similarly, the character 10, a line feed, is represented by "LF." Thus, by substitution, you get the statement

```
MSG     DB      "Error!",CR,LF
```

Macros are not limited to such simplicity, however, and can be amazingly complex. Macros can take arguments, loop, repeat, nest, and allocate storage. The more complex a macro, the more likely it is to confuse both the reader and the staff at the magazine who must test and understand the code.

If enough macros and substitutions are used, the assembly code will become verbose and read like a high-level language. But the structure will remain the same. There should be no shame in programming in assembler and having it appear that way. Creating macros that are as complex as subroutines is a challenging and worthy accomplishment, but use restraint if you want your code to be read and understood by others.

■ Macros in assembler, on the whole, appear to be a desirable thing. Why, then, don't we use them in *PC Magazine*'s Productivity section?

ENVIRONMENT STRINGS

I want to use an environment variable that I set to either YES or NO to control flow in a batch file. I've tried several methods, but none of the logical combinations seem to work. It seems to me that there should be a way to test environment strings in batch files.

Tom Grahn
Westmont, Illinois

Although not prominently featured in the DOS manual, there is a known and reliable method for using environment strings in batch files. To identify a string as a variable name, you just enclose it between percent symbols. When the batch file is executed, the string stored in the environment will be substituted for the variable. To demonstrate, put the variable TUTOR into the environment by typing the following line at the DOS prompt:

■ PC TUTOR

```
SET TUTOR=YES
```

Be sure to leave no spaces on either side of the equals symbol. Now create a batch file to test the value stored in the environment by entering the following lines at the DOS prompt. To create the Ctrl-Z (^Z), press the F6 key or press and hold the Ctrl key while tapping the Z key once.

```
COPY CON TUTOR.BAT
IF %TUTOR%==YES ECHO TUTOR WAS YES
IF %TUTOR%==NO ECHO TUTOR WAS NO
^Z
```

DOS should reply "1 File(s) copied." Now execute the batch file by typing TUTOR and pressing the Enter key. If all went well, you should see the message "TUTOR WAS YES". Now change the value of the variable by entering

```
SET TUTOR=NO
```

When you execute TUTOR again, the message "TUTOR WAS NO" is displayed.

BOUNCING HARD DISKS

I purchased an IBM PC-XT with a 20MB hard disk and an NEC 3550 printer about 2 years ago. All the equipment is mounted on a desktop workbench, and during a printout, the computer sits idle except for an occasional hard disk access to get text.

The 3550 is a noisy beast, but worse than that, the vibration the machine puts out is tremendous. After reading the *PC Magazine* issue on hard disks (June 9, 1987), I have become concerned about this vibration. Could the printer be bouncing the hard disk head over the magnetic medium to the point of possible destruction? Is there a means of inhibiting the vibrations? Would a printer enclosure help?

Paul K. Johnson
Aurora, Illinois

Printers (such as the NEC 3550) that use mechanically driven print heads do produce significant amounts of noise and vibration while operating. The print heads are moved rapidly between character locations and must be stopped abruptly before the character is hammered onto the paper. Large motors are employed to move to the left and right margins, some of them drawing as much power as a small air conditioner. The resulting movement can often rock the entire printer.

There is no doubt that the vibration from a printer is potentially hazardous to the health of your hard disk. The magnetic platters in the hard disk spin at between 3,000 and 3,600 RPM and develop an amazing amount of gyroscopic inertia. As long as the computer is kept stationary, this property produces no physical ill effects. But if it is moved, each action produces a reaction that puts strain on the spindle and bearings inside the disk. In addition, the heads can bounce, affecting alignment, and in severe cases may actually contact and damage the disk surface.

A soundproofed enclosure cuts down on the noise produced by the printer, but does little for the vibration problem. Placing a thick, rubberized pad underneath the printer will cut down on the shock transmitted to the workbench, but may cause problems with inadequate ventilation. The safest solution is to move the printer to another location where the vibration won't be conducted to the hard disk.

OFF-COLOR MONITORS

My computer has an IBM CGA–compatible color card driving a monochrome monitor via the composite video jack. Unfortunately, when I run some software applications, a color card is detected and the result is a combination of unreadable and washed-out text. Is there any way to ensure clear monochrome displays with a color card and composite monitor?

John W. Carrier
Avon, Connecticut

The Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA) is the only IBM video card available for the PC that offers both an RGB (red, green, blue) digital output and a composite video output. IBM's intent was to provide a method for coupling the output of the CGA to a home television set through an RF modulator, as early video games did. The video output is a standard composite monochrome signal with the color information encoded in the "colorburst."

The CGA card requires a color monitor, which costs about $350. Monochrome monitors were, and still are, inexpensive by comparison. Digital monochrome monitors, however, like those that connect to the IBM Monochrome or Hercules graphics cards, will melt and burn up if connected to a CGA card. Don't try it! Monochrome monitors designed to work with a composite input and selling for under $100 were seen as a low-cost way to have the best of two worlds. They saved money while allowing CGA graphics displays.

But the CGA/monochrome composite combination has a few drawbacks. If the colorburst signal is active, the screen often becomes blurred and fuzzy. In addition, certain color foreground/background combinations may not show up in mono, even if they appear fine in color.

Because there are so many ways to create screen output, there is no general-purpose method that will prevent software from using colors when writing on the screen. Characters placed on the screen through the BIOS can be trapped and changed to monochrome, but programs that write directly to screen memory will still succeed in creating unreadable displays. And applications that reset the video mode based on the presence of a CGA will inevitably reenable the colorburst.

EGA DOLDRUMS

I have two AT clones at work. The first has a Hercules monochrome graphics card and a 20MB hard disk rated at 80 milliseconds. The second has an NEC GB-1 EGA card and a 40MB hard disk rated at 40 ms. Otherwise, they are identical.

When I list a typical directory on both disks, the screens display faster on the first AT, the one with the slower hard disk! The second AT also takes longer to boot, from either a cold start or a Ctrl-Alt-Del restart. Are the color monitor and EGA board slowing down the screen output?

Larry Neinstein
Studio City, California

On a system that contains a Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), Hercules Graphics Adapter (HGA), or Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), the program code that produces the characters on-screen is contained in the main BIOS chip on the motherboard. The speed of the display is controlled by how well these routines are written and is generally independent of the manufacturer. Because of differences in design, the monochrome monitor will appear faster than the CGA.

The Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), hawever, is a harse af a different calor. Precisely because it has enhanced capabilities, the EGA card tends to be slower; power does nat come without a price. Because af the added complexity, many more parameters must be checked and calculatians made.

Ta implement this new hardware, the EGA cames with its own extensian ROM an the adapter card that replaces the BIOS videa routines. The ROM cantains new code that is executed every time a video call is perfarmed. The situatian is aggravated for cards that emulate modes ather than EGA. In addition ta the normal tests, these cards must constantly ask if they are in a special mode, and if sa, haw ta handle it. The result is videa daldrums.

Adding further frustration is the additianal delay caused by the POST (Pawer-On Self Test) for the adapter that is perfarmed when the PC is turned an. Usually this test is perfarmed only far the initial power-on and ignared for warm boots. But same manufacturers' versians of the EGA may take slightly langer because af a bug that farces the PC to cold-boot each time. (See "Achieving the Standard: 12 EGA Boards," PC Magazine, August 1986.)

Because each manufacturer writes its awn BIOS, the quality af the EGA code varies greatly. The subjective speed af a PC is averwhelmingly influenced by the performance of the videa system. Poor code, badly implemented, can make even 80386 machines appear to slaw to a crawl.

This is exactly the type of situation where a comparative benchmark pragram like the PC Labs Benchmark Test cames in handy. These tests, available for downloading free of charge from the IRS, will give you a clear indicatian af the performance of each af your videa subsystems.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

UNLOCK™ Products Remove Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernouli Boxes. No original required in drive "A". Run on any RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes. For IBM®, PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Back-ups don't require tedious un-installs, and reorganizing your hard disk doesn't result in your software calling you a thief! Back-ups are as easy as the "COPY" command in DOS.

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "A" PLUS — **$49.95** (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CHARTMASTER (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM FILING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM REPORTING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3, 4.31)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)
- MULTILINK ADVANCED™ (3.02, 3.03)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "B" PLUS — **$49.95** (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 Rev. 8 thru 10, 1.1, 1.2 Rev. 3)
- DISK OPTIMIZER™ (1.4, 1.5)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)
- PFS: ACCESS™ (1984, C)
- PFS: PLAN™ (Tandy, B, C, 2.00)
- PFS: WRITE™ (Tandy, 1.00, 1.01, C, 2.00)
- PFS: REPORT™ (Tandy, 1.00, B, C)
- PFS: FILE™ (Tandy, B, C)
- DATABASE MANAGER II — THE INTEGRATOR™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "D" PLUS — **$74.95** (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

Now, the most comprehensive copy protection removal program we've ever created. **$159.95**

UNLOCK™ MasterKey™ — **Introductory Price** (Plus $5 ship/handling)

Breaks over eighty programs including Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, PCFOCUS™, AUTOCAD™, REDBOARD™, CAP™, Clipper™, and smARTWORK™ to name just a few. In addition, generic copy busters for ProLok™ and Super Lock™ have been included. With MasterKey, you can break many more programs than before. MasterKey, from TranSec Systems, gives you UNlock's solid performance and more.

CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!

PERSONAL COMPUTING "UNlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: It works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."
Christopher O'Malley
PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

PC MAGAZINE "Because copy protection can interfere with the ability to back up a hard disk, business-oriented users may prefer programs like TranSec's UNlock series."
Winn L. Rosch
PC MAGAZINE, May 27, 1986

BYTE "UNlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolock and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's suppose to work on. Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox and several others."
Jerry Poumelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

Recommended by the editors of
PERSONAL COMPUTING
"The Best Software Utilities for Under $100"

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:
TRANSEC UNLOCK
1-800-423-0772
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-276-1500

TranSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and operated software.

HAPPY

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	429
LQ 850	479
LQ 1050	659
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	849
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	399
EX 1000	469

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	305
193 Plus 200 CPS	439
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
294 Plus 400 CPS	809
393 0450 CPS	925
Laser Line 6	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	859
341SL 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	659
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1025

NEC

2200	369
P6/P7	435/595
P5XL/P9XL	850/1050
3550/8850	725/1020

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	185
1091 Model II	199
1092	309
1592	405
1595	439

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1795

DICONIX 150	325
OTC 850 CPS	1875

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	279
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	299
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	450
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	399
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1039
10 + 10 w/card	1450
20 + 20 w/card	1925
BERNOULLI PLUS	3450
SYSGEN Durapack single	925
dual external/internal	1695/1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	489
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	589
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card	549
Plus Hard Card 40	799
Plus Hard Card 20	550
Priam 60 mb AT	819
Priam 43 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 int.	89/179
Everex 2400 external	249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/419
Migent Pocket Modem	169
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	359

MONITORS

AMDEK

410	$145
Color 722	435

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	459
HX19	415
Ultrasync	519

IBM

Mono 850	$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
Color 8514	1150
NEC Multisync II	549
NEC Multisync Plus	849

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$209
Clipper	379
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	389
DBXL	89
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback	89
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	349
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	309
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 3.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	229
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	129
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	119
Office Publisher	589
Office Writer 5.0	259
Paradox	399
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
PFS 1st Choice	99
R Base System V 1.1	419
Revelation	575
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	519
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	199
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	$550
external	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	929
Achives 40 mb internal	359
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	895
external	949
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

NEW YEAR!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy.....**$1250**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg. **1725**
Model 50.....**2695**
Model 60 - 40/70.....3795/4595
Model 80 - 40/70.....**5250/6175**

IBM AT 339.....**3695**

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$4599/5575/6950**

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz .....**CALL**

Compaq II Model IV **2879**

Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 5999/7399

Compaq III 20mb/40mb.....**3695/4195**

COMPATIBLE

TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor..... **$750**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$279**, w/30 mb add **$299**

CLUB AT

10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, monographics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar..... **$1195**
Color system add **$150** w/30 mb add **$450**, w/40 mb add **$399**

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed.....**$1425**
NEC Multispeed EL.....**1695**
Toshiba 1000 .....**825**
Toshiba 1200.....**2395**
Toshiba 3100.....**3295**
Zenith 2 Drive.....**1695**
Zenith w/10 mg **2695**

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System.....**$1225**
20 mb System **1450**
30 mb System **1475**
Upgrade to 640K.....**50**

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor **675**

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX MICRO ENHANCED.....**$135**
EVEREX THE EDGE.....**189**
GENOA SUPER EGA/SUPER EGA HI RES.....**225/275**
GENOA SPECTRUM.....**139**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **181**
HERCULES IN COLOR.....**289**
ORCHID TURBO EGA **459**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 .....**199**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **169**
QUAD PRO SYNC.....**309**
SIGMA COLOR 400.....**299**
NEC GB-1 Multisync.....**259**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT.....**169**
STB Multi Res. 480x640 .....**259**
VEGA DELUXE.....**239**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....**$299**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....**449**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....**164**
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K **199**
AST 5251-11 PLUS **449**
AST RAMPAGE 286.....**320**
AST HOTSHOT.....**339**
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K.....**175**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....**59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch.....**89**
INTEL Above 286 w/512K.....**319**
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K.....**349**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter.....**1290**
IRMA BOARD II.....**699**
J RAM III for PC w/o K.....**169**
J RAM III for AT w/o K.....**229**
J LASER PLUS PC/AT **489/589**
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter.....**975**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit **735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 .....**269**
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb.....**659**
ORCHID Twin Turbo.....**409**

MICE &MISC

GENIUS MOUSE w/Dr. Halo **$63**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush.....**119**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....**105**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus **74**
IBM SYSTEM II MOUSE.....**85**
KODAK DATA SHOW w/Cooling Fan....**750**
MICROFAZER w/8K.....**129**
MICROFAZER II w/64K.....**239**
MATH CO-PROCESSORS.....**CALL**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must be in original packaging with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. We do not guarantee compatability. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only $29.97—*a saving of 54% off the regular single-copy price of $64.90.*

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 51524
BOULDER, CO
80322-1524

Please send PC Magazine for one year to:

Mr.Mrs.Ms._____
please print full name
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Please send gift card from:

Mr.Mrs.Ms._____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

☐ Bill me for $29.97 ☐ Payment for $29.97 enclosed
Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.

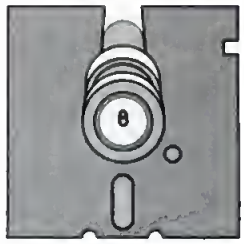
CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-852-5200 FOR FAST SERVICE

4Z8A

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Overnight file-serving from a DEC VAX; industrial-strength LANs for noisy factories; receiver overruns and thwarted escape sequences; DOS batch file primers.

BATCH FILE STARTERS

In several of your articles on LANs, you stress the need to understand how to write DOS batch files. We see how batch files make the network easier to use, but we don't understand all the percent signs, greater-than signs, and other symbols. Can you point us toward a good book, course, or other method of learning how to write batch files?

William Deloney
Phoenix, Arizona

For starters, the Productivity section of every issue of PC Magazine *contains examples and explanations of batch files designed for all kinds of jobs. Over time, these columns provide the best programming examples available anywhere.*

However, since you are looking for material organized according to a lesson plan, I have several suggestions. First, be careful when you buy books on DOS. Stand at the book rack and take time to look at the level and style of the books. There are several good ones. One you might choose is The MS-DOS Handbook, *written by Allen King and published by Sybex. Van Wolverton's original book,* Running MS-DOS, *is also a good starting point. Despite its alluring name, I was disappointed by* Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters, *written by Angermeyer et al. and published by Howard W. Sams. It has great shelf appeal (even at $24.95), but we seldom find answers to our questions in it.*

But overall, books are a dull way to learn DOS. Two other alternatives are more expensive but also more effective.

Learn-PC Video Systems (tel. (800) LEARN-PC) markets a package of three videotapes called DOS for Hard and Floppy Disk Users *with several good sections on batch files. The package includes demonstration disks and guidebooks that are used along with the taped presentation. Five hours of instruction plus practice make savvy DOS users out of novices.*

Once you buy the tape set, you can use it over and over again to train new people. That's good because it costs $895 in VHS or Beta format.

A much less expensive aid is a clever program from Boston Documentation Design (tel. (617) 965-5399). Its BOSTON .DOC for MS-DOS is a memory-resident program that (the manufacturer claims) equals a 250-page reference manual. For $34.95 (and the loss of 120K), you get an on-line reference with fast lookup, excellent explanations, and cross-references that is always handy when you need it. BOSTON.DOC includes on-line explanations of the use of %, >, >>, and many other batch file commands. We use it and like it.

■ Once you buy the DOS tape set, you can use it over and over again to train new people. That's good because it costs $895 in VHS or Beta format.

GARBLES AND OVERRUNS

I'm trying to run the VAX editor EDT, and I keep getting parts of escape sequences on the screen. The data on the screen is garbled. My terminal emulation package reports that I'm getting "receiver overruns."

Randy Grimm
Peterborough, New Hampshire

A receiver overrun means that a character from the host computer was lost. If an escape character was lost, the remaining characters in the sequence are treated as normal data displayed on the screen. Receiver overruns are often caused by memory-resident software that holds off interrupts for too long. Since most high-performance terminal emulation software is interrupt driven, turning off interrupts for more than $^{1}/_{1,000}$ of a second means you cannot reliably communicate at speeds of 9,600 bits per second (1,000 characters per second). I recommend renaming your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and rebooting your PC to see if dropping out added drivers, environments, and memory-resident programs clears up the problem.

HOST-INITIATED FILE TRANSFER

Your review of the DEC VAX as a file server for MS-DOS PCs ("Making Connections: DEC Meets DOS," *PC Maga-*

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

zine, September 29, 1987) was very useful. I'd like to have our DEC VAX computer access a number of remote PCs and download files at night. Are you aware of any particular brands of software that might support this kind of thing, or would it be necessary for me to write a custom application?

Jerome Landry
Montgomery, Alabama

Products such as PCTerm, *by Crystal Point*, SmarTerm 100, *by Persoft*, Crosstalk, *by Microstuf, and* Reflection, *by Walker Richer and Quinn, all provide for unattended operation, including reception of files. The PC must be turned on and running the terminal emulation software. Depending on the implementation, the host computer may issue commands on the PC by sending special character sequences to the communications software. If the PCs are remote, you will have to configure the modem to auto-answer. You still have to find or write the software in order for the host to dial the modem and initiate the connection. However, it is likely that a version of Kermit is available for your DEC hardware-and-operating-system combination.*

■ I'd like to have our DEC VAX computer access a number of remote PCs and download files at night. Are you aware of software for this?

SOFTWARE LAN-ANALYSIS TOOLS? Over the past few months you have written some great networking articles for *PC Magazine*. I'm impressed with the depth of the articles and the amount of information.

The company that I work for writes networking software for the factory environment. The factory network poses some interesting problems. The problem we are most concerned with is electrical noise on the network cables from the machines around the workstation.

We would be interested in any information you have about noise on the network cables, diskless workstations, and fiber-optic LANs. We also need to know about software LAN-analysis tools. The Ethernet Analyzer is a little overkill for us.

Jay Taylor
Eden Prairie, Minnesota

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

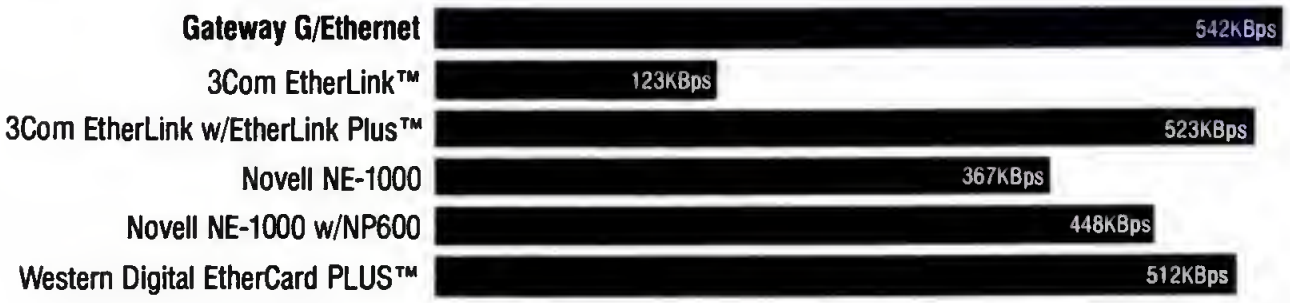
INTRODUCING THE G/ETHERNET™ LAN:

VERY STANDARD

Plug-compatible with other Ethernet® LANs.

VERY FAST

And outperforms the competition every time.*



You want standards. Now the developer of G/Net,™ one of the most popular PC LANs in the industry, has introduced G/Ethernet. It meets all the specifications of the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. And because it follows the standard, G/Ethernet is plug-compatible with most Ethernet cards.

You want speed. With Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the fastest Ethernet on the market today. As much as 339% faster, and that's without the added cost and complexity of special file server cards. We engineered G/Ethernet to its maximum capacity so that it's capable of handling heavier network loads than most other Ethernets.

You also want expansion capabilities. So G/Ethernet is fully compatible with Gateway's complete line of wide area communications products. Using our multi-user gateways, you can connect G/Ethernet users to a variety of micro, mini, and mainframe resources virtually anywhere in the world. And you can easily bridge G/Ethernet to any number of Advanced NetWare®based LANs using G/Remote Bridge.™

And you've always wanted support. With G/Ethernet, you get more than just a great LAN. You also get the best support service in the business from a total communications solutions company — support enjoyed by over 100,000 satisfied G/Net users.

G/Ethernet is available from your local Gateway reseller right now, with virtually all versions of Novell Advanced NetWare. And because we were the first LAN vendor ever to run NetWare, nobody supports NetWare better than we do.

We've got what you want. And we've got proof. Use the coupon below today to send for our *FREE G/Ethernet Performance Comparison Testing Report.* See for yourself how G/Ethernet outperforms the competition.

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Gateway communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

☐ *Please rush me the G/Ethernet Performance Comparison Testing Report* as well as some more information on the G/Ethernet LAN.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ PCM205

*Performance scores based on 10-node LAN tests using Novell PERFORM2 benchmark program. Your actual performance will vary with size of LAN, configuration, and applications. G/Net, G/Ethernet, and G/Remote Bridge are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. EtherLink and EtherLink Plus are trademarks of 3Com Corp. EtherCard PLUS is a trademark of Western Digital Corp. Copyright © 1987 Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO NOT DISTURB:

When it comes to AC power, computers need peace and quiet....

Shield your computer and irreplaceable data from all forms of power disturbances including blackouts, brownouts, sags, surges, spikes and noise with the continuous protection provided by UPS systems from American Power.

- For file servers, UNIX, CAD and PC applications
- Ultra-compact desktop design for easy placement
- Phase-synchronous transfers for the smoothest and most consistent switchover possible
- Models available from 300 to 1200 Volt Amps for computers from micros and supermicros to minis

American Power Conversion Corporation

89 Cambridge Street • Burlington, MA 01803 • 617-273-1570

Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Mr. Taylor, you take a chance with either Ethernet or ARCnet in the factory environment. Double-shielded coaxial cables are available, but if reliability is what you seek (and what your clients should be willing to pay for), then fiber-optic products from Codenoll (Codenet), Pure Data (ARCnet), and Proteon (ProNET-10 p320x) are the

■ You take a chance with either Ethernet or ARCnet in the factory environment. Double-shielded coaxial cables are available, but fiber optics is more reliable.

right answer. See my reviews in "Making Connections: Fiber-optic LANs" (PC Magazine, *January 12, 1988).*

In "Making Connections: LAN Analyzers" (PC Magazine, *December 22, 1987), we reviewed LAN analysis tools, including 3Com's* EtherProbe Network Utility, *a software product for analysis of Ethernet networks. See "Equipping Your Network: The LANstation Alternative"* (PC Magazine, *May 26, 1987) for the full rundown on diskless workstations. You are going to force me to publish a "Connectivity Index."*

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.

PC MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986

COMPLETE 12 MHz ZERO-WAIT 286 SYSTEM

WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE!

Can you believe it? *Yes you can!*

32 MB hard drive. 12 MHz ZERO Wait State. Fully AT compatible. Our *complete* '286 system ready to plug in and fly right out of the box! At the amazing price of only 1,295.00!

How is it possible? By buying direct from the manufacturer that's how. ZEOS International offers you the finest, best-backed fully AT compatible systems available . . . at *factory direct* prices.

We think you'll agree, this is the very best value you'll find anywhere.

Compare not only our features but the ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program as well: 1. Full refund within 30 days if you are not absolutely satisfied. 2. One full year limited warranty on parts and labor. 3. Federal Express replacement of any failed parts for your first year of ownership. Call for complete details!

And every ZEOS® system is fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. We would like to build one for you. Give us a call today!

OTHER ZEOS OPTIONS:

- Basic System Only: Everything except a hard drive. $995.00
- Complete *77MB* hard drive system! Only $1,595.00
- EGA Upgrade. 14" EGA color monitor with ZEOS SuperEGA card. Fully tested. Add $495.00
- Many other drives and options available. Call for details.

ONLY **$1,295.00**

NEW! ZEOS® '386 Motherboards!
ZEOS® 80386 motherboards, 16 or 20 MHz, Zero-Wait state. Up to 16MB of 32-bit memory *on board.* Plus *on board* options include Weitek 1167 Math Co-processor, 80387, 80287, FDC and SCSI HDC. Ideal for upgrades and OEM systems. Only $1395.00

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 12" High Resolution Amber Screen TTL Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base. Easy on the eyes!
- 80286 CPU Zero-Wait State Motherboard with 8 I/O slots and socket for 80287 Math Co-processor.
- 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Zero or One Wait-State Hardware Selectable. Phoenix BIOS!
- Deluxe AT-style Case, Security Keylock, Reset Button, LEDs.
- Full 101 key AT-style Keyboard, Mechanical Tactile with Pleasant "Click" Feel.
- Heavy Duty 200W Power Supply.
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 512K Memory expandable up to 1MB on the Motherboard.
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- 32MB hard drive.
- High Resolution Monochrome Graphic Card.
- FCC approved.

And More!

AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Due to currency fluctuations and other factors beyond our control, prices are subject to change without notice.

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

VISA MasterCard COD

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
530 5th Avenue NW, Suite 1000
St. Paul, MN 55112

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★NEC MULTISPEED★

MultiSpeed EL 1549
★ NEW Multispeed HD with 20MB ..... 2599 ★

★ LOTUS ★

SYMPHONY 3.5"/With Any Laptop ... 399/349
METRO 3.5"/With Any LapTop 69/49

★ TOSHIBA ★

T3100/20 .....
With LOTUS Symphony & Metro 294

★ SHARP FAX MACHINES ★

SHARP UX-30/UX-80 ..... 699/1099
SHARP FO-150/FO-210 ..... 999/1199

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 525/775 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . 479/649 ★

SYSTEMS

AST PREMIUM 286/80 1299
Other Models ..... CALL
NEC MultiSpeed EL 1549
MultiSpeed HH w/20 MB 2599
NEC 1200 Int Modem 329
With Leptop 300
NEC Cerrying Case 89
With Leptop 70
Extra Nicad Battery 89
With Leptop 70
TOSHIBA T1000 799
T3100/20 With Cerry Casa 2849
w/ LOTUS Symphony & Metro 2949
Toshiba 1200 Bd Int Modem .. 329
With Laptop 300
Toshiba Floppy Link 169
With Leptop t50
T3100 Numeric Keypad 90
With Leptop 80
Brooklyn Bridge 99
With Laptop 80
Laplink/with laptop 99/70
WYSE 286 ..... CALL
WYSE 388 ..... CALL

DRIVES

★ All Drives Shown Are Internal ★
FUJITSU/TEAC 90 day warranty
360k/1 2 Mb 99/129
Grey Face Plate - Add 5
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT
40 MB 1/2 Ht 40ms w/cont. cables & partitioning software 429
★ PRO KIT 20/30 MB ... 275/295 ★
Fully Pretested, PRO KIT includes controller, cables, detailed & illuetrated 100 page manuel and format/utility sw One yeer warranty
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate .. 10
★ For AT w/partitioning software ★
★ 40 MB Half Ht 40 ms ..... 379 ★
AT Mounting Kit 10

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS
★ ALO 200 Color, Narrow
18 pin, 200/100 cps $419
24 pin, 240/120 cps 479
★ ALO 300 Color, Wide
18 pin, 200/100 cps 619
24 pin, 240/120 cps 879
Trector ALO200/300 ..... 75/95
Ribbon ALO Black/Color ... 15/20
★ P2000 9 pin, 250/125 cps, Wide
Ser & Par w/Trector 699
★ P2100 19 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide
Ser & Par w/Tractor 1129
★ P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor
18 pin, 250/125 cps 929
24 pin, 360/180 cps 979
CITIZEN 15/25 ..... 299/369
Sheet Feed/with Printer ... 170/140
★ DICONIX 150 InkJet Parallel ★
w/3' cuetom cable 319
With any LapTop 299
★ NEC P2200 - Per ..... 349 ★
★ P-9 Per ..... 419 ★
★ CP9 Color - Par ..... 499 ★
★ P7 - Par ..... 589 ★
★ CP7 Color - Par ..... 669 ★
Uni-Di Trector for P2/P6 60
Bi-Di Trector for P2/P8 160
Uni-Di Trector for P3/P7 80
Bi-Di Trector for P3/P7 170
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2200 ... 120
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2/P8 ... 230
Cut Sheet Feeder for P3/P7 ... 290
★ OKIDATA 192 PLUS IBM . 325 ★
★ 193 PLUS IBM ..... 465 ★
PANASONIC 1080 i/1092 i 159/299
★ 1592/1595 ..... 369/419 ★
★ OUADLASER LS1101 .... 1999 ★
★ TOSHIBA 321 SL ..... 479 ★
★ 341 SL ..... 649 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand ... 20
★ with Printer ..... 10 ★

MONITORS

★ LOGITECH AutoSync ..... 499★
With Logitech EGA w/Mouse Port, LogiMouse & Peint Show 699
With Genoe HiRes 709
With Paradise VGA Plus 659
With Vege Deluxe 719
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 499 ★
With Everex ME Oeluxe 659
With Genoe HiRes 709
With Paradise 480 649
With Paradise VGA Plus 759
With Vege Oeluxe 719
With Vege VGA 839
★ Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 15 ★
★ NEC MultiSync 1401 ..... 529 ★
With Genoe HiRes 739
With Paradise VGA Plus 789
With Vege Deluxe 749
With Vege VGA 859
★ NEC MultiSync Plue ..... 869 ★
With ATI VIP 1189
With Genoe HiRes 1079
With Paradise VGA Plus 1129
With Vege VGA 1199
★SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color★
★ Remote TV & RGB Monitor 449 ★
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20
★ SONY Multiscan 1302 .... 599 ★
With ATI VIP 899
With Genoe HiRes 809
With Peradise VGA Plus 859
With Vege Deluxe 819
Sony 1302 to IBM Ceble 20
Sony 1302 to Mec II Ceble 30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus ... 479
With 557 Gold Cerd 639
With Everex ME Deluxe 839
With Genoe HiRes 689
With Peradise 480 829
With Vega Deluxe 899
With Vege VGA 799
ZENITH ZCM 1490 Flat Screen 649
With Zenith Z-449 1049

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder Enhanced .. 249
With Multi Scan Monitor 200
ATI VIP/with Monitor 349/300
BOCA EGA/with Monitor . 179/140
EVEREX Micro Enh Deluxa ... 199
With Multi Scan Monitor 160
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes 259
With Multi Scan Monitor..... 210
LOGITECH EGA Card & Mouse 299
With Multi Scan Monitor..... 250
NEC Multisync GB-1 349
With Multi Scan Monitor 300
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 ... 199
With Multi Scan Monitor 150
Paradise VGA Plus 309
With Multi Scan Monitor 260
TAXAN 557 Gold Card 199
With Multi Scan Monitor 160
VIDEO-7 Vage Daluxe 249
With Multi Scan Monitor..... 200
Vega VGA/with Monitor .. 379/330
ZENITH Z-449 449
With Multi Scan Monitor 400

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, seperata Cursor Control Keyped and Numeric Keypad .. 99
LOGITECH: Bus orSer 89
All Logi Mice include PLUS Software
★ PS/2 Mouee ..... 79 ★
Publisher Mouse Sar or Bus .. 139
LogiPaint/LogiCedd 25/55
MICROSOFT MOUSE
★ With Paint Bruah & Show Partnar ★
Bus or Serial 119
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse
★ Wtth Designer PopUp Menu ★
★★★ LIFE TIME WARRANTY ★★★
Serial or Bus 119

HARD DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN DRIVE CARDS
20 MB 499
30 MB 569
★ PLUS HARD CARD ★
20 MB - Single Slot 525
40 MB - Singla Slot 775
WESTERN DIGITAL FILE CARD
Includes Fastback & X-TREE sw
20 MB FileCerd t 1/2 slots 399
30 MB FilaCard 1 1/2 slots 429

BACKUP

ARCHIVE OIC 40, Uses OC 2000
★ 40 MB Internal XT/AT .... 349 ★
★ 40 MB External XT/AT .... 479 ★
MOUNTAIN OIC 40, Uses OC 2000
★ 40 MB Internal ..... 379 ★
★ 40 MB External ..... 499 ★
EVEREX 60MB w/QIC 02 controller
★ Uses CT600 Int/Ext .. 829/729 ★
Uses DC600 Int/Ext 849/949
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5 .. 25/110
CT800/DC600 One/Five ... 30/135

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom 95
2400 Int/Ext w/BitCom ... 165/245
HAYES 1200B Internal 239
t200 Externel 299
For SmartCom II Add 50
PROMETHEUS 1200G ext 259
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS
World Port 1200/2400 ..... 149/299
With any Leptop 140/280
ZOOM HC 2400 Int w/SW 149

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
PC XT 150/AT 200 Watts .. $69/99
DATASHIELD
300 Watts Beckup 299
★ 350 Turbo Backup ..... 449 ★
500/800 Watts Beckup 549/649
★ NEW Solid State 3" HI UPS ★
SS 400/700 Watts UPS 649/779
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 89
★ Meeterpiece Plua ..... 109 ★
★ Masterpiece Remote ..... 119 ★

★ LOGITECH GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM ..... 699 ★

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120 ns Set of 9 ..... $25
256K RAM 120 ns Set of 9 50
80C87-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 105
80C87-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 145
80C287-6 AT 6 Mhz 189
80C287-8 AT 8 Mhz 239
80C287-10 AT 10 Mhz 289
80387-16 for 386 Machines 489

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 8%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is the most simple (credit card orders are not considered prepaid). Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks.

SUPER SPECIALS

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY FEB 10, 1988 ★
NEC P2200 Per 329
OKIDATA 192/193 + IBM . 299/439
PANASONIC 1592 349
PLUS Hard Cerd 20/40 ... 499/749
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan with purchase of any display card .. 479

FOREIGN ORDERS

Special handling charge $20 per order. Air shipments add10% (Min $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

COD ★ AMEX ★ OPTIMA ★ DISCOVER ★ MC ★ VISA

POLICY: Min order $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary. Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min $5) for COD. Discover, MC & Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct PO min order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min $50). Not responsible for compatibility.
PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

★ APO ★ FPO ★

Special handling charge $20 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders.

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO Ad # PC 815

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
30 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... *$3850*
w/Color Monitor *$4050*

IBM XT

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB w/Monochrome Monitor	*$1899*
Model 50, w/Monochrome Monitor	*$2875*
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	*$3895*
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	*$4495*
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	*$5450*
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	*$6495*

w/Color Monitor add $250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor *$2895*
PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB *$2895*
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB *$3750*
w/40 MB *$4195*

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor *$1695*

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K *$1595*
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB *$1950*
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB *$2025*

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 ..... *$4695*
Model 60-20 MHZ. *$5599*
Model 100-20 MHZ. *$7195*

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

5.5 and 8 MHZ switchable, 640K, Ram, floppy drive controller, 1 floppy drive, Seagate 20 MB hard disk, parallel and serial ports, clock calendar, combination monochrome/color graphics adapter. Monochrome monitor.

$1099
Color monitor add $200

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC $99
360K Floppy for AT $115
10 MB Tape for XT. $249
20 MB Tape for XT. $379
20 MB Tape for AT. $379
40 MB Tape for AT
or Compaq 386.... $489

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External ... $679

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225). $289
30 MB for XT (ST238). $309
30 MB for AT (ST4038) $499
40 MB for AT (ST4051) $599
40 MB for AT (ST251). $399
80 MB for AT $869

IOMEGA
10 + 10 Bernoulli
w/Controller..... $1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli
w/Controller..... $1950

PLUS hard card 20 MB..... $549
PLUS hard card 40 MB..... $829
WESTERN DIG. 20 MB card..... $495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder $189
Everex EGA Autoswitch .. $139
Everex Edge..... $199
Hercules Color Card $145
Hercules Compatible
Color Card $69
Hercules Compatible
Graphics Card..... $85
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC GB1 ..... $259
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $169
Quadram Prosync $239
Quad EGA $229
STB EGA Plus..... $239
Vega Deluxe..... $239

MONITORS

AMDEK
310A $129
410A $149
600 ..... $349
722 ..... $439

PRINCETON
MAX12..... $149
HX12 ..... $415
HX12E $449

IBM
8502 ..... $199
8512 ..... $469
8513 ..... $529

NEC Multisync $549
SAMSUNG Color $259

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	*FX 286E*	*LQ 1000*	*LQ 850*	*EX 800*
$179	*$439*	*$519*	*$489*	*$389*
FX 86E	*LQ 800*	*LQ 2500*	*LQ 1050*	*EX 1000*
$299	*$399*	*$869*	*$669*	*$479*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$179	LQ 1050	$669
FX 86E	$299	LQ 1000	$519
FX 286E	$439	LQ 2500	$869
LQ 800	$399	EX 800	$389
LQ 850	$489	EX 1000	$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus	$299
193 Plus	$449
292 w/Module	$449
293 w/Module	$589
Pacemark	$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L	$509
351 Model II	$899

NEC

P6	$435	P7	$599
3550	$759	P9XL	$1099
P5XL	$879	P2200	$349

PANASONIC

1080 I	$199	1091 I	$265

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1225
Proprinter II	$399
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL	$549
Proprinter XL24	$759

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1775

DICONIX

150	$325

SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	$109
D Base III Plus	$389
Framework	$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	$309
Lotus 123	$309
Managing Your Money	$115
Microsoft Word	$229
Multimate Adv II	$259
Norton Utilities	$59
R Base System V	$409
Smartcom	$49
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ	$479
Volkswriter III	$145
Word Perfect 4.2	$205
Word Perfect Library	$55
Wordstar 2000+	$269

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	$289
1200 B Alone	$259
1200 B w/Software	$289
2400	$429
2400 B	$429
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	$109
Everex 2400 Internal	$199
Everex 2400 External	$249

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	$149
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K	$219
AST Advantage	$259
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$239
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$339
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board PC	$249
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$279
Intel Above Board AT	$329
Intel Above Board AT P/S	$349
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $11
256K Chips	each $3.35
8087-3	$109
8087-2	$149
80287	$159
80287-8MHZ	$249
80287-10MHZ	$299
80387	$499

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR*	*MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE*	*MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE*	*EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE*
$519	*$549*	*$119*	*$99*	*$15*
EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE	*SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT*	*MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE*	*135 WATT POWER SUPPLY*	*D BASE III*
$109	*$309*	*$129*	*$95*	*$389*

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

Mail-Order Electronics

ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097

ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

JAMECO COMPUTER KITS

FREE! PC Write Word Processing Software Included!

Jameco's 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

Part No.	Description	Price
4164-150	128K RAM (19 Chips)	$ 22.50
41256-150	512K RAM (19 Chips)	$ 58.50
JE1010	Flip-Top Case	$ 34.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	$ 59.95
JE1030	150 Watt Power Supply	$ 69.95
JE1020	5¼" DSOD Disk Drive	$ 89.95
AMBER	12" Amber Monitor	$109.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz Turbo Motherboard (Zero-K RAM – Includes Award BIOS ROM)	$104.95
JE1071	Multi I/O with Controller and Graphics	$119.95

SAVE $70.70! ***Regular List $670.65***

JE1005 (IBM™ PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit) **$599.95**

Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Mini-286 6/8/10/12 MHz Kit!

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1043	1.2M/360K Floppy Control	$ 49.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	$ 59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (19 Chips)	$ 71.10
JE1012	Baby AT Flip-Top Case	$ 69.95
JE1032	200W Power Supply	$ 99.95
JE1022	5¼" High Density Disk Drive	$109.95
JE1003	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM Includes Award BIOS ROM)	$399.95

EGA Monitor TE5154 $399.95
EGA Card JE1055 $149.95 (not included)

Reg. List $850.80

SAVE $50.85!

JE1008 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit. **$799.95**

All above computer accessories may also be purchased individually.

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Monitors

12" Amber Monochrome –
TTL Input, High Resolution
AMBER. $109.95

14" RGB Color–CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640x200 Resolution
TTX1410. . . . . $279.95

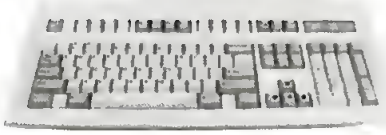
14" EGA Color – EGA/CGA Compatible, 720 x 350 (max.) Resolution
TE5154. . . . . $399.95

14" Ultrascan Color – CGA/EGA/PGC/VGA Compatible, 800 x 560 (max.) Resolution
4375M. $579.95

TE5154

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

- Tactile touch keyswitches
- Switch selectable between PC/XT or AT
- Illuminated Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock indicators
- Manual included



JE1015 Pictured

JE1015. . . . . $59.95

• Enhanced keyboard layout • 12 function keys • Illuminated LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock • Separate cursor pad • Switch selectable between PC/XT or AT • Manual included

JE1016. . . . . $79.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Graphic Display Cards

JE1050

JE1050 Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) . . . . $ 59.95
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) . . . . $ 49.95
JE1055 EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) $149.95
JE1071 Multi I/O w/Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT) . . . $119.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Multifunction and Input/Output Cards

JE1065

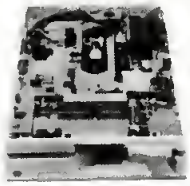
JE1060 Input/Output for PC/XT **$59.95**
JE1065 Input/Output for AT **$59.95**
JE1078 Multifunction for PC/XT **$79.95**

Intel Above Board 286 Memory Expansion & Multifunction Boards for IBM PC/XT/AT

MB4020

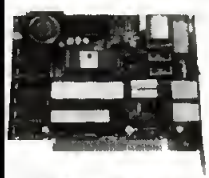
MB4020 286 Above Board w/512K (Expand. to 2MB) **$369.95**
MB4120 286 Multi Above Board w/512K (Expand. to 2MB) . . . **$399.95**
PB4220 2MB Piggyback Board for MB4020/4220 w/512K . . . **$279.95**

IBM PC/XT/AT Floppy Disk Drives and Controller Cards



JE1020 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Drive $ 89.95
JE1040 360KB (PC/XT) Control $ 29.95
JE1022 360KB/1.2MB (AT) Drive $109.95
JE1043 360KB/1.2MB (PC/XT/AT) Controller . . . $49.95

JE1022



DATATRONICS

2400/1200/300 Modems

• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • FCC approved • 1-year warranty • The 1200H & 2400S include MexiMite Communication Software • The 1200C & 2400E do not include software

1200H 1200/300 Baud Internal Modem . . . $ 79.95
2400S 2400/1200/300 Internal Modem . . $174.95
1200C 1200/300 Baud External Modem . . $119.95
2400E 2400/1200/300 External Modem . . $219.95

10,20,30 & 40MB Hard Disk Drive Controller Cards

JE1045

JE1041 10/20/40MB (PC/XT) Controller . . . $ 79.95
JE1042 30MB RLL (PC/XT/AT) Controller . . $ 99.95
JE1045 10/20/40MB (AT) Floppy/Hard Controller $159.95
JE1046 40MB (AT) Controller $129.95

Seagate 20, 30 & 40MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

ST225 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) . . $269.95
ST225K 20MB w/Controller (PC/XT) . . $319.95
ST238 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) . . . $299.95 (RLL Controller Needed)
ST238K 30MB w/Controller (PC/XT/AT) . . $339.95
ST251 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) . . . $469.95
ST251XT 40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT) . . . $549.95
ST251AT 40MB w/Cont. Card (AT) $589.95

Additional IBM PC/XT/AT Add-Ons Available!

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% + $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)

California Residents:
Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
FAX 415-592-2503
1/88

$20.00 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG

Telex: 176043

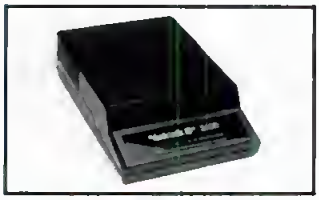
© 1988 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • *FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121*

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEMS

OUR PRICE INCLUDES
Communication Software and RS-232 Standard Length Cable



"desktalk II"
2400 BPS EXTERNAL MODEM PACKAGE
- 2400/1200/300 BPS
- Hayes Compatible
- Auto-answer/auto-dial

D1-24DTM **$175**

1200/300 BPS
D1-DTM **$73**

"smalltalk"
- Internal half card
- Hayes compatible
- Communication software

1200/300 BPS
O1-STM **$69**

2400/1200/300 BPS
D1-FTM **$149**

AFFORDABLE PROTECTION

Why buy insurance AFTER an accident?

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

44 MB TAPE BACKUP
Save Time, Money & Your Hard Drive

For Internal **$299**

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC-600A **$20.49**
DC-300XLP **$18.64**
DC-2000 ..... **$16.67**

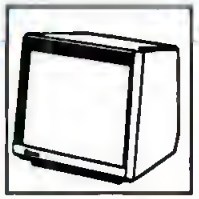
MONITORS & ACCESSORIES

SAMSUNG

14" COLOR RGB
Colorful & sharp for advaced text and graphics
- 16 colors
- RGB, TTL separate input
- 640 x 200 resolution

O1-CM1464W . . **$235** ea.

14" DUAL-FREQUENCY EGA
Enhanced color and versatility for the new graphic standard.



- Mode 1: 16 color 640 x 200 resolution
- Mode 2: 64 color 640 x 350 resolution
- RGB, TTL separate input signal

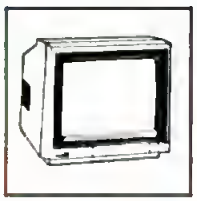
D1-CD1452M . . . **$349**

MAGNAVOX

14" MULTI-SYNC
- CGA/EGA/PGA
- Up to 926 x 580 resolution
- Green text mode display switch

D1-MAGM5 . . . **$499**

14" RGB COLOR
- 640 x 200 resolution
- .41 dot pitch
- TTL inputs



D1-CM8S62 . . . **$259**

SUPERVISION 650
with EGA/TGA GOLD CARD
- Super high resolution. CAD/CAM applications
- 640 x 350 resolution. 720 x 400 TGA Mode.
- 64 Colors. Dual EGA scanning
- Power, Brightness, Contrast & Color Text Mode switch controls. 4 color choices

$499

O1-T650 . . . . . .

HYUNDAI
12" Monochrome TTL
Includes Tilt 'n Swivel Base

While Quantities Last

$65 Ea., S+, D1-1210A
$69 Each 1-4

JUKO BOARDS
For AT and XT
Hercules Mono, Color Graphics (CGA) switchable, Green & Color Composite, Mouse port, Parallel Port, Light Pen. **1 Year warranty.**

$70 ea., D1-G7A

For XT Only
Muiti-display and I/O Adapter, Hercules Mono, Color Graphics (CGA) switchable, Green & Color Composite, Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Floppy Disk Controller.
1 Year warranty

$117 Ea., D1-G7B

NSI BOARD
EGA/CGA/MDA support for AT and XT. 3 year warranty.

$119 ea., D1-EPIC

PC TOOL KIT
All the tools needed to service your PC's parts, printed boards and peripherals.

$17.95 D1-TOOLKIT

TONER CARTRIDGES

H.P. LaserJet
Apple, Canon
Laser Printers . . . **$84**
B223-TONER

H.P. LaserJet
Series II **$84**
B223-TONER2

★ CALL TOLL FREE ★ 7 TO 7 CENTRAL TIME ★ SATURDAYS 10 TO 3 ★

USA FLEX

800-USA-FLEX (1-800-872-3539)

135. N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $150 for first time buyers; $100 for previous customers. Shipping/handling additional. Visa MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under $500, add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over $500, add an additional $10.00 special handling charge. Checks must be imprinted with buyer's name and address. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK, and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order to cover the PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-312-351-9700). Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. (c) COMARK is an equal opportunity employer.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K DRAM 4164 150ns $1.29

256K DRAM 41256 150ns $2.95

MONITOR STANDS

MODEL MS-100 $12.95

- TILTS & SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 $39.95

- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPRESSOR
- BUILT-IN POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO S 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
- UL APPROVED

NASHUA DISKETTES

BOXES OF 10

5¼"	DS/DD 360K	$9.95
5¼"	DS/HD 1.2M	$24.95
3½"	DS/DD 720K	$16.95

5¼" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR

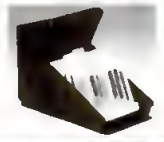
49¢.88 BULK QTY 50

39¢.88 BULK QTY 250

5¼" DISKETTE STORAGE FILE $8.95

- HOLDS 70 5¼" FLOPPIES
- STUROY, ATTRACTIVE SMOKED ACRYLIC CASE
- COMPLETE WITH HINGED DIVIDERS

VERSION FOR 3½" FLOPPIES AVAILABLE $9.95



2 WAY SWITCH BOXES $39.95

- CONNECT 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
- SERIAL & PARALLEL MODELS AVAILABLE
- ALL LINES SWITCHED
- GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS & QUALITY SWITCHES

6' INTERFACE CABLES

MEETS FCC REQUIREMENTS 100% SHIELDED

IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER	$9.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE)	$15.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE)	$14.95
IBM COMPATIBLE MODEM CABLE	$7.55
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE)	$5.55
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE)	$5.55
COILED KEYBOARD EXTENDER	$7.55

JOYSTICK $19.95

- SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
- FIRE BUTTON FOR USE WITH GAME SOFTWARE
- INCLUDES ADAPTOR CABLE FOR IBM

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135 $59.95

- FOR IBM XT COMPATIBLE
- UL APP., 135 WATTS
- +5V 15A, +12V 4.2A -5V 5A, -12V 5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-150 (150W MODEL) $99.95

PS-135/150

PS-200 $89.95

- FOR IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- 200 WATTS
- +5V 22A, +12V 8A -5V 5A, -12V 5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-200

PS-A $49.95

- FOR APPLE TYPE SYSTEM
- +5V 5A, +12V 3A -5V 1A, -12V 1A
- APPLE CONNECTOR

PS-1558 $34.95

- 75 WATTS, UL APPROVED
- BY POWER SYSTEMS
- +5V 7A, +12V 3A -12V 250mA 5 300mA

PS-1558

MONITORS

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON GLARE, LOW DISTORTION, AMBER SCREEN
- RES 720 x 350
- SWIVEL BASE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$129.95

MULTISYNC *BY NEC* $549.95

- ORIGINAL CGA/EGA/PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
- AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
- RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 x 560

EGA *BY CASPER* $399.95

- 15.75/21.85 KHz SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- RES 640 x 200/350
- 31mm DOT PITCH
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN
- 15 COLORS FROM 64

RGB *BY CASPER* $279.95

- COLOR, GREEN, AMBER SWITCH
- RES 640 x 240
- RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" NON GLARE SCREEN
- 39mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

MONOCHROME *BY HYUNDAI* $69.95

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON GLARE AMBER SCREEN
- ATTRACTIVE CASING WITH A TILT/SWIVEL BASE

TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 U.S. AND CANADA

20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

- SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER CONSUMPTION
- IDEAL FOR PCs WITH FULL HEIGHT FLOPPIES
- LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF LENGTH CARD IN ADJACENT SLOT

$349

RITEMAN II PRINTER

- 160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ MODE
- SUPPORTS EPSON IBM GRAPHICS
- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS
- VARIABLE LINE SPACING & PITCH

$219.95

IBM COMPATIBLE PRINTER CABLE	$9.95
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE	$7.95

DISK DRIVES

5¼" SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

ST-225	HALF HEIGHT 20MB 65ms	$259
ST-238	HALF HEIGHT 30MB 65ms (RLL)	$299
ST-251	HALF HEIGHT 40MB 40ms	$469
ST-277	HALF HEIGHT 60MB 40ms (RLL)	$649
ST-4038	FULL HEIGHT 30MB 40ms	$559
ST-4096	FULL HEIGHT 80MB 28ms	$895

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" TEAC FD-55B DS DD 360K	$99.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55F DS QUAD 720K	$119.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55G DS HD 1.2M	$129.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2551A DS DD 360K	$89.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2553K DS HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼" DS DD 360K	$69.95
5¼" DS HD 1.2M	$109.95
3½" MITSUBISHI DS/DD (AT OR XT)	$129.95

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

½ HT MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR IBM	$2.95
MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT	$4.95
"Y" POWER CABLE FOR 5¼" FDDs	$2.95
5¼" FDD POWER CONNECTORS	$1.19

DRIVE ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES

CAB-2SV5	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 5¼"	$49.95
CAB-1FH5	FULL HEIGHT FOR 5¼"	$69.95
CAB-2SV8	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 5"	$209.95
CAB-2FH8	DUAL FULL HEIGHT FOR 5"	$219.95

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, Hayes and Bell Systems 103 & 212A compatible, full or half duplex, PC Talk III Communications software with internal models and more

INTERNAL

12H	1200 BAUD ½ CARD	$69.95
24B	2400 BAUD FULL CARD	$179.95

EXTERNAL

(NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED)

120	1200 BAUD	$119.95
240	2400 BAUD	$219.95

COMPUTER CASES

Attractive, sturdy steel cases fit the popular sized motherboards and include speakers, receptacles, expansion slots and all necessary hardware.

XT STYLE FLIP-TOP	$34.95
XT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$39.95
AT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$89.95

- FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

JR. AT STYLE FLIP-TOP	$149.95

- INCLUDES 180 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200

FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

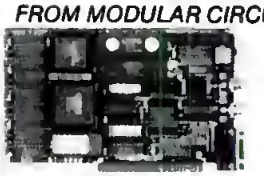
COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

ALL MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

INTERFACE CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY



LOW COST

MCT-EGA

DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-M8P MONOCHROME GRAPHICS $59.95
TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY. SUPPORTS LOTUS 123
- SOFTWARE DRIVER ALLOWS COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO RUN ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

MCT-EGA ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $149.95
100% IBM COMPATIBLE. PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS
- 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-CG COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95
COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARD
- SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640/320 x 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MCT-MF MULTIFUNCTION $79.95
ALL THE FEATURES OF 6 PACK AT HALF THE PRICE
- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS, CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MGMIO MONOGRAPHICS I/O $119.95
TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT
- 2 FLOPPY CONT, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CAL
- RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY $79.95
A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

MCT-IO MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

MCT-ATMF AT MULTIFUNCTION $139.95
ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1 MB OF MEMORY (256K INSTALLED)
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95
MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD (NO MEMORY) $29.95

MCT-ATIO AT MULTI I/O $59.95
USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95

MEMORY CARDS

MCT-RAM 576K RAM CARD $59.95
A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS UP TO 576K USING 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $129.95
2 MB OF LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR XT
- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL SME
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- EXPANDED/CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDIER AND SPOOLER

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION $139.95

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

MCT-FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $29.95
QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT
- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER $79.95
HD CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL
- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40 MB
- DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $69.95
ADD VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR XT
- SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MEG
- ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM RTs TO ATs

MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $139.95
SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN
- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs, CABLING FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-ATFH AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $149.95
FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K 720K 1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLE

Seagate

½ HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

40 MB $469

60 MB $649

Drives are Seagate models ST-251 (40 MB) & ST-277 (60 MB RLL) 5¼" half heights FAST 40ms access time!

½ HT HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB $289

30 MB $329

Systems include Seagate ½ height hard drive, drive controller, cables & instructions. All drives are pre-tested & warranted for 1 year.

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz $99.95
- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- FRONT PANEL LED SPEED INDICATOR AND RESET SWITCH SET SUPPORTED
- CHOICE OF NORMAL/TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD $87.95

MCT-ATMB 80286 6/8 MHz $379.95
- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHz
- 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 $369.95
- REPLACEMENT BOARD FOR XT STYLE CHASSIE
- OPERATE AT 6/10 MHz WITH UP TO 1MB ON-BOARD MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- 8 SLOTS: 2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT
- USES CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY AND SMALL SIZE

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MCT-5339 $79.95
- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLE
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5060 $59.95
- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLE
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5150 XT STYLE LAYOUT $49.95

MCT-5151 KB5151™ EQUIV. $69.95

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

- BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- LEARN ABOUT THE INNER WORKINGS OF A COMPUTER
- YOU CAN ASSEMBLE A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS WITH A SCREWDRIVER & OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- QUALITY COMPONENTS AND COMPETITIVE PRICES
- TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE

- MOTHERBOARD
- 256K OF MEMORY
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FLIP-TOP CASE
- XT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

FOR ONLY $489.15

ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

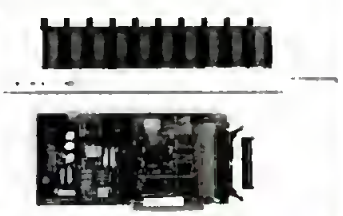
FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95
PROGRAMS 27xx & 27xxx EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MCT-EPROM-4 4 GANG PROGRAMMER $189.95
MCT-EPROM-10 10 GANG PROGRAMMER $299.95

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER $269.95

MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROG. $199.95



PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

IBM COMPATIBLE CARDS

EXPANSION CARDS

"Diamond Card" (2) S,P,G,C	$130.00
AM210 Color/Printer/CGA	59.95
AM240A Mon/Prn/Herc 1/2	89.00
AM250 Mono/Printer/132	99.00
AM271 EGA 256K RAM 1/2	139.00
AM273 EGA (Genoa C 1/2)	169.00
AD340 MIO w/Floppy	89.00
AD410(2) Floppy I/O/cables	25.00
AC340 Game Card PC/XT/AT	29.00
AC511 Prllel Port PC/XT/AT	35.00
AC530 Serial Port PC/XT/AT	35.00
AR319 OK Multifunction 6 Pk	89.00
AM640 Floppy-Hard AT	179.00
AS956 XT Turbo Motherboard	99.00
AS949 AT Turbo Motherbd	379.00
AS951 Baby AT Motherbd	379.00

NEW! COMPATIBLES CARDS

AT 3.5Mb w/(4) Serial RS-232 Ports	$109.
Multi I/O Plus w/4 Serial (4 RS-232 Ports)	129.
ACC 286 Accelerstar	299.
PS/2 MIO	99.
PS/2 FDC 14Mb	59.

AST — 2 Yr. Warranty

AST Premium/286	CALL
Hot Shot 286	399.00
Advantage AT/0K to 3Mb	139.00
Advant AT/3Mb, Sidekick	499.00
Rampage AT/512K w/sftw	399.00
Enhanced 5251/11	CALL
New! AST PS/2 Add-in Cards	CALL
Six Pack Plus 384K CSP	101.00
Six Pack Premium/XT 256K	CALL
Advantage Premium/AT 512K	CALL
AST/Knight Security Sftw	99.00
AST MP 11 64K 384K/rslk	99.00
Combo Plus w/0K, S/P/C	99.00

HERCULES — 2 Yr Wrnty

Hercules Incolor Card	$349.00
Hercules Graphics Plus	199.00
Hercules Color Card CGA	159.00

IBM

Mono/Printer Card	$ 79.00
PGA Graphics Card	399.00
PGA Monitor	299.00

INTEL — 5 Yr. Warranty

Aboveboard 286/512K S/P	$375.00
Aboveboard 286/512K	345.00
Aboveboard PC/64K	235.00
Aboveboard PS/PC/64K	259.00
Aboveboard 2/PS/2 New!	CALL
Inboard 386/PC New!	849.00
Inboard 386/AT	1275.00
8087 Coprecessor	115.00
8087-2	169.00
80287-6	185.00
80287-8	285.00
80287-10	449.00
80387	499.00

ORCHID — 2 Yr. Wrnty

Turbo EGA	CALL
Tiny Turbo 286	299.00
PC Turbo 286E/1Mb	725.00
Jet 386 PC to 386	999.00
RamQuest/2Mb PS/2	699.00

PERSYST

Persyst SB-III Multi-I/O	$119.00
Persyst EG-8 EGA Card	89.00
Persyst Mono/Color Combo	89.00

QUADRAM

Silver Quadbrd PC/XT	$119.00
Liberty PC/XT 0K	199.00
Quadprint PC/XT Acc/Hz	199.00
Quad EMS I/O + 256K	339.00

EGA COLOR CARDS

ATI	
EGA Wonder	$299.00
VGA Board	399.00
GENOA	
Super EGA Hi Res Plus (VGA)	399.00
Super EGA Hi-Res	399.00
PARADISE	
VGA Plus (OS/2)	299.00
VGA Professional	399.00
EGA 480 Autoswitch	279.00
VEGA VGA Board	429.00
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	299.00

WESTERN DIGITAL

Starcan/Novell Starter Kit	1099.00
StarHub	329.00
StarCard	179.00
StarCard Plus	199.00
Starbrite Card	199.00
EtherCard Plus	299.00
WD-1006-RAH RLL AT Cont	199.00

EGA Best Buy
14" EGA Monitor w/tilt & swivel
plus Genoa Compatible Super EGA Card
$499.

MONITORS

ANGEX	
310A Amber TTL	$129.00
722C Enhanced Color	485.00
15" White plus 1280x800	869.00
AST	
AST WYSIWYG	$1186.00
NEC — 2 Yr. Warranty	
Multisynch II	$599.00
GB-1 Addl Card 640x480	315.00
MULTISYNC Plus 15" 960X720	CALL
MULTISYNC XL 19" CAD/CAM	CALL
PRINCETON	
HX9 9" RGB	$419.00
HX12 12" RGB	445.00
HX12E 12" EGA	498.00
MAX12 12" Amber TTL	148.00
SONY	
1311 CGA Monitor w/TV	$419.00
1302 Multiscan 1024x768	679.00
1303 Multiscan/NEC Comp	859.00
3½" Floppy 1Mb w/ kit	119.00
WYSE	
WYSE WY700 1280x800	$749.00

BEST BUY Monitors

Magnavox Multimode	$499.00
Magnavox EGA/CGA	299.00
Magnavox CGA Monitor	288.00
14" Flat Screen (Amber or B/W)	188.00
1453 Samsung 14" EGA	388.00
Hyundai 12" TTL Green/Amber	88.00
Zenith Composite Amber	89.00
Zenith CGA Color SALE	219.00

TERMINALS

WYSE 30 Terminal	$325.00
WYSE 50 Terminal	399.00
WYSE 60 Terminal	A15.00

FAX

Panasonic FAX partner	CALL
Gulfstream FAX Card	CALL

FLIP N FILE SALE
Price Breakthru SAVE 60%!

FNF Mini XT (100 5¼")	$14.99
FNF Maxi (100 5¼")	16.99
Trace Acoustical Cover	49.99
FNF II (40 3½")	14.99
Univ. Printer Stand	9.99
5¼" Disk Storage Box	1.49
FNF Mini XT (50 5¼")	8.99
5¼" Disk Box (set 5 colors)	CALL
Flip Sort (50 3½")	11.99

Advanced 286 $899

1. 80286 CPU
2. 8/10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
3. 640K RAM Expandable to 1024K
4. Norton™ SI 10.1
5. One 1.2MB Disk Drive
6. Western Orbital™ HD/FD Controller
7. Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
8. 200 watt Power Supply 110/220V Seractable
9. Hardwarst Reset Switch
10. Eight Expansion Slots
11. Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
12. Documentation
13. FCC/UL Approved
14. One Year Limited Warranty

Add-On Specials!

Amber Mono System	$1049.
Mono System w/20Mb (65ms)	1349.
w/40Mb (30ms)	1549.
w/60Mb (28ms)	1849.
EGA Color System	1399.
EGA System w/20Mb (65ms)	1099.
w/40Mb (30ms)	1099.
w/60Mb (28ms)	2299.

BARE BONES — 8MHz XT TURBO

- 4.77/8MHz Switchable
- 0K expandable to 640K
- XT/AT-Deluxe Keyboard
- Runs all Major software
- Zinc lined FCC Case
- 150W Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS written for IBM

Price Break Thru! **$288.**
Amber Mono System w/360K FDD Mono FDC 256K $599.

BEST BUY!
Sale! 149.
Omnitel 1200 BAUD Modem/MultiCard
W parallel serial clock game bitcom software OK up to 384K RAM. Wow! All in one card for your barebones PC XT! Hayes compatible

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

20Mb Hardcard	699.
40Mb Hardcard	985.

OEM SPECIAL BUYS! SAVE!

399. Topstar® 88 PC
• 8 MHz • 512Kb expand to 1Mb • • 1.2Mb 5¼ floppy and controller • Second drive monitor optional
SOLD OUT!

699. Topstar® 286 Deal!
• 8 8 MHz 512Kb expands to 1Mb • • 1.2Mb 5¼ floppy and controller • Second drive monitor optional
QUANTITIES OF 10 OR $799. EACH...

MODEMS

HAYES — 2 Yr. Warranty

1200 RS-232 External	$299.00
1200B w/SMARTCOM (int.)	299.00
2400 RS-232 External	447.00
2400 w/SMARTCOM (int.)	447.00
MICENT — 1 Yr. Warranty	
Pocket Modem 1200B w/Software	$166.95
EVEREX EVERCOM II's	
1200 Baud Modem (int.)	$109.
2400 Baud Modem (int.)	179.
ACP	
1200 Baud (int.)	$89.00
2400 Baud (int.)	179.00

INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS	
NEW! 101 Keys KB101	$115.00
5151 Deluxe Keyboard	159.95
5153 Deluxe Keyboard Pad	209.00
ACP 5150 Keyboard	59.95
ACP 5151 Deluxe Keyboard	79.00
ACP 5160 AT/XT Keyboard	69.95
ACP 5152 XT/AT Keyboard	79.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS 2 Yr. Warr.	
PC Mouse w/Pop-ups	$99.00
PS/2 Mouse w/pop-ups	129.00
MICROSOFT	
Bus Mouse/Show Partner	119.00
PS/2 Mouse/Show Partner	119.00
Serial Mouse/Show Partner	127.00
Mach 10 with Windows and Mouse	369.00

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
DMP 41 or 42	$2299.00
DMP 51 or 52	3099.00
SCANCAD	2499.00
DMP 56A	4399.00
ROLAND	
DXY 880 8 pin A/B size	$1099.
DXY 980	1499.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

ACP IBM Drives DS	$69.00
Toshiba FDD4403 3½ Kit	129.00
Toshiba ND040 PC/XT 360K	99.00
Toshiba ND04E-G AT 360K	105.00
Toshiba ND080E-G 12Mb	129.00
TEAC FD-55B	99.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

PS 25/20Mb Filecard	$299.00
PS30 30Mb Filecard	399.00
FileCard 20 Western Digital	349.00
FileCard 30 Western Digital	499.00
10Mb Drive	ONLY 149.00
21Mb XT Tandon/WD	319.00
21Mb XT Subsystem ST225	339.00
30Mb XT Subsystem ST238	499.00
30Mb AT 40MS ST4038	499.00
40Mb AT 40MS NEC 5046	599.00
Tandon 3½ 20Mb	399.00
Call For Higher Storage Drives!	

BACKUP STORAGE

AlphaMicro VCR Backup	$333.00
Irwin 1100 10Mb XT	199.00
Irwin 1200 20Mb	399.00
Irwin PS/2 245 3½" 40Mb	529.00
Tallgrass 1020 XT	339.00
Tallgrass 1020-AT	339.00
Tallgrass 1020E XT	525.00
Western Digital 60Mb	389.00
IOMEGA BERNOULLIS	
Bernoulli 2 20Mb 5¼(int.)	$999.00
Bernoulli 2 Dual 5¼(ext)	1899.00
20Mb (10 • 10) 8"	1299.00
40Mb (20 • 20) 8"	1699.00
Cartridges 20Mb 3 pak	255.00
Nonboot Interface	139.00
Auto Boot Interface	169.00

BEST Buy Computers

AST 286/386	CALL
Compaq Portable III/20Mb	3995.
Compaq Portable III/40Mb	4795.
Hyundai XT	CALL
Hyundai 286c	CALL
Macintosh Plus	1549.
Macintosh SE/2 Drives	2295.
Macintosh SE/20 Mb	2595.
Toshiba T3100/20Mb	CALL
Toshiba T1000	795.
Toshiba T1100+	CALL
Toshiba T1200	CALL
NEC Multi speed	CALL
Multispeed/20Mb EL	CALL
Sharp 7100 Portable	CALL
Sharp 4501 Portable	799.
Sharp 4502 F/F	CALL
Epson Equity III+	CALL
Tandon Terga 20	CALL

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laserline 6	1299.00
Toshiba	CALL
Epson GQ3500	1499.00
HP Laserjet Series 2	1999.00
AST Turbo Laser	2599.00

PRINTERS

EPSON+	
LX 800 New! (80 col 180 cps)	$195.00
EX-800 (80 col 300 cps)	CALL
LX-400 (136 col 300 cps)	CALL
FX 286e (136 col 200 cps)	CALL
FX 86e (24 pin 200 cps)	CALL
LQ-800 (24 pin 180 cps)	429.00
LQ-1000 (24 pin 180 cps)	615.00
LQ-2500 (24 pin 400 cps)	CALL
TOSHIBA	
P321SL 24 Pin LQ Printer	$449.00
P341SL 24 Pin/216 cps	819.00
P-351-C Color	999.00
P-351-SX Model 2	525.00
T1100 & T3100/20	CALL
PANASONIC	
KX-P1081i	$188.00
KX-P1092i	338.00
KX-P1091i	198.00
KX-P1592	453.00
BROTHER	
M1109 100 cps	199.00
M1409 45 cps NLQ	259.00
M1509 45 cps NLQ	339.00
M1709 50 cps NLQ	449.00

PRINT BUFFERS

NC 100 256K (parallel)	$149.00

SWITCH BOXES

NC101 Par to Ser Conv	$89.00
NC102 Par to Ser Conv	99.00
NC205 Switch Box 3636-AB	34.00
NC201 Switch Box 2525-AB	34.00
Buffalo SX Multi-Connect	499.00

ACCESSORIES

Flip-Soft (to 75 disks)	$14.00
ACP 5-1/4" Disk Holder	8.00
ACP 3-1/2" Disk Holder	12.00
Head Cleaner 5-1/4" or 8"	8.00
PERFECT COMPUTERCARE kit	19.95

MEMORY

64K/150ns	$1.19
64K/120ns	1.99
256K/150ns	3.29
256K/120ns	3.99
256K/100ns	6.99
1Mb Chip 100ns Ea	33.95

POWER PROTECTION

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 4	
4 outlet Surge Suppressor	$41.
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 8	
8 outlet Surge Suppressor	69
Line Conditioner (4 outlet)	133.
Backup Power Supply (450W)	299.
Backup Power Supply (675W)	529.
Backup Power Supply (1000W)	945.
Backup Per Supply (2000W)	1275.
LIEBERT	
Liebert PC-ET/UPS	788.00

BULK DISKETTES 39¢
DS0D Qty 100

DISKETTE PRICE BREAK THRU!

*Generic brand	Maxell	Fuji	Verbatim	Sony	ACP
5-1/4" SSDD	8.00	9.95	9.95	—	7.95*
5-1/4" DSDD	10.00	10.00	10.00	—	8.00
5-1/4" 96tpi	24.95	—	24.95	—	—
5-1/4" HD	21.95	21.95	21.95	—	—
3-1/2" SSDD	12.95	13.75	12.00	10.00	10.95*
3-1/2" DSDD	10.00	10.50	21.00	10.00	17.50*
3-1/2" HD	50.00	53.50	50.00	50.00	49.95*

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC100A	$14.95
DC300A	24.95
DC300XL	22.95
DC1000	16.95

ACP's Computer Software Department...You Save!!!

ALOUS		Turbo Lightning 1.0	39.	Remote 1.3	95.	**NECA**		Quick BASIC 4.0	74.
Page Maker	CALL	Turbo BASIC 1.0	69.	**QAC**		Managing Your Money 3.0	$115.	Word	199.
ALPHA SOFTWARE+		Sidekick 1.5	35.	QAC Easy Payroll	$44	**MICROPRO**		**NORTON**	
Keywerks 3.0	$ 95.	Eureka 1.0	59.	QAC Easy Accounting	57	Wordstar Professional Rel. 4	$257	Commander	$48.
Alpha Keywerks 1.0	175.	Turbo C 1.0	59.	**DIGITAL RESEARCH+**		Wordstar 2000 Plus Rel. 2	227	Utilities 4.0	95.
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS+		Retres 1.1	35.	Gem Draw Plus 2.0	$186.	Easy Extra Value Pack (Easy Extra Sidekick, VP Planner)	99.	Utilities Advanced	85.
ProDesign II 2.8	$160.	Superkey 1.1	35.	Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0	255	**MICRORIM**		**PAPERBACK SOFTWARE**	$205.
ANSA/BORLAND		**BROADBRUND**		**EXECUTIVE SYSTEM+**		Rbase Graphics 1.0	$100.	VP-Expert 1.0	
Paradox 1.1	$385.	Graphics Library 1	$23.	XTREE 2.0	$31	Rbase System V 1.1	419.	VP-Info 1.0	$79.
Paradox 2.0	CALL	Graphics Library 2	33.	**ST=I GENERATION NCP+**		**MICROSOFT**		VP-Graphics 1.0	95.
ASHTON TATE		Print Shop	34.	FastBack 5.14	687	PC Works	$105.	VP Planner 1.3	95.
dBase III Plus 1.1	CALL	**COMPUSERVE**		**GENERIC** Generic CADD 3.0	$68.	Windows 386	130	**PERSONICS**	659.
Framework II 1.1	CALL	Starter Kit	$22.	**IMSI** Dr Halo	$74.	Windows 2.0	69	SmartNotes 1.4	95.
Multimate Advantage II	CALL	**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**		**JAVELIN** Javelin 1.1	388.00	PC Excel	169.	SeeMORE 1.0	95.
BORLAND		Supercalc 4	$279.	**LIFETREE+**		Microsoft Mail (E Mail) (1-4)	299.	**QUARTERDECK**	$47.
Turbo Tutor 2.0	$35.	**CROSSTALK COMM.**		Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0	99.	Project 4.0	325.	Deskview 2.0	49.
Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	41	Crosstalk XV/v 3.61	6.99.	Volkswriter 3.1.0	149	C Compiler 5.0	299	Expanded Memory Manager 1.0	47.
		Crosstalk Mark IV 1.0	129.						99.
									83.
								XEROX	39.
								Ventura Publisher	$490

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		**WORDPERFECT**	
Harvard Graphics 2.0	$235.	Wordperfect 4.2	$195.
First Choice 1.0	69	Library 1.1	65.
SYMANTEC		**SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS**	
Q & A 2.0	$205.	Microsoft Access	$69.00
T-MAKER		Javelin	69.00
Personal Publisher	$79.	Above DISC (EMS)	99.00
HP Laserjet Option	88.	Microgrm Rbase 5000	149.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE+		TK Solver	99.00
LAP LINK 2.0	$75.	Multimate Advige 3.3	199.00
THINNER HALL+		Just in 6000 pcs Commodore Titles CALL FOR LIST	
3Qc 15	$48.		
Note It Plus	48.		
4 Word 1.0	99.		
Cambridge Spreadsheet			
Analyst 2.02	86.		

SPECIAL!!!
Borland QUATTRO $149.

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.
Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
for Fast Service Order by Phone!

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability • Supply limited on certain items
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos

ASK FOR GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR MARK

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

US Robotics™ / NAME BRAND

2400 BAUD	9600 BAUD
NOW ONLY $159	NOW ONLY $489

VENTEL	3MB	GENOA	1200
PS/2 MODEM	EXT. MEM.	800 x 600 EGA	BPS MODEM
$299	$269	$249	$89
2400 HAYES COMPAT. INCL. COMM. SOFTWARE	DIGI-BOARD 1 MB 4 & 8 PORT RS-232	SUPER HI-RES EGA/VGA FREE MOUSE!	SPKR., VOL., LEDS EXT. SWITCHES

HUNDREDS OF OTHER TOP NAME PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
ON OUR 24-HR. BBS DATA LINE (805) 656-0379 (8/1/N)

ONLINE STORE INC

TELEPHONE TODAY (805) 650-0188

3037 GOLF COURSE DR. • VENTURA, CA 93003 • VISA • M/C • AMEX

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Challenge To Our Advertisers...

Ask your competitors how well PC Magazine pulls for them. Even better, find out for yourself. Reserve your space today in PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection. It's the first place serious brand specifiers look for the products, prices and vendors that meet their needs.

Remember, a recent research study shows that 70% of PC Magazine subscribers purchased PC products by mail and telephone during the past year!* This is an audience that is *responsive.*

With 15% off the general advertising rate, and a circulation of 500,000 brand specifiers, you can't afford not to be here next issue.

*Starch Study, July 1986

PC MAGAZINE
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

Best Prices
Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
AST Premium 286	CALL	AST Turbo Laser PS	2950
NEC Multispeed	CALL	Citizen 120D/180D	159/174
Sharp Laptop	CALL	MSP40/MSP50	309/385
Televideo	CALL	Tribute 124/224	489/649
Atari ST/Mega ST	CALL	EPSON All Models LX/FX/EX/LQ GQ-3500 Laser	CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

MODEMS		BOARDS		DRIVES/TAPE	
Evercom 1200	95	Autoswitch EGA 480	185	Seagate 20MB Kit	299
Hayes Modems	CALL	Paradise Basic EGA	119	Seagate 30MB Kit	339
Migent Pocket Modem	169	EGA Wonder	239	Seagate ST251	429
Practical 1200	89	Genoa Super Hi Res	249	Plus Hardcard 40	829
Practical 2400	159	Vega VGA	329	Bernoulli Box II	CALL
		384K Ram Card	89	Archive XL 40MB Tape	339
		Advantage Prem. 512K	299		
		Advantage/2	309	**OTHER HARDWARE**	
		SixPak Plus 384K	179	Amdek Laserdrive 1	679
		SixPak Premium	205	Panasonic Scanner	959
		AST Hot Shot/286	355	Summasketch Plus	399
		Quadboard Model 30	285	Sweet P600	689
		Quadboard PS/Q	389	Amdek 410	149
		Above Board 286	335	Princeton Ultrasync	519
		In Board 386	1269	**SONY MONITORS**	CALL
		Panasonic Fax Board	679	Taxan 770	548

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING		SPREADSHEETS	
BPI Accounting	185	Boeing Calc	209
Complete Bus. Acting	159	Framework II	CALL
DAC EZ Accounting	80	Lotus/Symphony	CALL
New Views	459	Microsoft Excel	319
Open Systems	CALL	PFS: Pro Plan	145
Real World	CALL	Silk	159

DATABASE		WORD PROCESSING	
dBase III Plus	CALL	Manuscript	339
DB XL	89	Microsoft Word 4	CALL
Javelin Plus	165	Microsoft Works	119
Reflex	85	Multimate Advantage II	249
Paradox 2.0	409	PFS: First Choice	89
PFS: Pro File	145	PFS: Pro Write	117
Q & A	209	Wordstar 2000 Plus	199

GRAPHICS			
Byline	195	Word Perfect	209
Page Maker	499	Word Perfect Executive	117
PFS: First Publisher	61	**UTILITIES**	
Ventura	529	Quick Basic/C	63
Auto Sketch	54	Turbo Pascal/Basic/C	59
Boeing Graph	179	Desqview 2.0	77
DB Graphics	189	Windows	63
Design Cad	159	Windows 386	119
Design Cad 3D	165	Above Disk	80
Diagraph/2000	259	Brooklyn Bridge	79
EGA Paint V2005	53	DS Backup +	37
EasyCad	95	Eureka	95
Fantasy	42	Mace Utilities	59
Generic Cad	56	Metro	63
Graph-in-the-Box	59	Norton Guides	59
Harvard Graphics	229	Norton Utilities Adv	79
Picture Perfect	195	Top DOS	39
Dr. Halo II w/Mouse	69	Word Perfect Library	63
Microsoft Mouse	104	Xtree Pro	71
Microsoft PS/2 Mouse	119	Statgraphics	449
		What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only
for Ca. Orders, Tech Support 415-668-9350
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: No Fee For Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold. Qualified P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax.
SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% of order $5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order $7 min. Printers, Monitors, Computers — Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties.
Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY Express COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM

THE™ TURBO PC/10 ✦ 256K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard. **SPEED:** 4.77-10 MHZ Switchable on the Keyboard. **STORAGE:** Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or Full Height Drives. **POWER SUPPLY:** 135/150 Watt Power Supply. **KEYBOARD:** 84 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard.

$280.00* 100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

PC/10 w/1 Floppy $352.00*
PC/10 640K w/1 Floppy .. $438.00*
PC/10 640K w/2 Floppies . $554.00*

THE™ 286/12 ✦ 512K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. **SPEED:** 6-12 MHZ Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable **STORAGE:** Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives. **POWER:** 200 Watt Power Supply. **KEYBOARD:** 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard.

$690.00* 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

286/12 w/1.2M Floppy $815.00*
286/12 w/Floppy & 42MB $1,365.00*

THE™ 386/16 ✦ 1MB BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard, 8MB on the Daughterboard. **SPEED:** 4.77-6-8-10-12-16 MHZ. **STORAGE:** Room for up to 5 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height & 1 Half Height Drives **POWER:** 200 Watt Power Supply. **KEYBOARD:** 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard.

$1,595.00* 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

386/16 w/1.2M Floppy $1,795.00*
386/16 w/Floppy & 40 Meg $2,250.00*

Best Buy OF THE YEAR

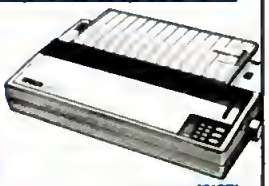
*based on the 1986 Computer Shopper Reader Poll

Model 80-71 w/2MB, 70MB HD $5,795.00*
Model 80-41 w/1MB, 40MB HD $4,799.00*
PS/2 Model 30 w/20MB $1,595.00*
PS/2 Model 50 w/20MB $2,495.00*
PS/2 Model 60 w/70MB $4,550.00*

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO 386/20 w/300MB HD $8,850.00*
DESKPRO 3B6/20 w/100MB HD $6,850.00*
DESKPRO 286 w/40MB $2,695.00*
DESKPRO 386 w/20MHZ, 60MB ... $5,400.00*
DESKPRO 386 w/20MHZ 130MB .. $6,499.00*
PORTABLE III Model 40 ..... $3,995.00*
Portable II Model IV $2,699.00*

PRINTERS



CITIZEN MOP-10 160 CPS 80 Col., ... $240.00*
CITIZEN Premiere 35 ..... $425.00*
EPSON LQ850 264 CPS 24-Pin 80 Col. $488.00*
EPSON LQ1050 264 CPS 24-Pin 132 Col. $638.00*
EPSON LQ800 180 CPS 24-Pin 80 Col. $385.00*
EPSON FX286E 200 CPS 132 Col. $445.00*
EPSON LQ1000 100 CPS 132 Col. $488.00*
EPSON EX800 300 CPS 80 Col. $388.00*
EPSON EX1000 300 CPS 132 Col. $458.00*
EPSON LQ2500 324 CPS 24-Pin 132 Col. $818.00*
EPSON FX86E 160 CPS 80 Col. $288.00*
EPSON LX800 150 CPS 80 Col. $181.00*
IBM PROPRINTER 200/100/40 CPS 80 Col. $418.00*
IBM PROPRINTER XL 200/100/40 CPS 132 Col. $588.00*
IBM PROPRINTER XL24 24 Pin 80 Col. $578.00*
IBM PROPRINTER XL24 24 Pin 132 Col., ... $705.00*
NEC P7 216/180/65 CPS 132 Col. $568.00*
NEC P2200 24 Pin 170/55 CPS 80 Col. $338.00*
NEC P860 400/330/140 CPS 132 Col., ... $985.00*
OKIDATA 182+ 200 CPS 80 Col. $288.00*
OKIDATA 183+ 200 CPS 132 Col. $418.00*
OKIDATA 292E 240 CPS 80 Col. $348.00*
OKIDATA 293E 240 CPS 132 Col., ... $478.00*
PANASONIC KX-P1081I 180 CPS 80 Col. $178.00*
PANASONIC KX-P1082I 180 CPS 80 Col. $208.00*
PANASONIC KX-P1592 180 CPS 132 Col., ... $368.00*
PANASONIC KX-P1595 240 CPS 132 Col. $418.00*
TOSHIBA P321SL 216 CPS 80 Col. $468.00*
TOSHIBA P341E 216 CPS 132 Col. $618.00*
TOSHIBA P351 Model II 288 CPS 132 Col. $935.00*

LAPTOPS/PORTABLES

COMPAQ PORTABLE III MODEL 20
W/640K, 1.2MB Disk Drive, 20MB HD, Gas Plasma Screen. $3,450.00*

COMPAQ PORTABLE III MODEL 40
W/640K, 1.2MB Disk Drive, 40MB HD, Gas Plasma Screen. $3,995.00*

NEC MULTISPEED
W/640K, 2-3.5M 720K Floppy Drives, Super Twist LCD. $1,275.00*

NEC MULTISPEED EL
W/640K, 2-3.5" 720K Disk Drives, Backlit LCD & Keyped. $1,550.00*

TOSHIBA T3100 LAPTOP
W/640K, 3.5" 720K Dr., 10MB HD, 1S, 1P, MS-DOS, Gas Plasma Screen $2,569.00*

TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP
W/512K, 3.5" 720K Drive, 1P, 1S, MS-DOS, Super Twist LCD. $769.00*

TOSHIBA T1100+ LAPTOP
W/640K, 2-720K Drives, 1S, 1P, LCD Screen. $1,399.00*

TOSHIBA T1200 LAPTOP
W/1MEG, 3.5" 720K Drive, 20MB HD, 1S, 1P, MS-DOS, Super Twist LCD $2,225.00*

TOSHIBA T3100/20 LAPTOP
W/640K, 3.5" 720K Drive, 20MB HD, 1S, 1P, MS-DOS, Gas Plasma Screen ... $2,950.00*

MONITORS

AMDEK Color 722 ..... $410.00*
AMDEK Color 600S $310.00*
AMDEK 410A, 410W, or 410G $142.00*
AMDEK 1280 ..... $635.00*
MAGNAVOX Multi-Mode $435.00*
MAGNAVOX EGA $365.00*
MAGNAVOX Color RGB $250.00*
NEC Multisync II JC-1401 ..... $515.00*
NEC Multisync XL $1,995.00*
NEC Multisync Plus $872.00*
PRINCETON Ultra-Sync $485.00*
PRINCETON HX-12E $415.00*
PRINCETON HX-12 Plus $389.00*
PRINCETON Max-12E $128.00*
PRINCETON LM-300 ..... $485.00*
THE™ Amber Monitor $85.00*

HARD DRIVES, HARD CARDS & TAPE BACKUP

ARCHIVE 60MB Int. Streaming Tape System $595.00*
IOMEGA Dual 10MB Cart. Drive w/Ctrl. $1,469.00*
IOMEGA Dual 20MB Cart. Drive w/Ctrl. $1,799.00*
IOMEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int. w/Ctrl. $902.00*
IRWIN 120D 20MB Internal Tape $325.00*
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape $395.00*
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB 1/2 Height $355.00*
MINISCRIBE 6053 42MB Full Height $549.00*
MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB Full Height $758.00*
MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Height $805.00*
MOUNTAIN 30MB Drivecard $550.00*
MOUNTAIN 50MB Drivecard $670.00*
PLUS DEVEL. Hardcard 20 ..... $549.00*
PLUS DEVEL. Hardcard 40 ..... $805.00*
PRIAM 130MB/20MS Hard Disk $1,850.00*
PRIAM 230MB/12MS Hard Disk $2,100.00*
SEAGATE ST-251 42MB, 40MS Hard Disk $399.00*
SEAGATE ST-277 65MB, 40MS RLL 1/2 Height $549.00*
SEAGATE ST-4051 40MB Full Height $549.00*
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Height $829.00*
THE™ 20MB Hard Disk Card $319.00*
THE™ 30MB Hard Disk Card $349.00*

*** WHOLESALE + 8%: OUR PRICE, YOUR VALUE!**

the new PC NETWORK

GO WITH THE BEST...GROW WITH THE L

THE NATION'S LARGEST CORPORATIONS DEPEND ON US!

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

	ANSA *Paradox 2.0*	$365.00*	$2.50
▶	ASHTON-TATE *Dbase III Plus*	375.00*	2.50
	ASHTON-TATE *Framework*	385.00*	2.50
	ASHTON-TATE *Multimate*	199.00*	2.50
	ASHTON-TATE *Multimate Advantage II*	239.00*	2.50
	BREAKTHROUGH SFT. *Timeline 2.0*	245.00*	2.50
	DAC SFT. *DAC Easy Accounting*	59.00*	2.50
	DAC SFT. *Easy Payroll*	39.00*	2.50
	DIGITAL RESEARCH *Gem Draw Plus*	169.75*	2.50
	LIVING VIDEOTEXT *More*	145.00*	2.50
	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Freelance Plus*	299.00*	2.50
	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Hal*	91.75*	2.50
▶	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Lotus 1-2-3*	295.00*	2.50
	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Symphony*	4.00*	2.50
	MICROPRO INTER. *Wordstar Professional*	229.00*	2.50
	MICRORIM *R Base System V*	389.00*	2.50
	MICROSOFT *Excel* (IBM) 282.50* (Mac)	210.00*	2.50
▶	MICROSOFT *Quick Basic 4.0 or Windows*	95.00*	2.50
	MICROSOFT *Word 4.0*	295.00*	2.50
	MICROSOFT *Works* (IBM) 109.00* (Mac)	169.25*	2.50
	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE *Complete Business Accounting System*	145.00*	2.50
▶	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS *Desqview*	69.00*	2.50
	SAMNA CORP. *Samna Word IV*	299.00*	2.50
	SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE *Super Paint*	58.00*	2.50
▶	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING *First Choice*	79.00*	2.50
▶	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING *PFS: First Publisher*	51.50*	2.50
▶	SOFTWARE PUB. *PFS Professional Write*	105.50*	2.50
	SYMANTEC *Q&A Ver 2.0*	195.00*	2.50
▶	TMAKER COMPANY *Writenow*	93.00*	2.50
	UNISON WORLD *Newsmaster*	47.25*	2.50
	WORDTECH SYSTEMS *O B X L*	89.00*	2.50
▶	WORDPERFECT *Wordperfect*	195.00*	2.50
▶	WORDPERFECT *Network Additional System*	82.00*	2.50
▶	XEROX CORP. *Ventura Publisher*	459.00*	2.50

UTILITIES/COMMUNICATIONS

	BORLAND INT. *Sidekick (Unprotected)*	$48.50*	$2.50
▶	BORLAND INT. *Turbo C*	57.00*	2.50
	DELTA TECHNOLOGY *Direct Access*	48.25*	2.50
	FIFTH GENERATION *Fastback*	72.00*	2.50
	FUNK SOFTWARE *Sideways*	34.00*	2.50
	MERIDIAN TECH. *Carbon Copy Plus*	139.00*	2.50
	PETER NORTON COMPUTING *Utilities*	45.00*	2.50
	PETER NORTON COMPUTING *Utilities Advanced Ver*	70.75*	2.50
	WORDPERFECT CORP. *Wordperfect Library*	52.00*	2.50

HOME/RECREATION

	BRODERBUND *Ancient Art of War at Sea*	$24.00*	$1.00
▶	BRODERBUND *Bank Street Writer Plus*	53.30*	1.50
	BRODERBUND *The Print Shop* (IBM) 31.75*		1.00
	BRODERBUND *Print Shop Graphics Lib.* (IBM) 18.50*		1.00
	MICROSOFT *Flight Simulator*	27.54*	1.00
	SPRINGBOARD SOFTWARE *Certificate Maker* (IBM) 38.75*		1.00
	SPRINGBOARD SFT. *Newsroom* (IBM) 31.75*		1.00
	UNISON WORLD *Printmaster Plus*	28.50*	1.00

Most Software Available for IBM PS/2 Systems.

EDUCATIONAL

	BRODERBUND SFT. *Type* (IBM) $26.50*		$1.00
▶	BRODERBUND *Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?* (IBM) 24.00*		1.00
	BRODERBUND *Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?* (IBM) 21.25*		1.00
	DAVIDSON *Algebra-Blaster* (IBM) 23.75*		1.00
	DAVIDSON *Math Blaster* (IBM) 26.00*		1.00
	LEARNING COMPANY *Reader Rabbit* (IBM) 21.25*		1.00
	MICROSOFT *Learning DOS*	27.00*	1.00
	MICROSOFT *Running MS DOS*	13.25*	1.00
	SIMON & SCHUSTER *Typing Tutor IV* (IBM) 26.50*		1.00
	SPRINGBOARD SFT. *Early Games* (IBM) 17.50*		1.00

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN 3 1/2" MEDIA. CALL FOR PRICES.

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

	AST *Model 80*	$1,338.00*	$26.78
	AST *Model 90*	1,625.00*	32.50
	AST *Model 120*	1,959.00*	39.18
	AST *Model 140*	2,285.00*	45.70
▶	AST *Model 170*	2,599.00*	51.98
	AT&T *6300 640K 1 Drive*	985.00*	19.70
	AT&T *6300 640K 2 Drives*	1,175.00*	23.50
	REC *Multi Speed*	1,275.00*	25.50
	REC *Multi Speed EL*	1,550.00*	31.00
▶	THE™ *PC/10 20MB w/640K*	735.00*	14.70
	TOSHIBA *1100 Plus*	1,399.00*	27.98
	TOSHIBA *3100*	2,586.00*	51.38
▶	TOSHIBA *3100 /20*	2,959.00*	59.00
	TOSHIBA *1000*	769.00*	15.38
	TOSHIBA *1200*	2,225.00*	44.50

DISPLAY CARDS

▶	A.T.I. *VIP VGA*	$255.00*	$2.50
	HERCULES *Graphics Card Plus*	162.00*	2.50
	HERCULES *Color Card*	135.00*	2.50
	PARADISE *Hi Res Card*	99.00*	2.50
	PARADISE *Auto 480*	149.00*	2.50
▶	QUADRAM *Ultra VGA*	399.00*	2.50
	THE™ *Super EGA*	135.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *H720 Mono Card/PP*	59.00*	2.50
	THE™ *Color Card*	59.00*	2.50

LASER PRINTERS

	CITIZEN *Overture 110*	$1,395.00*	$95.00
	NEWLETT PACKARD *Laser Jet Series II*	1,859.00*	55.00
	REC *LC850 Silentwriter 8PPM*	1,449.00*	55.00
	REC *LC860 Silentwriter 8PPM*	1,894.00*	95.00
▶	REC *LC890 Postscript Printer P/S*	3,295.00*	95.00
	OKIDATA *Laserline 6*	1,158.00*	55.00
	TOSHIBA *Pagelaser 12*	CALL	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	INTEL *80287 10MHZ Co-Processor*	$288.00*	$2.50
	INTEL *80287 8MHZ Co-Processor*	235.00*	2.50
▶	INTEL *8087-2 Math Co-Processor*	142.00*	2.50
	INTEL *80387-16 Co-Processor*	475.00*	2.50

ACCESSORIES

	LOGITECH *Logimouse+*	$79.00*	$2.50
	MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Paintbrush*	89.00*	2.50
	MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Easycad*	109.00*	2.50
▶	MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Windows*	115.00*	2.50
	PTI *Datashield S85*	45.00*	2.50
	PTI *Datashield S100*	52.00*	2.50
	CHIPS *Set of 9 64K (150NS)*	12.25*	1.00
	CHIPS *Set of 9 256K (150NS)*	31.50*	1.00
▶	DISKETTES *Bulk Pack (50) 5-1/4 DS/DD*	17.50*	1.50
	DISKETTES *Bulk Pack (25) 3-1/2 DS/DD*	CALL	1.50

MODEMS

	AST *5251-11+*	$584.00*	$2.50
	AST *5251-12*	459.00*	2.50
	HAYES *Smartmodem 1200*	298.00*	2.50
	HAYES *Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom*	299.00*	2.50
	HAYES *Smartmodem 2400*	399.00*	2.50
	HAYES *Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom*	389.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *1200 BAUD External*	99.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *1200 BAUD Int. w Software*	79.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *2400 BAUD External*	199.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *2400 BAUD Int. w Software*	169.00*	2.50
	US ROBOTICS *Courier 2400*	299.00*	2.50
	US ROBOTICS *HST 9600*	599.00*	2.50

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

	AST *Advantage Premium*	$270.00*	$2.50
	AST *Six Pack Plus w/64K*	199.00*	2.50
	AST *Six Pack Premium*	169.00*	2.50
	INTEL *Above Board AT w/128K of 2MB*	319.00*	2.50
	INTEL *Above Board w/64K of 2MB*	215.00*	2.50
	ORCHID *Tiny Turbo 286*	239.00*	2.50
▶	ORCHID *Twin'turbo 12*	375.00*	2.50
	THE™ *Multi 384 w/0K P/S/G CLK/CAL*	87.00*	2.50
	THE™ *Multi 1.5MB w/0K P/S/G*	119.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *Multi I/O AT w/P/S/G*	69.00*	2.50
▶	THE™ *Multi I/O w P/S/G CLK CAL*	69.00*	2.50
	THE™ *2MB Ram Card w/0K of 2MB*	99.00*	2.50

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—All members enjoy 6% above wholesale prices, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. No credit cards are billed until merchandise is shipped.

▶ Denotes recent price reduction.

TM-Registered trademarks of all companies in this ad.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: 2128

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS card

THE NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK

320 West Ohio Street

Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now. Join The NEW PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

SHARP COPIER

Features: accurate auto exposure for correct copies, lightweight and compact for home or office use, dynamic 4-color single tone copying, time-saving, 2-way paper feed, continuous copying of up to 19 copies. Z-50

$483.00*

SHARP FAX

Sharp has combined a facsimile, copying machine and telephone into one unit. You can use UX-80 as a conventional fascimile machine, as a copier and as a telephone set. Send book-type documents, textile and hard backed originals. UX-80

$956.80*

the new PC NETWORK

YES!

Please enroll me as a member in The NEW PC NETWORK and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 6% above WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "PC UPDATE", a special update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Basic Membership

- 1 Year $8.00
- 2 Years $15.00 (Save $1.00)
- 14 Day Game Rentals $10.00 Additional Per Year
- 14 Day Business Rentals $25.00 Additional Per Year

Special VIP Membership

- 1 Year Corporate $15.00
- 2 Years Corporate $25.00 (Save $5.00)
- 30 Day Rentals of Either Business or Game Software $30.00 Additional Per Year

2128

I Was Referred to the NETWORK by _____ Member # _____

Please Forward His Member-Get-A-Member Bonus

Bill My Credit Card | VISA | MasterCard | American Express

My Computer Is: IBM PC | IBM XT | IBM AT | Apple II | Macintosh | THE

Account Number

Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright© 1987, The NEW PC NETWORK, INC

.e Northgate 286 System that was awarded

Computer Shopper Magazine's 1987 BEST BUY...JUST BECAME AN EVEN BETTER BUY!

NEW 12MHz Clock Speed

60MB MiniScribe FAST HARD DISK DRIVE

1 Full Megabyte High Speed 120NS Memory on The Motherboard

2 Floppy Drives and MS-DOS GW BASIC

Includes Northgates's Exclusive 101-key "C/T" Click-Tactile Enhanced Keyboard!

Sold Direct-to-You at History-Making Low Cost with No Middle-Man Markups!

FULL SYSTEM PRICE $1999.00 complete

'87 Best Buy OF THE YEAR

NOW...Northgate Brings You the Industry's Highest Performance Systems at Industry-Low Prices!

"ET"™ Enhanced Technology Complete Systems
RLL HARD DRIVE ENCODING, 1:1 INTERLEAVING AND 2.5 TIMES FASTER DATA TRANSFER CONTROLLER = LIGHTNING FAST COMPUTING PERFORMANCE
AT A PRICE OTHER COMPUTER VENDORS CAN'T MATCH!

If you're a first-time computer shopper, looking at all the ads, you're probably plenty confused. BUT...YOU KNOW YOU JUST CAN'T BUY A FULL AT SYSTEM FOR $995.00 OR AN XT FOR $349.00 AS OTHERS ADVERTISE. THAT'S LIKE A CAR WITHOUT WHEELS.

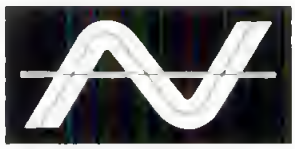
Don't be misled by the confusing "bare bones" or "basic system" pricing others use just to appear competitive. By the time you add up everything else you need, you'll end up paying more and probably getting just an **ordinary performance machine**. Knowledgeable computer buyers know that Northgate offers **Complete Systems that are truly different from the rest of the pack.** That's why **Computer Shopper** named Northgate's 286 as the 1987 BEST BUY IN COMPUTING. Now, Northgate's innovative design skills have created "E/T" Enhanced Technology Systems with even better performance and value.

Our proven method of RLL encoding superb MiniScribe hard drives gives you 50% more hard drive storage for your money. A 1:1 interleave is applied to the drives. This delivers data from the disk to the read-write heads 300 to 600% faster than the drive/controller combination most our competitors provide.

Northgate uses an OEM hard drive controller with data transfer rates up to four times faster than most competition. The result is a true Power System with overall system performance at least 2.5 times that of systems using ordinary, off-the-shelf parts.

Northgate has developed a thoroughly reliable method of using RLL encoding on the hard drives in all our 286 "E/T" systems. In 80286 systems, this technology is unknown to most of our competitors. Call them! You'll be amazed to find almost none offer RLL drives in 286 systems. Some will even tell you it can't be done. Next, ask about vital through-put factors like controller data transfer rates and interleaving ratios.

Most competitors merely assemble a collection of parts so archaic as to actually degrade performance. The Drive/Controller combinations most others use have the effect of **harnessing a race horse to a plow**. Processor speed is wasted because controller transfer time is so agonizingly slow.



Northgate takes the confusion, uncertainty and guesswork out of buying your computer. Skillfully assembled, thoroughly tested, your Northgate system arrives fully configured, ready to plug together and use. And Northgate has designed the most thorough, easy-to-follow documentation that takes novice or professional from set-up to shut down, WRITTEN IN ENGLISH!

We format and partition your hard drive to your specifications using advanced OnTrack Software which we even send with your system at no extra charge.

All these are the compelling reasons why Northgate Systems are used by: **Government Agencies**—FAA, EPA, DNR, USDOC, INTERIOR, USDA, NPS; **Fortune 500 Corporations**—RCA, Westinghouse, Intel, General Dynamics, Bell Southern, Dow Chemical, Honeywell and many more; **Colleges and Universities**—So. Cal., Duke, Iowa State, N. Car., S. Car., Mo., Harvard and more, as well as **thousands of small businesses and individuals worldwide.**

Add to all these features, the most meaningful Consumer Protection Policies in the computer industry (see next page).

So forget competition's bare bones prices and those just ordinary systems... **COMPARISON WILL PROVE NORTHGATE OFFERS MORE!**

STANDARD NORTHGATE SUPER/TURBO 286-60 "E/T" SPECIFICATIONS:

PROCESSOR	INTEL 80286
PROCESSOR SPEED	8/12 MHz 1 WAIT
MAKE OF BIOS	AWARD W/SETUP IN ROM
EXPANSION SLOTS	8 (TWO 8 BIT, SIX 16 BIT)
STANDARD MOTHERBOARD MEMORY	1 MEGABYTE 120NS
CO-PROCESSOR SLOT	YES
CLOCK-CALENDAR	YES WITH AA BATTERIES
NO. OF FLOPPY DRIVES	2—1.2MB and 360K
(NOTE: 3 EXPOSED HALF HEIGHT DEVICES MAY BE INSTALLED)	
BRAND OF FLOPPY	FUJITSU
NO. OF HARD DRIVES	1 (SPACE FOR TWO)
TYPE OF HARD DRIVE	MINISCRIBE MODEL 3650
HARD DRIVE FORMATTED	64.2 MEGABYTES USABLE
STD. MONITOR TYPE	SAMSUNG 12" AMBER TTL
STD. VIDEO CONTROLLER	HERCULES COMPAT. 1 P.P.
ADDITIONAL PORTS STANDARD	1 P.P., 1 S.P., 1 G.P.
KEYBOARD TYPE	ENHANCED 101 CLICK TYPE
MS-DOS 3.2 & GWBASIC	WITH HARD COVER MANUALS
CASE—FULL SIZE (NOT BABY AT)	HAS CONTROL PANEL, LED'S AND SECURITY KEYLOCK

SUPER/TURBO 286-60 "E/T" SYSTEM PRICE COMPLETE $1999.00

WITH ALL FEATURES ABOVE AND MINISCRIBE 32 MEGABYTE RLL HARD DRIVE SUPER/TURBO 286-30 "E/T" $1899.00

OPTIONS—ADD:

MINISCRIBE HARD DRIVES UP TO 380 MEGABYTES	CALL
SECOND SERIAL PORT	$ 35.00
3.5 INCH FLOPPY SWAP FOR 1.2 OR 360	$ 98.00
MATH CO-PROCESSOR CHIPS	CALL
COLOR GRAPHICS (CGA) MONITOR W/CARD	$295.00
COLOR GRAPHICS (EGA) MONITOR W/CARD	$495.00
MULTISYNC 14" MONITOR W/CARD (VIDEO CARD IS AUTOSENSE TYPE) A $240.00 RETAIL VALUE ALONE	$695.00
HAYES COMPAT. 1200 MODEM	CALL
HAYES COMPAT. 2400 MODEM	CALL

Use Our Toll-Free Order Number
800-548-1993

AND FOR THE BEST BUY IN XTURBO "E/T" SYSTEMS...TURN THE PAGE

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate's V20/8MHz XTurbo Is Now Available with 65MB Hard Drive and the same "Enhanced Technology"

NOW...for the buyer who doesn't need 286 speed but wants an XT type system with through-put up to four times faster than other systems, Northgate offers its XTurbo/V20/8-65.

This system also features the MiniScribe hard drive and SMS high speed controller. It is furnished complete with:

V20 Microprocessor • 640K Memory on Motherboard • 360K Floppy Drive • MiniScribe 60MB FAST Hard Drive with 1:1 interleave • 8 Expansion Slots • 2 Parallel, 1 Serial Port, Clock-Calendar, Game Port • Amber Screen TTL Graphic Monitor with Hercules Compatible Video Card • Northgate "C/T" Click-Tactile 84-key AT style keyboard • Case is the AT style with turbo button, keylock reset button and indicator lights. *(Second Floppy Drive pictured is optional at additional cost.)*

Complete System Price: $1299.00

Same system with 30MB Hard Drive $1149.00

NORTHGATE GIVES YOU *THE MOST POWERFUL CONSUMER PROTECTION WARRANTY* IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY...

30-Day Compatibility Warranty:
Northgate guarantees its systems will operate any standard, commercially available DOS programs written for use on IBM Compatible Computers. If, on consultation with Northgate, a program cannot be made to operate satisfactorily, owner may return the system, complete and unaltered for a prompt and full refund including all freight costs.

One-Year Overnight AT NORTHGATE EXPENSE Parts Replacement Warranty:
Northgate Computer Systems warrants that all systems sold by Northgate will be free of defects in workmanship and materials for one year from date of shipment.

In the event of failure of a part that disables the system Northgate will ship, the same day if notified by 12 Noon Central Time, a new replacement part. Customer must phone Northgate Customer Service for diagnosis of the failure.

Shipment of the replacement part will be by overnight express service—AT NORTHGATE'S EXPENSE—for next day delivery depending on the carrier's ability to provide such service in owner's geographic area.

Owner must return any replaced part, complete and unaltered, and pay return shipping costs, to be received at Northgate within two weeks after receiving the replacement part.

Northgate's Customer Service department will provide full instructions on making the repair or replacement and will consult with customer on the phone to assure repair is properly completed and the system is again operating.

In the case of a complete system returned for repair under warranty, customer pays freight to Northgate and Northgate pays return freight by whatever service the system is sent to Northgate.

In the event of a part replaced under warranty, the new part carries a NEW ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE FROM SHIP DATE!

NOTE: Many computer vendors extend only the parts manufacturer's warranty which may be as little as 30-days. *All products sold by Northgate are fully guaranteed by Northgate for one year from date of shipment.*

TERMS: Northgate accepts VISA and MASTERCARD charge cards with no surcharge. Purchase orders from established accounts, also accepted as well as COD (Cashiers Check) and Wire Transfer. Personal and Company Checks require 18 days to clear. APO and foreign orders accepted. All shipments are FOB Plymouth, MN. Delivery is subject to time required for order processing, manufacturing and 24 hour testing.

CONSUMER PROTECTION TIP TO PROSPECTIVE COMPUTER BUYERS:

When shopping, remember the Better Business Bureau Motto: "If it sounds too good to be true, it probably is." Exceedingly low prices are your first warning.

Most computer direct sales firms are trustworthy. BUT, better to be safe than sorry.

BEFORE YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER, PHONE THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OFFICE IN THE VENDOR'S AREA. (Your local BBB will give you the phone number for the appropriate office.)

Use our Toll-Free Order Number

800-548-1993

Hours: M-F
8 a.m.–7 p.m.
Central.
Sat. 9-2

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF ABL INCORPORATED

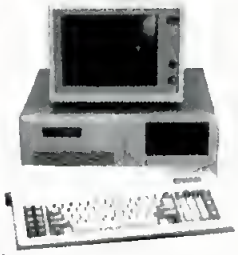
2905 Northwest Blvd., Suite 250 • Plymouth, MN 55441

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All trademark names used in the advertisement are the property of their respective companies.
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

WHOLESALE PRICE TO PUBLIC!

10 MHz TURBO XT COMPUTER



- 640K RAM On Board
- 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Disk Controller
- 150W Power Supply - 110/220V
- Full Function 'AT' Keyboard
- 8 IBM I/O Slots
- 8088-2 Micro Processor
- Front Panel w/LED and Keylock
- 10MHz/4.77MHz Clock Selectable

Fully Assembled & Tested
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty **$449.00**

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINECOM 'AT' 286 COMPUTER

- 6/10MHz Clock Selectable
- 80286-10 CPU, 0 Wait State
- 220W Power Supply
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 512K RAM On Board (Exp to 1Mb)
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- AT Style Keyboard

Fully Assembled & Tested
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty **$849.00**

*The Land Mark Speed Test, Landmark Software Inc.

pinecom™ SPECIAL SALE PRICES

SEAGATE ST-225 20Mb Hard Drive w/W D. Controller	$269.00
SEAGATE ST-238 30Mb Hard Drive w/RLL Controller	299.00
SEAGATE ST-4038 30Mb Hi-Speed Hard Disk for AT	515.00
SEAGATE ST-251 40Mb Hi-Speed Hard Disk - Half Height	420.00
FUJI 30Mb Hard Drive 3 5" Light Weight w/Mounting	250.00
Monochrome Graphic Card (Hi-Speed) w/Printer Port	50.00
RGB Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	50.00
EGA Color Graphic Card w/256K RAM/Printer Port	160.00
ATI EGA Wonder Card	220.00
SAMSUNG TTL Mono Amber 12" Monitor - 12SS	80.00
SAMSUNG TTL Mono Amber 12" Flat Screen Monitor	95.00
MISUBA 14" Flat Screen Mono Monitor w/Base	120.00
SAMSUNG 14" RGB Color Monitor - CD-1464W	240.00
SAMSUNG 14" EGA Color Monitor	360.00
TAXAN 12" EGA Color Monitor (640x400) - TX-660	380.00
NEC Multisync EGA 14" Hi-Res Color Monitor	535.00
Copy II PC Option Board (Copies all prot software)	85.00
LOGITECH C7+ Mouse w/Software (3 Buttons)	79.00
4 Serial Ports Card for AT (Com 1 to Com 8)	125.00
4 Serial Ports Card for XT (Com 1 to Com 8)	85.00
EPSON Printer FX-86E 240cps Dot Matrix 80 Col NLO	360.00
EPSON Printer FX-286E 240cps Dot Mat 132 Col. NLO	495.00
EPSON Printer LQ-1000 180cps 24 Pin NLO 132 Col	670.00
OKIDATA Printer ML182 120cps 80 Col Dot Mat NLO	245.00
OKIDATA Printer ML192 200cps 80 Col Dot Mat NLO	366.00
OKIDATA Printer ML193 200cps 132 Col Dot Mat NLQ	529.00
CITIZEN Printer 120D 120cps 80 Col Dot Matrix NLO	185.00
Internal Modem 300/1200 Baud w/LED Panel (Misuba)	85.00
External Modem 300/1200 Baud w/LED Panel (Misuba)	95.00

386 COMPUTER FULLY ASSEM $3450

- 80386/16 16MHz Processor • 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
- 1Mb On Board RAM exp. to 2Mb
- Enhanced Keyboard • 60Mb Hard Drive-28mS
- Monochrome Graphic Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor

PINE COMPUTER INC.

9690 TELSTAR AVENUE, EL MONTE, CA 91731
STORE HOURS: MON - SAT 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME: (818) 575-1882

VISA
MasterCard

TERMS: VISA or Mastercard accepted. COD order on Cashiers Check only. Check shipping charges when ordering. 3% surcharge for all credit card purchases.

TELEX: 5106017376 PINECOM
FAX: 818-575-1897

PCM 1/26

PC Pitstop™

THE EPSON® - AST® CONNECTION

EPSON LQ850 $ale

- Rapid 264 cps with 24-pin letter quality!
- SmartPark allows single sheet printing without removing tractor paper!
- Adjustable push tractor
- Two letter quality fonts!

Mention this ad for a **FREE** cable with purchase! A $29.95 value!

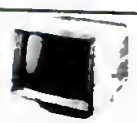
Prices subject to change

Model	Price
LX800	$189
FX86e	Call
FX286e	Discounted
EX800	Call
EX1000	In Stock
LQ800	$379
LQ850	NEW
LQ1000	$499
LQ1050	NEW
LQ2500	Call

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS **$499**
Diamond Scan Monitor

Government, municipal and school P.O.'s accepted.

NEC *Multisync II EGA Monitor* **$539**



NEW

1-800-852-2888

No surchorge on credit cord orders. **P.C. Pitstop,** 4517 W. Loke St., Mpls, MN 55416

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AT&T *The Right Choice*

6300 w/640K 1 Drive $890.50
6300 w/640K 2 Drives 980.24
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 20 Meg . 1190.22
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 30 Meg . 1260.18
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 40 Meg . 1499.12
All AT&Ts include keyboard, Monitor and DOS additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Color/Monochrome Adapter & Keyboard $688.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard $1299.36

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 8 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
S-300, 1 Floppy $765.50
S-300, 20 Meg 995.95
S-300, 40 Meg 1128.82
S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard
S-500, 1.2M Floppy $1150.45
S-500, 20 Meg 1389.80
S-500, 40 Meg 1544.45

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus $1529.10
3100 w/10 Meg 2778.95
3100 w/20 Meg 3199.50
1000 ..... 888.41
1200 ..... 2295.55

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

Model 80 ....$1395.40 Model 140 ....$2449.55
Model 90 ....1759.16 Model 170 ....2819.36
Model 120 ....2089.05

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

Model 2200-01 AT compatible $1342.07
Model 2108 ....1082.50 Model 2214 ....1568.20
Model 2112 ....1568.20 Model 3216 ....2658.05

IBM PS2 SPECIALS

Model 30, Model 60, 40 Meg $3856.17
2 drives ....$1272.20 Model 60, 70 Meg 4640.26
Model 30, 20 Meg 1725.17 Model 80, 40 Meg 5159.70
Model 50 ....2697.69 Model 80, 70 Meg 6269.56

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

Deskpro, 2 drives $1165.12
Deskpro, 20 Meg 1495.60
Deskpro, 40 Meg 1578.80
Deskpro 286, Model 1 ..... 2198.85
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg 2569.10
Deskpro 286, 70 Meg 2920.20
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg 4662.05
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz 5579.30
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz 7059.02
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz 8168.20
Portable, 2 drive 1574.85
Portable II, Model 2 ..... 1896.10
Portable II, Model 4 ..... 2797.00
Portable III, Model 20 ..... 3577.85
Portable III, Model 40 ..... 4159.33

PACKARD BELL SPECIALS

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS, S/P/C, Monitor Adapter & Keyboard $689.64
VX88 w/2 floppies 764.75
VX88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg 956.80
VT286 (AT Compat.) 0 MHz, 0 Wait State, 1.2M Floppy, S/P/C, F/H Cont. & Keyboard 1299.30
VT286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg 1724.10

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

1100 Plus ....$1529.10 1000 ..... $888.41
3100, 10 Meg ..2778.95 1200 ..... 2295.55
3100, 20 Meg ..3199.50

NEC

NEC Multispeed $1399.64
NEC Multispeed EL 1699.70

ZENITH

Z-181 ..... ALL ZENITH
Z-183 ..... MODELS
Z-183, 20 Meg ..... IN STOCK
Z-386 ..... CALL FOR PRICE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard $425.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 549.40/819.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 569.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 836.60
WESTERN DIGITAL 20 Meg/30 Meg ..... CALL

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms $616.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms 895.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk 669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk 798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1989.40
SEAGATE 4036 30 Meg hard disk 499.80
SEAGATE 4053 40 Meg hard disk 599.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 895.59
360K floppy drive 110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D ....$158.55 MSP40 ....$307.45
124 ....484.10 MSP45 ....448.20
180D ....177.85 MSP50 ....374.64
224 ....657.30 MSP55 ....478.66
MSP10 ....275.20 Premiere 35 ....466.17

DICONIX

150P by Kodak $309.17
300 ..... NEW MODEL

EPSON

EX800 ....CALL LX800 ....ALL
EX1000 ....CDW™ LQ850 ....EPSON
FX86e ....FOR BEST LQ1050 ....MODELS
FX286e ....PRICE LQ-2500 ....IN STOCK
Call for Accessories

IBM

Pro Printer II ..$447.95 Quietwriter III ..$1346.82

NEC

Color P6 ....$539.74 Color P7 ....$709.12
P6 80 col ....449.22 P7 136 col 815.35
P5XL ....974.75 P9XL 1068.70
P2200 ....374.85 8850 ....1097.79
3550 ....741.12

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ...$122.74 ML 182P $219.50
ML 182S ....248.76 ML 192 Plus ...314.50
ML 193 Plus ...456.46 ML 292 Plus ...377.44
ML 293 Plus ..516.55 ML 294 ....747.10
ML 393 ....969.55

PANASONIC

1080i ....$182.50 1091i $198.65
1092i ....339.28 1592 ....433.44
1595 ....474.45 3131 ....264.32
3151 ....409.52

TOSHIBA

P321SL ....$499.85 P351-2 S/P ...$979.99
P341SL ....668.17 P351-2 Color ..1199.95
P351 ....650.00 P351SX ..NEW MODEL

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1749.40
H-P Laser Jet 500 ....*Closeout* 3465.80
NEC LC850/LC860 ..... IN STOCK
NEC LC890 Postscript 3358.60
TOSHIBA 2665.64

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HEWLETT PACKARD HP7440A HP7475A HP570 HP7550 HP SCANJET	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS HI DMP-42 HI DMP-52 HI DMP-52MP HI DMP-56A
CALCOMP 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044	SUMMASKETCH 12x12 & 12x10

CALL FOR PRICING

FAX MACHINES

From Here to Anywhere in 18 Seconds

DELL OFFICE Faxline $1370.52
PANASONIC KX-F115 ..1463.56
SHARP FO-150 ....1078.80
SHARP FO-210 ....1199.28
TOSHIBA 3010 ....1314.44

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont ..329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ..345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive 269.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 492.50
GENOA 20 Meg int tape.... GENOA 574.85
GENOA 20 Meg ext tape... IS NOW ...636.02
GENOA 60 Meg int tape...NOVELL ...734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext tape, COMPATIBLE 895.10
GENOA 125 Meg int tape 995.85
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 ..... 1395.25
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 ..... 1629.99
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup 276.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape...399.10/539.20

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software $924.34
G-NET 86 w/Keycard 1593.90
ARCNET 86 Starter Kit 1811.25
ETHERNET 86 w/Keycard 2152.80
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 599.50
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 0 Users ..... SAVE
Kits include 2 Network Cards, Keycards, Software and Manuals. Call for pricing on other Kits

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard $213.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 299.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 349.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 724.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 319.52

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $85.00
ARCNET Active Hub 549.98
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard 1569.09
SFT Netware Level I 2148.66
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard 1569.09
All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software.

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p ..... $ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p .. 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 188.75
HERCULES color card w/p 146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board 329.00
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p 167.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor $189.40
AMDEK 310A/410A 139.99/154.95
AMDEK 1280 ..... 679.70
CDMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.45
IBM PS2 Mono Monitor ..... IN STOCK
NEC Multisync GS ..... NEW MODEL
PGS MAX 12E amber color 139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber 119.50/124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AT&T Color Monitor $543.69
AMDEK color 600T/722 ..... 349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 Color Monitor ..... IN STOCK
IBM PS2 Enhanced Color Monitor ..... SAVE
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB Comp 238.60
PGS HX-12 Plus 417.15
TAXAN 635/650 ..... 397.90/469.90
TAXAN 720 ..... 299.80

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor....$584.14
NEC Multisync II 549.76
NEC Multisync PLUS 688.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 1996.46
PGS HX 12E Hi-Resolution RGB 469.32
SONY MULTISCAN 699.74
TAXAN 770U 539.40

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

AST VGA $314.60
ATI VGA VIP 307.24
GENOA VGA ..... SAVE
PARADISE VGA 297.66
DUADRAM ULTRA VGA 299.80
STB VGA 364.10
VIDEO-7 VGA 314.19

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card $209.25
GENOA Super EGA HI-Res 800 x 600 ... 249.40
NEC GB-1 640x480 ..... 299.43
ORCHID EGA Card 329.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 350 ..... 179.65
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 199.65
QUADRAM EGA Card 238.10
QUADRAM Prosync 349.40
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 279.74

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251 11 Plus/5251-12 ....$595.04/499.60
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
HAYES 1200/1200B 289.60/269.20
HAYES 2400/2400B 424.68/379.65
HAYES V Series ..... CALL
IRMA 3278/79 Courier 805.17
US ROBOTICS 1200B HAYES compat 108.45
US ROBOTICS 1200 External 129.10
US ROBOTICS 2400B 199.70
VEN-TEL 1200 Int Half Card 194.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Plus 228.88
VEN-TEL 2400 Int. Half Card 284.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External 389.44
Smartcom/Crosstalk 58.95/94.85

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 ..... $154.33/118.50
80287-6/8/10 ..... 168.30/207.95/336.25
80387-16/80387-20 ..... 497.68/678.34

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 119.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 104.65
DUADRAM Micro Fazers 140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 64.95

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp .. $29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ..... $469.70 LC-1200 ..... $136.85
BC-1000 ..... 755.55 LC-1800 ..... 199.75
4 Outlet 44.25

DATASHIELD

500 Watt ....$560.05 1200 Watt $994.75
800 Watt ..... 653.20 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version $109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 ..... 89.95
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ... 124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.28
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 116.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

dBase III+ ..... $[illegible].00
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 305.00
Paradox New Version 2.0 ..... 398.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 ..... 499.00
Framework 398.60

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable.

Outside Illinois

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 Anthony Trail
Northbrook, IL
60062

CDW 188(2) PC

INFO 286®
TURBO SYSTEM

The fastest IBM™ AT™ Compatible

SUPERCHARGED SPEED

12MHz
286 CPU

10 MHz option available

Features:

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 6/12 MHz switchable clock speed
- Expandable to 1MB on board
- Chips & Technology VLSI chipset
- CMOS memory to maintain system configuration
- Legal BIOS
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 8 I/O slots - 6 w/62 & 36-pin card-edge connectors
  - 2 w/only 62-pin card-edge connectors
- 200W power supply (220V-110V)
- XT size case w/keylock protection, reset switch, and LED's for turbo, hard drive, and power on/off
- Enhanced keyboard w/separate cursor, keypad, and cross top function keys
- 20% smaller than IBM's AT™ system
- Operation manual
- Assembled and tested

FCC Class B Approved!

Dealers and distributors welcomed

Immediate delivery available

Full one year warranty

Please call for more information on FCC approved add-on cards and AT™ compatible components!!

Increase your profit margin! **Taiwan** Low Price! High Quality!

Manufacture Direct

May Computers Corp.
(Manufacture Direct)
8210 Katella Ave., #D, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 897-2037 (10 Lines)
Telex: 3720112 MAY / FAX: (714) 897-9173

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS ShipMate™ MANIFEST $249

INTEL COPROCESSORS $ CALL

SAVE UP TO 70%

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED...CA

PRINTERS & CAD

SINCE 1984

LOGIMOUSE C7 & FIRST PUBLISHER $97

BOEING GRAPH 3D $179

WORD PERFECT 4.2 $189

VENTURA PUBLISHING 1.1 $429

AST 80 $1289

TOSHIBA T1000 $779

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN $469

PAGEMAKER $439

VEGA DELUXE W/VGA $209

PRINTERS • LASERS • SCANNERS

Alps	Call	P-7	$809
AST TurboLaser/PS	Call	P-8	$1019
Citizen 120-D	$139	3510 3550	$719
180-D	$159	8810 8850	$1039
MSP-10	$249	Nissha NP-2405	$799
MSP-15E	$319	NP-2410	$1055
MSP-20	$279	Panasonic 1080i M2	$162
MSP-25	$375	1091i-M2	$179
MSP-40	$299	1092i	$289
MSP-45	$395	1524	$524
MSP-50	$369	1592	$369
MSP-55	$439	1595	$399
Premiere 35	$429	3131	$250
Tribute 224	$579	3151	$369
DataCopy	Call	Scanner	$319
Diconix 150	$289	Toshiba 321 SL	$479
H-P Laser Jet Series II	$1699	341 SL	$869
JDL	Call	351 II	$888
NEC P-6	$425	351 C-2	$1019

CITIZEN MSP-40 $299

PANASONIC 1092i $289

CNIPS 64k 256k 8087 80287-387 ..... Call

MONITORS • TERMINALS • PANELS

Amdek 1280 w/card	$650	Taxan 123 G	$99
Goldstar TTL	$70	124 A	$95
RGB	$199	635 Ultra HiRes RGB	$379
RGB 31	$289	650 Ultra HiRes RGB	$439
Hitachi	Call	720 14" HiRes	$315
Logitech Multi-sync	$499	770 14" MultiRes	$550
Mitsubishi		Thompson Ultrascan	$450
Diamond Scan	$499	Viking 1 & 10	Call
Others	Call	VMI	Call
NEC Multisync	$525	Wyse 30	$232
Multisync Plus & XL	Call	50	$350
Samsung	Call	75	$559
Sigma Designs		85	$399
LaserView 15" & 19"	Call	700 & card	$650
Sony Multiscan	Call		

SOFTWARE

AutoCad	Call	PageMaker	$439
AutoSketch	$50	Paradox 2.0	$365
BoeingGraph 3D	$179	PathMinder	$49
Carbon Copy Plus	$99	Peachtree	
CPA- for Lotus 123	$199	Accounting II	$150
Clipper	$365	PFS First Choice	$64
Copy II PC	$16	PFS Fust Publisher	$48
dBase III Plus	$350	PFS Professional File	$110
DesqView	$59	PFS Professional Plan	$49
Drafix 1 Plus	$189	PFS Professional Write	$87
Drafix 3D Modeler		Q&A	$153
& options	Call	R Base Sys V	$389
DS Back-Up Plus	$33	ShipMate™	
Enable 2.0	$345	IUPS Manifest)	$249
FastBack Backup	$76	TAS-Books	
FastCad	Call	Accting & Dbase	$89
FullBak Backup	$49	Turbo Basic	$52
Generic Cadd 3.0	$56	Turbo C	$52
Generic $ Dot Plot 3.0	$71	Ventura Publishing 1.1	$429
Generic Options	Call	VersaCad/Libraries	Call
Harvard Graphics	$179	VP Expert I/All	$49
Harvard Tat Proj Mgr	$279	VP-Graphix	$49
Lighting Speedup	$54	VP Planner	$47
Lotus 123 2.01	$282	WordPerfect 4.2	$189
MathCad 2.0	Call	WordPerfect 5 Library	$238
MemoryMate	Call		

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp Plotters	Call	Hitachi Tiger	
Digitizers	Call	1111C Tablet	$399
Enter Sweet-p 600	$819	Others	Call
Others	Call	H-P Plotters	Call
Houston Instruments		Ioline	Call
DMP 41/42	$1899	JDL	Call
DMP 51/52	$2655	Kurta	Call
DMP 51/52MP	$3263	Summagraphics	
DMP 56A	$3739	12×12 Plus	$349
DMP 61	Call	18×12 Professional	$509
MP Options	Call		

COMPUTERS

AST 286 Model 80	$1289	T1100/T3100	
Model 140	$2269	Modem H M	$189
Model 140 w/VGA & EGA	$2479	T3100	$2599
NEC Multispeed	$1379	T3100/20	$2939
Multispeed EL	$1599	Wyse pc/286-10	$1299
Samsung 286 & 386	Call	Zenith 181 Laptop	$1555
Toshiba T1000	$779	183 Laptop	$2189
T1100+	Call		

PARADISE 480 $159

DRAFIX 1+ $169

BOARDS & NETWORKS

AST SixPak Plus 64k	$135	Above Board PS/AT 512k	$335
StarLan Starter 2 kit	$449	NEC GB-1	$250
Advanced NetWare/86		Novell	Call
v2.0a	$499	Number 9	Call
Advanced NetWare/286	Call	Paradise AutoSwitch	
ATI EGA Wonder	$179	EGA 480	$159
VIP Wonder	$279	Sigma Designs VGA	$289
Control Sys Artist	Call	Color 400	$299
Genoa SuperEGA	$239	Vertlcom	Call
Hercules Graphics Plus	$169	Video 7 Vega	
Intel Others	Call	Deluxe w/VGA	$209
Above Board AT 512k	$305	Vega VGA	$279

DRIVES • MODEMS • FAX

Fujitsu 5.25		PhoneFlex	
360k Drive	$79	for any phone ext	$169
Hayes	Call	Seagate ST225	
MicroFax	Call	20 w/Card	$299
Mitsubishi 40mb 21ms		S1238 30 w/Card	$319
Drive	$549	SmartModem 1200B & SW	$79
Modem		2400B & SW	$149
T1100/T3100/Z181	$109	Toshiba 3.5" XT/AT	
Panasonic Fax	Call	720k Drive	$115
		US Robotics	
		Courier 2400e	$399

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Mouse	$65
Others	Call
Microsoft Mouse	$95

HELPERS

Logical Connection 256K	$299
512k	$350

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE, INC.
5021 N. 20th Street #10261
Phoenix, Arizona 85064
TOLL FREE credit with order
602-861-1090
Customer Service 602-997-8877
Customer Service Hours 9-3 M-F
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT

Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All returns are subject to a restocking charge. Preapproved P.O.'s only welcome. C.O.D. and subject 2.5% plus $4. All sales are final. All product claims and warranties are handled by the manufacturer only. Allow Personal Co checks 2 weeks to clear bank. AD401A

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping?. If not, when will it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

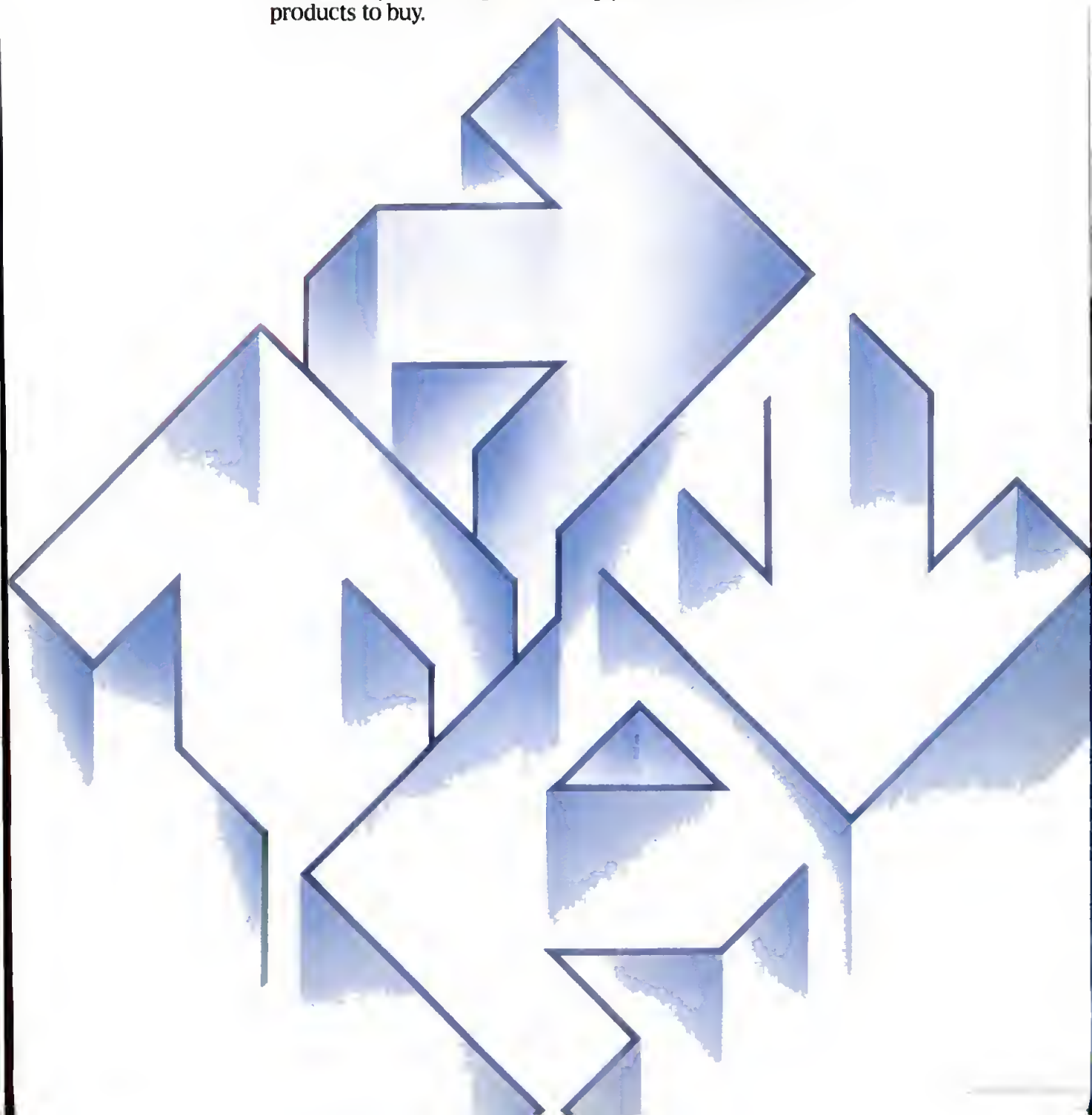
5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC MAGAZINE

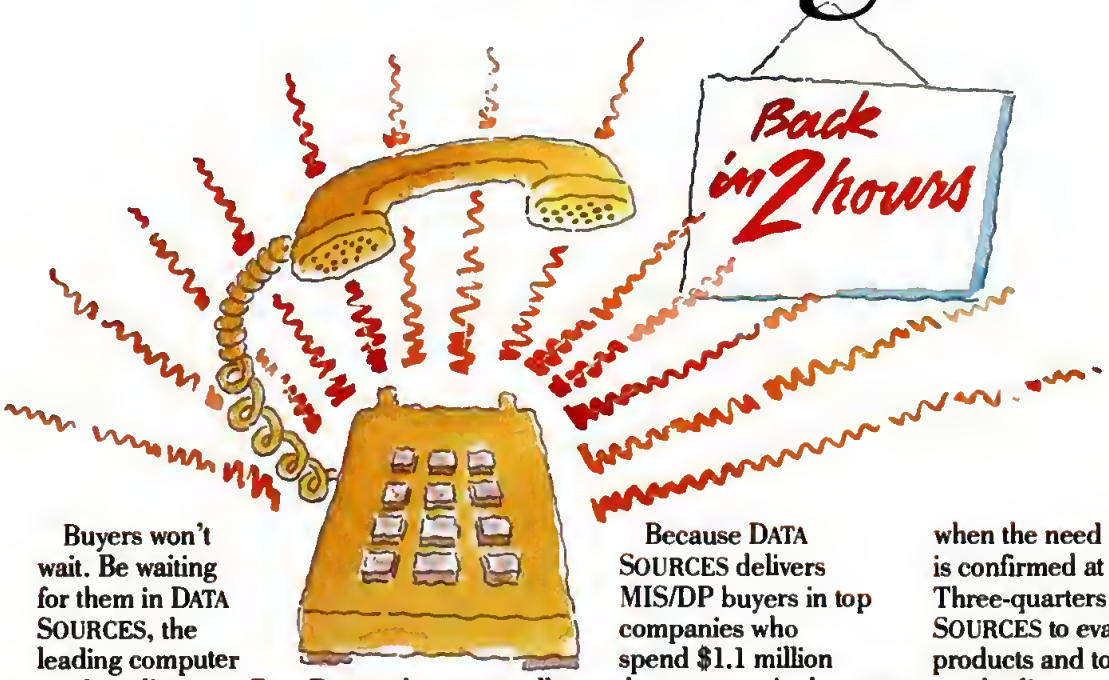
Marketplace

The PC Buyers Guide to Products and Services

This is your showcase—your direct source of information on PC products and services. PC Magazine Marketplace gives you quick access to exactly what you're looking for, plus information regarding price, discounts, specifications and delivery. Use this guide to help you decide which products to buy.



Is your media plan out to lunch just when the phone starts to ring?



Buyers won't wait. Be waiting for them in DATA SOURCES, the leading computer product directory. Beta Research just learned that 82% of DATA SOURCES subscribers use the directory to telephone potential vendors for more information, a presentation or a bid.

Who are they calling? Smart advertisers like AT&T, Digital and Radio Shack/Tandy. Companies who make DATA SOURCES an integral part of their media plan.

Because DATA SOURCES delivers MIS/DP buyers in top companies who spend $1.1 million annually per department. And, these professionals count on DATA SOURCES three times a week.

Seventy-six percent of subscribers consult DATA SOURCES at the very beginning of the purchasing process, when the need for the product is confirmed at their company. Three-quarters also use DATA SOURCES to evaluate alternative products and to compose a vendor list.

Isn't this the right time to remind them who you are?

But you have to make the first call yourself. To the publisher, Kim Norris, at 212-503-5864.

DATA SOURCES
WHERE SMART ADVERTISERS MAKE THEIR MOVES

A ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION · ONE PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK, NY 10016

Get the Most From Your Software.

Put a PC-DocuRef™ Software Quick Reference Guide on your keyboard

Today's PC software is more powerful than ever. But, with that power often comes added complexity. Now, there's an easy way to increase your productivity and get more from your software. PC-DocuRef software quick reference guides from SMA provide a fast command reference that speeds software use. Plus, all PC-DocuRefs contain helpful tips, examples and warnings that help you extend your knowledge of the software. You'll use more of the power built into the program.

Remember Commands Easily

If, like many people, you use several software packages in your job, you could have more than 1,000 commands to remember. With a PC-DocuRef on your keyboard, you have an easy-to-use memory aid right at your fingertips.

Save Time and End Frustration

You'll save hours of time because you won't have to dig through cumbersome manuals for commands. PC-DocuRefs are functionally organized and fully color-coded to help you find commands fast.

Learn New Commands and Functions Quickly

A PC-DocuRef quick reference guide can help you learn and use PC software faster and with more confidence. You'll master new software more easily while you discover powerful, untapped features in familiar programs.

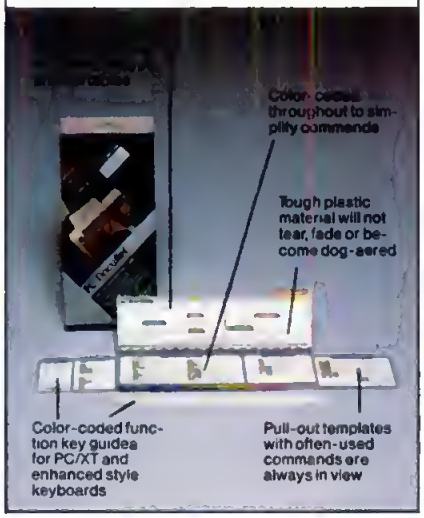
Fits any Keyboard

PC-DocuRef attaches to any keyboard, including portables and laptops, using velcro-like fasteners. It's easy to put on and easy to switch to another PC-DocuRef when you change programs.

Unique Design for Ease of Use

The unique PC-DocuRef design makes it the perfect software companion. Special pull-out templates keep often-used commands in view at all times. The tabbed pages are organized with the most important commands up front for fast reference. There's even a separate function key template for IBM PS/2 and Enhanced keyboards.

Here's why PC-DocuRef is the best software quick reference.



Never Obsolete

Perhaps the greatest benefit of all is that your PC-DocuRefs will never be obsolete. Low-cost upgrades will be available for most models so you can upgrade your PC-DocuRefs when you upgrade your software. And, your PC-DocuRefs are a permanent reference aid because they're made of a unique lightweight plastic material that won't fade, tear or become dog-eared with use.

Order with Complete Confidence

Since 1982, SMA has been America's leading producer of software reference aids. Over 600,000 of our PC-DocuMate keyboard templates are in use today. Our experience means we can guarantee your satisfaction.

No-Risk, Full 60-Day Guarantee

Use your PC-DocuRef for a full 60-days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund (less shipping and handling.)

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Ask your dealer or for fast service on credit card orders, call our toll-free orderline:

1-800-SMA-RUSH

(762-7874)

(in NC call 919-878-3600)

Models Available For:

DOS/Basic 3.X dBASE III Plus Lotus 1-2-3
Microsoft WORD MultiMate Advantage II Word Perfect

New models are under development
Call for availability

QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICING:

1-2 $19.95 each 10-24 $17.85 each
3-9 $18.75 each 25+ Please call

To order by mail send credit card information, check or money order. Indicate which PC-DocuRef models you need and see the quantity discount price listing. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. (AK, HI & Canadian orders add $6.50, other foreign $25.00.) U.S. funds only. Provide a street address (no P.O. boxes) for UPS delivery. NC residents add 5% sales tax.

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.
3325 Executive Drive
Dept. B-28
Raleigh, NC 27609

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PC-DocuRef and PC-DocuMate are Trademarks of SMA, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are Trademarks of IBM Corporation. ©SMA

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS 387
CABLES 387
COMMUNICATIONS 387
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 387, 388
DISK DRIVES 388, 389
DISKETTES 389
EXPANSION UNITS 389, 390
MONITORS . . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 390
PLOTTERS . . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . . .
POWER SUPPLIES 390
PRINTERS . . . . . .
SECURITY 390
SPEED DEVICES 391

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 391, 392
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE 392
BACKUP SYSTEMS 392
BUSINESS 392, 393
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . . .

SOFTWARE *continued*

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 393
COMMUNICATIONS . . . 393
CONSTRUCTION 393
DATA BASE 393
DATA ENTRY 393
DATA MANAGEMENT . 393
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 393, 394
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS . . . . . (See Programmers Tools)
EDUCATION 394
ENGINEERING 394
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES 394, 395
FINANCIAL 395, 396
GENERAL . . . . . .
GRAPHICS 396
HEALTH . . . . . .
INVENTORY 396
LANGUAGES . . . . . .
LEGAL 396
MAILING PROGRAMS 396, 397
MANUFACTURING . . . . . .
MEDICAL 397

SOFTWARE *continued*

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS . . . . . .
MUSIC 397
ONE-OF-A-KIND 397
OPERATION SYSTEMS . . . .
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE . . . 397, 398
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS 398
PUBLIC DOMAIN . . 398, 399
REAL ESTATE 399
RELIGION 399
SALES MARKETING 399
SCIENTIFIC . . . . . .
SECURITY 400
SERVICES . . . . . .
SHAREWARE 400
STATISTICS 400
TAXES 401
TERMINAL EMULATION 401
TRAINING 401
TRAVEL 401
UTILITIES 401, 402, 403
WORD PROCESSING 403

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 403
BAR CODING 403, 404
BOOKS 404
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES 404
CATALOGUES 404
COMPUTER INSURANCE 405
COMPUTER LEASING . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . 405
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . .
CONSULTANTS . . . . . .
CONVERSION SERVICE . . .
DATA CONVERSION 405
DIGITIZERS . . . . . .
DISK CONVERSION 405
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE 405
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES . . . . . .
FURNITURE . . . . . .
MAILING LISTS 406
NETWORKING 406
PUBLICATIONS . . . . . .
SUPPLIES 406
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information: PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at $440 per issue ($1760 total).
For additional information call 212-503-5115.

PC Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon
Advertising Coordinators
Ana Marie Gonzales
Linda Annis-Lopez

Production Manager
Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator
Wendy Long

Account Managers

Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
CT, SC, VA, NC, NY, GA, PA, VT, MA, NH, WV, NM

Mary Jo Nash (212) 503-5115
LA, MO, OK, HI, AR, KY, NB, WI, MS, IL, AL, MI, ME, IA, MN, TX
ALL OVERSEAS

Dennis Leavey (212) 503-5176
CO, MT, UT, CA, OR, ID, TN, (CA ZIPS 94000 & UP)

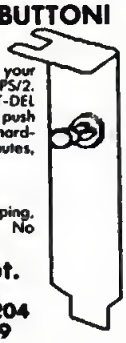
Elliot Bryan (212) 503-5175
AZ, CA, NV, FL, AK, IN, WY, OH, (CA ZIPS 93999 & DOWN)

Ariane Casey (212) 503-5117
NJ, DC, MD, KS, ND, WA, SD, DE, RI, ALL CANADA

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ ADD-ON BOARDS

IBM RESET BUTTON!



A reset button for your IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2. When CTRL-ALT-DEL doesn't work, just push RESET. A must for hard-disks. Installs in minutes, no soldering.

$24.95

Add $2.00 for shipping. $2.50 for CODs. No charge cards.

Irata - Reset.
2562 E. Glade
Mesa, Az. 85204
(602) 926-7969

FAST 88™

Makes your PC run like an AT! PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

■ Needs no slot ■ Select speed by switch or software ■ 100% compatible with all software ■ Works with 8087 ■ 7.38 Mhz ■ Norton = 2.8

FAST 88 without CPU	$ 99.00
FAST 88 with 8088-2	$105.00
FAST 88 with V20-8	$119.00

CHIPCLOK™

10-year clock/calendar IN A CHIP!

■ Easy plug-in ■ 10-year battery
■ Never set date/time again
■ No slot needed ■ 100% compatible

CHIPCLOK w/software NOW $49.00

1-800-722-2353
30-day money-back guarantee
1-312-529-2552 in IL
FAX: 1-312-894-6048

AST RESEARCH INC. HOT SHOT™

Give your PC a 10 Mhz 80286!

■ Norton SI = 10.3
■ EEMS compatible
■ Intel 80286 CPU at 10 Mhz
■ Fits into short slot
■ 16K bytes Cache memory.
■ Software "hot key" to use 8088
■ List Price $645

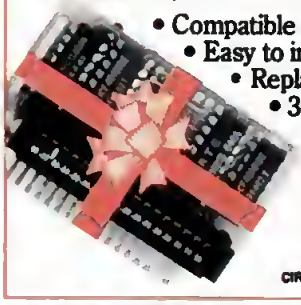
Call for our Low Price!

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc. 801 MORSE AVE SCHAUMBURG, IL 60193

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never enter time and date again.

dClock $49.95 Slotless Clock-Calendar



- Compatible with most computers.
- Easy to install.
- Replaceable battery.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Great gift idea.

To Order **(214) 788-5198**
Or write to Microsync
15018 Beltway Drive
Dallas, Texas 75244

MICRO

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K MotherBoard Upgrades
640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system-board. 100% compatible. 30 day $-back gtd. 2 yr. wrnty. Compaq Portable, Zenith 150, 151, 161, $29 ($94 with memory). IBM-XT, 3270, Portable $39 ($104 w/memory). IBM-PC $49 ($114 w /memory). $4 s/h. Site Discount Dealers Welcome.
ARISTO Computers, Inc
16811 El Camino Real, Suite 213-M
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288 or 800/3ARISTO

ADD 4 SLOTS TO IBM-PC
The Addcard allows updating your IBM-PC system by adding 4 more card slots. It easily installs in the 5 slot motherboard providing 8 slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, modem, floppy or hard disk controllers ram, serial-parallel ports, security & others. Only $79.00 + $3 P&H. Visa & M/C
MERAK INDUSTRIES
8704 Edna
Warren, MI 48093
1-800 231-4310 Ext 768 (MI) 313-562-9768

CABLES

Custom Cables for LAN's

Ethernet—Token Ring, RG62, 59, 58, Twinax, DualWang, Telco, Mod adapters, RJ11, 12, 45, octopus cables, Harmonicas, V.35, M50, IEEE-488, RS232, 422, 449, parallel, ribbon cable, switches, Baluns, surge sentry, connector parts, bulk cable, tools

Communication Cable Company
P.O. Box 800 Wayne, PA 19087 ◆ 215-644-1900

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

COMMUNICATIONS

BEST BARGAINS OF 1987!

Computers:		Modems:	
AT&T—		**Hayes—**	
6300 640K 1 Drive Mono	$1239	1200B Internal w Smartcom II	$313
6300 640K 2 Drive Mono	$1419	1200B External	$384
6300 640K 20 MB Mono	$1619	2400B Internal w Smartcom II	$516
Panasonic—		Smartmodem 2400 External	$563
SR Partner 256K 2 Drives	$1195	**Ventel—**	
FX-600 2 DR Mono	$ 899	1200 Halfcard w/Crosstalk	$259
FX-600 2 DR Color	$1199	PC 2400 Plus External	$389
		Everex 300/1200 BAUD	$ 99
DCA-IRMA		$729	

STARFLIGHT TELEMARKETING
P.O. Box 685 Nitro, West Virginia 25143
1-800-423-7347
Call for additional info on other products/Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
MC/VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BEST SYSTEM BUY

STI 88..... $545
4.77/10MHz/0 wait/512K RAM
360K FDD/FDD Controller/KB
clock/calendar/1 serial, 1 parallel &
1 game port/150W power supply

STI 286.....$1,025
6/10 MHz/512K RAM/220W
Enhanced KB/1.2 MBFDD
WD Dual FD/HD Controller
clock/calendar/Phoenix BIOS

STI 386.....$3,465

Other peripherals also available — CALL

Summit Technology
P.O. Box 1702, Austin, TX 78720-1702
(512) 335-0522
1-800-445-6640

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSI XT TURBO $599.00

INCLUDES: Dual speed 4.77/8.0ne 1/2 HT floppy, monochrome monitor, mono/graph ptr IF, 256K Ram, Std KB, Floppy CNTL, 150WATTS PS, XT Style slide case, assembled and tested.

OPTIONS:

30MB HD, installed	add	$399.00
20MB HD, installed	add	$349.00
Extra 360K floppy installed		$ 89.00
384K additional Ram, installed		67.00
Multi I/O card, par ser, gp. cal installed		$ 69.00
Color Option		$259.00
1200 Baud Int. Modem Hayes compatible, installed		$ 99.00
AT tyle KB (84keys)		$ 49.00
Enhanced Style KB (101keys)		$ 69.00
MS DOS 3.1 or 3.2 w/manuals		$ 79.00
Printer (many available)		call
Printer Cable		$ 15.00
DS/DD 360K Diskette, bx of 10 (BASF)		$ 15.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM
Fully IBM Comp. GUARANTIED
One year WARRANTY

122 S. Main Clute, Texas 77531
409-265-5764 :8 00am to 5.00pm
409 265-3605 24hr day 7-days a wk.

COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BEST QUALITY & TECH SUPPORT

SAI SYSTEMS

LABORATORIES, INC

103 Fitzpatrick St., Key West, FL 33040
911 Bridgeport Ave., Shelton, CT 33040

FREE
PC ORGANIZER
With any system ... makes application menus painless & DOS more friendly.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PHONE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-331-0488
1-800-248-6382
Shipping & Technical
1-305-296-6083 or
1-203-929-4959
VISA • M.C. • AMEX
Call For Prices On All Other PC Products & Software.
Prices subject to change, availability & type errors.

COMPLETE 80386-AT 16 MHZ MONO SYSTEM

- 16 MHZ True 32-bit Intel 80386
- 1MB on board memory (expandable to 10MB)
- Four Speeds 6/8/10/12/16 MHz
- 40MB High Speed Hard Disk
- 1.2MB Teac Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA-II FDD/HDD Controller
- Phoenix ROM BIOS
- Mono Hercules compatible Graphics Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- 220W Switching Power Supply
- Clock & Calendar with Battery
- Runs All MS-DOS Xenix/Unix S/W
- Assembled and fully tested in USA
- FCC Approved
- 1 year limited warranty

Complete system with 40MB **$2895**
Complete system with 80MB **$3395**

COMPLETE 80286-AT 10 MHZ MONO SYSTEM WITH PHOENIX BIOS

- 512K ram (exp. to 1MB)
- 1.2 MB TEAC
- HDD/FDD Controller
- 200 W PS
- FCC Class B
- AT Keyboard
- 80287-10 CPU w/8 Slots
- Free Software!!
- Hercules Comp. Graphics
- S/P/G/Clk-Cal
- Samsung Hi-Res *Monitor*

$1049

COMPLETE 10MHZ SSL TURBO/PC/XT MONO SYSTEM WITH PHOENIX BIOS

- AT Case w/ Turbo Light & Reset Switch, 150 W PS
- 8 Slots w/ 8088-1 CPU
- 2 Fuji 360K Drives
- S/P/G/Clk-Cal
- 640K ram memory
- AT Style Keyboard
- FCC Class B
- Free Software!!
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Hi-Res TTL Samsung Monitor

$699

ADD-ON SPECIALS

Upgrade to CGA Color	$189
Upgrade to EGA	$459
ST 225 20MB w/WD Ctrl	$339
ST 238 30MB w/RLL Ctrl	$379
ST 251 40MB Hi Speed	$495
Mosaic Diamond	$159
Mosaic Integrated-7 S/W	$79
Twin (Lotus 1-2-3 Clone)	$44
TAS Books Accounting	$68
TAS/Plus Relational DB	$68

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy

Our 10th year of **DISCOUNTS**
COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt Prepaid Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**

We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex 774132

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works UNIX, XENIX, PICK, other OS and networks. NOVELL is fully supported. $95 + $3 shpg. CA Tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

WYSE

WYSEpc 286
2108-8MHz $1,159
2200-10MHz $1,349
2112-12.5MHz $1,549
2114-12.5MHz ..... CALL
PC 386-16MHz ..... CALL

WYSE MONITORS
700 Hi-Res 1280x800 ....$749
530 Mono $169

TERMINALS
WYSE 50 ..... $359
WYSE 60 ..... $399

HARD DRIVES

PRIAM
45MB 23MS $669
60MB 23MS $794
75MB 18MS w/contr $959
130MB 13MS $1,979

SEAGATE
20MB $249
40MB $499
80MB $868

TAPE BACKUP
ARCHIVE
40MB Int. $369

ZENITH

NEW LAPTOPS
Supertwist Backlit Display, 640K, Ser.+Par., Battery Pack, Charger, External Adapter
PC-181
2-3½" Floppy Drives . $1,619
PC-183
1-3½" Floppy
1-10MB Hard Disk $2,399

ACCESSORIES
Carrying Case ..... $ 79
External 5¼" Drive $329
Int. 1200Baud Modem $329
Extra Battery Pack ..... $ 89

BOARDS

ZUCKERBOARDS
XT Exp. Mem. w/384K... $ 94
XT I/O w/Ser.+Par. ..... $ 89
AT Exp. Mem. w/1MB ... $199
AT I/O w/Ser.+Par. ..... $ 89
Mono, Hercules Comp. ... $ 84
Color Graphics ..... $ 79
Clock Calendar ..... $ 44
1200 Baud Int. Modem .. $ 89

AST

COMPUTERS
Model 80 ..... $1,494
w/20MB Hard Disk ... $1,814
w/40MB Hard Disk ... $1,994
Model 90 ..... $1,698
w/20MB Hard Drive .. $2,218
w/40MB Hard Drive .. $2,398

AST RAMPAGE-286
w/512K $299
w/2MB $499

MONITORS
NEC Multisync $528
NEC GB1 Card $318
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan $499
BOCA Research EGA Card $169

PRINTERS
Toshiba 321SL $494
Okidata Laser w/IF ... $1,494
HP LaserJet II $1,795

PAS COMPUTERS CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD
5827 COLUMBIA PIKE, FALLS CHURCH, VA 22041 (703) 379-4228
PRICES & AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DISK DRIVES

THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

NEW!

2 MEGABYTE MODEL AVAILABLE SOON!

This internal 720K 3.5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5.25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC/XT/AT and the new generation of laptops. Disk format is compatible with IBM, Toshiba and Zenith portables. The Model 853W drive kit contains everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation. Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required). Requires DOS 3.2 for maximum performance. Ask about our special prices on SONY DISKS!

SONY DISKS $$ SAVE $$ — Tigertronics INCORPORATED — $159.95 + FRT. & TAX

2734-C Johnson Drive, P.O. Box 3717, Ventura, CA 93006
***IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!* Call 805-658-7466 or 805-658-7467**
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'S
CompatiKit-PC $329
CompatiKit-AT $309
Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more. Call for further information.
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM
Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDOS files; 1200 KB per diskette! $1095 complete.
MICROTECH EXPORTS
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

DISK DRIVES

LAPTOP TO DESKTOP
3.5" TOSHIBA DISK DRIVE

- 720K Internal 1/2 height
- Uses standard IBM FDC.
- Install kit to fit any 5.25" opening
- Ready for 720K w/DOS 3.2

$149.00

- External 3.5" w/case, power supply, and ribbon cable.

$225.00

- External 5.25" w/case, power supply, and ribbon cable for the Toshiba T1100 and 3100.

$215.00

Special
Toshiba 50MG Hard Drive
23ms the fastest around **$695.00**
Toshiba 72MG-23ms **$895.00**

Device Driver Software
For PC-MS DOS 2.1-3.1
to format 3.5" to 720K **$29.00**

VISA-MC-COD
For Info call **619-589-1816**
Outside CA call **800-544-4252**
Dealer prices available
Inquiries & mail orders write

Micro Sense, Suite 313
5580 La Jolla Blvd.
La Jolla, CA 92037

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

COLORED DISKETTES
Up to 16 different colors!

5¼ OS-00
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
45¢
Includes sleeves, labels and tabs. Min. 100
HD/AT (1.2MB) in Blue or Red $1 ea.

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone (COD), VISA/MC,
or send your check to

AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM				
1Mbit	1048Kx1	100 ns		$29.50
1Mbit	256Kx4	120 ns		32.00
51258	256Kx1	100 ns		6.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns		3.60
41256	256Kx1	80 ns		5.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns		5.15
41258	256Kx1	120 ns		3.95
41256	256Kx1	150 ns		3.50
41264	64Kx4	120 ns		5.25
EPROM				
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns		$37.95
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns		15.50
27256	32Kx8	250 ns		5.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns		5.50
STATIC RAM				
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns		$11.50
5565PL-15	8Kx8	150 ns		3.30

OPEN 8½ DAYS. 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY

Factory New, Prime Parts µPcn
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF DISK PRICES.

29¢

Media Source soothes the sting when purchasing your diskettes. All of our disks are fully certified. Each disk has an unrestricted lifetime warranty. There are no hidden costs. All diskettes come with labels, sleeves and write protect tabs.

Generic 5¼"	Double sided, double density. Boxes of 100	29
Generic 5¼"	High density, 96 TPI. Boxes of 50	$1.29
SONY 3½"	Single sided. Boxes of 50	$1.09
	Double sided. Boxes of 50	$1.39
DYSAN 5¼"	Double sided, double density. Boxes of 50	.99

Order by phone 1-800-956-2951 or 404-952-2900. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express & Discover. 24 hour shipping. Next day air available. $4.00 per box shipping and handling.

media source

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29.¢

With sleeves, tabs, labels

5¼"	5¼" DS/DD Min. 100	EACH
	39¢ Min. 50	29¢
	Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50	49¢
	5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50	79¢
	Box of 10 Min. 10 boxes 5¼" DS/DD	$4.29
	Box of 10 Min. 5 Boxes Color 5¼" DS/DD	
	Free Plastic Case	$5.99
3½"	3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	99¢
	3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	$1.09
Data	205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3m/DEI Compatible Min. 5	$15.90
	600' 120 MB Data Cartridge Min. 5	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping $3.50 per min. order $1.50 each addl. lot
MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
Operator # 67

MEP

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

TRY THIS BARGAIN PRICE!!

H-P Laser Jet Series II
Canon 1X-12 Scanner
J Laser Plus AT 2 MB
JSX Interface w/cable
Ventura Publisher Version 1.1
Ventura Video Tutor
Dr. Halo III
Mouse Systems Optical Mouse

PACKAGE PRICE— $4250
Indiv. prices higher

THE RAM EXPLOSION
BEST PRICES IN USA!
(703) 941-9006
5015-C BACKLICK ROAD, ANNANDALE, VA 22003

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL DRAM

— Lowest Price in Market
— Volume Discounts
— 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS

256K	150 ns	$2.95
256K	120 ns	$3.25
64K	150 ns	$1.05

Policy: Price subject to change. Min. order $10, MC/VISA add 4%. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. UPS Ground $4, air $6 (1 lb).

(415) 398-2987
Open M-F 9-6

P.O. Box 590127, SF, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELECTRONIX

800-225-7010 213-320-8990

19142 VAN NESS AV
TORRANCE, CALIF. 90501

IOMEGA® BERNOULLI®
New 1 year warranty
NEW 5¼" IOMEGA-single
20mb internal/incl
Adaptor for 5¼ unit 209.00
Adaptor/Software Mini cleaning kit
B120I 935.00 5½ 20Cart 75.00
B220X 5¼ Dual
20MB External $1,654.00
A110H 10Mb single 925.00
A210H 10+ 10 dual 1,429.00
A120H 20Mb single 1,295.00
A220H 20+ 20 dual 1,695.00
PC2 Adaptor + Software 149.00
PC2B Bootable Adap softw 197.00
A10 10Mb Cartridge 59.00
A20 20Mb Cartridge 83.00
Cleaning Kit 79.00
Prices subject to Change

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

EXPANSION UNITS

Your system works! Finally!
Don't scrap it...
Keep it growing with PC-XTRA

8 SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS

PC-XTRA makes room for the add-ons you need for continued growth.
No hardware modification! No software changes!

Made in U.S.A.

only **$549.00** f.o.b. Santa Ana
California residents add 6% sales tax

PC HORIZONS, INC.
1710-M Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396 CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PERIPHERALS

Upgrade your AT to full 32 bit
20 MHZ - 80386
1 MB * No Wait State RAM for
$ 1995.00
Plus your old AT Motherboard

Here's how: We'll send you our $2695.00 80386 Motherboard for only $1995.00 (Visa and MC accepted) and invoice you for $700 (Net 30). You'll have 30 days to swap out your AT motherboard and make sure all your software and I/O cards work. (They should. We use the Phoenix Bios). Then send your old working motherboard to us and we'll credit the $700 invoice. (For clone motherboard's, we offer slightly less exchange credit ranging from $300 to $500.)

* An additional IMB no wait state RAM (2 MB Total) is only $300.00

You'll have a "State of the Art" system for less than $2000.00
To order call: 1-800-922-5528
CompuSystems, Inc. • 7130 Fireiane Road • Columbia, SC 29223
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON
9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to
Contech Computer Corp.
P O Box 153 Tarzana, Calif 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

PERIPHERALS

MAINFRAME TAPE SYSTEMS
for PC/XT/AT/PS2 and MAC!

Our "Tape Connection" products can read and write your 9-track 1/2" 800/1600/6250 BPI magnetic tapes from mini and mainframe computer systems using your PC. We have developed dozens of transfer programs and manufacture many models of tape controller cards and cables. We sell hundreds of systems each month and offer our customers the lowest prices, best service and technical support. Call us today for the best price on tape drives from ANRITSU, CIPHER, KENNEDY, and QUALSTAR. Dealer and volume discounts available!

1120 KAIBAB • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 • TLX 705609
FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINNER! Fulcrum's Trackball Plus,™ Editor's Choice PC Magazine.©

"While its $95 price is as low as the least expensive mouse... flexibility and value give it the edge over the competition."
—PC Magazine.

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

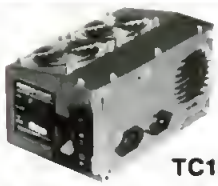
For information, call or write:
451 Allan Ct., Healdsburg, CA 95448, (707) 433-0202
Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

© Copyright Ziff Communication Co 1987

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

50% LESS HEAT!
50% LESS NOISE!



TC150

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0X	100%	$79
SQ150 PC/XT	155W	1.4X	16%	$149
TC150 PC/XT	**155W**	**2.0X**	**50%**	**$149**
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.5X	100%	$189
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0X	100%	$129
SQ200 AT	200W	1.0X	31%	$199
TC225 AT	225W	1.7X	200%	$179

All models include these features. FCC, UL, selectable input, 4 drive connectors, 1 year warranty

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SAFEWARE INSURES COMPUTERS
Call toll free for information and immediate coverage
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- HOME COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS OVERSEAS
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE TO OTHERS

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N High Street, P O Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

SPEED DEVICES

NEW: XCELX Remote—The Desk Top Controllable Version . . . CALL

IBM-AT SPEEDUP

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE

SpeedInjector™ from Ariel

PC WEEK — ". . . at the top speed that the system would accept, XCELX nearly doubled the AT's processing speed." — *Paul Bonner.*

Engineering excellence and a proven track record has established Ariel as the Industry's recognized leader in AT performance.

XCELX® 286/287 A fully automatic SpeedInjector for *all* IBM ATs including speed limiting ROM BIOS. Uses reliable frequency synthesis for total compatibility Easy, plug-in installation. **Features:** For the 80286 — 100% continuously variable frequency from 6-13 MHz, selectable while running ▲ Mode switch allows switching between standard and variably set speed ▲ Full hardware reset switch. For the 80287 — Independent 80287 speedup Selectable from standard ⅔ CPU speed, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 MHz actual 80287 speed. The fastest 80287 speeds available *.(#XAO1-N)* **$99.95**

With **The XCELX Speed Utilities®** — The SpeedInjector with software that will ▲ Display exact XCELX speeds ▲ Speedup hard disk ▲ Correct floppy disk access ▲ Speedup the keyboard *.(#XAO2-S)* **$139.95** (Suggested dealer installation charge $49.95)

FAST 80286-10 — Replacement CPU for speeds of 10 MHz and above *.(#CU1-A)* **$259.95**

FAST 80287 — 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 Speeds test rated & guaranteed *.(#MP1)* **$Call**

FAST RAM 128K & 256K, 100NS & 120NS *.(#RP1)* **$Call**

MIL-SPEC CRYSTALS — The Famous Ariel Crystals. Choose from (Crystal/CPU speed) 16/8, 17/8.5, 18/9, 19/9.5, 20/10 MHz. *(#CA1-16/17/18/19/20)* **$19.95**

INCREASE OVERALL SPEED UP TO 300%

Order Line:
800-641-3322 ext. 1110

Direct Line:
201-788-9002

FULL 2-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

ARIEL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Computer Corporation
Post Office Box 866 ▲ Flemington, NJ 08822

ACCOUNTING

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

CPA Review — You Pass or We Pay!

Over 2,100 computer multiple-choice and essay/problems with text solutions from recent CPA exams. Cumulative records indicate future study and exam readiness. Call for brochure and DEMO information. CMA Review and CIA Review also available.

CPE Continuing Professional Education

Earn hour for hour with the MicroMash CPE Series on your micro. Keep current on accounting and tax topics. Self-study and self-paced. Each course earns recommended 8 hours. Call for information on titles. Cost $99.95 per course per user.

(800) 241-9700
In Colorado: (303) 799-0099
14 Inverness Drive East, F-104 Englewood, Colorado 80112

MicroMash®

Operates on MS-DOS compatible machines
American Express, MasterCard, VISA accepted

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN CALC PLUS!

Not just another simple amort program. LOAN SHARK is a comprehensive compound interest power tool. Solves virtually ALL loan calcs and prints professional amort schedules. IRS interest including compounding, present/future value, effective rate of mortgage loan, changing interest rates, negative amort, balloon payments, passbook calcs w/macro facility & more! Supports IBM (all models) and most clones! Rates #1 by thousands of users

LOAN SHARK® SOFTWARE

Easley Microsystems, Inc.
234 North "D" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401
(714) 381-3379

$69.00

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTANT'S CLIENT WRITE-UP

$250

- TESTED AND PROVEN IN 100's OF FIRMS
- FAST, EASY TO USE SYSTEM
- FULLY INTERACTIVE MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM WITH HELP SCREENS
- FLEXIBLE CHART OF ACCOUNTS
- UNLIMITED DEPARTMENTS
- COMPLETE FINANCIAL REPORTS
  - Detail General Ledger
  - Income Statement and Balance Sheet
  - Statement of Change
  - Sub-schedules
  - Job Cost and Other Special Reports
- OPTIONAL LOTUS/dBASE INTERFACE
- MINI WORD PROCESSOR
- AFTER-THE-FACT PAYROLL
  - Earnings Records
  - Federal 941's - State U/C Report
  - W-2's AND 1099's
- INTERFACES WITH OTHER PROGRAMS
  - General Ledger/Payroll Writing
  - Inventory/Receivables/Payables
- TELEPHONE SUPPORT
- PRICE $250.00 - INCLUDING PRINTED MANUAL

IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATABLES WITH 256K

HOWELL ASSOCIATES
4545 BISSONNET SUITE 280
BELLAIRE, TX 77401
(713) 661-6652

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

DEPRECIATION & TAX
programs. We carry tax planners and preparers for individuals and multiple returns. For the layman or the professional. Electronic filing ability. Depreciation programs for any size or type of company. Try one for 30 days — FREE! Well known brand names. Discount prices! Call or write today!
COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEMS INC
P.O. Box 393
Newington, VA 22122
(703) 323-1900

THE PAYROLL

If you've been looking for a payroll with the power to handle a real job, you just found it. This system is the same one used on the HP3000 super-minis with features you didn't think you could possibly get on a PC....like accruals, 401k plans, user-customized data and special computations, a report writer and more. $600

CORT DIRECTIONS IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

71591 Biskra Road
Rancho Mirage, CA 92270
(619) 568-4681

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS
*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

PC-FUNO
The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUNO runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING
Powerful fund acct'g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules: GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chkwrt'g, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS PAYROLL and UTILITY BILLING and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.
NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 9365
Minneapolis, MN 55440
800-328-6172/612-830-7652

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

RELATO™
Find shortest path to who you want to know by utilizing the power of your existing personal network of friends, contacts, & associations. You are an average of six handshakes away from anyone else in the US. Discover how small the world really is. RELATO™, a new concept in ai software for $49.95/cod/visa/mc
BIDLOGIC INC
50 Music Square West, Suite 405
Nashville, TN 37203
1-800-852-4794, 615-321-3241

RS-232 CONSULTANT
Artificial intelligence for making RS-232 cables. Shows a cable diagram based on user responses. AI technology means you don't have to know all the answers. Many features including RS-232 specs and specific devices. IBM-pc 512k min 640k rec dos 2.0 or later. Send $89.95 + $5 s/h. PA res add 6% tax to
Alohmon Incorporated
433 Wedgewood Dr., Dept. AB2
Lower Burrell, PA 15068
(412) 337-8188

BUSINESS

Never buy another form!

EZ-FORMS™

- Create, Revise, Fill-in, File, Fill-out (also pre-printed), Print, Auto Number, all kinds of FORMS. Many samples included!
- Line/box figure drawing, export, import, cut/past, protected fields, auto date/time. Many more power features make it easy.
- Requires 256K, DOS 2+, supports most popular printers incl. HPLJ 2/+ w/Y cart.

ONLY $19

Add $5 shipping USA/48, $8/2nd. day air, $10 foreign. Reg. $49. STC w/o notice.
© EZX, 403 E. NASA 1, Webster TX 77598

VISA/MC/AX orders call:
1-800-999-6999 ext. M19
or 1-713-338-2238

Are meetings wasting your valuable time?
Managers—you can hold fewer better meetings. Reach logical conclusions faster and implement them with greater confidence. Delegate more effectively. Check what Esther Dyson had to say about DECISION PAD™ in FORBES 8/10/87, then order a copy for your PC compatible at $195. 30-day NO RISK guarantee
Apian Software, Inc.
1-800-237-4565, Ext 113
P.O. Box 1224
Menlo Park, CA 94026

TIMECARD SOFTWARE
Quickly and accurately calculate timecard totals. Easy to use. Times are entered on a software generated image of an actual timecard. Totals are displayed for each day and pay period with break time subtracted. Duality software IBM PC and Compatibles. $49.95 check or money order to
RANDALL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 145
Department B
Titusville, FL 32781

timeslips

$129.95
POP-UP TIME & BILLING SOFTWARE
"Jewel of a Billing Program"—INFOWORLD, RATED 9.3
Perfect for Attorneys, Accountants, Consultants PR/Advertising and ANY service professional.

- Track time like a "stopwatch"
- Batch enter time/expense data
- Over 5,000 professional bill formats with aged receivables, flat fee and more
- Produce custom business and financial reports
- Export to spreadsheets and databases
- Track retainer/trust account
- Optional G/L interface now available

NEW!!! TIMESLIPS III more reports, more capacity, more speed, auto back-up and now with macros built in.—$199.95. Hard Disk & 384K required.

For rush service/more information, call (617) 468-7358
Add $7 s/h. Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.
Call (800) 225-5669 to order

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.
239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHERE·IS·IT?
an easy way to find everything at home or at work

- Keep track of your books, tools, telephone numbers, papers, customers, everything —— even ideas!
- File your documents, maintenance parts, customer binders, etc. anywhere, in any sequence
- Type one key word and · zap · the program locates the item!

$39.95 special introductory offer

plus $3.00 s/h
TX residents, add sales tax
PC true compatible 256K
Not Copy Protected
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GONIK Products:
2504 Huntwick suite 716 Austin, TX 78741
Call 1 800 531 5255, ext 1844
In TX 1-800-252 9146 ext 1844

BACK-UP SYSTEMS

BACK-UP EVERY XT IN YOUR COMPANY FOR

$395.00 complete CIPHER 5210 subsystem

This 25 MB Portable Tape Back-Up System uses DC 600 cartridges (not included) and attaches to the XT's diskette expansion port (wasting no slots*).

To order call: **1-800-922-5528**
(Visa and Mastercard Welcomed)

* XT clones may require our $85.00 Adapter Card if they do not have the diskette expansion port.

We also offer Cipher 5400, 60 MB, 90 ips subsystem at $695.00
CompuSystems, Inc. • 7130 Firelane Road • Columbia, SC 29223
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

US-ATLAS
Over 29,000 towns in large database file! Map displays cities & state borders. Finds distances & all towns within a given radius. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Send check or money order $49.95
●●● ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS ●●●
Advanced version with USERFILE $99.95
Text file of 32,000 cities, Lat, Lon $99.95

ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Hayselton Dr
Jefferson City, MO 65109
(314) 635-3417

TRANSPORTATION ROUTE
TPRO88—A powerful interactive system for finding routes on transportation networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes and 16,384 links. Includes procedures for finding the shortest path between two points, sequences of up to 50 stops, finds minimum spanning tree, times or distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display & features similar to LP88. Req. 192K color graphics $149 w/8087 support, users guide. U.S. road network. VISA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

BUSINESS

COMMERCIAL-GRADE SOFTWARE
- MEDICAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT
- ELECTRONIC MEDICAL CLAIMS
- INSURANCE AGENCY MGMT
- DENTAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT
- CHIROPRACTIC OFFICE MGMT
- PROFESSIONAL TIME ACC'T.
- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
- DBMS & APP'T. SCHEDULER

Network Versions Also Available
UNIVAIR INCORPORATED
9024 St. Charles Rock Road
St. Louis, Missouri 63114
Phone 314-426-1099 Fax 314-426-1034

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

DO IT! ORGANIZES YOU!

Truly FAST - FRIENDLY - FLEXIBLE
Scroll fully displayed months, point & go to your day; enter, change, move, clone 1-time or perpetual appointments/events. Review activities/overdues on screen/printer. UNLIMITED schedules allowed. Lotsa HELP. Many more features. Send $52.95 pp. 30-day guarantee. Demo $3.00

FRIENDLY FREDWARE
421 Everett Drive
Palatine, IL 60067
312/358-5494
CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***** DATEBOOK $89.95 *****
APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER
Ideal for Professionals! Features include help windows, multiple bookings, flexible time intervals. Searches for openings within specified days and time. Supports 20 different schedules. Prints daily appts. IBM/XT/AT compatible (w/hard disk) $89.95 + $4 s/h; Chk/Visa/MC; MO add tax.
*** EXECUTIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS ***
******1571 Fenpark Drive**********
********Fenton, MO 63026*****
**********(314)343-5757*****

TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
"PrimeTime effectively weaves together a collection of tools into an extremely useful and powerful time management resource. . . . PrimeTime works, and it's worth every nickel." (InfoWorld 8/25/86) Runs on IBM or compatibles in resident or stand alone mode. 30 day money-back-guarantee. Not copy protected. $99.95

Prime Time™

WISEWARE, INC
3176 Pullman St. #106
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-6523 Ext. 102

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS
(FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate - a mainframe quality BBS. A mini Compuserve. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
213-545-1455

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93107
(807)966-3666

COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING
Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk, 384K. dB III version with source code also avail. System $195, demo $15 (CA add tax). CK/MO/COD
CPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
932 Richmond Street #101
El Cerrito, CA 94530
415-528-0581

DATA BASE

DON'T BUY CLIPPER™ UNTIL . . .
you see our free dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Contains a demo disk with B.PRG's and the results of compiling with Clipper, QuickSilver, and FoxBASE PLUS. See for yourself how all three compilers work. Also 15 benchmark tests, detailed brochures, and complete reprints of magazine reviews about all three. FREE. NO OBLIGATION. Call 24 hrs.

FREE
dBASE III+ COMPILER DEMO

dataBASE Specialities
P.O. Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-2790

DATA BASE

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax)
CDMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

DATA ENTRY

PC-Based DATA ENTRY

Discover the full potential with **KeyEntry III**, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
4732 Seventh Avenue South 1-800-533-6879
Birmingham, AL 35233 (205) 251-2985
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOLLOW THE LEADERS
6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RDDE/PC - $40 (refundable) $6 shipping. RODE/PC is a complete solution allowing standalone or networked PC's to replace all types of key-to-disk systems.
DPX
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd, Ste 130-M
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR
You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs. DR-return it with no obligation. PC or DE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price $395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail. for IBM S34/36

COMPUTER KEYES

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Road
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

ENTRYPOINT 90

The most widely used data capture management system. An easy-to-use, flexible, cost effective, heads-down alternative. Communications support for on-line/off-line, LAN.
- 150,000 ks/hr • 24-hr. bulletin board
- 800 hot line • Call for demo disk

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FDRMS," double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite B16
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

DATA MANAGEMENT

SQL ON dBASE
dQuery allows users to create, manipulate and query dBase II and dBase III files using SDL (Structured Query Language) and generate reports. It's template-assist mode and multiple window environment let SDL novices easily tap the power of SQL. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Price $99.95
DUADBASE SYSTEMS
1567 Keith Drive
Campbell, CA 95008
408-866-0807

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

WYSIWYG PHOTOTYPESETTING
Use our FREE WYSIWYG software to produce phototypesetting on your PC.
- Design galleys or multi-page documents.
- 1,000 fonts with customized kerning
- Adjust type size (5-72 pts.), width, tilt.
- Automatic hyphenation, justification
- Adjust letter space, word space, line space
- Interactive editor with search, replace
- Read ASCII files into templates
- Comm software sends files toll-free
- ECONOMICAL $10 per page
- FAST - same day service
- $100 Registration includes software, user manual, type samples, credit for 10 pages

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
VISA/MC 800-835-2246 ext. 219
TYPOGRAPHY EXPRESS, INC.
1230 Grant Ave. #229
San Francisco, CA 94133
415-362-8223

CLASSIFIED

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

OCR SCANNING SYSTEMS
for PC/XT/AT/PS2 and MAC!

Our "Scanning Connection" products can read text from magazines, books, reports and letters into your PC! We developed a unique trainable character recognition program called "SEE SPOT RUN" for difficult to read typeset material. For typed material, we provide a pretrained program called "READRIGHT." Our "SCORE" program will analyze bubble forms. Selling hundreds of systems each month, we offer customers the lowest prices, best service and technical support. Call us today for the best prices on scanners from HP, CANON and PANASONIC. Dealer and volume discounts available!

1120 KAIBAB • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 • TLX 705609

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerText Formatter

Inexpensive DeskTop Publishing! Add the PowerText Formatter, *Software for Automatic DeskTop Publishing*, to your word processor and out perform the top selling products. For *only* $149.95! Call for 14 page brochure!

Automatic features and style sheets allow publishing one page letters to full length books. LaserJet camera ready copy – *good looking* copy with other printers. Indexing, Table of Contents, Outlining, boxing, graphics placement, and more, are *automatic*. Hard disk, EGA, mouse, windows not required.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Avenue
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters. $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/VISA/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

LASER LOOK FROM DOT MATRIX!!
TYPESETTER PC (1.7) gives your dot matrix Postscript-like results. PC Publishing said 'Miracle of Near Laser Quality.' Font capabilities will amaze you.' User PD MAC Fonts. 640 KB reqd. Only $79.95. Includes 2 free font discs—$30 value. Call/write Order/Info. CK, VISA, MC (NY add 8% tax)
Pipe Stove Craftsmen
P.O. Box 700
Miller Place, N.Y. 11764
(516)751-0896

EDUCATION

GRADE WEEK VACATION!
Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version 2.3 is published as Shareware. In use by teachers coast to coast since 1985. Shareware disk with program and tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for program, printed manual, phone support, and update notification for only $35 ppd. Free Literature Check, VISA or MC
AEIUS CORP
P.O. Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS
DMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & DMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! DMNIPLOT(S) $195, DMNIPLOT(P), both $295
MICRODOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
763 27th Avenue Dept. A-2
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/751-1337

ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.
DATA BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/617-897-5662 Ext. 316

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER™
For ALL PICK-SIX games where you choose from up to 70 numbers! Stores past 1000 winning drawings and dates. Stored numbers are analyzed 4 ways – HOT, DUE numbers and RECENCY displayed on screen or printed charts. Select 5 betting methods and choose one of 20 built-in popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! Check bets for all winning combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and wheeling systems. Why pay up to $99 for less? NEW!! IBM/Comp. $34.95 + $1.50 S&H.

THE DAILY NUMBER BUSTER! ™
They said it couldn't be done! A complete software package for 3 and 4 digit daily numbers games. All of the LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER features including ALL straight and box bet combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and systems. NEW!! IBM/Comp. You'll love this software! $34.95 + $1.50 S&H.

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE, Inc.
P.O. Box 553 Dept. PCM
Westboro, MA 01581
VISA & MC call: 1-800-824-7888 Ext. 283
CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHINESE CHESS
Older than Western chess
Livelier play—fewer drawn games
Unique pieces

XIAN will show you how to play—then be your opponent! 8 skill levels, beginner to expert. Requires 256k, Hercules or CGA graphics. $29.95. Check/money order. MD residents +5%. All orders shipped within 48 hours.

Leong Jacobs Inc.
2729 Lury Lane
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 266-3660
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

PC/VEGA$ III - $45 New features surpassing any competing product! Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots, Baccarat & Craps. Above minus last two. **$29** Exact Vegas simulation; help/best bet/odds /context windows and more.

PC/BLACKJACK-PRO - $59 THE software tool for the serious blackjack player. To 7 seats, manual and automatic players. /Plus minus/Scnt/10 cnt/Pt. cnt strategies. Statistics, definable casinos, rules, banking. Feedback, windows, and more.

Both products: Color or Mono MS/PCDOS. 256K. 3½ or 5¼ diskettes. Add $2 for shipping. CA res. add 6½ tax.

D&H BEAR SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 10793
Marina del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*** * * * ADULT SOFTWARE * * * ***
Watch these girls! Let your PC/XT/AT, Compatibles & you have some real entertainment. Games, graphics and more for adults only. Volumes 1 and 2 are $11.95 each ppd. Volume 3 $16.95 ppd. Confidentially assured. Color or graphics card needed. Must state and sign age as over 21. 5¼" format.
A.D.S.
P.O. Box 106
Marion, CT 06444

HANDWRITING ANALYST
When you can't afford to be wrong about someone, use Handwriting Analyst for valuable insights. Answer easy, multiple-choice questions using the illustrated manual, then choose a quick or detailed report. Amazingly accurate. Great for business or personal relationships—or for parties. IBM, APPLE /, Mac. $49.95 + $3 s/h.
CIASA
2017 Cedar St.
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 644-2771

"DRACO" MASTER CHESS
"DRACO's" Powerful features include: 2/3D color graphics, monochrome. Easy to use on-screen menu structure. User may select opening from large library. Play through master games or set up end games. Time clocks, tourney mode, view captures & more. For IBM/comp (128K) $29.95 Visa/MC
Arrowhead Software
P.O. Box 591
Chanhassen, MN 55317
612/559-6109

BLACKJACK MASTER ™
You can simulate, practice or play. SIMULATE playing strategies at 24,000 hands/hr. Imagine 10 hours of casino play in only 3 minutes! Test and compare long-term results. PRACTICE pairs, ace-hands and more with special coaching displays. PLAY to all popular rules. Powerful and fun. PC/MSDOS
ELITE SOFTWARE
201 Penn Center Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
(412) 795-8492 $49.95 Demo $10 VISA/MC

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Live One Romantic Fantasy After Another!

$29.95

At Last! A Computer Game Just for the Thrill of it!

Wild Adventure!

A new, exciting experience every time you play.

Available for IBM-PC and compatibles, TRS-80 Models 4, 4P, & 4D (2 disks), and Apple II E & C (2 disks).

Gray Fox Enterprises
Dept. P, Box 8092
Belleville, IL 62222

GRAY FOX ENTERPRISES

© COPYRIGHT 1987 GRAY FOX ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Natural Intelligence.

Everybody is excited these days about Artificial Intelligence. But tools come and go, creators stay. It takes more than AI to solve YOUR problems.

It takes natural intelligence - YOURS!

If you agree, you are ready to sharpen your problem-solving skills, expand your memory, improve your coordination, quicken your reaction to various stimuli, enhance your perceptioo, and maybe even stimulate your creativity — while having fun.

You are ready for MENTOR™

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still In Demand.

MENTOR™ is new software for a rigorous mental workout. MENTOR™ cootains 58 psychometric exercises and tests (including 25 complete I.Q. tests - over 950 problems - with separate sections on verbal and oumeric abilities).

MENTOR™

For mind expansion and fun — just $49.95.

To order your copy of MENTOR™ please call 800-443-7380 (in Texas, call collect 915-694-5936) Visa/MasterCard accepted

IBM PC and compatibles, 256K, graphics board

Heuristic Research, Inc • 3112-A West Cuthbert • Midland, Texas 79701

THE BEST

How well can you control train traffic? Find out with TRAIN DISPATCHER one of those rare computer programs that takes a challenging real-life job and makes it both educational and fun. Our customers call it addictive. railroaders say it's realistic. You will also want the companion disk, TRACK BUILDER -- a separate program that makes it easy for anyone (no programming experience required) to design their own custom layouts for use with the TRAIN DISPATCHER simulator. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT & jr -- color graphics required. TRAIN DISPATCHER - $35. TRACK BUILDER - $20. Add $2.50 S/H ($4 foreign). PA residents add 6% sales tax. VISA/MC

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMESIS...

The Go Master™

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." Jerry Pournelle, Byte 7/87

Why do the Japanese show Go on prime time TV? Learn why they have been addicted to this game for millenia. NEMESIS™, the world's strongest Go program, is the ideal tutor. Packed with vital teaching features, NEMESIS™ even tells why he makes his moves!

To order call 617-863-1454 or send $79 for Nemesis or $125 for Nemesis plus optional 1000+ Joseki Tutor + $3 S/H.

Crystalline Creations, Inc.
34 Oak St. Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSWORD POWER™

Up to 80 words in each puzzle. Make single puzzles or automatically create and print up to 15 different puzzles from each list of words and clues. Reuse words & clues in new puzzles without retyping. Great for games or vocabulary/review. Check/MO $69. Add $2 for shipping/IRes. add 5% tax.

WISCO COMPUTING
2821 Sampson Street
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
(715)423-8189

USE YOUR PC TO PLAY LOTTO!

Increase your chances at winning big! LOTTO-LUCK is a computer program using the latest techniques of Geometrical, Kabalism and Random relationships of #'s to predict possible winning PICK/6 lotto #'s. Plus Lotto$Data Analyzer keeps record of #'s by hits, %, date, games since, and ranking w/hot # lists. Send $34.95 + $3 s/h to:

WIN$WARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 8130
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-5535

SEVEN FUN SOLITAIRE GAMES

Enjoy seven of the most popular solitaire card games on your PC. Your favorite is probably included. Graphics not reqd., color/mono $25 US/disk for games. Turbo Basic source code is $45 US. Add $5 for 3.5" disk. Visa, US$ CH/MO ok. Not copy prot. 30 day money back guarantee.

Marcom Enr.
11 Cloutier Street RR #3, Box 69
Amos, Quebec CANADA J9T 3A2
819-732-0152

GAMES/EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Massive library of public domain games (50+ disks) and educational programs (35+ disks) organized by categories. $5/5.25" disk or $6/3.5" disks. Free catalogues.

GAMES-complete set $200 (5.25) $250 (3.5)
Best 40 games, 10 disk, $40/$50. Educ complete set $149/$175. Youngster, Student, SAT packs, 10 disk each, $40/$50

MAPLES LIBRARY
EDUC DEPT P
BOX 3611
Stanford, CA 94305

GAMES DEPT P
52 Fawn Lane
New Canaan, CT 06840

FINANCIAL

Charting Software

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

MetaStock™
$195
Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

Computer Asset Management, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

IRRworks™ $89

Are you using a spreadsheet for IRR'S? Full screen menu and pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple. Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods. Easy input: automatic steps, % growth, replication, internal hand calculator, accepts dates & fractional periods, too! Reads spreadsheet .PRN Files! Name, save cases, easy case management. 256K color/mono, 30 day $ back guar. $89 + $5 s/h + NY tax. chk/Visa/MC

KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC
580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
(800) 543-KISS (212) 764-KISS

MONEYCOUNTS® Is Only $16!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting system for home and business. Checking, credit card management, smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base with three-way look up, inquiry reports, on-line help, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accounts/24000 entries per year) and much more. Not copy protected.

New Version 4.0
Now includes:
- **Financial calculator** computes interest rates, loan and balloon payments, prints loan amortization schedules
- **Automatic entries**
- **Journal entries**

And More!

Call or send $16 + $3 shipping/handling
Check/VISA/MC
1-800-223-6925
In Iowa 319/373-0224

Parsons Technology
Dept. M
6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

FINANCIAL

Balance Checkbook
Organize For Tax Time
Easy For Home
Powerful For Business

ONLY $74.95
$3 P/H & CA 6½% tax
VISA/MC/Check

CALL NOW!
213/661-2031
9:30 AM—5 PM/M-F

CDE SOFTWARE
948 Tularosa Drive
Dept. PC
Los Angeles, CA 90026

NDW—Version 4.1
Not Copy Protected

Checks & Balances™

- Single entry accounting system centered around the checkbook
- Handles cash & charge transactions
- View, edit or print any entry for a year with simple but powerful commands
- Balance sheet, cash flow and profit & loss statements, plus many more reports
- Prints checks; versatile address file

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*****THE MONEY ANALYZER*****
Handles all money calculations. Fast & accurate! Mortgages, amortization schedules, comparative analyses, annuities, bonds, present & future values & more! Create custom print outs. Full documentation. A must for anyone working w/money. 30 day money back guar. + + + Free Ram Disk if you order from ad. $69 PPD
LFS SOFTWARE DESIGN
P.O. Box 23595
Detroit, MI 48223
(313) 537-4445

GRAPHICS

AUTOSKETCH™ Symbol Libraries
Home and Office Space Planner, 108 symbols $49
Electrical Power Generation, 108 symbols ... $49
Electronic Standard, 108 symbols $49
TTL, all 6 families, 370 symbols $49
CMOS, 4000 series, 147 symbols $39
ECL, 10K and 100K, 108 symbols $39
CPU and peripherals, 8-32 bit, 50 symbols $39
CAD EASY
15125-D S.W. Koll Parkway
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-642-0966

HERCULES SOLUTION TO CGA!
CGA emulation disk converts color graphics for Hercules display. Ideally suited for those who occasionally need to run programs requiring CGA.
********* $28.50 Postage Paid *********
******** Satisfaction Guaranteed ********
************ Free Catalog **********
SOFT SPOT
6777 Glen Haven Road
Homer, N.Y. 13077
(607) 749-2428

GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT
At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, HP, tDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM (incl EGA), Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95
JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC
4740 44th Ave SW Suite 203
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen) 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM, Lahey 2.1 callable subroutines. Includes 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots & solid models. EGA/CGA/Hercules monochrome support. $135. HP, H-I plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Works w/GRAFMATIC $135. Both $240. Ask about our 15 Fonts!
MICRODCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHICS

SHAMROCKCADD
♣ EASY TO USE
♣ POWERFUL GRAPHICS
♣ INPUT FROM - Spreadsheets, W.P., databases
plus MODULAR FORMAT - Start with a full featured drafting module at $89.95 and add only database features you need. Completely configured at $1,750.00.
"Remember, lucky people buy ShamrockCADD — a better program for less money"
Make your day lucky!
Contact us for name of your local Shamrock dealer
Plotting Service Available
DXF Transfer
IBM PC & Compatibles
Shamrock Systems Corporation
626 Highlandia
Baton Rouge, LA 70810
(800) 523-1181 At Tone 772
CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-KEY-DRAW VER. 3.27 $15
Complete, fast, easy graphics program with 20+ fonts, 640+ patterns, virtual page, layers, macros, rotate to any angle, zoom, and more! Shareware trial $15 for program, disk manual, 1 library disk, quick ref. card. Register $100 for above plus 3 extra library disk, manual, binder, support.
DEDWARE
P.D. Box 595
Columbia, MD 21045-0595
301-997-9333

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PD's. Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stockrooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, RDUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Classified
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

INVENTORY

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $99
Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufactures or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC.
1340 B No. Dynamics St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-993-0111

LEGAL

L-PLOT. . .
A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale- Any description- use Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compal with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. $190. Or send $15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info.
LAN/SCAN, Inc
P.O. Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(214) 824-6419

MAILING PROGRAMS

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 9½¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase III PLUS, DATABASE, PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII.
★ 1st & 3rd Class—$195 ★ 2nd class—$395
★ Carrier Route—$300★ PostWare jr.—$69
PostalSoft, Inc.
515 Division Street
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-MAIL (6245) 608/784-3500

MAILING PROGRAMS

PC/LABEL MASTER
Editors' Choice 1987
A mailing list program that does everything except walk to your post office box.
o Maintains unlimited records
o Allows up to 30 user codes
o Index/last name & zip codes
o Sorts on any field
o Imports and exports files
o Checks duplicates
o Auto dialer; plus much more
$49*15-day money back guart.
BEST PROGRAMS
2700 S. Quincy Street, Arlington, VA
800/368-2405;(703) 820-9300
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWMAIL PLUS v 4.0 - $100
Complete and Professional List Management Elim dups, merge, purge, Nth sampling, bulk mail sort, auto add carrier route #, print, sack labels, Cheshire labels, laser labels, custom reports, 3X5/Rolodex cards, envelopes, mail merge, powerful selects, import, export, global update, upcase to lowcase, and more! File conv available. Working demo $10
FLOWSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd #1635
Marietta, GA 30067
404-428-4028

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT
Order fulfillment/List management Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report dBase III Plus source code provided $750, demo $25 + $3 50 S/H
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)540-8396

MEDICAL

CLAIM TRONIC.™
We are to medical claims processing – what Lotus is to spreadsheets. Medical and Commercial claims filed electronically, also prints paper claims and receipts from an extensive patient data base. Self-taught within 3 hours. Includes a free form electronic note pad and other additional features. Complete a claim in one minute! FREE CLAIMS FIRST 60 DAYS! $1795.
SOFISTICATED SOFTWARE, INC.
3187 East Bay Drive / Suite "H"
Largo, FL 33541 Tel. 1-800-346-3495
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too
● PC ★ CLAIM $89 95 claims only
● PC ★ CLAIM w/ICO's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229 95
● PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file Complete a claim in one minute $459
● THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,995 00 claims, A/R patient billing
● THRESHOLD $3,995 00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
● CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house Full 100% credit on product upgrade PC ★ CLAIM & PC * CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles MS-DOS 256K.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite O
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U S call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MUSIC

MusicEase 2.0
Full featured music processor: print, play, transpose, cut & paste, no range limitation, 1-2-3/WordStar style commands, multiple voices/staves, lyrics, all keys/meters, custom symbols/placement, WYSIWYG, beams & more IBM/Epson printer, graphics monitor Intro offer Send $99 95 + $5 s/h
Grandmaster, Inc.
P O Box 2567
Spokane, WA 99220
(509) 747-6773

Tape 'N Step
For IBM & compatibles is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept Some of the features are real-time & step-time recording, 85,000 notes, 2048 tracks, crescendo/diminuendo, dynamic ctrl , delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more $150 For more information write or call:
The Midi Connection
PO Box 282 Stn O Montreal
Quebec, Canada, H3K 3G5
(514) 933-5127 Dealer inquiries invited

MUSIC

PC+MIDI
It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.
☐ **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
☐ **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs.
☐ **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian
☐ **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card.
"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system . . bug-free." (PC COMPANION)
=MUSIC
For more information or your nearest dealer, contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377
CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT III
MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music with lyrics Full-screen graphics editor Transposes to any key, plays tunes Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/treble all time signatures IBM/Epson, Star Printers Send $49 95 + $2 s/h or write for free sample output
SONGWRIGHT
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080-9608
703-822-9068

FORTE! PC MIDI SEQUENCER
16 tracks Record/Playback with merge, 16 channels/track 60,000 notes Most powerful Midi-data editing available 5tep 5equencer with amazing rhythmic flexibility Lightning autolocation Automated punch, quantization, looping, filters, transposition, conductor, song position pointer, DOS shell, more $250
LTA Productions
P O Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
203-787-9857

UNLEASH YOUR MUSICAL GENIUS
*****COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEMS!******
* MUSIC SOFTWARE all computers for music printing, composing, home recording
* MIDI SYNTHESIZERS ETC !
* SEMINARS & EDUCATION
For a free catalog or info call write visit:
MUSICATION
1600 Broadway Suite 1000A (W 48th Street)
New York, N Y 10019
212-957-9100

ONE-OF-A-KIND

PC MAGAZINE KEYWORD INDEX
Keyword index to articles, letters, and columns in PC MAGAZINE Match on one or two keywords (using AND logic) Database contains title, description, and page number of articles. 5,000 keywords/year 1986 - $8 00, 1987 - $9 00, 1988 - $19 00 (includes quarterly updates) IN + 5% tax
PC-NDX
P O Box 1714
Mishawaka, IN 46544
(219) 256-1045

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder
Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual $70
Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately $40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3 5" 80 track drives.
J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P O Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Turbo Programmers
15 MINUTES = 200 HOURS
with new *turboMAGIC*
code generator.

Input forms and help windows up to 66 lines long. Scrolling within framed windows. Pop-up menus. Pull-down menu systems. And much more!

"turboMAGIC is the Cadillac of prototyping tools for Turbo Pascal."
Jim Powell,
COMPUTER LANGUAGE, June 87

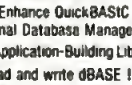
"Fast automatic updating of dependent fields adds flair to your input screens. turboMAGIC will be a blessing for programmers who would rather not write the user interface for every program."
Neil Rubenking,
PC MAGAZINE, 24 Feb 87

Order your MAGIC today! Just $99. Call 800-225-3165. Money Back Guarantee. Requires 256K IBM PC compatible.

Sophisticated Software Inc.
6586 Old Shell Road
Mobile, AL 36608
205-342-7026

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC DOES DATABASE!



New! Enhance QuickBASIC with Relational Database Management!
You get 3 Application-Building Libraries that

- ☑ Read and write dBASE III + files.
- ☑ Build indexes for any files.
- ☑ Execute data expression macros.
- ☑ Include dozens of high-level routines.

Create your application programs with just block move and edit!

Only ***$139*** complete.

AJS Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 379
North Hollywood, CA 91603
(800) 992-3383
(In Calif. 818-985-3383)
Available at leading software stores

ProSCREEN
YOU NEED THE ULTIMATE SCREEN / DATA ENTRY TOOL FOR QuickBASIC !

- Design and implement screens in minutes.
- Prototype screens without programming.
- Generates callable screen interface as BASIC include code.
- Draw layout with any editor and define attributes interactively.
- Modify most attributes without recompiling.
- Customize with source code before/after normal field processing.
- Easily edit existing screens including custom code and validation.
- Validate ranges/values through internal or external tables.
- Screens share one linked support module to conserve space.
- Supports all BASIC variable types plus masked fields.
- Built-in message writing/clearing and help screens.
- Full field cursor control and tabbing between fields.
- Supports function keys and six other screen exit keys.
- User definable key definitions.

ATTRIBUTES
Layout
Display-Only/Modifiable
Justification
Case (Upper/Mixed)
Field Class Codes
Display Format
Colors (Fields/Layout)
Message Colors
Cursored Field Color
Prompt Order
Table Validation
Autotab/Autoerase
Value-Triggered Tabs
Value-Triggered Displays
BIOS or Fast Mode

LANEY SYSTEMS, INC.
3 Office Park Drive, Ste. 100
Little Rock, Arkansas 72211
501-225-7755

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA/MC ACCEPTED

GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY! BUY PROSCREEN NOW!

$99.00

TURBO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM-$39 Intro Price*

Save Hours of Work! No more "Edit-Compile Edit-Compile"!
The ideal tool for incremental development of Turbo Pascal programs.

TDS is a complete environment for developing TP programs. Find & correct all syntax errors in one pass. Start recompiling from just before where your error occurred instead of the top of your program. Includes built-in editor just like Turbo's, so no learning is involved. Also DOS Shell, Delete, Rename & Copy without exiting environment.

"I wish it had existed two years ago!". . . Kim Kokkenen (Turbo Power Software)
"I . .invariably compile on the first try. I like it. . .Karl Brendel (author of QFONEDIT)
"Novices. . (and) experts will improve their productivity.". . .Brian Foley (Turbo Power Software)

Demo disk available-$5 refundable on direct purchase. Not copy protected. MC & VISA welcome. *Add $3 for S/H.

MicroHelp, Inc. 2220 Carlyle Drive Marietta GA 30062
Call Toll-Free 1-800-922-3383
GA residents please call (404) 973-9272 and add tax to $39.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC-COBOL-REXX-IMS/MFS
Powerful editor paints, draws, create IBM/MS/REALIA COBOL scr section/proc div screen code $69, Quick/Turbo BASIC, Rexx screen code $49. All attributes incl cursor, beep, secure, protect, full, required, min, max, valid values. Subroutines to input data. IMS/MFS code Dif/Dof/Mid/Mod $99. Shp $5
Tajeva Software
6064 Belle Grove Cove S
Memphis, TN 38115
(901) 365-4692

BASIC PROGRAMMING LIBRARY
More for your money! Over 100 ASM routines for your compiled basic or QuickBasic programs. Sort, search, windows, menus, graphics, file handling. ZapPrint & more! Complete documentation & source code. No royalties. 30 day money back guarantee + + + Free Ram Disk if you order from ad!! $99 Post paid
LFS SOFTWARE DESIGN
P O BOX 23595
Detroit, MI 48223
(313) 537-4445

MODULA-2
REPERTOIRE is the largest and most widely used M2 library in the world. Includes extensive low-level, user interface, and ultra-sophisticated database tools suitable for use with bit maps, text, lists, struct records, etc. Full source included. $89. Complete manual available on free demo disks. MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD
PMI
4536 SE 50th
Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844

FREE BUYERS GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive buyers guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and books specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
800-336-1166 USA
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
No. Canton, Ohio 44720
216-494-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
800-225-1166 Canada
9102406879 Telex
216-494-3781 International

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGEWORKS! FOR 1-2-3
Bridge the gap between Lotus 1-2-3 and BASIC, Pascal, dBASE, communications or other applications. READ data from and WRITE directly INTO NAMED RANGES in 1-2-3 or Symphony work sheet files. No PRN or DIF files. Not copy protected. Integrate into your applications without royalty. For Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony on IBM-PC/AT/COMP. $59.95. Also available resident version, C tools, BASIC subroutines.
GreyMatter International Inc
100 No. Country Road / Bldg B
Setauket, NY 11733
516-689-7682

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

NETWORK CONTROL LIBRARIES
NETWORK INTERFACE allows file sharing and redirection through DOS functions. $99. NETBIOS ROUTINES allows access to low-level network functions. Name, session & datagram routines. Wait and no-wait options. $199. NETWORK MASTER provides access to Netware internal functions. Complete control of your network from your compiled programs. $299.
********** Starlight Software **********
********** 2861 Central Street **********
********** Evanston, IL 60201 **********
********** (312) 864-9370 **********

XMEM - forget your 640K limit!
XMEM allows Microsoft C programmers to store and manipulate data in the extended memory of their AT/XT-286/PS2 systems under DOS. Libraries for all four memory models are provided. Features include dynamic memory allocation, fast data access and compatibility with Microsoft C 4.0 memory allocation functions. $320 only.
BAZAR Systems
Postfach 1041, A-1041 Vienna
Austria, Europe 011431/65674770

TURBO PASCAL GENERATOR
GTP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. Builds Complete, working applications. You give it spec's, it writes error-free code.
*Indexed Data Bases *Multiple Screens
*Report Generator *Menu Generator
*Contex-Sens Help *Global Searching
Easy to Use Price $200.00 Visa/MC,ck,MO
AEF
P O Box 928
Katy, TX 77492
(713) 391-8570

PUBLIC DOMAIN

IBM SOFTWARE $1.50 DISK
We have over 950 disks full of the latest versions of shareware and public domain software for the PC. Buy for $1.50 per disk (no min) or rent for 85 cents a disk (50 disk min. with $1 per disk deposit). Fast delivery, COD available. Write or call for complete catalog.
Genesis Systems
894 N. Garey Ave., Suite 208
Pomona, CA 91767
(714) 623-2468

PUBLIC DOMAIN
Public Domain and user supported software for IBM and compatibles.

- Get more bytes for the buck!
- 100's of disk and 1000's of programs.
- Low as $1.25 per FULL disk.
- Send $1 for directory disk set.

Visa/MC accepted
US/PD LIBRARY
226 N. Main
Clinton, TN 37716
615-457-2130

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC
Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!
BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 5332, Dept. M
North Hollywood, CA 91616

****1-800-262-6053****
IBM P.O. & User Supported software, as low as $1.50 per diskette!!! If you are curious or a long time user, call our 24 hour order line and ask for a free catalogue. The newest and best, all types, from accounting to word processing. Call NOW!
(MS 601-428-5722)
SOFTWARE CAFE
1125 West 10th St.
Laurel, MS 39442
1-800-262-6053 24 hrs

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment Analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-966-3666

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refi. 30 DAY MONEY BACK.
REAL-COMP INC
P.O. Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
For IBM/PC and PC Compatibles
$295.00 WE STAND BEHIND OUR PRODUCT
15 Day Money Back Guarantee | soft manual on disk | ● We also offer a demo disk $3.00 to cover postage & handling ● Will handle up to 30 properties, 1000 units each | hard disk compatible ● Incorporates G/L for Audit Trail ● Received Rents ● Late Rents ● Percent of Return on Investment ● Income Totals' ● Expense/Income Printouts ● Rent Payments ● Late Charges ● Utilities ● Mortgage ● Taxes ● Insurance ● Capital Expenditures ● Profit/Loss Statement ● Vacant Units ● 40 User Defined Categories ● and a wealth of others.
Operates on 64K or more, 80 column display and printer ● CheckStar™ Check Writing System also available for $95.00 ● You may place order now or send for more detailed information.
(718) 454-9833
COMPUSTAR
167-02 Keeseville Avenue • St. Albans, NY 11412
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE PROPERTY MGR II
Auditor Approved Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Aged Receivables, Tenant & Property Data Base, Report Generator and all the necessary audit traits not usually found. CPM II has the power of $2500 programs for only $795. Easy to use plus 30 day guarantee! Demo Available.
!SOLUTIONS! PUBLISHING INC
8016 Plainfield Road
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-6145

$$ INVESTMENT ANALYSIS $$
No one makes analyzing income producing property easier (free demo) with such price performance comfort at $170. Stand alone, fully compiled, loan amort and deprec schedules, 1986 tax changes, custom features. Cash flow and detailed sale analyses uncover buy/hold/sell/refin./exch. decision insights.
The SOFT ESTATE
Five Villa Verde Dr., Suite 110
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
** (312) 259-6301 **

COMPLETE REAL ESTATE INVESTOR
Complete Property Analysis PLUS Creative Financing Reports, Proformas, Amortizations, Depreciation, Year-by-year Analysis, etc. result in huge positive cash flow in Real Estate. Easy to use & 30 day guarantee! $495 w/Tutorial. Demo available.
!SOLUTIONS! PUBLISHING INC
8016 Plainfield Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-6145

HOMEWORKS™ $40
Home-Buyers, realtors, lawyers, bankers: Compute mortgage, payments and totals, any payment period, balloons too! DETERMINE $$$ YOU CAN BORROW. Print detailed amortization schedules and yearly totals. Name & save cases, simple case management. Full screen, windows, help, fast. 256K, color/mono, 30 day $back guarantee. $40 + $5 sh + chk/VISA/MC.
KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC
580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
800-543-KISS 212-764-KISS

MORTGAGE LOAN CALCULATOR
Qualify buyers by loan type, income, Mo pay, or home purchase. Enter one item, calculates the others plus taxes, down pay, PMI/MIP, expenses, points, clos. costs, cash required. Do what if with rate, term, debt, etc., print qualifying and counseling reports with amortization schedules. Price $165, demo avail. $15.
HMS Computer Company
2401 Pilot Knob Road, #108
Mendota Heights, MN 55120
(612) 452-5928

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
Analyze and forecast cash flow for any investment property or development, residential or commercial. As many loans, leases, expenses and years as you want. NPV, IRR and FMRR before and after tax. Fast 'What-ifs' Sensitivity and Risk Analysis. All for $595. Partnerships/Graphics/Monthly also available.
Demo & 30 day money-back
Analytic Associates
4817 Browndeer #203
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
213-541-0418

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./ MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES.
For more info. and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION, INC
2539 Saleroso
Rowland Heights, CA 91748
818-913-1244

OEEO DESCRIPTION ANALYZER
Fast and simple plotting of maps from deed descriptions. Map plotted to scale on graphic screen or printer. Computes area and detects errors. Includes comprehensive tutorial by a professional surveyor. Very handy for realtors, lawyers & investors. Free amortization program.
$49.95 MC/VISA/ CK
Greenbrier Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 724
Rainelle, WV 25962
304-438-8157

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $495 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unltd. capacity. FREE demo version. Call today!

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213)654-0665

RELIGION

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

MEMBERSHIP MIRACLE™
Church mgt. system with membership, contributions, word processing, mailing & fund drive support. On-line help. $35 for shareware software & User manual or disk. $199 to register for support, User & Ref. manuals & upgrade notices. Source code $50 addl. IBM-XT/equiv. Free tutorial.
Elegant Solutions, Inc
2507 E. Shorewood Blvd. Suite 300
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211
(414) 332-0774

SALES MARKETING

FOLLOW-UP
Software for Salespeople

Manage your sales activities with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any of 22 other entry fields. Fast & easy to use with on-line help at every point. Now in daily use by businesses of all types & sizes.

- **Reminds you when to call**
- **Keeps history of previous calls**
- **Keeps Appointment Calendars**
- **Keeps track of other things to do**
- **Prints a wide range of reports**
- **Prints Mailing Labels**
- **Interfaces to your Word Processor & Mail Merge letters**
- **On screen Telemarketing to a group of names that you select**
- **Provides detailed sales forecasts.**
- **Imports data from ASCII files**
- **Transfers & merges data between computers using Follow-Up**
- **Has several data fields that you can define for your business**
- **Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.**

$179.95

XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, Oh 44114
800-426-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788

Software Security *begins on following page*

CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user. . .

For Disk Security

High Level Security

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY

Low Level Security

User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is flooded with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 2500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 2 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY

3920 Ridge, Arlington Hts, IL 60004
(312) 392-2492 Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public key cryptosystem for MS-DOS

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature™ - User/file authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope™ - secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configuration features for most E-MAIL Systems
- OEM versions available for DOS and UNIX

$250 per copy Quantity discounts Special prices for government and education markets
The RSA public-key crypto system is protected by US patent 4 405 829

CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER.

RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.

10 Twin Dolphin Drive • Redwood City, CA 94065

415/595-8782

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the Protection Kit – a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD

Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength It features

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts Free info & demo disk available

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 . . . (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port transparent security device PARALLEL or SERIAL port Countdown and timeout options also available KEY-LOK™ security at about ½ BIT-LOCK cost.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410 or 798-7683

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an alt software, privilege based, system security utility protecting up to 64 individual users.

HANDS OFF features:

- System Boot Control
- Data Encryption
- Hard Disk Lock/Format Protect
- System Access Reporting
- Mail
- DOS V2.0 Or Higher On IBM PC, XT, AT And 100% Compatibles

Price $89.95/add $3.75-shipping. Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted. Residents add 6% sales tax
Systems Consulting Inc. • 412-963-1624
Box 111209 Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, Homebase, PC Key Draw, PC Outline, PC General Ledger, over 170 others to choose from, all for $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee IBM, PC, XT, AT, jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog
SHAREWARE EXPRESS
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 W
P. O Box 219
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219

STATISTICS

BELIEVE IT!

StatPac Gold™ with the Forecast Plus™ Option is the Most Powerful Statistical Analysis and Forecasting Package Available for the Microcomputer

FREE Comprehensive Brochure:

1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.

6500 Nicollet Ave S. Minneapolis, MN 55423

(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMO statistical series, plus many advanced new features Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor,) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more 8087 support opt 256K, DOS, $595
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Send $2 for demo disk (IBM only)

- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- 6 or more copies, 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13304
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2952

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pick & Choose for Your PC

BMOP Statistical Software offers 40 programs for data analysis But you can choose any combination to suit your needs From simple statistics and plots, to T-tests, ANOVA, ANCOVA, stepwise regression time series, frequency tables, survival analysis and more! Call for your free catalog. Hard disk req'd

BMDP

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMOP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program OLS, 2SLS, SURE, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR Exponential smoothing Model simulations Support for daily/weekly data High quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer $200-$300 Visa/MC Demo available Call
VAR Econometrics, Inc
P O Box 1818
Evanston, Il 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772, (800) 822-8038

NCSS plus-$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet Multiple regression T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance) Forecasting Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation Plots histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf Sort Subset Transformations. Reads ASCII New graphics Pkg. $59
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

THE BASS SYSTEM

SAS*-like Power on a *256K* PC! BASSBase runs many SAS programs on a 256K 2 floppy PC. BASSView gives a true windowing environment BASSStat (in beta test) ands an expanded stat pack. *SAS a SAS Institute TM BASSBase-$95 BASSBase/View-$159
BASS INSTITUTE INC
P O Box 349 Chapell Hill, NC 27514
919-489-0729 B B 919-489-9665 (N 8,1)

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy way to prepare your 1987 income tax return. Runs on IBM PC w/256K.

Supports A-SE,2106,2119,2210, 2441,3903,4136,4562,6251,8615

All forms are cross-referenced. Complete tax recalculation in an instant.

IRS-approved printouts for all supporting forms & schedules. Also supports overlays or prints directly onto preprinted forms.

Only $45

Integrated state packages for NY, NJ, and MO - $30 each

Check, C.O.D, M/C, VISA

Don't let the low price fool you. AM-Tax can do plenty!!

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014 to order

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TaxEase™ SYSTEM

Federal & State returns on single disk-only $69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC $3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available — $99

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5661 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

TaxEase™ SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$24.95

Money back if not pleased. 1040A, 1040EZ, 1040, A-F, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 5695. Two schedules C. Prints submittable forms. Easy to use, walks you thru the forms. Txbl inc. & tax liability displayed. Req. 1-2-3 or Symphony. $24.95 + $5 s/h. CA res add 6% tx. No cards. Spcfy 1-2-3 or Sym on order.

MYKRO-KOSIM
1790-A Lakeside Drive
Felton, CA 95018
408-335-7396

1099 COMPLIANCE MADE EASY

THE 1099 REPORTER is a complete package for magnetic media filing of all 1098 and 1099 tax forms. Records, verifies & prints all data, creates IRS diskette, report forms for payees, permanent files for your records. Easy-to-use menu-driven format. Fully tested, reliable, economical. $295.00 complete.

BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE COMPANY
6069 Enterprise Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

TAX TOOL FOR 1987

Used by professionals/individuals over 5 years: expanded and simplified, tax planning, alert checking, itemized deductions sorting, IRS or perforated form. Fed: $39.95. Fed. N.Y./N.J. res. & non-res. $49.95. PC/XT/AT 320k. Forms 1040, 1040A, A, B, C, D, E, R, SE, & others.

MAU Corporation
57-09 155th Street
Flushing, N.Y. 11355
(718) KEY-5038/Chk/VISA/MC/COD

W2 & 1099 ON DISKETTE

Print forms and create IRS-READY diskettes for W2 and 1099's. Fast data input thru easy to use screens or import directly from any dBASE file. Prints on standard commercial forms. $79.

YEAR END SOLUTIONS
23010 Lake Forrest Drive Suite D109
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-544-1099

TERMINAL EMULATION

Term/Comm Productivity Tool

PereLine emulates VT100, VT52, DG210/211, IBM3101. Vidtex and two connections at same time. Learn mode lets your PC create autologons and other scripts. Remote operations, exit to DOS while connected, customize your own menus and 5 file transfer protocols including batch file transfer. Only $69.95.

PEREGRINE DATA SYSTEMS INC
5365 Baron Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
408-356-6105

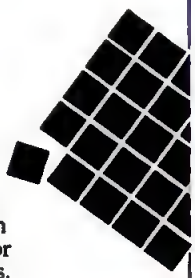
THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

TERMINAL EMULATION

Terminal Emulation

EM220 VT220 and VT102 emulator. Includes file transfer, screen scroll back, and many other features.

EM4010 VT220 and Tektronix 4010/4014 emulator. Features high resolution hardcopy and support for EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics.



Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, Colorado 80301 (303) 447-9251

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

"Training is our Middle Name"

Learn how to use your IBM-PC with ATI's interactive computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include IBM-PC, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect and over 50 others. Prices from **$49.95**. Call today.

ATI

American Training International
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 823-1129 (in Calif)
(800) 421-4827

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAVEL

GET THE BEST VACATION VALUES

Menu driven data base finds the best four values in the world.
From a Himalayas Yak Caravan to a Bermuda holiday

WORLD->FILE
(800) 622-4745
(212) 901-0109

☐ Best Tours in the World
☐ Best Beaches in the World
☐ 5¼ in. disk ☐ 3½ in. disk

$9.95 + $2.00 S/H

Refunded with your first booking thru a World-File Travel Agent

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

squish®

The *Automatic* File Compressor

Get megabytes of extra disk space *without* the expense or effort of installing a new hard disk.

Squish even lets other software (dBASE III, R:base, Paradox, etc.) read or update compressed files *while they stay compacted on disk...without any software changes!* And it's fast, too! *Databases compact up to 90%!* Text files, etc. reduce up to 60%.

PC/XT/AT•DOS 2.0 & up•40K resident
Order today! Just $79 + $5 S/H.

SunDog Software Corporation
(718) 855-9141

264 Court St, Brooklyn, NY 11231

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDSTAR® USERS!!

GET THE BEST "UPGRADE!"

WordStar is a great word processing package. Now you can make it easier to use, more effective, with WordStar/RapidWriter. It gives you 10-15% more speed and effectiveness with WordStar, and up to 50% fewer errors. Makes WordStar a pleasure to use! Just plug in and go!

RapidWRITER

CALL
1-800-523-8356
in Illinois
1-800-325-1650

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

UTILITIES

Hard Disk Partitioning Software

Breaks the 32 MB Barrier... EFFORTLESSLY!

- For PC-ATs, XTs, and compatibles.
- Creates multiple DOS partitions, up to 2,048 MB each.
- Supports ST412, RLL, ESDI and SCSI controllers.

$79

"SpeedStor software makes installation simple and painless...Its user interface is a joy to work with." -PC WEEK

- Recommended and used by major disk drive, controller, LAN and PC manufacturers.
- The industry standard: over 100,000 units sold.

NEW **Now includes SpeedCache caching software and Disk Drive diagnostics ....*FREE***

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
The Experts in High Capacity PC Storage

(408) 395-2688
981 University Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5531

ScreenWorks™–$99
Complete screen management. Best panel editor and designer; design your most complex screen in 10 minutes. Supports Microsoft, Lattice and Turbo C. Superfast screen handler written in assembler as BtOS extension. 100 library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors and keyboard. No royalties. 265K, all monitors, PC types.

MenuWorks™–$40
Using a PC becomes as easy as turning it on: Start up all programs from a menu. Customize selection screen. Just press hot key or Tab and Enter to run. Prompts for input if needed. Superslick editor to set up menu; easy to change. Fast. Full screen windows, help, 196K color/mono.

dirWorks™–$40
PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
Enhancement of PC Magazine Editor's Choice DOS Shell. Complete disk management made simple; copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands and TONS more (e.g. set AT CMOS clock, hardcopy of directory, set file date and time). Multiple file and directory operations. Sort and select by time, date, and alpha etc. Edit/execute without going to DOS, Full screen, pop-ups, help, customizable, fast, easy, powerful.

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee. Please add $5 shipping and handling for 1, and $10 for 2 or more. Check/VISA/MC.

KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.
OF NEW YORK
580 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
800-543-KISS 212-764-KISS

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to **READ** but **NOT** reliably **WRITE** on 360KB floppies. With **"CPYAT2PC"** 1.2MB drives **CAN** reliably **WRITE** 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. **"CPYAT2PC"** (Not Copy Protected) offers the preferable **SOFTWARE SOLUTION.**

- **NO** software or hardware modification
- A 360K drive is **NOT** required
- **"CPYAT2PC"** program resides on hard disk
- Runs on IBM PC/AT and COMPATIBLES i.e. Compaq Deskpro 286/386/III, AT&T 6300+, HP Vectra, Sperry PC/IT, Tandy 3000

Only $79.00 + $4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD, UPS-B/R
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777
TELEX EZLINK 62873089
Dealer Inquiries Invited

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
955 Skyway #125 • San Carlos, CA 94070
CA 415-593-8777 • NY 212-334-1858

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3, Symphony, and Reflex
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee*

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P.O. Box 398
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dCOM - Directory Commander
Unrivaled directory access, one hand runs programs & changes directories from keypad. Hide & rename directories. File handling: copy, move, delete, print, with single, tagged, or entire directories. Powerful macrokeys. Integrated multi-window, multi-buffer text editor. Resizable print spooler with hot-key clear. Screen saver, more. $49.95
DAC Micro Systems
40941 176th Street East
Lake Los Angeles, CA 93535
805-264-1700 VISA/MC

REVOLUTIONARY EGA UTILITY
Tired of fat, fuzzy EGA fonts? Your eyes deserve FONTEDIT. 100% user defined fonts. All EGA modes. Use WS to print 1366 chr. on EPSON compat. PRN. No programming necessary. Replaces ROM set. Great for games. Req. DOS 3.X, mouse. $49 + $3 S & H (NC res. add 5% sale tax)
Advanced Micro Systems
P.O. Box 986
Mt. Airy, NC 27030-0986
(919) 786-1465

Turbo GhostWriter
TPascal Generator

B-tree File Mgr-No 64K limit
Screen Editor/Painter
Create a Relational
100% Complete Database

MC/Visa/COD $289
Normal Price $450

ASCII 800-227-7681

3239 Mill Run, Raleigh, NC

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!
Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. $49.95 + $3 shpg, CA tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

UTILITIES

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149 Zenix $249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

SPEED UP LOTUS 1-2-3!
Stop wasting time waiting for your worksheets to recalculate. Use SPRINT™, the 1-2-3 add-in that cuts recalc time in half! It's amazing. Works automatically. We'll send you a free trial package. After 10 days return it at no charge or honor invoice. Please call today. $59 + $3 s/h
BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949/Chk-VISA-MC-COD

*****IBM Uses CP/M & Apple*****
"The best", "strongly recommended"-PC mag
● Uniform copies files, reads & writes *directly* to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC, XT, AT-by MicroSolutions $59.95 + $3 S/H
● MatchPoint 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC, XT, AT-$185 + $3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform!).
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
Dekalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

PRO Programmer Tools $99
Library subroutines. Saves hundreds of hours in programming and debugging. No royalties. * WINDOW.LIB * WINDOW.LIB w/dENTRY * FILES.LIB * BIOS.LIB * DOS.LIB
For programs compiled in * BASIC-IBM, MS * C-LAT, MS * COBOL-MS, RMF * dBASE-CLIP PASCAL-MS, TUR * FORTRAN-MS, RMF
GLENCO ENGINEERING, INC.
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. 640K not required. Use with 1-2-3, Symphony, and other EMS programs. $49 + $3 s/h
BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Ste 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949/Chk-COD

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

LIMSIM
Expanded Memory Simulator for the 286 & 386 machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $65 ($95 with assembler source) plus $5 s/h. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

LOW COST PROTECTION FOR YOUR CRT!
Protect your CRT screen from image burn-in with SSI1, the automatic RAM resident screen saver. CRT blanks after user defined time limit, instantly restored at the touch of a key. Hot-key toggles screen on/off. DDS 2/3, 1K, MGA to VGA $19.95 + $3 s/h, CA add 6.5%. Check, MO, or PO. PAYS FOR ITSELF! MONEY-BACK GUAR! ORDER NOW!
KITT SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
2210 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 713, Dept A03
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 452-9144

WORD PROCESSING

ARABIC/HEBREW/GREEK
Russian and European languages—all in one package. Supports right-to-left text and on-screen foreign characters with vowel points/accents—no hardware modifications required. Demo. $15 + s/h $4. Dot matrix: (9pin/24pin), $350 + $5 s/h. LaserJet +, $500 + $5 s/h. Req. 512K, graphics.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd. Ste 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 MC/VISA

Optical Character Recognition
Stop retyping PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Canon and most other scanners. Supplied with 15 popular fonts. User trainable, you can teach PC-OCR to read virtually any typestyle, including foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, xerox copies OK. $385 Chk/VISA/MC AMEX/COD
Essex Publishing
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, N.J. 07009
(201) 783-6940

World's Bilingual Word
DuangJan 1.3, bilingual word processor for English and of these: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, .or create your own language with font editor. $69 + $4 s/h in US and Can. ($10 s/h foreign). For IBM compatibles with graphics & dot-matrix printer. Laser Jet add $49. Demo $5
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
215-331-2748/8138

COULD YOU
PRINT THIS PHOTO
WITH ONLY YOUR
WORD PROCESSOR
AND LASER PRINTER?

You can
NOW
with SLEd!

SLEd offers a remarkably simple method of creating graphics and incorporating them into your documents using your word processor and a laser printer. $149.95

VS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 6158
Little Rock, AR 72216
501-376-2083
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFEAS
THE WORD PROCESSOR
FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATION
Simultaneously edit multiple languages on one line: *English, Greek, French, German, Spanish, Hebrew, Italian, Russian, Arabic Scientific & Graphics.* Ideal for legal offices, embassies, multinational business, scientists & engineers. Offers mailmerge, math formulas, camera ready typesetting etc. Basic package seven languages for only $399.
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.
Apollon Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 807 Columbia, MD. 21044
(1-800) 822-3327, (301) 747-0778
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

PROTECT YOURSELF!!
Ergo-Vision™ + 2 radiation filter with patented nickel mesh protects you from radiation, static, and glare. Reduces electromagnetic radiation by 90% +, electrostatic charge to 0 and eliminates glare. Anti/Rad/Stat/Gl filter $99. Anti/Stat/Gl $39. S/H $3. Chk/COD specify monitor manufacture, model, #
ABELSON COMMUNICATIONS,
DEPT. PCMG
P.O. Box 1031
Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11571
(516) 766-7782 Free Catalog

ACCESSORIES

• 100% Cotton Canvas • Breathable!
• Beige w/Grey Trim • Static-Free
For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq
(800) 826-5761
In CA (415) 759-1466
Contemporery ComputerWeer
1320-36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122
CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODES
MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™
FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED
NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC/XT/AT, AT&T 6300/7300, TeleVideo 905/955, Kimtron KT-7/PC, Link PCTerm, TeleVideo PCS1 & DEC VT220 keyboards. Multi-user RS 232 interfaces.
• Immediate shipment
• Free phone support
• 2-year warranty
• Bar code printing software available
Details or Questions? Call us
(503) 344-1189
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
A LEADER IN BAR CODE READER ENGINEERING
PERCON®

BAR CODE &
MAGNETIC STRIPE
READERS
for the IBM PC & AT
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA approved
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okidata and LaserJet)

- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory • Any size label
- Flexible format • Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39
- Color Options • Reversals • Auto-Incrementing
- File input • Fast • Label above printed with $279 Program
- Other bar code programs from $49.

& BAR CODE READERS

PC/XT/AT and PS/2

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged Metal Pen
- Reads I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

RS-232 & PS/2 model.. $399
PC/XT/AT Internal or External..... $385

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

417-A Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060

408/458-9938

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING
THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A.I. LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mfrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike
TJ SOFTWARE INC
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

WHY PAY MORE $7-$95
Bar Code Printing Software for PC, XT, AT, & Comp. w/printers w/Epson-IBM graphics emulation. Universal Bar Code Generator $45 (Works with almost any program) Test disk $7. Small labels, large labels, Logmars, AIAG, dBASE, & subr. for Basic, Compilers, WP, Data Mgmt., etc. $25-$95. Bar Code readers $195-$395
GOROON COMPANY
20210 Laceyland
Katy, Texas 77449
713-578-5522

ITS NEW PRODUCTS FROM THE BARCODE PRICE LEADER

Model	Description	List Price	ITS Price
ITS 5308	NEW! The ITS WanderWand(tm), a hand-held, lightweight portable bar code reader, holds up to 48,127 characters of data, automatically discriminates among label codes, time stamps labels, calculates, & dumps scans through standard serial RS232 plug. Wand included	$1195	$695
ITS 5309	NEW! Serial Scanner, compatible with any kind of computer with industrial standard interface RS232 or RS422. Reads bar codes of UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, 3 of 9 and CODABAR. Wand included	$529	$319
ITS 5306	PC Wand Bar Code Reader emulates the keyboard and reads codes UPC, CODABAR, 3 of 9 and 2 of 5 interleaved on IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and clones. Wand included	$495	$295
ITS 5307	Bar Code Generation Software uses most matrix printers to print labels in codes 3 of 9, CODABAR, 2 of 5, UPC-A and 128.	$125	$89
SCANNERS	Choose the scanner to meet your bar code needs. All scanners are available to be used with each bar code reader		
BN-10	Non-contact pistol scanner with a reading distance of 1.2 - 2.4 inches, for reading curved surfaces.	$949	$569
BA-10	Raygun Automatic Scanner pistol beam scans across bar code, just point and shoot. Maximum reading width of 2.5 inches	$1299	$799

International Technologies and Systems Corp.
12 Captain's Watch, Huntington, CT 06484
Phone (203) 929-1880 Telex 286716 ITSCO UR
VISA and MasterCard accepted

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARCOOE PRINTING SOFTWARE
PrintBar II is a unique and powerful memory resident program that prints code 39, 2 of 5 and UPC barcodes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from any program including dBASE III, clipper, Lotus, Wordstar, without copying data to special print files. Superb documentation. $295. PC compatible bar code readers $395.

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO
6069 Enterprise Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOK CATALOG
Books for all computer users-Professional, Technical & Reference Books. Send $2.00 for this BIG Book Catalog Today and receive $6.00 off your first book purchase. BORLAND-OSBORNE RELEASES. Order Now! Advanced Turbo C-$22.95, Using Turbo C-19.95, Using Reflex-$21.95, Using Sprint-$21.95. Add $3.00 s/h per book. VISA/MC
MEDIA PUBLICATIONS
2164 P1 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
PHONE ORDERS M-F (PST) 8AM-5PM
(415) 968-3600

BOOKS

dBASE III PLUS In ENGLISH !
WOW! Solves the dBASE puzzle in a hurry. A proven winner packed full of programs and a complete explanation of the dBASE commands. Write your FIRST PROGRAM IN ONE HOUR using real world examples. A 400 page teaching guide used in colleges, government training centers, and computer schools across the country. MC/VISA/COD $19.95 + $2.00 S/H.
ENGLISH I COMPUTER TUTORIALS, INC.
1617 NORTH TROY DEPT. M
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60647
>>(312) 489-1588<<

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN EXTRA $$$$ AT HOME
Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send now for complete info package and application. Only cost is a low, one-time application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS, INC
P.O. Box 243-N18
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

CATALOGUES

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 49202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. As low as $35 per year. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

COMPUTER SERVICES

*** * * REPAIR PRICING * * ***

- IBM PC/XT system board* — $49.95
- IBM Adapter Boards* — $34.95
- Compaq System Boards — *CALL
- Compaq Power Supplies-portable dp $69-$79
- Print Heads Rebuilt (all models) — from $59.00
- All Major Brands Serviced — call for List.
- 90 day warranty/* bios not included

Computer Hardware Services
115 Sweet St.
Southlake, TX 76092
* * * * (817) 481-5445 * * * *

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

Over 1000 formats
Quick turnaround
Professional staff

word processors
databases
spreadsheets
disk to disk
tape to disk
optical scanning
data entry
mailing lists

Computer Systems Services
5 east 16th street
new york, n.y. 10003
(212) 463-7511
america's leaders in data conversion

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.

TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33c per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII. WP formats available on request
- Scan Typeset text- 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk Convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, MACINTOSH + 1000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Gurarenteed

1st RUN Computer Services
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING
SLIDE GRAPHICS

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.
(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, OW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, OCA.

FREE TEST CONVERSION

Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
3½" DS/DD **1.19**
5¼" DS/HD **1.59**

Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPE IT

COMPLETE DISK DUPLICATION SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT SALES
LABELING • PACKAGING
DISTRIBUTION
HIGHEST QUALITY • FAST TURNAROUND
WE SELL MOUNTAIN COMPUTER DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT WITH CAPABILITIES OF DUPLICATING 100 to 10 000 DISKS A MONTH

FORMATS UNLIMITED INC.®
FLORAL PARK, NEW YORK
(516) 488-4200 • 1 (800) 645-8461
FAX (516) 488-4206

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?

ECHO

Echo Data Services, inc
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

MAILING LISTS

FREE CATALOG
Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VAR's, chains, mail order dealers, educational, Unix, Pascal, Cobol, Lotus, dBase, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/Write for free catalog
Note: We do not sell hardware or software
TARGETED MARKETING INC - Irv Brechner
Box 5125-P
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
800-323-8287
In N J, 201-445-7196

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

NETWORKING

386 MULTIUSER SPECIALISTS

PC-MOS uses 386 power to turn inexpensive CRT terminals into a true multiuser system.
Run existing DOS software • Share disks and printers

WYSE 386 from $2995
and Televideo 386 DTI 386 from $2795

Completely configured systems • Up to 25 users

201 222-6363 **DataTrust** 379 Westwood Ave., Long Branch, NJ 07740

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 30–50% LONGER!
FACTORY LIKE METHOD–NO HOLES CUT!
For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.
100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!
24 hr Turn-Around

SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H ***Texas Toner Cartridge Co.***
With Each Cartridge To: *11408 Audelia Road, Suite #4740, Dallas, Texas 75243*
(214) 475-5006

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Cut your cost in half with recharged Laser printer cartridges.
Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality.
Cartridges last 20% longer.
Money back guarantee.
27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge.
Send empty cartridge with $40 + $3 s/h.
Monthly discounts. Toner available.

LASER SYSTEMS/ TONER TECHNOLOGIES
23 NO. MAIN / P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT. 84037
(801) 544-3090
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $6.50/cartridge • $3/used fiber cleaner • 6.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS HP series I&II, Apple, Canon QMS, NCR...
- COPIERS Canon PC models 10, 14, 20 and 25
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

$BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK $60 ($50 m/o) BLUE/BROWN $50 ($70 m/o)
- We pay shipping • Over 20% more toner than new
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included.

first nationwide cartridge refiller PCWEEK 12/19/88 p10
MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3770 Plaza Drive Suite 1
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108-7354
VISA/MC/P O welcome
313-563-9600 TELEX 98-1520
800-63-TONER FAX 3136639962
Ad a photo of recharged cartridge printout

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
To Meet Your Needs

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Glenco Development Systems offers several choices to help you with your software packaging. Our product line includes cloth and vinyl binders/portfolios for your users manual and program diskette. The binders can be screened with your company logo to add that extra personal touch. The final product is an organized, eye-catching presentation that your efforts deserve.

In addition to packaging, **Glenco Development Systems** offers a wide variety of services, including finished product assembly, to help get your software products to market. Typesetting of manuals can be as easy as sending an ASCII file. Duplication and label affixing as well as product assembly/shrink wrap are readily available. Please consult us with your specific needs.

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS INC
3920 Ridge Avenue
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

Laser Toner Cartridges
Factory new toner cartridges for HP LaserJet™, Apple LaserWriter™, QMS, Canon, and Corona laser printers. Guaranteed!

Black	$89.95
Blue	$149.95

Visa, MC, COD, and PO's accepted
Laser Express™ Inc.
1685 Knollwood Dr. Suite 642
Mobile, AL 36609
1-205-661-1855
1-800-553-0270

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
238	3Com	145
273	3M Data	110-111
267	3M Data	140-141
169	786 Computer	60-61
185	Access A File	237
297	Advanced Computer Products	372
165	Advanced Digital Corp.	32
345	Alloy Computer Products	29
242	Alps America	126-127
103	American Power Conversion	362
475	American Small Business	205
303	Amstrad, Inc.	195
750	Applied Creative Tech.	212
*	Arlington Computer Products	366-367
209	Ashton-Tate	97
210	Ashton-Tate	297
296	B.S.I.	270
152	Barrington Systems	101
*	Bay Express	373
214	Bay Technical	233
*	Bentley Computers	256-257
134	Best Programs	89
125	Boffin Ltd.	317
137	Borland International	57
138	Borland International	C2-4,1
377	Borland International	55
260	Brightbill Roberts	215
481	Bulldog Computer Products	356-357
248	Canterbury Int'l.	159
155	Central Point Software	328
142	Chipsoft	282
114	Citizen America	9
261	Compact Disc Products	118
*	CompuAdd Corp.	200-203
205	Compu Classics	288
281	Computer Associates	171
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	380
183	Computer Mail Order	30-31
163	Computer Products United	134-135
158	Conductor Software	269
225	Core International	199
326	Crosstalk Communications	76
278	Crosstalk Communications	58
194	Cougar Mountain S.W.	271
360	Cresent Software	350
149	DAC Software	89
107	DAC Software.	244-245
220	DAC Software	87
366	Dancotec Computer	275
375	Data Access Corp.	339
291	Data World	209
256	Delta Technology	143
747	Destiny	276
250	Diconix	5
229	Discount Micro Products	51
*	Epson America	117
224	Executive Systems	28
286	Fifth Generation	217
386	Fivestar Computer	14-15
174	Formworx	88
112	Fox Software	64
323	Funk Software	175
318	Funk Software	177
321	Funk Software	179
311	Funk Software	161
307	FUTURESDFT	334-335
146	Gateway	361
239	Genoa Systems	39
369	Golden Bow Systems	100
276	Hauppauge Computer	107
201	Haventree	312
136	Hayes	90-91
143	Hercules	82-83
339	Hewlett-Packard	239
340	Hilgraeve	88
287	Hub Disk Computer	28
284	Hyosung	349
519	I.B.M. Corp.	190-191
*	Instaplan	283
511	Intel	74-75
*	Intelligent Microsystems	336-337
151	Intuit	47
204	Irwin Magnetics	330
346	Jameco	388
108	JDR Micro Devices	370-371
272	Kensington Microware	42
244	Keytronics	109
*	Lifetime Memory Products	285
182	Logitech	187
*	Lotus Development Corp.	182-183
*	Lotus Development Corp.	211
263	Macola Inc.	82
102	May Computers	361
140	Media Masters	316
*	Meridan	119
387	MHI Warehouse	361
*	MICRDBEST	365
302	MicroCom Systems	18
485	Micrografx	20
*	Micro Logic Corp.	325
*	Microsoft	C5-7
*	Microsoft	C8
*	Microsoft	309-311
*	Microsoft	40-41
*	Microway	320
373	Mitsubishi Electronics	340
514	Monolithic Systems	131
292	Mosaic Software	148
350	Mouse Systems	299
507	Natural Microsystems	249
240	Northgate Computer Systems	376-377
241	Northgate Computer Systems	378
247	Northgate Computer Systems	333
197	Dkidata	319
177	Dlympia	351
175	On-Line Store	373
*	Oracle	16
508	Palantir	338
196	Paul Mace Software	336
310	PC Brand	22-25
*	PC Connection	224-227
372	PC Designs	79
202	PC Home	133
354	PC Network	374-375
355	PC Pitstop	379
145	PC Sig	208
539	PC's Limited	160-189
358	Peachtree Software	115
262	Perma Power Electronics	314
489	Personal Computer Support Group	10
483	Personal Computer Support Group	11-13
282	Personics	63
255	Pine Computer	379
353	Protegé	37
122	QIC Research	263
181	Quadram	231
*	Quaid Software	328
254	Quicksoft	210
486	Racal-Vadic	113
167	Racore	4
290	Rose Electronics	314
245	Santa Cruz	72
498	Seikosha	243
128	Server Technology	329
123	Silicon Specialties	80
314	SimpleNET	307
478	Softklone	360
*	Softline	84
288	Softlogic Solutions	49
333	Softlogic Solutions	153
334	Softlogic Solutions	155
193	Softview	419
393	Software Link, Inc.	98-99
488	Software Masters	88
*	Software Publishing	284
370	STSC	19
129	Standard Micro Systems	81
356	Star Micronics	247
380	Supersell Software	288
325	Surpass Software	2-3
*	Sysgen, Inc.	125
159	Systems Management Assoc.	385
135	Tandon Corp.	417
289	Tandy Corp.	261
736	Taxshop	306
237	Tecmar	139
206	Telemart	44-45
*	The Complete PC	70
293	The Computer Warehouse	352
178	The Laser Connection	219
258	The Laser Connection	221
529	The Public Software Library	21
*	Toshiba	50
*	Toshiba	250
*	Transec Systems Inc.	355
223	Traveling Software	78
368	Turner Hall Publishing	193
268	Tussey Computer	66-67
382	U.S.A. Flex	369
329	Vertex Systems	102
171	Warehouse Data Products	146-147
166	Western Telematic	235
*	Westlake Data	185
528	Whole Earth	120
734	Wyse Technology	129
186	Zeos International	384

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sr. Advertising Coordinator . . . Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator . . . Ursula D. Eckel
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Janal Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Rod Conklin - District Manager
Sloan Seymour - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4690
Vickie Pinsky - Account Representative
(212)503-5132
DE, MO, OC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA, FL
Rex Walker - District Manager
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 239-9780
Paul Klein - Account Representative
(212)503-5130

NY, NJ, PA
Jonathan Lane-District Manager
(212) 503-5310
Scott Seltz-District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Pat Toohey - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
MaryJo Nailson - Account Representative
(212)503-5128
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Arthur Kossack - District Manager
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600
Pete Foster-Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 596-2332
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, ID
Heidi Yoder-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Debra Silver - Account Representative
(212)503-5129
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
Jim Stafford - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Jennifer Long - Account Representative
(212)503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Hutsken - District Manager
Dana Shaw - District Sales Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100
Ron Kost - Account Representative
(212)503-5113
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5104
SPECIAL SECTIONS
Adolphus Holden - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ACCOUNTING			
411	Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System	Peachtree Software	56
ADD-IN BOARDS			
678	Dyna SX386	Dyna Computer Inc.	124
647	Executive Fax	Commuunication Technology Co.	272
649	Fax-Mail 96	Brooktrout Technology	271
646	FX-BM88/89 Fax Partner	Panasonic	273
677	Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard	Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.	128
676	Intel iSBC 386AT	Intel Corp.	130
650	JT-Fax	Asher Technologies	269
648	Microfax	Datacopy Corp.	273
675	Monolithic Microframe 386	Monolithic Systems Corp.	132
645	Smartfax	Strongline Inc.	274
674	Zeos 386 Motherboard	Zeos International Ltd.	142
AFTER HOURS			
653	The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System	Ad Lib Inc.	420
652	Millionaire II	Britannica Software	414
654	The Music Magic Synthesizer	Music Magic Co.	416
651	Superstar Ice Hockey	Mindscape Inc.	414
BOOKS			
442	Odyssey	Harper & Row, Publishers	56
COMMUNICATIONS			
436	Emucom EM-1000	Emucom Inc.	52
436	Emucom EM-2400	Emucom Inc.	52
433	IDEAcomm 3278/DFT	IDEAssociates Inc.	52
433	IDEAcomm 3270/SNA	IDEAssociates Inc.	52
434	INS SDLC	INS Corp.	52
COMPUTERS			
667	Compaq Deskpro 386/20	Compaq Computer Corp.	92
CONNECTIVITY			
440	PipeNet, Version 2.1	Purvis Systems Inc.	48
655	Waterloo Port	Waterloo Microsystems	251
DATABASE MANAGEMENT			
431	DataPerfect	WordPerfect Corp.	53
444	dSalvage	Comtech Publishing Ltd.	43
DEVICE SHARERS			
697	Buffalo SX-1000	Buffalo Products	218
690	Data Manager Data Net 1551	Integrated Marketing Corp.	234
686	EasyPrint EP-700	Server Technology Inc.	242
698	Expandable Print Sharer PI210	Black Box Corp.	216
691	Giltronix EZ Queue 3326	Giltronix Inc.	232
696	LaserBoard	Digital Products Inc.	220
684	Laser net Model PSU-82C	Western Telematic Inc.	248
692	Logical Connection	Fifth Generation Systems	230
687	Master Switch	Rose Electronics	240
689	Mega-Link	intellicom Inc.	236
688	Microfazer VI	Quadram Corp.	238
695	PrintDirector MS-10SP	Digital Products Inc.	222
694	PrintDirector Jr.	Digital Products Inc.	228
669	Print Master 710F	Bay Technical Associates Inc.	214
698	Serial Expansion PI212	Black Box Corp.	216
693	ShareSpool ESI-2001 for the LaserJet	Extended Systems Inc.	228
693	ShareSpool ESI-2076	Extended Systems Inc.	228
685	Via-West CA-4	Via-West Inc.	246
GRAPHICS			
443	PC Emcee	Computer Support Corp.	38
HARDWARE			
437	Ergotron Engineering Workstation	Ergotron Inc.	53

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
PC Lab Notes	Turbo Pascal 4.0 adds features but requires patching of older programs.	277
Utilities	PAINT adds colors, lines, and patterns to help screens and pop-ups.	291
Environments	OS/2's memory management lets memory blocks be shared and increased.	313
Power Programming	MASM and C routines for changing environment variables within programs.	321
Spreadsheet Clinic	Entering Point mode in 1-2-3 while editing a formula.	327
Spreadsheet Clinic	Macro for inverting a column of data in a 1-2-3 spreadsheet.	327
Spreadsheet Clinic	Converting dates into serial date values when importing disk directories.	327
Spreadsheet Clinic	Converting dates into serial date values when importing database files.	328
Spreadsheet Clinic	Pausing a macro without danger of the macro stopping if Enter isn't hit.	329
User-to-User	Running the DOS PRINT command in a batch file without user confirmation.	331
User-to-User	MOVEIT.BAT moves a file between subdirectories without losing the file.	331
User-to-User	WHICHLPT tells you which printer is on-line. PRNSWAP switches ports.	332
User-to-User	LEVEL.BAT shows how to simplify IF statements in ERRORLEVEL tests.	334
Power User	FoxBASE user-defined functions that track elapsed time between events.	341
Power User	Microsoft Word macros that duplicate WordStar key combinations.	343
Power User	WordPerfect macros for inserting, saving, and finding text markers.	344
Languages	Set of BASIC date manipulation functions quickly does many calculations.	345
Languages	Turbo Pascal routines write at an angle for labeling the axes of graphs.	346
Languages	Filter written in Turbo Pascal redirects screen output into a file.	348
PC Tutor	Assembly language macros can save time, but they also confuse outsiders.	353
PC Tutor	Using environment variables to control flow in a DOS batch file.	353
PC Tutor	Effect of NEC 3350 printer's vibrations on the hard disk in an IBM PC-XT.	354
PC Tutor	Mono monitors designed to work with CGAs often produce blurry text.	354
PC Tutor	EGA cards, like the NEC GB-1, can slow down the performance of a system.	355
Connectivity Clinic	The MS-DOS Handbook and BDSTON.DOC teach how to write batch files.	359
Connectivity Clinic	Getting garbled data and receiver overruns when running a VAX EDT editor.	359
Connectivity Clinic	PCTerm, SmarTerm, and Crosstalk let DEC VAX download unattended.	359
Connectivity Clinic	Cables from Codenoll, PureData, and Proteon work in noisy factory settings.	360

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
438	Model 830 Image Scanner	Datacopy	38
439	The Complete Hand Scanner	The Complete PC	43
435	UniSaver	Universal Vectors Corp.	52
OPERATING SYSTEMS			
451	DOS For Hard and Floppy Disk Users: Beginning Through Advanced Skills	Learn-PC Video Systems	46
446	Operating System/2 Standard Edition 1.0	IBM Corp.	33
445	VM/386	Intelligent Graphics Corp.	33
SOFTWARE			
432	386/Weitek-Matlab	The Math Works Inc.	52
SPREADSHEET ADD-INS			
660	Data Manager	Intex Solutions	178
659	D.A.V.E.	Goldata Computer	182
662	Decision Support Series	Enfin Software Corp.	204
658	Deja	PC Publishing Inc.	186
657	Fetch.*	Manusoft Corp.	188
673	4Word	Turner Hall Publishing	154
656	Informix Datasheet Add-In	Informix Software Inc.	189
672	InWord	Funk Software	157
665	JetSet	Intex Solutions Inc.	194
669	Note-It Plus	Turner Hall Publishing	173
668	Noteworthy	Funk Software	176
438	OCR 4mat	Datacopy	53
663	SeeMORE	Personics Corp.	196
664	Sideways	Funk Software	197
670	Spellin!	Turner Hall Publishing	158
666	3D Graphics	Intex Solutions Inc.	198
661	Wisard	Shade Information Systems Inc.	208
671	Write-in	Blossom Software Corp.	170
UTILITIES			
448	Addresselope	Barry A. Watzman	46
449	Pony Express	Melisco Marketing Inc.	46

COMING UP

THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER If you're like most people, you probably assume that if you want the power of an AT, you'll have to pay a steep price. But with the proliferation of AT clones in the marketplace, manufacturers looking for a competitive edge have slashed prices. You can now find an AT compatible with a monochrome monitor and hard disk for well under $2,000—some from mail-order companies, some from name-brand vendors. In our reviews, we test 21 machines to find the brightest bet at a bargain price.

VGA COMPATIBLES The introduction of the IBM PS/2 line with its built-in VGA display awed computer users everywhere with the most colorful images ever seen on an IBM-type display. It also launched a race among manufacturers to bring out their own display adapters that would be compatible with this new standard. Winn L. Rosch reviews the first wave of products to cross the finish line.

LOGITECH VS. MICROSOFT The introduction of two new mice from Logitech and Microsoft is changing the face of the mouse market. The new Logitech C-7 mouse offers three buttons and 320-dpi resolution. And the latest Microsoft Mouse, with its sleek ergonomic design, virtually eliminates hand fatigue.

CONNECTIVITY Univation is trying to carve out its niche in the LAN marketplace with the first high-end network operating system to offer database service. We review just how well Univation's *LifeNet* implements third-generation networking capabilities.

MODEST SPREADSHEETS *Lotus 1-2-3* is the first thing that comes to most people's minds when they hear the word *spreadsheet*. But it might not be worthwhile to fork over big bucks for a powerhouse spreadsheet like *1-2-3* and its clones if your spreadsheet needs are modest. The 14 packages we review here all cost less than $200 and are geared toward users with less-demanding spreadsheet applications.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No PO Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Cougar MT Software	Accounting Software	326
149	DAC Software	DAC Easy Accounting	69
220	DAC Software	DAC Easy Light	87
149	DAC Software	DAC-Easy Accounting	69
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	62
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	115
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
377	Borland International	Turbo Pascal	55
307	FUTURESOFT	Right Hand Man	335
*	Lotus	Metro	211
*	Micro Logic Corp.	Tornado	325
DATABASE MANAGERS			
210	Ashton Tate	Rapid File	297
248	Canterbury International	Nutshell Plus	159
158	Conductor Software	ACT!	360
107	DAC Software	DAC-Easy Base	244-245
375	Data Access Corporation	Dataflex	339
112	Fox Software Inc.	FoxBase Software	64
*	Microsoft	Database Managers	C8
*	Oracle	Database Manager	16
145	PC SIG	Software Products	208
282	Personics Corp	AT Base	63
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W By The Public S/W Library	21
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain S/W	18
508	Palantir Software	Windows Filer	388
145	PC SIG	Software Products	208
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W By The Public S/W Library	21
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
151	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
145	PC SIG	Software Products	208
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain S/W	18
*	Micro Logic Corp.	Tornado	325
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
292	Mosaic Software	Diamond	148
LANGUAGES			
152	Barrington Systems	Clanon	1D1
137	Borland International	Turbo C	57
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	350
*	Microsoft	Word 4.0	C 6-7
*	Microway	Fortran Compiler	320
196	Paul Mace Software	Grasp	338
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
485	Micrografx	Windows Graph	20
333	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	153
393	Software Link, Inc	PC-Mos/386	98-99
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	350
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
*	Instaplan	Project Management	283
380	Supersell Software Inc.	Project Management	286
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
370	STSC	Stat Graphics	19
UTILITIES			
377	Borland International	Turbo Pascal	55
155	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	273
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access Menu Generator	143
224	Executive Systems	HDT 4.D Utility	26
323	Funk Software	Worksheet Utilities	175
318	Funk Software	Sideways	177
321	Funk Software	Noteworthy	179
311	Funk Software	Inword	181
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-OPT	100
*	Meridian Technology	Dajaview	119
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain S/W	18
*	Micro Logic Corp.	Tornado	325
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru	10
*	Quaid Software LTD	Utilities	273
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	314
268	Softlogic Solutions	Cubit	49
334	Softlogic Solutions	Magic Mirror	155
*	Transecsystems, Inc.	Unlock	355
368	Turner Hall Publishing	Squeeze Plus	193
*	Westlake Data Corp	PC Fullback	185
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
158	Conductor Software	ACT!	360
1D7	DAC Software	DAC-Easy Coord II	244-245
143	Hercules Computer Technology	Write On	82-83
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction & Pub. Domain S/W	18
508	Palantir Software	Winspell	388
254	Quicksoft	PC Write	210
*	Software Publishing	PFS/Write	264
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	Design Cad	205
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
138	Borland International	Quattro	C2,3,4,p1
281	Computer Associates	Silverado	171
323	Funk Software	Worksheet Utilities	175
318	Funk Software	Sideways	177
321	Funk Software	Noteworthy	179
311	Funk Software	Inword	181
292	Mosaic Software	Diamond	148
145	PC SIG	Software Products	208
483	Personal Computer Support	Lucid	11-13
325	Surpass Software	Spreadsheet	2-3
159	Systems Management Assoc	PC Documate	385
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W By The Public S/W Library	21
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
174	Form Worx Inc.	Form Worx	88
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
209	Ashton Tate	Byline	97
508	Palantir Software	Winscan	388
178	The Laser Connection	Jet Script	219
258	The Laser Connection	PS-810	221
TAX SOFTWARE			
134	Best Programs	Taxcut	89
142	Chipsoft	Tax Package	262
193	Softview	Tax Package	419
736	Tax Shop	Tax Shop 1040	308
COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
247	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboard	333
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	120
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
267	3M Data Recording Prod Div	Data Cartridge	140-141
261	Compact Disc Products	Compact Disc	118
204	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Backup	330
167	Racore	PC JR Drive Two Plus	4
*	Sysgen Inc	Tape Backup System	125
HARD DISKS			
225	Core International	Hard Disks	199
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	370-371
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
103	American Power Conversion Corp	AT Compatible	362
303	Amstrad Inc.	The Amstrad Line	195
296	B.S.I.	PC	27D
*	Bentley Computers	Compabble	256-257
125	Boffin Limited	Computers	317
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computers and Accessories	356-357
*	Compu Add	Compabble	200-203
163	Computer Products United	PC	134-135
291	Dataworld	Computers	209
*	Epson	Desktop Computer	117
386	Five Star Electronics, Inc.	PC Compatibles	14-15
284	Hyosung Computer	PC AT	349
519	IBM Corp	PS/2	190-191
*	Intelligent Microsystems	Compabble	336-337
*	Lifetime Memory Products	Compatible	285
102	May Computers	Info 286	373
241	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	378
372	PC Designs	GV-386	79
539	PC's Limited	Personal Computer	160-169
353	Protege	The Protege AT	37
122	QIC Research	QIC 286 System	263
135	Tandon Corp.	PC	417
289	Tandy/Radio Shack	Compatible Computers	261
*	Toshiba	PC	50
329	Vertex Systems	PC	102
734	Wyse Technology	WY6099 PC Terminal	129

READER SERVICE CA

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the four research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after April 30, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you buy products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are PC's in your office
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to to buy
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your company:
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC1/27-4

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after April 30, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you buy products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are PC's in your office
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to to buy
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your company:
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC1/27-3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

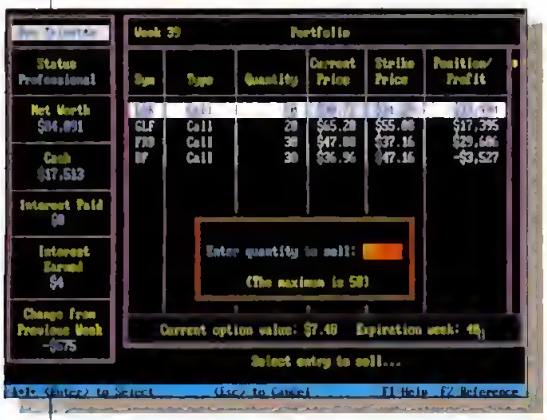
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
INPUT DEVICES			
244	Key Tronic	Keyboard	109
182	Logitech	High Resolution Mouse	187
*	Microsoft	New Mouse	309-311
350	Mouse Systems	PC Mouse	299
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
360	Crescent Software	Quick PAC	350
288	Softlogic Solutions	Cubit	49
488	Software Masters	Programmers Tools	68
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	370-371
ADD-ON BOARDS			
511	Intel	Inboard 386	74-75
*	Microsoft	Mach 20 Accelerator Board	40-41
514	Monolithic Systems	Just Ram	131
181	Quadram Corp	Quad PS-2	231
237	Tecmar Inc	Mass Storage	139
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	120
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
*	The Complete PC	The Complete Hand Scanner	70
PRINTERS			
242	ALPS America	Printers	126-127
114	Citizen America Printer	Printer	9
747	Destiny Technology	Printer Enhancements-Laser Act	276
250	Diconix	Diconix 150	5
*	Epson	Printer	117
339	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Gro	Plotter	239
197	Okidata	Microline 393	319
177	Olympia USA	Printers	351
498	Seikosha Corp	Printers	243
356	Star Micronics	Printer	247
178	The Laser Connection	Jet Script	219
258	The Laser Connection	PS-810	221
*	Toshiba	Printer	250
166	Western Telematic	Lasernet	235
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	120
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
750	Applied Creative Technology,I	Systemizer Systematic	212
214	Bay Technical Associates	DCX-24	233
286	Fifth Generation	Printer Sharing	217
272	Kensington Microware LTD.	Printer Muffler	42
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	314
290	Rose Electronics	Porter	314
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
223	Traveling Software	Laplink	78
DISPLAYS & MONITORS			
373	Mitsubishi Electronics	Diamond Scan Monitor	340
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	American Small Business Comp	Design Cad	205
260	Brightbill Roberts & Co	Show Partner	215
360	Crescent Software	Quick PAC	350
174	Form Worx Inc	Form Worx	88
201	Haventree Software	Flow Charter	312
143	Hercules Computer Technology	Ram Font	82-83
*	Lotus	Freelance	182-183
196	Paul Mace Software	Grasp	338
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
239	Genoa Systems Corp	Super EGA	39
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
276	Hauppauge	386 Motherboard	107
*	Microsoft	Mach 20 Accelerator Board	40-41
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru	10
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
278	DCA/Crosstalk Communications	Mark IV	58
340	Hilgrave, Inc	Communications Software	86
508	Palantir Software	Windows In Talk	388
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	314
478	Softklone	Communications Software	269
223	Traveling Software	Laplink	78
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
238	3 COM	Local Area Networks	145
165	Advanced Digital Corp	Lan	32
345	Alloy Computer Products	PC Plus	29
326	Crosstalk Communications	Network XVI	76
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	314
128	Server Technology	Easy Lan	329
314	Simplenet	Lan	307
129	Standard Microsystems Corp	Arcnet	81
166	Western Telematic	Lasernet	235
MODEMS			
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modem	90-91
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	370-371
507	Natural Microsystems	Watson	249
486	Racal-Vadic	Modems	113
DISKETTES			
273	3M Data Recording Products Div	Mark O Diskettes	110-111
140	Media Masters	Media Diskettes	316
POWER PROTECTION			
103	American Power Conversion Corp	Power Protection	362
262	Perma Power Electronics	Power Regulation	314
SECURITY			
366	Dancotec Computer	COP's Copylock II	255
PC ACCESSORIES			
185	Accessafile Canada Corp	Disk Filer	237
287	Hub Disk Computer Products, In	PC Accessories	28
MAIL ORDER			
169	786 Computers	Mail Order	60-61
297	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	372
*	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	366-367
296	B 5.I.	Mail Order	270
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	381
*	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	256-257
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computers and Accessories	356-357
*	Compu Add	Mail Order	200-203
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	288
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	380
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	30-31
229	Discount Micro Products	Mail Order	51
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	368
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	370-371
102	May Computers	Info 286	373
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	373
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	365
175	On Line Store	Mail Order	381
310	PC Brand	Mail Order	22-25
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	224-227
202	PC Home	Mail Order	133
354	PC Network (Formerly Imt)	Mail Order	374-375
355	PC Pitstop	Mail Order	379
255	Pine Computer	Mail Order	379
353	Protege	The Protege AT	37
122	QIC Research	QIC 286 System	263
123	Silicon Specialties	Mail Order	80
*	Softline	Mail Order	84
206	Telemart	Mail Order	44-45
293	The Computer Warehouse	Mail Order	352
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	66-67
382	USA Flex	Mail Order	369
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	146-147
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	120
186	Zeos International	Mail Order	364
UNIX PRODUCTS			
245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc	Unix Solutions	72
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
297	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	372
*	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	366-367
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	381
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	380
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	368
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	370-371
102	May Computers	Mail Order	373
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	373
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	365
240/241	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	376-378
175	On Line Store	Mail Order	381
354	PC Network	Mail Order	374-375
355	PC Pitstop	Mail Order	379
255	Pine Computer	Mail Order	379
382	USA Flex	Mail Order	369
186	Zeos International	Mail Order	364
MARKETPLACE			
159	Systems Management Assoc.	PC Docunate	385

AFTER HOURS



Millionaire II's slick user interface makes it easy to take a $33,000 profit in Lockheed one week before the call options expire.

GAMES

Safe Stocks: Millionaire II Gives You All the Action and None Of the Risk

BY DONALD TRIVETTE

Who among us hasn't dreamed about running a few hundred dollars into a cool million? About cornering Ford or taking over GM? *Millionaire II*, from Britannica Software, lets us play our mogul emotions for all they're worth. Safely.

Millionaire II is based on the ups and downs of real companies taken from 91-week periods over the last decade. The companies are divided into five groups: the automotive, computer, energy, aerospace, and food industries. In each group are three companies, major hitters all, including Ford, Digital Equipment Corp., Texaco, Lockheed, and General Mills.

The play begins with you as a novice, holding $10,000 in your hot, sweaty hands. You have the ability to buy and sell common stocks. As your net worth increases you gain status and privileges: as an investor, you can buy on margin; as a speculator (once you've accumulated at least $18,000), you're allowed to purchase call options; if you make it to professional, you can buy put options; and anyone who reaches the zenith of broker (by amassing $100,000) can do all of the above plus sell short.

As you advance from week to week, the program displays charts to show how the economy and particular issues are faring; for investors who consider charts just so much art work, *Millionaire II* also displays news blurbs for each period. "Auto sales expected to rise in next quarter" and "Aerospace faced with a slowdown" are typical of the subtleties. From watching the charts and reading the news, you plan your attack.

Millionaire II differs from the old *Millionaire I* in several respects. The new version is in color, allows two players to compete with one another, has an improved command structure, and is faster. It also has a few flaws. Since it's billed as a simulation, one wonders why the designers mixed real and fictitious stock symbols. For example, Ford is referred to as "FRD" instead of the proper "F." This could prove costly to anyone who assumes the game is accurate and then invests real money in the real FRD, Friedman Industries.

How did I do with my wad of bills? I clawed my way up until I got to the speculator level, and then I blew all my funds on call options that expired in the 40th week. I watched as my fortune increased to about $90,000 and then began to wane. In the 39th week I cashed in some options and let the others ride for the last week. A bad mistake.

In the 40th week the program automatically declared my options to have expired without giving me the chance to sell or convert them to stock. I felt cheated, and in real life I would have changed brokers, consulted my lawyer, called the SEC, and cried. Instead, I switched on the TV. Who wants to be a millionaire, anyway?

List Price: *Millionaire II*, $59.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Britannica Software, 185 Berry St., San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 546-1866.

CIRCLE **652** ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Dispense Cross-Checks, High Sticks, And Slap Shots Without Getting Bruised

BY GUS VENDITTO

Hockey is not a sport for the meek. Few hardy souls ever master ice skating on an empty rink, let alone try to weave through a swarm of hostile, heavily padded opponents while guiding a 1-inch-thick rubber disk down the ice. Watching hockey from the stands is often more of a challenge; if the brawling hometown fans don't get you, their beer splashes will.

Mindscape has eliminated the negatives and come pretty close to capturing the mental excitement of the game in *Superstar Ice Hockey*. It provides an arcade level of control in basic hockey maneuvers and lets the more ambitious fan take control over a team, generate a lineup, enter into trades with others in the league, and recruit from the minor leagues. It makes excellent use of CGA graphics.

Most people will be content to enjoy basic maneuvers one-on-one with the game: trying to slip a cross-check past the referee and faking out the goalie with deft joystick maneuvers. One adjustment you will want to make to the game: choose to go to training camp and improve your team to the max. If you do, you still won't be able to outskate the game's center, but at least he won't skate circles around you. And don't bother trying to play without a joystick or on a PC running faster than 4.77 MHz. You'd be better off going one-on-one with Wayne Gretzky.

If you like to watch hockey, you'll love this game.

List Price: *Superstar Ice Hockey*, $39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, CGA or EGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Joystick recommended. Copy protected. Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667.

CIRCLE **651** ON READER SERVICE CARD

With a little practice, you'll be a competitive player, but Superstar Ice Hockey *won't let you outskate the game's center.*

Only one computational software package offers this much versatility.

SPEAKEASY.®
For unmatched computational tools.

Comparing problem-solving packages? Like the knife on the left, most ready-to-use packages are designed for specific applications. They perform a narrow range of tasks well, but lack the versatility to tackle diverse or complex problems.

An interactive computer language

Speakeasy is an interactive computer language that provides virtually unlimited problem-solving capabilities to research scientists, physicists, engineers, statisticians, economists and financial analysts worldwide. A vital tool in research labs, universities and financial institutions for more than 20 years, Speakeasy is one of the few computer languages designed by its users.

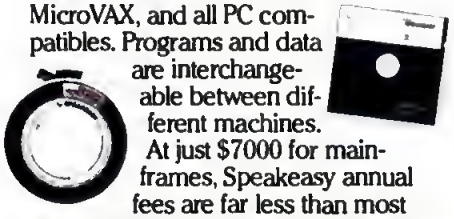
Prepare data, test hypotheses, create models

The computational tools you need to prepare data, test hypotheses and create models are easily accessed by combining user-oriented commands and natural mathematic notation. Depending on the problem, up to 95% of the usual programming steps can be eliminated. You can concentrate on exploring data rather than the mechanics of running a computer.

Harness the power of Speakeasy

Adapt Speakeasy to your specific needs by adding new words to its powerful working vocabulary of *over 1000 words*. Speakeasy is totally flexible and is extendable with subroutines in Speakeasy, and with Fortran.

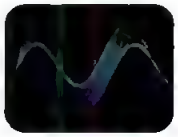
Speakeasy versions run on IBM mainframes, DEC VAX and MicroVAX, and all PC compatibles. Programs and data are interchangeable between different machines.

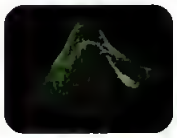


At just $7000 for mainframes, Speakeasy annual fees are far less than most other statistical software packages. No add-ons are needed for modeling, color graphics or forecasting. The micro version is available for $475.

Complete interactive graphics are included

Speakeasy's colorful interactive graphics will help you to visually analyze data and to instantly see the impact of varied calculations. Explore numbers with XY, contour, 3-dimensional graphs and more—without ever leaving the program.





Call Steve Sogar today at 1-800-227-1209 to discuss your problem-solving needs. Mainframe versions are available for a 2-month free trial; micro versions come with a 2-month money back guarantee.

Ever try to uncork a bottle of wine with a pocket knife? Then you understand the value of having the right tools. For all the right computational tools, you need Speakeasy.

☐ Please call to discuss my problem-solving needs.
☐ Send more information.
☐ Bill me $475 for the micro version.
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
#_____ Expiration _____
Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Tel._____
Mail to: Steve Sogar/Strategic Information
80 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803

STRATEGIC INFORMATION
80 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803
1-800-227-1209
(In Massachusetts: (617) 273-5500)

Speakeasy is a registered trademark of Speakeasy Computing Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

© 1987 Strategic Information

Music
(continued)

tics of each note's beginning, middle, and end).

The Ad Lib system can keep you glued to your PC for hours as you develop and change instrument sounds and musical compositions. But its limitations are clear.

This is not a package for the serious musician looking for a performance instrument. You can't play the system in real time, and while it does accept input from a MIDI keyboard (see the sidebar "MIDI: Musical Information Sharing" for a description of the MIDI standard), it takes such input only one note at a time and it won't drive a MIDI device.

If what you want is a way to learn about and experiment with synthesized music, the Ad Lib system could be for you.

Sophisticated Sounds

Far more sophisticated is the $795 Music Magic Synthesizer, which is manufactured by Music Magic Co. This full-length add-in card generates 16 simultaneous voices—twice as many as IBM's Music Feature board—and multiple cards can be installed to sound as many as 64 notes at once.

Music Magic's software organizes defined sounds, up to a total of 16, in "slots." A slot is simply the sum of the parameters that define an individual sound. Each slot can have its own tone color, volume, stereo position, and transposition—essentially, it's what is normally thought of as a voice plus electronic effects.

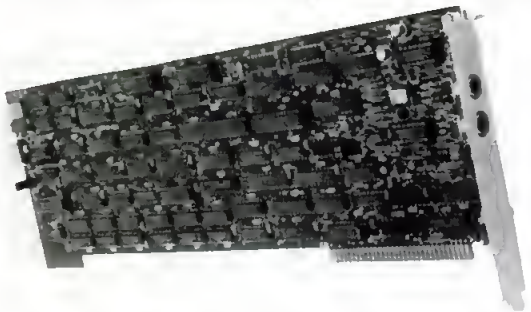
Each slot has its own MIDI channel and can play its own polyphonic or monophonic musical line. Or several slots can be assigned to the same MIDI channel for layered effects. Each slot can be assigned special effects like echo, special tunings, and glide.

A Music Magic "ensemble" is a collection of 16 slots. Effectively, an ensemble is one complete, programmed implementation of Music Magic, with up to 30 defined instrument sounds, plus the required MIDI information. Entire ensembles can be stored and recalled as needed, so the user can have several completely programmed synthesizer settings available.

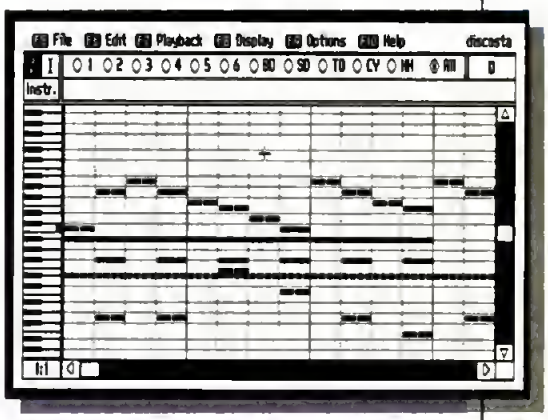
To generate the sounds that you hear, Music Magic uses a process called additive synthesis. This method adds oscillator-generated harmonics until the desired timbre is reached.

Music Magic's instrument definer gives very flexible control over sound generation. You can combine the output of up to four oscillators to form a single instrument sound.

The board can also reproduce sampled sounds, which are stored in memory. It can't be used to capture sound samples, so the user is limited to the samples provided by Music Magic.



The Music Magic Synthesizer card packs the power of a full-featured digital synthesizer onto a single full-length add-in card. The two phono jacks at the rear of the board connect it to external amplification. Audio output from the board is not sufficient to drive a speaker or headphones without additional amplification.



A menu called the "slot" page displays settings for The Music Magic Synthesizer card. Each slot is a group of characteristics, including tone color, volume, and special effects. Users can store settings for up to 16 such slots.

The card offers full MIDI support, which means that you can use the Music Magic board as part of an integrated MIDI system. MIDI-compatible keyboards, guitar controllers, drum machines, and other equipment can interact with the Music Magic board. I used a Roland Juno 106 keyboard as a controller for the Music Magic board, but if you don't have a keyboard you can use your PC keyboard to trigger sounds instead.

Users must supply amplification, however, because the line outputs from the Music Magic card aren't sufficient to drive speakers or headphones. A typical home stereo does the job well.

Overdub up to 48 Tracks

The Music Magic software includes very complex and flexible recording capabilities. As with a multitrack recorder, you can record an initial track, then overdub additional parts, up to a total of 48 tracks. So you can start by defining instruments, then lay down tracks with the recorder until you have a complete composition. You can do all of this within Music Magic; it can function within a MIDI system or as a complete system unto itself.

The Music Magic Synthesizer is a serious tool for performance, composition, or exploration of music. But its complexity and considerable capabilities make it a somewhat formidable product for the beginner to approach. The documentation breaks things down to a step-by-step process, however, and makes for fairly smooth going.

If you are looking for a powerful tool, the Music Magic board could be it. If you are looking for an educational, interesting way to find out about music, the Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System is a more inviting and affordable choice. Either one will bring you insight into music in general and the new world of synthesized sound in particular.

List Price: The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System, $245. *Instrument Maker*, $50. **Requires:** 256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, graphics adapter, half-length slot, headphones or powered speaker, DOS 2.0 or later. Software not copy protected. Ad Lib Inc., 50 Stanford St., Boston, MA 02114; (800) 463-2686.

CIRCLE **653** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: The Music Magic Synthesizer, $795. **Requires:** 320K RAM, two disk drives, graphics adapter, expansion slot, external amplifier and speaker, DOS 2.0 or later. Music Magic Co., 180 Basswood, Cleveland, OH 44022; (216) 247-8818.

CIRCLE **654** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National **1-800-556-1234** Ext. 171. In California **1-800-441-2345** Ext. 171.

FEATURES	
Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes

Tandon

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021

PC 1/26

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS

Music
(continued)

the musical characteristics of a real trumpet, but no one will be fooled into thinking you have Miles Davis hidden in your PC.

The synthesizer is accessed and controlled by a program called *Visual Composer*. As its name suggests, this software is where you generate and record the music that will be played back by the synthesizer. The package's *Windows*-like interface features pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and full mouse support.

Visual Composer's greatest strength is that it does away with traditional musical notation. Instead of staves and clefs, *Visual Composer* presents a sort of musical spreadsheet. Notes are entered, either from the keyboard or with a mouse, as dashes on a grid.

Pitch varies along the *y*-axis of the grid; the closer the dash is placed to the top of the screen, the higher the note will be.

The *x*-axis represents time. So, the longer the dash, the longer the note will sound.

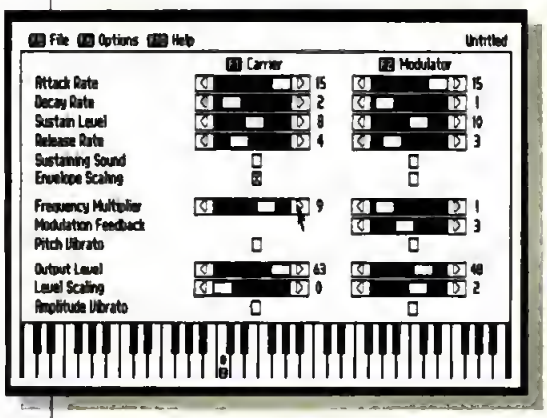
This system makes visualizing written music much easier for the neophyte composer. Intervals—the distances between pitches—are clearly visible on the grid.

If you don't have the benefit of musical training, you can develop a sense of which notes sound good together and which combinations set your teeth on edge by trial and error. And since *Visual Composer* presents a graphic of a piano keyboard along the left side of the screen, notes can also be thought of in a more traditional way.

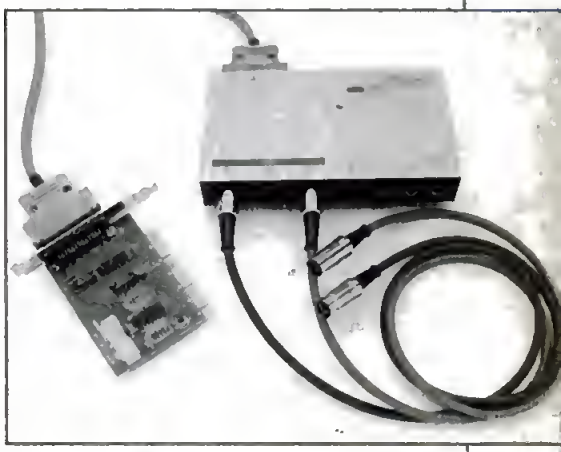
Rhythms, too, are easier for the untrained to deal with in *Visual Composer*. Gone are the arcane dotted notes and squiggly rest symbols of conventional notation.

Instead, the relative lengths of notes reveal their time values. A dash that is twice the length of another dash will sound for twice as long.

Visual Composer also provides access to the preconfigured instrument sounds that come with the Ad Lib system. You can write music for up to 11 simultaneous sounds, or "voices." Up to six melodic voices can be used with as many as five percussion sounds, or up to nine melodic voices can be used without percussion.



Instrument Maker is a $50 add-on to the Ad Lib system. Scroll bars and check boxes are used to modify FM synthesis parameters. The effect of a change can be tested by pointing to a note on the keyboard representation on the screen.



Roland's MPU-401 MIDI processing unit connects a MIDI-compatible keyboard to The Music Magic Synthesizer. The MPU-401 attaches to the PC via a separately available bus card.

For the rank beginner, Ad Lib includes a program called *Juke Box* as a way to make some initial noise. The program's main menu lists prerecorded songs that have been stored as files. Tapping a number key plays the tune assigned to that key. Once you get as far as creating your own masterpieces, they too can be stored and replayed in *Juke Box*.

To help you get the most out of the Ad Lib system, the company includes a book called *Composition Projects #1*, which is a supplement to the basic documentation. The book leads you step by step through a sample composition and helps you develop currency with the main techniques of *Visual Composer*. It also introduces basic concepts of musical structure.

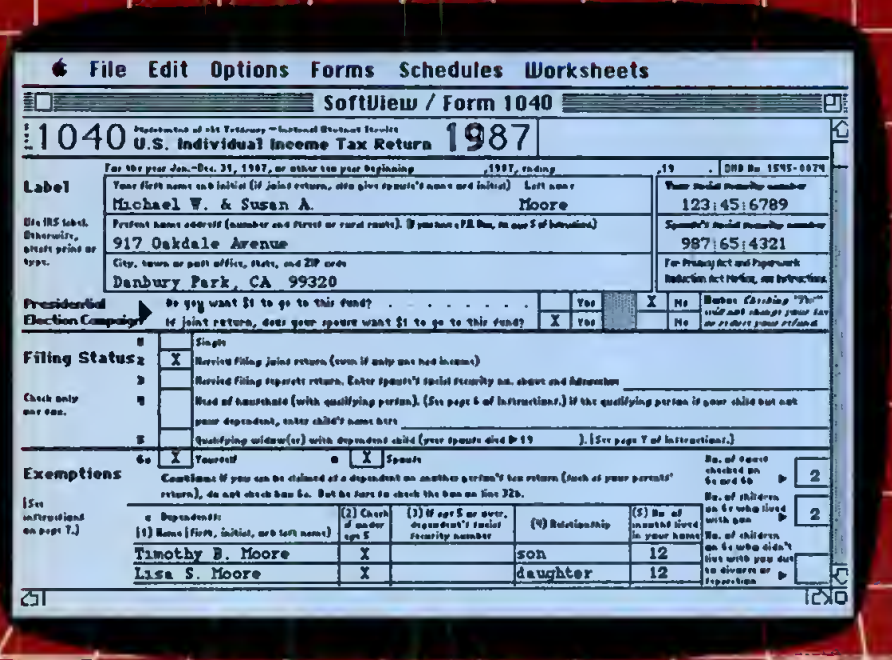
Composition Projects #1 is a very useful adjunct to the main documentation, which is sometimes unclear and confusing.

There is a lot you can do with just the basic Ad Lib system, but an additional investment of $50 for a software package called *Instrument Maker* gives you much greater control over the actual sound of the synthesizer.

Instrument Maker lets you modify the parameters that define the Ad Lib synthesizer's sounds. When you bring up the program, its main screen presents a list of sound parameters. Next to each parameter is either a scroll bar or an on/off check box that lets you adjust the parameter.

The program starts you off with a basic piano sound, and you modify it with the scroll bars until it takes on the timbre that you want. Among the parameters that can be adjusted are attack, sustain, decay, and release for the output of each of the synthesizer's two operators (for the uninitiated, these parameters govern the characteris-

MacInTax™/TaxView



THE INCOME TAX PROGRAM

- **DISPLAYS EXACT FORMS ON SCREEN** - enter data directly into displayed forms. Automatic calculations and linking across all forms, schedules, worksheets and itemizations
- **STATUS WINDOW** - displays Adjusted Gross Income (AGI), Taxable Income, Total Tax Liability, and Refund/Balance Due.
- **IRS INSTRUCTIONS ON SCREEN** - displays entire IRS booklet on a line-by-line basis.
- **PRINT ENTIRE TAX RETURN WITH ALL DATA** - all printouts IRS APPROVED FOR SIGNATURE AND SUBMISSION, INCLUDING FORM 1040.
- **INTERFACES TO SPREADSHEETS, DATABASES, AND ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS** - import "text" files directly into the program.

MacInTax/TaxView FEDERAL: suggested list price - $119.95*

Operates on IBM and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh™ and Apple II GS

CA & NY STATE SUPPLEMENTS (others to follow): list price - $65.95*

Requires MacInTax Federal or TaxView Federal to operate. Includes a converter program to link saved federal data to state forms.

PLANNER SUPPLEMENT: list price - $79.95*

Performs five-year projections of tax liabilities for five alternative strategies, using the new tax laws. Requires MacInTax Federal to operate.

* plus $5.00 ship/handling, CA res. add 6% sales tax

Macintosh™ and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
MacInTax™, TaxView™, and SoftView™ are trademarks of SoftView, Inc.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftView® Inc.

4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F
Camarillo, CA 93010
1-805-388-2626
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-622-6829

MUSIC

Make Your Own Melodies: Systems for Amateurs and Virtuosos

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

Electronics has changed the music around you at least as much as it has altered your workplace. Flip on your radio and you'll hear electronic sounds in every context, from the cutting edge of classical music to the beating pulse of Top 40 pop.

So what's all that got to do with the PC you use to write dry memos and plan complex budgets? Probably the only sound you customarily get from your CPU is an obnoxious beep when you do something *Lotus 1-2-3* doesn't like.

But with the proper add-on equipment, your workaday PC can become an outlet for your musical urges. It can function as a full-featured synthesizer that will create sounds that leave many dedicated instruments in the dust. Or it can be a blank sonic canvas that records musical compositions limited only by your imagination.

Perhaps most important, your PC can teach you about music. Electronic synthesis brings you right to the sounds and rhythms, even if you flunked piano and never managed even the simplest chords on a guitar. You can proceed directly to the concepts behind music without wading through the discipline of learning a traditional instrument.

Other hardware formats (notably Apple, Atari, and Commodore) have offered more choices to the musician in the past. But all that is changing nowadays.

Choose Your Level

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System, from Ad Lib, is an inexpensive introduction to the hows and whys of music. The $245 combination hardware/software package includes a board-level synthesizer for your PC. It also has a software package that allows an absolute beginner to write and play back music.

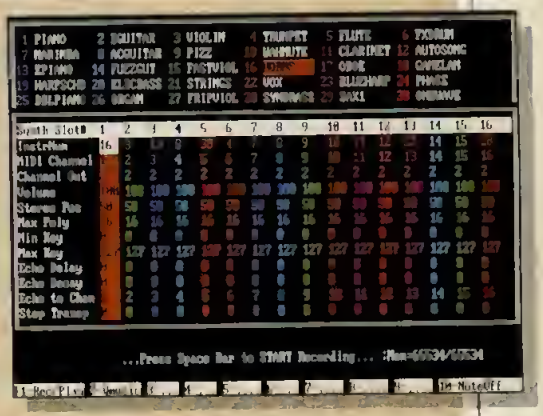
The Music Magic Synthesizer, from Music Magic Co., is less friendly to the novice, but the $795 package merges a much more powerful digital synthesizer with the PC.

Novice Sounds

The Ad Lib system's synthesizer is on a half-card that installs in an expansion slot. The card has outputs that will drive a powered speaker or Walkman-type headphones, either of which must be provided by the user.

The synthesizer offers a wide variety of different timbres to choose from. The sounds are generated by FM synthesis and vary in their realism. Some sounds, like the piano and organ timbres, are instantly recognizable and quite close to their "real" counterparts.

The trumpet and other brass sounds, on the other hand, don't sound anything like their namesakes. The trumpet has some of



The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System dispenses with traditional musical notation. Notes appear as dashes on a grid and can be entered via keyboard or mouse. Each line above represents a different musical voice.

AFTER HOURS INDEX

A Musical Interlude
Hands-on reviews of the Music Magic and Ad Lib systems
Millionaire II
Playing with a fortune
Ice Hockey
Build a team or play a one-on-one game

MIDI: Musical Information Sharing

Like a communications protocol, MIDI is a standard that allows hardware and software from different manufacturers to work together in a harmonious, flexible system.

Any MIDI-compatible instrument can be interfaced with any other instrument or device that supports the MIDI communication protocol. So a variety of instruments, from keyboard-based synthesizers to MIDI guitar controllers and digital samplers, can be linked and used together. These instruments can share information about pitch, timbre, loudness, and other factors that define the sounds that you hear.

MIDI gives musicians great control over multiple instruments, since a single MIDI device can be used to control other MIDI devices. A live performer can program a sequence of events involving a number of MIDI instruments, and then trigger the sequence from a remote device like a keyboard. For example, a musician could use MIDI interfaces to tie together a keyboard-based synthesizer, a drum machine, and a digital sampling unit. The musician could control the drum machine—choosing beats and turning it off and on—from the primary keyboard. Sounds produced by the digital sampler could also be accessed from the keyboard.

In testing The Music Magic Synthesizer, we used a Roland Juno 106 keyboard synthesizer and an IBM PC-XT; they were linked by a Roland MPU-401 MIDI processing unit.

The Ad Lib system is semi-MIDI-compatible; it can receive input from MIDI devices but doesn't generate MIDI signals.

—Jonathan Matzkin

Numbers speak louder than words.

If it's not one thing, it's anotl

Okay, you have this job that has you hip-deep in one particular PC application. Maybe it's number crunching. Maybe it's word-processing or data chasing.

But that's not you—not the whole you, is it? Of course not.

That's why there's Microsoft® Works. The software for the rest of you. Four stunningly simple, amazingly versatile, democratically priced programs in one. At your fingertips. A microsecond away.

Microsoft Works, the one disk software program that gracefully integrates:

Word processing, for writing memos, reports, presentations.

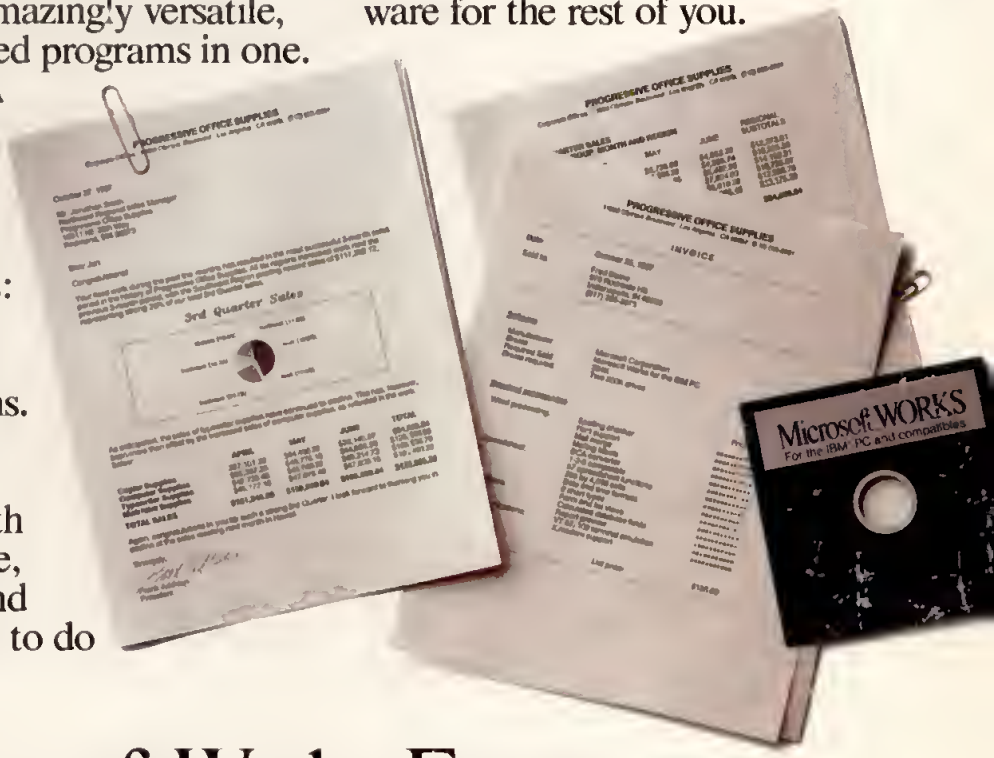
A database with reporting.

A spreadsheet with charting, to compute, analyze, interpret, and then graph anything to do with numbers.

Finally a communications tool for stock quotes, travel reservations, research, and bulletin boards.

Isn't it time that the rest of the world found out what a multi-dimensional, multi-talented, Renaissance person you really are?

Get into Microsoft Works, the software for the rest of you.



Microsoft® Works. For everyone.

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. C29.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.